

A GUIDE TO
ARCHITECTURAL &
BUILDERS' HARDWARE
RESEARCH MATERIAL
2019
EDITION

by Rhett Butler

Cataloged by H. Reynolds Butler

Copyright © 2000-2019 Rhett Butler; E.R. Butler & Co., Inc. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior expressed written authorization and permission of the publisher.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction by Jillian Ehninger

Acknowledgements

Glossary

Location Codes

Collections of Decorative and Builders' Hardware and Research Material

Decorative and Builders' Hardware Catalogs

Bibliography

INTRODUCTION

By JILLIAN EHNINGER

This project grew from a desire to expand the builders' hardware category of Lawrence B. Romaine's A Guide to American Trade Catalogs 1744–1900 and an aspiration to contribute an updated compilation to the resources available on hardware. Romaine's Guide, along with E. Richard McKinstry's Trade Catalogues at Winterthur: A Guide to the Literature of Merchandising 1750 to 1980, form the standard bibliography on the subject of trade catalogues, and both works have done much to raise awareness of catalogues and promote their collectibility. As Romaine wrote in 1960, "If a complete history of American manufactures is ever to be compiled, American trade catalogues will unquestionably be one of the most valuable sources of material available." Of his own work, he said, "If this volume encourages our library boards . . . to recognize these invaluable records, and to provide funds and staffs to take care of them, not stored in boxes and cartons and trunks, unchecked, but rather properly catalogued and shelved where historians can find them, I shall feel amply paid for the time and effort that has gone into it."¹ This project endeavors to continue Romaine's goal, in a more specialized fashion, tracing the location, date, and description of hardware manufacturers' trade catalogues.

If limited research material exists on the topic of trade catalogues in general, even less is written about hardware and hardware manufacturers. Perhaps one explanation is that the term itself is problematic; "hardware" can refer to a broad range of metalwork items. Consider, for example, the many diverse objects sold in the current-day "hardware store." For the purposes of this Guide to Architectural & Builders' Hardware Research Material, the term "hardware" is limited primarily to non-ferrous metalwork attached to openings in architecture and on furniture, or applied to the same for ornamentation.

The term "hardware trade catalogue" is defined as any volume published by manufacturers, wholesalers, or retailers showing printed patterns of hardware intended to promote their sale, usually incorporating stock numbers and prices. The term "trade catalogue" derived from the expression "to the trade," meaning trade directed toward wholesalers and retailers only, but usage of the term evolved to include catalogues targeted at consumers as well.² For the purposes of this Guide, trade catalogues are considered

¹ Lawrence B. Romaine, A Guide to American Trade Catalogs 1744-1900. Reprint of 1960 edition. (New York: Dover Publications, 1990), pp. xiv–xv. Richard E. McKinstry, Trade Catalogues at Winterthur: A Guide to the Literature of Merchandising 1750 to 1980 (New York: Garland Publishing, 1984).

² Maureen McKasy-Donlin, "Trade Catalogues: An Introduction and Brief Listing of Collections," paper on file at the Winterthur Library front desk.

distinct from hand-made drawings in pen or pencil, auction catalogues, and newspaper and directory advertisements.

Some notable exceptions to the general lack of scholarship on hardware are Early Locks and Lockmakers of America by Thomas F. Hennessy in 1976 (revised and reprinted twice), An Annotated Bibliography for the Study of Building Hardware by Peter J. Priess in 1978, the reprinted Illustrated Catalogue of American Hardware of the Russell and Erwin Manufacturing Company of 1865 by Lee H. Nelson and the Association for Preservation Technology in 1980, and Theodore R. Crom's chapter, "Birmingham Brass Catalogues," in his Trade Catalogues 1542 to 1842 of 1989. These works provided the basis and background for A Guide to Architectural & Builders' Hardware Research Material. Hennessy contributed one of the cornerstones for the project, giving "an historical account of the development of locks and the lock industry in America" and providing a list of many early companies.³ The bibliography Priess compiled is updated here to include relevant works published since 1978. The history Nelson outlined in his introduction to the Russell and Erwin reprint supplies the context for hardware trade catalogues and Crom's chapter details their early beginnings in England.

Hardware trade catalogues originated in England in the middle of the 18th century as manufacturers in Birmingham, Liverpool, and Sheffield sought to expand their markets in America and Europe. The early trade catalogues contained copper-plate engravings, usually drawn to scale with corresponding stock numbers and prices. Most 18th and early 19th century catalogues were intentionally anonymous; middlemen merchants withheld the identity of suppliers, preventing overseas customers from ordering directly from individual foundries. A substantial number of early English hardware catalogues survive today in rare book collections at the Winterthur Museum, the Victoria and Albert, the Cooper-Hewitt, the Essex and Peabody, and the Metropolitan, many with histories of ownership in America.⁴

The hardware industry expanded rapidly throughout the Industrial Revolution and this expansion, together with advances in printing, book binding, and publishing, eventually produced a new kind of trade

³ Thomas F. Hennessy, Early Locks and Lockmakers of America (Des Plaines, Illinois: Nickerson and Collins Publishing Co., 1976), p. 4.

⁴ For a more extensive discussion and illustrations of early trade catalogues, see Theodore R. Crom, Trade Catalogues 1542 to 1842 (Melrose, Florida: Privately Printed, 1989); Nicholas Goodison, "The Victoria and Albert Museum's Collection of Metal-work Pattern Books," Furniture History, vol. XI (London: Furniture History Society, 1975), pp. 1–30; and Charles Hummel, "Samuel Rowland Fisher's Catalogue of English Hardware," Winterthur Portfolio One, 1967, pp. 188–197.

catalogue. Beginning around 1830, the American hardware industry began to assert itself in direct competition with English and other foreign manufacturers. In America especially, hardware companies and catalogues proliferated in the latter half of the 19th century. Rapidly changing business practices caused a shift away from the marketing system of middlemen merchants to direct sale from company sample rooms and warehouses. The catalogues themselves demonstrate these changes.

As Lee H. Nelson describes, “during the mid-1830s there was a noticeable increase in the quantity, variety, and quality of domestic production, together with an increase in the number & scope of American hardware dealers.” The American version of the English hardware trade catalogue did not appear, however, until the 1850s. “Most of these early American hardware catalogs were quite different from their English antecedents, that is, they were all conspicuously identifiable by maker, place, and date. . . . Thus, the illustrated American hardware catalogs had their origins, partly from the English prototypes, but mostly to serve an extraordinarily rapid business growth and . . . the wholesale commission merchants and jobbers in the United States.”⁵

Prosperity and expansion in the hardware industry continued until the end of the 19th century. The atmosphere was one of fierce competition and increasing specialization; many companies of this era regularly produced catalogues with over 1000 pages. American manufacturers exported large volumes of hardware to Europe, Mexico, South Africa, Turkey, and other countries, a phenomenon documented by many surviving catalogues written in foreign languages. The number of hardware trade catalogues published by American manufacturers increased substantially after 1850, and the quantity continued to multiply especially after the Philadelphia Centennial Exposition of 1876.

Historians have conducted very little research on French hardware manufacturers,⁶ and very few primary documents relating to the topic have come to light. However, French metalworkers have traditionally been celebrated for their high quality craftsmanship and sophisticated designs, whereas the strengths of their English and American counterparts have generally been mass production techniques and marketing strategies.

⁵ Lee H. Nelson, Illustrated Catalogue of American Hardware of the Russell and Erwin Manufacturing Company. Reprint of 1865 edition. (Washington, D.C.: The Association for Preservation Technology, 1980), pp. viii–vix.

⁶ A few important publications dealing with French bronzework in general should be noted here: Alfred de Champeaux, Dictionnaire des Fondeurs, Ciseleurs, Modeleurs en Bronze et Doreurs depuis le Moyen Age jusqu’à l’époque actuelle (Paris and London, 1886), completion of sections A through C only; Louis J. Gras, Essai sur l’histoire de la quincaillerie et petite métallurgie (St. Étienne, 1904); Penelope Hunter-Stiebel, Elements of Style: The Art of the Bronze Mount in 18th and 19th Century France (New York: Rosenberg & Stiebel, Inc., 1984); James Parker, “Louis XVI Gilt Bronze Ornament,” The Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin, vol. 112 (November 1953), pp. 57–59; Pierre Verlet, Les Bronzes Dorés Français du XVIIIe Siècle (Paris: Grands Manuels Picard, 1987); Pierre Verlet, “Mounts in the Wallace Collection,” Burlington Magazine (June 1950), pp. 154–157; and F. J. B. Watson, “Puzzles and Problems in French Furniture Mounts,” Apollo (March 1972), pp. 196–200.

Since well before the 18th century, French designs set the standard, and artisans of other nationalities imitated French style. Aside from period hardware objects themselves, trade catalogues sometimes provide the only primary documentation on French metalworking known to survive. The Musée des Arts Decoratifs in Paris contains a few early 19th century hand-colored catalogues depicting hardware items. Later 19th century printed hardware manufacturers' catalogues survive in greater numbers in various collections and many are listed in this Guide.

Providing a significant addition to the historical record, various hardware businesses produced histories of their own, usually to commemorate a company anniversary or other special occasion. Such books were usually created primarily as marketing tools, but many contain valuable historical information nonetheless. For example, John B. Comstock wrote a History of the House of P. & F. Corbin in 1904, Yale & Towne Manufacturing Company commemorated 50 Years of Successful Industry, 1868–1918 in 1918, the New Jersey Zinc Company compiled The First Hundred Years of the New Jersey Zinc Company in 1948, F. Charters Kelly authored 75 Years of Hibbard Hardware, The Story of Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. in 1930, the Bridgeport Brass Company contributed Seven Centuries of Brass Making in 1920, and Vincent J. M. Eras, managing director of Lips Safe and Lock Manufacturing company, wrote Locks and Keys Throughout the Ages in 1957. One of the most important and influential trade-related publications was Henry Towne's Locks and Builders' Hardware: A Handbook for Architects (1904).

Many disciplines today can benefit from using surviving trade catalogues and company histories as valuable primary resources. These documents provide commercial, aesthetic, and technological contexts for hardware and other manufactured goods. Romaine described trade catalogues as “the backbone of business history,” an apt analogy given the many types of information contained within one cover.⁷ For business and social history, catalogues can present a wealth of material regarding industrial and technological improvements, distribution and consumption patterns, and the evolution of trademarks. In addition, scholars can trace changes in marketing and advertising practices through the years. For cultural history, catalogues can supply documentation for the decorative arts in general (and metalworking in specific), historic architecture and period interiors, and printing and graphic design developments. Professionals and students in the fields of architecture, interior design, preservation, and restoration can find pertinent information in numerous catalogue illustrations as

⁷ McKinstry, Trade Catalogues at Winterthur, p. ix.

well as explanatory text. Designers of historic reproductions often consult trade catalogues for inspiration and design specifics; collectors frequently use trade catalogues to document, date, and determine the function of objects in their collections. Hardware study collections help increase our understanding of materials, finishes, assembly of individual pieces, and the way different parts related to the whole.⁸

In order to best serve these diverse interests, the Guide to Architectural & Builders' Hardware Research Material is divided into three sections: first, a list of library, museum, and private collections of trade catalogues and hardware objects; second, a catalogue of trade catalogues held in the various collections; and third, a hardware bibliography including periodicals, separately published articles, and unpublished papers and theses. Following the bibliography is a separate list of ephemeral and other hardware-related items in the E. R. Butler & Co. Research Library, such as correspondence, invoices, trade cards, post cards, drawings, photographs, prints, advertisements and promotional items.

The "Guide" contains two major geographic categories: United States; and all other countries. Within the latter category the catalogues are catalogued alphabetically by country, including Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Britain, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Spain, and Sweden. Within each geographic section, the catalogues are listed alphabetically by company name and then chronologically by the date of the catalogue. Each catalogue entry contains: the company name (in bold face upper case type); the location of the company; the founding date and any known historical or chronological information about the company; the date of the catalogue; the title of the catalogue (in italics); the location code(s); the value and date of purchase (if known); a concise description of the catalogue's contents; and specific physical information on the number of pages, size, and binding material. Entries which contain lists or descriptions of multiple copies always refer to items in the E. R. Butler & Co. Research Library unless otherwise noted. Symbol codes for the various collections are listed on pp. 16–18 of The Guide.

One collection symbol code appears quite frequently in the Guide: "NNERB" for E. R. Butler & Co. in New York, New York. This collection serves as an integral part of a current-day hardware firm specializing in the manufacture, distribution, importation, and finishing of fine decorative and builders' hardware. Mr. Butler and his clients frequently consult period trade catalogues for design inspiration, but his desire to preserve these documents and the history they represent was an equally strong motivation for forming the collection. In large

⁸ For a listing of architectural study collections including hardware as well as many other categories of materials, see The National Park Service's Second Lives: The Survey and Use of Architectural Study Collections in the United States (Washington, D.C.: Preservation Assistance Division, 1993).

part, the Guide to Architectural & Builders' Hardware Research Material serves as a catalogue of the E. R. Butler & Co. Research Library, which has a very broad scope, including: builders' hardware; railings and balustrades; decorative ironwork; decorative metal roofing; fountains, garden ornaments and statuary; jewelry; utensils and silverware; lighting fixtures of all kinds; plumbing fixtures; hardware for furniture; hardware for conveyances of all kinds; and hardware for refrigerators, radios, record players, pianos, and caskets. Adding information about related collections, as well as a hardware bibliography, expands the role of the Guide from a collectors' catalogue to a work with wider applications.

Other private collectors have made similar contributions to the young but growing field of hardware research. In many instances, collectors form the "first line of defense" in an area not yet examined by academia. The research conducted by collectors and dealers, and the information presented by their supporting associations often provide the first foundations in a new field. Maud L. Eastwood, one such collector who is also an author, exemplifies this phenomenon. Eastwood wrote three books to increase knowledge and raise interest in one specialized area of hardware: antique doorknobs.⁹ Eastwood has a sizable collection of antique doorknobs, a type of collectible that has become increasingly popular. Curiosity about her collection motivated Eastwood's research and she became one of the first to investigate the history of 19th century hardware and to write on the topic. Five years after her first publication, a group of collectors met and founded The Antique Doorknob Collectors of America, an organization of like-minded collectors who hold yearly conventions and seminars to share knowledge about "collecting and preservation of antique doorknobs and related hardware."

Maud Eastwood's knowledge and assistance proved extremely valuable to the present project, as did the cooperation of numerous other collectors and institutions. By consequence, attentive readers will note that catalogue entries from the different collections are occasionally inconsistent. Because information was gathered from correspondence, catalogue cards, computer records, and dealers' descriptions, the details of these entries necessarily vary with the different interests and cataloguing methodology of each collector, museum, and library. Many times, record keeping for a given collection was still in progress, the catalogues having been set aside until funds, staff members, and sufficient blocks of time became available. Similarly, it is not possible here to definitively list all of the hardware trade catalogues known to survive. This listing is intended as a guide to the researcher. The project represents a beginning effort to document the history of hardware manufacturing before

⁹Maud L. Eastwood, 150 Years of Builders' Hardware: Forms, Use & Lore (Woodinville, Washington: The Antique Doorknob Publishing Company, 1993); Antique Builders' Hardware: Research Manual & Collector's Guide (Beaverton, Oregon: Lithtex Printing, 1982); and Antique Builders' Hardware. Supplement No. 1 Revised edition (Woodinville, Washington: Woodinville Print & Copy, 1985).

it becomes lost, and the intention was to compile a list of resources in one convenient reference work and to promote researchers' interest in the topic.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Maude Eastwood
Donald Dion
Jill Ehninger
Preuit Hirsch
Tom Hennessy
Arthur R. Paholke
Lee H. Nelson
Athur Ward (P. E. Guerin, Inc. Collection)
Don Stewart (Key Collectors International Archive)

Liz Gordon
Richard Perris
Charles Wardell
Monroe Coldren
Robert del Monaco
Tim Detweiler
Titus C. Gessey
Walter Himmelweich
Joe Kindig, Jr.
Zane M. Mead
Donald Streeter
E. Thalmann
Robert T. Trump
Samuel Yellin

Arlene Palmer (New Britain Public Library)
Neville Thompson (Winterthur)

GLOSSARY AND LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Bindings:

| | |
|--|---|
| bd. | boards (paper-covered heavy cardboard, usually with a cloth- or leather-covered spine) |
| bkrm. | buckram (a wide-weave cloth binding commonly used by libraries) |
| cl. | cloth (cloth-covered cardboard) |
| comb binding | a loose-leaf binding in which holes are punched in the gutter margins of leaves, which are then held in place by a strip of plastic (or sometimes bent wire) consisting of curved “teeth” (not to be confused with spiral binding, in which the leaves are held in place by a single spiral coil of metal or plastic) |
| half binding | binding in which the spine and corners are covered with a different material from the rest of the binding, i.e., “half-leather” or “half-cloth.” <i>See also</i> quarter binding. |
| lea. | leather |
| leatherette | a simulated leather binding. |
| mor. | morocco (a goatskin leather with a distinctive grain) |
| quarter binding | a binding in which the spine is covered with a different material from the rest of the binding |
| wrap(s) or wrapper(s) | a paper binding usually of a heavier stock than the text pages (usually referred to as paperbound, paperback, or softbound), which is an integral part of a book, not to be confused with dust jacket or dust wrapper, which is an unattached paper covering used to protect the binding of a book. |
| blind stamp | An ownership mark made by a die. Ownership marks can also be made by an inked rubberstamp or a perforating stamp. |
| blind-stamped | A binding that has been decorated or lettered (“stamped” by machine or hand) without the use of gold or coloring. If gold has been stamped into the binding, the binding is said to be “stamped in gilt” or “gilt-stamped.” |
| book sizes | (approx. dimensions): |
| folio (2 ^o) | 13 inches and taller |
| quarto (4to or 4 ^o) | 12 x 9 inches |
| octavo (8vo or 8 ^o) | 8¾ x 5½ inches |
| duodecimo (12mo or 12 ^o) | 7½ x 5 inches |
| sextodecimo (16mo or 16 ^o) | 6¾ x 4¼ inches |
| vicesimo-quarto (24mo or 24 ^o) | 5½ x 3½ inches |
| tricesimo-secundo (32mo or 32 ^o) | 4¾ x 3¼ inches |

Note: the terms “folio,” “quarto,” etc. describe the *format* of a book, i.e., the number of times a printed sheet is folded in order to form the leaves of a book.

| | |
|------------|---|
| booklet | a small book of few pages. <i>See also</i> pamphlet; brochure. |
| broadside | a large sheet of paper usually printed on one side only, used for proclamations, announcements, advertisements, etc. Sometimes folded, but usually not folded. |
| broadsheet | synonymous with “broadside,” however more properly used to describe the size and format for newspapers rather than the tabloid format of the broadside. |
| brochure | from <i>brocher</i> (to stitch); thus, a small booklet, usually of several leaves stitched or fastened together but not bound; synonymous with pamphlet (<i>see</i>). |
| ca. | circa |
| circular | leaflet (<i>see</i>) |
| cm. | centimeter (2.45 to the inch) |
| co. | company |
| col. | color |
| col(s) | column(s) |
| cvrs. | covers |
| dec. | decorated |
| desc. | description, descriptive |
| diag(s) | diagram(s) |
| ed. | edition, editor, edited by |
| ellipsis | indicated by three dots |
| enc. | enclosed |
| endpapers | the double leaves at the front and back of a book consisting of the leaf that is pasted to the inner cover (the front or rear “pastedown”) and the leaf that is adjacent to the pastedown (the “front free endpaper” or “ffep” and the “rear free endpaper” or “rfep”), not to be confused with the flyleaf (<i>see</i>). |
| est. | established |
| ffep | front free endpaper |
| fig(s) | figure(s) |
| fld. | folding |
| flyer | an advertising circular for mass distribution. <i>See also</i> handbill and leaflet. |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| flyleaf | a blank leaf following the front free endpaper (sometimes used interchangeably with “front free endpaper”). |
| folder | a single printed sheet with one or more folds, thus creating several pages (not to be confused with leaflets, flyers, circulars, and handbills, which are usually not folded). |
| frs. | frontispiece: an illustration at the front of a book, usually facing the title page, often called a "frontis." |
| gathering | a book's pages are printed on single sheets and then folded to the size of the book. The resulting folded pages are called a "gathering," quire, section, or signature. |
| glt. | gilt |
| gutter | the inside margins of two facing pages |
| handbill | a small printed sheet to be distributed by hand. <i>See also</i> leaflet; circular; flyer. Not to be confused with a broadside or broadsheet, which are larger in size. |
| ill(s), illus. | illustrated, illustrations |
| leaflet | a single sheet (usually 11 x 8½ or smaller), unfolded or folded once, not to be confused with a broadside (<i>see</i>). Synonymous with flyer or circular. |
| lg. | large |
| loose-leaf | Any type of binding in which holes are punched in the margins, thus allowing the easy removal or insertion of leaves. |
| loose | a book that is so worn or shaken that the pages have come loose. |
| mfg. | manufacture(d) (rs) |
| ms(s) | manuscript(s) |
| n.d. | no date |
| no. | number |
| n.p. | no place or no publisher listed |
| offprint | a separate printing of a section from a larger publication |
| orig. | original |
| ownership marks | An ownership mark on the page of a book made by an inked rubberstamp, a perforating stamp, or a blind stamp created by the impression of a die. |
| p-, pp. | page, pages |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| pamphlet | an unbound publication with few pages and no cover (originally limited in size to 32 octavo pages by the Stamp Act of 1712). See also brochure, booklet. |
| pastedown pat. | the half of the endpaper pasted to the inside of a book's cover. patent(ed) |
| photo(s) | photograph(s) |
| pict. | pictorial |
| p.l. | preliminary leaf or leaves (a leaf or leaves at the front of a book, frequently unnumbered, usually comprising the half-title, frontispiece, title page, dedication, preface, foreword, introduction, table of contents, etc.); not to be confused with the endpapers or flyleaf (see). |
| pl. | plate |
| port(s) | portrait(s) |
| portfolio | a cover or case that houses loose pages or sheets. |
| ptd. | printed |
| r | reprint |
| rfep | rear free endpaper |
| ref. | reference |
| resp. | respectively |
| rev. | revised |
| sewn | pamphlets or thin books in which the gathering or gatherings have been sewn vertically. |
| sm. | small |
| spec(s) | specification(s) |
| sq. | square |
| stabbed | a thin book, pamphlet, or part-issue (a book issued in installments or parts) that has been sewn through sideways, usually in two stabbed holes. |
| unbd. | unbound |
| v.d. | various dates |
| vol(s) | volume(s) |
| w.m. | watermark (a mark or device in a sheet of paper to identify the manufacturer of the paper; visible when held up to light). |

LIST OF LOCATION CODES

| | |
|--------|--|
| BTHL | Building Technology Heritage Library www.archive.org/details/buildingtechnologyheritagelibrary |
| CALAEG | Elizabeth Gordon Collection Los Angeles, California |
| CU | University of California |
| CaUA | University of Alberta Alberta, Canada |
| CaTPL | Toronto Public Library Toronto, Canada |
| CCA | Canadian Centre for Architecture Montreal, Canada |
| Ct | Connecticut State Library Hartford, Connecticut |
| CtHi | Connecticut Historical Society Hartford, Connecticut |
| CtLMA | Lock Museum of America, Inc., The Terryville, Connecticut |
| CtNbP | New Britain Public Library Local History Room New Britain, Connecticut |
| CtY | Yale University Library New Haven, Connecticut |
| DLC | Library of Congress Washington, D.C. |
| DWEM | Eleutherian Mills Historical Library Wilmington, Delaware |
| DeHag | Hagley Museum and Library Wilmington, Delaware |
| DeWint | Henry Francis Du Pont Winterthur Museum Winterthur, Delaware |
| ELVA | Victoria & Albert Museum London, England |
| FU | University of Florida Gainseville, Florida |
| ICHi | Chicago Historical Society Chicago, Illinois |

| | |
|---------|--|
| ICU | University of Chicago Chicago, Illinois |
| InHi | Indiana Historical Society Indianapolis, Indiana |
| MBHNE | Historic New England Boston, Massachusetts (Formerly "Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities") |
| MdTanSW | "Spinning Wheel" Magazine Taneytown, Maryland |
| MH-BA | Harvard - Baker Library - Graduate School of Business Administration Cambridge, Massachusetts |
| MnHi | Minnesota Historical Society St. Paul, Minnesota |
| MnU | University of Minnesota St. Paul, Minnesota |
| MoSHi | Missouri Historical Society St. Louis, Missouri |
| MWA | American Antiquarian Society Worcester, Massachusetts |
| N | New York State Library Albany, New York |
| NBE | Buffalo & Erie County Public Library Buffalo, New York |
| NIC | Cornell University Ithaca, New York |
| NCSU | North Carolina State University Libraries Raleigh, North Carolina |
| NHi | New York Historical Society New York, New York |
| NNCA | Columbia University Avery Library New York, New York |
| NNCHM | Cooper-Hewitt National Museum of Design New York, New York |
| NNERB | E. R. Butler & Co. Research Library New York, New York |
| NNMM | Metropolitan Museum of Art New York, New York |

| | |
|-------|--|
| NNPEG | P. E. Guerin, Inc. Collection New York, New York |
| NNPL | New York Public Library, Main Branch New York, New York |
| NNQ | Queensboro Public Library New York, New York |
| OC | Public Library of Cincinnati Cincinnati, Ohio |
| OPBM | Bosco-Milligan Foundation Portland, Oregon |
| PED | Ed Donaldson Collection Carlisle, Pennsylvania |
| PHi | Historical Society of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pennsylvania |
| PKsL | Longwood Library Kennet Square, Pennsylvania |
| QDD | Donald Dion Quebec City, Quebec, Canada |
| RHi | Rhode Island Historical Society Providence, Rhode Island |
| V&A | Victoria and Albert Museum London, England |

COLLECTIONS OF ARCHITECTURAL & BUILDERS' HARDWARE RESEARCH MATERIAL

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY

185 Salisbury Street
Worcester, Massachusetts 01609
(508) 755-5221

ARTIST-BLACKSMITH'S ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Post Office Box 1181
Nashville, Indiana 47448
(812) 988-6919
Collection of primary research material on blacksmithing.

ASSOCIATION FOR PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY

904 Princess Anne Street
Post Office Box 8178
Fredericksburg, Virginia 22404
(703) 373-1621

ATHENAEUM, THE

East Washington Square.
219 South Sixth Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106
(215) 925-2688
Sandra L. Tatman, Architectural Librarian
Primary research material.

ATHENEUM

600 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
(203) 278-2670
Collection of Colonial hardware.

AVERY ARCHITECTURAL AND FINE ARTS LIBRARY

Columbia University
New York, NY 10027
(212) 854-3501 or (212) 854-3982

BALL AND BALL

463 West Lincoln Highway
Exton, Pennsylvania 19341
Manufacturers and dealers of period hardware, with large collection of antique hardware, mostly American but also some foreign examples. General collection open weekdays from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Large study collection open by appointment only.

THE BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONAL

Paris, France

THE BIRMINGHAM CENTRAL LIBRARY

Mr. Chris Upton, Librarian
Local Studies & History Department
Chamberlain Square
Birmingham B3 3HQ ENGLAND

BOSCO-MILLIGAN FOUNDATION

P.O. Box 14157
Portland, Oregon 97293-0157
(503) 231-7264
Collection of salvaged architectural pieces, including hardware.

THE BRITISH LIBRARY

London, England
Trade catalogs indexed by name only.

E. R. BUTLER & CO. RESEARCH LIBRARY

55 Prince St.
Post Office Box 272
New York, New York 10012
Tel (212) 925-3565, Fax (212) 925-3305
Curator, Rhett Butler
Large collection of primary research material; moderate collection of American and European antique hardware. Manufacturers and importers of all types of decorative hardware for luxury residential and commercial projects.

CHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

225 North High Street
West Chester, Pennsylvania 19380
Collection of antique hardware.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Clark Street at North Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60614
(312) 642-4600

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING
Graduate Program in Restoration and Preservation of Historic Architecture
400 Avery Hall
New York, New York 10027
(212) 854-3510

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY

1 Elizabeth Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06105
(203) 236-5621
Collection of authenticated hardware examples.

CONNECTICUT STATE LIBRARY

231 Capitol Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut 06115

CONSERVATOIRE NATIONAL DES ARTS ET MÉTIERS

Paris, France
Trade catalogs, post-1842.

COOPER-HEWITT NATIONAL DESIGN MUSEUM

Smithsonian Institution
2 East 91st Street
New York, New York 10128
(212) 869-6989
An extensive collection of architectural and furniture hardware

from the 17th through the 20th centuries.

CORBIN AND RUSSWIN COLLECTION

The Emhart Lock Collection of Corbin and Russwin, overseen by the Connecticut State Historical Society, contains over 1,000 pieces. Included in the collection are items from 1860 – 1940. The collection is on permanent loan to the Lock Museum of America, where the majority of the collection is on display.

ROBERT DEL MONACO

113 South Elliot Place
Brooklyn, New York 11217
Extensive collection of building hardware from 19th century residential architecture of the New York City metropolitan area.

TIM DETWEILER

6979 South Diamond Hill Road
Germantown, Ohio 45327
855-3838
Makes, sells, and exhibits locks and keys made of wood in all sizes in his workshop.

DEUTSCHES SCHLOSS UND BESCHLAGEMUSEUM

Forum Niederberg,
Ostrasse 20, 42551
Velbert, Germany
Tel: 02051 26-2285; fax: 02051-26-2297
Email: museum@velbert.de

DONALD DION

176 de la Tourelle
Quebec City, Quebec, Canada G1R 1C4
Primary research collection and material.

ED DONALDSON COLLECTION

Hardware Restorations
1488 York Road
Carlisle, PA 17013-9237
(717) 249-3624
Primary research material.

MAUDE L. EASTWOOD COLLECTION

Transferred to the **BOSCO-MILLIGAN ARCHITECTURAL HERITAGE CENTER**
P.O. Box 14157
Portland, Oregon 97293-0157
(503) 231-7264
Primary research material.

ELEUTHERIAN MILLS - HAGLEY FOUNDATION HISTORICAL LIBRARY

Post Office Box 3630
Greenville - Wilmington, Delaware 19807
(302) 658-2401
More than 1,000 trade catalogs from 1880–1940.

FAIRFIELD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

636 Old Post Road
Fairfield, Connecticut 06430
(203) 259-1598

A small collection of pre-1750 hardware from Silliman House, Fairfield, Connecticut. These examples and others, dating from 1690–1750, have been preserved in the Odgen House.

FORT LIGONIER MEMORIAL FOUNDATION

South Market Street

Ligonier, Pennsylvania 15658

Restored fort contains original and reproduced items of hardware; also houses a collection of hardware and hardware-related tools. The archaeological collection also contains some hardware items.

FORT VANCOUVER NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Archaeological Laboratory

Vancouver, Washington 98661

Extensive collections of hardware, either British or “country” made; in some instances American in origin. Development of nail chronology for Pacific Northwest and England.



GENERAL SOCIETY OF MECHANICS AND TRADESMEN

<http://www.generalsociety.org/home.html>

20 West 44th Street

New York, New York

Tel: 212-840-1840, Fax: 212-840-2046

The John M. Mossman Lock Collection consists of all types of locks, predominantly from 1850 to c.1912, as well as some older and foreign examples.



The **John M. Mossman Lock Collection** constitutes the main exhibit within the museum of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen. This collection represents one of the most complete anthologies of locks in the United States. Here, more than 370 examples trace the history of the lock, from ancient wooden locks, four thousand years old, to modern 20th-century time locks. The collection is highly specialized, featuring primarily bank and vault

locks. Many of the examples are unique, made-to-order locks that were not produced in commercial quantities. Nearly every lock in this collection has protected untold millions in money and securities. In addition to the numerous locks, there are exceptional examples of old keys and locksmiths' tools. To augment the lock collection Mr. Mossman donated his notes and scrapbooks, known as the Mossman Papers, which have proven to be a valuable resource for the study of locks. It is the mission of this museum to present one of the most fascinating sidelights on an industry which is peculiarly American. To assist the viewer, a wonderful hardcover book, *The Lure of the Lock* has been produced which gives a concise history of lock making and describes each lock in the collection. These will be loaned to visitors and are available for purchase.

P. E. GUERIN COLLECTION

21–23 Jane Street
New York, NY 10014
212 243-5270

Manufacturer and importer since 1859 with over 50,000 patterns still available for reproduction work. Extensive collection of hardware, foreign and domestic, primarily French 18th century. Rare collection of early 18th century French furniture mounts. Primary research collection of books and catalogs.

THE GUILDHALL LIBRARY

London, England
Limited selection of trade catalogs, difficult to locate.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY, BAKER LIBRARY

Graduate School of Business Administration,
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

HATFIELD'S

London, England
Extensive collection of architectural and furniture hardware.

THE HENRY FORD MUSEUM & GREENFIELD VILLAGE ARCHIVES AND LIBRARY

20900 Oakwood Blvd.
Post Office Box 1970
Dearborn, Michigan 48121-1970
(313) 271-1620

Museum devoted to industrial history. Separate card catalog devoted to trade catalogs, arranged geographically, chronologically, by subject, and by name of manufacturer.

HISTORIC NEW ENGLAND

(Formerly "Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities")
141 Cambridge Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02114
(617) 227-3956

Collection of approximately 1,000 pieces of architectural hardware, plus a small collection of early 19th century trade catalogs.

Contains the W.C. Vaughan Co, records (1880s–1980), as well as patent models for Enoch Robinson glass doorknobs (1836). *See also:* Butler, Rhett. "Pressed for Success: The Glass Doorknobs of Enoch Robinson." *Historic New England*, Vol. 19, No. 1, Summer 2018, pp. 25–27.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA

1300 Locust Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

(215) 732-6200

INDEPENDENCE NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK

313 Walnut Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106

(215) 597-8974

Collection of architectural hardware.

IOWA SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC LANDMARKS

Iowa State Historical Building

East 12th and Grand Ave.

Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Strauss Lock Collection, consisting of all types of locks.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Jefferson Building

Washington, D. C. 20540

(202) 707-5000

THE LOCK MUSEUM

54 New Road, Willenhall,

West Midlands, WV13 2DA

England

(0902) 634542

Occupies the premises of a Victorian locksmith's house and workshop typical of the many small businesses that once flourished in Willenhall. Holds a collection of locks and keys, as well as books and catalogs.

LOCK MUSEUM OF AMERICA, INC.

Post Office Box 104

Terryville, Connecticut 06786

(203) 589-6359

Curator, Thomas F. Hennessy

Extensive collection of patents from the period 1830 to 1930 (1,560), books (58), catalogs (185) and trade magazines (1,660). Records from the Gaylord Manufacturing Company, Eagle Lock Company, and Sargent & Greenleaf Company as well as other documentary material on the American lock industry. Extensive collection of door locks, doorknobs, keys, and escutcheons from the Colonial period to 1950.

LOUISBOURG NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK

Post Office Box 60

Louisbourg, Nova Scotia

Canada

Extensive archaeological collection of building hardware, primarily French 18th-century items.

MACHINAC ISLAND STATE PARK COMMISSION

Department of Natural Resources

905 Southland

Lansing, Michigan 48926

Collection of hardware from excavation at Fort Michilimackinac, in storage at Michigan State University Museum, includes French and British examples.

ZANE M. MEAD

RFD #1

Nashville, Michigan 49073

Collection of residential hardware, 1850–1900.

MERCER MUSEUM

Bucks County Historical Society
84 South Pine Street
Doylestown, Pennsylvania 18901
(215) 345-0210

Extensive collection of primarily wrought and cast iron hardware (locks, latches, hinges, bells, bolts, etc.), some of it documented as originating from the Delaware Valley and New England regions, ca. 1700–1850.

Bibliography: Henry Mercer, The Bible in Iron, The Dating of Old Houses.

METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART

1000 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10028
(212) 879-5500

Collections of architectural and furniture hardware in the European Sculpture and Decorative Arts department and the Henry R. Luce Study Center in the American Wing. The prints department has a number of 18th and 19th century hardware trade catalogs.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

690 Cedar Street
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
(612) 296-6126

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Jefferson Memorial Building
Forest Park
St. Louis, Missouri 63112-1099
(314) 361-1424

MUSÉE DES ARTS DÉCORATIFS

107, rue de Rivoli
Paris 75001
France

Extensive collection of 17th, 18th, and 19th century architectural and furniture hardware in the Decorative Arts Department, with a special focus on gilt bronze hardware. The Cabinet des Dessins contains a few rare French metalwork catalogs, called "*catalogues commerciaux*," from the early 19th century.

MUSÉE BRICARD

1, rue de la Perle
75003 Paris
France
277.79.62

A fine collection of luxury decorative hardware, rare books, catalogs, and documents.

MUSÉE CARREFOUR DES INDUSTRIES DU VIMEU

116, rue Isaïe Sellier
80130 Friville-Escarbotin
France
22.30.23.16

Presents a unique collection of locks, padlocks, and bolts, as well as a reconstruction of an ironworking shop in a 17th century building. Also holds rare documents, patents, catalogs, and correspondence cards, as well as an exhibition of products manufactured in Vimeu.

MUSÉE LE SECQ DES TOURNELLES

Rue Jacques-Villon
Rouen, France
Tel: 02 35 88 42 92
Email: info@musees-rouen-normandie.fr

Mailing address:
Métropole Rouen Normandie
14 Bis avenue Pasteur CS50589
76006 Rouen Cedex
France

NASSAU COUNTY MUSEUM

1864 Muttontown Road
Syosset, New York 11791
(516) 364-1050
Study collection of period hardware with emphasis on American items
made between 1820 and 1870.

NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES SERVICE

Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.
Ottawa, Canada.

NEWARK MUSEUM

43-49 Washington Street
Newark, New Jersey 07101
Albert H. Sonn Collection and John Cotton Dana Collection. The Sonn Collection consists
primarily of 18th and 19th century American examples, but also has some earlier and foreign
items. The Dana Collection contains mainly American hardware of the late 18th and early 19th
century.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY

170 Central Park West
New York, New York 10024-5194
(212) 873-3400
The library contains a few 19th century hardware trade catalogs.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Main Branch
5th Avenue at 42nd Street
New York, New York
(212) 930-0831

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

Albany, New York

OLD GAOL MUSEUM

York, Maine
Variety of collections of wrought iron and other hardware.
Accessible to public.

OLD STURBRIDGE VILLAGE

Stallion Hill Road
Sturbridge, Massachusetts 01566
(617) 347-3362
Extensive collection of architectural hardware, especially hinges and
latches. Some dated and marked examples available. In addition, museum buildings have

retained substantial amounts of authentic hardware.
Museum open daily, study collections by appointment.

OZETTE ARCHAEOLOGICAL PROJECT

Neah Bay Laboratory
Post Office Box 194
Neah Bay, Washington 98357
Extensive collection of hardware and other iron artifacts. Because of the continuous occupation of the site of the Ozette village, a great variety of types and origins exists.

THE PEABODY AND ESSEX MUSEUM

East India Square
Essex & Liberty Streets
Salem, Massachusetts 01970
(508) 744-3390
Collection of 18th and early 19th century hardware trade catalogs and hardware auction catalogs from New York and Boston, available on microfilm. Collection of approximately 100 pieces of hardware.

**PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART
TITUS C. GEESEY COLLECTION**

Post Office Box 7646
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19101-7646

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF CINCINNATI

Cincinnati, Ohio

QUEENS BOROUGH PUBLIC LIBRARY

89-11 Merrick Blvd.
Jamaica, New York 11432
(718) 990-0781

THE REDWOOD LIBRARY AND ATHENAEUM

50 Bellevue Avenue
Newport, Rhode Island 02840-3292
(401) 847-0292

RESTORATION SERVICES DIVISION

Engineering and Architecture Branch
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs
365 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1A 0H4
Collection of various types of building hardware. By appointment only.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY

110 Benevolent Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02906
(401) 331-8575

THE RHODE ISLAND SCHOOL OF DESIGN

Newport, Rhode Island

RURAL LIFE MUSEUM

Louisiana State University
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

An extensive collection, which centers around the Ambrose H. Hardin Collection; consists of building hardware as well as other implements and tools.

SAN JUAN NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

San Juan, Puerto Rico

Collection of 17th and 18th century Spanish colonial hardware.

SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY COLLECTION

San Francisco, California

SMITH, WILLIAM HENRY, MEMORIAL LIBRARY

Indiana Historical Society

State Library and Historical Building

140 North Senate Avenue

Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Account books: of various general stores (selling hardware), of blacksmiths, of hardware dealers and stores.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

NATIONAL MUSEUM OF AMERICAN HISTORY

BRANCH LIBRARY

Room 5016 NMAH MRC 630

14th and Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20560

(202) 357-3270

“SPINNING WHEEL” MAGAZINE

Taneytown, Maryland

STATEN ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Richmondtown Restoration

441 Clarke Avenue

Staten Island, New York 10306

(718) 351-1611

Collection of architectural fragments from Staten Island buildings, including 300 pieces of hardware dating from 1661 to 1920.

STRAWBERRY BANKE MUSEUM

Post Office Box 300

454 Court Street

Portsmouth, New Hampshire 03802-0300

(603) 433-1100; 436-8010

Collection of approximately 30 pieces of wrought iron hardware. Some archival information on early blacksmithing in the area, including ledger of blacksmith from Kensington, New Hampshire. Small collection of wrought iron hardware from buildings in Portsmouth and the surrounding areas.

STUHR MUSEUM

Route 2

Box 126 C

Grand Island, Nebraska 68801

A large open-air museum with some fifty-seven buildings containing period hardware in addition to a separate collection.

E. THALMANN

Amber Forge
358 Mary Street
Post Office Box 785
Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario, Canada
(416) 468-7816

Small collection of early hardware and fireplace implements. Reproduction of antique hardware and special blacksmith work.

A collection of early hardware, predominantly from the Ontario region, owned by the Toronto Historical Board. The same 1500 artifacts include all implements made by blacksmiths, not just building hardware.

ROBERT T. TRUMP COLLECTION

Valley Green Farm - Bethlehem Pike
Flourtown, Pennsylvania 19031.
Large private collection of hardware from the 16th to mid-19th century.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

St. Paul, Minnesota

VICTORIA & ALBERT MUSEUM

Cromwell Road
South Kensington
London SW7 2RL
England

Extensive collection of 18th and 19th century hardware trade catalogs in the National Art Library. Collections of loose hardware in the metalwork department and the large, uncataloged Cope & Timmins Collection in the furniture department.

WILLIAM PENN MEMORIAL MUSEUM

Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

WINTERTHUR MUSEUM, THE HENRY FRANCIS DU PONT

Winterthur, Delaware 19735
(800) 448-3883

Extensive collection of hardware trade catalogs, many available on microfiche. Architectural and furniture hardware, *in situ* as well as in study collections.

YALE & TOWNE COLLECTION

The Yale Security Products Division of Scovill houses the collection of early locks in their Charlotte, North Carolina offices. The collection consists of 34 sealed cases containing over 500 antique locks, hinges, tools and keys.

YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

New Haven, Connecticut 06520

YELLIN COLLECTION, SAMUEL

5520 Arch Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Collection of largely European hardware.

A NOTE FOR VISITORS TO THE COLLECTIONS:

THE COLLECTIONS CONSIST OF BOTH PUBLIC AND PRIVATE FACILITIES, SOME OF WHICH ARE NOT OPEN TO INSPECTION. IT IS ADVISED THAT CONFIRMATION BE RECEIVED BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO VISIT ANY OF THE COLLECTION FACILITIES.

Please note the following information for the structure of listings in this guide:

NAME OF COMPANY (D=DISTRIBUTOR, M=MANUFACTURER)
LOCATION OF COMPANY
(FOUNDING DATE, HISTORICAL AND
CHRONOLOGICAL INFORMATION ON COMPANY)
ANY SPECIFIC REMARKS ON COMPANY

| DATE | <i>TITLE OF CATALOG</i> | CODES (x,c)* |
|------|---|--------------|
| | CONCISE DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS & LIST OF PRODUCTS. REMARKS/UNIQUE FEATURES SPECIFIC PHYSICAL INFORMATION: NUMBER OF PAGES, SIZE (height x width), BINDING MATERIAL, SUPPLEMENTS, ETC. BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCE(S) | |

*(x = number of originals; c = photocopy or digital copy).

AMERICAN ARCHITECTURAL & BUILDERS' HARDWARE MANUFACTURERS' TRADE CATALOGS

ANONYMOUS

- ca. 1870s Catalog of gas lighting fixtures, chandeliers, and fittings. NNERB
118 leaves of plates, 14½ x 10, quarter leather.
First leaf comprises instructions for ordering and information about
finishes, sizes, etc.
Ink numerical calculations on flyleaf and fore-edge margin of first leaf.
Pencil calculations on rear flyleaf and pastedown.
Location: aisle 18, case 10.

ACME HARDWARE CO.

Los Angeles, California
Founded 1925.

- 1965 *Acme International Custom Hardware . . . Catalog No. 66* NNERB
Door pulls, escutcheons, knobs, locks, and
accessories.
[2], 116 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.

- 1973 - - - -
[Catalog No. 73] NNERB
Door pulls, knobs, knockers, bathroom fixtures.
[38], 212 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
The 38 preliminary pages comprise a price list.

ACORN MFG. COMPANY

Mansfield, Massachusetts

- 1974 *Catalogue No. 17* CtLMA
17 pp., 8 x 11.

ADAM METAL SUPPLY

Long Island City, NY (4-63 48th Ave.)
Founded 1940.

- ca. 1960 *Catalog No. 4* NNERB
86 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
Divided into tabbed sections.
Title taken from front cover.
Two items laid in:
No. 25: Aluminum Specialties (18 pp.);
No. 31: Aluminum Structural and Extruded Shapes (8 pp.).

JOSEPH H. ADAMS

New York, New York

- - - - (242 Pearl St.)

1855 *Catálogo Descriptivo de Ferrería Americana, Herramientas, Máquinas Y Otros Artículos, Que Se Hallan de Venta en la Casa de José H. Adams.* DLC
300, x pp., illus., 9" tall.

1859 *Catalogo Ilustrado de Ferreteria Americana, Herramientas, Maquinas Y Otros Artículos* Location unknown
"Ill. catalog of American hardware and many other articles. 8vo., 296 and X pp., plus supplement of 292 and IV pp., with from one to a dozen ills. to each page, cl. Ptd. Nueva York, S. Hallet. N.B. The most outstanding American illustrated trade catalog of the 1850 to 1860 decade, and an excellent example, by comparison to Wm. H. Carr's 1838 offering . . ." – Romaine, p. 167.

ADAMS RITE MANUFACTURING CO. (M)

Los Angeles, California

Founded ca. 1903 as Rite Hardware & Manufacturing Corporation; assumed assets of Pacific Brass and Manufacturing Co. in 1927; name changed to Adams Rite Mfg. Co. in 1946.

See also Rite Hardware & Mfg.

----- (Glendale, Ca.)
1961 *Catalogue No. 61* CtLMA
73 pp., 11 x 8.

ADAMS AND WESTLAKE COMPANY, THE (A & W) (M)

Chicago, Illinois (Ohio, Ontario, Franklin, and Orleans Streets)

Founded 1857.

Mfg.'s of railroad car hardware and switch locks, as well as ship hardware.

ca. 1890 [Catalog of railroad hardware] NNERB
429 pp., illus., 11¾ x 9¼. Lacking pp. i–vi.

ca. 1890 *Catalogue No. 127* NNERB
Hardware and plumbing fixtures for railroad cars. 1420 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾; covers worn; lacking title page, pp. 1–2, and terminal leaves. Title taken from spine label.

----- ("Adlake;" NY office: 26 Cortlandt St; Phila office: 2042–2052 N. 10th St.)
1901 *Railway Car Trimmings, Oil Lamps, Acetylene Gas Lamps and Generators, Lanterns, Headlights, Signal Lamps, etc., Steamship Trimmings* NNERB
[i–vi], vii–xii, 1024 pp., illus., 11¾ x 9.
Bird's-eye view of the factory (ca. 1896) on p. [ii]; another bird's-eye view of the factory (ca. 1882) on p. [vi]; pp. vii–xii comprise a general index and special index of ship hardware.

The introduction on p. [v] states: "This book will be found to contain some of our old patterns, with the addition of many new designs not shown in our last catalogue. It covers also the leading patterns of The

Stewart & Matson Mfg. Co., of Philadelphia, Pa., to whose business we succeeded in the spring of 1899. . . .”

-
- 1920 *Adlake Ship Hardware and Lighting Fixtures Catalog No. 132* NNERB
Lock sets, screen door latches, cupboard and refrigerator latches, door bolts and knobs, escutcheons, hinges, hasps, sliding door hardware, match strikers, spittoons, coat and hat hooks, drawer pulls, faucets and faucet alcoves, tumbler holders, racks and holders, windows, folding lavatories, lighting fixtures.
[6], 311 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼.
The preliminary pages comprise the title, locations of offices and branch offices, list of company officers, introduction, and two indexes (ship hardware and lighting fixtures).
- ca. 1950s ----- (Elkhart, Indiana) NNERB (3)
[Catalog No. 150]
Sectional catalog of hardware fixtures, window sashes, window curtains, curtain fixtures, curtain rollers, vestibule curtains, etc. for railway cars.
[6], 89, 20, 34 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Catalog number taken from spine.
- ca. 1950s ----- NNERB (2)
Hardware and Fixtures
Railroad car hardware: door fittings, window fittings, railroad car accessories, etc.
[6], 89 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Title taken from front cover.
Note: this catalog is identical to the first section of Catalogue No. 150.
- JOHN ADT**
New Haven, Connecticut (20–26 Artizan St.)
- April 1882 *Machinery for Hardware Manufacturers* NNERB
Cutters, straighteners, presses and other machinery for hardware manufacturers.
[1–3], 2–28 pp., illus., 10 x 6½.
- Jan. 1886 ----- NNERB
Machinery for Hardware Manufacturers
Ill. catalog of machines representative of the company at the time.
40 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6½; covers stained.
Price list laid in: “April 1888, Revised Net Price List . . . To Go With Catalogue for January 1886,” [4] p.
- AERIAL MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION**
Long Island City, NY (38–27 Thirtieth St.)
Founded 1926.
- ca. 1960s *Safety Belts, Shoulder Harness, Parachute Hardware, Tie Down Equipment, Aircraft Specialties, Sewed Parts, Webbing* NNERB
8 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼.

H. AHREND & SON (M)

Newark, New Jersey

Mfg.'s of trunk and suitcase locks. *Ref.* 1906 Thomas Register

JAMES AIKMAN & CO.

New York, New York

- 1879 "Catalog of tinware, brass, copper, iron and britannia goods. 8vo., 128pp., fine ills., wrap." – Romaine, p. 167. MH-BA

ALARM BELL DOOR KNOB CO. (M)

Boston, Massachusetts

- ca. 1882 "Burglars, Tramps and Entry Thieves - every bell knob warranted - \$2. to \$3., installation .25¢. Circular, one leaf, 3 ills." – Romaine, p. 167. MBHNE

ALBANY FOUNDRY COMPANY

Albany, New York

- 1926 *Undecorated Grey Iron Castings: Book Ends, Door Stops, Candle Sconces, Door Knockers, Candle Sticks, Andirons, and Miscellaneous Castings* NNERB
18 pp., illus., 9 x 7.
Title taken from front cover.
Includes two-page price list with attached order blanks.

ALDERHURST IRON CO. (M)

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded 1887, closed 1905.

Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 145.

ALGONAC FOUNDRY CO.

Algonac, Michigan (9300 Stone Rd.)

Founded 1921; in 1946 constructed a larger plant with foundry machine shop, chrome plating plant, polishing and buffing shops, wood and metal pattern department; added aluminum foundry in 1950.

- ca. 1955 *Catalog No. 56: Marine Hardware, Fittings, Boat Equipment* NNERB
Marine hardware, fittings, boat equipment,
underwater fittings, deck fittings and accessories.
[2], 42 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

BENJ. ALLEN & CO.

Chicago (137 & 139 State St.)

Founded 1864.

- 1883 *Illustrated Jewelry Catalogue* NNERB
371 pp., illus., 10 x 6½.
Once used as a scrapbook: newspaper clippings glued to many pages; lacking pp. 1–36 (title taken from front cover).

Full-page illustration of the Benj. Allen showroom on final page.

ALLEN & BRADY LOCK COMPANY (M)

Norwich, Connecticut
Founded 1851, closed 1869.
The first lock company in Norwich.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 58.

ALLEN & LOTT (D)

Boston, Massachusetts

- ca. 1894 *Catalog No. 10* NNMM
“Ills. of cabinet hardware, brass goods, clock ornaments, claw and ball feet for furniture, bureau brasses - designs George Washington, Eagle, bee hive, lion, etc. Sm.4to., 100pp. of ills. A fine ref.” – Romaine, p. 167.
- ca. 1910 - - - - NNERB (2)
Catalogue E: Colonial Furniture Trimmings
“. . . as complete a line of this style of drawer pulls, knobs, and escutcheons as possible . . . Many of the designs shown are exact reproductions taken from old pieces dating back one hundred years or more” (from the introduction on p. 3).
96 pp., illus., 8 x 6.
Copy 1: dampstained. Errata sheet tipped to verso of title page.
Copy 2: lacking title page; errata sheet tipped to inside of front cover.
Large folding plate (24 x 14) laid in: “Reproduction of Rare Colonial Pulls.” Street address printed on front cover: 169 Summer St.

ALLENTOWN HARDWARE CO.

Allentown, Pa.
Manufacturers of hardware.

- 1890 *Catalogue D* NNERB
Wide variety of builders' hardware.
xii, 404 pp., illus., 13½ x 10, quarter-leather, rebaked, original spine labels laid in. Mild dampstains in lower corners.
Bird's-eye view of the factory on p. [ii].
Color advertisement for Daisy Fly Killer on p. 404.
Title taken from spine.

ALLITH MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Chicago, Illinois

- [1904] *Door Hangers, Store Ladders, and Merchandise Carriers* NNERB
31 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½.
Leaflet laid in: “The Reliable Round Track Door Hanger” (6 x 3½).
Note: date attributed to manuscript notation on front cover: “The Brown Co., Oct. 04.”
Branch offices listed on p. 3:
New York: 244 Water St.
Denver: 1520 Arapahoe St.

San Francisco: 13–15 Bluxome St.
Los Angeles: 412 South Broadway.

- ca. 1920s -----
Catalogue No. 24 - Door Hangers, Fire Door Hardware, Merchandise Carriers, Store Ladders BTHL
64 pp., illus., 10" tall.
- ca. 1920s ----- (Taylor Street & Forty-Third Ave.)
Catalogue No. 25 NNERB
Sliding door hangers and hardware for residential doors, barn doors, and fire doors.
72 pp., illus., 10 x 7.
Frontispiece: "Views of The Allith Mfg. Co. New Fire Proof Plant."
See also Allith-Prouty Catalog No. 25.
- ca. 1920s -----
Reliable door hangers & hardware specialties NNCA
48 pp.

ALLITH-PROUTY COMPANY

Danville, Illinois
Founded 1901.



- ca. 1920s ----- (Taylor Street & Forty-Third Ave., Chicago)
Catalog No. 25 NNERB
72 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7.
Note: identical to Allith Catalog no. 25 (above) except "Allith-Prouty Co., Successors to [Allith Mfg. Co.]" is printed on the front cover.
- ca. 1920s ----- (Danville, Illinois)
Catalogue No. 85 . . . Door Hangers & Tracks, Overhead Carriers, Fire Door Hardware, Hardware Specialties, Garage Door Hardware, Spring Hinges, Rolling Ladders NNERB (2)
144 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾.
Copy 1: includes "Discount Sheet, Effective July 1, 1918, Applying to Catalogs Nos. 85–87" (10 pp., 8½ x 5½).
- ca. 1920s -----
Catalog No. 87: Fire Door Hardware NNERB
[3], 78–112, [2] pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½.
- ca. 1920 -----
Catalog No. 90 NNERB (2)
Various door hardware, door hangers, trolley tracks, bolts, hinges, and washers.
144 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.
Contains alphabetical and numerical indexes.
- ca. 1920 -----
Catalog No. 91 – Garage Door Hardware for Any Garage NNERB

40 pp., illus., 11 x 8.

1928

Catalog No. 97

NNERB

Ill. catalog of various door hardware, door hangers, trolley tracks, bolts, hinges, and washers.
214 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.

AMERICAN CABINET HARDWARE CORP.

Rockford, Illinois

ca. 1930

Cabinet Hardware: Catalog No. 132

NNERB

Ill. catalog of hardware for cabinetry: hinges, spring catches, pulls, turns, supports, locks, hooks, etc.
[4], v, 179 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.
Pp. i-v comprise numerical and alphabetical indexes.

ca. 1940

Distinctive Hardware for Wood and Metal Cabinets, Furniture, and Related Products: Catalog No. 139

NNERB (2)

[12], 310 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.
Color illustrations of cabinet hardware on pp. 141-144.
Preliminary leaves comprise title, foreword, and numerical and alphabetical indexes. Small leaflet for Luster Chrome hardware laid in.

n.d.

Cabinet Hardware

QDD

179 pp., 11 x 8½.

AMERICAN CHAIN CO.

Bridgeport, Connecticut

1916

Catalog A.

PED

93 pp.

AMERICAN HARDWARE CORPORATION (M)

New Britain, Connecticut

Holding company founded in 1902 from the merger of Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co., P. & F. Corbin and Corbin Screw Co. in 1903, and Corbin Cabinet Lock Co. in 1905. Purchased Springer Lock Mfg. Co., of Belleville, Ontario, Canada; purchased Belleville Lock Co. in 1955; purchased Peterborough Lock Co. in 1955; purchased Kwickset Lock Inc. in 1957; purchased Safe Padlock and Hardware Co. in 1959; acquired Emhart Manufacturing Company in 1964 and together formed the Emhart Corporation.

Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., pp. 47, 50-55.

AMERICAN METAL HARDWARE CO.

Grand Rapids, Michigan

1959

16 pp., 11 x 8.

CtLMA

AMERICAN PIANO SUPPLY

(Division of Hammacher, Schlemmer & Co.)
New York, New York (229 Fourth Ave.; formerly 104–106
East 13th St.). Founded 1848.

- ca. 1920s *Piano and Player Hardware: Felts, Tools, Etc. For Tuners
and Repairers. Catalogue No. 650* NNERB
107 pp., illus., 6½ x 5.

AMERICAN RING CO. (M)

Waterbury, Connecticut
Founded 1810; incorporated 1852.

- January, 1881 *Illustrated Catalogue . . . No. 4* NNERB
Ill. catalog of drop handles, drawer pulls, escutcheons, desk knobs,
commode buttons, hinge plates, mirror screws, toilet pulls, escutcheon
ring pulls, brass desk butts.
177 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
Illustrated in color throughout, showing the same items on facing
versos and rectos in nickel and gilt finishes respectively.
All pages detached, p. 59 partly excised.
Title on front cover: “American Ring Co’s Catalogue of Furniture
Handles.”

- 1886 -----
“Ills. catalog of drop handles, drawer pulls,
desk knobs and cabinetmakers’ supplies with supplement No. 3.
Fine ill., cl.” – Romaine, p. 167. NNMM

- 1887 -----
“Ill. catalog with supplement No. 4.” – Romaine, p. 168. NNMM

- 1889 -----
“Ill. catalog of handles, etc. 89 numbered pp., fine ill., cl.”
– Romaine, p. 168. NNMM

- ca. 1900 -----
*A Catalogue of Brass Furniture Trimmings, Brass Upholstery
Nails, Seamless Brass Ferrules, Brass Curtain and Screw Rings*
[6], 230 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾. NNERB
Errata sheet pasted to inside of front cover.

- Sept. 1, 1924 -----
Bathroom Fixtures Catalogue I. Re-Issue September 1, 1924 NNERB
Illustrated descriptive catalog of a variety of bathroom fixtures.
[1–2], 3–104, vi pp., illus., 10¼ x 7¾.
Statement on p. [2]: “This catalogue shows, within the limits of a
single volume, all designs of Bath Fixtures shown in our general
Catalogue and Supplements, and supercedes all former catalogues.”
Laid in: one-page list of fixtures available in white enamel finish.

AMERICAN SCREW CO. (M)

Providence, Rhode Island
Founded 1838.

- ca. 1850s *American Screw Co's Price List: Patent Gimlet Screws* NNERB
 Price sheet for patent gimlet screws ("patented August 20, 1846 – renewed"), warranted rivets, stove and tire bolts, and gimlet pointed coach or lag screws.
 1 sheet, 10½ x 6½. Printed in red and blue ink on heavy paper.
-
- 1883 *Catalogue and Price Lists of American Screw Company* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of screws and wire products.
 124 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½.
 Lacking pp. 41–50, 67–90, and 107–120.
 Three frontispieces: Eagle and Bay State Mills (Providence); New England Mill (Providence); and Canada Mill (Dundas, Ontario).
-
- Aug. 1, 1885 [Revised discount sheet for wood screws, machine screws, bolts, and rivets] NNERB
 [4] pp., 10 x 7½.
-
- 1892 *Catalogue of American Screw Company* NNERB (2)
 Ill. catalog of screws, bolts, rivets, nails.
 78 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼, limp leather stamped in gilt.
 Five frontispieces: bird's-eye views of Eagle Mills (Providence); Bay State Mill (Providence); New England Mill (Providence); Canada Screw Co. (Hamilton, Ontario); and British Screw Co. (Leeds, England).
 Copy 1: includes discount sheets dated May 20, 1893 and July 27, 1894.
 Copy 2: front cover stamped with former owner's name ("E. Corey & Co.").
 Includes discount sheets dated May 20, 1893 and July 27, 1894.
 Several unrelated newspaper clippings pasted to preliminary leaves.
-
- June 15, 1921 [Price list of iron and brass machine screws] NNERB
 Illustrated price list issued "in conformity with the system employed in the National Screw Thread Standard recently promulgated by the Secretary of Commerce . . ."
 [4] pp., 8½ x 5¾.

AMERICAN SPIRAL SPRING BUTT CO.

New York, New York

Founded 1859. Succeeded by Van Wagoner & Williams in 1871.

Became Van Wagoner & Williams Company in 1883. Became

Van Wagoner & Williams Hardware Company in 1894 (*see*). Succeeded by

The Columbian Hardware Company in 1901 (*see*).

- (27 Park Row, NY)
- 1871 *Revised List. May 1st, 1871* NNERB
 Illustrated price list for spiral spring butts for closing doors, gates, etc.
 [4] pp., 8¼ x 5½, illus., printed on green paper.
 Statement on first page: "Used on the National Capitol, at Washington."
 President and treasurer listed on first page: C. S. Van Wagoner and Wm. H. Williams, respectively.

-
- May 1, 1875 *The American Spiral Spring Butts* NNERB
 Illustrated leaflet listing many prominent buildings in which American Spiral Spring Butts were used. Also gives reduced prices for Japanned butts.
 [4] pp., 8½ x 5½, illus., printed on pink paper.
 Name and address of distributor printed on the last page:
 Adams, Bullard & Co., 19 Oliver St., Boston.
- AMERICAN WOOD WORKING CO. ("AMWOOD")**
 New York, NY (111 Reade St.; later 106–108 Reade)
- ca. 1923 *Hardware Specialties and Handles: Catalogue No. 8* NNERB
 Tool handles, casters, door stops, wooden faucets, wrapping paper holders.
 12 pp., illus., 9½ x 4¼.
 Title taken from front cover.
 Price list dated Oct. 1, 1923 laid in: [4] pp., 9 x 4.
- ANSONIA ELECTRICAL CO.**
 Ansonia, Connecticut
 Founded 1878.
- ca. 1915 *Electrical House Goods* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of annunciators, doorbells, and push buttons.
 63 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.
- ARCADE**
 Freeport, Illinois
- 1947 Catalog No. 110. PED
 27 pp.
- ARCHER & PANCOAST MFG. CO.**
 New York, New York (67 Greene & 68–74 Wooster)
- Feb. 1882 *Revised "Consolidated" Price List of Fine Gas Fixtures* NNERB
 30 pp., 8 x 5½.
- ARNOLD AND NORTH**
 New York, New York
- [1927] *Reproductions of Colonial Hardware* NNERB
 [8] pp., illus., 11 x 8.
 Includes price list dated 1927, [4] pp., 8 x 5.
- ARROW LOCK CORP.**
 Brooklyn, New York (762 Wythe Ave.)
- 1952 *Catalog Number Six* NNERB
 14, 5 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
 The final five pages comprise a price list.

Three items laid in:

- 1) ad reprint from 1952 "Building Supply News" for cylindrical locks.
- 2) broadside advertisement (12½ x 9½) for Arrow's booth at the 1952 National Builders' Hardware Exposition in Chicago.
- 3) advertising brochure, "Cylindrical, tubular arrow Locksets" (8 pp.)

1956 *Catalogue No. 9* CtLMA (2)
18 pp., 8 x 11.

1965 *Price List No. 11* NNERB
15 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

ART BRASS COMPANY, INC. (M)

New York, New York
See also William Hall & Co.

----- (535 E. 134th St.)
1907 *Fine Bathroom Ware Catalog A* NNERB
Catalog and price list of fine bathroom ware and decorative plumbing fixtures and fittings.
48 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8.
Location: aisle 18, case 10.

----- (299 E. 134th St.)
1909 *Fine Bathroom Ware Catalog B* NNERB
Catalog and price list of fine bathroom ware and decorative plumbing fixtures and fittings.
96 pp., illus., 8¾ x 4¾.
Location: aisle 18, case 10.

1917 *A History of Door Knockers* NNERB
8 pp., 8½ x 5½, illus. PED

1917 *Door Knockers: The Famous Wm. Hall & Co. Line, Collected Since 1843, Now Made by Art Brass Company . . . Catalogue No. 1* NNERB (3)
DeWint
Includes a door knocker from "the Historic John Hancock House, Boston," and other "Reproductions of Colonial designs, cast from the original old knockers," each from a different geographic location.
24 pp., illus., 9 x 5.

1928 *Catalog No. 2 - Fine candlesticks, door knockers, book ends, and other useful and ornamental brass articles for the home.* DeWint
20 pp., 24 cm.

ART METAL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

Jamestown, New York
Founded ca. 1890.

1922 *The Banking House in Art Metal* NNERB

Bronze and steel counter screens, railings, wickets, vault entrances, desks, record cases, deposit boxes.
 72 pp., illus., 8½ x 11.
 List of banks using Art Metal equipment on pp. 70–72.

ATTWOOD BRASS WORKS

Grand Rapids, Michigan
 Founded ca. 1900.

- | | | |
|----------|---|-------|
| 1930 | <i>Attwood Hardware and Parts for Automobiles, Buses, Hearses, and Taxicabs.</i> [Catalog Number 20] 40 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. With discount price sheet dated June 15, 1930, [1] p. Title on front cover: “Attwood Automotive Hardware. Catalog Number 20.” ----- | NNERB |
| ca. 1950 | <i>Catalog Number 26: Marine Hardware, Victory Issue</i> 75 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |

AUGAT BROS. INC.

Attleboro, Massachusetts (33 Perry Ave.)

- | | | |
|----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1950 | <i>Jewelers Findings and Metal Ornaments</i> 80 pp., illus., 9 x 12. | NNERB |
|----------|---|-------|

L. S. AVAK & CO., INC.

Boston, Massachusetts (50 Sudbury St.)
 Founded 1910.

- | | | |
|----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1930 | <i>Hand Forged Wrought Iron Hardware</i> 8 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾. | NNERB |
|----------|---|-------|

BABCOCK & STOWELL

Binghamton, N.Y.
 Hardware distributor.

- | | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 1894 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware</i> Builders’ hardware, including doorknobs. xxxv, 1080 pp., illus., 12 x 9; spine damaged. | NNERB |
|------|--|-------|

WILLIAM BAGLEY JR.

Brooklyn, N.Y.

- | | | |
|-----------|--|-------|
| 1856-1862 | Unique manuscript catalog of hardware created by William Bagley Jr., a hardware jobber in Brooklyn, New York. Precisely and meticulously hand-written, the catalog lists all manner of hardware, tools, and household items. 448 pp., 6 x 4, leather, front cover stamped in gilt: “Hardware. Wm. Bagley Jr., 1856.” A small photograph of Bagley is pasted to the front free endpaper above his manuscript name and address (93 Henry St., Brooklyn). On the following two pages are Bagley’s hand-written employment history, quoted verbatim: | NNERB |
|-----------|--|-------|

“Wm. Bagley Jr. with Wm. N. Clern, Brooklyn, N.Y., corner Cranberry St. & Fulton Street, Hall’s Building from April 1st 1845 to Feb 1st 1850. With Boyd Wilkin & Co., 38 Courtlandt St. & 147 Chambers St. & 149 Reade St., New York from Feb’y 1, 1850 to June 1, 1856. With N.R. Smith & Co., La Croose [*sic*] Wis. from Sep 1, 1856 to Sep 1, 1857. With Richards Kingsland & Co., 158 Broadway, N.Y. from Jan’y 1, 1858 to June 1, 1861. With Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co., 89 Beekman St., N.Y. from June 1, 1861 to June 1, 1862.

BAILEY REFLECTOR CO.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

ca. 1885 *Bailey’s Compound Light Spreading, Silver Plated, Corrugated Glass Reflector (Adapted for either Gas or Oil), For Lighting and Ventilating Churches, Opera Houses, Public Halls, Offices, Stores, Show Windows, Manufactories, Depots, Etc.* NNERB
 Illustrated brochure, [4] pp., 6 x 3¼.
 Color illustrations of Bailey’s fixtures on front and back covers.
 Location: aisle 18, case 10.

ca. 1887 *Bailey’s Light Spreading Reflectors* NNERB
 30 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.
 Photocopy.

BAKER & HAMILTON BUILDERS’ HARDWARE CO. (D)

San Francisco, California

Founded 1849.

Lured by the California Gold Rush, Livingston L. Baker and Robert M. Hamilton traveled to Mormon’s Island in 1849 where they worked for James L. L. F. Warren in his general supply and miner’s hardware store. Four years later, Baker and Hamilton bought Warren’s interest in the business and renamed it Baker & Hamilton. After moving to Sacramento, the company shifted its supply from miner’s hardware to general hardware, agricultural implements and seeds.

Livingston Baker and Robert Hamilton deserve credit for founding one of the first and most successful hardware companies in California and also for facilitating the establishment of other West Coast hardware businesses. After importing hardware and farming implements from the East Coast for 15 years, Baker & Hamilton opened a factory for the production of farming implements in 1868. They manufactured tools better suited for use in California soil. The company issued the first hardware and implement catalog on the Pacific Coast in 1874. Baker & Hamilton helped organize the California Hardware Metal Board of Trade to maintain fair prices and protect customers as well as the Traffic Association of California and the Merchants’ Shipping Association to confront high transportation costs caused by the railroad monopoly.

Baker & Hamilton continued to expand during the last decades of the 19th century as evidenced by its markets in Hawaii, Alaska, Eastern Asia and Australia. The devastating earthquake and fires of 1906 demolished Baker & Hamilton’s buildings but not the company’s stability that permitted it to rebuild and open a building of 250,000 square feet in San Francisco in 1907. Competition with East Coast and Mid-West implement manufacturers eventually forced Baker & Hamilton to sell its implement factory in 1914. However, the company remained strong and

managed to merge with one of its main California competitors, Pacific Hardware & Steel Co., in 1918. The company was renamed Baker, Hamilton & Pacific.

ca. 1900 Ill. catalog No. 71. of builders' hardware, ornamental hardware, locks, hinges, levers, padlocks, push & pull plates, handles, keys, etc. [AHSAP]
224 pp.

F. BALDWIN COMPANY

Middletown, Connecticut
Founded 1840, closed 1860.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 142.

H. L. BALDWIN COMPANY

Middletown, Connecticut
Founded 1843, closed 1865.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 142.

BALDWIN HARDWARE MFG. CO. (M)

Reading, Pennsylvania
Founded in Newark, N.J. in 1946 by Severin Feyerman; moved to Reading in 1956; acquired by MASCO Corporation in 1982.

ca. 1950 *Catalog No. Three* NNERB
4 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

ca. 1957 -----
Catalog No. 6 NNERB
[61] pp., illus., 11 x 8.

1960 -----
Catalog No. 7 NNERB
[62] pp., illus., 11 x 8.
With Price List No. 16 applying to Baldwin Builders Hardware Catalog, 18 pp.

1963 -----
100 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

1967 -----
Quality Forged Brass Hardware NNERB
Illus. catalog of builders' hardware.
Approx. 200 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

1975 -----
18th Century Colonial Lock Makers NNERB
Reproductions of 18th century door hardware.
[8] pp., illus., 11 x 8.

1976 -----
Quality Mortise Locks & Latches NNERB
Door hardware in traditional and modern designs.
8 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

BALDWIN & MANY

New York, New York (49 John St.)

Importers and dealers in building hardware and porcelain doorknobs.

- ca. 1860 "Building Hardware and Porcelain Door Knobs" NNERB
One-page advertisement (p. 94) from an unidentified catalog.
1 leaf, illus., 10½ x 7¾.

BALDWIN, ROBBINS & CO.

- 1901 Catalog of hardware NNCA
1220 pp.

WILLIAM BALL & SONS (M)

West Chester, Pennsylvania

- 1929 *Catalog No. 2* PED
Brasses for antique furniture.
16 pp., 31 cm.

- 1929 - - - - (West Chester, Pa.)
Ball Brasses for Antique Furniture NNERB (2)
2nd ed. DeWint
Catalog of brasses, cupboard, table, and desk brasses, clock and
mirror fittings, knobs, escutcheons, and ring pulls.
16 pp., illus., 12½ x 9. Title taken from front cover.
Copy 1: two flyers laid in: "Famous Historic Door Knockers"
([2] pp., 9½ x 6¼); and "Miniature Antique Bed Warmer Used as Ash
Receiver" ([1] p., 3½ x 10¼).

- 1932 - - - - (William Ball, Sr., "Hope Manor," West Chester)
Ball Brasses for Antique Furniture NNERB (3)
12 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9¼.
Title taken from front cover.
Copy 1: three items laid in: 4-page price list; cover letter; and a flyer
promoting "Famous Historic Door Knockers."
Copy 2: 4-page price list and cover letter laid in.

- 1936 - - - -
[Ball brasses] NNERB
Reproduction cupboard brasses, table and desk fittings, furniture
hardware.
[10] pp.; 11, [3] pages of plates, 12 x 9½.

- 1940 - - - -
[Catalogue] DeWint
Includes a short history of the Ball family's business.
14 pp., 31 cm.
McKinstry 253.

- ca. 1957 - - - -
Supplement to the general catalog. DeWint
4 pp., 31 cm.
McKinstry 254.

BALL AND BALL (M)
 West Chester, Pennsylvania
 Founded 1752.

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| ca. 1934 | <p><i>Reproduction Antique Hardware.</i> Catalog of furniture trimmings. [20] leaves of plates, 8½ x 5½. With two price lists: 1) "Price Sheet of Ball and Ball Cabinet Hardware" effective August 15, 1934, [3] pp. 2) "Dealers' Net Price Sheet of Ball and Ball Cabinet Hardware" effective August 15, 1934, [3] pp. Title taken from front cover.</p> | NNERB |
| 1936 | <p>----- <i>Brasses by Ball and Ball</i> Reproduction hardware, including knobs, latches, hooks, escutcheons, casters, finials, decorative glass, and other accessories. 28 leaves of plates, 8¼ x 10½. Title taken from front cover. Copy 1: spine ends slightly frayed.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| 1938 | <p>----- <i>Brasses by Ball and Ball.</i> Reissue of the 1936 ed. 28 leaves, 8½ x 10½. Four items laid in: 1) cover letter, to Wm. B. Plank, Dept of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa. 2) price list, [8] pp., 10½ x 7. 3) promotional booklet, [8] pp., 3 x 5½. 4) advertisement: "Introductory Offer," [1] p., 11 x 8¼.</p> | NNERB |
| 1940 | <p>----- 16 pp.</p> | PED |
| 1941 | <p>----- <i>Reproduction Antique Hardware</i> Ill. catalog of escutcheon pulls, hinges, and knobs. 12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Price list laid in, 1 sheet ([4] pp.)</p> | NNERB |
| 1947 | <p>----- (Whitford, Pa.) <i>Catalog No. 47: Cabinet Hardware</i> 24 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. With gummed, perforated labels announcing address change from West Chester to Whitford.</p> | NNERB |
| 1961 | <p>----- <i>House Hardware Catalog No. HH 61A</i> 15 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.</p> | NNERB |
| 1983 | <p>----- <i>Reprint of Catalog 1978</i> 108 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.</p> | NNERB |

With Price List, Spring 1982.

- 1997 *Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions* NNERB
108 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
Price list laid in.

JOS. BARDSLEY

New York, New York

Manufacturer of spring hinges, door checks and wooden doorknobs.

Ref. Eastwood, *The Doorknob Collector*, March–April 1989.

- 1891 (149 & 151 Baxter St., near Grand St., NY)
*Catalogue of Checking Spring Hinges, Wood Door Knobs,
Door Stops, &c, &c.* NNERB
[8] pp., illus., 10 x 7½.
Fragile: covers chipped and torn; leaves partly torn.

- Aug. 1, 1904 - - - - (147, 149 and 151 Baxter St.)
Illustrated Catalogue NNERB
Ill. catalog of floor spring hinges, door holders, wood
doorknobs, door stops, etc.
12 pp., illus., 9 x 7½.

BARKER, DOUNCE, ROSE & CO.

Elmira, N.Y.

Distributor of Sargent hardware.

- 1884 *Price List and Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware* NNERB
Builders' hardware, including cupboard catches and turns,
door bell pulls, door pulls, shutter knobs, but no door knobs.
[18], 876 pp., illus., 11 ¼ x 8, quarter-leather.
Two discount price lists laid in:
No. 3, September, 1885; and No. 9, February, 1888.

BARKER, ROSE & KIMBALL, INC. (D)

Elmira, N.Y.

Distributors of hardware and mill supplies.

- 1948 *General Catalog No. 47* NNERB
Includes some Corbin and Yale lock sets.
[4], xxxix, 509; [12], 243 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Catalog consists of two parts: hardware and mill supplies; sporting goods.

BARNES MFG. CO.

New Haven, Connecticut (76 Court St.)

Founded 1887, closed 1900.

“They made a fine assortment of door and drawer locks. . . sold
through Size, Gibson & Co., 100 Chambers Street, New York
City.” – Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 69.

BARNES SAFE & LOCK CO.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Founded 1845. Successors to Thomas Barnes and Burke & Barnes.

- 1894 4 cut sheets of safe models, 11 x 9. NNERB
With manuscript cover letter, 1 p., March 8, 1894, on company
letterhead incorporating a bird's-eye view of the Barnes factory.

OSCAR BARNETT (M)

Newark, N.J. (store: 34 & 36 McWhorter St.)
Founded 1845. Manufacturer of malleable and gray iron castings, hardware, and
machinery.

- ca. 1890 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price-List* NNERB
General hardware supplies, including builders' hardware, handles,
pulleys, etc.
62 pp., illus., 9¼ x 5¾.

E. T. BARNUM

Detroit, Michigan (27, 29, 31 Woodward Ave.)
Manufacturer of copper weather vanes, stable fixtures, wire and iron window guards,
ornamental wire and iron work.

- ca. 1879 *Copper Weather Vanes, Stable Fixtures, Wire and Iron Window* NNERB
Guards, Ornamental Wire and Iron Work
15 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7.
Full-page engraved view of the E. T. Barnum manufactory and
showroom on rear cover.
Note: penciled note on front cover: "[c. 1879], This catalog
not in Romaine or NUC."
Cf. Romaine, p. 257, two later editions (both at MnHi): the 1887
catalog (4to, 36 pp.); and the 1888 catalog (4to, 48 pp.).

BARROWS LOCK COMPANY (M)

Lockport, Illinois
Founded 1890; Charles Sager President in 1907; sold to Yale and
Towne in 1925, subsequently renamed Barrows Lock Works; closed 1953.
Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 93

- 1920 *Illustrated Catalogue of Locks and Builders' Hardware* NNERB (2)
[10], 159 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.
Paper label ("Manufactured by Barrows Lock Works of the Yale
and Towne Mfg. Co., Lockport, Ill.") pasted over original imprint
on title page, thus obscuring the 1920 publication date: the company
was sold to Yale & Towne in 1925.
Copy 1: correction sheet laid in ([1] p., 10 x 6). Numerical index sheet
tipped to first page of alphabetical index; numerous new pages tipped in
(21A, 22A, 32A, 38A, 42A, 48A, 50 New, 51 New, 55 A New, 56A, 60A,
104A, 107A, 110A, 112A New, 112B, 118A, 143A-F, 145A, 154A, 157A, 157B).

Copy 2: imprint label on title page has been corrected in manuscript to read
"North Chicago" instead of Lockport, Ill; manuscript notation on rear
pastedown ("Received 5-8-33, W. F. Green, Randolph Field, Tex."); with
numerous tipped-in new leaves not found in Copy 1.
Laid in are three copies of a blueprint diagram (12 x 14½) for the Truscon

Standard E300 Cylinder Lock.

- May 1928 *Price List No. 2 Applying to Barrows 1920 Catalog* NNERB (2)
9½ x 6½.
Copy 1: [2], x, 84 pp.; each page dated 5-25-28 in the header.
Copy 2: [2], xi, 88 pp.; contains new pages dated 1-2-35 not found in Copy 1.
- June 12, 1928 *Net Prices, June 12, 1928* NNERB
13 pp., 9½ x 6½.
- 1938 565 pp. 8 x 11. CtLMA
- (BARROWS LOCK WORKS, North Chicago, Ill.)
1939 *Catalog No. 38* NNERB (2)
[2], 567 pp., illus., 12 x 9.
Copy 1: registration no. 1714.
Copy 2: registration no. 486. Lacking pp. 145-46.

BASHLIN COMPANY, THE

Warren, Pennsylvania

- ca. 1920 *The Bashlin Valves and Facets . . . Catalog J* NNERB
Ill. booklet of various valves, with price list.
39 pp., illus., 6 x 3½.
Distributor's label pasted to front cover: "Manuel
Specialties Co., 404-5 Cox Building, Rochester, N.Y."

BASSICK COMPANY, THE

Bridgeport, Connecticut

- ca. 1922 *Bassick Cabinet Hardware and Furniture Trimmings:* NNERB
Catalogue No. 51
Drawer pulls, knobs, sash lifts, catches, plates, hooks, and box corners.
16 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.
Title taken from front cover.
With "Price List CH-1 . . . Applying to Catalog No. 51, Effective June 1,
1922" laid in ([2] pp., 10½ x 7).
- ca. 1923 *Bassick Casters for Every Purpose: Dealers' Catalogue No. 103* NNERB
15, [1] pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.
Title taken from front cover.
Two items laid in:
1) "Price List DC-1, Effective February 15, 1923," ([4] pp., 10 x 7).
2) Promotional flyer for a display cabinet: "Dealers Who Have
Used This Cabinet, Say: 'Nothing on the market like it. This display
cabinet sells casters.'" [1] p., 10 x 7.
- ca. 1925 *Bassick Furniture Trimmings: Style Book No. 52* NNERB
15 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
Title taken from front cover.
Four items laid in: cover letter; Price List CH-3 (effective Feb. 15,

1925); and two blank order forms with envelope.

- 1939 *Catalog No. 126* NNERB
Furniture pulls, escutcheons, handles, knobs, hat and coat hooks,
casters, sockets, slides, etc.
28 pp., illus., 10½ x 8.
Title taken from front cover.
Contains table of contents, period index, and price list.

BASSICK-SACK

Winston-Salem, North Carolina (2941 Indiana Ave.)
Founded 1876 as Sack, Inc. of Boston, Mass.; purchased by Bassick Co.
of Bridgeport, Conn. in 1944 at which time moved to Winston-Salem, N.C.

- 1976 *Catalog No. 76* NNERB
Ill. catalog of builders' hardware and furniture hardware.
84 pp., illus., 11 x 9.

BAUER GAS FIXTURE WORKS

Philadelphia, Pa. (450 N. 12th St.)
(Listed in the Annual Report, Philadelphia Chamber of Commerce: 1911)

- ca. 1900 *Catalogue No. 1 of Gas, Electric and Combination Fixtures* NNERB
[4], 160 pp., illus., 13¾ x 9¾.
Location: aisle 18, case 10.

- ca. 1905 *Catalogue No. 2: Electric Fixtures* NNERB
[4], 116 pp., illus., 13¾ x 9¾.
Location: aisle 18, case 10.

BAYER - GARDNER - HIMES CO.

New York, New York (101 Park Ave.; factory: Long Island City)
Founded 1895; incorporated 1900.

- 1925 *Fine Hardware, Period Hardware, Hardware Specialties:*
Catalog No. 2 NNERB
CtLMA
PED
Illustrated catalog of builders' hardware, ornamental
hardware, locks, hinges, lever handles, push & pull plates,
handles, keys, etc.
viii, 101 pp., illus., 12 x 9.

BEARDSLEE CHANDELIER MANUFACTURING CO.

Chicago (216-222 South Jefferson St.)
Founded 1902.

- ca. 1910 *Catalog No. 17* NNERB
[206] pages of plates (numbered 1024-1228), 15 x 12.
Final leaf is a color plate of Art Glass samples.
Lacking title page; title taken from front cover. Free endpapers
creased; most leaves dampstained in upper corners. Insect damage
to edges of last six leaves.

Location: aisle 18, case 10.

1927 *Lighting Fixtures for Public Buildings: Catalog 40* NNERB
47 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.
Location: aisle 18, case 10.

BEEMAK, INC.
Culver City, Calif.

[1962] *Handmade Hardware* NNERB
Includes decorative and custom door knobs.
60 pp., illus., 8½ x 11.

[1965] *Handmade Hardware* NNERB
Includes decorative and custom door knobs.
36, 10 pp., illus., 8½ x 11.

BELKNAP HARDWARE & MFG. CO. (D)
Louisville, Kentucky
Founded 1840.

1950 *Catalog No. 111* NNERB
Wholesale catalog of builders', furniture, cabinet and other
hardware.
3548 pp., illus., 10 x 8.

1968 *Builders' Hardware, Department 4, [Catalog] No. 1168* NNERB
Pp. 1102–1392, 10 x 9½.

BELLEVILLE FOUNDRY CO. (M)
Belleville, Illinois
Ref. Routson, p. 132.

BELLEVILLE HARDWARE & LOCK MANUFACTURING CO.
Belleville, Ont., Canada

March 1919 *Catalogue No. 4: Locks and Builders' Hardware* NNERB
Locksets and door knobs.
xxiv, 330 pp., illus., 10 x 7.

BENJAMIN ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Chicago, Illinois

1904 *Benjamin Wireless Clusters & Lighting Specialties:* CCA
Catalogue B-15
32 pp., illus, 9" tall.

Sept. 1912 *Benjamin Wireless Clusters & Lighting Specialties:* CCA
Catalog B-20

- 79 pp., illus., 9" tall.

- Sept. 1915 *Illuminating and Wiring Devices, Specialties: Catalog B-21* NNERB
96 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
Distributor's name on front cover: "Northwestern Electric Equipment
Co., 30 E. 42nd St., New York."
Pages 75–86 detached.
Location: aisle 18, case 10.
-
- 1931 *A Guide to Productive Lighting for Industry* CCA
48 pp., illus., 10½" tall.
- Des Plaines, Illinois
- ca. 1955 *Bulletin B: Industrial Fluorescent Lighting Units* NNERB
35 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Location: aisle 18, case 10.
-
- ca. 1955 *Bulletin C: Commercial Fluorescent* NNERB
52 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Location: aisle 18, case 10.
- BERGER BROTHERS CO.**
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (237 Arch St.)
- 1894 *Berger Bros., Manufacturers of Tinnners' Hardware and* NNERB (2)
Roofers' Supplies
Gutters and gutter hardware, finials, roofing, ventilators, speaking tubes,
pot handles, teapot knobs, hot air registers, tin snips, coal hods and shovels.
96 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
Copy 1: front cover damaged. Discount sheet laid in: "Trade
Discount Sheet, 1894," [1] p., 8½ x 5½.
Copy 2: with "Trade Discount Sheet" and 16 additional pages at rear.
Spine repaired with masking tape.
-
- [1914] *Catalogue and Price-List Number Eight* NNERB
Tinnners' and roofers' supplies.
191, [1] pp., 9 x 6.
Discount price sheet laid in, dated Oct. 1, 1914.
-
- 1924 *Catalog No. 10.* PED
209 pp.
- LESTER H. BERRY, INC.**
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (1108 Pine St.)
Founded ca. 1900.
- ca. 1970s *Lighting Fixtures and Objets d'Art* NNERB
Ill. catalog of lighting fixtures, garden ornaments, etc.
52 pp., 11 x 8½.

FRANK E. BEST, INC.

Seattle, Washington (1121 Post St.)
Became Best Universal Lock Co.

- 1923 *A Proem: Introducing the Best Universal Locking System* NNERB (2)
23 pp., 9 x 5½.
Copy 1: ink notation on front cover: "Return to Patent Files."

BEST UNIVERSAL LOCK COMPANY

Seattle, Washington
Founded 1921; associated companies include Best Universal Lock Company, Frank E. Best, Inc., Automated Manufacturing co., and Best Products, Inc. Relocated to Indianapolis, Indiana in 1938.

- Feb. 1923 *The Best Universal Locking System* NNERB
[15] pp., 9 x 6.
-
- 1925 *The Best Universal Locking System* NNERB
23 pp., 10¼ x 7¼.
-
- Dec. 1925 *The Best Universal Locking System: Advance Catalogue Pages . . . Catalogue No. 5* NNERB
Ill. catalog of locks, latches, padlocks, etc.
32 pp., 12 x 9.
-
- Jan. 1926 *The Best Universal Locking System: Catalogue No. 5A* NNERB
39 pp., 11½ x 8½.
-
- ca. 1920s *Catalog Supplement Number Eight: Best Locks and Builders' Hardware* NNERB
30 pp., 7 x 4.
Leaflet laid in: "The One Key System," [4] pp., 6¼ x 3½.
-
- [1940] *Best Locks & Builders Hardware* NNERB (2)
[Catalog Number Ten]
[2], 54 pp., 11 x 8.
Title taken from front cover; catalog number listed on p. 54.
Copy 1: rubberstamp of Gaylord B. Kirker on front cover.
-
- [1953] *Catalog No. 11* NNERB
[81] pp. divided into separately numbered sections, 11 x 8.
Two price lists at rear, both effective Dec. 1, 1953: "Price List No. 16" (12 pp.) and "Parts and Price List" (10 pp.).
-
- 1953 *Catalog No. 11A* NNERB
[68] pp. divided into separately numbered sections., 11 x 8.
Paper label on front cover: "Return to Schlage Lock Company Research Division."

16-page price list (7/31/58) at rear.

- 1953 *Catalog No. 11B* NNERB
[114] pp. divided into separately numbered sections., 11 x 8.
Ink signature of Walter O. Best on title page.
- 1953 100 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
- [1962] *Best Masterkeyed Security* NNERB (2)
Ill. catalog of padlocks, cylindrical and tubular locks, mortise and
rim locks, and cylinders.
[118] pp. in separately numbered sections, 11 x 9.
Copy 1: rubberstamp of Cliff Norton on title page.
- [1997] *Best Padlocks* NNERB
14 plates illustrating the designs of Best special stamped padlocks,
each plate with list of users (companies, institutions, etc.) on facing verso.
Reprint published by Lock Museum of America.
14 plates., 11 x 8½.
- BEVIN BROS. MFG. CO.**
East Hampton, Conn.
Founded 1838.
- 1890 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of The Bevin Bros. Mfg. Co.* NNERB
Sleigh bells, hand bells, tea bells, cow bells, sheep bells, gong house
bells, alarm doorbells, locomotive gong bells, shank team bells, shank
car bells, engine bells, bicycle bells.
19 pp., 6 x 3¼.
Tipped to p. 31 of Yale & Towne's *Catalogue No. 10* (copy 2).
- BIDDLE HARDWARE CO. (D)**
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Founded 1837.
- 1893 *Catalogue of Locks and Lock Hardware* NNERB
128 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
Three items tipped in:
"Wm. Wilcox Mfg. Co.'s Price List of Common and Patent Rim
Locks, Plate Locks and Keys, Middletown, Conn., January 1, 1894," 2 pp.
"Star Lock Works, Philad'a, 1st Quality Charm, Dog collar and Box
Padlocks," 1 p.
"Revised Price List of Wrought Steel Butts. Adopted April 1, 1895.
The Stanley Works," 4 pp.
- 1889 "Circular of seasonable goods DeWint
64 pp.: ill.; 30 cm." – McKinstry 1075.
- 1904 *Locks and Building Hardware Manufactured by the Norwalk* NNERB

Lock Co.
65 pp., illus., 10½ x 8.

1910 ---
1111 pp. NNCA

CHARLES BIELE & SONS CO.
New York, New York (33–39 Bethune St.)
Founded 1867.

1912 *Metal Mouldings* NNERB
20 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
With "Price List of Metal Mouldings" (Jan. 1909, 11 pp.,).

1933 ----
Metal Mouldings NNERB
Ill. catalog of metal moulding profiles
Pp. 5–32, 12 x 9, illus., paperbound

W. BINGHAM COMPANY (D)
Cleveland, Ohio
Distributors of Corbin products.

ca. 1940s *Residence Hardware for Low and Medium Priced Homes (Stock Designs)* NNERB
Catalogue of Corbin residential hardware, plus "A brief manual of Helpful Information Concerning Corbin Residence Hardware." [24], 14 pp., 11 x 8½.

BLACK DIAMOND FILE WORKS
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

1885 *Price List of Files & Rasps* NNERB
One sheet ([2] pp.), 10 x 7½. Text on recto, illustrations on verso.
Bound into Yale & Towne's *Catalogue No. 10* (copy 2) after p. 86.

BLAIN WINDOW HARDWARE CO.
Kensington, MD

1971 69 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

BLAKE BROS. CO.
New Haven, Connecticut
Founded 1833.

Eli Whitney Blake, Philo Blake and John Blake, nephews of Eli Whitney, ran his Whitney Armory until 1833 when they opened the first lock company in New Haven. Blake Bros. Co. obtained a patent for a mortise bit key lock and also produced a new type of door latch suited to door thickness. The company originally focused on production of locks, escutcheon latches and carriage hardware but expanded its line to include builders' hardware in 1878. The brothers renamed the company Blake Bros. Hardware Co. during the same year but closed the business in 1880.

Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., pp. 58–59.

BLAKE BROS. HARDWARE CO.

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded 1878 from the assets of Blake Bros. Co.; closed 1880.

Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 59.

E. W. BLISS CO.

Brooklyn, NY

Founded 1867. Comprising also the Stiles & Parker Press Co. (founded 1857), the United States Projectile Co., and the Orr & Hess Machine Co.

- 1906 *Presses, Dies and Special Machinery Built by E. W. Bliss Co.* NNERB
Catalog of presses, including samples of die work (tins and cookware).
578 pp., illus., 7 x 5.
“Price List ‘C’ for 1906 Catalogue” laid in (48 pp., 7 x 4½).

BLIVEN & MEAD

New York (243–245 Pearl St. and 18–20 Cliff St.)

See also Hart Mfg. Co.; Hart, Bliven, & Mead.

- 1858 *Catalogue of Hardware for 1858* NNERB
List of general hardware goods, including brushes, tools, buckles, cupboard catches, stair rods, sleigh bells, hinges, handles, latches, knobs, pulleys.
130 pp., 4¾ x 3.

WILSON BOHANNAN MFG. CO.

Brooklyn, New York

Founded 1860.

- 1883 “Catalog of pat. drawer and combination locks. 8vo., 4 pp. NNQ
with 3 ills.” – Romaine, p. 176.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register
- 1884 ----- NNQ
Catalog of drawer and combination locks, patent catches, etc.
Cf. Romaine, p. 176.
- 1911 ----- (754–766 Lexington Ave., Brooklyn) NNERB
Illustrated Catalogue of Patent Bronze Metal Spring Padlocks, Combination Drawer Locks, Combination Chest Locks, Key Drawer and Chest Locks, Tubular Rim Night Latches, Mortise Night Latches, Upright Rim Store Door Locks, Mortise Store Door Locks, Key Blanks, Etc.
Many different styles of locks, including padlocks, combination locks, and a variety of door locks, all made of bronze.
157 pp., 7½ x 5¼.
Frontispiece: bird’s-eye view of the Bohannan factory.
Price list laid in: “February 1919 New Revised Price List of all Locks of Our Manufacture” (9 pp., 7½ x 5¼).

BOMMER SPRING HINGE CO. (M)

Brooklyn, New York

Founded 1876. Moved to Landrum, South Carolina.

Listed in "Comparative Finish Symbol" chart, Corbin Catalog 28M (ca. 1948), p. 4.

- Nov. 1902 - - - - (Bommer Brothers, 257-271 Classon Ave., Brooklyn)
Bommer Spring Hinges Are the Best NNERB
Catalog of spring hinges.
9 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
Old cataloging number in upper corner of front cover: "153 7."
Rubberstamp of distributor on rear cover: Henri Benedictus, Rue du Palais, 22, Anvers.
- 1916 - - - - (Bommer Brothers)
Bommer Spring Hinges Catalogue No. 39 NNERB
36 pp., illus., 10 x 7. PED
Includes a view of the office and works at Classon and Willoughby Aves. in Brooklyn.; illustrations of various exposition medals won by Bommer.
- 1922 - - - - (Bommer Spring Hinge Company)
Catalog No. 47 NNERB
40 pp., illus., 10 x 7.
Includes illustrations of medals won at exhibitions, as well as views of the Bommer offices and factory.
- 1933 - - - - (Bommer Spring Hinge Company)
Catalog No. 55 NNERB (3)
72 pp., illus., 10½ x 7¾. NNCA
Five illustrations on p. [1]: exhibition medals, factory, delivery trucks, and interior view of office.
Copy 1: small area of paper loss on rear cover.
- 1939 - - - - (Bommer Spring Hinge Company)
Catalog No. 63 NNERB (2)
A.I.A. File No. 27-B-11 NNCA
76 pp., illus., 11 x 8. PED
- 1965 - - - - (Bommer Spring Hinge Company; Landrum, S.C.)
Catalogue No. 80 NNERB (2)
97 pp., 11 x 8. CtLMA (2)
Copy 2: approx. 154 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
With four separate price lists.

BONEBRAKE WHOLESALE HARDWARE CO. (D)

El Reno, Oklahoma

- ca. 1890 *Padlock Catalogue No. 1* NNERB
Padlocks, trunk locks, drawer locks.
27 pp., illus., 7½ x 5½.

W. C. BOONE & SON

Brooklyn, New York

- 1886 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Ahlstrom's Patent Parallel Double Expansion Bolts* NNERB
16 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Covers chipped.
Title taken from front cover.

BOSTON BRASS AND IRON CO.

Boston, Massachusetts (504 Commercial St.)

- 1929 *Brass and Iron Andirons and Fireplace Fittings Catalogue No. 26* NNERB
52 pp., illus., 10 x 7.
Price List No. 130 laid in (1 sheet, [4] pp.).

BOSTON BUILDERS' HARDWARE CO.

Boston, Massachusetts (20 Sudbury St.)

Founded 1884.

- Jan. 1926 *Catalog of Builders' Hardware: Hardware Specialties and Tools Catalog No. 102* NNERB
[1], 63 pp., illus., 9¾ x 7.
"Wholesale Price List for Catalog No. 102" laid in (March 1927; 13 pp.).
Cover letter and flyer (Colonial Cylinder Front Door Set) tipped to title page.

- 1928 -----
Catalog of Builders' Hardware: Hardware Specialties and Tools Catalog No. 103 NNERB (2)
[1], 134 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8. BTHL
Copy 1: small tear at heel of spine.

BOSTON LOCK COMPANY

Boston, Massachusetts

- Feb. 1, 1871 Announcement of Agent NNERB
1 p., 5 x 8.
"We have found it necessary to have a stock of our Goods in the business portion of the City; therefore we have established an Agency with N. B. Stevens & Co., 68 Kilby Street, Boston, where Dealers can supply their wants at our lowest rates. Mortise locks and latches, sash fasteners, japanned and bronzed butts, flush bolts, silver glass knobs, bronzed goods of all kinds."

BOSTON AND SANDWICH GLASS COMPANY (M)

Boston & Sandwich, Massachusetts

Manufacturers of Mercury Glass knob blanks.

- 1968 [Untitled catalog] NNERB
Facsimile of an original factory catalog of the Boston and Sandwich Glass Company used in their office in 1874.
80 pp., illus., 6 x 9.

BRAINERD MANUFACTURING CO. (M)

East Rochester, New York

Founded by W. F. Brainerd (originally Rochester Manufacturing Company); became Brainerd Mfg. Co. early 1900s; built and moved to larger factory in 1907.

- ca. 1900–26 [Scrapbook kept by the Brainerd Mfg. Co.] NNERB
[193] pp., 13½ x 9, half-leather.
Includes hundreds of tipped-in or pasted-in Brainerd trade cards, flyers, mailers, circulars, handbills, broadsides, clipped ads or proof copies from various publications (“Iron Age,” “Hardware Age,” “Hardware and Metal,” “Saturday Evening Post,” “Hardware World,” etc., most identified in manuscript or with typescript labels, some pasted to letterhead stationery from the magazines in which the ads appeared), reproductions of sample boards, catalog supplements, price lists, discount sheets, form letters (to employees, customers, wholesale hardware houses, and hardware retailers), numerous examples of Brainerd printed forms (shipping and receiving, shop order forms, customer order forms, invoices, salesmen’s route sheets, salesmen’s daily reports, shipments received, shipments sent, cost sheets, salesmen’s weekly expense reports, receipt of ordered goods, etc.), informational signs for Brainerd employees (“Shop Hours: 7.20 am to 12 noon, 12:50 pm to 5:40 pm – All Employees are expected to work Full Time,” “Throw Off Switch After Using,” etc.), cards and labels to be included with shipments and catalogues, Brainerd envelopes (for sending flyers, etc.), company memos, and greeting cards sent by Brainerd.
Note: the items at the beginning of the scrapbook are trade cards and catalogs issued by the Rochester Manufacturing Co., which evidently became Brainerd Mfg. Co. in the early 1900s: the same trademark appears on items from both companies.
- ca. 1900 - - - - (Rochester Manufacturing Co.) NNERB
Chest, Box, Trunk Hardware
[5] leaves, illus., 8 x 5
40% discount label dated Aug. 1, 1901 tipped to inside of front cover.
Note: mounted to p. [1] of Brainerd scrapbook.
- Jan. 1, 1903 - - - - (Brainerd Mfg. Co., Despatch, New York) NNERB
Brass Hardware
Price list, not illustrated.
12 pp., 8 x 5.
Note: mounted to p. [7] of Brainerd scrapbook.
- ca. 1907 - - - - NNERB
Full Size Illustration of Sample Board Assortment No. 2
Cabinet hardware, corner braces, hasps, drawer pulls.
1 sheet ([1] p.), 18 x 11.
Note: mounted to p. [91] of Brainerd scrapbook.
- ca. 1907 - - - - NNERB
The Brainerd Line . . . Assortment No. 3
Leaflet describing a sample board of hardware (Assortment No. 3): hinges, catches, hasps, corners, brackets, pulls, knobs.
[4] pp.), illus., 11 x 8½.
Note: mounted to p. [31] of Brainerd scrapbook (the reproductions of sample board Assortment No. 3 referred to in the leaflet are mounted to pp. [28] and [95] of the scrapbook).

| | | |
|----------------|--|-----------|
| 1908 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 1: 1907 Catalog</i> Cabinet hinges, double water closet seat hinges, support hinges, side stop hinges, catches, corner ornaments, corner plates, washers. 24 pp., illus., 7½ x 5¼. Title taken from front cover. Note: mounted to p. [6] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| 1908 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 2: 1907 Catalog</i> Embossed hinges, cabinet hinges, double off-set hinges, hasps, escutcheons. 16 pp., illus., 7½ x 5¼. Title taken from front cover. Note: mounted to p. [84] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| 1908 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 3: 1907 Catalog</i> Hasps, pulls, corners, hinges. [9] pp., illus., 7½ x 5¼. Title taken from front cover. Note: mounted to p. [89] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| ca. 1909 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 4: 1907 Catalog</i> Refrigerator fasteners. [4] pp., illus.; 7 x 6. Note: mounted to p. [15] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| ca. 1910 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 5: 1907 Catalog</i> Cabinet hinges, coat and hat hooks, glass knobs, hasps 16 pp., illus., 7½ x 5¼. Note: mounted to p. [35] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| ca. 1910 | ----- [Promotional circular for Sample Board Assortment No. 4] Describes and illustrates sample board Assortment No. 4: cabinet hinges, catches, hasps, corners, brackets, pulls, knobs. [4] pp., illus., 14½ x 7½. Mounted to p. [33] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| Feb. 1, 1911 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 1 [to] No. 5 Catalog</i> Corners, tray handles, brackets, hasps, glass knobs, card holders, cabinet hinges, hooks. 24 pp., illus., 7¾ x 5¼. Mounted to p. [32] of Brainerd scrapbook. Title taken from front cover. Note: Catalog No. 5 was issued Feb. 1, 1910. | NNERB |
| April 10, 1912 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 2 [to] No. 5 Catalog</i> Ill. catalog of hinges, refrigerator locks and catches, flush rings, door stops, bolts, door holders, cabin door hooks, coat | NNERB (2) |

and hat hooks, pulls, handles, escutcheons, card holders, brackets.
 50 pp., illus., 7¾ x 5.
 Note: Copy 2 is mounted to p. [39] of Brainerd scrapbook.

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| 1913 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 6</i> Cabinet hardware, furniture trimmings, hooks, shelf brackets, etc. xxiii, 464 pp., illus., 9 x 6. | NNERB PED |
| June 1, 1913 | ----- <i>Discount Sheet . . . Applying to Catalog No. 6</i> 25 pp., 8 x 5½. Note: mounted to p. [87] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| April 1, 1914 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 1 [to] Catalogue No. 6</i> Cabinet push catches, tray handles, pulls, chest handles, hinges, corners, hasps, escutcheons, show case catches, transom catches, glass knobs, commode turns, corners, 19 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Note: mounted to p. [85] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| Oct. 1, 1915 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 3 [to] Catalogue No. 6</i> Chest hinges, escutcheons, card holders, drop handles, coat hooks, cleats, chest rollers. 23 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Note: mounted to p. [86] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| 1916 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 7</i> Cabinet hardware, furniture trimmings, hooks, shelf brackets, etc. xxviii, 516 pp., illus., 9 x 6. | NNERB |
| June 1, 1916 | ----- <i>Discount Sheet . . . Applying to Catalog No. 7</i> 65 pp., 8¼ x 5¼. Note: mounted to p. [88] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| April 1, 1921 | ----- <i>Net Price Sheet . . . Applying to Catalogs No. 6 and 7</i> 59 pp., 8 x 5¾. Note: mounted to p. [149] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| 1922 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 8</i> Cabinet hardware, furniture trimmings, hooks, shelf brackets, etc. xxiii, 473 pp., illus., 9 x 6. | NNERB |
| March 1, 1922 | ----- <i>Net Price Sheet</i> 63 pp., 8 x 6, paperbound. Note: mounted to p. [148] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| March 1, 1923 | ----- <i>Net Price Sheet</i> 63 pp., 8 x 6, paperbound. | NNERB |

Note: mounted to p. [168] of Brainerd scrapbook.

| | | |
|------------|---|-------|
| ca. 1925 | ----- <i>Radio Hardware</i> [2], 14 pp., illus., 5¼ x 3½, paperbound. The following statement appears on the first page: “This miniature condensed catalog contains illustrations and descriptions of a few of the better sellers in the Brainerd line, adapted for Radio Cabinet Trimmings.” Note: mounted to p. [193] of Brainerd scrapbook. | NNERB |
| 1928 | ----- 45 pp. | PED |
| 1930 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 10A</i> 28 pp. | PED |
| 1935 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 11</i> Cabinet and furniture hinges, refrigerator hardware, trunk locks, cabinet latches, hasps, corners, chest rollers, brackets, mending straps and plates, corner plates, drawer pulls, door pulls, handles, ring pulls, knobs, escutcheons, coat and hat hooks, xii, 186 pp., illus., 8½ x 11, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1948 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 12</i> Hinges, clasps, hasps, escutcheons, pulls, etc. x, 111 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾. Title taken from front cover. “Price Sheet, April 1, 1948” laid in (16 pp., 8 x 5¼). | NNERB |
| April 1951 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 12</i> Includes only four pages of cupboards knobs. x, 111 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½. Price sheet laid in, 18 pp. | NNERB |
| 1954 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 14</i> Ill. catalog of hinges, handles, locks, knobs, etc. vii, 115 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1963 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 16</i> viii, 66 pp., illus., 11 x 8. With price list, Feb. 15, 1963. | NNERB |
| 1971 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 18</i> | CtLMA |

BRANFORD LOCK WORKS (M)

Branford, Connecticut

Founded in 1865; sold to Yale and Towne in 1893;
moved to Stamford, Connecticut in 1905.

| | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|
| | <i>Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 143.</i> | |
| 1865 | “Revised price list for June. Ill. catalog of builders’ hardware. 4pp., 4to.” – Romaine, p. 168. | CtHi |
| 1869 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of the Branford Lock Works</i> Mortise locks, upright rim knob locks, mortise knob latches, mortise night latches and dead locks, sliding door locks, porcelain doorknobs, escutcheons, etc. [i–xi], 12–154 pp., illus., 13 x 10¼, half leather. Illustrated by wood engravings by William Roberts, Designer & Engraver on Wood, 36 Beekman St., NY, including five wood-engraved views: p. [ii]: South-West View of Branford Lock Works; p. [iii]: West View of Branford Lock Works; p. [iv]: North View of Knob Works; p. [v]: South-West View of Knob Works; p. [vi]: View of Foundry. Ownership inscription on ffep in pencil: “Miss Sadie Turner, Prophetstown, Ill., Age 16 years.” Another pencil inscription on flyleaf: “F. W. Baldwin, Prophetstown, Ill.” <i>Ref. Romaine, p. 168: “Ills. catalog of locks, knobs, keys, escutcheons, etc. Fine ill. and plate of works. 4to., 154 pp., cl.”</i> | NNERB CtHi |
| 1869 | ----- [Catalog] 330 pp., 12 x 14. | CtLMA |
| 1876 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of the Branford Lock Works</i> [2], iv, 339 pp., illus., 11 x 7½, covers worn. | NNERB |
| 1879 | ----- (Office and warehouse: 107 Chambers St., New York) <i>Illustrated Catalogue of the Branford Lock Works</i> Mortise locks, upright rim knob locks, mortise knob latches, mortise night latches and dead locks, sliding door locks, porcelain doorknobs, escutcheons, etc. 839 pp., illus., 11 x 7½. Illustrations by Theo. Rapp, Designer and Engraver on Wood, 308 Chapel St., Room 13, New Haven, Conn. <i>Ref. Blumin, p. 16.</i> Copy 1: rebound, original covers laid on; new endpapers and flyleaves. Copy 2: fifty leaves excised: pp. 3–6, 9–12, 15–18, 21–24, 27–30, 33–36, 39–42, 45–48, 51–54, 57–60, 63–66, 69–72, 75–78, 81–84, 87–90, 93–96, 99–102, 105–108, 111–114, 117–120, 123–126, 129–132, 135–138, 141–144, 147–150. | NNERB (2) |
| July 1, 1886 | ----- (NY office and salesroom: 94 Chambers St., NYC) <i>Locks, Knobs, and Hardware, Manufactured by Branford Lock Works</i> Door hardware in Victorian designs. xii, [4], 443 pp., illus., 14 x 11. Copy 1: with “Revised Price List of the Branford Lock Works,” 24 pp., 11½ x 9, paperbound. “No. 1” appears in upper margin of front cover of price list. Front cover of price list also lists | NNERB (5) Ct NCTCW |
| locations of | warehouses where “samples and stock of our goods may be found” (Lloyd & Supplee Hardware Co., Philadelphia; S. G. B. Cook & Co., | |

Baltimore; and B. Callender & Co., Boston).

Copy 2: "Compliments of Carter & Babcock, Wholesale Hardware, Binghamton, N.Y." on flyleaf.

Copy 3: shaken, last gathering a little loose; covers soiled, p. 1 and facing page soiled, pp. 1-80 creased in upper right corners.

Copy 4: [7/15], covers moderately soiled; small piece missing from fore-edge of rear cover. Rubberstamp of Carter & Babcock on flyleaf.

Four items laid in:

1) Revised Price List No. 1, July 1, 1886; 24 pp., 11 x 9½.

2) Discounts Referring to our Price List of July 1st, 1886, [4] pp.

3) Special Discount flyer, 1 p. ("We will allow a Special Discount of Five Percent on Door Locks, Knobs and Escutcheons, for purchases amounting to Five Hundred Dollars net, during the season ending Dec. 31st, 1886.")

4) discount list, Feb. 2, 1887, 1 p.

Copy 5: photocopy.

- 1893 - - - - (Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co., Lessee)
1893 Catalogue: Locks and Hardware NNERB (2)
Ill. catalog of builders' hardware, ornamental hardware, locks, CtLMA
hinges, doorbells, sliding door pulls, push and pull plates, door DeWint
cups, etc.
[1-4], 5-461 pp., illus., 7¼ x 5, half-leather.
Frontispiece bird's-eye view of the lock works;
bird's-eye view of the knob works on p. [2].
Ref: McKinsty 1080.
Copy 1: errata slip tipped to p. 5.
Copy 2: errata slip laid in. Interleaved with ruled paper; some leaves
containing manuscript notations made by a salesman or distributor.
Front hinge broken; covers hanging by threads.
- 1895 - - - -
Supplementary Catalogue of the Branford Lock Works Department NNERB
viii, 215 pp., illus., 7½ x 5, half leather.
The announcement on p. iii states "This catalogue is supplementary
to the larger catalogue of products of the Branford Lock Works,
published in 1893. The new price book, which accompanies this
supplement, covers the *complete line* of goods embraced in *both*
Catalogues. In May 1894, The Yale & Towne Manufacturing
Company acquired by purchase the ownership of the Branford Lock
Works and now operates the latter as a department of its business . . ."
- BRASS GOODS MANUFACTURING CO.**
Brooklyn, New York
Manufacturers of brass and bronze builders' hardware, cabinet
hardware, refrigerator hardware, chest trimmings, and box trimmings
- 1904 - - - - (factory: corner of Union and Nevins Sts.)
[1904 Catalogue] NNERB
xii, 143 pp., illus., 10 x 7½.
Manuscript notation on front cover: "#20."
Perforated and gummed sheet of price increases laid in.
- ca. 1910 - - - - (factory: 345 Eldert St.)
Catalogue No. 10 NNERB
Ill. catalog of hinges, locks, vents, bolts, turns, casement fasteners,
lifts, and hooks. Contains alphabetical and numerical indexes.

- [16], 179 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½.
-
- 1911 [Brass hardware catalog] NNERB
xvi, 162 pp., illus., 10 x 8½, paperbound.
- J. G. BRAUN COMPANY**
Chicago, Illinois
- 1906 *Catalogue No. 11: Wrought-Iron Moulding, Sash, Angle, T and U
Iron, also Square Tubing for Elevator Enclosures, Shears, Punch
Machines, etc.* NNERB
Pp. 100–207, illus., 17½ x 12, paperbound; lacking rear cover,
spine reinforced with cloth tape.
-
- 1919 *Catalog No. 26A: Perforated Steel Sheets* NNERB
20 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. PEC
-
- 1928 *Catalogue No. 28, Issue 1928* NNERB (2)
Strap hinges, corner hinges, thumb latches, door knockers,
shutter hinges, cupboard hinges, foot scrapers, forged nails,
lanterns, wall decorations.
20 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Copy 1: “#7” written in ink on front cover.
-
- 1929 *Catalog No. 28, Issue 1929* NNERB
20 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound
A.I.A. File No. 27B
-
- 1929 *Catalogue No. 29, Issue 1929: Wrought Iron Drapery Hardware* NNERB
31 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
One-page price list laid in (Aug. 1, 1929).
A.I.A. File No. 28d1
-
- 1929 *Catalog No. 20, Issue 1929: Light Iron Ornaments and Iron
Products* NNERB,
PED
32 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
A.I.A. File No. 15D
-
- [1929] *Wrought Iron Ornaments: Catalog No. 18* NNERB
48 pp., illus., 8¾ x 12, paperbound.
Twelve-page price list laid in (Nov. 1929).
A.I.A. File No. 15d
-
- 1962 *Braun Ornaments . . . Supplement to Catalog 66A* NNERB
Lamp bases and bodies, chimney holders, medallions, rosettes.
pp. 17–20, illus., 11 x 8½.
With two-page price list and one leaf of chains.

1962 *Catalog No. 200: Architectural Bronze* NNERB
12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Three items laid in:
Price list effective March 3, 1963, 12 pp.
Flyer for Quick-Set Cement, 1 p.
"Architectural Bronze from Warehouse Stock," 4 pp.

1962 *Catalog No. 300: Architectural Steel* NNERB
37 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Two items laid in:
"New York Price List," 8 pp.
"Stock Products in Architectural Steel," 12 pp.

----- (7540 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL; 537 W. 35th St., NY)
1964 *Catalog No. 35G, Ornamental Steel Stampings: Leaves, Husks,* NNERB
Cups, Pans, Rosettes, Bobeches
16 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound.
Bound with:
Catalog No. 66B: Ornaments in Brass for Lighting Fixtures,
Lanterns, Lamps, Furniture, Novelties
20, 4, [2] pp., illus.
Final six pages comprise price lists.
A.I.A. File No.15

1964 *Architectural Shapes in Aluminum from Warehouse Stock* NNERB
12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Flyer laid in for aluminum handrails, [2] pp.

BREWER BROS. COMPANY

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (614–620 Filbert St.)
Founded 1865; incorporated 1907; succeeded by Wrought
Hardware & Forging Co., ca. 1920.

ca. 1910 *Catalogue No. 12* NNERB
Handles, latches, hasps, etc.
[2], 52 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, paperbound.
Fold-out plate following p. 2: full-size illustration of No. 21
wrought thumb latch, and sliding door latches (10 in. and 12 in.).
An extra leaf (pp. 2X and 2½) follows the fold-out plate.

BREWER HARDWARE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Location and history unknown.

ca. 1880 [Price list for screw eye bolts, hammock hooks, swing rings,
rope cleats, and wrought rings.] NNERB
[4] pp., 8½ x 5½.
Distributed by Bigelow & Dowse, 229 Franklin St., Boston.
Note: tipped to p. 53 of Yale & Towne's *Catalogue No. 10* (copy 2).

ALBERT H. BRICKMAN CO. (D?)

Boston, Massachusetts

- n.d. "Ill. catalog of distinctive furniture hardware, fireplace equipment, etc. 44 pp., fine ref., wrap." – Romaine, p. 168. NNMM
- ca. 1950s - - - - (11 Lowell St.)
Distinctive Furniture Hardware
 2nd ed.
 44 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Eight-page price list laid in.
 Copy 2: small ownership label on front cover: "R. S. Whitney, Taftsville, Vermont." NNERB (3)
- ca. 1950s - - - - (4–6 Lowell St.)
Distinctive Furniture Hardware
 3rd ed.
 Furniture hardware, lighting fixtures, etc.
 79, [1] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Eleven-page price list laid in. NNERB
- ca. 1960 - - - - (Brickman's Inc., 4–6 Lowell St., Boston)
Distinctive Furniture Hardware
 4th ed.
 Furniture hardware, lighting fixtures, etc.
 83 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Twelve-page price list laid in. NNERB (2)

BRIDGEPORT HARDWARE MFG. CO.

Bridgeport, Connecticut

- ca. 1900 *The Door That Glides*
 32 pp. NNCA

BRIDGEPORT LOCK CO. (M)

Bridgeport, Connecticut

Founded 1875; sold to Eagle Lock Co. in 1877.

Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 143.

BRITNELL, TERRY & BELDIN

- 1871? Ref. Eastwood, *Antique Builder's Hardware*, p. 199.

BRITTAN, GRAHAM & MATHES

Pittsburgh, Pa.

Formerly Nimick & Brittan Manufacturing Company

Listed as comparative company by Simmon's Hardware Co.

- 1890 *Catalogue of Door-Locks and Knobs, Builders' Hardware, Padlocks and Scales*
 217 pp., illus., 10½ x 8. NNERB
 Note: the Terms of Sale on p. [4] is dated January 1888 but front cover of catalog is dated 1890.
 Separate price list laid in:
No. 1, Brittan, Graham & Mathes' New Price List of Door Locks and Latches, Knobs and Builders' Hardware, Padlocks and Scales, January 1890, 12 pp., 10½ x 7½, paperbound.

BROHARD CO.
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Mfg's of sash locks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

BROOKLINE INDUSTRIES INC.
Chicago, Illinois

1959 *Catalogue "J"* CtLMA
50 pp., 8 x 11.

BROOKLINE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Chicago, Ill.

1953 *Catalog H* NNERB
Push bars, pull bars, push plates.
42 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
With "Price List for Catalog H," effective April 15, 1957; 17 pp.

BROOKLYN BRASS WORKS (M)
Brooklyn, New York
Ref. Routson, p. 132.

BROOKLYN LOCK COMPANY
Brooklyn, N.Y.

ca. 1885 *Brooklyn Pin Tumble Latches* NNERB
1 p., 3 x 5½, clipped from a leaflet or catalog.
Note: pasted to p. 143 of Yale & Towne's *Catalogue No. 10* (copy 2).

E. J. BROOKS
New York, New York (16 Cortlandt St.)

[1982] *Sixth Illustrated Catalogue: Railway, Steamship and Government Supplies* NNERB
Abridged facsimile reprint published by Key Collectors International.
(Phoenix: 1982).
Originally published 1884.
19 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

BROSCART & BRAUN
New York, N.Y.

[1992] *Artistic Sheet Metal Ornaments* NNERB
77 pp., illus.
Facsimile reprint published by Dover, 1992.
Originally published ca. 1900.

EPHRAIM BROWN

Lowell, Massachusetts

- ca. 1857 *Brown's Patent Safety Alarm Detector Mortise Locks for Doors of Every Kind* NNCA
19 pp.

BROWN-CAMP HARDWARE CO.

Des Moines, Iowa

Importers and wholesalers.

- ca. 1909 *Catalog No. 21* NNERB
xli, 2070 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½.

BUCKNALL, MCKEE & CO. (M)

Terryville, Connecticut

Founded 1835.

Stephen G. Bucknall left Lewis, McKee & Co. to open the first trunk lock company in America in 1835. He received financial support from William E. McKee and the company was named Bucknall, McKee Co. In 1837 the company was sold and the name was changed to Goodwin, McKee & Williams.

Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 6.

BUFFALO HARDWARE CO. (M)

Buffalo, New York (corner of Terrace & Henry Streets).

Manufacturers of builders' hardware, household implements, hardware specialties, fine gray iron and brass castings.

- June 1, 1874 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List* NNERB
Ill. catalog of blind hinges, mop heads, axel pulleys, window locks, gate hinges and latches.
24 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
Discount sheet tipped to title page.
Proprietor's name (?), O. S. Garretson listed below company name on front cover and on title page.

BUHL SONS & CO. (D)

Detroit, Michigan

Founded 1855.

- 1884 *Catalogue of Door, Cabinet and Trunk Locks, Knobs, Escutcheons, Keys, Padlocks, Brass, Bronze Metal and Brazed Iron Builders' Hardware* NNERB
271 pp., illus. Lacking pp. 126-27, 207-254, and 264-65.
Includes several new pages.
Photocopy.

BUILDERS BRASS WORKS CORPORATION

Los Angeles, Calif.

ca. 1960 *Products Catalog No. B-4* NNERB
Builders' hardware, including a few pages of door knobs.
61 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
With Price List Effective Oct. 1, 1961 (38 pp).
Supplement Catalog B-2 laid in.

1970 *Products Catalog* NNERB
Builders' hardware.
[120] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

BURDITT & WILLIAMS

Boston, Massachusetts (20 Dock Square; factory at 19 Wareham St.)
Burditt & Williams purchased Boston Lock Company in 1874.

Feb. 1874 *To the Hardware Trade* NNERB
Circular to inform customers of Burditt & Williams' purchase
of the Boston Lock Company, and to promote a new line
of hardware of Burditt & Williams' own manufacture, including
rim store bolts, mortise store bolts, spring flush bolts, Boston
pattern self-locking sash fasts, heavy steel axle pulleys, Boston pattern
front door locks, bronze and nickel plate store door handles, glass knobs –
“pressed, silvered, and cut of every style,” and top light furniture.
1 sheet ([1] p.), 10 x 8. Mildly stained.

BURGLAR PROOF LOCK CO.

New York, N.Y.
See Segal Lock & Hardware Co.

A. G. BURTON & SON

Chicago, Illinois
Mfg's of burglar proof locks. *Ref.* 1906 Thomas Register

E. T. BURROWES CO.

Portland, Maine
Works and office: Corner Spring & Center Streets

1892 *Wire Screens* NNERB
26 pp., illus., 6¾ x 10, paperbound.
Illustrated with numerous photographs of large houses
fitted with Burrowes screens, accompanied by testimonials
from satisfied customers.

BUTLER AND CONSTANT (D)

New York, New York (18 Warren St.)
July 1, 1885 *Illustrated Catalogue of Builders' Hardware* NNERB
Sole agents for New York City and vicinity for Niles Patent
Locks and Furniture.
[4], 198 pp., illus., 11 x 8; paperbound, backstrip missing, remnants
of scotch tape on covers.

ca. 1890 ----- NNERB
[Six leaves from an unidentified Butler catalog]

Includes advertisements for the Emerick dumb waiter, Cannon's dumb waiter, Nashua locks, Niles knobs and locks, Palmer's pulleys, Stanley's hinges, Prescott sliding door hangers, Richard's sliding door hangers, and Zimmerman's blind adjusters.
6½ x 3¾.

CALDWELL MFG. CO. (M)
Rochester, New York

- | | | |
|-------|--|-------|
| 1916 | 31 pp. <i>Ref.</i> 1906 Thomas Register | PED |
| ----- | | |
| 1922 | <i>Catalog and Price List of Hardware Specialties</i> 31 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Discount sheet laid in. Title on front cover: "Caldwell Sash Balances and Hardware Specialties, 1922." | NNERB |
| ----- | | |
| 1928 | 34 pp. | PED |

CALIFORNIA HARDWARE COMPANY (D)
Los Angeles, California (500 East First St.)
Wholesale distributor of general hardware, industrial supplies, iron and steel, and household goods.

- | | | |
|-----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1930s | <i>Catalog Number A</i> Builders' hardware, padlocks, and electrical supplies (excerpted from a larger catalog). [6], 477–668 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Leaves damp-warped, first and last several leaves stained; small excision from p. 533. Note: assigned date based upon typography and styles of hardware in catalog, as well as statement on p. 477: "We are Southern California Wholesale Distributors of Sargent Hardware, which well-known brand has been manufactured for 80 years . . ." [Sargent was founded in 1852]. | NNERB |
| 1966 | <i>Catalog 17</i> Tools, builders' hardware, housewares, glassware, dinnerware, electrical appliances and devices, contractors' supplies, sporting goods. lxiv, 2929 pp., illus., 11 x 9. | NNERB |

P. P. CAPRIONI AND BROTHER
Boston, Massachusetts
Founded ca. 1860.

- | | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 1911 | <i>Catalog of Plaster Reproductions from Antique, Medieval and Modern Sculpture</i> Reproductions of sculpture and architectural ornamentation. 236 pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB |
|------|--|-------|

CARNEGIE BROTHERS & CO.

- Proprietors of Union Iron Mills.
Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 1876 *Pocket Companion of Useful Tables and Information Appertaining to the Use of Wrought Iron, for Engineers, Architects and Builders.* 2nd ed.
[9], 91, 80 pp., illus., 6¼ x 3¾. NNERB
- GEO. B. CARPENTER & CO.**
Chicago, IL (430–440 No. Wells St.)
Founded 1840; incorporated 1909.
Manufacturers and jobbers of marine hardware and equipment.
- 1928 *Yacht and Boat Supply Catalog for 1928*
Ill. catalog of marine hardware and equipment
211 pp., illus., 9 x 6½, paperbound. NNERB
- CARR, CRAWLEY & DEVLIN (D?)**
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- 1878 “Hardware and malleable Iron Works. Ill. catalog of all kinds of hardware - hinges to dish pan handles, and drawer pulls to carriage steps. 4to., 264 pp., cl. A fine pict. ref.” – Romaine, p. 168. MH-BA
- WILLIAM H. CARR & CO.**
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- [1972] *American Manufactured Hardware*
Facsimile reprint (1972) of the original 1838 catalog in the Eleutherian Mills Historical Library.
32 pp., 8 x 5½, paperbound.
Ref. Romaine, pp. 176a–b. NNERB (2)
- CARTER HARDWARE CO. (D)**
Los Angeles, California (125–29 North Los Angeles St.)
Founded 1921.
- 1936 *Builders Hardware Catalogue No. 28A*
Builders hardware, door fittings, bathroom accessories and other home furnishings.
51 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover. NNERB
-
- 1949 *Builders Hardware Catalog No. 54*
47 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover. NNERB
- CASEY HEDGES CO.**
Chattanooga, Tennessee
- 1918 Catalog No. 6.
212 pp. PED

CENTRAL HARDWARE CO. (D)

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

- 1899 "Ill. catalog and price list of all manner of hardware.
8vo., 24 pp." – Romaine, p. 168. PHI

CENTRAL IRON & WIRE WORKS

Milwaukee, Wisconsin

- ca. 1928 *General Catalogue No. 640* NNERB
Ill. catalog of porch and balcony railings, gates, fire doors,
fire escapes, window guards, wire cages, wrought iron fences
and gates, canopies, and jail cells,
64 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

THE CHAIN PRODUCTS CO.

Cleveland, Ohio

Founded 1886 by Henry H. Hodell

- 1934 *Hodell Welded and Weldless Chain: Attachments, Hooks,
Rings, Shackles* NNERB
[78] pp. in separately numbered sections, illus., 10¾ x 8.
First and last leaves stained, all leaves warped.

THE CHALFANT MANUFACTURING CO.

Lancaster, Pa. (main office)

Factories at Lancaster and Atglen, Pa.

- 1898 *Illustrated Catalogue of Sad Irons, Registers, Ventilators,
and Hardware* NNERB
116, [2] pp., illus., 8¾ x 5¾, paperbound.
Frontispiece bird's-eye view of the Chalfant works.

CHALLENGER LOCK CO.

Anaheim, Calif.

(Division of the Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.)

- July 11, 1960 *Challenger Catalog No. 60: Builders' Hardware* NNERB
Lock sets and door closers.
Numerous separately numbered sections, illus., 11 x 8½.
Includes price lists.

CHAMPION HARDWARE CO. (M)

Geneva, Ohio

Founded 1883.

- 1917 *Catalog No. 14* NNERB
Builders' hardware of all types.
215 pp., illus., 9 x 6.

 1922 *Catalog No. 15* NNERB (2)
 Ill. catalog of builders' hardware, tools, sad irons, toys.
 [1-5], 6-177 pp., 9½ x 6¼.
 Bird's-eye view of factory on p. [2].
 Copy 1: five items laid in:
 "Price List No. 8 . . . effective May 1, 1925," 15 pp., 8 x 5.
 "Price List No. 10 . . . effective January 4, 1926," 15 pp., 8 x 5.
 Cover letter, company letterhead, Jan. 4, 1926.
 Letter regarding prices, 1p., Jan 24, 1927.
 Statement for Hibbs Hdwe. Co, Portsmouth, Ohio, Sept. 30, 1924.

 1927 *Catalog No. 16* NNERB
 Builders' hardware, locks, hinges, door knockers, and
 PED
 push & pull plates. Includes many installation renderings.
 [1-5], 6-223 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
 Bird's-eye view of the factory on p. [2]

 1928 *Lock Set Supplement to Champion Hardware Catalog No. 16* NNERB
 61 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound.
 Laid in: "Price List No. 10 . . . Effective Oct. 1, 1930," 8 pp., 8 x 5.

 1937 *Price List No. 10 Applying to Catalog No. 17, effective* NNERB
September 1, 1937
 26 pp., 8 x 4, paperbound.
 Two items laid in:
 1) cover letter, September 30, 1937;
 2) brochure: "Champion Selling," [6] pp.

CHAMPION SAFETY LOCK CO. (M)
 Geneva, Ohio

1909 48 pp. PED

CHANTRELL HARDWARE & TOOL COMPANY (M)
 Reading, Pennsylvania

1909 *Illustrated Catalogue of Builders' Hardware, Tools, Hardware* NNERB
Specialties, Etc.
 xxv, 329 pp., illus., 10 x 7.

 1928 *Builders' Hardware Catalogue No. 5* NNERB
 Locksets, handles, knobs, pulls, butts, etc.
 xx, 118 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

W. H. CHAPMAN CO.
 Middletown, Connecticut
 Mfg's of padlocks.
 Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

CHASE, PARKER & CO.

Boston, Mass.
Established 1873

- March 1905 *Catalogue No. 2 . . . Bolts, Nuts, Screws, Washers, Etc.* NNERB
60 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¾.
-
- 1925 *Iron and Steel, Heavy Hardware, Machinists', Blacksmiths' and Mill
Supplies, Bots, Nuts, Screws, Washers, Nails, Chains, Etc. -
Catalogue No. 5* NNERB
xi, 308 pp, illus., 10¾ x 7½.

CHAUTAUQUA HARDWARE CORPORATION

Jamestown, New York

- 1948 *Catalog No. 3* NNERB
Catalogue with photos of pulls, hinges, finials, etc.
71 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Title on front cover: "Furniture Trimmings."
-
- July 1948 [Untitled catalog of furniture hardware] NNERB
[148] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Similar to Catalog No. 3, but with additional pages (4A, 4B,
4C, etc.)
-
- ca. 1952 *Catalog No. 52* NNERB
Catalogue of reproduction furniture hardware, pulls,
handles, knobs, and ornaments
[4], 136 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
-
- ca. 1958 *Catalog No. 58: Oriental Hardware* NNERB
50 leaves of plates, 11 x 8½. Index leaf at rear.
-
- 1974-78 *Catalog 74* NNERB
Furniture and builders' hardware, issued in separate parts.
11 x 8½, illus., paperbound.
Section 1: Office Furniture Hardware. 53 pp.
Section 2: Traditional Pulls. 107 pp.
Section 3: Ornamental Tubing. 20 pp.
Section 3a: Ornamental Tubing. 17 pp.
Section 4: Keys, Mock Keys, Keyhole Escutcheons. 60 pp.
Section 5A: Back Plates, Escutcheons, Ornaments. 175 pp.
Section 5B: Back Plates, Escutcheons, Ornaments. 176-335 pp.
Section 5C: Back Plates, Escutcheons, Ornaments. 336-471 pp.
Section 5D: Back Plates, Escutcheons, Ornaments. 472-610 pp.
Section 6: Knobs and Finials. 79 pp.
Section 7: Bails, Bail Pulls, Rosettes. 390 pp.
Section 7A: Campaign Hardware. 47 pp. (2 copies)
Section 8A: French Pulls, Rigid Pulls and Fixed Levers. 189 pp.

1983 Section 8B: French Pulls, Rigid Pulls and Fixed Levers. 190–377 pp.
 Section 10A: Casters, Collars, Costumer Hooks, Ferrules, Galleries, Hinges,
 Hinge Bluffs, Latches, Mirror Screws, Sabots, Sockets. 150 pp.
 Supplement to sections 2–9. [5], 125 pp.

J. CHESLER & SONS CO.

Brooklyn, New York
 Founded 1916.

1937 *Catalog No. 20* NNERB (2)
 BTHL
 Ill. catalog of glass and metal doorknobs, cylinder locks,
 door knockers, handles, spindles.
 23 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Copy 1: two items laid in: cover letter on company letterhead,
 Dec. 29, 1939; and “Supplement to Catalog No. 20,” [6] pp.

 1947 *General Catalog, Builders Hardware - Catalog No. 47* NNERB
 32 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Price list laid in.

 1950 *General Catalog: Builders Hardware Catalog No. 50* NNERB
 32 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

CHICAGO ART METAL WORKS

Chicago, Illinois (302 West Lake St.)
 Founded 1892

[1921] *Catalogue Number 26* NNERB
 Monogrammed watch fobs, belt buckles, coat chains, cuff links,
 scarf pins, garter buckles, monograms for purses, bags, toilet
 articles, automobile monograms.
 26 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.

CHICAGO HARDWARE MFG. CO. (M)

Chicago, Illinois
 Founded 1878; closed 1906.

The Chicago Hardware Manufacturing Company changed its name to Chicago Hardware Company in 1906, but its origins and greatest period of activity are associated with the name Niles. Milton Cleveland Niles, farmer, school director, builder and community leader in South Waukegan, Illinois, founded Niles & Son in 1878 for the manufacture and sale of his patented lock sets. F. T. June and J. D. Hughes joined Niles to incorporate the Gray Iron Company, renamed the Chicago Hardware Manufacturing Company in 1882.

The company’s new name and Nile’s Mortise Door Knobs and Locks, patented in 1882, inaugurated a successful era that lasted twenty years. Niles’ knobs and locks, fabricated with a minimum number of parts, were promoted as easily and securely fastened, thoroughly tested and attractively designed. In addition to Niles’ reliable products, the Chicago Hardware Manufacturing Company offered custom design orders in a variety of materials, styles and finishes. It was one of two companies (the other, Yale & Towne) using the Bower-Barff process of oxidized iron finish. A publicity effort including production of catalogs in 1888 and 1895 encouraged the company’s growth. Buildings furnished with Chicago Hardware products during this period include the Schiller Building in Chicago by Adler & Sullivan

(1892), the Federal Building in Chicago by Henry Ives Cobb (1898–1905) and the Pabst Building in Milwaukee, Wisconsin by S. S. Beman (1894).

The Chicago Hardware Company acquired the Barrows Lock Company in 1906. Charles Warner Sager began phasing out the Chicago Hardware Company line, including Niles' screwless spindle self adjusting knobs and locks, possibly due to its incompatibility with other lines, the shifting preference of builders or competitors' unit locks. The company was renamed Sager Lock Company in 1913.

- Dec. 1888 - - - - (29–39 Erie St.)
Catalogue, Chicago Hardware Mfg. Co. NNERB
Ill. catalog of builders' hardware, ornamental hardware, locks,
door pulls, handles, keys, lever handles, push & pull plates,
door cups, etc.
xvi, 424 pp., illus., 13 x 10; rebound, original front cover laid on.
Insect damage to lower inside corners of first 15 pages.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register.
- 1895 - - - -
Catalogue No. 6 NNERB (2)
Ornamental hardware, door cups, handles, hinges, locks,
push & pull plates, etc. NCTCW ICHi
xii, 227 pp., illus., 10 x 7.
Ref. Romaine, p. 168.

CHICAGO LOCK COMPANY (M)

Chicago, Illinois (2024 North Racine Ave; moved to 4311 West Belmont in 1963)

Founded 1920.

Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., pp. 71–72

- 1950 *Catalog No. 105* NNERB (2)
Padlocks, mortise cylinders, desk locks, vending machine locks, etc.
56 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.
- 1950 - - - -
50 pp., 5 x 8. CtLMA
- 1973 - - - -
Catalog No. 173 NNERB
72 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Price list laid in (4 pp), effective Oct. 22, 1973.

CHICAGO SPRING HINGE CO. (M)

(Chicago Spring Butt Company)

Chicago, Illinois

Founded 1871; incorporated 1885.

- 1889 - - - - (Chicago Spring Butt Company; NY office: 97 Chambers St.)
Illustrated Catalogue: Chicago Spring Butt Co. NNERB
Hinges, spring hinges, saloon door hinges, house numbers,
push plates.
26 pp., illus., 7¼ x 5, paperbound.
Fold-out illustration tipped to p. 15: "Chicago Encased Hold-Back
Screen Door Spring Hinge," 14 x 5.
Fold-out advertisement (19 x 6) tipped to last page featuring an actual-size

illustration of the “Garden City Fire Engine House Spring Hinge.”

| | | |
|-----------|--|--------------|
| ca. 1890 | ----- <i>Headquarters for Chicago Spring Butt Co's Line of Hardware</i> Ill. catalog of hinges, saloon door hinges, spring door hinges, house numbers, shoe blacking foot rests. [30] pp. numbered erratically, illus., 6 x 3½, paperbound. Note: title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| Jan. 1897 | ----- <i>Patent Spring Hinges and Hardware Specialties</i> 40 pp., illus., 6¼ x 4. | NNERB |
| [1904] | ----- <i>Chicago Spring Butt Co., Manufacturers of Patented Spring Hinges and Hardware Specialties</i> [1], 29 leaves, illus., 9 x 7, paperbound. View of the Chicago Spring Butt Co. factory on verso of first leaf. | NNERB |
| 1909 | ----- <i>Catalogue Number Twenty-Six</i> 32 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. Three leaves of new pages tipped in. | NNERB |
| 1922 | ----- <i>Catalogue Number 39</i> 44 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. “Chicago Spring Hinge Company, formerly” printed on front cover. | NNERB |
| 1925 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 42</i> 55 pp. | PED |
| [1930] | ----- <i>Catalogue Number 66</i> 52 pp., illus., 10½ x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1938 | ----- <i>Chicago Spring Hinges Catalogue No. 55</i> 60 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound. Two price lists laid in: Nov. 1, 1945; and March 20, 1946. With mimeographed cover letter laid in, company letterhead, Nov. 1, 1945, reading in part: “In accordance with permission granted by O. P. A. (Order RPS40, Amendment 6, effective October 8, 1945) prices on certain items of our manufacture will be advanced 10% as of Nov. 1, 1945. . . . We appreciate the patience shown by our customers during the trying period when our country was at war and it is indeed gratifying to know that the worst is behind us. . . . Now that restrictions have been removed we are using our best efforts to again produce our complete line of spring hinges but . . . we find that it is a tremendous job to replace our stocks of material and parts fast enough to ship all orders promptly.” | NNERB QDD |
| 1948 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 55 (Temporary 2nd Edition)</i> Ill. catalog of spring hinges. | NNERB |

47 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound. Water-damaged.
 Two items laid in: Price list, [4] pp., Oct. 1, 1948; and Special net price sheet “for New York apartment buildings only” for the Triplex spring butt-hinge. Notice on front cover states that “This temporary edition is a reprint of the most important pages from complete catalog No. 55. A complete new catalog will be issued later and generally distributed.”

- 1958 -----
Chicago Spring Hinges: Catalogue No. 73 NNERB,
 48, [1] pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. CtLMA
 With 11-page “Price Book Applying to Catalogue No. 73.”
 A.I.A. File No. 27-B

CINCINNATI ARTISTIC WROUGHT IRON WORKS COMPANY

Cincinnati, Ohio (2942-43 Eastern Ave.)

Founded 1894

Manufacturers of bronze, iron, and copper fixtures, brackets, lanterns, floor, table and reading lamps, candlesticks, floor and aquarium stands, gates, railings, curtain rods, door hinges, etc.

- [1929] *Catalog No. 25* NNERB (2)
 Lighting fixtures.
 144 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound.
 Location: aisle 18, case 10, shelf 5.

CIPCO CORP.

St. Louis, Mo.

- 1962 *Catalogue No. 58* NNERB
 [84] pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

- 1974 -----
Architectural Hardware NNERB
 Push and pull bars in modern designs.
 [48] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

GEORGE W. CLAFLIN & CO. (D)

New York, New York

- 1888 “Ill. catalog of guns, toys, novelties, and general store merchandise, firearms to watches, but mostly hardware. 8vo., ills., wrap.” NNM
 – Romaine, p. 169.

CLARK MFG. CO. (M)

Buffalo, New York

Founded 1864.

Ref. Eastwood, *Antique Builder’s Hardware*

- 1896 *Blind and Shutter Hinges and Where They Are Manufactured* NNERB
 Catalogue of blind hinges, shutter hinges, and sash pulleys.
 28 pp., illus., 3¼ x 6, paperbound.

W. A. CLARK

Address unknown.

- ca. 1880 *Clark's Patent Expansive Bits* NNERB
Illustrated flyer.
1 sheet ([1] p.), illus., 9 x 6.
Distributed by Bigelow & Dowse, 229 Franklin St., Boston.
Note: bound into Yale & Towne *Catalogue No. 10* (copy 2)
after p. 28.

CLARK & BARLOW HARDWARE CO.

Chicago, Ill.

- ca. 1938 *Marine Hardware & Supply Catalog* NNERB
112 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound.

J. H. W. CLIMAX CO. (M)

Newark, New Jersey

Founded 1837.

Manufacturers of jail locks, bronze and iron padlocks, switch locks,
night latches, elevator and gate locks and latches.

- [ca. 1980] [Catalog of night latches and padlocks] NNERB
Ill. catalog of night latches, jail locks, padlocks, switch locks, etc.
Facsimile reprint (Rockaway, N.J.: Paul Vaverchak).
Originally published 1912.
48 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

- ca. 1920s -----
[Catalogue of padlocks] NNERB (2)
[6] pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. QDD

- [ca. 1980] -----
[Lock catalog] NNERB
Ill. catalog of Scandinavian jail padlocks.
Facsimile reprint.
Originally published cal 1920s.
12 pp., illus., 6¼ x 3½, paperbound.

CLINTON LOCK CO. (M)

Clinton, Iowa

- ca. 1920 *Catalogue No. 20: Locks and Builders' Hardware* NNERB
154 pp., illus., 12 x 9. CtLMA
Numerous new pages bound and tipped in.

- 1954 -----
Catalogue No. 79 CtLMA
150 pp., 8 x 11. NNERB

COBURN TROLLEY TRACK MFG. CO.

Holyoke, Mass.

Founded 1888.

Manufacturers of the Coburn Patent Trolley Track.

- 1893 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price-List of the Coburn Trolley Track Mfg. Co* NNERB
Illus. catalog of store ladders, sliding door hardware, barn door hardware.
24 pp., illus., 7½ x 5½, paperbound.
-
- [1906] *Number 30 Catalogue and Price List of Door Hangers, Tracks, Etc.* NNERB
48 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
Title on front cover: "Coburn Round Trough Trolley Tracks and Door Hangers."
Small numbering label on front cover: "Holyoke 17."
-
- 1918 *Catalogue and Price List No. 53: Door Hangers, Tracks, Etc.* NNERB
78 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
- (Colorado Fuel and Iron Corporation, Denver; Sales and Engineering, Palmer, Mass.)
- [1951] *Sliding Door Hardware Catalog No. 200* NNERB
36 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Price list dated 1958 laid in.
- (Colorado Fuel and Iron Corporation, Denver)
- ca. 1960 *Overhead Conveying Equipment: Catalog No. 220* NNERB
11 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

COLONIAL BRASS COMPANY

Middleboro, Massachusetts

- [1910] [Catalog No. 3] NNERB
Andirons, firesets, stands, etc.
32 pp., illus., 5 x 9, paperbound.
Price list laid in (1 sheet, [2] pp.): "Price List – June 1910, No. 3 Catalogue of Andirons, Firesets, Stands, Etc., Manufactured and for sale by The Murdock-Shaw Co. (Formerly Murdock Parlour Grate Co.), 125 Federal St., Boston, Mass."
However, "Colonial Brass Co., Middleboro, Mass." has been rubberstamped four times on top of "Murdock-Shaw Co."
There is also a small rubberstamped date (Oct. 21, '15) on the price list and on p. [1] of the catalog.
The introduction on p. [1] is signed "Murdock-Shaw Co., Boston, Mass." but the company name printed on the front cover and in the lower margin of p. [1] is Colonial Brass Company.

COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION

See Coburn Trolley Track Mfg. Co.

COLUMBIAN HARDWARE CO.

Cleveland, Ohio

Originated in 1859 under the name of the American Spiral Spring

Butt Hinge Manufacturing Company, located in New York City; succeeded in 1871 by Van Wagoner & Williams. Became The Van Wagoner & Williams Company in 1883; The Van Wagoner & Williams Hardware Company in 1894; and The Columbian Hardware Company in 1901.

- 1907 *Columbian Hardware in Keeping with 20th Century Ideas* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of spring hinges, bronze latches for toilet doors, screen door sets, spiral door springs, door springs, steel wire coat and hat hooks, door pulls, sash lifts, screw eyes and hooks. 47 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

COLUMBUS BRASS CO.

Columbus, Ohio (620 Dublin Ave.)

- 1929 *Catalogue B. H. 29* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of kick plates, push plates, door guards and pulls, door sills and thresholds, door hardware, etc. 51 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Discount sheet (March 1, 1930) laid in.

CONANT BROS. COMPANY

Somerville, Mass. (21 Vine St.)
 Founded 1856.

- April 1913 *Cheval Mirrors* NNERB
 16 pp., illus., 8 x 5, paperbound.
 Two items laid in:
 1) price sheet ([1] p.);
 2) four pages (pp. 25–28) of medicine cabinets from another Conant catalog.

- 1925 *Bathroom Mirrors, Cabinets, and Fixtures - F* NNERB
 22 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 Title taken from front cover.

CONCORD FOUNDRY CO.

Concord, New Hampshire

- 1899 Catalogue DeWint
 “32 p.: ill.; 16 cm.” – McKinstry 279.

CONDOR MANUFACTURING CORP.

Brooklyn, NY (45 16th Street)

- ca. 1950s *Metal Parts for Lighting Fixtures and Lamps* NNERB
 [11] leaves, illus., 11 x 8½.

T. E. CONKLIN BRASS & COPPER CO.

New York, New York
 Founded 1860.

- 1929 *Brass, Bronze, Copper Products For Immediate Delivery* NNERB

172 pp., 7¼ x 5½.

1940 *Brass, Bronze, Copper, Aluminum Stocks on Hand* NNERB
For Immediate Shipment: Stock List No. 16
210 pp., 10 x 5, paperbound.

1951 *Accessories, Fastenings, Hardware Specialties, Fittings . . .* NNERB
Supplement To Stock List No. 18.
108 pp., 10¼ x 4¼, paperbound.

CONSOLIDATED EXPANDED METAL COMPANIES

Wheeling, West Virginia.

ca. 1920s *Modern Bank Vault Construction* NNERB
31 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
"List of 200 Banks Using Steelcrete Bank Vaults" laid in.

J. H. COOPER

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Patented an improvement for door latches, Feb. 3, 1863.

Ref. Eastwood, *Antique Builder's Hardware*, pp. 168–69.

CORBIN, WHITING & CO.

New Britain, Connecticut

Founded 1850.

Edward Doen sold his interest in Doen, Corbin & Co. to Henry W. Whiting in 1849. The name of the company was changed to Corbin, Whiting & Co., and a policy was established to manufacture products not already produced in the United States in order to reduce competition with other American companies. The name of Corbin, Whiting & Co. was changed to P. & F. Corbin in 1852.

Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 34.

P. & F. CORBIN (M)

New Britain, Connecticut

Originally founded in 1849 as Doen, Corbin; name changed to

Corbin, Whiting, & Co. in 1849. Became P. & F. Corbin on Jan. 1, 1852.

Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 34.

P. & F. Corbin's slogan of 1929, "Good Buildings Deserve Good Hardware," affirms the quality of its products, for Corbin hardware is found in the Pentagon in Washington, D.C., Radio City Music Hall and Grand Central Station in New York City and the King's Palace in Bangkok, Thailand among many other well-known structures around the world.

In addition to a complete line of builder's hardware, P. & F. Corbin produced coffin hardware, wooden screws, cabinet locks, decorative hardware, a "Harvard" line of mortise locks with pin tumbler cylinders and hand grenades during World War I. One of Corbin's specialty products was the Unit Lock invented by Byron Phelps at the turn of the century.

The growth of the company is measured by its continuous and rapid building of facilities as well as its growing number of employees until P. & F. Corbin was referred to as the largest hardware manufacturer in the world in 1900. Still, it managed to grow upon its merger with

Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company in 1902 to form the American Hardware Corporation, a holding company.

-
- Jan. 1852 *Price List. P. & F. Corbin, Manufacturers of Hardware* NNERB
 The first catalog issued by P. & F. Corbin (Comstock, pp. 30, 38), comprising a price list of brass flush bolts, brass ox balls, brass lamp hooks, buttons on plates, brass lifting handles, cupboard catches, brass tin trunk handles, brass screw hooks, brass cabin door hooks, ward robe hooks, hat and coat hooks, hat hooks, trunk catches, brass and iron spiral window springs, brass thread escutcheons, brass paste jiggers, turn and trunk buttons, brass stair rod eyes, japanned shutter screws, brass table fasteners, door and shutter bolts, brass knob barrel bolts, brass knob flat shutter bolts, steel spring square bolts, necked square bolts, brass knob store door bolts, and brass knob chamber or closet bolts. 8 pp., 4¾ x 3, glazed brown paper covers. Small triangular hole in center of front cover and title page.
-
- 1856 *Price List, 1856. P. & F. Corbin, Manufacturers of Wro't Brass Butt Hinges and Other Varieties of Brass Goods and House Trimming Hardware* NNERB
 Price list, without illustrations, featuring a "full assortment of cupboard catches, fancy French window catches, closet and trunk catches, chain bolts, cabin door hooks, picture hooks and nails, looking-glass hooks, wardrobe and coat and hat hooks in large variety, sash fasteners and lifts, drawer and drop handles, door pulls, shutter screws, house, tea, and call bells, bird-cage hooks, door knockers, a full line of the window-shade and curtain fixtures then in use, with rack pulleys and roller ends, and tassel hooks, and a large assortment of piano-forte, coffin, railroad-coach, and wardrobe wrought butts" (Comstock, *History of the House of Corbin*, p. 38.). 33 pp., 6½ x 4¼, glazed purple paper covers. Pencil notations in margins throughout; rubberstamp of C. A. Bruemmer in lower margin of title page. This is the second catalog issued by P.& F. Corbin.
- Note: nothing was manufactured by Corbin from Aug. 1857 to February 1858 because of the Panic of '57.
-
- 1860 *P. & F. Corbin's Illustrated Catalogue and Price List. Manufacturers of Wrought Brass Butt Hinges, Coffin Trimmings and Other Varieties of Brass Goods and House Trimming Hardware* NNERB
 54 pp., illus., 7 x 4½, glazed purple paper covers. Endpapers and final leaf waterstained.
-
- Feb. 1866 *P. & F. Corbin's Price List* NNERB
 Price list (not illustrated). 61 pp., 9 x 5¾, limp green cloth, front cover titled in gilt.
-
- 1867 Ill. catalog of hardware. CtLMA
 130 pp., 6 x 10.
 "In 1867, a cloth-bound, fully illustrated catalogue of goods was issued. It was a much more ambitious book than had previously been

attempted, requiring a full new set of wood cuts. So good were these cuts that a number of them were used as late as the 1895 edition. Butts were brought from the back of the book to the front, where they have always remained. Many new forms of bolts were seen. The slide bell pulls now sold were shown. Sash fasteners of a pattern now obsolete, bed-keys, toilet screws, picture nails, curtain fixtures, and hat hooks of shapes that would now be thought strange, mark the advance made in some directions since the book was issued. Some of the goods were quite ornamental – for instance, several styles of coat and hat hooks made by drawing a fancy knurled brass rod over a steel wire, bending it to shape and tipping it with porcelain knobs. Twenty-six of the one hundred and thirty-two pages were devoted to coffin trimmings, many of them very elaborate in design. . . . It was not until 1868, however, that locks and knobs were added to the assortment and a definite attempt made to put upon the market a complete line of builders' hardware.”
– Comstock, p. 53.

The first lock list was published in 1869, and in 1871 “a lock list of 320 pages was required to catalogue these goods [locks and latches] . . .” – Comstock, p. 54.

-
- Jan. 1, 1870 *P. & F. Corbin's Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Builders', Cabinet, and Miscellaneous Hardware, Including Locks, Latches, Bronzed Door Trimmings, &c.* NNERB
CtLMA (2)
DeWint
- [4], 197 pp., illus., 10½ x 7. Title page printed in green, red, and black. Part of title page missing; various trade cards pasted to first 47 pages; upper half of p. 43 missing
-
- May 1871 *P. & F. Corbin's Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Builders', Cabinet, and Miscellaneous Hardware, Including Locks, Latches, and Ornamental Bronze Goods.* CtLMA
NNCA
- [18], 395, [3] pp., illus., 11 x 7½, gilt cloth.
Lacking pp. 141-144, as issued.
Note: the CtLMA copy has 200 pp.
-
- 1872 *P. & F. Corbin's Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Builders', Cabinet and Miscellaneous Hardware, Including Locks, Latches, and Ornamental Bronze Goods, with Supplement* OC
- 320, 187 p., illus., 11½" tall.
-
- 1874 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Plain and Ornamental Bronze Hardware* CtLMA
NBE
NNERB
- x, 568 pp., 11 x 9.
Note: NNERB copy once used as a scrapbook; all pages completely covered with pasted-in clippings.
-
- July 1876 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Builders' and Miscellaneous Hardware* NNERB
- “1874 Catalogue Revised, Improved, and Enlarged” with “new and artistic patterns” of ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, lever handles, locks, etc.
x, 620 pp., [i.e., approximately 812 pages; many page nos. repeated: 220a, 220b, etc.], illus., 12 x 9½.
Engraved frontispiece view, “Works of P. & F. Corbin” tipped to verso of title page.

Price list laid in: "Price Book No. 6, Referring to P. & F. Corbin's Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of 1876. July 1876" (42 pp., 11¼ x 8½, paperbound).

-
- 1878 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of Hardware* NNERB
CtLMA
viii, 623 [i.e. 893 pp.; many page nos. repeated], illus., 11¼ x 8¾, later buckram, dated 1878 on spine.
Lacking title page; p. 10a tattered; p. 251 torn.
-
- 1879 w/ supplement. CtLMA
778 pp., 9 x 11.
-
- 1881 w/ supplement. CtLMA
650 pp., 9 x 12.
-
- April 1881 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of Hardware* NNERB
Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. with discount supplement (see Sept. 20, 1881 entry for description of supplement).
xii, 585 pp., illus., 12½ x 9¾; rebound, original covers laid on, new endpapers.
Bird's-eye view of the Corbin works on p. [ii].
-
- Sept. 20, 1881 *No. 3. September 20, 1881. P. & F. Corbin's Discounts, Referring to Illustrated Catalogue of 1881* NNERB
16 pp., 11¾ x 8¾, paperbound, covers soiled.
-
- June 14, 1883 *No. 8. . . . New List of Locks, Knobs, Escutcheons, Etc. Referring to Illustrated Catalogue of 1881, and Supplement of November 1, 1882* NNERB
[4], 18 pp., 11¾ x 8¾, paperbound.
Title on front cover: "No. 8. . . . Price List of Locks, Latches, and Lock Furniture."
-
- Sept. 1, 1884 *No. 7. . . . P. & F. Corbin's Discounts, Referring to Illustrated Catalogue of 1881, and Supplement of November 1, 1882* NNERB
20 pp., 11¾ x 9, paperbound.
-
- March 1, 1885 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of Hardware* NNERB (2)
NNCA
xvi, 631 pp., 12½ x 9¾.
Note: the 16 preliminary pages comprise: bird's-eye view of the factory (p. [ii]); title page (p. [iii]); "circular" i.e., introduction (p. [v]); index (pp. vii–xiv); and description of finishes (p. xvi).
Copy 1: gift inscription on ffep: "Compliments of Carlen Babcock, Binghamton, NY."

Copy 2: includes numerous tipped-in new pages not found in copy 1.
Lacking backstrip; lacking ffep, frontispiece, and title.

-
- Jan. 15, 1889 *No. 7 . . . P. & F. Corbin's Discounts and Price List No. 7* NNERB
Referring to Catalogue of 1885, and New Goods
 44 pp., 11¾ x 8½, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
 Divided into four tabbed sections:
 1) General Discounts.
 2) Locks, Knobs, Escutcheons, Bell-Pulls, Etc.
 3) Bronze Metal Locks, Knobs, Escutcheons, Bell-Pulls, Etc.
 4) Plain and Ornamental Iron Hardware.
-
- ca. 1890 *Fraternal Emblems for Builders' Hardware* NNERB
 [20] pp., illus., 10¼ x 6¾, paperbound.
 Frontispiece has copyright date of 1889.
-
- Jan. 1892 [Portfolio of Art Nouveau door hardware] NNERB
 Art Nouveau hinges, knobs and escutcheons, latches, letter slots,
 sliding door locks.
 56 leaves of plates printed on heavy paper, 11 x 8¼, housed in
 the original cloth chemise.
 Informational label (dated Jan. 1892) pasted to inside of front
 cover: "We take pleasure in presenting herewith, Illustrations of our
 Latest Designs of Fine Builders' Hardware . . ."
-
- 1895 *Hardware Manufactured by P. & F. Corbin, 1895* NNERB (2)
 Illus. catalog of ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups,
 handles, hinges, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc.
Ref. Romaine, p. 169: ". . . A complete encyclopaedia of
American hardware of the Gay Ninety period."
 Copy 1: xv, 678, [6], 112, [6], 129 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½;
 rebound, original covers laid on; frontispiece and title page detached.
 Includes Supplement No. 1 (112 pp.) and Supplement No. 2 (129 pp.)
 Copy 2: xv, 678, [6], 112 pp., 11½ x 8½; lacking title page. Includes
 Supplement No. 1 only.
-
- 1895 883 pp., 9 x 12. CtLMA
-
- ca. 1895 *P. & F. Corbin's Artistic Hardware* NNERB (4)
 11 x 9. NNCA
 Copy 1: title page plus 32 leaves of plates printed on heavy paper.
 Copy 2: title page plus 48 leaves of plates printed on heavy paper.
 Copy 3: title page plus 50 leaves of plates printed on regular paper.
 With five-page list laid in giving the names of the hardware models
 and which catalogs feature them (i.e., 1890 Album, Art Album,
 1895 Catalogue, Red Album, etc.).
 Copy 4: title page plus 32 leaves of plates printed on heavy paper.
-
- 1896 *Volume A: Hardware Manufactured by P. & F. Corbin* NNERB (4)

| | | |
|------------|---|----------------------------|
| | Ornamental hardware, doorbells, handles, hinges, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. x, 289 pp., illus., 6½ x 4½. Frontispiece bird's-eye view of Corbin factories. Copy 1: with a page from an old bookdealer's catalog (Dauber & Pine) laid in; entry no. 845 is a copy of the 1899 Russell & Erwin catalog priced at \$25. Copy 2: covers moderately soiled. Ink inscription on flyleaf: "N. F. Anderson, July 21, 1921." | |
| March 1897 | ----- <i>New Store Door Handles and Locks</i> 11 pp., illus., 12 x 8¾, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1897 | ----- <i>Wood, Machine, Coach, Dowel, and Hand Rail Screws, Stove, Tire, Sink, Machine Bolts, and Special Screws of Every Description.</i> 74 pp., illus., 9 x 5½. | NNERB |
| Sept. 1898 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 1 to P. & F. Corbin's 1895 Catalogue</i> [6], 112 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound; covers and some leaves dampstained in margins. Preliminary pages consists of the title and indexes. Printed instructions on front cover: "Make void list of 'New Store Door Handles.'" | NNERB |
| 1899 | ----- <i>The Corbin: A Lock Set on the Unit Plan</i> Illustrated booklet describing the new unit lock invented by Byron Phelps. [15] pp., illus., 8 x 6, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1899 | ----- Exhibit Catalog P. & F. Corbin of National Export Exposition, Philadelphia | DeHag |
| Sept. 1900 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 2 to P. & F. Corbin's 1895 Catalogue</i> [6], 129 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. Copy 1: [6], 129 pp.; with frontispiece view of the Corbin factories. Copy 2: [6], 129 pp.; without the frontispiece view (apparently as published; there is no evidence of a leaf having been removed); covers brittle: six-inch vertical tear to front cover, spine chipped and partly missing, corner of rear cover partly missing. | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1902 | ----- <i>The Ornamental Value of Hardware</i> [12] pp., 6 x 3½, paperbound. Reprinted from "The Corbin," May 1902 and distributed by Lyon & Ewald Hardware, New London, Conn.; in the original envelope. | NNERB |
| 1905 | ----- <i>Hardware Manufactured By P. & F. Corbin</i> [48], vi, 1040 pp., illus., 12 x 9, half-leather. "Between its covers will be found, well illustrated and described, the most comprehensive line of Builders' Hardware made by any | NNERB (3) NNCA NCTCW |

manufacturer”—from the Announcement on p. [5].

Copy 1: two items bound in at front:

- a) “Comparative List: Old Numbers with New Numbers in 1905 Catalogue,” [14] leaves, 11¼ x 8½;
- b) typed letter signed, 1 p., June 8, 1909, Champion Safety Lock Co. letterhead, Geneva, Ohio, to Clayton M. Berkley, Waterloo, Iowa, regarding prices of kick plates, signed by the treasurer (illegible) of Champion Safety Lock Co.
Three price lists attached to rear free endpaper:
 - a) “List Prices, Corrections &c., Sept. 10, 1908, Corfu Design” (pp. 112–115);
 - b) “Brass and Bronze Kick Plates,” The Kersten Co., 427–29 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill., [6] pp.
 - c) “Bulletin ‘C,’ April 1, 1911, Standard Price List: Brass and Bronze Push Plates, Kick Plates,” Gilbert & Sons Brass Foundry Company, St. Louis, Mo., [4] pp., 11 x 8, lacking pp. [3–4].

Copy 2: front joint cracked; pp. 729–734.

Copy 3: lacking title page and “Announcement” leaf following the title.

| | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
| 1905 | ----- <i>Comparative List: Old Numbers with New Numbers in 1905 Catalogue</i> 15 leaves, 12 x 9, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1905 | ----- <i>The Corbin Unit Lock and Where Used: Being a partial list of buildings equipped with the Unit Lock</i> Form K 15 [77] pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1905 | ----- <i>Catalogue of Glass Door Knobs</i> 16 pp., illus., 5 x 7, paperbound. Consists of illustrations and stock numbers identical to those in the 1905 general catalog. | NNERB |
| Feb 22, 1906 | ----- <i>Price Book No. 1. 1905 Catalogue</i> 384 pp. (index-tabbed), 12 x 9, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| ca. 1910 - | ----- [Catalog of “S” numbers of special hardware] Catalog of “S” numbers from 1 to 14,663 assigned by Corbin for special hardware manufactured beginning around 1910. Listings are in typescript or manuscript and give a brief description of each piece of special hardware. [408] leaves, 12 x 9½. | CtLMA |
| 1911 | ----- <i>Supplement to P. & F. Corbin 1905 Catalog</i> Fully illustrated with many hundreds of doorknobs, keys, plates, and other builders’ hardware. [14], ii–vi, 1–191 pp., illus., 12 x 9½. Note: the preliminary leaves comprise the title page, numerical index, and alphabetical index; pp. ii–vi comprise an index to designs, | NNERB (8) NCTCW |

index by school, and list of finishes.

Copy 1: with five leaves (dated April 1, 1912) of additions to the numerical index.

Copy 2: with several additional tipped-in items, including typed list of “numbers for new Checking Floor Hinge” (March 5, 1915); blueprint for Corbin Floor Check and Spring; blueprint showing application of casement adjusters.

Copy 3: includes numerous new pages and tipped-in or laid-in trade bulletins.

Copy 4: [153] pp. discontinuously numbered; lacking preliminary pages; contains new pages not present in other copies.

Copy 5: numerous new pages. Extra leaf following p. 119Y: “Spindles for Sample Trunks.” Manuscript notations throughout indicating discarded models.

Copy 6: some new pages dated 2-1-1914. Damp-warped throughout.

Copy 7: some new pages dated June 1913. Correction sheet laid in.

Copy 8: front cover stained.

| | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------|
| ca. 1911 | ----- <i>S Catalogue</i> [69] index leaves; 229 leaves of plates [i.e. 341: some numbers repeated], illus., 12 x 11. Title on front cover: “Special – S – Goods. For Factory and Salesmen’s Use Only.” Statement on title page: “For Factory and Office Use Only.” Copy 1: seven typed letters laid in regarding prices and orders, Corbin letterhead, to Baker & Hamilton, San Francisco, 1916–1922. Copy 2: lacking title page. Copy 3: lacking title page. Copy 4: lacking title page and backstrip. | NNERB (4) OPBM CtLMA |
| ca. 1911 | ----- Album of typescript and manuscript notes [403] leaves of notes relating to Corbin’s <i>S Catalogue</i> . | CtLMA |
| ca. 1911 | ----- <i>Corbin Door Checks and Springs For All Applications</i> 56 pp., 7 x 5, illus., paperbound. Ownership inscriptions on front endpapers; rubberstamp of King & Dexter, Portland, ME. Describes the 1911 Corbin door check and spring. | NNERB |
| 1912 | ----- 483 pp., 9 x 12. | CtLMA |
| ca. 1912 | ----- <i>Corbin Specialties: Some of the Newer and More Prominent Articles in the Corbin Line of Everything in Builders’ Hardware</i> Catalog K112 50 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. Date attributed partly to the fact that p. 48 features the 1911 Model Door Check and the statement that “Of the first one hundred thousand checks made, only three proved unsatisfactory . . .” Copy 1: circular laid in: “The Corbin Three-Point Lock,” [4] pp., 12 x 9. | NNERB (3) NNCA |
| 1915–1950 (ca.) | ----- [Catalog of “S” Numbers for Special Hardware] List of special hardware kept by Corbin, numbered from 1 to 14,663 | CtLMA |

over a period of several decades.

Listings are in typescript or manuscript and give a brief description of each piece of special hardware.

408 leaves, 12 x 9½, loose-leaf.

- ca. 1915 -----
Corbin Door Knockers NNERB
Illustrated promotional booklet showing door knockers in various styles for residence entrances and inside doors.
20 pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound.
- 1915 -----
Corbin Locks and Hardware NNERB
Catalogue No. K18
132 pp., illus., 12 x 9½.
Name and address of "Australasian Representatives" on title page: W. Hermon Slade & Co., 418 George St., Sydney, N. S. W.
- 1920 -----
Cerraduras y Ferreteria Corbin NNERB (2)
Export catalog printed in Spanish: ornamental hardware, handles, doorknobs, locks, hinges, etc.
xvi, 176 pp., 12 x 9, boards.
Copy 1: fore-edge margins of preliminary pages lightly waterstained.
- ca. 1923 -----
Locks and Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 26 NNERB (2)
[24], vi, 483 pp., illus., 12 x 9. CtLMA
Preliminary leaves comprise view of factory, title page, foreword, numerical index, alphabetical index, index to designs, and description of finishes.
Copy 1: with change sheets 1-9 laid in, dated Nov. 5, 1924.
Copy 2: with tipped-in new pages not found in Copy 1; backstrip missing.
- ca. 1923 -----
Marine Hardware of Brass or Bronze . . . Publication K02 NNERB (4)
Catalog of dimensioned illustrations with specifications.
12 x 10.
Copy 1: [6], 277 [i.e. 180] pp. discontinuously numbered, five items laid in:
a) blueprint, 20 x 26, "Assembly of 5567 R.H. Rim Lock, Reg. Bevel," dated 2/16/20.
b) 24 pages of mimeographed price updates, dated 6/10/41.
c) Russell & Erwin blueprint no. 8349-C, 17 x 24, "Rim Car Locks," dated 8/29/27.
d) nine pages of marine hardware from Russell & Erwin *Catalogue of Hardware*, Vol. 14 (1923).
e) "U.S. Standard Specifications and Details for War Building Projects . . . Finishing Hardware, Section XI," September, 1918.
Copy 2: slightly different title: *Marine Hardware of Brass and Bronze*; publication number (K02) not given on title page.
4 p.l., 118 leaves of plates (numbered "Specification 1," "Specification 2," etc.). Rubberstamp of Charles F. Coqueron on first three leaves.
Copy 3: *Marine Hardware of Brass or Bronze . . . Publication K02*
[6], 277 pp. numbered discontinuously [180 pp. total]. Front cover unevenly discolored around edges.
Copy 4: *Marine Hardware of Brass or Bronze . . . Publication K02*
[6], 277 pp. numbered discontinuously [180 pp. total].

| | | |
|----------|--|-------------------|
| ca. 1923 | ----- <i>Photographs of Marine Hardware Made by P. & F. Corbin</i> 49 leaves of plates, 7½ x 10, half-leather. | NNERB |
| ca. 1925 | ----- <i>Corbin Automatic Exit Fixtures and Hardware for Use on Entrances and Exits of Schools, Theatres and Other Buildings Where People Congregate . . . Catalog No. K 550</i> 53 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1926 | ----- <i>Early English & Colonial Hardware</i> Promotional catalog (no. K 521); illustrates ornamental hardware for doors, cupboards, and shutters listed by design name. [9] pp. of text, 21 pages of plates, 11 x 8½, paperbound. Copy 1: small red stain in lower margins. Copy 2: 2nd ed.; identical to 1st ed. | NNERB (2) OPBM |
| 1926 | ----- <i>Early English and Colonial Hardware</i> Publication no. 522; similar to Publication no. K 521 but smaller format. [17] pp. of text, 21 pages of plates, 6½ x 5, paperbound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1926 | ----- <i>Early English and Colonial Hardware</i> Illustrated promotional folder no. K320. [16] pp., 6¼ x 3½. | NNERB |
| ca. 1926 | ----- <i>Early American Wrought Iron Hardware</i> Illustrated promotional folder no. K321. [16] pp., 6¼ x 3½. See ca. 1930 listings for a later version of this folder. | NNERB |
| ca. 1926 | ----- <i>Wrought Builders' Hardware, Combining Artistic Merit, Fine Finish and Utility at a Moderate Cost</i> Promotional booklet no. K 16; illustrates door hardware in various historical styles. 32 pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound. Title on front cover: "Corbin Wrought Hardware." | NNERB PED |
| ca. 1926 | ----- <i>Colonial Builders' Hardware Designed for Use upon Modern American Homes</i> Promotional booklet no. K 17; illustrates door hardware by design name. [38] pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound. | NNERB (3) |
| ca. 1926 | ----- <i>Corbin Rim Night Latches . . . Publication No. K 19</i> 38 pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound. Inscription on front cover: "Return to J. H. Annear." | NNERB |
| | ----- | |

| | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| 1927 | <p><i>Locks and Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 27</i> Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc. [23], viii, 487 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Copy 1: change sheets 1–8 laid in (dated Jan. 1, 1927–Jan. 10, 1929). Copy 2: title on front cover: "The Story of a Service." Change sheets 1–7 laid in. Copy 4: backstrip worn.</p> | <p>NNERB (5) CAPARP NCTCW NNCA PED</p> |
| 1932 | <p>Copy 5: <i>Locks and Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 27, 1932 Edition</i> [29], i–v, vi¹⁻⁴, 594 pp., 11 x 8½, frayed covers, mottled spine.</p> | |
| 1932 | <p>Copy 6: <i>Locks and Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 27, 1932 Edition</i> [29], i–v, vi¹⁻⁴, 594 pp., numerous new pages or correction slips tipped in, 11 x 8½; rear joint partly frayed. Numerous items laid in, including: 1) Instructions for No. 21 Corbin Screen Door Check (4 pp.); 2) Instructions for Disassembling - Cleaning and Assembling #8 Door Closer (1 sheet, 11 x 17); 3) Blueprint diagram: "Layout of No. 1722 Flush Door Pull"; 4) 10 pages of cancelled items in Cat. 27.</p> | |
| 1927 | <p>----- <i>Wrought Iron Colonial Hardware . . . Supplement to catalog K 521</i> Ill. catalog of door handles, latches, hinge straps, hinges, door knockers. 8 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.</p> | <p>NNERB (2)</p> |
| [1928] | <p>----- <i>Colonial and Early English Hardware, Catalogue No. K 527</i> Ornamental hardware, doorbells, handles, hinges, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. 48 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Correction slip tipped in.</p> | <p>NNERB</p> |
| 1928 | <p>----- <i>Colonial and Early English Hardware Catalogue No. K528</i> 48 pp., illus., 6 x 5, paperbound. Identical to catalog No. K 527, except smaller format.</p> | <p>NNERB NNCA OPBM</p> |
| [1928] | <p>----- <i>Supplement to Colonial and Early English Hardware Catalogs Nos. K527 and K528: Wrought Iron Hardware, Part II</i> [7] pp., 11 x 8, paperbound.</p> | <p>NNERB</p> |
| ca. 1929 | <p>----- <i>Corbin Locks and Builder's Hardware as presented in the twenty-second edition of Sweet's Architectural Catalogue: A limited reprint-edition for circulation to the hardware trade</i> A.I.A. File 27b [71] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.</p> | <p>NNERB</p> |
| ca. 1920s | <p>----- <i>Modern Color Treatment of Builders' Hardware</i> [6] pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Color illustrations of "Pompeiiian" and polychrome door handles. Publication no. K-353. A.I.A. File 27-B.</p> | <p>NNERB</p> |

Cover letter laid in introducing Corbin's polychrome and Pompeian finishes.

- ca. 1930 -----
Corbin Locks and Builders' Hardware NNERB
Reprinted from Sweet's Architectural Catalogue.
84 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- ca. 1930 -----
Authentic Period Hardware by Corbin: Hand Hammered Designs NNERB
Illustrated promotional folder no. K320; lists door hardware by design name.
[16] pp., 6¼ x 3½.
- ca. 1930 -----
Choose Your Hardware Like an Expert: Residence Hardware NNERB (2)
Catalog of door fittings arranged by architectural styles.
Publication no. K205.
[52] pp., illus., 6¼ x 3¼, paperbound.
- ca. 1930 -----
Early American Wrought Iron Hardware NNERB
Illustrated promotional folder no. 321.
[16] pp., 6¼ x 3½.
- ca. 1930 -----
Tubular Locks & Latches NNERB
Illustrated promotional folder no. 332.
[12] pp., 6¼ x 3½.
- 1931 -----
Colonial and Early English Hardware . . . Catalog No. K553 NNERB (6)
Ornamental hardware, doorbells, handles, hinges, door DeWint
knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. PED
95 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNCA
Copy 1: two items laid in: cover letter; and "Comparative List of
Old and New Numbers in Colonial Hardware Lines" ([1] p.).
Copy 3: Pencil notation on ffep: "O.p. 125" [out of print, \$125].
Copy 6: pencil notations on rear flyleaf.
- 1932 -----
Locks and Builders' Hardware, Catalog No. 27, 1932 Edition NNERB
See 1927 listing for full description: *Locks and Builders' Hardware,*
Catalog No. 27 (copies 5 & 6).
- ca. 1932 -----
The Corbin Line of Door Checks For All Applications NNERB
Catalog No. K 555
23 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound.
- [1933] -----
The Corbin Line of Door Checks: Their Maintenance NNERB (3)
Catalog No. K 556
29 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
Title on front cover: "Door Check Manual."
Copy 1: typescript cover letter laid in, headed "Our New Door
Check Manual," Dec. 15, 1933.

Copy 2: 3rd ed.
 Copy 3: rubberstamps of S. Zaentz, Passaic, N.J. on front and back covers.
 See also 1952 listing for revised version: *The Corbin Line of Door Closers* . . .

-
- 1937 *Special Hardware for Metal Cabinets . . . K 396 revised, 7-1-37* NNERB
 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
-
- ca. 1930s *Special Hardware for Metal Cabinets* NNERB
 Form No. K-396 revised.
 27 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
-
- ca. 1930s *Special Hardware for Metal Cabinets* NNERB
 28 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Rubberstamp of former owner's name, D. C. Ohlsen, on front cover.
-
- 1938 *Residence Hardware* NNERB (3)
 Catalog K558. NNCA
 48 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
 Copy 1: with 50-page "Supplementary Dealers'
 Section to Residence Hardware Book No. K558: Lock
 Sets and Miscellaneous Items."
 Copy 2: without 50-page supplement.
 Copy 3: without supplement.
-
- 1938 Ill. catalog No. 104 QDD
 126 pp.
-
- ca. 1930s Four Booklets: Rim Night Latches, Woodstock,
 Plymouth, & Wentworth Designs
 16 pp.
-
- 1940 *Catalog No. 28, P. & F. Corbin Locks and Builders' Hardware* NNERB (4)
 [5], 46, 683 pp., illus., 11 x 8. CtLMA
 Copy 1: with mimeographed sheets laid in, July 18, 1950, listing PED
 revisions and cancellations in the catalog agreed upon at a sales
 staff meeting held on July 13, 1950; also laid in are change sheets
 and new pages dated 1950–51. Cancelled items in the catalog are
 rubberstamped "cancelled" throughout.
 Copy 2: 672 pp. Eight-page "Comparative List: Old Numbers with New
 Numbers in No. 28 Catalog" bound in at front; also bound in are change
 sheets and cancellations sheets dated 1947–1951. Discontinued items are
 crossed out in the catalog.
 Copy 3: 672 pp. Slip of paper taped to ffeep reads "Catalogue up to date
 (to the best of my knowledge) ~~8/25/49~~, ~~3/24/50~~, ~~9/22/50~~, 1/9/51, H.L.B."
 Numerous manuscript notations and corrections throughout. Change sheets
 bound in at front of catalog.
 Copy 4: 672 pp. Change sheets bound in at front; label pasted to front end-
 paper reads "A. H. Prod. & Dev. Eng. Dept., Drafting Section."

Note: paginations vary slightly—some copies contain additional new pages / leaves that describe discontinued items.

- ca. 1940 -----
Corbin Automatic Exit Fixtures and Hardware . . . Catalog No. K 560 NNERB (2)
 A.I.A. File No. 27-B NNCA
 vi, 50 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Copy 1: correction and cancellation sheet dated Sept. 1, 1947 tipped to front endpaper.
 Copy 2: without correction sheet.
- ca. 1941 -----
Catalog No. 28 M: Locks and Builders' Hardware NNERB (4)
 [2], 46, 683 pp., illus., 8 x 6.
 Frontispiece view of the Corbin factories.
- 1941 -----
 Ill. catalog No. 99B. QDD
 81 pp.
- 1941 -----
Hardware for Commercial Entrances NNERB
 36 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- ca. 1942 -----
Marine Hardware Catalog Number KO 5 NNERB
 10, 201 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½.
 Note: p. 5 lists United States Navy Specifications.
- ca. 1943 -----
P. & F. Corbin Locking, Catching & Swinging Devices NNERB (5)
 31 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
 Copy 1: red and black abstract design on front cover. Rubberstamp on p. 3: "Catalog K 396 Revised, 5th Edition."
 Copy 2: rubberstamp on p. 3: "Catalog K 396 Revised, 5th Edition."
 Lacking covers; leaves damp-wrinkled.
- ca. 1944 -----
 Copy 3: *Locking Devices, Catching Devices, Swinging Devices, Specification Products: Catalog K 396 Revised, Sixth Edition*
 Red and black pictorial design (not abstract) on front cover.
- 1945 -----
 Copy 4: *Corbin Locking Devices and special hardware for metal application . . . Catalog K 396, revised seventh edition*
 Tan, yellow, and black covers.
- 1949 -----
 Copy 5: *Locking Devices and Special Hardware for Metal Application . . . Catalog No. K396, Eighth Edition*
 50 pp., 11¼ x 8½, black and pale blue paper covers.
 Note: Copy 5 nearly identical to Corbin Cabin Lock Division *Catalog No. K396* (1954).
- ca. 1946 -----
 [Miscellaneous leaves from various hardware catalogs] NNERB
 Descriptions of residential hardware from various catalogs, including supplements dated 1946 meant to be inserted into Corbin Catalogue #28 (1940).
 27 leaves, 11 x 8.

| | | |
|-----------|---|------------------|
| ca. 1948 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Catalogue of Corbin-Newton Checking Pivots for Single Acting W. C. Stall Doors, Dwarf Doors, Coupon Booth Doors, Railing Gates, and Other Similar Single Swing Members</i> A.I.A. File No. 27-B 23 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.</p> | NNERB (5) |
| ca. 1948 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Catalogue of Corbin-Newton Invisible Door Closer for Single Acting Interior Doors and Gates</i> Publication no. K338. A.I.A. File No. 27-B 19 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1948 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Corbin Semi-Concealed Door Closer No. "400" for All Interior and Inswinging Exterior Doors</i> Publication no. K557. A.I.A. File No. 27-B. 11 x 8½, paperbound. Copy 1: 16 pp. Copy 2: 20 pp.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1950 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>"Welcome" says Good Hardware</i> Illustrated color promotional brochure for individual home builders and owners, promoting high-quality, attractive hardware. Published P. & F. Corbin, Lockwood, McKinney, Reading, Russell & Erwin, Sargent, Schlage, and Stanley hardware companies. 12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |
| 1951 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Corbin "400" Door Closer (Semi-concealed or surface applied) and Adjustable Ball Bearing Pivots</i> Publication no. K-72. 11 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover.</p> | NNERB |
| Oct. 1952 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>The Corbin Line of Door Closers: Their Maintenance . . . Catalog No. K556, Revised edition.</i> 36 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Title on front cover: "Door Closer Manual." <i>See also</i> 1933 listing for earlier editions.</p> | NNERB |
| 1952 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Catalog No. 28R</i> 462 pp., illus., 9½ x 7. Copy 1: without change sheets. Copy 2: with change sheets. Copy 3: former owner's name: "Pomeroy." Numerous notations throughout, mainly indicating which items are "out" [out of stock or out of production] Copy 4: new pages with stamped date received.</p> | NNERB (5) PED |
| 1953 | <p>-----</p> <p>[Loose-leaf notebook containing price lists, change sheets, memos</p> | NNERB |

| | | |
|----------|--|------------------|
| | to salesmen, etc.] Hundreds of pages, 10 x 7, spine dated "9-1-53 to 11-12-53." | |
| 1954 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 28R-54</i> 351 pp., illus., 9½ x 7. Copy 1: with new sheets dated 1956–57. Numerous subject tabs added by former owner. Note: another edition of this catalog was published in 1957 (<i>see</i>). | NNERB (2) PED |
| 1954–55 | ----- [Loose-leaf notebook containing price lists, change sheets, memos to salesmen, notes to printers, etc.] Many hundreds of pages, 10 x 7, spine dated "6-1-54 to 8-12-55." | NNERB |
| 1955 | ----- <i>Program: Eleventh Builders' Hardware School, February 14 Thru 25, 1955 at P. & F. Corbin Division, New Britain, Connecticut.</i> [20], 53 pp. Includes ASAHC Handbooks B, CB, and ZA. | NNERB |
| 1954–55 | ----- <i>Concentrated List with Net Prices</i> Contains price sheets with cover letters to salesmen dated May 1954–June 1955. [134] leaves, variously paged, 9½ x 5½. | NNERB |
| [1955] | ----- <i>Maintenance and Adjustment Manual</i> 45 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. "The purpose of this Manual is to help you make minor adjustments to Corbin locks and other builders' hardware . . ." | NNERB |
| 1957 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 28R-54</i> 1957 edition. 23, 348 pp., illus., 9½ x 7. Copy 2: bound with a 1954 edition of the same catalog. | NNERB (3) |
| ca. 1957 | ----- <i>Corbin Sales Aids</i> Collection of marketing literature prepared for Corbin salesmen, including brochures and folders, ad reprints, new catalog sections and pages, photographs of door hardware display mounts, exhibition displays, jobber catalog pages, etc. 11 x 8½. Copy 1: front cover not titled. Copy 2: title on front cover: "Corbin Sales Aids;" owner's name (E. J. Parker) stamped in gilt. | NNERB (2) |
| [1957] | ----- <i>Corbin Originals for Modern Doors</i> Doorknobs with large and unusual decorative escutcheons. [12] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| [1957] | ----- <i>What Today's Best-Dressed Doors Are Wearing . . .</i> Illustrated promotional folder for "Defender" lock sets. | NNERB |

| | | |
|-----------|--|----------------|
| | [8] pp., 7 x 3¾. | |
| | ----- | |
| [1957] | <i>New Luxurious door-styling that costs so little!</i> Illustrated promotional folder for Guardian lock sets. [8] pp., 7¼ x 3½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1957 | <i>Corbin Pacesetter Line</i> 27 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1957 | 347 pp., 8 x 10. | CtLMA (4) |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1958 | <i>Builders' Hardware by Corbin: Construction and Operation Features</i> 37, 12, 3, [3], 9 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB (4) |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1950s | <i>Hid-n-Rail Door Closers for Interior Doors</i> [6] pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1959 | <i>Catalog 29</i> Divided into 13 separately numbered sections, illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| [1965] | <i>Locks and Builders' Hardware Catalogue 30R</i> [307] pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| 1972 | 200 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| 1975 | 224 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |

P. & F. CORBIN CANADIAN DIVISION

Belleville, Ontario, Canada

| | | |
|--------|---|--------------|
| [1931] | <i>Locks and Builders' Hardware Made in Canada: General Catalogue No. 1</i> Ornamental hardware, doorbells, handles, hinges, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. [18], viii, 265 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Frontispiece bird's-eye view of the factory. | NNERB QDD |
|--------|---|--------------|

CORBIN CABINET LOCK CO. (M)

New Britain, Connecticut

“In 1879, Corbin ventured into the cabinet lock field. A special department was set up for this purpose under the direction of N. G. Miller. . . . On May 1, 1882, Corbin moved its sales office from 55 Beekman Street, New York City, to larger quarters at 24–26 Murray Street in that city. In 1882, Corbin's Cabinet Lock Department had grown to such an extent it was decided to set up a new company for this line, called the Corbin Cabinet Lock Co.” – Hennessy, 3rd

ed., p. 36.
 Sold in 1988 to CCL Security Products of New Britain, Connecticut.

- 1884 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Cabinet and Trunk Hardware* NNERB
 xviii, [1], 125 pp., illus., 9½ x 12½. CtLMA
 Front cover titled in gilt: “Corbin Cabinet Lock Co., New Britain,
 Conn, U.S.A., 1884.”
 Ink ownership inscription on ffep: “Elsie E. Pick, Port Jarvis, N.Y.,
 March 19, 1894.”
 Apparently once used as a scrapbook: brown stains from formerly
 mounted newspaper or magazine clippings on pp. 7, 10, 37, 40, 93–99,
 113–114, 123–125. 12 leaves excised (pp. v–vi, xi–xii, xv–xvi, 2–3, 8–9,
 14–15, 20–21, 26–27, 32–33, 38–39, 44–45, 50–51).
-
- Jan. 1888 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price-List of Cabinet and Trunk* NNERB (2)
Hardware CtLMA
 xxiv, [1], 215 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9¼.
 Note: CtLMA copy has 80 pp.
 Copy 1: backstrip missing, part of p. 192 excised.
 Bird’s-eye view of the factory on p. [iv].
 Copy 2: defective; once used as a scrapbook: newspaper and magazine
 clippings pasted to first 82 pages; many pages missing.
-
- 1891 80 pp., 9 x 12. CtLMA
-
- April 1894 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price-List of Cabinet, Trunk, and Pad* NNERB
Locks CtLMA
 xxiv, 392 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
 Bird’s-eye view of the factories at New Britain, Conn. and
 Camden, NY on p. [ii].
-
- 1897 203 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
-
- 1900 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price-List* NNERB
 824 pp., illus., 11¾ x 7¾. CtLMA
-
- [1902] *Illustrated Catalogue and Price-List of Keys and Key Blanks* NNERB
 xx, 178 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾.
 Bird’s-eye view of the factory on p. [ii].
 Printer’s imprint: Press of the Plimpton Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.
 Addresses on title page: Factories: New Britain; Salesrooms: 11, 13,
 and 15 Murray St., New York; 104-106 Lake St., Chicago; 925 Market
 St., Philadelphia.
-
- 1904 *Corbin Locks* NNERB (2)
 Cabinet locks, keys, padlocks, trunk and suitcase locks,
 and miscellaneous hardware.
 xlix, 788 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
 Frontispiece bird’s-eye view of the factory.
 Copy 1: leather; front cover centered with gilt Corbin medallion.

Copy 2: covers worn, title page (pp. i–ii) missing, p. [iii] tattered.

-
- 1904 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Trunk, Suit Case Locks and Trimmings* NNERB
[6], 139, [10] pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾.
-
- 1904–1938 [Album of original drawings of Corbin lock and key designs] NNERB
Approximately 420 original drawings of Corbin padlock and key designs, dated 1904 to 1938 and ranging from preliminary sketches to finished drawings in pencil, pen and ink, charcoal, ink wash, or grisaille watercolor on various papers (India, bristol board, etc.); mounted or tipped to 103 leaves of blank paper (11 x 9) and housed in a contemporary loose-leaf binder. Drawings range in size from 2 x 1½ to 7 x 8; most approximately 4 x 3. Many of the drawings initialed “G.B.”; the others initialed “H.P.T.,” “C.B.B.,” or not signed. Included are several photographs, as well as four wax impressions of Montauk lock logos.
-
- 1906 *Catalogue and Price-List of Keys and Key Blanks, Tags, Strikes, Rings, Etc.* NNERB
CtLMA
xix, 215 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾; covers creased, ffeep and flyleaf chipped in lower corners.
Frontispiece bird’s-eye view of the factory.
-
- 1907 *1907 Catalog* NNERB
PED
[Catalogue Number Twenty-Two]
xxvi, 237 pp., illus., 10 x 7.
Title on front cover: “Corbin Cabinet Locks.” Catalog number taken from top of index page (p. [iii]).
-
- 1911 154 pp. PED
-
- 1912 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Corbin Miscellaneous Hardware and House Letter Boxes . . . Catalogue Number Twenty Six* NNERB
x, [3], 144 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
Frontispiece bird’s-eye view of the offices and factories; seven color illustrations of hardware display cabinets and letter boxes (pp. 33, 34, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135).
Old numbering label in upper left corner of front cover (“#74”);
“339” written lightly in crayon in upper right corner .
-
- 1912 *Catalogue Number Twenty-Seven* NNERB (2)
CtLMA
NNPEG
Ill. catalog of cabinet locks, padlocks, trunk, suit case locks and trimmings, miscellaneous hardware, automobile locks, keys and blanks, post office outfits and supplies.
lv, [2], 952 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Frontispiece bird’s-eye view of the offices and factories.
Copy 1: some tipped-in new pages.
-

- 1916 *Illustrated Catalogue of Keys and Key Blanks, Tags, Strikes, Rings, Etc. . . . Catalogue Number Twenty-Eight* xv, 230 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Frontispiece bird's-eye view of the offices and factories. Copy 2: excisions from pp. 105–06 and 209–10. NNERB (2)
CtLMA
PED
-
- 1920 *Illustrated Catalogue of Padlocks . . . Catalogue Number Twenty-Nine* xi, 124 pp., illus., 11 x 8½; pp. 108–124 water-damaged and partly stuck together. Rubberstamp of John D. Moran on ffep. Frontispiece view of the CCLC and P.& F. Corbin offices and factories. NNERB
CtLMA
-
- 1920 *Illustrated Catalogue of Cabinet Locks . . . Catalogue Number Thirty* xviii, [6], 221 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. View of the factory on p. [ii]. NNERB
CtLMA
-
- 1920 *Catalogue No. 31 of Trunks* 93 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
-
- 1920 125 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
-
- 1922 *Illustrated Catalogue of Miscellaneous Hardware . . . Catalogue Number Thirty-Two* viii, pp. 385–499, illus., 11 x 8¼. Frontispiece bird's-eye view of the factories. NNERB
CtLMA
-
- 1924 *Cerraduras y Ferreteria Corbin . . . Catálogo Núm. K 04* Export catalog printed in Spanish: ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc. [22], 400 pp., illus., 12 x 8¾. Frontispiece with four bird's-eye views: Corbin Cabinet Lock Co., Corbin Screw Division (Dayton and New Britain), and P.& F. Corbin. NNERB (2)
-
- 1928 *Illustrated Catalogue . . . Number Thirty-Eight* xxxvii, [1], 662 pp., illus., 11 x 9. View of factory on p. [ii]. Copy 1: limp leather, owner's name (L. L. Hodges) stamped in gilt on front cover. Copy 2: with new pages not found in copy 1; crown of spine damaged. NNERB (5)
CtLMA
PED
-
- 1930 *Illustrated Catalogue of Keys and Key Blanks, Tag, Strikes, Rings, Rim Night Latches, Etc. . . . Catalogue No. 36* x, 184 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. Frontispiece view of factory. Copy 1: printed slip of paper pasted over date on title page ("Order From Your Jobber"). NNERB (2)
CtLMA

- ca. 1930s -----
Corbin Bar Designs NNERB
 [8] pp., illus., 5 x 7¼, paperbound.
 Date of catalog attributed to Art Deco-style booth illustrated on p. [8], and the fact that Prohibition was repealed in 1933.
 From the introduction on p. [1] of the catalog: "Recognizing the fact that many home owners are making provisions for a recreation room which generally includes a bar, Corbin has prepared this brochure which illustrates a limited number of their designs."
- ca. 1935 -----
Corbin Locks NNERB
 50 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 Note: title taken from front cover.
 Typewritten price sheet laid in dated Oct. 18, 1935.
- [1937] -----
Padlocks for Oil Industries NNERB
 15, [1] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
- [1937] -----
Railroad Padlocks NNERB
 15, [1] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
- 1938-41 -----
General Catalog No. 100 NNERB (3)
 Consists of four separate illustrated catalogs.
 11 x 9.
- Copy 1: each of the four sections is dated 1938.
 [1] *Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 101 . . . Cabinet Locks, Night Latches, Special Purpose Locks and Cylinders, Suit Case and Trunk Locks, Escutcheons*
 [i-ii], vi¹⁻⁴, iii-xii, 81 pp.
 Note: pp. 71-81 consist of price lists dated Jan. 5, 1940.
 [2] *Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 102 . . . Padlocks*
 vi, 33 pp.
 Note: pp. 31-33 consist of price lists dated Jan. 5, 1940.
 [3] *Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 103 . . . Miscellaneous Hardware*
 vii, 55 pp.
 Note: pp. 49-55 consist of price lists dated Jan. 5, 1940.
 [4] *Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 104 . . . Keys and Key Blanks.*
 viii, 134 pp.
 Note: pp. 127-134 consist of price lists dated Jan. 5, 1940.
- Copy 2: with general title page not present in Copies 1 & 3.
 1940 [1] *Illustrated Sectional Catalog 101 (Revised)* . . . xi, 50 pp.
 1938 [2] *Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 102* . . . vi, 30 pp.
 1941 [3] *Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 103 (Revised)* . . . vi, 39 pp.
 1941 [4] *Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 104 (Revised)* . . . vi, 44 pp.
- [1938] Copy 3: lacking general title page
 [1] *Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 101* . . . iii-xii, 69 pp.
 Lacking title page (pp. i-ii).

| | | |
|----------|---|------------------|
| [1938] | [2] <i>Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 102</i> . . . iii–vi, 30 pp. Lacking title page (pp. i–ii). | |
| [1938] | [3] <i>Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 103</i> . . . iii–vii, 46 pp. Lacking title and p. 47. | |
| [1938] | [4] <i>Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 104</i> . . . iii–viii, 126 pp. Lacking title (pp. i–ii). | |
| | ---- | |
| 1938 | [Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 103 . . . Miscellaneous Hardware] vii, 46 pp., illus. 11 x 8. Lacking title page. | NNERB |
| | ---- | |
| 1938 | <i>Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 104</i> . . . <i>Keys and Key Blanks, Key Checks, Key Rings, Night Latches and Strikes</i> ix, 136 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Former owner’s name (Geo. L. Bellerose, 3-12-45) written in ink on title page. | NNERB QDD |
| | ---- | |
| ca. 1938 | <i>Mail Boxes for Apartments and Houses</i> [4] pp., illus., 10 x 7. | NNERB |
| | ---- | |
| 1940 | <i>Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 101 (Revised)</i> . . . <i>Cabinet Locks, Night Latches, Special Purpose Locks and Cylinders, Suit Case and Trunk Locks, Strikes, Escutcheons</i> xi, 50 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB (2) PED |
| | ---- | |
| 1940 | <i>Catalog No. 100.</i> 150 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA (2) |
| | ---- | |
| ca. 1940 | <i>Locks and Builders’ Hardware, Export Catalog No. 10</i> 66 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| | ---- | |
| 1941 | <i>Illustrated Sectional Catalog No. 99</i> . . . <i>Industrial and Special Purpose Locks</i> Copy 1: 8, xii, 86 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Note: the first 8 pages comprise the “Price List Applying to Catalog No. 99,” dated Feb. 25, 1941. Copy 2: xii, 86 pp. Ink notation on title page: “Rec’d 3/25/41, ECH.” Copy 3: xii, 84 pp., paperbound; printed on cheaper paper than copies 1 & 2, probably indicating that this copy was printed after full-scale involvement of the U.S. in WWII. Goods vary from those offered in copies 1 and 2. | NNERB (3) |
| | ---- | |
| 1941 | <i>Illustrated Catalog No. 99 B</i> x, 81 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Copy 2: change sheet No. 1 tipped to title page. | NNERB (2) QDD |
| | ---- | |
| ca. 1942 | <i>Illustrated Sectional Catalogue No. W99</i> . . . <i>Industrial and Marine Locks and Hardware</i> The foreword on p. ii states: “This is a war time catalog illustrating a greatly reduced line of merchandise. The items shown herein | NNERB (3) |

comprise our line for the duration. . . .”
 iv, 47 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Copy 2: first and last several leaves slightly damp-warped; covers previously stuck to free endpapers resulting in some paper-loss from those leaves.
 Copy 3: lacking covers.

- ca. 1950 -----
Corbin Locks & Builder's Hardware: Export Catalog No. 20 NNERB
 Bolts, hinges, catches, latches, handles, lever handles, locks, padlocks, etc.
 [4], 73 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Note: date attributed to the caption of the frontispiece: “For nearly a century Corbin has been making quality locks . . .” (Corbin was founded in 1849).
- 1950 -----
 120 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
- ca. 1950 -----
 202 pp. PED
- ca. 1950 -----
 [Notebook containing assorted labels for various locks manufactured by the Corbin Cabinet Lock Co.] NNERB
 Approximately 1,150 paper packing labels packing boxes.
 Labels range in size from ½ x 2 to 2½ x 3 inches.
 Mounted to 11 x 8 sheets in loose-leaf binder.
- ca. 1953 -----
General Catalog Number 200 NNERB (6)
 Catalog of locks, padlocks, keys, etc.
 ix, 115 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
 Copy 2: with 10 additional leaves of ads, plus pp. 117–24 from the 1954 edition.
 1954 Copy 3: 1954 edition. xi, 124 pp.
 1959 Copy 4: 1959 edition. xi, 124 pp.
 1959 Copy 5: 1959 edition. xi, 136 pp., with various ad reprints and Corbin sales bulletins regarding discontinued items.
 1959 Copy 6: 1959 edition. xi, 124 pp.
- 1954 -----
Locking Devices and Special Hardware for Metal Application . . . NNERB
Catalog No. K396, Eighth Edition (1954)
 50 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound; missing pp. 37–38.
- 1956 -----
Locks, Locking Devices, Special Hardware for Metal, Wood, or Plastic Application: Catalog No. K399B – First Edition NNERB (3)
 xii, 128 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- 1960 -----
Locks, Locking Devices, Special Hardware for Metal, Wood or Plastic Application: Catalog No. K399B – Interim Edition NNERB (2)
 xi, 122 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Copy 2: pp. 52–55 ripped out.
-

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| ca. 1960 | <i>Locks, Locking Devices, Shelf Hardware . . . Catalog K399C</i> xii, 116 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1960 | ----- <i>Catalog 201</i> xii, 136 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1974 | ----- (Berlin, Connecticut) <i>Catalogue of Keys</i> 66 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| 1983 | ----- 85 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| CCL SECURITY PRODUCTS | | |
| 1994 | New Britain, Connecticut 60 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| CORBIN LOCK COMPANY OF CANADA | | |
| Belleville, Ontario, Canada | | |
| 1935 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue . . . Number 2</i> With correspondence laid in (May 21–July 25, 1941) between Corbin Lock Co. of Canada and P. & F. Corbin of New Britain, Connecticut regarding the next catalog being planned by CCL–Canada; with six leaves of manuscript layouts. 64 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1940s | ----- <i>Locks and Builders' Hardware . . . Catalogue No. 50</i> 128 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB (2) |
| 1954 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 2</i> [8], 23, 343 pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB QDD |
| CORBIN-RUSSWIN | | |
| 1933 | 180 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| CORBIN SCREW CORPORATION, THE (M) | | |
| New Britain, Connecticut After P. & F. Corbin and Russell & Erwin merged to become the American Hardware Corporation, the Corbin Screw Corporation was created in 1903 from the consolidation of the two separate screw departments of P & F Corbin and Russell & Erwin. <i>Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 51.</i> | | |
| ca. 1920 | <i>Articles Manufactured by The Corbin Screw Corporation</i> [4], 54 pp., illus., 9 x 6. | NNERB |
| ca. 1936 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 36</i> | NNERB |

| | | |
|-----------|--|----------------|
| | Screws and screw machine components. 70 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. | |
| n.d. | ----- <i>Catalog No. 37</i> 72 pp. | PED |
| ca. 1940 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 40</i> 100 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Four-page price list laid in: "Standard List Prices, Wood and Drive Screws, 1935." | NNERB CtNbP |
| ca. 1941 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 41</i> 98 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1942 | ----- <i>Corbin-Phillips Recessed Head Self-Centering Screws and Bolts. Revised Price List Effective September 1, 1942</i> 12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| 1992 | CORBIN ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE Berlin, Connecticut 180 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| | CHARLES CORDTS & CO. INC. New York, New York (106 E. 19 th St.) | |
| ca. 1920s | <i>Illustrated List of Cabinet Hardware - Reproduction of the Antique</i> 18 pp., illus., 12½ x 10, paperbound. Copy 2: 20 pp. (a tipped-in leaf comprises pp. 19–20). Numerical index tipped to inside of front cover. | NNERB (3) |
| | COREY, BROOKS & CO. (Dealer) Boston, Massachusetts (127 Milk St., opposite Kilby St.) Successors of Stratton, Corey & Co. | |
| | C. COWLES & CO. New Haven, Connecticut (47 & 49 Orange St.) Founded 1838, merged with Lewis B. Judson, reincorporated 1855. Mfg's of carriage and lever locks. <i>Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 56; 1906 Thomas Register</i> | |
| June 1872 | <i>C. Cowles & Co.'s Price List of Carriage Hardware</i> 68 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5½, cloth. Photograph of hardware samples mounted to recto of rear free endpaper. | NNERB |
| | H. B. COYLE MFG. CO. Philadelphia (622–628 Filbert St.) | |

- Founded 1836.
- 1932 *Awning Hardware Frames and Rollers, Catalogue No. 13, Season 1932* NNERB
74 pp., illus., 7 x 4½, paperbound.
- THE CRAFTSMEN**
Boston, Massachusetts (202 State St.)
- 1941 *Authentic Reproductions of Colonial Wrought Iron Hardware* NNERB
12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
4-page price list laid in dated October 1, 1941.
- CRANE CO.**
Chicago (836 S. Michigan Ave.)
Founded 1855 by R. T. Crane.
- January, 1932 *Crane Plumbing Fixtures: Architects Edition* NNERB
xvii, 390 [i.e., 290] pp., discontinuous pagination, illus., 11 x 9¼.
Registration no. 2360, to Brainerd & Leeds.
16-page color brochure (11 x 8½) laid in: "Bathrooms for Out-of-the-Ordinary Homes" (1929).
- CREAMER & CO., W. G.**
New York, New York
Mfg's of railroad locks, switch locks and sash locks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register.
- CRESCENT BRASS AND IRON WORKS**
Detroit, Mich.
- ca. 1895 [Circular for brass, steel, and iron shelf brackets] NNERB
4 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
With typescript cover letter from Crescent Brass and Iron Works, to Pennsylvania Hdwr. Co., Reading, Pa., March 29, 1895, stating that illustrated circulars were enclosed, and inquiring whether a sample of the Crescent "Eclipse" Lawn Sprinkler was received. Laid into ca. 1890 Penn Hardware catalog (*see*).
- SAMUEL J. CRESWELL IRON WORKS**
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- 1907 *Cast Iron Fronts for Buildings, Columns, Pilasters and Girders, Stable Fixtures, Hitching Posts and Lamp Posts, Stairs, Railings and Crestings, Fenders for Driveways, Drinking Fountains and Garden Vases, Steel Beams and Builders' Wrought Iron in General* BTHL
[12] pp., 39 leaves of plates, 12" tall.
- CRONK & CARRIER MFG. CO.**
Elmira, New York
Mfg's of sliding door locks.

Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

CROWN CITY HARDWARE CO.

Pasadena, California.

Founded 1916.

1991 *The Crown City Collection, Vol. 1, No. 1* NNERB
Decorative hardware, including lock sets.
xvii, 227 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.

1993 *The Crown City Collection, Vol. 2, No. 1* NNERB
Decorative hardware, including lock sets.
xviii, 338, xix–xxxiv, 40 pp., illus., 11 x 8.

CROWN LOCK CO.

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded 1928; closed 1931.

Ref. Hennessy.

CURTIS COMPANIES INCORPORATED

Clinton, Iowa

April 1946 *Curtis Design Book of Architectural Woodwork, Number 505* NNERB
Woodwork only; no door knobs.
[2], 189 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

CURTIS, ISBELL & CO.

Meriden, Connecticut

Founded 1833 from the assets of N. C. Sanford & Co.; sold to
Curtis, Morgan & co. in 1846.

Ref. Hennessy.

CURTIS KEY COMPANY

Cleveland, Ohio

Jan. 1940 *Code Book for Automobile Keys, Using Briggs & Stratton,* NNERB
Briggs & Stratton Double, Yale, Yale Junior, Omega Offset
and Hurd Key Series
5th ed.
273 pp., 7¾ x 5. 8-page index at rear.

CURTIS KEY CUTTER, INC.

Cleveland, Ohio (1836 Prospect Ave.)

ca. 1935 *Catalog No. 2* NNERB
57 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.
Two inserted leaves, ca. 1938 (pp. 59–62).
Title on front cover: “Key Blanks, Door Handles, and Locksmith Supplies.”

CURTIS, MORGAN & CO.

Meriden, Connecticut

Founded 1846 from the assets of Curtis, Isbell & Co.,
moved to South Norwalk in 1856, sold to Norwalk Lock Co. in 1856.

L. W. CUSHING & SONS

Waltham, Mass.

Manufacturers of “the Celebrated Waltham Copper Weather Vanes,
Emblematic Signs, and Finials for Gables, Cupolas, and Towers.”
Founded 1852.

- 1883 *Catalogue No. 9* NNERB
20 pp., illus., 12¼ x 8¾, pictorial paper covers.
Title on front cover: “Catalogue of Weather Vanes.”

CUTLER HARDWARE COMPANY

Waterloo, Iowa

Hardware distributors.

- Dec. 1937 [Untitled catalog of hardware, tools, and household goods] NNERB
Includes 10 pages of lock sets.
xxiv, 355 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾.

CUTTER, WOOD & SANDERSON CO.

Office and warehouse: 222-232 Third St., Cambridge, Mass.

“a continuation of the Heavy Hardware business established 1886
by E. P. Sanderson, and the Mill Supply business established 1869
by the Cutter & Wood Supply Co.” - from p. [iv] of Catalogue A.

- ca. 1930 *Catalogue A: Heavy Hardware, Mill, Contractors and Foundry* NNERB
Supplies, Tools, and Machines
xxii, 378 pp., illus., 7½ x 10½; covers, endpapers, and title
page discolored.
Rubberstamps of Fenestra Construction Co. on endpapers:
“Received Nov. 22, 1930.”

DALTON-INGERSOLL COMPANY

Boston, Massachusetts (169–75 High St. & 55–59 Purchase St.)

- 1891 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List* NNERB
Ill. catalog of siphons, float valves, the Boston hopper and
lavatory, water closets, bathtubs, etc.
124 pp., illus., 10½ x 6½.
Title on front cover: “Sanitary Specialties.”

- ca. 1890s -----
Dalton & Ingersoll's Illustrated Catalogue of Plumbers' Brass NNERB
Work, Copper, Iron & Earthenware
186 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾.
Lacking title page; title taken from front cover.

DARNELL CORP.

Downey, California

1958

Catalog No. 65
191 pp.

PED

DAVENPORT & QUINCY CO. (D)

New York, New York

Davenport and Quincy Co., a wholesaler in New York, sold all locks produced by Pierpont, Mallory & Co. in 1851.

DAVENPORT & MALLORY CO.

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded 1852 from the assets of Pierpont, Mallory & Co.; sold to Davenport, Mallory & Lockwood in 1857.

DAVENPORT, MALLORY & LOCKWOOD

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded 1858.

Pierpont, Mallory & Co. was renamed Davenport, Mallory & Lockwood when Mr. Lockwood joined the firm in 1858. It was renamed Davenport, Mallory & Co. when Mr. Lockwood left to pursue other interests in 1861.

DAVENPORT, MALLORY & CO.

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded 1861.

Davenport, Mallory & Co. was established in 1861 when Mr. Lockwood left Davenport, Mallory & Lockwood. The company was renamed Mallory, Wheeler & Co. in 1865 when John D. Wheeler, the grandson of Mr. Davenport, inherited his grandfather's interest.

DAYTON MFG. CO.

Dayton, Ohio

Mfg's of padlocks and door locks. *Ref.* 1906 Thomas Register

DE ARMOND & CO.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

n.d.

"Catalog #59 - Upholstery goods, cabinet hardware, oval tube track accessories, etc." – Romaine, p. 169.

PHi

THE DECORATORS SUPPLY COMPANY

Chicago, Illinois

Established 1893.

Originally located at Archer Ave & Leo St. Moved to 2601 South Peoria Street in 1918, where it remained until 1963.

ca. 1919

Catalog 119 - Illustrated Catalogue of Period Ornaments Cast in Composition and Wood Fibre for Woodwork – Furniture

343 pp., illus., 12 x 8¾.

Catalog number taken from front cover.

Rubberstamp on front endpapers: "Received Jun 7 1929, E. M.

NNERB

Hager & Sons Co." but the catalog was apparently in use well before 1929.

ca. 1970 ----- (3610-12 So. Morgan St.)
Catalog 124: Ornaments for Woodwork-Furniture, Cast in Composition and Wood Fibre for Woodwork - Furniture NNERB (2)
305 pp., illus., 112 x 9, paperbound.

ca. 1973 ----- (3610-12 So. Morgan St.)
Catalog 129: Wood Fibre Carvings NNERB
24 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound.

DENT HARDWARE CO. (M)

Fullerton, Pennsylvania

1901 . . . *Refrigerator Trimmings* . . . NNERB (3)
63 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. AHSAP
PED

1911 -----
Catalogue of Refrigerator Hardware and Hardware Specialties: Volume B NNERB (4)
361 pp., illus., 12 x 12. CAPARP
Copy 1: list of discontinued shelf hardware tipped in dated PED
Jan. 20, 1948.
Copy 3: most items in the catalog are rubberstamped "discontinued;"
pp. 359–61 creased; p. 361 tattered at edges.
Copy 4: lacking pp. 359–61.

1914 -----
Catalog of Marble and Slate Stall Fittings, Spring Hinges and Miscellaneous hardware Specialties, 1914, Volume C NNERB (2)
48 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. PED

ca. 1914 -----
Catalog of Marble and Slate Stall Fittings and Trimmings, Volume II NNERB (3)
32 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

ca. 1914 -----
Catalogue of Refrigerator Hardware: Volume C NNERB (3)
24 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5¾, paperbound.
Copy 1: "Directions for Installing the Automatic 'Seal Tytner' Door Fastener" laid in, dated 12-11-28; 1 sheet ([1] p.), 17 x 8, illus.

ca. 1920s -----
The Dent Cooler Door Fastener NNERB (3)
Illustrated folder.
[6] pp.); 6¼ x 3½.

ca. 1920s -----
[Refrigerator Hardware] NNERB
50 pp., 11 x 8½.
Title page missing.

- | | | |
|--|--|-----------|
| ca. 1932 | <i>Catalog D</i> 65 pp. | PED |
| | ----- | |
| 1932 | <i>Price List Applying to Refrigerator Hardware Catalog "D"</i> <i>Effective June 1st, 1932</i> [5] pp., 10½ x 8½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1948 | <i>Catalog E</i> 58 pp. | PED |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Washington, D.C. | | |
| April 1951 | <i>Department of the Army Supply Catalog. ORD 5 SNL H-8. Group H: Chains, Locks, Hasps, and Hinges</i> 28 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾, papebound. Manufacturers include Cole-Hersee, Thos. Laughlin, and Yale & Towne. | NNERB |
| G. P. DERICKSON Minneapolis, Minn. Hardware distributors. | | |
| 1893 | <i>Catalogue 1893: Cabinet Hardware, Upholsterers' Supplies, Factory Supplies, Builders' Hardware, Mechanics' Tools</i> 282 pp. (lacking several leaves at rear), illus., 11¾ x 8¾, paperbound. | NNERB |
| DETROIT MANUFACTURING COMPANY Detroit, Michigan (2725 Wabash Ave.) | | |
| 1927 | <i>Antique Hardware of Quality: B</i> 36 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Includes cover letter and eleven-page price list dated June 1, 1927. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1929 | <i>Architectural Hardware of Quality: No. 5</i> 32 leaves of plates, illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Copy 1: lacking plates 3, 4, 15, 16, 19, 20, 25, 26, 29, and 30. Includes price list dated March 15, 1937. Copy 2: lacking pp. 9–12, 15–16, 19–20, 25–26, and 29–30 Without the price list and additional plates found in Copy 1. | NNERB (2) |
| DETROIT HARDWARE MANUFACTURING CO. Division of Trans Continental Industries, Inc. Roseville, Michigan | | |
| 1958 | <i>Modern Hardware for Modern Doors: Catalogue No. 15</i> Push and pull bars, door pulls, push and pull combinations, push and pull plates, flush cups, kick plates. vii, 20, 28 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Bound with: <i>Thresholds for Modern Doors: Catalogue No. 30</i> | NNERB |

12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

DETROIT MAUSOLEUM EQUIPMENT WORKS

Detroit, Michigan (Fort St. & Second Ave.)

ca. 1919 *Supplement to Catalog C* NNERB
Cast bronze memorial tablets and military medallions.
20 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8½, paperbound.

ca. 1926 - - - -
Catalog F NNERB
Ill. catalog of bronze tablets, bronze letters (for signage), bronze
doors and equipment for mausoleums.
52 pp., illus., 12 x 8¾, paperbound.

THOS. DEVLIN MFG. CO.

Philadelphia (Office and grey iron works: Lehigh Ave., American
& Third Streets; malleable iron works: Burlington, N.J.)

1923 *Price-List and Illustrated Catalogue of Builders' and
Miscellaneous Hardware . . . Catalogue No. 2-H* NNERB
[iv], 174 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
Bird's-eye view of the works at Burlington, NJ on p. [iii];
bird's-eye view of the works at Philadelphia on p. [iv].

DEXTER LOCK DIVISION, DEXTER INDUSTRIES

Grand Rapids, Michigan

1963 *Catalog No. 300* NNERB
Door locks and cabinet hardware.
Numerous separately numbered sections, illus., 11 x 8½.

1965 *Catalog No. 500* NNERB
Numerous separately numbered sections, illus., 11 x 8½.

DIBBLE MFG. CO.

Trenton, New Jersey
Ref. Eastlake Design Hardware.

ca. 1885 Ill. price list of hemacite goods. NNCA
20 pp.

DICKEY-GRABLER COMPANY

Cleveland, Ohio (10302 Madison Ave.)
Founded 1882.

ca. 1950s *Casket Hardware* NNERB
62 b&w photographs (3½ x 5½) of casket hardware, with size
specifications. Title taken from spine.

DIEBOLD SAFE & LOCK CO.

Canton, Ohio

| | | |
|-----------|--|-------|
| | Founded 1859. | |
| 1928 | <i>The Commander Line</i> 20 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. A.I.A. File No. 18c | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| [1933] | [Advertisement for Diebold Electric Rekordes] [4] pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| [1933] | [Advertisement for Diebold Tellers' Safety Lockers cash drawers] [4] pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| [1934] | [Advertisement for Diebold Hold-Up Safe] [4] pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| June 1934 | <i>Partial List of Users of Diebold Bank Holdup Protection</i> 10 pp., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |

ALONZO E. DIETZ

Brooklyn, New York
Founded 1867.
Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 147.

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 1881 | "Ill. catalog of tubular rim night latches and locks, cast bronze padlocks, etc. 4to., 22 pp., fine ills." – Romaine, p. 169. | NNQ |
| 1883 | ----- | NNQ |

DOEN, CORBIN & CO.

New Britain, Connecticut
Founded in 1849 by Edward Doen, Philip Corbin and Frank Corbin. It manufactured brass flush bolts, brass wardrobe hinges and brass barrel bolts. Less than one year later, in 1850, Edward Doen sold his interest in the company to Henry W. Whiting and the company was renamed Corbin, Whiting & Co.
Ref. Hennessy.

DOMINION LOCK

Plattsburgh, NY

| | | |
|-----------|---|-------|
| 1963 | <i>Manual Number 6a: Key Blanks, Duplication Machines, Locksmiths Supplies</i> 88 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾ paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1970s | <i>New World Key Blank Encyclopedia: Edition 3</i> 18, 57, 180 pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB |

DUDLEY LOCK CORPORATION

Chicago, Ill.

- [1934] *Supplementary Catalog No. 18* NNERB
Locksets and door hardware.
56 pp., illus., 11 x 8.

JOHN DUER & SONS

Baltimore, Maryland

Founded in 1839 as John Duer; became Duer & Morris in 1841;
Duer, Norris & Co., 1851; John Duer, 1862; John Duer & Son, 1866;
John Duer & Sons, 1872; John Duer & Sons, Inc., 1912.

- Feb. 1, 1883 - - - - (24 South Charles St.)
Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware, Tools, Trimmings, etc. for NNERB
Cabinet Makers, Upholsterers and Furniture Dealers
vi, 150 pp., illus., 10 x 6½.
Includes *Price Book No. 3 . . . November 1st, 1886*, 16 pp., 10 x 6½.

- 1889 - - - -
[*John Duer & Sons Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware, Tools,* NNERB
Trimmings, etc. for Cabinet Makers, Upholsterers, and Furniture
Dealers]
vi, 156 pp., illus., 10 x 6½.
Defective: lacking pp. i–vi, 1–16, 105–06, and 155–56.
Title on front cover: “Illustrated Catalogue of John Duer & Sons, 1889.”

- Sept. 1, 1903 - - - - (28 S. Charles St.)
Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware, Tools, Trimmings, etc. for NNERB
Cabinetmakers, Upholsterers and Furniture Dealers
vii, 281 pp., illus., 10 x 6½; spine broken at pp. iii and 278.
With 12-page “Discount Sheet No. 6. for Hardware Catalogue of
1903” laid in.

- 1919 - - - - (36 and 38 South Charles St.)
Cabinet and Drapery Hardware, Woodworkers’ Tools, Upholstery NNERB
Fabrics, Lace Curtains, Portieres: Catalogue P
xv, 354 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
Two price lists laid in:
“Price List No. 1119 (For Catalogue ‘P’),” 36 pp., illus., 10½ x 8;
“Price List Catalogue P,” 28 pp., 10½ x 8.

- Aug. 1920 - - - -
Price List, August 1920, Cabinet Hardware and Upholstery Goods NNERB
[8] pp.

- March 1921 - - - -
Price List, March 1921, Cabinet Hardware and Upholstery Goods NNERB
[8] pp.

- ca. 1922 - - - -
Catalog R of Antique Furniture Trimmings NNERB
18 pp., illus., 10½ x 8½, paperbound.
With “Summer, 1922 Price List,” 22 pp., 10 x 8.

- 1924 - - - -
Spring 1924 Price List: Cabinet Hardware, Drapery Hardware, NNERB

Upholstery Goods, Drapery Goods and Supplies
27 pp., illus., 10 x 8.
Title taken from front cover.

1926 *Fall 1926 Net Price List: Cabinet Hardware, Drapery Hardware, Upholstery Goods, Drapery Goods and Supplies* NNERB
39 pp., illus., 10 x 8.
Title taken from front cover.

1927 *Catalogue S* NNERB
vii, 152 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½.

----- (36 S. Charles St.) NNERB
1934 *Illustrated Price List "A" . . . Cabinet Hardware and Upholstery Goods*
117 pp., illus., 9½ x 4, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

----- (36–38 S. Charles St.) NNERB
1940–41 *Illustrated Catalogue "E"*
Cabinet hardware and upholstery goods
84 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

DUGGAN-PARKER HARDWARE MANUFACTURING CO.
St. Louis, Mo.

1882 *Illustrated Catalogue of Malleable Iron for Carriage Wagon and Plow Use, and Builders' and Miscellaneous Gray Iron Hardware* NNERB
116 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¾, paperbound. Covers worn and fragile.
Title on front cover: "Illustrated Catalogue No. 2 of Malleable and Gray Iron Hardware."
Note: pp. 98–116 comprise *Supplement: Duggan-Parker Hardware Mfg. Co.'s Catalogue No. 2*

DUNHAM, CARRIGAN & HAYDEN CO.

San Francisco
(Hardware Department: 17 & 19 Beale St.;
Metal and Supply Department: 18–24 Main St.)
Agents for Hopkins & Dickinson Manufacturing Co.

[1894] *Illustrated Catalogue of Fine Locks, Builders' Hardware, and Cast Bronze and Brass Work, Manufactured by the Hopkins & Dickinson Manufacturing Co.* NNERB
415 pp., illus., 9½ x 7; worn.

DUNNING & CO.

Auburn, New York

Jan. 1878 *Illustrated Catalogue & Price List of Dunning & Co., Wholesale Hardware: Iron, Nails and Metals* NNERB
viii, 336 pp., illus., 11¼ x 7¾.

CHAS. D. DURKEE & CO.

New York, New York

1923 Catalog No. 23. PED
921 pp.

DURST MANUFACTURING CO., INC. ("DUMACO")

Manufacturers of plumbing, hardware, and electrical supplies.
New York, NY

1955 *Catalog No. 155* NNERB
Plumbing, hardware, and electrical supplies.
[2], 201, [8] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

EAGLE LOCK CO. (M)

Terryville, Connecticut

Established 1833, incorporated 1854, chartered 1882, sold to Bowser Corporation in 1943.

The origins of the Eagle Lock Company extend to the earliest production of locks in the United States. In 1833, Eli Terry, Jr., Stephen G. Bucknall (an English locksmith), John C. Lewis and William E. McKee founded Lewis, McKee & Co. to make cabinet locks. The Eagle Lock Company resulted from the merger of James Terry Co. and Lewis Lock Co. which occurred after a complex succession of companies in Terryville and elsewhere. (*See* Lewis, McKee & Co; Lewis & Gaylord Co.; Lewis Lock Co.; Bucknall, McKee Co.; Goodwin, McKee & Williams Co.; Williams, McKee & Co.; James Terry & Co. and Walsh Lock Co.)

The Eagle Lock Company successfully confronted competition during its long history. In the late 1830s, the company adjusted its lock designs to better suit the needs of the American market, which lock makers in England then dominated. As one of the first companies to use the power press during the 1840s, it produced locks more efficiently and at a lower cost than English lock makers.

The Eagle Lock Company confronted its American competitors by purchasing the following companies in 1877: Walsh Lock of Newark, NJ; Eccentric Lock Co.; American Lock Co. of Cazenovia, NY; Gaylord, Mix & Co. of Pequabuck, CT; Bridgeport Lock Co. of Bridgeport, CT; W. & E. T. Fitch of New Haven, CT and Crouch & Fitzgerald of New York. Following these acquisitions, the Eagle Lock Company arrived at its greatest period of activity as measured by construction of new company buildings and housing for employees. This period culminated about 1922 when Eagle employed 1800 people and furnished customers with nickel silver "gold plated" keys for their pin tumbler locks.

Ref. Hennessy.

n.d. Ill. catalog #45 of locks and latches, catches and builder's CtHi
hardware with emphasis on trunk locks.
Ref. Romaine, p. 169.

1862 -----
Gold leaf. CtLMA
30 pp., 13 x 16.

1878 -----
Illustrated Catalogue and Invoice Prices of Trunk, Chest, NNERB
Cupboard, Till & Drawer Locks
[7] pp., 93 leaves of plates printed in gold, brown, silver, black,

and grey, 13¼ x 10½, contemporary half-leather; title on front cover obscured by a woodcut illustration of a key (taken from another catalog) pasted to the cover; part of plate 2 excised. The seven un-numbered preliminary pages comprise the title page, copyright page, and index. Eight impressions of keys mounted to versos of last four leaves (the impressions apparently created by forcing ink-covered keys onto blotting paper), each impression with accompanying manuscript notes.

| | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
| 1878 | ----- Gold leaf. 102 pp., 11 x 14. | CtLMA |
| 1883 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Cabinet, Trunk, and Pad Locks . . . Vol. 13</i> [10], viii, [4], 323 [i.e., 460] pp., illus., 11 x 8. Illustrated in brass and silver throughout. Copy 1: quarter-leather; with tinted lithograph title page; lacking frontispiece and pp. 319–323. Copy 2: half-leather; lacking title page but containing lithograph frontispiece of the Eagle factory. With 8-page “Classification List of Western, Eagle, and Gaylord Cabinet Locks.” | NNERB (2) CtLMA |
| 1892 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Trunk Locks . . . Vol. 14</i> 2 p.l. (title, frontispiece), i-ii (index, price list), 146 pp., 11 x 8. Illustrated in brass, bronze, red Japanned, black Japanned, nickel, and tin plate throughout. With price sheet dated April 1, 1892. | NNERB CtLMA |
| 1893 | ----- Catalog No. 15. Gold leaf. 450 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| 1900 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Cabinet, Trunk, and Pad Locks . . . Vol. 18</i> xiv, 514 pp., 11¼ x 8¼. Illustrated in brass, silver, and red japan. Numerous new pages. | NNERB CtLMA |
| Nov. 1, 1900 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Padlocks</i> [4], 72 pp., illus., 7 x 4½, limp leather. | NNERB |
| 1903 | ----- Volume No. 21. of keys and padlocks 253 pp., illus. | CtLMA |
| 1905 | ----- Catalog of Padlocks. 165 pp., 5 x 7. | CtLMA |
| 1907 | ----- Catalog No. 24. | CtLMA |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------------------|
| | 560 pp., 8 x 11. | |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1908 | <i>Eagle Pin Tumbler Night Latches and Dead Locks</i> [21] pp., illus., 8¼ x 4, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1908 | <i>Key Checks, Cabinet, Trunk and Padlock Key Blanks, Assorted Keys</i> vii, 254–350 pp., illus., 10 x 7, lacking covers. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1910 | 350 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1910 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Padlocks . . . Volume No. 25</i> vii, 75 pp., illus., 11 x 8. With 26 tipped-in new pages. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1914 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List: Cabinet Locks, Trunk Locks, Padlocks, Cylinder Night Latches, Cylinder Dead Locks, Post Office Lock Boxes and Signs, Special Hardware, Wood Screws, Keys and Key Blanks . . . Volume No. 31</i> 789 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Copy 1: leather; covers worn. Copy 2: numerous tipped-in new pages. | NNERB (2) CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1915 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Cabinet Locks, Night Latches, Dead Locks, Trunk Locks, Special Hardware, Wood Screws, Keys and Key Blanks . . . Volume No. 35</i> [4], liv, 430 pp., illus., 10 x 7. View of factory on second preliminary leaf dated 1915. Copy 1: hinges weak. With new p. 243A tipped to p. 243. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 1916 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List: Padlocks . . . Volume No. 36</i> [4], xii, 312–436, [1] pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound; covers brittle and worn. Note: final page (following p. 436) is numbered 673. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1917 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List: Trunk Locks, Suit Case Locks, Sample Case Locks and Trimmings . . . Volume No. 37</i> [2], viii, 181 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound; worn. Four pages of prices laid in dated March 25, 1941. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1922 | Catalog No. 39 of padlocks. 124 pp., 11 x 8. | CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| 1924 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue . . . Volume No. 41</i> xxxvii, 717 pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB CtLMA PED |

| | | |
|----------|---|---------------------------|
| | Numerous new pages. | QDD |
| | ----- | |
| 1924 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue: Padlocks, Volume No. 42</i> viii, [2], 219–346 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. Bird's-eye view of factories on p. [ii]. Information on title page: Factories (Terryville, Conn.); Salesrooms (105 Chambers St., N.Y.); Chicago Warehouse (177-179 North Franklin Street); Philadelphia Warehouse (521 Commerce Street). | NNERB CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| 1924 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue: Trunk Locks, Suit Case Locks, Sample Case Locks and Trimmings. Volume No. 43</i> pp. 383-552, illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1925 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue: Cabinet Locks, Trunk Locks, Cylinder Night Latches, Cylinder Dead Locks, Post Office Lock Boxes and Signs, Special Hardware, Wood Screws, Keys and Key Blanks. Volume No. 45</i> xxxix, 522 pp., illus., 10 x 7. Copy 1: rebound; preliminary and terminal leaves soiled. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 1930 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue: Cabinet Locks, Trunk Locks, Padlocks, Cylinder Night Latches, Cylinder Dead Locks, Post Office Lock Boxes and Signs, Special Hardware, Wood Screws, Stove Bolts, Keys and Key Blanks. Volume No. 46</i> xxxiii, 742 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Copy 1: joints reinforced with cloth tape. Copy 2: lacking p. i–xx. Contains numerous new pages not found in Copy 1. | NNERB (2) CtLMA PED |
| | ----- | |
| 1930 | Catalog No. 47 of padlocks. 360 pp., 11 x 8. | CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1930 | <i>Padlocks . . . Supplement [to] Volume No. 47</i> Pp. 1S–10S, illus., 10¾ x 7¼. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1930 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue: Trunk Locks, Suit Case Locks, Sample Case Locks and Trimmings. Volume No. 48</i> viii, 427–589 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1930 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue: Keys and Key Blanks, Key Checks. Volume No. 49</i> [i–iv], v–ix, 645–727 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. Bird's-eye view of factories on p. [ii]. Information on title page: Factories: Terryville, Conn. General Sales Office: 26 Warren St., N.Y., | NNERB (2) CtLMA |

Chicago Warehouse: 179 North Franklin Street,
 Philadelphia Warehouse: 521 Commerce Street.
 Copy 1: title page stained.

| | | |
|--------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1930 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue: Night Latches, Dead Locks, Store Door Lock Sets, Front Door Lock Sets, Vestibule Door Lock Sets, Volume No. 50</i> v, 363–425 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB CtLMA |
| 1938 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue . . . Volume No. 52.</i> Locks, padlocks, etc. xxx, 413 pp., illus., 10 x 7. | NNERB CtLMA (10) |
| 1938 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue: Keys, Key Blanks, and Key Checks, Volume No. 53</i> ix, 321–413 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6¾, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1938 | ----- <i>Build Your Own Racer, Cart, Wagon, or Trailer with Eagle Parts</i> 15 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1944 | ----- <i>Our Lock Catalog . . . until Victory . . . Catalog No. 55</i> 28 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1949 | ----- (Subsidiary of Bowser, Inc.) <i>Catalog No. 56 . . . Cabinet Locks, Padlocks, Door Locks, Door Closers, Suitcase & Trunk Locks, Miscellaneous Hardware, Key Blanks, Screws, Bolts and Nuts</i> Illustrated sectional catalog comprising Catalog Nos. 57–64. 177, [1] pp., illus., 11 x 8. Copy 1: with five-page “Cabinet Lock Price List” laid in dated March 30, 1956. Copy 5: several items laid in, including "Cabinet Lock Price List," March 30, 1956. | NNERB (5) CtLMA (4) PED |
| 1950 | ----- <i>Padlocks, Catalog No. 58</i> [15] pp. (i.e., pp. 36–50), 11 x 8. | CtLMA |
| 1950 | ----- <i>Suitcase and Trunk Locks, Catalog No. 61</i> [11] pp. (i.e., pp. 92–102), 11 x 8. | CtLMA |
| 1950 | ----- <i>Key Blanks, Catalog No. 63</i> [10] pp. (i.e., pp. 126–135), 11 x 8. | CtLMA |
| 1950 | ----- (Subsidiary of Bowser, Inc.) <i>Cylinder Cam Locks . . . Engineering Bulletin CL-50</i> 15 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| [1962] | ----- <i>Catalog No. 65</i> | NNERB |

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| | 34 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | |
| ca. 1967 | <i>Catalog Number 67: Industrial Hardware, Locking and Non-Locking Handles, "T" Handles, Lever Handles, Pull Handles</i> 17 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1960s | <i>Catalog Number 68: Cabinet Locks, Door Latches, Padlocks, Specialty Lock Items, Luggage Hardware</i> 35 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Copy 2: 46 pp.; with price lists dated Dec. 1, 1964 and May 1, 1965. | NNERB (2) CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| 1968 | 10 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| EARLE HARDWARE MFG. CO. (M) | | |
| Incorporated 1913. Originally based in Los Angeles, California (2369 E. 51 st St.); became a division of Reading Knob Works around 1928; moved to Reading, Pennsylvania around 1930. | | |
| | ----- (Los Angeles) | |
| 1925 | <i>Builders' Hardware Catalog No. A-3</i> 155 pp., illus. 10½ x 6½. Copy 1: with "Price List Applying to Catalog No. A-3" (19 pp., Dec. 1, 1925). Copy 2: photocopy. | NNERB (2) CtLMA NNCA |
| | ----- (Reading, Pa.) | |
| ca. 1930 | <i>Period Hardware</i> Ill. catalog of knobs, escutcheons, hinges, locksets, etc. 28 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Copy 1: title on front cover: "Earle Period Hardware." Copy 2: title on front cover: "Period Hardware by Earle." | NNERB (2) NNCA |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1930 | <i>Period Hardware</i> [56] pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¾. Collection of brochures illustrating various styles. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1935 | <i>Builders Hardware Catalog Number Six</i> Ornamental hardware, locks, etc. xxvii, 301 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8½. Copy 2: presented to Bodine Hdwe. Co, Bradford, Pa., copy #262. | NNERB (4) NNCA PED |
| | ----- | |
| [1943] | <i>Special Catalog of Builders Hardware</i> Tubular locks and latches, cylinder locks, etc. 14 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. With cover letter dated May 27, 1943. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| Feb. 15, 1950 | <i>Price List Applying to Earle Catalog No. 6</i> [11], 63 pp., 10 x 7. | NNERB |

[1957] *Builders Hardware Catalog No. 7 T* NNERB
[15] leaves, 11 x 8.
With "Price List No. 8A" (dated 3/15/57) laid in.

ca. 1950s *Complete Line of Tubular Lock and Latch Sets* NNERB (2)
6 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Copy 1: "Discount 50 & 10%" in typescript on front cover.

EATON, LOVETT & WELLINGTON

Boston, Massachusetts (117 Milk St.)

1861 *Eaton, Lovett, & Wellington, Wholesale Dealers in French, German, English and American Hardware, Nails, Sheet Zinc, Sheet Lead, Lead Pipe, Shot, and Shelf Goods Generally* NNERB
64 pp., 6½ x 4, paperbound.
Title on front cover: "Catalogue from Eaton, Lovett, & Wellington, Wholesale Dealers in American, English, & German Hardware, Wooden Ware, Stationery, and Fishermen's Outfits. No. 117 Milk Street, Boston. W. & E. Howe, Printers, 39 Merchants Row."
Old pencil inscription on front cover: "T. Metcalf."
Cf. Romaine, p. 169 (describes the 1862 ed.: "62pp., fine ills.")

EATON MFG. CO.

Stamford, Connecticut

Purchased Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. in 1963,
moved headquarters to Rye, New York, in 1963.

EATON-POND COMPANY, INC.

Collinsville, Connecticut

Successor of the A. H. Eaton Company.

ca. 1950 *Fine Brasses* NNERB
Reproduction furniture hardware (Queen Anne, William and Mary, Chippendale, Sheraton, Hepplewhite, Empire), plus several door knockers.
[2], 22 pp., illus., 8½ x 11, paperbound.

THE EBERHARD MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Cleveland, Ohio

1903 *No. 12. Illustrated Catalogue and Price List: Saddlery Hardware* NNERB (2)
304 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
Copy 1: limp leather.
Copy 2: limp cloth.

1915 *No. 8 Revised Illustrated Catalogue* NNERB
Carriage and wagon hardware.
976 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, covers worn.

O. M. EDWARDS CO., INC. (M)

Syracuse, New York

EDWARDS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Cincinnati, Ohio

- ca. 1928 *Sheet Metal Building Material . . . Catalog No. 75.* NNERB
Metal Spanish tile, metal shingles, roofing and siding, gutter and conductor pipe, marqueses and awnings, stamped and spun zinc and copper, doors and windows, skylights and ventilators, metal ceilings, and portable buildings.
184 pp., illus., 12 x 9¼, paperbound.

18TH CENTURY HARDWARE COMPANY

Ligonier, PA (319 East Main St.)

- ca. 1950s *Catalogue No. 53* NNERB
Hardware for antique furniture: handles, key escutcheons, knobs, bail pulls, etc.
[11] pp., illus., 9 x 7½, paperbound.

- ca. 1960s - - - - NNERB
Catalog No. 57
Hardware for antique furniture.
20 pp., illus., 10 x 7.

ELTON HARDWARE MANUFACTURING CO.

Newark, NJ

Founded 1915.

- 1950 *Fire and Exit Panic Locks Catalogue No. 4* NNERB
12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Price list laid in (2 pp.).
Title taken from front cover.

ENGLISH & MERRICK CO.

New Haven, Connecticut

Mfg's of carriage hardware.

Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

THE ENGINEERED PRODUCTS CO. (EPCO)

Flint, Mich.

- 1963 *Catalog Number 21* NNERB
Magnetic catches, tracks and guides, pulls, and knobs.
32, [4], 8 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.

ENTERPRISE MFG. CO. (D?)

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

- 1878 "Ill. catalog of pat. hardware specialties." – Romaine, p. 169. PHi

ERWIN, LEWIS & CO.
New Britain, Connecticut
(1836–1837)
Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 144.

EVANS, McEVOY & CO. (D?)
New York, New York
ca. 1900 “Ill. catalog of brass goods, cabinet hardware, furniture trimmings and tools. 8vo., 98 pp. and index. Fine ill. Pict. wrap.” – Romaine, p. 169. ICHi

EXCELSIOR HARDWARE CO. (M)
Stamford, Connecticut
Founded 1897 by Elisha Mix.

1924 *No. 12: Trunk Locks, Suit Case Locks, Suit Case Bolts, Cabinet Locks* NNERB
[3], 60 pp., illus., 7½ x 5, paperbound.

1980 - - - - CtLMA
Catalog No. 63.
25 pp., 8 x 11.

EXCELSIOR LOCK CO. (M)
Lancaster, Pennsylvania
Ref. Routson, p. 132.

FAITH MFG. CO.
Chicago, Illinois (5920 N. Pulaski Rd.)
1936 [Faith Automotive Products] NNERB
Radiator caps, hood ornaments, door handles, and fender guides.
32 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound; lacking front cover.

FALCON LOCK CO.
South Gate, Calif.
1967 *Falcon Locks*
11 separately numbered sections, illus., 11 x 8¼.

FARRINGTON & WHITNEY
New York, New York (office and warehouse at 37 Warren St.;
factory and foundries in Brooklyn)
Successors of J. M. Farrington & Co., and Day, Farrington & Co.
Manufacturers of door locks and latches, door knobs, blank keys,
gong bells, wrought store door and flush bolts, silver plated, ornamental
bronze and brass hardware, also, hand and electro-silverplaters, and
manufacturers of bell hangers’ and locksmiths’ supplies.

- ca. 1884 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue No. 5* NNERB
 Door locks, latches, knobs, keys, bells.
 213 pp., illus., 11¼ x 7¾.
 Two price lists laid in:
 1) "Farrington & Whitney's Revised List Prices for Rim and Mortise Locks and Discounts from List Prices, As Given in Illustrated Catalogue No. 5," Aug. 12, 1884, 12 pp., 10½ x 7.
 2) "Descriptive List of Hardware Manufactured by Farrington, Whitney & Sewall, Formerly Made By Williams & White, (Successors of the Mackrell & Richardson M'f'g Co.)," Nov. 1, 1886, 8 pp., 10½ x 7½.
- FARWELL, OZMUN, KIRK & CO.**
 St. Paul, Minn.
- 1937 *Locks and Lock Sets, Chest, Desk and Trunk Locks, Padlocks, Door Knobs, Keys, Key Blanks, Lock Repairs, Forged Iron Hardware* NNERB
 Pp. 902–1231, illus., 10 x 8, paperbound.
- FAULTLESS CASTER CO.**
 Evansville, Indiana
- 1924 *Catalog No. JI* PED
 13 pp.
- A. L. FIRMIN**
 Boston, Massachusetts
 Founded 1810.
- ca. 1910 [Cabinet hardware] DeWint
 "1 p. l., 7–200 pp.: ill.; 27 cm. . . . Items pictured include drawer pulls and knobs, escutcheons, furniture ornaments, and drapery and upholstery hardware." – McKinstry 282.
- FISCHER & JIROUCH CO., THE**
 Cleveland, Ohio (4821 Superior Ave.)
- ca. 1920 *Catalogue of Interior and Exterior Decorative Ornament of the Highest Quality* NNERB
 Composition and plaster relief ornamentation.
 123 pp., illus., 12 x 9, boards.
- J. W. FISKE & CO.**
 New York, New York
 Founded 1857.
- Aug. 1, 1866 - - - - (120 Nassau St.)
Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Ornamental, Japanned & Bronzed Iron Goods NNERB
 Shelf brackets, barn door rollers, hat and coat stands, umbrella stands, andirons, tables and chairs, fountains, vases, railings, weather vanes.

- 76 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
- [1987] ----- J. W. Fiske Iron Works (39 and 41 Park Place)
*Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of New and Improved
 Iron Stable Fixtures* NNERB
 Facsimile reprint (Poughkeepsie: Apollo Books, 1987).
 Originally published 1910.
 182 pp., illus., 12 x 9.
- 1921 ----- (78-80 Park Place; 25 West Broadway)
*Illustrated Catalogue of Water Troughs, Road Boxes, Manhole
 and Vault Covers, Gratings, Gutters, Traps, Wheel Guards,
 Overhead Washers, Leader Shoes, etc.* NNERB (2)
 46 pp., illus., 12 x 9.
 Copy 1: cover letter and price list (8 pp.) laid in.
- 1924 -----
Illustrated Catalogue: Iron, Brass and Bronze Stable Fixtures NNERB
 113 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound.
- [1928] ----- (80 Park Place)
Ornamental Iron and Zinc Fountains NNERB
 64 pp., illus., 11 x 7, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
 Price list laid in: "Price List 1928 – Fountains, Basins, and Jets."
- ca. 1920s ----- (80 Park Place)
Exterior Lighting Fixtures & Brackets NNERB
 83, [1] pp., illus., 10½ x 6½, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
- [1930] -----
Illustrated Catalogue of Ornamental Iron Settees, Chairs, Etc. NNERB
 36 pp., illus., 10¼ x 6½.

W. & E. T. FITCH CO.
 New Haven, Connecticut
 Mfg's of sash locks. (Fitch Sash Fastener)

FIWALE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING CO.
 New York, New York

- 1930 *Catalog No. 30* PED
 92 pp.

FLANAGAN & BIEDENWEG STUDIOS
 Chicago, Illinois (312-318 West Illinois St.)
 Founded 1883.

- [1926] *Suggestions for Mausoleums, & Small Memorial Windows* NNERB
 Illustrated folder.
 [8] pp., 9 x 6.
-

[1926] *Artistic Advance of American Opalescent Glass Combined with Hand Decorated Antique* NNERB
 Illustrated color folder of mausoleum memorial windows, with prices.
 [8] pp., 9 x 6.

FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN (D)

New York, New York (45 E. 22nd St.)

ca. 1930s [Four leaves from a catalog] NNERB
 Wrought iron lanterns and door knockers.
 9½ x 7, illus.

FOLGER ADAM COMPANY

Joliet, Illinois (Railroad & Croghan Sts.)

ca. 1920 Ill. catalog of keys, locks, etc.
 8 pp.

 1953 *Prison Locks, Locking Devices, Prison Equipment* NNERB
 64 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 Title taken from front cover.
 7 lock templates laid in.
 A.I.A. 35-N5 and 27-B2.

 1958 *Hardware Security Equipment Fittings & Furniture for Youth Authorities and Juvenile Institutions* NNERB
 [78] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 Title taken from front cover.

 1958 *Prison Locks, Locking Devices, Prison Equipment,* NNERB
 81 [i.e. 114] pp. in tabbed sections., illus., 10½ x 9.
 64 pages of design data in final section.
 Title taken from front cover.

 [1963] *Prison Locks, Locking Devices, Prison Equipment* NNERB
 60, [8] pp., illus., 10½ x 9.
 Title taken from front cover.

 [1966] *Prison Locks, Locking Devices, Prison Equipment* NNERB
 60, [8] pp., illus., 10½ x 9.
 Four-page price list laid in, effective Jun 1, 1966.
 Title taken from front cover.

 Oct. 1968 *Prison Locks, Locking Devices, Prison Equipment* NNERB
 105 pp., illus., 10½ x 8.

FORT PITT HARDWARE CO.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| 1926 | 311 pp. | PED |
| | THE FOREST CITY LOCK CO. Cleveland, Ohio | |
| ca. 1885 | <i>Price List of the Ivy Patent Sash Locks</i> Illustrated leaflet showing the “Bell Tip” sash locks—plain and ornamental—with prices for various finishes. [4] pp., 9 x 6. | NNERB |
| | THE FOSTER HARDWARE CO. Meriden, Connecticut Manufacturers of cabinet hardware, art brass, and bronze goods. | |
| ca. 1890 | <i>Cabinet hardware, Art Brass, and Bronze Goods</i> Casters, drop handles, bar handles, ring pulls, drawer knobs, escutcheons, hinge plates, toilet screws, hat “pins” (i.e. hat hooks), hand bells, call bells, hotel bells. 45 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6½, paperbound. Price list tipped to title page. Printer’s imprint: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, Printers and Book Binders, 371 State Street, New Haven, Conn. | NNERB |
| | THE FOSTER MERRIAM COMPANY Meriden, Connecticut | |
| 1885 | “Ill. and priced catalog of cabinet hardware and builders’ and cabinetmakers’ supplies. 87 pp., wrap.” – Romaine, p. 169. | NNMM |
| 1892 | ----- “Revised catalog of cabinet hardware. 239 pp. with fine ill. in orig. wrap.” – Romaine, p. 169. | NNMM |
| Oct. 1928 | ----- <i>Illustrated Price List No. 89, Effective October 1, 1928, Cabinet Hardware, Hooks, etc.</i> [15] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| | FOUR-WAY LOCK CO. (Division of Johnson Fare Box Co.) Chicago, Illinois | |
| ca. 1930s | Ill. brochure of pad locks, rim night latches, cylinders, drawer locks, chest locks and hasps [12] pp., 3½ x 6. | NNERB |
| | FOWLER & WOLF Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | |
| 1909 | <i>Catalog F</i> 28 pp. | PED |

E. T. FRAIM LOCK CO. (M)

Lancaster, Pennsylvania

Founded 1879; incorporated 1906; sold to Safe Padlock Co. in 1955.

Mfg's of padlocks, brass padlocks, mail padlocks and spring padlocks.

Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

-
- 1910 *Catalogue No. 20: Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Pressed Steel, Wrought, Cast and Malleable Iron, Steel, Bronze, Brass, Nickel, and Aluminum Padlocks and Night Latches* NNERB
97 pp., illus., 11 x 7¾.
-
- 1915 *Catalog No. 25* CtLMA
137 pp., 8 x 11.
-
- 1920 *Catalogue No. 28: Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Pressed Wrought Iron Steel, Cast and Malleable Steel, Bronze and Brass Padlocks and Night Latches* NNERB
126 pp., illus., 11 x 7¾, paperbound.
-
- Sept. 10, 1925 *Price List No. 64: Padlocks, Night Latches, Keys* NNERB
24 pp., 5 x 3, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
-
- [1939] *Padlocks, Night Latches, Key Blanks.* NNERB
[55] leaves, illus., 10½ x 6½.
-
- July 16, 1945 *Folder No. J45: Buy Locks That Sell!* NNERB
[4] pp., illus.
-
- ca. 1948 *Fraim Padlocks & Night Latches* NNERB (2)
[13] leaves, illus., 9 x 6.
Title taken from front cover.
Copy 2: [19] leaves.
-
- [1950] *Catalogue No 91: Padlocks, Rim Night Latches, Builders Hardware* NNERB
27 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½.
- (Fraim, Division of Safe Padlock and Hardware)
- ca. 1956 *Padlocks, Rim Night Latches, Builders' Hardware Catalog 56* NNERB
20 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Title taken from front cover.
Manuscript notation on front cover: "Bought out by American Hardware." Manuscript notation on p. 3: "Safe has discontinued making padlocks, taken over by Corbin."

FRAIM-SLAYMAKER HARDWARE CO. (M)

See Slaymaker Lock Company

FRANCKE & SCHINDLER (D)

Indianapolis, Indiana (35 South Meridian Street)
Founded 1881.

- 1896 *Catalogue No. 3, Illustrated Catalogue and Price-List of Builders' Hardware.* NNERB
xvi, 432 pp., illus., 12 x 9; covers worn. NCTCW

FRANKLYN BRASS COMPANY

Buchanan, Virginia

- 1891 36 pp., 6¼ x 9¾. NCTCW

FRANTZ MFG. CO. (M)

Sterling, Illinois
Founded ca. 1914.

- 1919 *Frantz Manufacturing Company Hardware* NNERB
"Gliding" door hangers and tracks, garage sets, hinges,
bolts, latches, hasps, door pulls, screen door sets.
115 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7, paperbound.
Five price sheets (March 10, 1920) laid in.

- 1920 -----
Frantz Manufacturing Company Hardware NNERB
128 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7, paperbound.
3 items laid in: 8-page price list (Oct. 15, 1921); 1-page description
of No. 2528 mortise latch; letter (Dec. 7, 1921) answering a
query about prices.

- ca. 1920 -----
Distinctive Barn Hardware NNERB
14 pp., illus., 6 x 3½, paperbound.

- ca. 1920 -----
Hardware NNERB
Catalog of barn hardware.
15 pp., illus., 6 x 3½, paperbound.

- 1925 -----
Ill. catalog of builder's hardware. NCTCW
144 pp., 10½ x 7, paperbound.

- [1930] -----
Frantz Builders' Hardware for Houses, Garages, Barns and NNERB
all types of Commercial and Industrial Buildings
[Catalog No. 15]
112 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. Front cover and ffep loose.
"Price List No. 6, Effective Dec. 15, 1930 Applying to Catalog
No. 15" laid in (16 pp.). Catalog number taken from front cover.

| | | |
|----------|--|---------------|
| 1933 | Price book no. 9 applying to Catalog No. 15 20 pp. | NNCA |
| | ----- | |
| 1935 | <i>Catalog No. 16</i> 167 pp., illus., 9¾ tall. | BTHL |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1935 | <i>Catalog No. 17</i> Garage and builders hardware. 167 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, paperbound. | NNERB NNCA |
| | ----- | |
| 1937 | Price book no. 21 applying to Catalog no. 17 22 pp. | NNCA |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1950 | <i>Catalog 18</i> 176 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1957 | <i>Catalog 19</i> Ill. catalog of door hangers, door pulls, bolts, hinges Latches, lock sets, etc. 145 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. "Price Book No. 46A1, Applying to Catalog No. 18 or 19" laid in (20 pp.). | NNERB |

FREEPORT HARDWARE MFG. CO.

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 1884 | Freeport, Illinois "Ill. catalog of hinges, pat. spring hinges and builders' hardware." – Romaine, p. 169. | MnHi |
|------|--|------|

FRIEDLEY - VOSHARDT CO.

Chicago, Illinois (office: 733–737 South Halsted St.; factory: 761–771 Mather St.)
Founded 1897.
Manufacturers of architectural sheet metal ornaments, statuary, metal ceilings, etc.

| | | |
|----------|--|-------|
| ca. 1900 | <i>Architectural Sheet Metal Ornaments</i> [Catalogue no. 229] 14 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1923 | 247 pp. | NNCA |

I. P. FRINK

New York, NY (24th St. & 10th Ave.)
Established 18578
See also H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.

| | | |
|----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1915 | <i>Catalog No. 425: I. P. Frink Reflectors</i> 31 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB |
|----------|---|-------|

L. D. FROST & SONS

Marion, Conn.

- June 10, 1884 *Standard Price List of Refined Iron Common Carriage Bolts* NNERB
1 sheet ([1] p.), 8¼ x 7.
Note: tipped to p. [34] of Yale & Towne's *Catalogue No. 10* (copy 2).

GARDEN CITY PLATING & MFG. CO. ("Garcy")

Chicago, Illinois

Distributors for Kurtzon hardware and Garcy light reflectors:
hardware for display cases, hat cases, clothing cases,
commercial furniture and fixtures for department stores, banks,
bars, refrigerators, shelf brackets, grilles, display case lighting

- ca. 1920 *Catalogue R* NNERB
224 pp., illus., 9 x 6.

- ca. 1925 -----
Catalogue No. 25 NNERB
Hardware for store fixtures, furniture, wardrobes, etc.
[10], 108 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
With "Price List Applying to Catalogue 25, October 1, 1925" (21 pp.).

R. H. GARDNER & CO.

Chicago, Illinois

Manufacturers of hardware specialties and brass goods.

- [1952] *Catalogue "B"* NNERB
Hardware for bathroom stalls; towel bars, shelf brackets, hooks,
enamel bathroom fittings.
30 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.

GARDNER-VAIL INC.

- ca. 1927 [Untitled catalog of wrought iron door hardware] NNERB
[34] leaves of plates, 8 x 10½.

GAYLORD MFG. CO.

Chicopee, Massachusetts

Founded by Sereno Gaylord in 1863.

- 1872 *Illustrated Catalogue and Invoice Prices of Chest, Cupboard,* NNERB (2)
Drawer, Piano, Wardrobe & other Locks
45 leaves of plates, 13¼ x 10½.
Copy 1: sheets of new product numbers pasted to front endpapers
and versos of first four leaves. Two-page list of finishes laid in.
Copy 2: pencil notations on versos of leaves.
"Ill. catalog of Gaylord's chest and cupboard, drawer, piano and
wardrobe locks. 4to., 45 pp. of pls. in glt. and silver tint. Dec. cl.
An unusual job and fine ref." – Romaine, p. 170.

April 1, 1874 [Price list of nickel-plated escutcheons and screws.] NNERB
Leaflet.
[1] p., illus., 9 x 6.

1875 94 pp., 6 x 10. CtLMA

1878 100 pp., 12 x 14. CtLMA

GAYLORD, MIX & CO.

Pequabuck, Connecticut

Founded 1874; moved to Bridgeport, Connecticut in 1875;

sold to Eagle Lock Co. in 1877.

Ref. Hennessy.

GEISER LATCH-LOCK CO., INC.

Waynesboro, Pa.

ca. 1920s *Push and Enter by Way of Geiser Latch Locks* NNERB
8 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

GENERAL FIREPROOFING BUILDING PRODUCTS

Youngstown, Ohio

[1925] *Architectural Details: GF Steel Windows, GF Steel Lintels, GF* NNERB
Steel Doors and GF Mechanical Operators
62 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

GENERAL LOCK INC.

Pontiac, Michigan

1963 10 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

GENSEL, FRED & CO.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

1920 79 pp. PED

FRED GENSIL & SONS

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

ca. 1900 64 pp. PED

H. S. GETTY & COMPANY INCORPORATED (M)

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (3348 North 10th St.)

Founded 1922.

ca. 1920s *Marine Hardware* NNERB
[2], 222 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼, covers worn.
View of office and factory on verso of preliminary leaf.

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| 1933 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Hardware for Metal Doors and Windows</i> A.I.A. File No. 27C [2], 76 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. Registration label pasted to inside of front cover (serial no. 890, issued to Benjamin Goldman, 4-26-38).</p> | NNERB |
| 1940 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Getty Hardware for Casement Windows, Catalog D</i> A.I.A. File No. 27 C2 Ill. catalog of hardware for wood casement windows. 20 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. Copy 1: four items laid in: a) "Price List Covering Catalog Issued August 1st, 1940." 4 pp. b) "Price List Covering Catalog D," March 13, 1946. 4 pp. c) "Price List Covering Catalog E," June 15, 1953. 4 pp. d) "Hardware for Casement Windows," ca. 1946. 8 pp.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| 1949 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Getty Hardware for Wood Casement Windows, Catalog E</i> A.I.A. File No. 27C2 21 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Several items laid in, including: 1) letter dated Oct. 10, 1941 regarding price increases "due to conditions with which you are aware." 2) "Price List Covering Catalog E," effective Oct. 1, 1948. 4 pp.</p> | NNERB |
| 1951 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Getty Marine Hardware Catalog No. 50</i> x, 156 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |
| [1955] | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Bulletin A-55: Metal Window Hardware for Residence and Intermediate Casements, Architectural and Intermediate Projected Windows and Jalousies</i> 20 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Gives dimensions and specifications.</p> | NNERB |
| 1963 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Catalog No. 70: Extruded Metal Butt Hinges</i> 14 pp., illus., 11 x 8.</p> | NNERB |
| 1964 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Getty Marine Hardware Catalog No. 75</i> vi, 149 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |
| Feb. 1965 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Marine Hardware Price List Applicable to Catalog No. 75</i> [32] pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |
| | <p>GIBSON GAS FIXTURE WORKS Philadelphia, Pa. (1426 Callowhill St.)</p> | |
| ca. 1895 | <p><i>Album No. 13: Gas Fixtures</i> [4], 120 pp., 14¼ x 9½, illus.</p> | NNERB |

1901 *Album No. 16: Gas Fixtures* NNERB
[4], 162 pp., 14¼ x 9½, illus.

W. D. GIBSON
Chicago, Illinois (136 Lake St.)

1880 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List.* NNERB
100 pp., illus., 10¼ x 6½, paperbound.
Hardware on pp. 11, 35, and 37 similar to Enoch Robinson's.

GIFFING & MARVIN
New York, New York (79 Chambers St.)

[1886] *Descriptive Catalogue and Discount Book* NNERB
Catalogue of Scandinavian padlocks, Brainerd's patent saw sets, mortise thumb bolts, house cleavers, Climax self-cleaning curry combs, hammers, hatchets and axes, and Johnson wire-back roller skates; with numerous pages of computation tables.
40, [1] pp., illus., 12 x 9, later boards; original paper covers bound in. With advertisement laid in for Litchfield, Webster & Co. papier-mâché products (Boston, 24 Tremont St.), 1 sheet (6 x 19½). Probably torn from a larger broadside: the lower edge is even but the upper edge is irregular. Text at top of ad reads: "Papier Mache Depot, No. 24 Tremont Street, under the museum, Boston, Mass. Where May Be Found A Very Large And Choice Variety Of House And Ship's Carved Ornaments . . ."

GILBERT LOCK COMPANY
(Gilbert) Newark, New Jersey
Founded 1876.
Gilberts Patented Lock, 30 May 1876.

Jan. 1881 *Illustrated Catalogue of Gilbert's Patent Independent Lever Mortise Locks & Latches* NNERB
38 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6, stabbed.
Ref. Eastwood, *Antique Builder's Hardware*.

E. W. GILMORE & CO.
North Easton, Mass.

1891 *Price List of Strap and T Hinges* NNERB
[1] p., 9¼ x 6.
Note: tipped to p. 115 of Yale & Towne's *Catalogue No. 10*, copy 2.

GLYNN-JOHNSON CORPORATION
Chicago, Ill. (4422 Ravenswood Ave.)

Jan. 1948 *Door Holding Devices & Builders' Hardware Specialties* NNERB
48 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

GOOD MANUFACTURING COMPANY

New York, N.Y. (303–305 East 134th St.)
 Founded 1896.

- 1914 *Catalogue "F" . . . Brass and Rubber Plumbing Goods* NNERB
 204 pp., illus., 7¼ x 4¾.
 With 49 leaves of price updates and new products dated 1922–23.

GOODSELL MANUFACTURING CO.

Toledo, Ohio

- 1902 *1902 Official Catalogue* NNERB
 167 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

GOODWIN, MCKEE & WILLIAMS CO.

Terryville, Connecticut
 Founded 1837.

The financial panic of 1837 and competition from English manufacturers affected many lock makers including Stephen Bucknall. He sold his interest in Bucknall, McKee Co. from whose assets Goodwin, McKee & Williams was established in 1837. After selling Bucknall, McKee Co., Stephen Bucknall went to work for North & Stanley Co.

THE GORHAM COMPANY

New York, New York

- (5th Ave. & 36th St.)
 1914 *Ecclesiastical Department* NNERB
 188 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½.

ROBERT S. GOULD CO.

New York, New York (332 Broadway)
 Successor to Krickl, Gould & Co.

- 1801 "Ill. price list of carpet hardware. 4to., 68 pp., wrap." – Romaine, MH-BA
 p. 170.
- Sept. 1, 1885 *Robert S. Gould . . . Manufacturer and Importer of Brass Goods . . .* NNERB
 Stair rods, pole trimmings, tassel hooks, fire sets, curtain poles and
 chains, shade pulls, umbrella stands, upholsterers' hardware and tools.
 234 pp., illus., 11½ x 9¼, paperbound..
- 1888 Revised price list of general hardware. MH - BA
 Large 4to., 8 pp., fine ills.

GOULD-MERSEREAU CO.

New York, New York (48–56 W. 38th St.)
 Founded 1872.

- n.d. *Catalog No. 11* PED

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| | 109 pp. | |
| | ----- | |
| 1908 | Ill. catalog of upholstery and carpet hardware 161 pp. | NNCA |
| | ----- | |
| Jan. 1914 | <i>Drapery Hardware, Carpet Hardware, Special Railing, Cabinet Hardware, Cedar Chests and Screens: Catalog Number 6</i> 324 pp., illus., 12 x 9. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1924 | <i>Drapery Hardware Catalog Number Seven</i> 183 pp., illus., 12 x 9. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1929 | <i>Drapery Hardware Catalog Number 9</i> 191 pp. | NNCA |
| | GOULD'S SON & CO. Newark, New Jersey Mfg's of trunk locks. Ref. 1906 Thomas Register | |
| | GRAHAM & HAINES New York, New York (113 Chambers St.) | |
| Aug. 1878 | <i>Price List and Illustrated Catalogue of Graham & Haines</i> Assorted tools and builders' hardware. 523 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾. | NNERB |
| | GRAHAM MFG. CO. (M) Derby, Connecticut Founded 1900; succeeded the G. M. Hotchkiss Co. ca. 1920s or earlier; closed 1949. | |
| 1912 | <i>Supplement to Catalogue No. 12</i> Mostly keys and key blanks. 21 pp., illus., 10 x 6¾, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1920s | <i>Catalogue No. 29: Electric Switch Key Blanks</i> Electric switch key blanks, night latches and locks. 10 pp., illus., 3½ x 6¼, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1920s | <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Keys And Hardware Specialties No. 30</i> Catalog of key blanks, lock strikers, rim locks, etc. 179 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7, paperbound. Printed statement on title page: "Succeeding the G. M. Hotchkiss Co." Copy 2: fore-edges faintly stained. Copy 3: excisions from many pages (discontinued items?). | NNERB (3) |
| | ----- | |

| | | |
|-----------|---|------------------|
| ca. 1920s | <i>Catalogue of Keys and Hardware Specialties No. 34, Supplementary to Catalogue No. 30</i> 60 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| ca. 1920s | ----- <i>Catalog No. 36 of Trunk, Bag and Suit Case Keys and Blanks</i> 28 pp., illus., 3½ x 6½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1920 | ----- 160 pp., 6 x 10. | CtLMA |
| ca. 1933 | ----- <i>Catalogue of Keys and Hardware Specialties No. 37</i> 235 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. Copy 1: "Catalogue of Keys and Hardware Specialties No. 40, Supplementary to Catalogue No. 37" laid in (7 pp.). | NNERB (4) PED |
| n.d. | ----- <i>Catalog No. 38</i> 8 pp. | PED |
| ca. 1930s | ----- <i>Catalog No. 39</i> Key blanks and duplicating machines 76 pp., illus., 3½ x 6½; paperbound, lacking rear cover. | NNERB |
| ca. 1930s | ----- [Ill. catalog of key blanks and duplicating machines] 88 pp., illus., 3½ x 6½, lacking covers. | NNERB |
| 1930 | ----- 232 pp., 6 x 10. | CtLMA PED |
| ca. 1934 | ----- <i>Catalogue of Keys and Hardware Specialties No. 42</i> 232 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. Copy 1: includes five items: 1) "Supplement No. 1" 2) "Supplement No. 2" 3) "Revised Net Price List No. 42A" 4) postcard dated April 5, 1934 stating "Effective this date key blank prices are withdrawn. New prices available on application." 5) 4-page flyer (10 x 7): "The Economy Key Machine." Copy 2: covers worn. "Supplement No. 1" laid in. "Supplement No. 2" pasted to rear cover. "Revised Net Price List No. 42B" pasted to title page. | NNERB (3) |
| ca. 1930s | ----- <i>Night Latches, Keys, Locksmiths' Supplies Catalog No. 43</i> 18 pp., illus., 3½ x 6½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| ca. 1941 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Keys and Hardware Specialties No. 44</i> Key blanks, locks, knob spindles and duplicating machines. | NNERB (3) |

xlv, 200 pp., illus., 10 x 7.
Title taken from front cover (title on title page does not give catalog number).
Copy 1: includes "Revised Net Price List No. 44" (16 pp.) and "Revised Net Price List No. 44E" (16 pp.), effective Nov. 7, 1941.
Copy 2: interleaved with blank leaves with some new items pasted to the blank leaves.

[1948]

Graham Key Blanks

10, [5] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

"Represented by A. W. Pike & Co., 663 Mission St., San Francisco" printed on front cover and title page.

NNERB (2)

GRAND RAPIDS BRASS CO.

Grand Rapids, Mich. (66–90 Scribner Ave., N.W.)

Founded 1902.

Manufacturers of artistic furniture, radio, kitchen cabinet and refrigerator hardware.

ca. 1920s

Furniture Fittings Catalog No. 24

159 pp., illus., 11 x 9, paperbound.

Title taken from front cover.

Copy 2: "Price List No. 531" laid in (14 p.); flyer for

"Cast Brass Claw Foot Inside Measurements" laid in.

Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

NNERB (2)

GRAND RAPIDS HARDWARE CO.

Grand Rapids, Mich.

ca. 1949

Invisible Sash Balance

16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

NNERB

GRANT PULLEY AND HARDWARE COMPANY

New York, New York

ca. 1908

Grant Overhead Sash Pulleys and Hardware Specialties, American Sash Pulleys, Diamond Tubular Ball Bearing Door Hangers Catalogue No. 15

52 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

With flyer for Lee Cast Iron Sash Pulleys laid in, [4] p.

NNERB

GREENE, TWEED & CO.

New York, N.Y.

Founded 1863; bought Franklin Brass and Bronze Co. stock in 1895;

bought Buchanan Brass and Hardware Co. and brass department

of F. Klages in 1896; bought by Slaymaker Lock Co. ca. 1930.

ca. 1897

"Illustrated catalogue of brass specialties. Ca. 1897. 64 p.: ill.; 29 cm. Specialties were box, cabinet, and flap hinges; refrigerator and water closet seat hinges; window and screen lifts; molding;

DeWint

| | | |
|-----------|--|--------------|
| | coat and hat hooks; door and drawer pulls; chest handles; etc.” – McKinstry 288. | |
| ca. 1915 | ----- <i>Catalogue of Brass Specialties and Cabinet Hardware</i> No. G 180 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½. | NNERB |
| ca. 1920s | ----- (Greene, Tweed & Co., main office: 109 Duane St., N.Y.; factory: Newark, N.J.) <i>Catalog L</i> Builders’, refrigerator and cabinet hardware in brass and bronze. xii, 138 pp., illus., 11 x 8. “Supplement No. 1” laid in (4 pp.). | NNERB PED |
| ca. 1920s | ----- (Greene Tweed Corporation, 9 Liberty St., Newark) <i>Better Hardware in Brass and Bronze</i> Door, refrigerator and furniture hardware. [10], 72 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Title taken from front cover. Paper label on front pastedown states that Greene Tweed patents, trademarks, etc. “are now owned by The Slaymaker Lock Co.” Copy 2: cover letter and Price List No. 21 laid in. | NNERB (2) |
| 1936 | ----- 64 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| | GREY IRON CASTING CO. Mount Joy, Pennsylvania Founded 1881; incorporated 1913. | |
| ca. 1890 | <i>Catalog of Grey Iron Casting Co. . . . Catalog No. 15-H</i> Hinges, latches, pulls, tools, toys, etc. 75 pp. interleaved with graph paper, illus., 8¾ x 5¾, limp leather. | NNERB |
| ca. 1900 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Hardware, Iron Novelties, House Furnishing Specialties.</i> 80 pp., illus., 7½ x 5, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | GRIFFIN MFG. CO., THE (M) Erie, Pennsylvania Founded 1899. Manufacturers of hinges, butts, shelf brackets, door bolts, door hangers, track and miscellaneous hardware. Listed in “Comparative Finish Symbol” chart, Corbin Catalog 28M (ca. 1948), p. 4. | |
| 1911 | <i>Hinges</i> Hinges, butts, shelf brackets, door bolts, door hangers, track and miscellaneous hardware 66 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------|
| 1913 | <i>Hinges</i> Catalogue of hinges, hasps, brackets, push plates, etc. 74 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| 1921 | ----- 71 pp. | PED |
| 1927 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 18</i> Catalogue of hinges, hasps, bolts, latches, door handles, etc. 126 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1942 | ----- <i>Griffin Hinges And Wrought Steel Hardware . . . Catalog No. 20</i> Hinges, door sets, garage door sets, shelf brackets, corner braces 115 pp., illus., 11½ x 9. | NNERB |
| GRILLEY CO., THE New Haven, Connecticut | | |
| 1872 | “Price list . . . patent capped screws, also picture nails and knobs, pad screws, &c. 1872. 13 p.: ill.; 23 cm.” – McKinsty 1100. | DeWint |
| 1888 | ----- “Ill. catalog of silver, bronze and brass pat. screws and other hardware.” – Romaine, p. 170. | MnHi |
| H. A. GUDEN CO. Copiague, Long Island, NY (1375 Bangor St.) | | |
| [1951] | <i>Catalog No. 51: Furniture Trim, Television - Radio, Kitchen Cabinet, Wood and Metal Cabinet, Refrigerator</i> 47 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| [1966] | ----- <i>Hardware Catalog No. 66</i> Hinges, furniture trim, drawer slides, cabinet lid supports, casters, refrigerator hardware. [93] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| P. E. GUERIN, Inc. (M) (D) New York, New York Founded 1857; first located at 1½ Marion St, moved to 197 Wooster St., then to 220–222 Wooster St., then to 24 West 3rd St., and finally to 21–23–25 Jane St. | | |
| Jan. 1908 | ----- (21 to 25 Jane St.) <i>Catalog No. 2: Catalogue of Cut and Pressed Glass Knobs</i> 40 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾, paperbound. | NNERB PED |
| Nov. 1, 1909 | ----- <i>Catalog of Cut and Pressed Glass Knobs, Newel Post Balls and Lever Handles; Plain and Hand Painted Porcelain Knobs;</i> | NNERB |

Wrought and Cast Brass Escutcheons. Knobs, Handles, Cremornes, Beadings, Mortise Bolts, Stop Bead Washers and Screws, Caps, Bases, and Clock Finials

[Catalogue No. 3]

30 pp., illus., 14 x 9, paperbound.

Catalogue number taken from front cover.

1914 -----
Catalogue No. 4: Period Hardware NNERB (5)
Ill. catalog of fine imported and domestic hardware, DeWint
including items of porcelain and glass. CtLMA
444 [i.e., 204] pp. numbered discontinuously, illus., NNCA
14 x 12; frontispiece portrait of P. E. Guerin.
Title taken from front cover.
“Firm’s first catalogue to show period hardware exclusively.” – McKinstry 1102.
Copy 1: green cloth; hinges cracked.
Copy 2: paperbound.

n.d. -----
Catalog No. 8 NNERB
48 pp.

1979 -----
Catalog No. 11 NNERB
64 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Price list laid in.

n.d. ---
Catalog No. 12 NNERB
69 pp.

GUTTA PERCHA AND RUBBER MFG. CO.

New York, New York

1882 *Price List 1882* NNERB
Rubber belts, packing and hoses.
16 pp., illus., 6 x 3½, paperbound.

C. W. HACKETT HARDWARE CO.

St. Paul, Minnesota

Distributors of hardware.

ca. 1885 *Department “B” – Locks, Latches and Builders’ Hardware* NNERB
pp. 155–240 from an unidentified catalog, 13 x 10.

C. HAGER & SONS HINGE MFG. CO. (M)

St. Louis, Missouri (2451 De Kalb St.)

Founded 1857; incorporated 1890.

Listed in “Comparative Finish Symbol” chart, Corbin
Catalog 28M (ca. 1948), p. 4.

1925 *1925 Catalogue and Price List* NNERB
Wrought butts, hinges, washers, and other wrought
hardware, including prices.

- 259 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6½.
- ca. 1930 ----- (office and works: 2451 DeKalb St., St. Louis, Mo.)
Catalogue of C. Hager & Sons Hinge Manufacturing Company NNERB
 [Catalogue No. 10]
 Wrought butts, hinges, washers, and other wrought hardware,
 without prices.
 105 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 Two new leaves tipped in: pp. 58A–B and p. 96A.
 Catalog number taken from front cover.
- May 17, 1939 -----
Price Sheet No. 8 . . . Applying to Hager Catalog No. 10 NNERB
 [4], 43 pp., 9¼ x 6¼, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
- 1953 -----
Catalog 14 NNERB
 Mostly hinges.
 126, [16] pp., illus., 11 x 8.
- L. S. HALL CO. (M)**
 Boston, Massachusetts
 Sold to W. C. Vaughan Company.
- WILLIAM HALL & CO. (M)**
 Boston, Massachusetts (4 Dock Square)
 Founded 1843, sold to W. C. Vaughan Company.
 See also Art Brass Company, Inc.
- 1897 ----- (4 Dock Square; factory: 82 Sudbury St.)
Glass Knobs NNERB (2)
 Ill. catalog of cut glass knobs, door knockers, handles,
 bolts, metal numbers and letters
 [1–2], 3–32, 32A–32P, 33–52 pp., illus., 9 x 6½.
 Title taken from front cover.
 Copy 1: remnant of numbering label on spine.
 Copy 2: pp. 32A–32P loose, not pasted to stubs (as in Copy 1).
 Two discount sheets laid in.
- 1904 -----
Bulletin Number 1: Trolley Ears NNERB
 15 pp., illus., 10½ x 8.
 [bound with]:
- 1905
Motor and Journal Bearings . . . Bulletin Number 2 - A
 Price list (not illustrated).
 13 pp., 10½ x 8, original paper covers bound in.
 [bound with]:
- 1905
*Bulletin Number 4, February, 1905, Car Fittings for Bell Cord,
 Register Rods, and Cord Conductors' Signal Bells*
 27 pp., 10½ x 8.
- 1906 -----
Catalogue No. 2: Glass Knobs NNERB
 19 pp., illus., 5 x 7, paperbound.

Title taken from front cover.

-
- 1907 *Catalogue No. 3 - Outside Door Trimmings* NNERB (6)
[2], 41 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNCA
Copy 1: former owner's ink signature (W. J. Armstrong) in DeWint
upper margin of title page.
Copy 2: covers scuffed.
Copy 3: covers soiled.
Copy 4: covers slightly worn.
Copy 5: covers worn.
Copy 6: front endpapers lightly stained from previously laid-in item.
- ca. 1907 ----- (Office and store: 7 & 8 Dock Square)
Supplement No. 2 . . . Hinge Plates, etc. NNERB (2)
21 pp., illus., 8 x 5½, paperbound.
Copy 2: lacking rear cover.
- 1911 -----
Catalogue No. 4: Glass Knobs NNERB
23 pp., illus., 5 x 7, paperbound.
- 1912 -----
Catalogue No. 5 . . . Outside Door Trimmings NNERB (2)
55 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
Copy 1: six circulars laid in.
Copy 2: lacking rear cover.
- 1916 -----
Catalogue No. 6: Glass Knobs NNERB (2)
28 pp., illus., 5 x 7, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

HALL'S SAFE & LOCK CO.

Cincinnati, Ohio
Founded by Joseph L. Hall in 1848.

HAMILTON HARDWARE CORP. (M)

Waterbury, Connecticut
Ref. Routson, p. 132.

A. HAMMACHER & CO.

New York, New York (209 Bowery)

- 1877 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of A. Hammacher & Co.* NNERB
Pp. 7–90 (lacking pp. 1–6 and 91–100), 10¼ x 7. DeWint
Title taken from front cover.
“Illustrated catalogue and price list of cabinet makers’ hardware,
trimmings, upholstery materials, etc. iv, 100 pp., ill., 27 cm. ‘In
presenting our illustrated catalogue for 1877, we would say, by way
of explanation, that it is simply our 1873 catalogue revised, improved,
and enlarged.’ Includes index.” – McKinstry 1105.
-

| | | |
|--|--|---------|
| 1884 | <i>Illustrated Price List of Gold and Nickel Plated Drawer Pulls, Toilet Screws, Hat Pins, Escutcheons, Candle-Holders, &c.</i> 31 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| HAMMACHER, SCHLEMMER & CO. (D) | | |
| New York, New York Founded 1848. Originally located at 221 Bowery; moved to 209 Bowery in 1854; moved to 4 th Ave. & 13 th St. in 1904. | | |
| 1885 | <i>Illustrated Price List of Gold and Nickel Plated Drawer Pulls, Toilet Screws, Hat Pins, Escutcheons, Toilet Brackets, Claw-Feet, Deskposts and Railing, &c. Fall Edition of 1885</i> 32 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| 1886 | ----- (209 Bowery; 3 & 15 Rivington St.) <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price-List of Cabinet Makers' Hardware, Mechanics' Tools And Upholstery Goods</i> x, 406 pp., illus., 10½ x 7; insect damage to front pastedown and preliminary leaves. Four-page leaflet laid in: "S. J. Addis' London Carving and Parting Tools" (top margin insect-damaged). | NNERB |
| 1888 | ----- "Ill. catalog of cabinet and piano hardware, upholstery goods and metal work of all kinds. 92 pp., fine ills., wrap" – Romaine, p. 170. | MdtanSW |
| 1889 | ----- "Ill. catalog of drawer pulls, brasses and fancy cabinet hardware. 96 pp." – Romaine, p. 178. | MdTanSW |
| 1890 | ----- "Ill. catalog of cabinet and upholsterers' hardware, tools, supplies, etc. 4to., 210 pp., fine ill. ref., cl." – Romaine, p. 170. | MH-BA |
| 1893 | ----- "Illustrated catalogue of drawer pulls and ornamental cabinet hardware. 1 p.l., 86 [11] pp., ill., 26 cm." – McKinstry 290. | DeWint |
| 1894 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Builders' Hardware</i> 116 pp., illus., 26 cm. | CCA |
| 1899 | ----- Catalog No. 53 Brass trimmings, drawer pulls, escutcheons, knobs, hat pins, ornaments, etc. 135 pp., 19 cm. | DeWint |
| ca. 1900 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 118 of Fancy Box Trimmings and Kindred Goods</i> 18 pp., illus., 7½ x 5¼, paperbound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1900 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 145 of Builders' Hardware</i> | NNERB |

- xxiv, 293 pp., illus., 7½ x 5¼.
Former owner's name (E. R. Sedelmeyer) in ink on ffp.
Ref: McKinsty 1107. DeWint
NNCA
-
- [1902] *Cabinet Hardware: Catalogue No. 151* NNERB
Catalogue of cabinet, builders', refrigerator and piano DeWint
hardware; and tools.
xxvii, 407 pp., illus., 7½ x 5¼.
With "Discount Sheet No. 1," April 21, 1902 (18 pp.).
-
- ca. 1905 *Catalogue No. 192. Fancy Cabinet Trimmings: Drawer Pulls,* NNERB
Escutcheons, Knobs, Hat Pins, Ornaments, Etc., Etc.
xv, 161 pp., illus., 7½ x 5.
Note: "hat pins" in this context are wall-mounted hooks used for
holding hats.
- (4th Ave. & 13th St.)
- ca. 1905 *Catalogue No. 262: Bolts, Screws, Nuts and Supplies* NNERB
x, 194 pp., illus., 7½ x 5½.
- (127-133 Fourth Ave.)
- [1915] *Hardware Tools and Supplies for Manufacturers, Individuals,* NNERB
and Institutions
[Catalogue No. 500]
1142 pp., illus., 12 x 9.
Catalog number taken from front cover.
The first 22 pages comprise a description of the Hammacher
Schlemmer store and offices, illustrated with numerous photographs
and drawings.
The index (pp. 1113-1142) is placed at the beginning of the catalog.
-
- ca. 1915 *Tools, Benches, and Hardware: Catalogue No. 547* NNERB
[13], 320 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
-
- ca. 1926 *Hardware, Tools, Factory Supplies and Automotive* NNERB
Equipment of Quality: Catalog No. 600
xxxiii, 762 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
Note: the announcement on p. v describes the addition of a new branch for
retail trade at 145-147 E. 57th to be complete on or after April 1, 1926.
- N. B. HANDY COMPANY**
Lynchburg, Virginia
- 1910 [Catalogue and Price List.] NNCA
141 pp.
- HANNA ENGINEERING WORKS**
Chicago (1765 Elston Ave.)
- 1925 *Hanna Yoke Riveters* NNERB
36 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

A. L. HANSEN MANUFACTURING CO.

Chicago (5037 Ravenswood Ave.)

- 1928 *Hardware for Commercial Bodies* NNERB
Ill. catalog of automobile hardware.
48 pp., illus., 7½ x 4½, paperbound.

HANSON & VAN WINKLE COMPANY, THE

Newark, New Jersey (269 & 271 Oliver St.)

Established 1820; incorporated 1891.

- 1922 *Illustrated Catalogue No. 22 of Electro-Platers' and Polishers' Equipment and Supplies* NNERB
Contains extensive explanations of each product plus instructions for plating, bronzing, polishing, and coating metals.
270 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

LOUIS HANSEN'S SONS

Davenport, Iowa

Distributors of factory, mill, contractors' and industrial equipment; also machine shop tools and supplies.

- 1929 *Catalog No. 78* NNERB
Includes a few Yale lock sets.
xxvii, 440 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.

HARBISON & GATHRIGHT, INC.

Louisville, Kentucky

(Established in 1866)

Manufacturers of harness, saddles, and strapwork; jobbers of tapatco collar pads, auto accessories, electrical appliances, washing machines, ironers, radios, and blankets

- 1939 *Illustrated Catalogue No. 46* NNERB
Saddlery and hardware.
78 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

- 1982 **HARLOC PRODUCTS CORP.** CtLMA
West Haven, Connecticut
36 pp., 8 x 11.

HARPER & McINTIRE COMPANY (HAR-MAC)

Ottumwa, Iowa

Jobbers of construction hardware, tools, kitchen ware, sheet metals, pipe and fittings, saddlery and wagon hardware, cutlery, sporting goods, etc.

- June 1914 *Catalog No. 25* NNERB
196 pp., illus., 11 ¾ x 10 ¼, paperbound.

GEORGE S. HARRINGTON (D?)

Boston, Massachusetts

1884 *Cabinet Hardware, Furniture Manufacturers' and Upholsterers' Supplies. Descriptive Catalogue.* NNERB
120 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. DeWint
Ref. McKinstry 1108.

1886 "Ill. desc. and priced catalog of cabinet hardware and NNMM
furniture mfg's. supplies. 140 pp., cl." – Romaine, p. 170.

1889 *Cabinet Hardware, Etc., Furniture Manufacturers' and NNERB
Upholsterers' Supplies. Descriptive Catalogue.*
[2], 108, [2] pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾.
Five-page insert follows p. 22: "Price-List and Index of
Drawer Pulls."
Insect damage to front flyleaf, margins of title, and rear cover.

HARRINGTON & KING PERFORATING CO. INC.

Chicago (5655 Fillmore St.) and New York (114 Liberty St.)

Founded 1883.

ca. 1964 *General Catalog No. 75* NNERB
Ill. catalog of perforated metals for use in furniture,
architecture, manufacturing, etc.
156 pp., illus., 8 x 5½, paperbound.

HART MANUFACTURING CO.

New York, New York (salesrooms: 18 & 20 Cliff St.; offices and
warehouse: 243 & 245 Pearl St.; factories at Kensington, Conn.)

Formerly Bliven, Mead & Co.; became Hart, Bliven
& Mead in January 1873.

[1870] *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List* NNERB
Wide variety of tools, household goods, etc.; some hardware.
xiv, 499 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
With "Advance and Discount Sheets for Catalogue and Price List of
1870" tipped to rear endpapers, 16 pp., 8 x 5½, dated July 1, 1870.

HART, BLIVEN & MEAD MANUFACTURING CO.

New York, New York (18 & 20 Cliff and 243 & 245 Pearl Sts.;
factories at Kensington, Conn.)

Founded 1873.

Manufacturers, importers, and dealers in general hardware.

1873 *Catalogue and Price List* DLC
xiv, 574 pp., illus.

Jan. 15, 1874 *Discount Sheet for the Hart, Bliven & Mead Manufacturing Co.'s* NNERB

Catalogue 1873, and Appendix No. 1, 1874

19 pp., 10½ x 7, sewn.

Four unnumbered pages of price changes are tipped to p. 5.

With accompanying printed letter dated July 1, 1873 announcing stockholders' decision to change the name of Hart Manufacturing Company to The Hart, Bliven, & Mead Manufacturing Company.

-
- 1875 Catalogue, appendix no. 2 NNCA
31 pp.
-
- 1876 1876 centennial appendix to the catalog of 1873 NNCA
117 pp.
- (107 Chambers and 91 Reade Streets).
- 1878 *The Hart, Bliven & Mead Manufacturing Co.'s Catalogue of* NNERB
General Hardware
vii, 336 pp., illus., 11 x 7½.

HASP LOCK CO.

Bridgeport, Connecticut

Founded 1884; closed 1900. *Ref.* Hennessy.

JAMES L. HAVEN & CO.

Cincinnati, Ohio

- 1873 242 pp., 9¼ x 6¼. NCTCW

HAYDEN, GERE & CO.

Haydenville, Massachusetts (warehouses at 84 Beekman St., N.Y. and 19 Union St., Boston). Brass founders and manufacturers of brass work for plumbers, steam engine builders, machinists, gas and steam fitters, etc.; dealers in plumbing materials.

- Jan. 1877 *Illustrated Catalogue* NNERB (2)
Plumbing hardware and fixtures, with alphabetical index.
viii, 292 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾. Frontispiece view of the factory.
Pp. 269–278 comprise color illustrations of decorated fancy wash basins.
Title taken from front cover.
Copy 1: brown cloth; covers water-damaged, some leaves waterstained.
Copy 2: green cloth; hinges weak; lacking pp. i–viii (title and index),
p. 291, and rfep; ffep and flyleaf partly excised. Bound with *Illustrated Catalogue* (Jan. 1877) comprising steam whistles, oil cups, cocks, stops,
and valves: iv, 109 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾.

R. C. HEATHER COMPANY

New York, New York (68 W. 48th St.)

- ca. 1930s *Hand Forged Wrought Iron Hardware* NNERB
20 pp., illus., 6 x 9, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

- ca. 1930s ----- NNERB
Heather's Hand Wrought Iron Drapery Cornice, Curtain or Tapestry Poles and Tie Backs, Also Balustrades, Grills, and Railings for the Interior of the Home
 [6] pp., illus., 8½ x 6¼.
- ELMER T. HEBERT INC.**
 New York, New York (219 E. 44th St.; moved to 757 3rd Ave.)
- ca. 1950s NNERB
Architectural Hardware & Specialties
 Catalog of knobs, hinges, latches, locks, and hardware, including several pages of full scale drawings.
 Approx. 80 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 Includes three pages of doorknobs and escutcheons designed by Fernand Leger and Paolo de Poli. With 24-page price list.
- ca. 1950s ----- NNERB
Architectural Hardware; Specialties
 14 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
 With six-page Fontaine catalog at rear.
- HECLA IRON WORKS**
 Oneida County, New York
- 1866 NNERB
 Price list of articles manufactured by A. K. Seymour
 35 pp.
- WM. A. HEFFERNAN**
 Lynchburg, Virginia (603 Main St.)
 Wholesale and retail dealers in sash, doors and blinds, frames, mouldings, mantels, builders' hardware, fancy glass, etc.
- ca. 1888 NNERB
Frames, Mouldings, Mantels
 Window sashes, doors, balustrades, newel and fence posts, corner and plinth blocks,
 104 pp., illus., 5 x 3.
 Title taken from front cover.
 With:
 1) advertisement for Heffernan products, giving prices for white pine glazed sashes, half-pivot blinds, and doors. 1 sheet ([1] p.), 5½ x 3¼.
 2) printed receipt for goods purchased by J. M. Deisher in the amount of \$14.60, signed by Wm. A. Heffernan, Dec. 19, 1889, with stamped envelope postmarked Sept. 16, 1889, Lynchburg, VA.
 3) original envelope postmarked 1889.
- HELLRING BROS.**
 Newark, New Jersey (28 Shipman St.)
- 1933 NNERB
Catalog No. 5, Locksmith Supplies
 64 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. PED

Several items laid in: blank order forms; an invoice; letters regarding orders.

HENDRICK MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Carbondale, Pennsylvania

- 1929 *Perforated Metal Grilles* NNERB
36 pp. [i.e. 68] pp. (some page numbers repeated), illus.,
10½ x 7½, paperbound.
With *Supplementary Catalogue* laid in (pp. 37–50).

HENDRIE & BOLTHOFF BUILDER'S

HARDWARE (D?)

Denver, Colorado

Founded 1861.

THE ANDREW B. HENDRYX CO.

New Haven, Conn.

Manufacturers of bird and animal cages, chain, and wire picture cord.

- 1920 *Catalogue of the Andrew B. Hendryx Co.* NNERB
31 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾, paperbound..

GEORGE B. HENNE & CO. INC.

Philadelphia (8307 Torresdale Ave.)

- 1963 *Builders' Hardware, Including Hardware for Metal Doors* NNERB
and Metal Windows
[Catalog No. 61]
[4], 69 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
Catalog number taken from spine.
With nine leaves of prices effective May 1, 1963.

HERRING-HALL-MARVIN SAFE CO.

Hamilton, Ohio

- 1926 *A Catalogue of Fire-Proof Steel Safes . . . Interchangeable* NNERB
Files, Burglar Proof Chests, Portable Vaults: Catalogue
Number 121
20 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Four unnumbered leaves of specifications follow p. 10.
Three flyers laid in.
- ca. 1929 ----- NNERB
The New Herring-Hall-Marvin Safe
23 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound.
- ca. 1929 ----- NNERB
A Catalogue of Fireproof Vault Doors for Architects and
Contractors
26 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

ca. 1930 -----
Catalogue Number 123 of Fireproof Vault Doors NNERB
A. I. A. File Number 18-G.
30 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

ca. 1930 -----
New Herring-Hall-Marvin Class B Safes NNERB
8 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7¼, paperbound.

ca. 1930 -----
The New Herring-Hall-Marvin Safe, Classes A and B NNERB
Illustrated folder.
[12] pp., 9 x 3¾.

ca. 1930 -----
Herring-Hall-Marvin Safe Company NNERB
Illustrated folder.
[8] pp., 9 x 3¾.

HERTER BROS. (D)

New York, New York

CHARLES HESS CO.

Brooklyn, New York

ca. 1910
Door Hardware in Iron NNCA
17 photos.

HIBBARD, SPENCER, BARTLETT, & CO. (D)

Chicago, Illinois

Founded 1855.

HICKS GALLERY

Boston, Massachusetts (18 Fayette St.)

ca. 1920
Metal Cornices NNERB
12 pp., illus., 6 x 9, paperbound.

HIGGIN MANUFACTURING CO.

Newport, Kentucky

1926
Window Screens and Weatherstrips: Details and Specifications NNERB
A. I. A. File No. 35
[26] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
Cover letter and illustrated brochure laid in.

THE W. T. HIGHT COMPANY

Boston, Massachusetts (54 Canal St.)

| | | |
|------|--|--------|
| 1935 | <i>Furniture Hardware Catalog No. 35</i> Catalog of casters, furniture rests and slides, bindings, nosings, treads, and rods. With alphabetical index. 72 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | WM. HIGHTON & SONS Nashua, New Hampshire | |
| 1909 | 40 pp. | PED |
| | HILLEBRAND & WOLF Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Formerly Liebrich, Hillebrand & Wolf. The Star Lock Works. <i>Ref. Romaine, p.,170.</i> | |
| 1871 | “Ill. price list of trunks and padlocks, dead latches, bells and bell pulls, keys, locks, springs and pat. hardware for builders. 4to., 3 pp. plus 27 pls. in gold and silver tinted lithos. One of the few catalogs that show, ill. and explain the old door pull-bells.” – Romaine, p. 170. | PKsL |
| | HOFFMAN HDW. CO. (D) Los Angeles, California | |
| 1936 | Ill. catalog of builder’s hardware. | CALAEG |
| | H. HOFFMAN CO. (D) Chicago, Illinois (6245 No. Western Ave.) Founded 1929. | |
| 1939 | <i>Catalog 21: Locksmith Supplies</i> 66 pp., illus., 10½ x 8¼, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1941 | <i>Catalog 23 . . . Locksmith Supplies</i> 83, [1] pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1942 | <i>Catalog 24A</i> [15] pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼, paperbound | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1943 | <i>Locksmith Supplies – Catalog 25</i> 70 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1945 | <i>Key & Lock Supplies Catalog 28</i> | NNERB |

- 64 pp., illus., 10½ x 8¼, paperbound.
-
- 1946 *Catalog 30: Locksmith Supplies* NNERB (2)
62 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover
-
- 1949 *Catalog 39A* NNERB
16 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½, paperbound.
-
- 1950 *Catalog 41* NNERB
Key blanks, commercial locks, automotive
locks, safe locks, safe books, locksmiths' supplies
140 pp., illus., 10½ x 8½, paperbound.
-
- 1952 *Locksmith Supplies Catalog 45* NNERB
304 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
-
- 1960 *Catalog 50LX: Locks and Locking Devices* NNERB
128 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½.
-
- 1960 *Locksmith Supplies and Equipment: Catalog 65* NNERB
52 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Price list laid in.
-
- 1967 *Catalog 72LX: Locks, Parts, Locking Devices, Builders' Hardware* NNERB
204 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
- J. O. HOLLIS & CO.**
Boston, Mass. (No. 4 Dock Square)
Manufacturers and dealers in locks, knobs and house trimmings.
- 1873 Billhead completed in manuscript, Oct. 3, 1873. NNERB
See Ephemera Section.
- HOLTZER-CABOT ELECTRIC CO.**
Boston, Mass.
- 1925 *Bank Signal and Alarm Systems* NNERB
Brochure No. 16801
48 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
- HOPKINS & DICKINSON MFG. CO. (H & D) (M)**
New York, N.Y. (office and salesroom: 76 Reade St., NY)
Darlington, N.J. (works)

- 1874 - - - - (Office & Salesroom: 69 Duane St., NY. Works: Darlington, NJ.)
Illustrated Catalogue of Hand Made Locks and Real Bronze Hardware NNERB
 NNMM
 [2], 137 pp., illus., 13 x 10, front cover worn.
 Ink inscription on front pastedown: "To W. H. Treyfogle, Darlington
 Aug. 5th 1874, With our compliments and best wishes, Hopkins
 & Dickinson M'f'g Co., H. & Dickinson, Treas."
 Ref. Romaine, p. 171.
- Oct. 1879 - - - - (Office & Salesroom: 76 Reade St., NY. Works: Darlington, NJ.)
Illustrated Catalogue of Locks, Builders' Hardware, and Cast Bronze and Brass Work NNERB
 Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges,
 lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc.
 viii, 408 pp., illus., 12¾ x 10; cloth, recased, original backstrip laid on.
 Lacking 22 pages (1–10, 13–14, 17–18, 23–24, 151–52, 155–56, and
 165–66); approx. 40 pages once used as a scrapbook; the clippings
 now removed, resulting in stains and paper-loss of varying degrees.
- July 1890 - - - - (Works & main office: 260–268 Gold St., Brooklyn.
 New York office: 83 Reade St. Chicago office: Suite 508, Inter-Ocean
 Building, Madison & Dearborn Sts.)
Illustrated Catalogue of Fine Locks, Builders' Hardware, and Cast Bronze and Brass Work NNERB
 CtLMA
 DeWint
 NNCA
 415 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.
 Ref: McKinsty 1111.
- HORNTHAL NOBLE & CO.**
 New York, New York (288, 290, & 292 Bowery)
 Undertakers' supplies.
- 1886 *Illustrated Catalogue of Coffin and Casket Trimmings* NNERB
 [4], 265 [i.e. 272] pp., illus., 12¾ x 16½.
 Includes seven additional pages: 34¼, 42¼, 88¼, 88½, 116¼, 116½,
 and 132½.
 Laid in: letterhead of T. J. Atkins & Son with large depiction
 of a horse-drawn hearse.
 Ref. Romaine, p. 379.
- HORTON BRASSES (D)**
 Berlin, Connecticut (901 Worthington Ridge)
- ca. 1963 *Catalog No. 92* NNERB
 Cabinet hardware, furniture trimmings, door knockers.
 21 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- ca. 1969 - - - - (Cromwell, Connecticut)
Catalog No. 96 NNERB (2)
 Furniture and cabinet hardware, door knockers.
 39 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Copy 2: part of p. 35 excised.
- 1993 - - - -
Catalogue No. 193 CtLMA

45 pp., 8 x 11.

HOWARD & MORSE

New York, New York (45 Fulton St.)

Founded 1852.

- 1912 *Artistic Metal Work in Iron, Steel, Brass, Copper, Bronze
and Monel Metal* NNERB
Ill. catalog of grille work, window guards, trellis
frames, fire escapes, etc. (Monel Metal is a nickel-copper alloy
produced by the International Nickel Co.)
31 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, binding broken, pages loose.

JAMES L. HOWARD CO.

Hartford, Connecticut

Founded 1876.

Ref. Hennessy.

HARVEY HUBBELL, INC.

Bridgeport, Connecticut

- Aug. 1906 *Electrical Specialities Catalogue and Price List No. 9* CCA
125 pp., illus., 10 x 17 cm.

HUBLEY MFG. CO.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania

Founded 1894. Manufacturers of door locks.

- ca. 1950 31 pp. PED
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

HUDSON LOCK INDUSTRIES

New Rochelle, New York

- 1970 16 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

HUMASON & BECKLEY MFG. CO.

New Britain, Conn. and New York, N.Y. (80 Chambers St.)

- ca. 1880 *Standard List of Wrought Iron Goods* NNERB
Price sheet for staples, hooks with staples, hasps with staples, hasps
and hooks with staples, bent hasps with staples, rings, rings with
hasps, awning hooks, and tinned meat hooks.
[1] p., 10½ x 7¼.
Note: tipped to p. [115] of Yale & Towne's *Catalogue No. 10*, copy 2.

J. B. HUNTER COMPANY

Boston, Mass. (60 Summer St)

Retail hardware company.

HURD LOCK DIVISION OF AVIS

Almont, Michigan

| | | |
|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1948 | 10 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| 1951 | ----- 36 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| 1954 | ----- 36 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |

HURLBURT & HOWARD CO.

Hartford, Connecticut

Founded 1841; sold to James L. Howard Co. in 1876.

Ref. Hennessy.

ILLINOIS LOCK COMPANY

Chicago, Illinois

| | | |
|------|---|-------|
| 1932 | <i>Illinois Locks</i> Drawer and cupboard locks. 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8. With discount sheet effective Sept. 15, 1932. | NNERB |
| 1939 | ----- <i>Illinois Locks</i> Drawer locks. 29 pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB |
| 1954 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 354</i> 39 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |

IMSE - SCHILLING SASH & DOOR CO.

St. Louis (4217 Beck Ave.)

| | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 1926 | <i>Builders' Hardware for Better Homes</i> Ill. catalog of door locks, pulls, and handles; window bolts and hardware; cupboard hardware; hasps and strap hinges; drawer knobs; coat and hat hooks. 76 pp., illus. 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
|------|--|-------|

INDEPENDENT LOCK CO. (ILCO) (M)

Fitchburg, Massachusetts (originally based in Leominster, Massachusetts)

Founded 1917 by Morris Falk; bought The Worcester Blount Door Closer Co. in 1930. In 1932, Independent Lock Co. purchased Lockwood Hardware Manufacturing Co. of Norwalk, Conn.; merged with Unican and moved to Rocky Mount, N.C. ca. 1977.

Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., pp. 106-07

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| ca. 1920s | <i>Catalogue No. 6 Illustrating Key Blanks, Auto Switch Keys</i> | NNERB (2) |
|-----------|--|-----------|

| | | |
|----------|--|---------------------------|
| | 34 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | |
| | ----- | |
| 1926 | <i>Catalogue Number Seven: Cylinder Locks, Padlocks, Key Blanks Hardware Auto Switch Keys & Lock Accessories</i> 71 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound; front cover tattered. Price list laid in (April 1, 1926; 4 pp.). | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1928 | <i>Catalogue Number Eight: Cylinder Locks, Padlocks, Key Blanks, Hardware, Auto Switch keys & Lock Accessories</i> For 1925 Ford, Dodge, Oakland, Auburn, etc. 96 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB (2) PED |
| | ----- | |
| [1930] | <i>Catalog No. 9: Cylinder Locks, Padlocks, Night Latches, Key Blanks, Hardware Specialties, Key Cutting Machines, Locksmith Supplies, Lock Accessories.</i> 136 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Copy 1: several items laid in, including two price lists (Jan. 1, 1930, 11 pp.; May 3, 1932, 4 pp.) and two blank order forms. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 1932 | <i>Catalog No. 10: Cylinder Locks, Padlocks, Night Latches, Door Closers, Key Blanks, Hardware Specialties, Key Cutting Machines, Locksmith Supplies, Lock Accessories</i> 183 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. Copy 2: "Padlocks, Night Latches, Door Closers" excised from title. | NNERB (2) CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| 1935 | <i>Supplement No. 10A</i> 24 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound. New page taped to inside of front cover. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1935 | The ILCO Blount door check – Catalog A 16 pp. | DeHag |
| | ----- | |
| 1936 | <i>Catalog No. 11</i> Key blanks, cylinder locks, locksmith supplies. 191 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 1941 | <i>Catalog No. 12</i> 242 pp., illus. 11 x 8, paperbound. Copy 3: photocopy. | NNERB (3) CtLMA PED |
| | ----- | |
| 1949 | <i>Catalog No. 12B: Key Blanks, Locksmiths' Supplies</i> [8], 136 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 1949 | <i>Door Closers</i> 23 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |

| | | |
|----------|---|--------------------|
| ca. 1950 | <i>Instructions For Operating Universal Code Key Cutting Machine</i> [4] pp., 9 x 6. Folding diagrammatic instructions for the key cutting machine laid in, 11½ x 15. | NNERB |
| 1950 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 13G: Key Blanks, Locksmiths' Supplies</i> [8], 140 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1955 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 15G: Key Blanks, Locksmiths' Supplies</i> xv, 111 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1957 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 16G: Key Blanks, Locksmiths' Supplies</i> xiii, 98 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| 1958 | ----- <i>Builders' Hardware: Catalog No. 17A</i> Locks, keys, knobs, handles, knockers, etc. 37 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. "Net Price List" laid in (dated June 9, 1958; 24 pp.); several Eagle Lock Co. flyers laid in. | NNERB |
| 1959 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 17-1: Key Blanks, Locksmiths' Supplies, Key Cutting Machines</i> 120 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB (2) CtLMA |
| 1962 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 18</i> 13, 108 pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB CtLMA |
| 1966 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 20</i> [9], 148 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| 1979 | ----- (ILCO-UNICAN, Rocky Mount, N.C.) <i>Catalog No. 60: Key Blanks, Key Machines and Accessories</i> 166 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| 1979 | ----- <i>Key Blank Numerical Index</i> 119 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Proof edition. | NNERB |
| 1982 | ----- (ILCO UNICAN) <i>Catalog No. 60R</i> 8, [2], 166 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1984 | ----- 165 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |

INTERNATIONAL CASEMENT CO. (M)
Jamestown, New York

(factories: Jamestown and Liverpool, England)

- Jan. 1915 *English Casement Windows and Leaden Glass* NNERB
Casement window hardware designs, with photographs
of four sixteenth-century Tudor mansions, including measured drawings
of windows and window hardware from those houses.
56 pp., illus., 14 x 9¾, paperbound.
An earlier edition of the same catalog was published March 1913.
- Oct. 1922 - - - (factories and offices: Jamestown, N.Y.)
Catalogue No. 7 NNERB
Includes illustrations, photos and measured drawings of NNCA
rolled steel and drawn bronze casement and composite windows,
casement window hardware and solid steel austral windows.
223 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- Oct. 1928 - - - -
Cotswold Casements [Catalog No. 10] NNERB
4th ed.
Includes measured drawings of windows and hardware.
18 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Originally published Feb. 1926.
Catalog number taken from copyright page.
- ca. 1930 - - - -
International Cotswold Casements in Standard Sizes NNCA
43 pp.
- THE IRELAND MFG. CO.**
Cincinnati, Ohio
- 1888 *No. 5 Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Builders' Hardware* OC
185 pp., illus., 12" tall, black
Numerous items tipped or pasted in.
Ref. Romaine, p. 171.
- W. IRVING FORGE, INC.**
New York, New York (showrooms: 425 Madison Ave.,
forges: 326–28 East 38th St.)
- ca. 1922 *Colonial Shutter Hardware* NNERB (2)
Illustrated folder: shutter & blind latches, bolts, hold-backs,
hinges, etc.
[6] pp., 9 x 6.
Copy 1: with price list effective August 1, 1922 laid in, [1] p.
- ca. 1922 - - - -
Hand Forged Hardware NNERB (2)
[6] pp.); illus., 9 x 6.
Copy 1: with two price lists laid in.
- ca. 1922 - - - -
Lighting Fixtures and Lanterns NNERB
[8] pp., illus., 9 x 6.
With price list effective Aug. 1, 1922 laid in, 1 p.

IRWIN AUGER BIT COMPANY

Wilmington, Ohio

- ca. 1887 *The Irwin Auger Bit Company's Price List of the Irwin Patent Solid-Center Stem Auger Bits. Patented October 21, 1884 and April 19, 1887* NNERB
[1] p., 9½ x 12.
Note: bound into Yale & Towne's *Catalogue No. 10* (copy 2) after p. 28.

H. B. IVES CO. (M)

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded 1876 by Hobart B. Ives; incorporated 1900.

- 1896 - - - - (Hobart B. Ives & Co.)
Descriptive Price List of the Ives Patent Door Bolts, Sash Locks, and Window Hardware Specialties [No. 9] NNERB
27 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, paperbound.
Catalog number taken from front cover.

- 1904 - - - - (The H. B. Ives Co.)
Descriptive Price List of the Ives Patented Sash Locks, Window Stop Adjusters, Mortise Door Bolts and Builders' Hardware Specialties NNERB
[Catalogue No. 11]
36 pp., illus., 6½ x 4, paperbound.
Catalog number taken from front cover.

- 1922 - - - -
High-Grade Window and Door Specialties NNERB
Window and door fittings.
20 pp., illus., 6½ x 3½, paperbound.

- ca. 1926 - - - -
Catalogue No. 15. Builders' Hardware - High-Grade Window and Door Specialties CCA
148 pp., illus., 11" tall.

- 1931 - - - -
148 pp., 8 x 11 CtLMA

- ca. 1930s - - - -
Builders' Hardware Catalogue No. 16 NNERB
Ill. catalog of door and window fittings, etc.
165 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound..

- ca. 1930s - - - -
Builders Hardware Catalogue No. 17 NNERB
Sash fasteners; window ventilating bolts; sash lifts; casement window operators, adjusters, and fasteners; transom catches and chains; mortise door bolts; letter box plates; door knockers; door pulls; door stops; cupboard hardware.
120 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8½.
Copy 2: Revised edition with several new pages.

 1955 *Catalogue No. 18* NNERB (2)
 ix, [4], 80 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 Copy 1: with "List Price Book No. 14, February 15, 1955, Applying
 to Catalogue No. 18" (14 pp., 9 x 6).

 1957 [Catalog No. 19] NNERB
 Sash fasteners, locks, and lifts; casement window operators;
 door closers; flush, surface, and door bolts; door pulls; door
 stops and holders; letter box plates; house numbers; door knockers;
 flush ring pulls; sliding door pulls; drawer pulls and knobs; cupboard
 turns and catches; handrail brackets; coat and hat hooks
 xi, [2], 67 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
 Catalog number taken from spine.

 1962 *Catalog No. 15* [?] CtLMA
 With supplement and price book.

 1972 [Catalog No. 20] NNERB
 [186] pp., illus., 11½ x 10.
 With supplement and price book.
 Catalog number taken from spine.

JACKSON ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORKS

New York, New York

Founded 1840.

n.d. Ill. catalog of improved stable fittings and fixtures. NNERB
 Reprint.

JACOBSON & CO.

New York, New York (241 E. 44th Street)

Founded 1890.

1915 *The General Catalogue of Jacobson & Co.* NNERB
 Ill. catalog, with prices, of architectural moldings of plaster, OPBM
 cement, and stucco for ceilings, walls, etc.
 [5] pp.; iv, 183 pages of plates, 12 x 9.
 Title on front cover: "Architectural and Decorative Ornaments."

 1929 *The General Catalogue of Jacobson & Co., Vol. 2* NNERB (2)
 [6] pp., 254 pages of plates, 12 x 9.
 Title on front cover: "Architectural and Decorative Ornaments."
 Copy 1: bookplate of A.I.A. Rhode Island chapter on front free endpaper;
 rubberstamp of Robert S. Bickford, Boston representative of Jacobson
 & Co. on preliminary pages.

JACOBUS & NIMICK MANUFACTURING COMPANY

New York, New York

- 96 Chambers St.
Established 1833 and 1855
- ca. 1880 *Locks, Latches, Scales, Coffee Mills, &c.* NNERB
288 pp., illus., 11 x 7½.
Note: title taken from front cover (all leaves through p. 195 completely covered with pasted-in newspaper clippings).
Note also: date of catalog attributed to the “Artistic” style of ornamentation typical of hardware produced in the last quarter of the 19th century, as well as typography and binding of catalog.
Not in Romaine, Hennessy, or McKinstry.
- F. M. JAEGER & CO.**
Dubuque, Iowa.
Distributors of Corbin hardware.
- ca. 1910 *Catalog No. 6* NNERB
Includes lock sets, hinges, pulls.
132 pp., illus., 12 ¼ x 9 ¼, paperbound..
- JANNEY, SEMPLE, HILL & CO. (D)**
Minneapolis, Minnesota
Founded 1860.
- ca. 1920 *Builder's hardware* NNCA
320 pp.
- 1949 ----- NNERB
Catalog No. 3
Ornamental hardware, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc.
Pp. 925–1287, illus., 9½ x 11, paperbound.
- JANUSCH MANUFACTURING CO.**
New York, New York
Founded 1873.
- ca. 1920s ----- (496–498 E. 134th St.) NNERB
Catalogue Number 32: Sun Dials, Candlesticks, Candelabra, Girandoles, Door Knockers, Draper Pins, Match Safes, Ash Trays, Eye Glass Holders, Electric Lamps, Etc.
34 pp., illus., 6 x 8¼, paperbound.
- [1925] ----- (496–498 E. 134th St.) BTHL
Catalogue Number 33: Andirons, Frames, Fenders, Fire Sets, Bathroom Cabinets, Coal Hods, Electric Grates, Hob Grates, Hoods, Jamb Hooks, Screens, Wood Carriers.
152 pp., illus., 12 x 9.
- ca. 1920s ----- (282–290 East 135th St.) NNERB
Cast Brass Door Knockers Catalog No. 37
22 pp., illus., 9 x 4, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

JENKINSON & CO., R.
Newark, New Jersey
Mfg's of trunk locks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

J-M LINOLITE
See H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.

H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.
New York, New York

ca. 1915 *Frink and J-M Linolite Systems of Lighting* NNERB
Catalog of hanging electric light fixtures and sconces.
56 leaves of plates, 15 x 10.

JOHNSON & CO., S. C.
New Haven, Connecticut
Founded 1871; closed 1880.

HANS JOHNSON COMPANY
Dallas, Texas (2106-08 Main St.)

1953 *Catalog No. 30* NNERB
Ill. catalog of door locks, padlocks, and locksmiths' tools.
36 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.
Price list laid in.
Bound with: 1950 ILCO *Catalogue No. 13G*.

JONAH AND GEORGE
Merrimac, Massachusetts
Manufacturers of carriage and automobile hardware.

1912 *Brass Specialties* NNERB
Carriage and automobile hardware.
106 pp., illus., 9½ x 6.

THOMAS W. JONES
New York, New York (170-172 Front St.)
Founded 1862 by V. W. Baldwin (213 Pearl St.); successor
to Chas. C. Briggs and V. W. Baldwin.

[ca. 1990] *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Copper Weather Vanes,* NNERB
Tower Ornaments, Finials, Church Crosses, and Emblematic Signs,
Gilded with Pure Gold Leaf
Facsimile reprint of the original edition published ca. 1890.
80 pp., illus., 11 x 7½, paperbound.

ARTHUR JORDAN CO.
Indianapolis, Indiana

Mfg's of keyless locks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

H. L. JUDD COMPANY, INC.

New York, New York (87 Chambers St.)

Founded by Morton Judd of New Britain in 1817. Moved to New Haven in 1862 and changed name to Judd Manufacturing Co. Opened a store on Chambers St. in New York City in 1870. Became H. L. Judd & Company in 1879. Opened a factory in Los Angeles in 1928 which manufactured artistic wrought iron drapery hardware and art metal goods.

- 1872 - - - - (New Haven)
Illustrated catalogue and price list of builders', upholsterers' and ornamental hardware.
156 pp., 23 cm. DeWint
- Oct. 1, 1904 - - - -
No. 42 Catalogue of Upholstery Hardware, Curtain Poles, Shade and Carpet Hardware, Picture Hardware, Etc.
[8], 228 pp., illus., 11½ x 9½.
Defective: mildewed and waterstained. NNERB
- June 1, 1914 - - - - (New York City. Office and showrooms: 87 & 89 Chambers St.)
No. 52. Supplement to No. 50 Hardware Catalogue
Drapery and carpet hardware. NNERB
35 pp., illus., 11 x 9, paperbound.
- June 1, 1926 - - - -
Catalog of Drapery Hardware, Curtain Poles, Shade Hardware, Carpet Hardware, Picture Hardware . . . No. 68.
Drapery hardware, picture chains, stair rods, carpet hardware, tools, tacks and furniture nails, coat hooks, book ends, door knockers.
216 pp., illus., 11½ x 9. NNERB
- Jan. 2, 1930 - - - -
Catalogue of Drapery Hardware . . . No. 80
Drapery hardware, furniture nails, knockers, anvil-craft furniture (tables, plant stands, smokers' stands,
342 pp., illus., 11½ x 9. NNERB
Correction sheet laid in.
- 1937 - - - - (Los Angeles)
Catalog No. A303.
8 pp. PED

JUDSON, CORNWALL & COWLES

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded in 1838 as Cornwall & Cowles; became Judson, Cornwall & Cowles in the 1840s when the company consolidated with Lewis B. Johnson; incorporated as C. Cowles & Co. in 1855. Manufacturers of carriage and, later, automobile hardware.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 56.

JUNEL LOCK CO.

New York, New York (23 Warren St.)

- [1936] *Brass and Bronze Builders Hardware Specialties* NNERB
 28 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
 Price list laid in: 4 pp., June 10, 1936.
-
- 1949 *Builders Hardware . . . Catalogue No. 3* NNERB (2)
 Mortise lock sets, tubular lock sets, cylinder lock sets,
 miscellaneous hardware
 44 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Five-page price list laid in.
- KANE & KEYSER HARDWARE CO. (D)**
 Belington, West Virginia
 Manufacturer's agents, jobbers and distributors for Sargent
 and others. Wholesalers of hardware, tinware, stoves, builder's
 supplies, sashes and doors, mine, mill and railroad supplies, pumps,
 pipe and pipe fittings.
-
- ca. 1902 *Kane & Keyser Hardware Co.* NNERB (2)
 Lock sets, sliding door lock sets, rim locks, door knockers, butts
 and hinges, screen door sets, store door handles, padlocks.
 [177] pp. variously paged, illus., 12 x 9.
 Copy 2: Arthur Paholke.
- KANSAS CITY RUBBER & BELTING CO.**
 Kansas City, Missouri (712 Delaware Street)
- ca. 1930s *Hydraulic Packings and Mechanical Leathers* NNERB
 Packings for pumps, wells, and cisterns; plunger leathers; hydraulic
 cup packings; "U" packings; and flange packings.
 15 pp., illus., 6½ x 4, paperbound.
- KEELER BRASS CO. (M)**
 Grand Rapids, Michigan (955 Godfrey Ave.)
 Founded 1893; owned Weber-Knapp Co., Jamestown, NY.
 Manufacturers of hardware for furniture, automobiles, radios and
 phonographs, smoker stands, and caskets.
- ca. 1924 *Catalog No. 24* NNERB (2)
 Wide variety of furniture hardware.
 140 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
 Copy 1: price list laid in, effective Oct. 1, 1924 (15 pp., 10½ x 8).
 Copy 2: no price list.
-
- ca. 1928 *Catalog No. 30* NNERB (2)
 Brass furniture mounts, period designs and antique reproductions.
 190 pp., illus., 11 x 9, boards.
-
- 1930 Ill. catalog of fine furniture hardware. CtLMA
 180 pp., 11 x 8.

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------|
| ca. 1941 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 41</i> Period furniture hardware. 218 pp., illus., 11 x 9. | NNERB, NNCHM |
| ca. 1945 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 45</i> Modern furniture hardware. 88 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9. | NNERB |
| ca. 1953 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 53</i> Modern furniture hardware. 165 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9. | NNERB |
| [1953] | ----- <i>Stove Hardware Catalog No. 53S</i> 63 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Price list for tapping screws laid in, May 15, 1957. | NNERB |
| 1962 | ----- <i>Catalogue 63</i> Modern and period furniture hardware. 407 pp., illus., 11 x 9. | NNERB (2) |
| 1965 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 65</i> 106 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Title on front cover: "Furniture Hardware Supplement." | NNERB (2) |
| 1968 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 68</i> 145 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Title on front cover: "Furniture Hardware Supplement." | NNERB (2) |
| 1972 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 72</i> 248 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Title on front cover: "Furniture Hardware Supplement." | NNERB |
| 1979 | ----- <i>Catalog 79</i> 314 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Title on front cover: "Furniture Hardware Supplement." | NNERB |
| 1988 | ----- <i>Decorative Hardware</i> Ill. catalog of bail and back assemblies, escutcheons, rosettes, knobs, keys, rings and pendants, bar pulls, back plates, miscellaneous decorative and functional hardware. 623 pp., illus., 11 x 9. | NNERB |
| KEENE BROTHERS HARDWARE Chicago, Illinois | | |
| 1886 | <i>Builders' Hardware Catalogue</i> | NNCA |

Butts, hinges, cupboard hardware, sash hardware, locks by Corbin, knobs, screws, etc.
120 pp., 6 x 8, paperbound.

FRANCIS KEIL & SON (M)

New York, New York (401–425 E. 163rd St.; factory originally at Melrose, New York)
Founded 1876; name changed to Keil Lock Co. and moved to Charlestown, New Hampshire, ca. 1950; closed 1972.

| | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
| 1906 | <i>Catalogue No. 12</i> Hardware for commercial display cases. [6], 125 pp., illus., 9 x 6; water-damaged. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| 1910 | ----- <i>Fourth Preliminary Catalogue of Key Blanks, Key Checks, Key Rings, Striker, and Lock Springs, Etc.</i> [13], 330 pp., illus., 9 x 6; several leaves dampstained. Title taken from front cover; date taken from spine. | NNERB |
| 1916 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 23</i> Key blanks, striking plates, doorbells, push buttons. [46], 339 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Note: catalog number and date taken from spine. | NNERB (2) CtLMA |
| ca. 1918 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 27</i> 120 pp. | DeHag |
| Feb. 8, 1920 | ----- <i>Revised Price List Applying to Key Blank Catalogue Number 23</i> 11 pp., 8 ³ / ₄ x 5 ¹ / ₂ , paperbound; lacking rear cover. | NNERB |
| ca. 1920 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 34</i> Locks, key blanks and locksmith supplies [8], 284 pp., illus., 11 ¹ / ₂ x 6 ¹ / ₂ , paperbound. Four supplementary pages at end. | NNERB |
| ca. 1920s | ----- <i>Price List Applying To Catalogue No. 34</i> 9 pp., 10 x 6, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| 1923 | ----- <i>Key Blanks, Keys, Patent Locks, Etc.</i> [28], 555 pp., illus., 3 ¹ / ₂ x 6 ¹ / ₄ ; front hinge repaired with masking tape. Price list laid in dated Feb. 15, 1923 (12 pp.). Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| 1926 | ----- <i>Key Blanks, Keys, Patent Locks, Etc.</i> 670 pp., illus., 3 ¹ / ₂ x 6. | NNERB |

Title taken from front cover.

-
- [1930] [Catalog No. 37] NNERB (2)
Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, doorbells, handles, CtLMA
hinges, key blanks, door knockers, locks, push & pull plates, etc. QDD
[14], 435 pp., illus., 12 x 6½.
Catalog number taken from spine.
Date attributed to statement on p. 99: "1876–1930; 54 years of
progress in manufacturing."
Copy 2: gatherings hanging by threads; lacking pp. 155–58, 415–16, and
421–22.
-
- ca. 1937 *Catalog No. 40* NNERB (3)
[11], 172 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. CtLMA
Copy 1: 10-page price list dated March 1937 bound in at rear. PED
Copy 2: without price list at rear.
Copy 3: with price list dated March 1937 bound in at rear.
-
- ca. 1938 *Catalog No. 42* NNERB
xi, 253 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.
With price list.
-
- May 16, 1938 *Price List: Hardware Catalog No. 42* NNERB
29 pp., 11 x 8, paperbound.
-
- ca. 1940 *Catalog No. 44: Pick-Proof Cylinders, Burglar Jimmy-Saw* NNERB (2)
Proof Locks, Locks, Latches, Key Blanks, Locksmiths' Supplies, CtLMA
Key Machines QDD
ix, 148 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.
Copy 1: "New Revised Price List . . . Catalog No. 44 and Catalog No.
40" laid in, 6 pp., dated September 10, 1941.
-
- ca. 1949 *Catalog No. 49* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Three price lists laid in: July 10, 1950 (12 pp.); Feb. 22, 1952
(14 pp.); Sept. 2, 1955 (15 pp.).
- (Keil Lock Co., Charlestown, N.H.)
- 1950 *Catalog No. 52.* 110 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
- (Charlestown, N.H.)
- ca. 1954 *Catalog No. 54 With Supplement* NNERB (2)
Key duplicating machines, key blanks, locks and
latches, locksmiths' supplies.
112 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Copy 1: "Catalog No. 54 Supplement," (6 pp. numbered 1S–6S)
follows p. 56.
Copy 2: without the six-page supplement.
-

- ca. 1958 *Catalog No. 58KB: Key Duplicating Machines, Key Blanks, Locksmiths' Supplies* NNERB (5)
 96 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Copy 1: "Key Blanks for Popular Autos 1940–1959," [1] p., laid in.
-
- ca. 1959 *Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 59 BH* NNERB (4)
 21 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Copy 1: two items laid in: 15-page price list dated September 2, 1955; and 1 sheet ([2] pp.) featuring bit key lock sets, doorknobs, rim locks, and mortise bolts. Includes original envelope postmarked July 1959.
 Copy 2: new page of screen door sets and closers pasted over p. 15; 1 sheet laid in, ([2] pp.), featuring bit key lock sets, doorknobs, rim locks, and mortise bolts.
-
- ca. 1964 *Catalog No. 64: Key Machines, Key Blanks and Builders' Hardware* NNERB (3)
 Ill. catalog of key machines, key blanks, latches, deadlocks, door sets, padlocks, etc.
 139 pp., illus., 11 x 9, paperbound.
 First 91 pages comprise key blanks.
 Copy 2: *Catalog No. 64: Key Blank Section*, 97 pp.
 Includes comparative key blank list at rear. Lacking covers.
-
- 1961–1968 [Collection of Dealer Price Lists] NNERB
 July 21, 1961 (8 pp.); April 1, 1963 (9 pp.); Dec. 1, 1964 (8 pp.); April 1, 1965 (14 pp.); March 1, 1966 (14 pp.); Dec. 1, 1966 (14 pp.); March 3, 1967 (15 pp.); April 15, 1968 (15 pp.); Aug. 16, 1968 (15 pp.); Dec. 2, 1968 (15 pp.).
- KEMP MFG. CO.**
 Baltimore, Maryland
 Mfg's of sash locks.
 Ref. 1906 Thomas Register
- 1892 **KENTON LOCK COMPANY (M)**
 Kenton, Ohio
 Founded ca. 1890.
 Mfg's of locks and builder's hardware. Manufacturer of cast iron toys.
 Ref. Maud Eastwood.
- KEY HARDWARE COMPANY (D)**
 Los Angeles, Ca. (406–408 Wall St.)
 Established 1920
- ca. 1953 *Catalog Number 53* NNERB
 Tools, garden supplies, housewares, cutlery, cabinet hardware, locks, key blanks, key machines, door closers, locksmiths' tools.
 [8], 235 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound.
 Bound with:
ILCO Catalog No. 13G
 [8], 140 pp.

KEYLESS LOCK CO.

Indianapolis, Indiana
Mfg's of keyless cabinet locks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

KEYSTONE BOLT & NUT CORP.

New York, New York (offices: 125 Church St.)
Founded 1922.

- 1957 *Complete Catalog and Specifications for Screws, Bolts, Nuts, Rivets, Washers, Fastening Devices* NNERB
[238] pp. in separately numbered sections, 8½ x 5.

THE KEYSTONE HARDWARE MANUFACTURING CO.

Reading, Pa.

- June 1876 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Hardware* NNERB
x, 195 pp., illus., 10½ x 7 ¼. Lacking iii–vi.

KEYSTONE LOCK WORKS

Lancaster, Pennsylvania
Mfg's of padlocks and jail locks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

KING LOCK CO. (M)

Chicago, Illinois
Ref. Routson, p. 132.

KIRSCH COMPANY

Sturgis, Michigan

- March 2, 1936 *1936 Edition Section 3 (Dec): Decorative Hardware, Atavio and Modern-Classic Sets, Cranes, and Swinging Rods. Kirsch Catalog No. 38* NNERB
Drapery rods, rings, and tie backs in Art Deco designs.
64 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

- ca. 1930s *The New Kirsch Book of Suggestions for Window and Door Draping* NNERB
32 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.
Numerous color illustrations.

A. S. KLEIN COMPANY

Chicago, Ill. (Van Buren & Green Sts.)

- 1911 *Catalogue No. 72: Cabinet Hardware, Upholstery Brass Goods* NNERB
Ill. catalog of curtain rods and hardware, stair rods, picture hooks

and hangers, window shade hardware, casters, locks (cabinet, drawer, chest, trunk), butts and hinges, shelf supports and brackets, drawer handles and knobs, coat hooks, upholstery hardware.
80 pp., illus., 10 x 8, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

KNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO.

Grand Rapids, Michigan
Founded 1898.

ca. 1910 *Hardware for Show Case, Cabinet, Desk and Furniture* NNERB
Manufacturers: Catalog No. 10
110 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾.

1928 *Hardware for Show Cases, Cabinets, Desks and Furniture* NNERB
[165] pp., illus., 9¼ x 6.
Price List No. 102 Applying to Catalog No. 12 attached to rear
pastedown.

1948 *Catalog No. 48* NNERB
Store fixtures, builders' hardware, and clothes closet fixtures.
43 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. paperbound.
With Price List No. 748.

1958 *Builders Hardware, "K-Venience" Kitchen and Clothes* NNERB
Closet Fixtures and Handy-Hooks
[Catalog No. 58]
84 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Catalog number taken from front cover.
With Price List No. 658.

KNAPP & COWLES MAN'F'G CO.

Bridgeport, Connecticut
Established 1835; successors to the Cowles Hardware Co.

1885 *Illustrated Catalogue of Specialties in Hardware and House* NNERB
Furnishing Goods
Tools, hammock hooks, boot scrapers, spring butts, double
acting blank butts, Bright's combination door clamp, safeguard and
ventilator (allowing doors to be cracked open two, four or six inches),
kitchen implements, milk can handles.
56 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound.

KNAPP & SPENCER COMPANY (D)

Sioux City, Iowa
Jobbers of hardware, cutlery, guns, ammunition and sporting goods.
Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue
Includes Corbin door hardware.
39, 1302 pp., illus., 11 x 9, quarter-leather.
Lacking covers and some pages at front and rear.

1907 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue* NNADCA

- ca. 1915 -----
Catalog No. 15
 Tools, household goods, etc.
 35, 798 pp., illus., 10½ x 8. NNERB
- KRAUSE, G. C. (D)**
 New York, New York
 Founded 1833.
- n.d. “A collection of designs for fancy cabinet hardware.
 48 pls., portfolio in bds.” – Romaine, p. 171. NNMM
- THE JOHN KRODER & HENRY REUBEL CO.**
 New York, NY (offices and salesrooms: 107–109 E. 17th St.;
 factories: 108–128 Meeker Ave., Brooklyn. Pacific Coast Branch:
 938 Mission St., San Francisco.)
 “Manufacturers of Hardware and Accessories for Draperies,
 Carpets and Linoleums.”
 John Kroder Inc. was founded 1876; Henry Reubel Co. was founded
 ca. 1890. The two firms merged in 1897 to become The John Kroder
 and Henry Reubel Co.; renamed The Kroder Reubel Co. in 1928.
- [1926] *Draperies Hardware Catalogue No. 38*
 xiv, [2], 144 pp., illus., 12 x 8¾.
 With “Confidential Net Price List Applicable to Catalog No. 38”
 laid in, dated March 15, 1926 (32 pp., 9 x 4). NNERB
- [1928] ----- (The Kroder Reubel Co. Inc.)
General Catalog No. 57
 xiii, [1], 188 pp., illus., 12 x 8¾.
 Correction sheet tipped to ffep.
 Three items laid in:
 1) “Supplement No. 159, Aug. 1, 1928,” 11 pp., 11 x 8½.
 2) “Confidential Net Price List Applicable to Catalog No. 57 and
 Supplement No. 159,” [26] pp., 11 x 8.
 3) 4-page flyer: “Extension Rods,” 11 x 8½, with order blank. NNERB
- L. H. KURTZ CO.**
 Des Moines, Iowa
 Jobbers of tools, household goods, hardware, etc.
- 1928 *General Catalogue No. 28*
 xlvi, 846 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB
- 1982 -----
The Broadway Collection
 Door and bathroom hardware.
 130 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB
- KWIKSET (M)**
 Anaheim, California
 Purchased by American Hardware Corporation in 1957.

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 1960 | 50 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| | LANDERS, FRARY & CLARK New Britain, Conn. | |
| 1875 | Price list and descriptive catalog of hardware 107 pp. | CtNbP |
| | LANE BROS. CO. Poughkeepsie, New York Mfg's of sliding door locks and hardware. <i>Ref.</i> 1906 Thomas Register | |
| | LARSON HARDWARE CO. (D) Sioux Falls, South Dakota Founded 1877. Wholesale distributors of general hardware. | |
| 1940 | <i>General Catalogue No. 41</i> Builder's hardware, tools, cutlery, fire arms, ammunition, sporting goods, fishing tackle, harness, electrical goods, radios, explosives & blasting supplies, oils & greases, stoves, furnaces & fittings, tinner's supplies, paints, oils, glass & agricultural supplies. [6], xlv, illus., 493 pp., 11 x 8. Five pages of paint samples follow p. 172. | NNERB |
| | JOSEPH LAUTNER & CO. Alleghany, Pa. Distributor of Sargent hardware. | |
| ca. 1890 | <i>Price List and Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware</i> xviii, 1082 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼, quarter leather. | NNERB |
| | LAWRENCE BROTHERS (M) Sterling, Illinois Founded 1876. | |
| ca. 1910 | <i>Catalogue No. 10</i> 112 pp., illus., 9¾" tall. | BTHL |
| [1916] | ----- <i>Catalogue Number Eleven</i> 132 pp., illus., 10 x 7. | BTHL |
| 1922 | ----- <i>Catalog No. Fourteen</i> Barn door hardware, a few lock sets, hinges, screen door hardware, etc. 126 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound. Mildew stains on several leaves. Includes price list. | NNERB |
| [1926] | ----- <i>Catalog Number Sixteen</i> Ill. catalog of various types of hardware. | NNERB (2) |

- 184 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.
 Copy 1: illustration of wire gate hook and eyes excised from p. 169.
 Discount price list (April 26, 1926; 16 pp.) laid in.
 Copy 2: p. 97 partly missing; lacking pp. 99–100 and 171–182.
 Discount price list (April 26, 1926; 16 pp.) laid in.
- ca. 1933 -----
Catalog Number Seventeen NNERB
 Ornamental hardware, hinges, locks, door sets, knobs,
 pulls, catches and gate hardware.
 224 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾, paperbound.
 7 items laid in:
 i) 36-page price list dated Feb. 1, 1934.
 ii) illustrated folder: "Some Additions to A Quality Line at Moderate
 Prices," [6] pp.
 iii) illustrated folder: "Some Additional Items in the Lawrence Line,"
 [4] pp.), 10½ x 7.
 iv) illustrated folder: "The New Quick Rising Door Set," [6] pp., 6 x 3¼.
 v) illustrated flyer: "Lawrence Carded Hardware," [1] p., 10½ x 7.
 vi) illustrated flyer: "Lawrence Carded Hardware, Assortment Number Two,"
 [1] p., 10½ x 7.
 vii) illustrated flyer advertising Lawrence Butts, [1] p., 10½ x 7.
 Ref. 1906 Thomas Register
- [1934] -----
Catalog Number Eighteen NNERB
 Hinges, locks, window hardware, door hangers, lock sets, etc.
 280 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound.
 Manuscript notation on front cover: "Received this June 11th, 1934."
- [1937] -----
Catalog Number Nineteen NNERB (2)
 304 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.
- ca. 1938 -----
Catalog Number Twenty NNERB (2)
 BTHL
 Ill. catalog of hinges, butts, pulls, bolts, fasteners, hangers, and
 hooks, with alphabetical and numerical indexes.
 294 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.
 Copy 2: includes two new pages (45A, 67 Rev.) and three-page
 price list for Lawrence Price Book 206.
- 1952 -----
Price Book 203, Applying To Catalog No. 20 NNERB
 101 pp., 9½ x 6, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
- 1963 -----
Quality Builders' Hardware NNERB
 Screen door hardware, sliding door hardware, etc.
 8 separately numbered sections, illus., 11 x 8½.
- LEADER SPECIALTY COMPANY**
 Indianapolis (517–521 East Walnut St.)
- 1916 -----
*Catalogue "B" . . . Plumbing Specialties in Rubber, Leather,
 Fiber, Brass and Steel* NNERB

175, [5] pp., illus., 9 x 6.
Bookplate and rubberstamps of U. S. Patent Office Scientific Library.
Shelved with plumbing catalogs.

LEWIS, MCKEE & CO.

Terryville, Connecticut

Founded 1833.

Eli Terry, Jr. and Stephen G. Bucknall (an English locksmith) – with the financial backing of John C. Lewis and William E. McKee – founded Lewis, McKee & Co. in 1833, the first cabinet lock company in the United States. The assets of Lewis, McKee & Co. were sold to John C. Lewis & Sereno Gaylord who renamed the company Lewis & Gaylord Co. in 1841.
Ref. Hennessy.

LEWIS & GAYLORD CO.

Terryville, Connecticut

Founded 1841

After the death of Eli Terry, Jr., the assets of Lewis, McKee & Co. were sold to John C. Lewis & Sereno Gaylord who renamed the company Lewis & Gaylord Co. in 1841. Lewis & Gaylord was one of the first companies to use the power press which permitted it to compete with English manufacturers. In 1845, Lewis & Gaylord in conjunction with Williams, McKee & Co. produced 42,000 dozen locks with 38 employees.
Ref. Hennessy.

LEWIS LOCK CO.

Terryville, Connecticut

Founded 1851.

After the death of John C. Lewis in 1851, Lewis & Gaylord Co. was renamed Lewis Lock Co. in 1851; merged with James Terry & Co. of Terryville to form Eagle Lock Company in 1854.
Ref. Hennessy.

F. C. LINDE & CO.

Cresskill, N.J.

Late 19th century.

No catalogs located.

Some Linde hardware is found in the 1899 Hibbard, Spencer & Bartlett catalog.

LITCHFIELD, WEBSTER & CO.

Boston, Massachusetts (24 Tremont St., “under the museum”)

See Giffing & Marvin.

LIVINGSTON & CO. (D)

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

1881

[Ill. catalog of builder’s hardware.]
Locks, knobs, handles, bolts of the Victorian era.
131 pp., illus.
Photocopy of the original 1881 catalog.
See also Pittsburgh Novelty Works.

NNERB

LLOYD, SUPPLEE & WALTON (D)

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

- 1869 "Ill. catalog of English, German and American hardware. Ills. of locks, latches, strap and fancy hinges, ladles, scoops, pans, coolers, lanterns, irons, stands and novelties. 8vo., 248 pp., cl." – Romaine, p. 171. PHI

LOCK HARDWARE & SUPPLY CO.

Los Angeles, Calif. (815 East Washington Blvd.)

- ca. 1940s [Untitled catalog] NNERB
Keys, locks, door closers, and repair parts.
[302] pp., variously paged, illus., 11 x 8.

LOCKWOOD MFG. CO. (M)

Norwalk, Connecticut

Founded 1888 from the assets of Lockwood & Lester Co.; purchased Nashua Lock Co. 1889; sold to Independent Lock Co. in 1931; moved to Fitchburg, Massachusetts (home of Adon Brownell) in 1932.

- Jan. 1885 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Door Locks, Knobs, and Builders' Hardware* NNERB
24 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound; front cover partly missing.
Paper label in upper right corner of front cover: "W. H. Taylor, Drawing Room."
Rubberstamp on front cover: "New England Agency, 151 Congress St., Boston; A. H. Cushing, Agent."

- 1894 -----
Illustrated And Descriptive Catalogue of Lockwood Manufacturing Co. NNERB
Escutcheons, dead locks, lever locks, knob locks, sliding door locks and pulls, doorknobs, etc.
[4], v, 524 pp., illus., 13½ x 10¼.
Names and addresses of sole agents printed on title page (but crossed out with purple pencil and replaced with rubberstamp of new agent):
C. F. Guyon Company, 97 & 99 Reade St, New York
(new agent: Allerton Clarke Co, 97 Chambers St., New York);
Woodrough, Mansfield & Co., 36 Pearl St., Boston, Mass.
(new agent: Hardware Agency Co., 36 Pearl St., Boston)
Woodrough & Hanchett Co., 38 & 40 Lake St., Chicago, Ill.
(New agent: Allerton Clarke Co., 118 Lake St., Chicago).

- 1897 -----
Builders' Hardware . . . Supplementary to our General Catalogue NNERB
Wide variety of door hardware.
[4] pp., 140 leaves of plates, 11 x 8½, lacking covers.

- 1914 -----
Lockwood Hardware NNERB (2)
lix, 688 [i.e. 717] pp. (some page numbers repeated), illus., 12 x 10.
Copy 1: leaves damp-warped, some leaves stained, pp. 671–74 stuck Together.
Copy 2: [804] pp., the additional pages mostly new index pages.

“Comparative Lists Old and New Catalog Numbers” laid in (8 pp.)

| | | |
|--------------|--|------------------|
| ca. 1915 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 6</i> Export catalog of door locks, bolts, cupboard and window lifts, fasteners, catches, turns, drawer pulls, coat and hat hooks, casement adjusters, etc. 74 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound. Representative’s name and locations printed on front cover and title page: “Pacific Commercial Company – Manila, Tacloban, Zamboanga, Iloilo, Cebu, Vigan, Aparri.” | NNERB |
| 1923 | ----- 300 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| 1932 | ----- (Lockwood Hardware Mfg. Co., Fitchburg, Mass.) <i>Builders’ Hardware Catalog No. 20</i> Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. [i–iii], iv, iv ^{a-t} , v–viii, 278 pp., illus., 11 x 8. New page 182A tipped in. Copy 1: five items laid in: 1) “Special Net Prices Applying to Catalog No. 20,” December 20, 1933, 11 pp. 2) “Bulletin A, Changes, Additions and Cancellations Applying to Catalog No. 20 . . . January 15, 1937,” 11 pp. 3) mimeographed letter (dated Jan 15, 1951) and notice (Aug. 1, 1951) regarding government restrictions on goods that can be produced, reading in part: “. . . our production is limited, and seriously, by our ability to secure the necessary copper alloy metals under CNF (Controlled Materials Plan). This country now faces an acute shortage of copper for defense as well as civilian needs and as a result our production of copper alloy metal hardware items will of necessity be sharply restricted.” 4) price sheets dated Jan. 15, 1951. 5) new pages 62A–C. | NNERB (3) PED |
| 1933 | ----- <i>Builders’ Hardware Net Price List No. 12 Applying to Catalog No. 20</i> 86 pp., 10 x 7. Cover letter and 7-page price list laid in: “Special Net Prices . . . May 1, 1933.” | NNERB |
| Dec. 1, 1936 | ----- <i>Builders’ Hardware Price List No. 16 Applying to Catalog No. 20</i> [14], 87 pp., 10 x 6½. | NNERB |
| 1938 | ----- <i>New Standard Builders’ Hardware Catalog No. 20B</i> Full line of builders’ hardware. 143 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB (3) |
| ca. 1930s | ----- <i>Supplementary Catalogue No. 11</i> A.I.A. File 27 B 106 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound; covers detached, large | NNERB |

circular stain on front cover and title page.

-
- 1943 *Victory Line Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 21* NNERB
48 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
The announcement on p. [2] states "In presenting, to the trade, our No. 21 Catalog, Lockwood does so in a time of grave national emergency. The catalog, as well as the merchandise, is timed strictly to present day conditions. We are earnestly endeavoring to observe to the fullest extent all government conservation orders. . . ."
-
- Aug. 16, 1945 *Catalog No. 22* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
The following announcement appears on p. 1: "We are resuming production on items made prior to the war; obviously it is physically impossible to resume production on all items at the same time, that is why Catalog No. 22 contains only these items which we are putting into production first. No. 22 is a temporary catalog. It is not our general catalog which we are now building."
-
- 1947 *Finishing Hardware Simplified Specifications* NNERB
[22] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
-
- ca. 1947 *Builders Condensed File of Finishing Hardware* NNERB
7 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
-
- ca. 1940s *Patrician Hardware by Lockwood* NNERB
Knobs, escutcheons, and lock sets in metal and plastic combinations.
11 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
-
- 1949 290 pp. CAPARP
QDD
-
- 1949 *Builders Hardware Catalog No. 23* NNERB (4)
[268] pp. in separately numbered sections, variously numbered, illus., 11½ x 9½.
Copy 1: two correction sheets laid in, dated Feb. 1950 and May 1950.
-
- 1952 *Finishing Hardware: Five Steps for Writing a Simplified Finishing Hardware Specification* NNERB
Uses examples of Lockwood hardware (with model numbers) to give advice to architects on how to write hardware specifications.
24 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
-
- 1957 *Catalog No. 24: Locks and Builders' Hardware* NNERB
[198] pp. in separately numbered sections, illus., 11 x 8½.
Paper label on front cover: "Return to Schlage Lock Company"

- Research Division.”
-
- 1962 300 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
-
- 1962 *Catalog No. 24 (Revised Edition): Locks and Builders' Hardware* NNERB
[172] pp. in separately paged sections, illus., 11 x 8½.
-
- [March 1964] *Lockwood Mortise Locks Parts Catalog* NNERB
[4] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
With “Price List: Mortise Lock Parts (For B5100, G5100,
and T5200 Series Locks)” laid in, dated March 16, 1964.
- LOGAN CO.**
Louisville, Kentucky
Founded 1876.
- ca. 1920 *Booklet “G”* NNERB
Ornamental iron and wire work.
16 pp., illus., 9 x 4, paperbound.
- LOGAN-GREGG HARDWARE CO.**
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Wholesale hardware distributors.
- 1941 *Catalogue No. 110*
xx, 615 pp., illus., 11 x 8; water-damaged.
- LOUDEN MACHINERY CO.**
Fairfield, Iowa
Founded 1867. Mfg's of sliding door hardware.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register
- A. LUDWIG & CO. (M)**
New York, New York
(Offices in Manhattan; factory in Brooklyn)
- ca. 1890 ----- (33 John St.) NNERB
Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of A. Ludwig, Manufacturer DeHag
of Brass Goods. Specialty: Trimmings for Jewelry, Silverware,
Fancy and Hardwood Boxes
[4], 67 pp., illus., 10 x 6¾, paperbound; front cover and pp. 43–46
detached.
Discontinued or unavailable items crossed out with blue pencil on
pp. 30–33 and 48–49.
“Appendix No. 1 to Catalogue of A. Ludwig,” pp. [69]–76,
sewn in after p. 64.
- ca. 1900 ----- (75–77 Spring St.) NNERB
Illustrated Catalogue No. 7 of Ornamental Brass Trimmings
Brass corners, ornaments, hinge plates, feet, borders and frames.

- 147 pp., illus., 12 x 9, linen-backed paper covers; front cover stained and chipped.
- ca. 1900 ----- (75-77 Spring St.)
Special Catalog No. 15: Box Hardware: Catches, Hinges, Handles, Card Holders, Etc. NNERB
 30 pp. of folding leaves, illus., 10 x 4, linen-backed paper covers.
- ca. 1910s ----- (75-77 Spring St.)
Catalog of Box Hardware Designed for Wood, Metal, Cardboard, and Plastic Boxes, Also Metal Specialties [Catalog No. 17] NNERB
 56 pp., illus., 10½ x 7¼, paperbound.
 Catalog number taken from front cover.
- ca. 1920s ----- (75 Spring St.)
Catalog No. 18B: Ornamental Stampings; Bandings NNERB
 [6], 102 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, linen-backed paper covers.
- ca. 1920s ----- (75-77 Spring St.)
Catalog of Box Hardware Designed For Wood, Metal, Cardboard and Plastic Boxes; Also Metal Specialties. Catalog No. 20. NNERB (2)
 59 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound.
 Catalog number taken from front cover.
 Copy 1: company phone number written on front cover: Canal 6-6390.
- ca. 1920s ----- (75-77 Spring St.)
Catalog of Box Hardware Designed For Wood, Metal, Cardboard, and Plastic Boxes; Also Metal Specialties. Catalog No. 21. NNERB (2)
 Ill. catalog of buttons, catches, clamps, clasps, handles, hooks, hinges, knobs, locks, plates, and springs.
 58, [3] pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼, paperbound.
 Catalog number taken from front cover.
- LUSSKY, PAYN & CO.**
 Chicago, Illinois
- n.d. Ill. catalog of furniture and cabinet hardware. CALAEG
- LUSSKY, WHITE & COOLIDGE, INC.**
 Chicago, Illinois
 Founded 1889; incorporated 1909.
- ca. 1915 *No. 3 . . . Illustrated Catalogue of Cabinet Hardware, Upholsterers' Hardware, Furniture Manufacturers' Supplies, Cabinet Makers' Tools* NNERB (3)
 xv, 676 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8½.
 Copy 1: four items laid in:
 i) broadside ad for mitre clamps, vises, hand screws, 22 x 16, folds to 8 x 3½.
 ii) flyer for Hampden picture hangers, 9½ x 6.
 iii) flyer for upholstery spring clips, 9½ x 6.
 iv) "Circular No. 6, Chair Seats," 36 pp., 6¼ x 3¼.
- 1927 -----
Catalog H: Cabinet, Upholstery and Drapery Hardware and Materials NNERB (2)
 Catalog of cabinet, upholstery and drapery hardware PED

[12], 342 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound.
Copy 1: with slip tipped to title page (50% discount notice).

-
- 1931 *Catalog J: Cabinet, Upholstery and Drapery Hardware and Materials* NNERB
[14], 290 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound.
-
- 1936 *Cabinet and Drapery Hardware: Supplement to Catalog J* NNERB
Ill. catalog of cabinet hinges and butts, furniture handles and nails, case locks, etc.
16 pp., illus., 10¼, x 7¾, paperbound.
-
- Sept. 1938 *Catalog K: Cabinet, Upholstery and Drapery Hardware and Materials* NNERB
[14], 281 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound.
-
- June 1947 *Catalog K Reprint: Cabinet, Upholstery and Drapery Hardware and Materials* NNERB
Reprint of Catalog K (originally published September 1938).
[14], 281 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound.
Blank order forms and envelope laid in.

LUTHE HARDWARE CO.

Des Moines, Iowa
Jobbers of hardware, tools, household goods, etc.

- ca. 1911 *Luthe Hardware Co.* NNERB
xlvii, 1686 pp., illus., 11 ¼ x 8¾, half-leather.

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS

Wilton, Connecticut

- 1950 *Catalog No. 2050* PED
51 pp.

J. LYNN & CO.

New York, New York (48 Bond St.)

- ca. 1917 *Illustrated Catalogue* NNERB
Art Nouveau jewelry, watches, pocket knives, neck ties, handkerchiefs.
[82] pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound.
Note: date of catalog attributed to penciled note in back: "April 30, 1917, \$1.35, money order no. 40867."

NOTE: names beginning with "Mc" are alphabetized as if spelled "Mac . . ."

McCABE HANGER MANUFACTURING CO.
New York, New York

1906 Ill. catalog of 1906
35 pp. NNCA

CHARLES A. McCARTHY
New York, New York
Manufacturers and consultants.

ca. 1960 *Hardware*
Historical and modern styles of door hardware.
20 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾, paperbound.
Price list laid in. NNERB

McCLELLAND CASKET HARDWARE COMPANY
Richmond, Indiana (700 Richmond Ave.)

ca. 1930 *List No. 49*
36 pp., illus., 11¼ x 4¾, paperbound. NNERB

McCURDY & CO. (D?)
Cleveland, Ohio

n.d. "Ill. catalog of stock and standard hardware." – Romaine, p. 171. MnHi

McKINNEY MANUFACTURING CO. (M)
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Founded 1865.

1913 *Price List and Catalog No. 26*
Hinges, drawer pulls, mending plates, etc.
174 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, paperbound. NNERB

April 15, 1915 -----
Catalogue A
Wrought steel butts, strap and T hinges, barn door hangers
and track; drawer pulls, sash lifts.
83 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, paperbound.
Title on front cover: "Architects Edition." NNERB

ca. 1920 -----
Forged Iron Hardware
3 linen-backed photographs of hinges and pulls in Warwick and
Alhambra designs, with three price sheets. NNERB
9 x 11.

1923 -----
Hinges and Butts Hardware Catalog No. 27
Wrought bronze butts, wrought steel butts,
hinges, hasps, garage hardware, door hangers, etc.
280 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNCA
NNERB

| | | |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 1926 | ----- <i>McKinney Forged Iron Hardware</i> Ill. catalog of door handles and knockers, hinge straps, turn knobs, lever handles, latch sets, shutter dogs, cabinet latches, casement fasteners, and drawer pulls. 15 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB (2) |
| 1926 | ----- <i>Forged Iron Hardware</i> Second edition. 31 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound; lacking rear cover. | NNERB |
| 1927 | ----- <i>No. 60, Discounts and Net Prices Effective January 15, 1927 Applying to Catalog of 1923</i> 56 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound. Correction sheet laid in. | NNERB |
| [1927] | ----- <i>Forged Iron Hardware by McKinney for the Home You Are Building</i> Hinges, handles sets, knockers, etc. 12 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound Title taken from front cover. Two items laid in: 1) cover letter; 2) "McKinney Forged Iron Lanterns," [6] pp., 6 x 3½. | NNERB |
| 1929 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 6</i> 3rd ed. 95 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. Catalog number taken from front cover. | NNERB CtLMA PED NNCA |
| [1929] | ----- <i>Forged Iron Hardware by McKinney</i> Door hardware sets listed by design style. 12 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. | NNERB BTHL |
| Oct. 1, 1930 | ----- <i>Catalog Number One</i> 67, [4] pp., illus., 11 x 8½. AIA File 27 B | NNERB |
| 1930 | ----- 65 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| 1941 | ----- <i>No. 83: Illustrated and Descriptive Price Book</i> Hinges and garage hardware. 184 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| 1948 | ----- <i>Forge Division Catalogue No. 8</i> Reprint of Catalog No. 8, originally published in 1941. | NNERB |

188 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

- 1948 *Forge Division Catalogue No. 8A* NNERB
Door and window hardware.
188 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound; part of front cover excised.
- 1949 *No. 85 Illustrated and Descriptive Price Book* QDD
168 pp., 11 x 9.
- 1953 *Catalog and Price Book No. 88* NNERB
Hinges, shutter hardware, sliding door hardware.
130 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
- 1956 *Catalog No. 11* NNERB
Forged iron door hardware.
8 separately numbered sections, illus., 11 x 8½.
Includes price list for Catalog No. 93 (Aug. 26, 1957)
- 1968 *Forged Iron Hardware Catalog No. 15* NNERB
[40] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
- 1969 *Catalog 95* NNERB
Hinges; forged iron door hardware.
6 separately numbered sections, illus., 11 x 8½.

MACKLANBURG-DUNCAN COMPANY
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

- 1930 *Numetal Weather Strips for Windows & Doors:* NNERB
Catalog No. 930
16 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound.
Discount sheet laid in.

MCNAB & HARLIN MANUFACTURING CO.
New York, New York
Established 1854
Manufactory in Paterson, N.J.

- (56 John St.)
1883 *Illustrated Catalogue of Boiler Tubes, Iron Pipe and Fittings,* NNERB
Brass and Iron Valves, Cocks, &c., For Steam, Water, and Gas.
Boiler-Makers', Steam and Gas-Fitters' Tools, and Plumbers'
Materials . . . Sixth Edition
2 p.l. (title, frontispiece, index), 332 pp., illus., 12 x 9.
9 leaves laid in.

MAJESTIC LOCK COMPANY (M)
New York, New York

1933 *Majestic Trunk Key Book* NNERB
Key blank reference numbers
102 pp., illus., 9½ x 7½.
Correction sheets laid in.

MAJOR METALFAB, INC.

Wheeling, Illinois (370 Alice St.)
Manufacturers of "Better Products For Currency Handling,
Coin Handling, Banking Needs"

1971 *Catalogue WD71-8* NNERB
35 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
With discount sheet and 4-page brochure featuring "Key Control Systems."

MALLORY, WHEELER & CO.

New Haven, Connecticut
Founded 1834.

The founding of Mallory, Wheeler & Co. can be traced to the origins of both Pierpont-Hotchkiss Company (*see* Pierpont-Hotchkiss Co.; Pierpont, Mallory & Co.; Davenport, Mallory & Lockwood and Davenport, Mallory & Co.) and Peck & Dewey Company (*see* Peck & Dewey Co.; Peck & Walter Co.; Peck & Walter Mfg. Co.; J. B. Sargent & Co. and Sargent & Co.)

Mallory, Wheeler & Co. went bankrupt in 1913 due to heavy competition with other companies and patent infringement suits. However, the company established an impressive reputation during its years of operation. It manufactured outstanding builders' hardware and door furniture, received patents for knob patterns as well as a reversible knob latch and won awards for its locks from the American Institute in New York and the Exposition Universelle in Paris.

1871 *Door Locks, Knobs, Padlocks, Etc., Illustrated and Described* NNERB (2)
One of the great American hardware trade catalogs, DeWint
featuring a wide variety of rim locks, mortise locks, doorknobs,
lever handles, shutter and drawer knobs, bell pulls and bell sets,
escutcheons, hinges, keys, and padlocks. Illustrated throughout
with extremely fine illustrations printed in black, gold, bronze,
and silver, with full credit given on the copyright page to the
"Workmanship of the Hutchings Printing House, in Hartford, Conn."
Additional credit given to A. P. Norman, Draughtsman, New York
City; Tarbell & Sanford, Engravers, West Meriden, Conn.; Seymour
Paper Co., New York; Geo. Mather's Sons, Manufacturers of Printing
Inks and Bronzes, New York; and R. Hoe & Co.'s New Stop Cylinder
Wood Cut Presses, New York.
Instructions are given on p. 8 by the printer on the best way to view
the catalog: "To produce the proper effect of bronzes used upon this
work to represent the various metals, the book should be exhibited in a
strong light."
292 pp., illus., 18 x 13½.
Ref. Amatt 1299; McKinsty 1119; 1906 Thomas Register. Not in Romaine.

Copy 1: recased; loose gatherings reattached with cloth tape; pp. 81–84
bound out of sequence (between pp. 56 and 57).
Laid in is an illustration of a rim lock bearing the legend, "1776 Centennial
1876."

Copy 2: rebound in black cloth; many pages missing, some bound out of sequence or backwards when rebound. Pagination: 1–2, 49–50, 57–58, 90, 89, 166, 165, 3–8, 11–18, 23–32, 37–46, 51–54, 59–66, 69–72, 77–84, 87–88, 91–100, 103–110, 113–130, 133–142, 149–150, 162, 161, 167–168, 171–172, 175–186, 189–192, 195–198, 205–206, 211–212, 215–218, 221–222, 231–232, 241–242, 251–252, 255–256, 259–260, 263–266.

-
- Jan. 1874 *Descriptive List of Door Locks, Knobs, Padlocks, Etc.* NNERB
[4], 134 pp., illus., 11 x 7¾.
-
- Jan. 1876 *Door Locks, Knobs, Padlocks, Etc., Illustrated and Described* NNERB
vi, 383 pp., illus., 13½ x 10½.
Over 1000 illustrations of various locks, knobs, and escutcheon plates, some printed in brass and silver.
Two discount sheets tipped to front flyleaf.
- July 1877 *American Padlocks, Illustrated* NNERB
[53] pp., illus., 10½ x 7, paperbound; worn.
- (28 & 30 Pearl St., Boston)
- Jan. 6, 1880 *Mallory, Wheeler & Co's Revised List Prices for Door Locks, Latches, Knobs, Padlocks, Bronze Door Furniture, &c.* NNERB
36 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7, paperbound.
Illustrations of "New Padlocks" on pp. 30–36.
"Otis D. Dana, Agent" printed prominently at foot of title page.
Printer's imprint on rear cover: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, Printers, New Haven.
"O. D. Prescott" written in pencil in an old hand on front cover.
-
- 1882 *Door Locks, Knobs, Padlocks, Etc., Illustrated And Described* NNERB (4)
[8], 332 pp., illus., 13½ x 10½.
Note: the preliminary 8 pages (index) are numbered A-H.
Copy 1: information slip tipped to title page: "New York Office and Warehouse: 64 Reade Street" (with instructions to "destroy blue slip attached to title page"). Numerous tipped-in new pages.
Insect damage to pp. 295–98.
Copy 4: partial copy only, pp. 163–332, but many of those pages are excised.
Ref. Romaine, p. 171.
-
- 1891 *Door Locks, Knobs, Padlocks, Bronze Door Furniture, Etc.* NNERB
Lock sets, doorknobs, keys, door pulls, escutcheons, padlocks. NNMM
[4], 296 pp., illus., 13½ x 10½.
Ref. Romaine, p. 171.
-
- June 10, 1891 *List Prices and Discounts for Padlocks and Padlock Keys* NNERB
6 pp., 10¼ x 6¾.
Note: tipped to p. [182] of Yale & Towne's *Catalogue No. 10*, copy 2.
-
- October 1891 *The Mallory Wheeler Co's List Prices. Door Locks, Padlocks, Door and Window Furniture, Etc.* NNERB

30 pp., 10 x 6¾, sewn.

Jan. 1, 1894 *The Mallory Wheeler Co's List Prices and Discounts for Padlocks,
and Padlock Keys* NNERB
7 pp., 10¼ x 7, sewn.

1901 80 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

MANCHESTER IRON WORKS

St. Louis, Missouri

1916 *Architectural, Structural, Ornamental Iron and Steel Catalog "A"* NNERB (2)
Ill. catalog of doors, gratings, anchors, hangers, columns, sills, lintels,
bearing and foot plates, chutes, brackets, guards, and railings.
64 pp., illus., 6½ x 10, paperbound.

MANLY & COOPER MFG., CO.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

1884 "Price list of wrought iron goods for May.
8vo., 8 pp." – Romaine, p. 171. Phi

A. J. MARCOTTE COMPANY

Chicago, Il. (1200 N. Kedzie Ave.)

1946 [Catalog of locksmiths' supplies] NNERB
28 pp., illus., 10½ x 8¼; lacking covers.

1952 *Catalog No. 25* NNERB
107 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Covers reattached with old cellophane tape.
"Net Price List Applying to Catalog No. 25" laid in.

MARKLEY, ALLING & CO. (D)

Chicago, Illinois

1884 *Markley, Alling & Co's General Hardware Catalogue* NNERB
Tools, hardware, cooking and household implements, stoves,
refrigerators, tinware, guns, birdcages, roller skates, etc.
[i-v], vi-xxvi, 968 pp., illus., 11 x 7½, half-leather.
Some illustrations printed in gold, red, green, or silver.
Statement on p. [iii]: "Our First Illustrated Catalogue, published in
1877, and revised in 1881, met with such universal favor, that we
have at great expense and labor, compiled this Book, which we trust
will be as well received, and as frequently referred to."
Errata sheet tipped to p. 570.
Errata slips tipped to pp. 681 and 745.

MARLIN FIRE ARMS CO.

New Haven, Connecticut
Founded 1870.
Mfg's of padlocks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

MARSHALL-NEWELL SUPPLY CO.
San Francisco, Ca. (Spear & Mission Sts.)

1948 *Locks, Builders' Hardware, Joiner Hardware, Locksmiths' Supplies: Supplement to Catalog No. 50* NNERB
[12], 641-840 pp., illus., 10½ x 7¾, paperbound.

MASTER LOCK CO. (M)
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Founded 1921.

ca. 1930s *Price List - Net Cost Wholesale* NNERB (2)
Ill. booklet of master locks and keys with prices.
31 pp., illus., 5½ x 8½, paperbound.
Copy 1: additional leaf laid in (pp. 10A & 10B). Color ad laid in.

1950 -----
Catalog No. 52. Padlocks. 16 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
Ref. Hennessy.

H. A. MATTHEWS MANUFACTURING COMPANY (M)
Seymour, Connecticut
Founded 1890; sold to Seymour Products Corporation in 1955.

MATTESON, RUSSELL & CO. (M)
New Britain, Connecticut
Founded 1841. Matteson, Russell & Company was established from the reorganization of Stanley, Russell & Company in 1841. It was renamed Russell & Erwin Company in 1846.

MAYNARD & DUNCAN (D)
Boston, Massachusetts
Agents for Graham Manufacturing Co.

1897 *Illustrated Catalogue of Keys and Blanks* NNERB
190 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7, paperbound.
8-page price list laid in.
Catalogue of Cylinder Key Blanks (18 pp.) laid in.

WM. M. MCCLURE & BROTHER
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

ca. 1860 Catalogue of building hardware and tools NNCA
40 pp.

1930 -----
65 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

MEDART PATENT PULLEY CO.

St. Louis, Missouri
Founded 1879.

- 1897 *Medart Patent Pulley Co. . . . Manufacturers of Wrought Rim
And Cast Iron Pulleys, Shafting, Friction Clutches, Hangers,
Couplings, Pillow Blocks, Rope Transmission, Etc.* NNERB
95 pp., illus., 6¼ x 4¼, paperbound.
“1897 Discount Sheet Applying to List Prices in 1897
Catalogue” laid in, [4] pp., 9½ x 6.

MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.

West Meriden, Conn. (factory)
Salesrooms at 46 E. 14th, New York, and 154 State St., Chicago.

- 1879 *Twelfth Appendix to Meriden Britannia Co. 's Illustrated Catalogue
and Price List of Electro Silver Plate, on Nickel Silver and White Metal* NNERB
Tea sets, urns, trays, pitchers, casters, napkin rings, epergnes, nut bowls,
preserve dishes, cake baskets, spoon holders, butter dishes, cups, card
receivers, jewel caskets, purses, vases, toilet sets, candlesticks, baking
dishes, call bells, cutlery,
140 pp., illus., 16 x 12.
Once used as a scrapbook, some leaves stained or damaged.
Two leaves excised: pp. 105–06 and 113–14

MESKER AND BRO.

St. Louis, Missouri
Founded 1846.

- [ca. 1997] *Twenty-Third Edition General Catalog* NNERB
Catalog of galvanized iron and steel house fronts, galvanized
cornices, fire proof metal and wire glass windows, etc.
48 pp., illus., 8½ x 11½, paperbound.
Facsimile reprint published ca. 1997.
Originally published ca. 1905.

METAL DOOR & TRIM CO.

La Porte, Indiana

- ca. 1940 *Hollow Metal Doors and Trim* NNERB
Door frames, casings, plinths, scribe mouldings, and elevator entrances.
28 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

METALLIC ART WORKS

Watertown, Massachusetts

- ca. 1871 *Genuine Bronze-Hardware Goods, Manufactured by Metallic
Art Works* NNERB
Price sheet for doorknobs, “T” handles, door handles, bell pulls,
hinges, escutcheons, window fasts, and shutter bars.
[1 p., 9½ x 5½ .

Agent listed at top of sheet: "John P. Barrett, Agent,
27 Devonshire St., Boston."

METALLIC COMPRESSION CASTING CO. (MCCC) (M)

Boston, Massachusetts

Founded 1869.

Ref. Blumin, p. 16.

MEYER-SNIFFEN CO. LIMITED ("EM-ESS")

New York

Founded ca. 1867

1891 *Illustrated Catalogue "C"* NNERB
179, [3] pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.
Several new pages laid in.

1901 - - - - (5 E. 19th St., New York City) NNERB
Fine Plumbing Fixtures
52 pp., illus., 7½ x 5, paperbound.
Water-damaged, especially the last leaf.

MIDWEST HARDWARE CO.

Chicago, Illinois

ca. 1920 [Untitled catalog of wrought iron door hardware] NNERB
45 photographs (7½ x 9½) mounted to linen.

THE MILLER KEYLESS LOCK CO.

Kent, Ohio

1900 *No. 3 Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Miller's* NNERB
Keyless Locks For All Purposes
56 pp., illus., 6 x 3½, paperbound.

ca. 1904 - - - - 16 pp. NNCA

1905 - - - - *No. 5 Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Miller's Keyless* NNERB
Locks for All Purposes PED
63, [1] pp., illus., 6 x 3½, paperbound.

MILLER LOCK CO. (M)

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Founded 1870; incorporated 1871.

ca. 1880 "Miller Lock Co. Catalog #7 - Champion locks for every trade, PHi
home and office, padlocks, etc. 8vo., 20pp. with ills, throughout."
- Romaine, p. 172.

1885 - - - - (821 Cherry St.) NNERB
"Champion" Locks, Miller Lock Company

- Dead locks, drawer locks, night latches, combination locks, cash boxes, railway switches, padlocks.
15 pp., illus., 10 x 6¾, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
- ca. 1890 - - - - (4557-4571 Tacony St.)
"Champion" Locks. Miller Lock Company . . . No. 9 NNERB (2)
Door locks, combination locks, and padlocks.
16 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.
- ca. 1895 - - - -
Vest Pocket Catalogue of Locks NNERB
Ill. catalog of locks (latch, rim, dead, cupboard, chest) and padlocks.
20 pp., illus., 3½ x 2½, paperbound.
- ca. 1920s - - - -
Miller Lock Company . . . No. 25 NNERB (2)
Ill. catalog of latches, padlocks, cash boxes, combination locks.
104 pp., 10¾ x 8.
Pp. 77-92 feature color illustrations of padlock card assortment displays.
Copy 1: spine faded; separate leaf of assortment No. 900 laid in.
- ca. 1920s - - - -
Miller Lock Company . . . No. 28 NNERB
Padlocks, chains, drawer locks, keys, latches and combination locks.
With four flyers laid in (padlock assortment displays on steel panels).
67 pp., 10 x 7, paperbound; spine worn.
- 1924 - - - -
Miller Padlocks, Night Latches, Cabinet Locks . . . Catalog No. 29 NNERB (3)
148 pp., illus., 8 x 5.

J. WALTER MILLER, CO.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania
Established 1887.

- ca. 1900 *Supplemental Pamphlet of Descriptive Illustrations: Padlocks,
Night Latches, Hardware Specialties* NNERB
52 pp., illus., 9½ x 6, paperbound.

MILLER & DOING, INC.

Brooklyn, New York
Established 1892.

- ca. 1895 *Architectural Sheet Metal Ornaments* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound.

C. H. MILLES FOUNDRY COMPANY

Chicago (2201-25 West 35th St.)

- ca. 1940 *Standardized Gray Iron Newels and Stair Fittings: Ornamental
Models, Patterns and Castings* NNERB
28 leaves of plates, 10½ x 8½.

MILWAUKEE ARTISTIC METAL CEILING CO.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

ca. 1910 *"Invisible Joint" Metal Ceilings – Catalogue O* NNERB
257 pp., illus., 10 x 14, paperbound.

MILWAUKEE STAMPING CO.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Founded 1893; sold to Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.
Listed in "Comparative Finish Symbol" chart, Corbin
Catalog 28M (ca. 1948), p. 5.

1924 50 pp. PED

1938 ----- NNERB
Catalog No. 43
55 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
With six-page "Discount Sheet and Net Price List, Effective
December 10, 1938, Supplement to Catalog No. 41, 42, and 43."

MOES ENTERPRISES (D)
Olympia, Washington

1994 *Moes Enterprises Catalog of Authentic Pre-1939 Builders'* NNERB
Hardware
Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, hinges, locks,
push & pull plates, etc.
xii, [102] pp., illus., 11 x 8.
Reprint of the 1984 edition (Manchester Sash and Door Company, 1994).

MONARCH MANUFACTURING CO.
Detroit, Mich.

ca. 1930 *Builders' Hardware Catalogue Number 12* NNERB
Door hardware.
95 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
Lacking title page and pp. 39–40; title taken from front cover.

MOORE MFG. & FOUNDRY CO.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

ca. 1885–89 "Ill. catalogs of hardware specialties, builders' hardware, door MnHi
hangers, etc. for 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888 and 1889. 8vo., cl."
– Romaine, p. 172.

MORGAN SPRING CO.
Worcester, Massachusetts

| | | |
|-----------|--|-------|
| 1916 | <i>Catalog D.</i> 283 pp. | PED |
| | MOSLER SAFE CO. New York, N.Y. (Factories: Hamilton, Ohio) Founded 1848. Mfg's of safes, time locks, keyless locks and combination locks. <i>Ref.</i> 1906 Thomas Register | |
| 1921 | ----- (373–375 Broadway, New York) <i>Illustrated Catalogue: Mosler Patent Steel Safes</i> [Catalogue No. 1100] 40 pp., illus., 12 x 9; lacking covers. Catalog number taken from first page. | NNERB |
| 1928 | ----- (373–375 Broadway, New York) <i>Illustrated Catalog: Mosler Steel Filing Safes . . . Catalog No. 1310</i> 36 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1920s | ----- (51–53 Sudbury Street, Boston) <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Mosler Patent Standard Fireproof Safes</i> [12] pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| ca. 1920s | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of the Mosler Patent Light-Wall Safes and Silver Safes for Fire-Proof Buildings and Residences</i> 15 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7. Photocopy. | NNERB |
| [1952] | ----- <i>Mosler New Electric Drive-In Window</i> Illustrated folder. [4] pp., 11 x 8½. Two leaves laid in: 1) "Instructions: No. 950 and No. 122 Teller's Unit," [1] p.; and 2) interior and exterior illustrations of the bay type drive-in window No. 1200, [2] pp. | NNERB |
| | THE J. L. MOTT IRON WORKS New York, New York Founded 1828. | |
| 1867 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Plumber's Castings and Enameled Ware</i> 9 x 5½. | NNMM |
| ca. 1871 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Ironworks</i> | NNMM |
| [1873] | ----- (St. George Building, 90 Beekman cor. Cliff St.) [<i>Illustrated Catalogue of Statuary, Fountains, Vases, Settees, Etc for Parks, Gardens and Conservatories</i>] Garden statuary, fountains, settees and chairs, vases, lawn rollers, lamp posts, stable furniture. | NNERB |

[42] leaves of plates, 20¼ x 13¾, paperbound.

Lacking front cover and title page; first leaf soiled and torn, third leaf torn in half horizontally; corners worn; rear cover tattered and worn.
Location: middle bay, drawer 8.

Cf: Romaine, p. 258: "Ill. catalog of fountains, statuary, garden furniture, vases, animal lawn ornaments, street lamps, hitching posts – chinaman, "nigger boy," etc. Fol., fine pls. throughout, pict. wrap."

- 1875–6 - - - - (St. George Building, 90 Beekman St., corner of Cliff)
Illustrated Catalogue of Statuary, Fountains, Vases, Settees, Etc. for Parks, Gardens and Conservatories NNERB
2 preliminary pages (title, introduction), 132 pages of plates, NNMM
21¼ x 15, limp cloth.
Location: middle bay, drawer 8.
- - - -
Illustrated Catalogue of Statuary, Fountains, Vases, Settees, Etc. for Parks, Gardens and Conservatories NNERB
Abridged facsimile reprint of the 1875 catalog.
2 p.l., [172] leaves of plates (printed on rectos only), 16½ x 11½.
- 1881 - - - - (office and warerooms: 88 & 90 Beekman St.; branch
store: 1283 Broadway; foundry: Mott Haven, New York)
Illustrated Catalogue of the Plumbing & Sanitary Department of The J. L. Mott Iron Works NNERB (2)
Kitchen and bathroom plumbing fixtures, street lamps, DeWint
stable fixtures. NNMM
[1], 248 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾.
Pp. 161–176 comprise color plates of hand-painted sink basins.
Copy 1: pp. 46-47 lightly foxed.
Copy 2: covers faded and frayed, endpapers slightly warped, some scribbling.
Ref. McKinstry 1527; Romaine, p. 269.
- 1882 - - - -
Illustrated Catalogue. Artistic Grates, Fenders, Andirons, Fire Irons, and Other Goods, For the Fitting and Decoration of the Fire Place NNERB
[55] leaves of plates (facing versos and rectos), 13¾ x 10¼.
Defective: used as a scrapbook but the clippings are mostly confined to the blank sides of the plates.
- 1884 - - - -
Catalogue D. The Bath Room Illustrated; Also Fixtures for Laundry, Kitchen & Butler's Pantry NNERB
[1], 82 pp., illus., 13½ x 10¾.
Five leaves of color plates: four leaves of decorated wash basins and one leaf of decorated porcelain folding urinals.
Once used as a scrapbook; newspaper and magazine clippings pasted to first 28 pages.
- 1887 - - - -
Catalogue F: Wrought Iron, Brass, Bronze and Nickel-Plated NNMM

Stable Fittings

10½ x 6¾

-
- 1888 *Catalogue "G" Illustrating the Plumbing and Sanitary Department of The J. L. Mott Iron Works* NNERB
277 pp., illus., 14 x 11.
Lavishly illustrated catalog, including color illustrations of decorated porcelain bathtubs (p. 15), toilets and cisterns (pp. 56 & 59), dolphin toilets (pp. 72 & 75), decorated wash basins (pp. 163–168),; and decorated porcelain folding urinals (p. 229).
Covers and several gatherings detached; first eight pages tattered; part of p. 141 excised.
-
- 1889 *Cast Iron Settees, Chairs and Table Stands; Wrought Iron Folding Chairs and Tables; Wrought Iron Tree Guards, Garden Rollers, Garden Borders, &c.* NNERB
48 pp., illus., 10½ x 7.
San Mateo Library rubberstamp on title page.
-
- 1893 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List "L," of Cast Iron Vases, Manufactured by the J. L. Mott Iron Works* NNERB
12 pp., illus., 22 x 16. NNMM
Folded into quarters (horizontally and vertically) in order to make it fit into a 10 x 13 manila envelope, the leaves now separated at the brittle intersections of the folds.
Accompanying the catalog (apparently included in the same envelope) are 17 leaves of plates, 9¾ x 12½, loose as issued, including: dogs (Newfoundland, Scotch Terriers, Spaniel, Spitz), lions, griffins, a wounded deer, a stag, an eagle, a Civil War Infantry soldier, and reproductions of statuary from antiquity (Mercury, Hebe, an Amazon, a gladiator, Cupid, and Narcissus).
Also included also is a flyer for attachments to self-watering vases (12 x 9¾).
Note: the company address (84 to 90 Beekman St.) on the cover was marked out with purple ink and replaced with a rubberstamped address (Fifth Avenue and 17th St.).
Location: middle bay, drawer 8.
-
- 1895 *Warming, Ventilating and Sanitary Appliances for Public Schools* NNERB
40 pp., 11¾ x 9½, illus., green-gray paper covers.
Rubberstamp on front cover: "Vincent Price Enterprises, 580 North Beverly Glen Blvd, Los Angeles, California."
-
- 1896 *Illustrated Supplement and Price List "H," of Fountains* NNERB
8 pp., illus., 21½ x 16.
Location: drawer 8, middle bay.
-
- 1897 *The J. L. Mott Iron Works Plumbing and Sanitary Department Catalogue "R"* NNERB
Lavishly illustrated catalog of bathroom and kitchen fixtures, water tanks, pipe fittings, and water heaters. NNMM
[2], 348 pp., illus., 13¾ x 10½.

Six leaves of color plates: bathtubs (pp. 10–12) and sink basins (pp. 108–110).
 Wood engraved illustrations by McCulloch & Sturm, printed by
 Bartlett & Company (The Orr Press), New York.
 Distributor's gilt title on front cover: "La Plomberie Moderne de L. Bouillet."
 Rubberstamp on recto of each leaf: "Maison à Nice, 8, Rue d'Amérique."

| | | |
|--------|--|----------------------|
| 1897 | ----- <i>Catalogue A: Cast Iron Settees, Chairs and Table Stands</i> 10½ x 6¾. | NNMM |
| 1900 | ----- <i>Entrance Gates, Railings, Etc. – N</i> [Title on front cover: <i>Gates, Grilles and Railings</i>] 112 pp., illus., 15 x 12, paperbound. Location: middle bay, drawer 8. | NNERB |
| 1901 | ----- <i>Modern Plumbing</i> 16 pp., illus., 6 x 9¼, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1901 | ----- <i>"Baronial" and "Tuscan" Imperial Porcelain Baths</i> 24 pp., illus., 10 x 8. | NNERB |
| [1903] | ----- <i>Electroliers, Lamps, Brackets and Posts: Catalogue "J"</i> 32 pages of plates, 13½ x 10¼. Photocopy. | NNERB |
| 1904 | ----- <i>Imperial Porcelain Lavatories</i> 48 pp., illus., 12 x 9¼, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1905 | ----- <i>Modern Methods for Supplying Hot Water for All Purposes</i> 32 p., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1905 | ----- (84–90 Beekman St.; Showrooms and main office: 5th Ave. & 17th St) <i>Mott's Hospital Fixtures</i> 131; 32 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. The final 32 pages comprise <i>Mott's Hospital Fixtures: Hydrotherapeutic and Continuous Bath Edition, 1909</i> | NNERB |
| 1905 | ----- <i>Sanitary Appliances for Schools and Institutions</i> [8] p., illus., 6¾ x 10. | NNERB |
| 1905 | ----- <i>Mott's Modern Porcelain Enameled Iron Lavatories</i> 12 x 9¼ | NNMM |
| 1905 | ----- <i>Catalogue H, Section I: Fountains, Ground Basins, and Basin Rims</i> 132 p., illus., 21 x 15¾. NNERB copy is a copy of the scan of the CCA catalog. | CCA NNERB NNMM |

- 1906 -----
Sunray Heaters, Roman Radiators, and the Various Appliances Needed in the Construction of a Modern Heating Apparatus NNERB (2)
 First published in 1900.
 144 pp., illus., 6¾ x 3¾, paperbound.
 Title on front cover: "Fitters Companion."
 Copy 2: leaves dampstained.
 Location: aisle 18, case 10, shelf 4.
- 1908 -----
Mott's Plumbing Fixtures Catalogue "A" NNERB (2)
 [6], 523 pp., illus., 12 x 9.
 Copy 1: registration bookplate no. 4564, to Waring, Chapman, & Farquhar [Civil Engineers], 874 Broadway, New York City. Covers frayed, hinges weak.
 Copy 2: registration bookplate no. 6740, to Mr. Fortin, New Era Bldg., Chicago.
 Location: aisle 18, case 10, shelf 4.
- 1908 -----
Sunray Heaters, Roman and Grecian Radiators for Modern Heating Apparatus NNERB
 158 pp., illus., 6¾ x 3¾, paperbound; covers detached, gatherings hanging by threads.
 Location: aisle 18, case 10, shelf 4.
- 1909 -----
Electroliers, Lanterns, Brackets NNMM
- 1909 -----
Sunray Heaters; Roman and Grecian Radiators for Modern Heating Apparatus NNERB
 142 pp., illus., 6¾ x 4, paperbound.
 Four-page price sheet laid in.
 Location: aisle 18, case 10, shelf 4.
- 1910 ----- (5th Ave. & 17th St.)
Stable Fittings, Cow House and Piggery Fittings: Catalogue S NNERB
 2nd ed.
 Stable fittings, including grilles and stall hinges, as well as "The Perfection Auto Washer" and an Automobile Weather Vane (available in touring car or runabout designs). Profusely illustrated with photographs and wood engravings, including a series of photographs of interiors of elegant private stables.
 256 pp., 11½ x 9, paperbound.
 First published in 1905.
- 1913 -----
Supplement No. 11 to Catalogue "A" NNERB
 12 p., illus., 12 x 9.
- 1914 -----
Modern Plumbing, Number Eight NNERB
 Ill. catalog showing complete bathrooms, plus individual lavatories, bathtubs, and toilets, as well as kitchens and kitchen fixtures.
 111 p., illus., 8¾ x 5½, paperbound.

- ca. 1915 -----
Drinking Fountains Catalogue "K"
 31 p., illus., 9 x 5¾, paperbound. NNERB
- 1916 -----
Modern Plumbing: Number Ten
 First edition
 137 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5½, paperbound.
 Cover letter laid in. NNERB
- [1917] -----
Mott's Cow House Fittings
 23 pp., illus., 6 x 9¼, paperbound. NNERB
 Rubberstamp on title page: June 18, 1917.
 Title on front cover: "Mott's Cow Barn Fittings: Catalogue W."
- 1918 -----
Modern Plumbing for Schools, Factories, Etc.
 95 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB
 Location: aisle 18, case 10, shelf 4.

MT. WASHINGTON GLASS WORKS

New Bedford, Massachusetts

Founded 1837 in South Boston; moved to New Bedford in 1870;
 sold and reorganized as Mt. Washington Glass Company in 1876;
 merged with Pairpoint Manufacturing Company in 1894; became a
 division of Pairpoint Glass Co. in East Wareham, Mass. in 1957.

- 1976
American Cut Glass of the Brilliant Period: A Catalogue
Reprint of the 1880's with Price List and Pattern Key
 Ill. catalog of vases, shades and globes for lighting fixtures
 [4], 13, [3] leaves of plates, 11 x 15, paperbound. NNERB (2)

MUELLER CO.

Decatur, Illinois

Founded 1857.

- 1925
Mueller Plumbing Brass Goods
 Faucets, spouts, drains, traps, stops, etc.
 63 pp., illus., 7 x 4½, paperbound. NNERB

MURDOCK-SHAW CO.

See Colonial Brass Company.

NASHUA LOCK CO. (M)

Nashua, New Hampshire

Founded 1832, sold to Lockwood Mfg. Co. in 1889.

- 1868
Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of the Nashua Lock Company
 Mortise knob latches, mortise knob locks, mortise dead locks,
 rim knob latches, rim dead locks, rim knob locks, escutcheons,
 door knobs, bell pulls, crank handles and knobs, shutter and drawer NNERB

| | | |
|---------------|---|-----------|
| | knobs, house bells, axle pulleys, store door handles, hat and coat hooks, clothes line hooks, drawer pulls, sliding door sheaves and rails, and cupboard catches. v, 135 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾, green limp cloth stamped in blind and gilt. Price list laid in: "Revised Price List, June 1870," 18 pp., 8 x 5½. "Illustrated" on title page misspelled with three "l"s. | |
| Feb. 6, 1871 | ---- (Boston) Price list for glass knobs, axle pulleys, wardrobe hooks, hat hooks, and coat hooks. [1] p., 10 x 8. | NNERB |
| Feb. 13, 1871 | ---- (Boston) Notice announcing that "We shall issue a new List in a few weeks . . . In the meantime, we shall invoice our Locks &c. except Glass Knobs, Pulleys, Wardrobe and Hat and Coat Hooks, (which are net cast) on the new basis allowing 30 and 7½ per cent discount." [1] p., 9 x 6. | NNERB |
| ca. 1872 | ---- (139 Federal St., Boston) Advertisement for new style 3½-inch mortise lock. [1] p., 10 x 8. | NNERB |
| July 1872 | ---- (Warehouses: Boston and New York) <i>Nashua Lock Company's Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue</i> [2], 201, [3] pp. Printers' imprint: Clark W. Bryan & Co., Springfield, Mass Copy 1: 10½ x 7¼, leather. Bound with an incomplete 1872 Reading Hardware catalog (234 pp.) and six leaves from various other catalogs. Copy 2: 11¼ x 7½. Glue stains on title page and pp. 1–13 from pasted-in newspaper clippings (the clippings removed in 2007). Copy 3: photocopy. Copy 4: lacking title page and many other pages; newspaper clippings pasted to first 18 pages. Copy 5: lacking 43 pages, some leaves detached. | NNERB (5) |
| 1879 | ---- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of the Nashua Lock Company</i> vi, 180 pp., illus., 10¾ x 6¾. | NNERB |
| 1879 | ---- "Ill. catalog of locks, latches, hinges, silver glass knobs, bell pulls, locks and keys in swell designs - silver and gilt. tint pls. 4to., 180 pp., outstanding, cl." – Romaine, p. 172. | N |
| 1882 | ---- <i>Nashua Lock Co.'s Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue</i> 44 pp., illus., 29 cm. | Dartmouth |
| 1883 | ---- Supplementary catalog No. 3 - locks and latches - builders' hardware. 4to., 4 pp. | NhHi |
| Oct. 1, 1886 | ---- <i>Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of</i> | NNERB |

In addition to Nashua products, also features wares from other hardware companies for which Nashua acted as a distributor, as well as a supplementary catalog of wares distributed by Cutler, Woodrough & Co. Pp. xii, 1–272, [301]–347, [349]–360, [361]–374, [375]–392, [393]–399, [401]–428, [429]–461, 463–472; [473]–483, [485]–492, [493–498], [499]–580, [581]–668, 645–668 (repeated), 669–706; illus., 12½ x 9½. Limp brown morocco, owner's name stamped in gilt on front cover (G. A. Bridges), doublures of dark brown calf, rear pocket, marbled free endpapers, housed in a burgundy cloth fall-down box. Disbound; some leaves cropped. Prices in pencil throughout. Color illustration for William Highton & Sons registers and ventilators facing p. 396. Color illustrations of axe heads on pp. 432–442. Color illustrations of hammers on pp. 465–472. Includes new pages: 14A, 40A, 204B, 384A, 385A, [422–423], 512A, 526A, 532A–B, 534A, 540A; correction sheet facing p. 37 for loose joint parliament butts; correction sheet for the Supplementary Catalogue facing p. [493]. Items laid in: Nashua representative's post card; manuscript list of American Screw Co. customers in New England, with unused Nashua envelope. Rear pocket contains three folding plates (no captions or stock numbers), 14 x 9¼: 1) plain doorknob escutcheon with keyhole drop; 2) plain doorknob escutcheon; 3) keyhole escutcheon and flush cup keyhole escutcheon.

Contents:

xii–272: Nashua Lock Co.
 [301]–347: Lockwood Mfg. Co. (South Norwalk, Conn.)
 [349]–360: New England Butt Co. (Providence, R.I.)
 [361]–374: *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Hemacite Goods Manufactured by the Dibble Manufacturing Co.* (Trenton, N.J.)
 [375]–392: *1886 Price List. American Screw Company* (Providence, R.I.)
 [393]–399: *Registers and Ventilators Manufactured by William Highton & Sons*
 [401]–428: *Woodrough & Clemson, Manufacturers of Hand, Panel, Back, Mill, Mulay, Circular, Cross-cut, Band, and Wood Saws* (Boston, Mass.)
 [429]–461: *Illustrated Catalogue of the Underhill Edge Tool Company* (Nashua, N.H.)
 463–472: *The Henry Cheney Hammer Co.* (Herkimer, N.Y. & New York City)
 [473]–483: *Arcade File Works*
 [485]–492: *Illustrated Catalogue of The Yale Caster Company* (New Haven, Conn.)
 [493–498]: general title page & index: *1889 Supplementary Catalogue of Hardware, Tools, Etc. . . . Carried in the Warehouses of Cutler, Woodrough & Co.* (36 Pearl St., Boston, Mass.)
 [499]–580: *1889 Supplementary Catalogue of Doors, Locks, Latches, Knobs, and other Builders' Hardware Manufactured by Nashua Lock Co.*
 [581]–688: *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Door Locks, Latches, Knobs, and other Builders' Hardware Manufactured by Lockwood Manufacturing Co.*
 689: Montauk Wood Knob Co.
 690–691: Brooklyn Lock Co.
 [692]–693: *Illustrated Price List of Ives' Patented Sash Locks and Mortise Door Bolts*
 694–695: Niles Mfg. Co. (Chicago); double acting spring hinges
 696–698: Hamblin & Russell Mfg. Co., coat, hat, and wardrobe hooks; awning hinges.
 699: Coryell Flint Paper Co.
 700–701: Chicago Sewing Machine Co.; registers and ventilators
 702–706: M. Einwachter; nail sets, punches, counter sinks, screw driver bits, awls, pliers, door springs, drill bits.

NASHUA SADDLERY HARDWARE CO.

Nashua, New Hampshire
Founded 1889.

- ca. 1900 *Nashua Saddlery Hardware Co. . . . Number 15* NNERB
Saddlery hardware, including buckles, bridges, hooks, etc.
172 pp., illus., 9 x 6, linen-backed paperbound.

NASON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

New York City
Founded 1842.

- 1907 *Nason Manufacturing Company's 1907 Reference Book For* NNERB
The Engineer, Architect and Mechanic
Ill. catalog divided into sections of pipes and fittings, gauges,
valves, water heaters, radiators, pumps, bolts, nuts, bearings,
tools, general plumbing supplies and bathroom furnishings,
bathtubs, lavatories, toilets, sinks, mirrors.
102; 44; 94; 100; 92; 68; 26; 20; 28; 38; 60; 66; 110; 248; 28 pp.
11 x 8.

NATIONAL BRASS CO. (M)

Grand Rapids, Michigan
Founded 1912.

- 1925 *Brass Hardware for the Hardware Trade, Catalogue No. 25* NNERB (2)
Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, doorbells, handles, hinges,
keys, door knockers, locks, push & pull plates, etc.
[6], 183 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, paperbound.
Correction sheets affixed to front endpapers.

- ca. 1930 *Builders Hardware Catalog No. 26* NNERB
Ill. catalog of builders, cabinet and shelf hardware
112 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

- ca. 1930s *Builders' Hardware, Cabinet Hardware, Shelf Hardware:* NNERB
Catalog No. 27
Mostly cabinet hardware; a few lock sets for screen doors and French doors.
104 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.

- ca. 1930s *Cabinet Hardware: Catalog No. 28* NNERB
15 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

- ca. 1930s *Supplement to Catalog No. 30* NNERB
47 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.
With "Price List Applying to Lock Catalog No. 30 and
Supplement to Lock Catalog No. 30," 23 pp.

- ca. 1930s *Residence Builders Hardware, Lock And Latch Catalog No. 31* NNERB
[2], 112, [2] pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
The first and last unnumbered pages consist of color illustrations
of polychrome doorknobs and escutcheons.

Title on front cover: Lock Set Catalog No. 31.

NATIONAL HARDWARE CO.

Middletown, Connecticut
Founded 1880–3?
Ref. Tom Bower Collection.

NATIONAL HARDWARE CORP.

1954 Ozone Park, New York
20 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

New York, New York

1924 *Lead Cames*
Ill. catalog of 150 lead cames in various sizes made from a special grade of pig lead to assure durability.
15 pp., illus., 8½ x 6, paperbound. NNERB

NATIONAL LIGHTNING PROTECTION COMPANY

St. Louis, Mo.

ca. 1950 *Catalog No. 103-A*
16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
With illustrated leaf ([2] pp.) laid in: "Typical Installation of Lightning Protection System on Heavy Duty Chimneys."
Note: date ascribed to illustration of main office and factory on rear cover of catalog that shows cars from the late 1940s parked in front of the factory. NNERB

ca. 1960 -----
Catalog No. 201
Printed manila folder from the Chimney Engineering Division of the St Louis Lightning Protection Co., containing numerous promotional flyers and booklets about lightning and lightning protection equipment and hardware, including:
Lightning Facts and Figures, 18 pp., 9 x 3¾;
Net Price List Effective Jan. 21, 1957, National Lightning Protection Equipment for Trees, [2 pp.]; and
Lightning Protection Systems for Heavy Duty Chimneys, 14 pp. NNERB

NATIONAL LOCK CO. (M)

Rockford, Illinois
Founded 1903.

ca. 1915 *Butts and Hinges . . . Catalog 122*
96 pp., illus., 10 x 6¾, paperbound. NNERB (2)

n.d. -----
Ill. catalog No. 3 of locks, keys and escutcheons.

| | | |
|----------|---|--------------|
| n.d. | Ill. catalog No. 5 of refrigerator hardware. | |
| | ----- | |
| n.d. | Ill. catalog No. 8 of bolts, nuts and screws. | |
| | ----- | |
| n.d. | Ill. catalog No. 14 of catches, hardware, knobs, nails, pulls, and desk supports. | |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1925 | <i>Hardware for Pianos, Phonographs and Radio Cabinets: Catalog 18</i> Cabinet hardware, including the Rockford Line. 96 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1925 | Catalog No. 25. 68 pp. | PED |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1930 | <i>Store Fixture and Cabinet Hardware, Sash Pulleys, Wood Screws – Catalog No. 126</i> 73 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. With “Net Price List No. 126A Applying to Catalog No. 126” laid in (April 15, 1930; 16 pp.) | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1930 | Ill. catalog No. 348 of butts and hinges. 127 pp. | |
| | ----- | |
| 1933 | <i>Furniture Trimmings Catalog No. 33</i> 160 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Rubberstamp of E. C. Houston, Los Angeles, Calif. Title on front cover: <i>Furniture Trimmings of Authentic Design.</i> | NNERB PED |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1935 | <i>Catalog Number 349</i> Locks for furniture and cabinets. 167 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. With 22-page price list pasted to ffep; cover letter tipped to inside of front cover. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| [1938] | <i>Cabinet Hardware, Catalog No. 366</i> Ill. catalog of latches, locks, handles, pulls, knobs, etc. 181 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, paperbound. Several typed letters laid in (dated 1938, 1939, and 1941) regarding orders of merchandise and catalogs. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1942 | <i>Catalog Number 44</i> Illustrated catalog of a wide variety of hardware including knobs, hinges, locks, keys, screws, handles. 585, xxxvi pp., illus., 11 x 8½. The final 36 pages comprise an index. | NNERB |

Title taken from spine.

Date of catalog based upon the fact that the company was founded in 1903, and—according to the foreword—the company had existed for thirty-nine years when the catalog was issued.

- ca. 1945 -----
Cabinet Hardware Catalog Number 419 NNERB
213 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.
- ca. 1946 -----
Modern Cabinet Hardware CCA
15 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- Dec. 1947 -----
Modern Cabinet Hardware NNERB
Ill. catalog of kitchen cabinet hardware.
16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Dated in lower margin of inside back cover.
- ca. 1950 -----
Butts, Hinges, Continuous Hinges and Cabinet Hardware NNERB
[Catalog No. 58]
207 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.
Catalog number taken from spine.
- ca. 1960 -----
Catalog No. 359A NNERB
55 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- [1968] -----
National Lock Products for Home and Industry NNERB
66, 11, 19, 43 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

NATIONAL M’F’G COMPANY

Worcester, Massachusetts

Founded 1834.



National M’F’G Company logo (“Natwire”)

- 1916 *Catalogue Number 10* NNERB
Ill. catalog divided into three sections: kitchen wire goods;
wire hardware; and mill wire goods, wire nails, tacks and staples,
and wire specialties.
272 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8.
Bookplate and rubberstamps of Scientific Library, U.S. Patent Office.

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY (M)

Sterling, Illinois

Founded 1901.

- 1904 *Hardware Specialties* NNERB
Flexible door hangers, latches, door pulls, wrought hinges

and staples, corner irons, sash lifts.
 24 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¾, paperbound. Covers and leaves creased horizontally.

-
- 1907 *Hardware Specialties* NNERB
 Flexible door hangers, latches, door pulls, wrought hooks
 and staples, hinges, foot scrapers, screen door sets, gate hooks
 and eyes, sash locks, drawer pulls, hammock hooks.
 48 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
 Blank order form laid in.
-
- 1910 *Builders' Hardware* NNERB
 Sliding door hangers, hinges, butts, window lifts, hooks,
 hitching rings, foot scrapers, screen door sets.
 72 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½, paperbound.
 Blank order former laid in.
-
- 1912 *Builders' Hardware* NNERB
 Door hangers, latches, pulls, hinges, cupboard trim, etc.
 80 pp., illus., 7 x 10, paperbound. Blank order form laid in.
-
- 1914 *Builders' Hardware* NNERB
 88 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.
 With eight-page circular advertising storm-proof hangers.
-
- 1915 *Builders' Hardware* NNERB
 Catalog includes introduction, history of company and index.
 BTHL
 88 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. Unused order form laid in.
-
- 1918 *Builders' Hardware* NNERB
 104 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.
 Ref. 1906 Thomas Register
-
- 1920 *Builders' Hardware* NNERB
 Door hangers, hasps, hinges, etc.
 112 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.
-
- ca. 1920 *National Garage Hardware* BTHL
 32 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound.
-
- ca. 1920 *National Garage Hardware* NNERB
 40 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
-
- ca. 1922 *Builders' Hardware* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of door fittings, sash fittings, hinges, butts, etc.
 120 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.
-

| | | |
|------|---|-------------------|
| 1924 | <i>Catalog No. 19</i> 120 pp., illus., 10 x 7. | BTHL |
| | ----- | |
| 1927 | <i>Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 20</i> 128 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. Dated in lower margin of p. 4. | NNERB BTHL |
| | ----- | |
| 1929 | <i>Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 21</i> 160 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. | NNERB NNCA |
| | ----- | |
| 1932 | <i>Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 22</i> Hangers, rails, garage door sets, brackets, door latches, pulls, and hinges. Contains alphabetical and numerical indexes. 176 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. | NNERB (2) NNCE |
| | ----- | |
| 1934 | <i>National Builders' Hardware Catalog 23</i> 208 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. With blank order form and envelope. | NNERB PED |
| | ----- | |
| 1939 | <i>National Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 24</i> 216 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. With "No. 30 Net Price Book, Effective July 12, 1940, Catalog No. 24." | NNERB BTHL |
| | ----- | |
| 1949 | <i>Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 25</i> Ill. catalog of garage hardware. 216 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. | NNERB NCTCW |

NEW BRITAIN BANK LOCK CO.

New Britain, Connecticut
Founded 1857; sold to Kempshall Mfg. Co. in 1882.
Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 144.

| | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 1859 | "The great American, or key register bank locks. 8vo., 32pp., fine ills., wrap." – Romaine, p. 172. | MH-BA |
|------|--|-------|

NEW DEPARTURE BELL CO.

Bristol, Connecticut

| | | |
|------|---|-------|
| 1891 | <i>Descriptive Price-List of New Departure Bells</i> Doorbells, call bells, and alarm bells. 8 pp., 9¼ x 6, paperbound. Note: bound into Yale & Towne's <i>Catalogue No. 10</i> (copy 2) after p. 28. | NNERB |
|------|---|-------|

NEW ENGLAND BUTT COMPANY, THE

Providence, Rhode Island
Founded 1842.

- Manufacturers of Prouty's Rigid Door Knobs.
Ref. Eastwood, *Antique Builder's Hardware*; 1906 Thomas Register
- 1855 *Catalogue and Price Lists of the New England Butt Co.* NNERB
 24 pp., 7¼ x 4¼, paper covers.
 Engraved bird's-eye view of the factory on p. 2.
 Front cover and first two leaves heavily stained/soiled.
- Oct. 15, 1870 ----- NNERB
 [Price list]
 Prices for butts, gate hinges, sad irons, window springs.
 [1] p., 8 x 5.
- NEW ENGLAND GLASS COMPANY (M)**
 Boston, Massachusetts
 Manufacturers of Mercury Glass knobs and curtain tie backs,
 with a patent issued January 16, 1855 for knobs and tie backs
 made of mercury glass and pewter.
- NEW ENGLAND LOCK & HARDWARE COMPANY**
 South Norwalk, Connecticut
 Founded 1952; acquired assets of Segal Lock Co. in 1963.
- NEW YORK LOCK CO.**
 Branford, Connecticut
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register
- NEW YORK STAMPING CO.**
 New York, New York
- n.d. "Ill. price list of specialties in ironware and general MnHi
 hardware." – Romaine, p. 172.
- A. G. NEWMAN**
 New York, New York
 Founded 1854; successor of Newman & Capron, 1873.
- 1876 ----- (1172 Broadway; factory at 157–163 W. 29th St.) NNERB (2)
A. G. Newman Hardware
 Beautifully illustrated catalog of knob latches, locks, spring handles,
 sliding door sets and locks, levers and door handles, knobs, escutcheon
 plates, sash lifts, hinges, bell hardware, and railway car hardware.
 [3], 145 pp., illus., 12¾ x 10.
 Title taken from front cover.
 Copy 2: reduced-size photocopy.
- [1888] ----- NNERB
Illustrated Catalogue of Fine Hardware DeHag
 Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, doorbells, handles, hinges,
 door cups, keys, door knockers, locks, push & pull plates, etc.
 A large catalog of hardware, with many full-page woodcuts of
 ornate doorknobs and locks. Most illustrations are large, providing

great detail.

x, 416 pp., illus., 14 x 10³/₄, cloth, worn, front hinge weak.

Two items laid in:

1) price list No. 2 for Hill & Co., Norwich, Conn., Dec. 31, 1887, [4] pp.

2) one page of locksets from a Hill & Co. catalog (p. 26a & 26b).

NEWMAN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Cincinnati, Ohio (416–422 Elm St.)

Founded 1882.

- | | | |
|----------|--|-------|
| ca. 1922 | Ill. catalog of brass and bronze kick plates, thresholds, and door hardware and Discount Sheet 24 pp. | DeHag |
| [1927] | ----- <i>Newman Architectural and Ornamental Brass and Bronze Work, Complete Installations, Doors, Bank Fixtures, Grilles, Special Hardware, Tablets.</i> 32 pp., illus., 10 ³ / ₄ x 8, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| 1929 | ----- <i>Brass and Bronze Door Hardware, Thresholds and Railings</i> 16 pp., illus., 10 ³ / ₄ x 8 ¹ / ₄ , paperbound. | NNERB |

C. H. NEWTON CO.

Providence, Rhode Island

Founded 1925; moved to Boston in 1930; bought out by American Hardware Corporation in 1935.

Manufacturers of the Newton invisible door closer.

Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 53.

NICHOLAS HARDWARE CO. (D?)

Chicago, Illinois

Founded 1866; successor of Rehm Hardware Company.

- | | | |
|----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1900 | <i>Catalogue No. 6</i> Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc. 112 pp., illus., 11 ¹ / ₄ x 8 ¹ / ₂ , paperbound. Nicholas Hardware Co. label pasted over original company name (Rehm Hardware Company) on front cover. Header on each leaf: "Rehm Hardware Company, Chicago." | NNERB |
|----------|---|-------|

NIESSEN BROS. MFG. (M)

Fair Banks, California

- | | | |
|----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1943 | <i>Key Blank Catalogue No. 10</i> [8], 36 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. With "Comparative Key List No. 9" laid in. Front cover soiled and worn. | NNERB |
|----------|---|-------|

NILES MANUFACTURING CO.
Chicago, Illinois (157–159 South Jefferson St.)

- 1907 *Catalog and Price List No. 16* NNERB
Hinges and lavatory door trimmings.
8 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5¾, paperbound.

NIMICK & BRITTAN MFG. CO.
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania (167 Wood St.)
Manufacturers of door locks, knobs, padlocks, bronze metal &
builders hardware, scales, and coffee mills.

- 1883 *Illustrated Catalogue of Nimick & Brittan* NNERB
Door locks, knobs, and padlocks.
Erratic pagination: [6], 200, 1-56, 201-282, 291-296, 299-336,
[16], 347-356 pp., illus., 12 x 8½.
Covers and preliminary leaves detached.
Frontispiece view of the Nimick & Brittan works.
A secondary title page follows p. 200:
*New Goods Comprising Genuine Bronze, Bronze Plated and
Egyptian Bronzed (Iron) Goods, Door Locks, Knobs &
Escutcheons, Burglar Proof Attachment Locks, Rose-
Escutcheon Knobs, Sash Locks and Sash Lifts, Bell Pulls,
Boor Butts and Flush Bolts, Store Door Handles, Locks and
Latches, Shutter Hinges and Flaps, Shutter Knobs and Bars,
Letter Box Plates, Push Plates, &c., &c.*
Not in Hennessy, Romaine, or McKinstry.

C. SIDNEY NORRIS & CO.
Baltimore, Maryland

- ca. 1883 “Illustrated catalogue of cabinet hardware and upholstery goods DeWint
4 p. l., 184 pp.: ill.; 27 cm.” – McKinstry 1125.

NORTH & JUDD MFG. COMPANY
New Britain, CT.

- ca. 1930s *Saddlery Hardware Catalog No. 40* NNERB
Bits, spurs, stirrups, miscellaneous riding hardware.
80 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

- 1935 -----
Hardware For Bags, Trunks, Suitcases: Catalog 251 NNERB
20 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
Two items laid in:
discount sheet and 11-page price list.

- 1968 -----
Riding Hardware Catalog No. 43 NNERB
24 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

NORTH & STANLEY CO.
New Britain, Connecticut

Founded 1832; reorganized as H. Stanley & Co. in 1849;
sold to Russell & Erwin in 1851.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., pp. 26, 29.

1847 "Price list: locks, brass goods, bells &c. 1847. 2 l., 29 cm."
– McKinsty 295. DeWint

NORTON DOOR CLOSER COMPANY

Chicago, Illinois
Sold to Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 71.

1927 *Catalog No. 18* NNERB
32 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. DeHag
Cover letter laid in.

May 1955 - - - - (Division of the Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Berrien Springs, MI.)
Norton Door Closer Part List NNERB
6 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
With cover letter from John N. Tweedy Co., Manufacturers'
Representatives & Hardware Specialists, stating that the closers in the
catalog are being distributed by Charles J. Rowe, Inc., 111 North
Washington St., Boston, Mass.

NORWALK LOCK CO. (M)

South Norwalk, Connecticut
Founded 1856 from the assets of Curtis, Morgan & Co. of Meriden,
Connecticut; sold to Segal Lock & Hardware Company in 1929;
closed 1955—cylindrical lock equipment sold to Arrow Lock Co.,
door closer division sold to Eagle Lock Co., Segal Jimmy Proof
Locks sold to New England Lock & Hardware Co.
Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., pp. 79–81.

Jan. 1874 - - - -
Norwalk Lock Co.'s Illustrated List NNERB
Door locks and latches, escutcheons, knobs, and keys; also
a few pages of oblique store door handles, window pulleys, gate
latches, and iron padlocks.
x, 279 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
Prices per dozen written in manuscript.
Defective: 59 leaves excised, including pp. vii & viii (title and first page
of index?); title taken from front cover. Contemporary color fashion plates
pasted to covers (catalog apparently once used as a scrapbook).
Rubberstamp of H. S. Patterson on flyleaf; "H. S. Patterson, Wolcottville,
Conn." written on flyleaf in an old hand.
Distributor's name (?) stamped in gilt on front cover: "S. S. Jarvis &
Son, Bridgeport, Conn."
Not in Romaine or McKinsty.

July 1876 - - - -
Norwalk Lock Co's Illustrated and Descriptive List Of Door NNERB
Locks, Knobs, And Ornamental Bronze Builders' Hardware. CtHi
viii, 480 pp., illus., 12 x 9; spine and hinges repaired with cloth tape.
Ref. Romaine, 172: "Ill. and desc. catalog of builders' hardware,
plain and ornamental, locks, latches, hinges, knockers, glass knobs,

| | | |
|------------|---|---------------------|
| | etc., a veritable encyclopaedia. 4to., 488 pp.” | |
| 1877 | ----- “Ill. price list of knobs and special builders’ hardware. 4to., 22 pp., pict. wrap. of plant.” – Romaine, 172. | CtHi |
| 1885 | ----- 83 pp. Reprint. | QDD |
| July 1890 | ----- <i>Locks and Builders’ Hardware</i> viii, 376 pp., illus., 13¾ x 10½. Copy 1: front cover and backstrip detached. With “Norwalk Lock Co’s Price List of Builders’ Hardware,” July 30, 1890, 21 pp., 11¾ x 8¼. | NNERB (2) QDD |
| March 1894 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 1 . . . Locks And Builders’ Hardware</i> Ill. catalog of builders’ hardware, artistic house trimmings in bronze, brass and iron. x, 227 pp., illus., 6 x 4, limp leather. Note: “Price List For Pocket Catalogue of Builders’ Hardware,” 31 pp., bound in at front. | NNERB |
| March 1899 | ----- <i>Locks and Builders’ Hardware</i> xvi, 234 pp., illus., 10½ x 7¾. Owner’s name stamped in gilt on front cover (Biddle Hardware Co., Phila., Pa.) Ref. Romaine, p. 172: “Ill. catalog of builders’ hardware - locks, latches, hinges, fancy knobs, keys and key plates, brass knockers, etc. 4to., XVI and 234 pp. of ills., cl.” | NNERB CtHi |
| 1909 | ----- <i>Fine Builders’ Hardware and Ship Hardware</i> [Volume 10] xx, [16], 521 pp., illus., 12 x 9, half leather; backstrip worn. Volume number taken from spine. | NNERB |
| 1910 | ----- 85 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| 1910 | ----- 335 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| 1926 | ----- <i>Fine Builders’ Hardware and Ship Hardware</i> [Volume 12] Ornamental hardware, locks, knobs, hinges, bolts, keys, keys, door knockers, etc. xiv, 287 pp., illus., 12 x 9. Volume number taken from spine. Copy 2: rebound, original covers laid on, new endpapers. Includes 22 additional leaves. | NNERB (3) CAPARP |
| 1933 | ----- (Division of Segal Lock Co.) <i>Fine Builders’ Hardware and Ship Hardware</i> | NNERB |

- Locks, knobs, hinges, bolts, etc. NNCA
 [16], 287 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.
 Lacking pp. 33, 34, and 37–39, as issued.
-
- 1935 *Modernistic Hardware* NNERB
 25 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. PED
-
- 1939 *Catalog No. 39: Builder's Locks and Hardware, Wrought and Cast Designs* NNERB (2)
 xxx, 335 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
 Copy 1: "Locks and Builders' Hardware, Supplement No. 2"
 laid in (23 pp., 11 x 8¼).
-
- ca. 1946 *Locks and Builders' Hardware* NNERB
 Locks, latches, knobs and locksmith supplies. NNCA
 23 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
 Rubberstamps of Norwalk Lock Co., 201 N. Wells St., Chicago.
-
- ca. 1950 *Commercial Stock Builders' Hardware* NNERB
 56 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 "Cylindrical Locksets, Tubular Locksets" laid in (7 pp., 11 x 8½).
 Rubberstamp of A. Wm. Zimmerman.

NORWICH LOCK CO.

Norwich, Connecticut

Founded 1865; reorganized as the Norwich Lock Mfg. Co. in 1872.

Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 58.

NORWICH LOCK MANUFACTURING CO.

Norwich, Connecticut.

Formerly the Norwich Lock Co.; moved to Roanoke, Virginia in 1891.

Fell victim to the Depression of the late 19th century; by 1898 the company was bankrupt and sold for \$6,500. The factory became a cotton mill in 1901.

- 1874 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of the Norwich Lock Manufacturing Co.* NNERB
 164 pp., 11 x 7½, cloth, front cover centered with gilt trademark; paper label pasted above trademark: "Norwich Locks for Desk Use."
 Price list (Dec. 15, 1879) laid in: [4], 18 pp., illus. (pp. 1–8 excised), with pencil notation in an old hand in upper margin: "Jan 28th 1880. Price List for 1880."
-
- 1883 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Builders' and Miscellaneous Hardware* QDD
 234 pp. Reprint.
-
- Oct. 1888 *Supplementary Illustrated Catalogue of Norwich Lock Mfg. Co.* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of door and window hardware.
 [4], 92 pp., illus., 12 x 8½.
 "No. 11" price list dated April 15, 1889 tipped to front endpapers, [4] pp.

- 1892 -----
 Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, keys, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc. [4], 400 pp. CALAEG
- NORWICH NICKEL AND BRASS COMPANY**
 Norwich, Connecticut
- 1897 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price-List of Display Frames, Individual Stands, Cornice Fixtures, Specialties and Novelties for Window and Interior Display* NNERB
 136 pp., illus., 5¼ x 4, paperbound.
- NORVELL & SHAPLEIGH HARDWARE CO. (D)**
 St. Louis, Missouri
- OAK HILL MFG. CO.**
 Oak Hill, New York
- 1886 “Ill. catalog of builders’ and tinner’s hardware, rests, sad irons, coffee pot stands, foot scrapers, latches, bolts, boot jacks, mincing machines, etc. 8vo., 68 pp., wrap.” – Romaine, 172. NHi
- OCHSNER & SONS CO.**
 New Haven, Connecticut
 Established 1884. Incorporated 1905.
- 1912 *Illustrated Catalogue of the A. Ochsner & Sons Co., Manufacturers of Ochsner's Patent Automobile, Coach, Carriage, Hearse and Undertaker Wagon Locks and All Kinds of Hinges, Trimmings and Hardware for All Styles and Sizes of Jobs* QDD
 112 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½.
- OHIO TRAVELING BAG MFG. CO.**
 Cleveland, Ohio (811 Prospect Ave.)
 Founded 1908.
- 1978 *Catalogue 778* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of hardware and leather components for handbags, luggage and cases of all types.
 [4], 232 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- ONEIDA COMMUNITY, LIMITED**
 Niagara Falls, N.Y.
- ca. 1880 *Price List of American Chains* NNERB
 Trade card, 8 x 4¼. Price list for halter chains, coil chains, Hercules sash chains, and cow ties.
 Tipped to p. 43 of Yale & Towne’s *Catalogue No. 10*, copy 2.

ORNAMENTAL PRODUCTS CO.

Detroit, Mich.

- ca. 1920 *Catalog No. 10* NNERB
Catalog of lignine (wood) carvings: swags, frames, rosettes,
panels, capitals, appliqués, human and animal forms.
[2], 48 pp., illus., 8½ x 11, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

ORNAMENTAL WOOD COMPANY

Bridgeport, Connecticut

Manufacturer of wooden doorknobs; typically made of rosewood.

- ca. 1870s [Catalogue] QDD
24 pp.
Photocopy.
Ref. Eastwood, *The Doorknob Collector*, March–April 1989
- Sept. 1870 - - - -
Illustrated Catalogue of the Ornamental Wood Company NNERB
Doorknobs, bell pulls, shutter knobs, curtain knobs, rosettes, drawer
handles, leaves, escutcheons, Grecian heads, picture frame ornaments,
tablet ornaments, name plates, snuff boxes, medallions, drawer pulls.
24 pp., illus., approx. 7 x 9.
Photocopy.
- Jan. 1873 - - - -
Illustrated Catalogue of the Ornamental Wood Company NNERB
Doorknobs, escutcheons, curtain pins, rosettes, drawer pulls,
lion heads, medallions, panel ornaments.
32, [4] pp., illus., 7½ x 10, paperbound.
Folding plate after p. 32: "New Style of Door Knobs and Escutcheons,
with Finger Plates to match, for 1873."
- June 1874 - - - -
Illustrated Catalogue of the Ornamental Wood Company NNERB
Doorknobs, escutcheons, curtain pins, rosettes, drawer pulls,
lion heads, medallions, panel ornaments.
43, [6] pp., illus., 7½ x 9¾, paperbound; covers detached.

ORR & LOCKETT

Chicago, Illinois (50 State and 71 Randolph Sts.)

Supplied the hardware for the Rookery, Chicago.

Bower-Barffed iron hardware.

Ref. *The Doorknob Collector*, March 1984, "Industrial Chicago, 1891."

- 1895 *Catalogue of Paper Hangers' and Painters' Tools and Implements* NNERB
Ill. catalog of paper-hanging tools, ladders, and blow torches.
24 pp., illus., 8 x 5½, paperbound.

W. R. OSTRANDER & CO.

New York, New York (office & salesroom: 22 Dey St.;

factory: 1431–39 DeKalb Ave, Brooklyn)

ca. 1885 Revised and illus. catalogue of patented bell-tube whistles. DWEM
Speaking-tube, bell-tube, mouth-pieces, etc., bell-hangers' fixtures.
Oral, electrical, mechanical and pneumatic annunciators.
Burglar alarms, patent portable leader thawers.
22 pp., illus., 23 cm.

ca. 1915 -----
Fifteenth Edition Catalogue NNERB
Ill. catalog of speaking tubes and whistles, push buttons, electric bells
and batteries, electric burglar alarms, electro-medical apparatus, electric
lighting fixtures and supplies, fan and power motors, light bulbs, novelties,
electric heating specialties, telephones and telephone systems, lightning
arresters, automobile supplies.
690 pp. interleaved with graph paper, illus., 9½ x 6, limp leather.
With "Trade Discount Sheet Applying to Fifteenth Edition Catalogue,"
16 pp., 9 x 5¾.

OSTRANDER & ESHLEMAN, INC. (D)

New York, New York

Founded ca. 1921.

Originally founded by the contract hardware department of Yale & Towne.

Distributors of fine decorative hardware including the W. C. Vaughan

Company of Boston and Maison ST Bricard of Paris. Physical assets

of the company purchased by E. R. Butler & Co. of New York.

n.d. *Architectural Hardware Specialties* NNERB
[24] leaves, 11 x 8½.

n.d. [Untitled catalog]
[15] leaves, 11 x 8½.

O & E SALES INCORPORATED (D)

South Norwalk, Connecticut

PACIFIC BRASS AND HARDWARE MFG.

Los Angeles, California

Founded ca. 1896; purchased by Adams Rite Manufacturing Co. 1927.

PACIFIC HARDWARE MFG. CO.

Los Angeles, California (141-45 West Railroad St.)

Founded 1894.

*Catalog No. 10: Builders Hardware: Bungalow, Mission,
Art-Kraft, Period* NNERB (2)

Facsimile reprint of the 1912 illustrated catalog of door fittings,
arranged by design. Includes an extensive chronological history
of the company.

112 pp., illus., 8 x 11, paperbound.

PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

New Bedford, Massachusetts (Salesrooms: 20 Maiden Lane, N.Y.)

and 90–92 Wabash Ave., Chicago).

- 1883 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of the Productions of The Pairpoint Mfg Co., in Heavily Electro Silver Plated Hard White Metal and Nickel Silver* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 12 x 9½.

CHAS. P. PARISH & CO.

Chicago, Illinois

- 1891 Supplement No. 2 NNERB
Ill. catalog of curtain poles and trimmings, shade, carpet
and picture hardware
40 pp.

CHARLES PARKER CO. (M)

Meriden, Connecticut

Founded 1835; became Parker & Whipple in 1859.

Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 59.

- [1958] *Catalog No. 55: Bathroom Cabinets, Mirrors, Accessories* NNERB
14 pp., 11 x 8½.
Eight-page price list laid in.
A.I.A. File 29i

PARKER & WHIPPLE CO. (M)

Meriden, Connecticut

Founded 1859 from the assets of Charles Parker Co.; manufacturers
of door locks and builders' hardware; switched to clock making in 1880.

Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 59.

- 1876 [Hardware catalog] CtHi
60 pp. QDD (r)
Ref. Romaine, p. 173: "Ill. catalog of doorknobs, locks, builders'
hardware of all sorts. 8vo., dec., cl."

THOS. PARRY'S SONS CO.

Camden, New Jersey (21st & Federal Streets)

Manufacturers of brass and bronze hardware for refrigerators,
household cabinets, show cases, clothers' racks.

- ca. 1915 [Untitled catalog] NNERB
Brass and bronze hardware for refrigerators, cabinets, and showcases.
12 pp., illus., 7 x 8, paperbound.

PARSHELSKY BROS., INC.

Brooklyn, New York (Morgan Ave. and Meserole St.)

- July 1934 *Catalog 107* NNERB
Catalog of wholesale millwork: windows and frames, doors and
frames, storm sashes, garage doors, kitchen cabinets, breakfast nooks,
telephone cabinets, room divider cabinets, stairs, mouldings and trims.

173 pp., illus., 9½ x 7¼.

J. J. PATTERSON LOCK MFG. CO. (M)

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Manufacturers of fine Plate and Bambury Stock Locks.

Ref. Eastwood, *Antique Builder's Hardware*

PAWTUCKET MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Pawtucket, Rhode Island

Incorporated 1882.

- ca. 1935 *Catalog No. 34* NNERB
Bolts, nuts, screws, studs, chains, and washers.
66 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
Discount sheet laid in, effective Feb. 10, 1939.

PAXSON, COMFORT & CO.

Philadelphia, Penn. (529 & 531 Arch St.)

- March 1886 *Supplementary Catalogue of Undertakers' Hardware* NNERB
35 pp., illus., 9½ x 14½.
Price list laid in, [1] p., 12½ x 8.

PAXTON AND GALLAGHER CO.

Omaha, Nebraska

Distributors of tools, hardware, household goods, etc.

- June 1927 *Catalogue No. 103* NNERB
xxvi, 1444 pp., illus., 12 x 10.

- ca. 1939 [Untitled catalog] NNERB
Approx. 80 miscellaneous pages from a Paxton and Gallagher catalog,
including several pages of Schlage and Sager (Yale & Towne) lock sets.

PAYSON MFG. CO. (M)

Chicago, Illinois (2916 Jackson Blvd.)

Organized 1875; incorporated 1879; reorganized 1907.

Listed in "Comparative Finish Symbol" chart, Corbin Catalog 28M (ca. 1948), p. 5.

- ca. 1920 *Hardware Catalog Number 206* NNERB
Ill. catalog of handles, hinges, locks, push & pull plates, etc.
80 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

- 1949 *Builder's Hardware Catalog Number 249* NNERB
Shelf builder's hardware, door trim, pull and push bars,
glass door hardware.
81 pp., illus., 11 x 9.

THE PEABODY COMPANY, INC.

Los Angeles, California (5816 Hooper Ave.)
Manufacturers of Schlage's artistic series; similar products are still being manufactured by SECO.

- [1938] ----- (Peabody-Acker, Inc.)
Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 938 NNERB
x, 53, 19 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
Note: the final 19 pages comprise a price list effective June 2, 1941.
Several supplementary leaves laid in.
- 1952 ----- (Peabody Company, Inc.)
Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 952 NNERB
xiii, 99 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
- 1957 ----- (Peabody Company, Inc.)
Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 957 NNERB
121, [4], 51, [8] pp., illus., 11 x 8. CtLMA
Includes 51-page price list at end; the final eight pages consist
of "Supplementary Pages to Catalog No. 957" (numbered A-G).
- 1957 ----- (Peabody Company, Inc.)
Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 959 NNERB
xiv, [6], 114, [4], 46 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Note: the final 46 pages comprise a price list dated Nov. 1, 1959.

PECK BROS. & CO.

New Haven, Connecticut

- 1893 *1893 Catalogue of Plumbing and Sanitary Work* NNERB
Lavishly illustrated catalog of plumbing fixtures.
xvi, 328 pp., illus., 9¼ x 11¾.
Includes 20 color illustrations: 8 leaves of color plates of decorated
sink basins (following p. 88B); 8 leaves of color plates of decorated
toilet bowls (pp. 232A-232H); and 4 pages of color plates of gilt and
polychrome basin cocks (pp. 85-88).

PECK & DEWEY COMPANY (M)

New Britain, Connecticut

Founded 1842.

Elnathan Peck and George Dewey established Peck & Dewey Co.
in 1842 (reorganized as Peck & Walter Co. in 1846), which became
one of the largest carriage hardware manufacturers in Connecticut
during the 1850s.

PECK & MACK CO.

New York, N.Y.

- Jan. 1, 1915 *Spring Catalogue* NNERB
Tools, household goods, some hardware.
220 pp., illus., 9 x 6½, paperbound.

PECK & WALTER CO. (M)

New Britain, Connecticut
 Founded 1846.
 Originally founded as Peck & Dewey Co.; became Peck & Walter Co. in 1846; became the Peck & Walter Manufacturing Co. in 1856.
Ref. Hennessy.

PECK & WALTER MFG. CO. (M)

New Britain, Connecticut
 Founded 1856.
 Originally named the Peck & Walter Co.; the Peck & Walter Mfg. Co. was organized in 1856. In receivership in 1857, it was sold to J. B. Sargent & Co.
 Located in New York City, Sargent & Co. (successor of J. B. Sargent & Co.) served as the sole sales agent for Mallory, Wheeler & Co.

- | | | |
|------|---|-------|
| 1853 | “Ill. price list of builders’ and home owners’ furnishings, hardware, coach and cabinetmakers’ hardware, also brass, iron and German silver castings to order. 12mo., 48 pp., fine ills.” – Romaine, p. 173. ----- | CtHi |
| 1860 | <i>1860 Appendix to the 1859 Price Book of Peck & Walter Manufg Company, J. B. Sargent & Co. Proprietors</i> 20 pp., illus., 9 x 5¼, pale pink wrappers, stabbed; rear cover partly missing. | NNERB |

PECK, STOW & WILCOX CO. (M) (“Pexto”)

New York; Southington, Connecticut; and Cleveland, Ohio
 Founded 1785.
 Incorporated November 1, 1870 (as stated in Catalogue No. 10, p. 16)

- | | | |
|------|---|-------------|
| 1880 | ----- (Southington, Conn.) <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Tinsmiths' Tools and Machines, and Hardware</i> 735 pp., illus, 12" tall. | NNPL |
| 1883 | ----- (Southington, Conn.) “Ill. catalog of general hardware - meat choppers, brass andirons, fireplace tools, traps and a fine assorted line.” – Romaine, p. 173. | MnHi |
| 1888 | ----- (Southington and New York.) “Ill. catalog of tinsmiths’ tools and machines, teapot handles, sad irons, stands and supplies. Sq. 8vo, 128 pp., wraps.” – Romaine, 173. | PKsL NHi |
| 1890 | ----- (New York and Southington. Warehouse and salesroom: 27 Chambers St. and 3 Reade St., NY) <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Tinsmiths' Tools and Machines and Hardware</i> 504 pp., illus., 11 x 8; hinges weak. Three items laid in: i) <i>No. 1. Discounts From the List Prices As Printed In The 1890 Catalogue of the Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.,</i> [4] pp., 11 x 8. April 1, 1890. Final page illustrates and describes the "Centric Door Bell." ii) <i>No. 3 Discounts . . .</i> [4] pp., 11 x 8, Jan. 2, 1893 (two copies). iii) flyer for the Peck, Stow & Wilcox stove pipe damper, 11 x 8. | NNERB |

On the reverse are instructions for using Watrous & Riley's Patent Conductor Pipe and Eaves-Through forming Machine.

- ca. 1900 - - - - (New York, Southington, and Cleveland. Warehouse and Salesrooms: 27 Murray and 31 Warren Sts., N.Y.)
Catalogue No. 10: Mechanics' Hand Tools, Tinsmiths' Tools & Machines, and General Hardware NNERB
464 pp., illus., 10 x 7¼; small paper numbering label ("43½") on Front cover.
P. ii states: "In addition to this General Catalogue No. 10, we issue several supplementary lists, embracing goods in separate or distinct lines:
I. Catalogue 10 A [tinsmiths' tools and machines];
II. Catalogue 10 B [stationers' goods];
III. Catalogue 10 C [fire place goods];
IV. Catalogue F [locks, knobs, door sets]
P. 16 of the catalog gives the following information: Manufactories at Southington, Conn.; Plantsville, Conn.; East Berlin, Conn.; and Cleveland, Ohio. Directors: W. R. Walkley, M. B. Willcox, S. H. Wilcox, A. R. Treadway, F. L. Wilcox, L. H. Treadway, M. H. Holcomb, A. F. Eggleston, F. C. Sumner. Officers: A. R. Treadway (President); M. B. Willcox (Vice-President); Edwin N. Walkley (Treasurer); L. E. Fichthorn (Secretary)
- ca. 1900 - - - - (Southington & New York: 27 Murray St.)
Catalogue 10-A: Tinsmiths' Tools and Machines NNERB
168 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound; front cover stained, spine tattered.
Discount sheet dated July 1, 1911 laid in.
Note: this catalog is identical to pp. 17-150 of *Catalogue No. 10*.
- ca. 1900 - - - - (Cleveland)
Locks, Knobs and Builders Hardware . . . Catalog "F" NNERB
Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, keys, locks, push & pull plates, etc.
192 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7¼.
- [1926] - - - -
Pexto Hardware; Locks and Lock Trim, Cupboard, Sash and Door Hardware, Hooks, Pulleys, Cabinet Clamps and Stationers' and Miscellaneous Hardware: Catalogue No. 26H NNERB
viii, 55 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.
- PENN AKRON CORP.**
Woodside, New York
- 1960 Catalog No. 58. CtLMA
50 pp., 8 x 11.
- 1965 - - - - (Terryville, Connecticut)
10 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
- PENN HARDWARE CO. (M)**
Reading, Pennsylvania
Founded 1877.
- 1883 *Illustrated Catalogue of General Hardware* NNERB
viii, [1], 142 pp., 11 x 8.

With four additional leaves: pp. 6A and 6B, 40A and 40B,
108A and 108B, and 114A and 114B.
Two price lists tipped to ffe: *No. 4* (April 1, 1884; 8 pp.) and
No. 3 (Jan. 1, 1884; 8 pp.).

- ca. 1890 -----
[Hardware catalog] NNERB
Apple parers, coffee mills, lemon squeezers, shelf brackets, butts,
shutter catches, barrel bolts, chain bolts, flush bolts, chain door fasteners,
cupboard hardware, door pulls, push plates, drawer pulls, coat hooks, harness
hooks, pulleys, sash hardware, casters, quilting frame clamps, sad irons, ink
stands, lamp brackets, door locks, knobs, and escutcheons.
311 pp., illus., 11 x 8; front cover detached, lacking title page and other
preliminary pages.
Pages 42, 43, 65, 68, 69, 72, 89, 92, 93, 96, 193, 196, 197, 200, 305, 308,
and 309 blank, as issued. Lacking pages 249–256 and 265–296
Inscription on ffe: “Penn Vienna bronze same as Reading German; Penn
Breman bronze same as Reading American; Penn London bronze same as
Reading Persian; Penn Dresden bronze same as Reading Albion; Penn Paris
bronze same as Reading Geneva.”
Three items laid in:
i) illus. leaflet from Crescent Brass and Iron Works featuring
brass, steel, and iron shelf brackets. 4 pp., 9 x 6.
ii) letter from Crescent Brass and Iron Works, to Pennsylvania Hdwr.
Co., Reading, Pa., March 29, 1895, inquiring whether a sample of the
Crescent “Eclipse” Lawn Sprinkler was received.
iii) “Reduction of Prices for Blanks for Yale Keys,” [1] p.
- 1887 -----
“Price list and illustrated catalogue of hardware. 1887. xii, 352 pp.: DeWint
ill.; 29 cm. Used by firm’s southern agents, James C. Gittings & Co.,
Baltimore, Md. Includes index.” – McKinstry 1126.
- 1892 -----
Price List and Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware NNERB
[i–v], vi–xi, [1], 1–711 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. PED
P. [iv] comprises a “Comparison of Names of Finishes with NNCA
Those of Other Manufacturers” (Sargent, Russell & Erwin,
Reading, Norwalk, and Corbin).
Frontispiece bird’s-eye view of the Penn factory.
- ca. 1900 -----
500 pp. PED
- ca. 1907 -----
Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware NNERB
[48], 500 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾.
Rubberstamped date on p. 34: “Feb 15, 1907.”
- 1911 -----
Catalog No. 2. PED
278 pp.
- 1915 -----
Catalog No. 15 of Locks and Builders Hardware NNERB (2)
Ill catalog of ornamental hardware, door cups, doorbells,
handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks,

push & pull plates, etc.
 lx, 823 pp., illus., 12 x 10½.
 Double-page frontispiece bird's-eye view of the Penn factory,
 followed by facing frontispiece engraved portraits of C. R.
 Heizmann and A. A. Heizmann (founders of Penn Hardware).
 Copy 1: covers water-damaged, leaves damp-warped throughout.
 With set of new and extra pages laid in, with accompanying cover
 letter dated June 20, 1923
 Copy 2: abridged edition, [575] pp.

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Feb 1, 1922 | ----- <i>Standard Price Book "C" applying to Catalog No. 15.</i> 62 pp., 8½ x 7, paperbound. Two items laid in: errata sheet dated Jan. 15, 1923, [2] pp.; and letter announcing new discounts, dated April 10, 1923. | NNERB |
| 1927 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 27 of Locks and Builders Hardware.</i> 346 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Copy 1: with "New Numbering Information Applying to Catalog No. 27 and Comparative List of New and Old Names and Numbers," 11 pp., 10½ x 7. | NNERB (2) CtLMA CAPARP PED |
| Sept. 15, 1927 | ----- <i>Price List No. 1 Applying to Catalog No. 27</i> 94 pp., 9½ x 6. | NNERB |
| 1928 | ----- <i>Penn Jimmy-Proof Locks</i> 17 pp., illus., 6 x 3½. | NNERB |
| ca. 1930 | ----- [Untitled catalog] 46 photographs (9 x 7) of Art Deco door hardware mounted to linen. Designs include Votaw, Solaren, Vindex, Varnia, Virbian, Tamora, and Tabian. | NNERB |
| 1944 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 44: Marine Hardware</i> 45 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. With three-page list of items not available because of the war. | NNERB |
| April 1948 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 48: Locks and Builders Hardware</i> 106 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Notice at front of catalog states "Re: Catalog #48. Difficult manufacturing conditions make it impossible for us to manufacture all the items illustrated in this catalog. . . ." | NNERB CtLMA |
| [1948] | ----- <i>Price List No. 49 Applying to Catalog No. 48</i> 54 pp., 9½ x 6½. | NNERB |

PERIN & GAFF
 Factory: Camp Washington, Ohio

Warehouse: Cincinnati, Ohio (103 W. Pearl St.).

- 1876 *Vol. 1: The Perin & Gaff Manufacturing Company's Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of General Hardware and Agricultural Implements* NNERB
xvi, 400 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8.
Lacking pp. 23–26, 41–42; 59–62, 65–68; excisions from pp. 17–20, 43–44, 47–48, 57–58, 63–64, 69–70, 97–98, and 111–112.
Contains rim locks manufactured by Mallory, Wheeler.

PERIOD BRASS, INC.

Jamestown, N.Y. and Dallas, Texas

- ca. 1957 *Catalogue No. 3* NNERB
Contemporary and period decorator hardware.
20 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Price list dated Dec. 1, 1957 laid in.
Correction slip pasted over Jamestown and Dallas addresses:
“Faneuil Furniture Hardware, 64 Charles St., Boston.”

PERIOD FURNITURE HARDWARE CO.

Boston, Massachusetts (123 Charles St.)

- ca. 1950 *Cabinet Hardware and Period Accessories* NNERB
Drawer pulls, key escutcheons, finials, metal ornaments, hinges, knobs, etc.
28 pp., illus., 9¾ x 7, paperbound.
Six-page price list laid in.
Title taken from front cover.

- ca. 1950 -----
Catalogue No. 53 . . . Cabinet Hardware and Period Accessories NNERB
28 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6¾, paperbound.
Six-page price list laid in.
Title taken from front cover.

- 1951 -----
28 pp. PED

- [1962] -----
[Catalogue No. 60] NNERB
44 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6¾, lacking covers.
With 8-page price list effective September, 1962.
Catalogue number taken from price list.

- [1964] -----
Authentic Reproductions of Cabinet Hardware and Period Fittings NNERB
Catalogue No. 64.
80 pp., illus., 9½ x 6¾, paperbound.
Catalogue number taken from inside of front cover.
Copy 1: price list laid in, Mar. 1, 1964, 18 pp.

ca. 1973 *Catalog 74* NNERB
104, [1] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
With price list laid in, Sept. 1, 1973, 15 pp.

PERKINS MARINE LAMP AND HARDWARE CORP. (“PERKO”)
Miami, Florida (16490 Northwest 13th Ave.)
New York warehouse and office: Brooklyn, NY (161 Snediker Ave.)
Established 1907; incorporated 1917.

1963 *Catalog No. 185* NNERB
Ill. catalog of marine lighting and hardware.
186 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound.

PERKINS SPECIALTY LOCK CO.
Cleveland, Ohio

Feb. 1, 1887 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of Door
Locks, Knobs, Bronze Goods and Builders' Hardware* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½.
Title page partly missing.

PERRIN BROTHERS
Lafayette, Indiana
Founded 1869.

ca. 1880 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Locks* NNERB
Ill. catalog of rim latches, mortise latches, knob locks,
dead locks, sliding door locks, doorknobs.
83 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound; covers chipped, all pages loose.

JAMES PETERS & SON
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (1934–38 North Front St.)
Founded 1866.

1908 *Catalogue and Price List of Peters' Fire Protection Hardware* NNERB
Catalogue A
Fire door and shutter hardware.
24 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6, paperbound.
Title on front cover: *Catalogue A . . . Fire Door and Shutter Hardware.*
Ink inscription on front cover: “J. D. Farley, May 9, '10.”

1920 *Catalogue No. 30* NNERB
Fire door hardware and fixtures.
56 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

ca. 1920s *General Catalog No. 31* NNERB
41 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. PHi

H. PFANSTIEL HARDWARE CO., INC.

Pearl River, NY (66 Walter St.)

Founded ca. 1955.

- [1958] *Decorative Hardware* NNERB (2)
19 pp., illus., 7 x 10, paperbound
Copy 1: with price list dated Aug. 1, 1958.
- ca. 1960s - - - - (Pearl River)
Decorative Pfanstiel Hardware NNERB
[70] pp., illus., 11 x 8.
- [1977] - - - - (Jeffersonville, New York)
[Untitled catalog] NNERB
Door levers, knobs, plates and roses, cremone bolts, hinges, coat
hooks, shelf brackets, bathroom accessories, freestanding fireplaces.
[95] pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.

PHENIX MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Milwaukee, Wis. (026-032 Center St.)

- 1909 *Phenix Storm Sash and Window Screen Hardware Specialties* NNERB
12 pp., illus., 6½ x 6.
With cover letter dated 7-32-10, on company letterhead
(address on letterhead: "Cor. Center Street and Humboldt Ave.").
Note: both items were laid into the 1915 National Mfg. Co. catalog.
- ca. 1927 - - - -
*Catalog No. 27. Phenix Hardware Specialties: Hangers, Hinges,
Fasteners and Holders for Doors, Storm Sash and Window Screens* NNERB
42 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

PHOENIX HARDWARE MFG. CO.

Phoenix, New York

- 1896 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Hardware Specialties* NNERB
Vises, chains, clamps, brackets and door pulls.
56 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

PHOENIX LOCK WORKS

Newark, New Jersey

Founded 1873. Incorporated in 1949 as Phoenix Lock Co.

- 1894 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Locks, Builders'
Hardware, and General Ship Hardware* NNERB
LOC
Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys,
door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc.
159 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. Front cover dated 1898.
- 1955 - - - - (Phoenix Lock Company)
*Marine Hardware, Builders' and Cabinet Hardware – Brass,
Bronze and Aluminum* NNERB

Ill. catalog of adjusters, bars, bolts, catches, cleats, fasteners, hinges, hooks, lock sets, and rivets.
43 pp., ill., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
Contains alphabetical and numerical indexes.

- 1959 -----
Marine Hardware, Builders and Cabinet Hardware - Brass, Bronze, and Aluminum NNERB
43 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover.

PHYLRICH SALES COMPANY

Los Angeles, California

- 1960 *Bath Fixtures and Accessories, Cabinet Pulls, Knobs and Knockers* NNERB
Includes door knobs, pulls, and escutcheons (pp. 19–97) in fanciful and modern designs, some made of lapis lazuli, malachite, turquoise, mother of pearl, and abalone.
110 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

PIERCE, BUTLER & PIERCE MFG. CO.

Syracuse, New York

- ca. 1900 *"Pierce" Plumbing Fixtures, Steam and Hot Water Boilers and Radiators: Catalogue No. 7* NNERB
Sinks, baths, pipes, etc
263 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8, paperbound.
Registration label (no. 8579) pasted to inside of front cover.

PIERPONT - HOTCHKISS CO.

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded 1834.

Asabel Pierpont and John Hotchkiss established Pierpont-Hotchkiss Co. in 1834. John Hotchkiss received the first patent for a mortise latch in the U.S.; his company was also the first to offer a mineral doorknob. Burton Mallory purchased his assets in 1843 and the company was renamed Pierpont, Mallory & Co.

PIERPONT, MALLORY & CO.

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded 1843.

Pierpont, Mallory & Co. was established from the assets of Pierpont-Hotchkiss Co. after John Hotchkiss' interest was purchased by Burton Mallory in 1843. Following a series of expansions, Pierpont, Mallory & Co. was considered one of the largest lock companies in the United States by 1851. When Mr. Lockwood joined the company as a partner in 1858, its name was changed to Davenport, Mallory & Lockwood.

Ref. Hennessy.

A. W. PIKE & CO.

San Francisco, Calif. (711 Mission St.)

ca. 1915 *Artistic Hardware* NNERB
 Door handles for stores, bungalows, apartment entrances,
 door knockers, glass knobs, interior doorknob sets.
 11 leaves of plates, 9 x 12, paperbound.
 Paper label on front cover: "Return to Schlage Lock Company
 Research Division."

PITKIN BROTHERS (D?)

Boston, Massachusetts
 Founded 1866.

1882 - - - - (100 & 102 Union St.) NNERB
Cabinet Hardware
 Tools, drawer locks, hinges, trunk nails, shelf brackets, picture
 cord, wire cloth for window screens, drawer pulls, walnut handles,
 lounge rails and feet, bedstead carvings, furniture knobs, escutcheons,
 upholstery materials, towel racks, wood ornaments.
 49, [2] pp., illus., 9¾ x 6½, paperbound, engraved view of the
 Pitkin Brothers storefront on front cover.
 Title taken from front cover.

1883-84 - - - - NNNM
 "Ill. catalog of cabinet hardware. 50 pp., fine ill., wrap."
 - Romaine, p. 173.

PITTSBURGH NOVELTY WORKS

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
 "Livingston, Copeland & Co. - formerly Livingston, Roggen & Co."
 Ref. Romaine, p. 173.

1855 "Ill. catalog and price list of scales, paint mills, Kaughphy mills, PKsL
 copying presses, rim locks, latches, hinges, wrenches, etc. 16mo.,
 52 pp., fine ill., glt. ptd., wrap. N.B. Quality not quantity - one
 of the best pict. ref. of the cast iron rim locks with brass knobs, of
 this period." - Romaine, p. 173.

POCONO METAL PRODUCTS CO., INC.

East Stroudsburg, PA.

ca. 1950s *Builders' Hardware, Bathroom Accessories, Marble & NNERB*
Slate Stall Fittings
 44 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8½.

ca. 1952 - - - - NNERB
Marble and Slate Stall Fittings and Accessories
 14 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
 Title on front cover: "Brass Specialties."

ca. 1955 - - - - NNERB
Brass Specialties
 Letter plates, door knockers, casement fasteners, cupboard turns,
 latches, door stops, hasps, bolts, pulls, drawer knobs, towel bars,
 toilet paper holders, soap holders, tumbler holders.

Pp. 22–34, illus., 11½ x 9, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

PORTER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Burlington, Vermont

- 1883 *1883 Price List: Porter's Patent Window and Door Screen
Corners, Sticks for Frames, Etc.* NNERB
Window and door screens, sash lifts, spring hinges, pin butts,
and refrigerators.
[29] pp., illus., 9 x 5½, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

PRATT & CO. (D)

Buffalo, N.Y.

Succeeded by Walbridge & Co. around 1882.

- 1878 *Wholesale Hardware. Fall Circular for 1878* NNERB
Sleigh bells, snow shovels, sleds, ice skates, cooking implements,
ice tools, lanterns, coal hods and shovels, tools, chains, horse shoes
and nails.
43 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
- 1882 *Catalogue of Shelf and Heavy Hardware and Cutlery* NNERB (2)
Tools, household goods and implements, builders' hardware, including
Connell's door bells and lever handles for bells, Judd's sash fasteners,
and Russell & Erwin hardware. Hardware is found on pp. 428–580.
Copy 1: xx, 580 pp., illus., 11 x 8; hinges hanging by threads.
Typescript letter laid in from Barker, Rose & Gray, Wholesale Hardware
merchants, Elmira, N.Y., May 29th, 1888, regarding cost of block iron and rope.
Front cover stamped in gilt: "Walbridge & Co., Successors to Pratt & Co.
Hardware. Buffalo, N.Y., 1882."
Copy 2: "Campbell & Barclay" stamped in gilt on front cover.
Defective, first 295 pages entirely covered with newspaper clippings;
lacking numerous pages. Pagination stops at p. 576.
90 pages from another Pratt catalog follow p. 576.

PRECISION HARDWARE INC.

Detroit, Michigan

- 1964 *Panic Exit Devices Catalog 6E, Revised Edition* NNERB
[20] pp., illus., 11 x 9.
Bound with: "Detail Section," 54 pp.;
"Exit Bolt Price List No. 11-E" (Dec. 1965), 7 pp.;
"Price List No. 12" (Jan. 1967), 22 pp.

PRESTON BROTHERS

Norwich, Conn. (211–215 Main Street)

- ca. 1910 *Preston Brothers Marine and Builders' Hardware: Yacht and
Launch Supplies, Sporting and House Furnishing Goods* NNERB
392 pp., illus., 9 x 5½, paperbound; lacking front cover.
Note: pp. 325–379 comprise marine-related advertisements from

other companies.

PRITCHARD MANUFACTURING CO.

Rochester, NY

- ca. 1900 *High Grade Hardware Specialties* NNERB
Ill. catalog of "household novelties" – sink strainers, tack pullers, can openers, gardening tools, clothes hangers, griddle cake turners, cork screws, ice picks, towel holders, soap dishes, toothbrush holders, etc. 34, [1] pp., illus., 5 x 7¾, paperbound.

PULLMAN MFG. CO.

Rochester, New York

Mfg's of sash locks.

Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

- May 1939 *Pullman Unit Sash Balances: Catalog 42* NNERB
32 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
A.I.A. File 27a1
Two brochures laid in: sash balances made by Caldwell Manufacturing Co., Rochester, N.Y.

PURITAN IRON WORKS

Boston, Mass. (110 Portland St.)

- 1929 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of New and Improved Iron, Brass and Bronze Stable Fittings* NNERB
36 pp., illus., 9 x 12, paperbound.

QUALITY HARDWARE MANUFACTURING CO.

Hawthorne, California

- [1959] *Catalog 11*
Door stops, pulls, push plates, flush pulls, cabinet pulls, escutcheons. 44 pp., illus., 11 x 8.

READING HARDWARE COMPANY (M)

Reading, Pennsylvania (Canal St. east of 5th St.)

Founded 1852; incorporated sometime between 1923 and 1931; closed 1940. (Harbster Brothers & Co.) (D)

- 1866 "Ill. catalog and price list of builders' hardware, Japanned and bronzed household furnishings, sad irons, tobacco cutters, foot scrapers, boot jacks, cabinet hardware, coffee mills, fancy cork squeezers, etc. 8vo., 62 pp. of fine ills., dec. cl." – Romaine, p. 173. PKsL

- 1868 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of the Reading Hardware Works* NNERB
Ill. catalog of building, house-fitting and miscellaneous hardware. 84 pp., illus., 9 x 6, limp cloth; part of rear cover missing.

Manufactory: Canal St., east of Fifth St., Reading, Pa.
Warehouses: 415 Commerce St., Phila.; 222 Pearl St., New York City;
South Charles St., Baltimore.

- 1870 Ill. catalog and price list of building, house-furnishing and misc. hardware
29 pp. NNCA
- 1872 [Catalog of builders' hardware.] NNERB
234 pp., illus., 10½ x 7¼, leather. Lacking title page and several leaves.
Title on spine: "Scrap Book - 1880."
Bound with:
Nashua Lock Company's Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue,
July 1872.
- 1876 "Ill. catalog of builders' hardware - fancy locks, knobs, etc. PHI
4to., 72 pp., wrap." – Romaine, p. 173.
- 1877 "Ill. catalog of all manner of hardware for builders and home PHI
owners, and for all trades." – Romaine, p. 173.
- 1878 "Special catalog of hardware for Sept. Ill." – Romaine, p. 173. PHI
- 1883 *Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Door Locks, Knobs, NNERB*
and Lock Furniture, Manufactured by the Reading Hardware
Company
This is the second part of a larger catalog of hardware, comprising
pp. 342–596.
7½ x 11, illus., covers detached, pp. 395–96 partly excised, most of
pp. 595–96 missing.
Front cover dated 1881.
"Charlie Robinson book" written in pencil on p. 429.
- 1885 *Price List and Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware* NNERB (2)
529 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.
Catalog is divided into two parts: pp. 1–272 and 273–540.
Title page of second part (p. 273): *Illustrated and Descriptive*
Catalogue of Door Locks, Knobs, and Lock Furniture.
Copy 1: defective: some pages used as a scrapbook, many pages
excised.
Copy 2: photocopy; pp. 1–271 only.
- 1885 "Ill. catalog and price list of general hardware, fine ills. of bells PKsL
and boot jacks to novelties, general hardware and so to waffle irons. DeHag
4to., 272 pp. and XII, index, calf and cl." – Romaine, p. 173.
- 1891 "Ill. catalog of hardware for all purposes and for all trades. PKsL
4to., 460 pp., index 768 items, fld. plate of works, a fine job, PBS

dec. mor. and cl.” – Romaine, p. 174.

-
- March 1891 *Supplement No. 1. Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Columbian Design and Fluted Pattern Hardware, Locks, Knobs, Etc., and “Vassar” Cylinder Locks and Latches* NNERB
22 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound.
-
- Nov. 1891 *Supplement No. 2: Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of Columbian Design, Fluted Pattern and Plain Bronze Hardware, Locks, Knobs, Etc., and “Vassar” Cylinder Locks and Latches* NNERB
iv, 108 pp., illus., 12 x 9.
Newspaper clippings pasted to pp. ii, iii, & v.
Insect damage to rear hinge.
-
- March 1893 *Supplement No. 3: Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of La Grande and Americus Designs, Ribbon and Colonial Pattern, and Plain Bronze Hardware, Locks, Knobs, Etc. and “Vassar” Cylinder Locks and Latches* NNERB
iv, 96 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9¼.
Two price sheets tipped to title page.
8-page price list dated March 15, 1893 laid in.
-
- [1894] *Artistic Designs in Fine Builders Hardware for American Architects* NNERB
Title page plus 58 "portfolio cards," 9 x 12, loose as issued in cloth folder.
Three sections: 1. Locks (15 plates); 2. Plaid and Ornamented Designs (21 plates); 3. Miscellaneous Bronze goods (22 plates), some plates with explanatory text on verso.
Registration bookplate no. 677, Dec. 5, 1894, to Mr. C. V. Arnold [Architect], 2925 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago.
-
- 1897 *Reading Hardware Company's Illustrated Catalogue of Locks and Hardware* NNERB
[16], 671 pp., illus., 12 x 10, half-leather. NCTCW
Frontispiece: bird's-eye view of the Reading factories. NNCA
Ref. Romaine, p.174: "Ill. catalog of plain and fancy hardware - builders' hardware, household furnishings - gadgets, inventions, novelties, apple parers, bells, bird cages, waffle irons and even toy penny banks. 4to, calf, 672pp, an American hardware dictionary." PKsL
-
- Feb 15, 1897 *No. 1. Discounts Applying To Reading Hardware Company's Catalogue of 1897* NNERB
8 pp., 10½ x 6¾, paperbound.
-
- March 15, 1897 *Reading Hardware Company's Price List of Rust Proof Iron and Special Finishes on Bronze Metal Applying to Catalogue of Locks and Hardware, 1897* NNERB
24 pp., 10½ x 7, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.

| | | |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Oct. 15, 1897 | ----- <i>No. 2. Discounts and Revised List Prices Applying to Reading Hardware Company's Catalogue of 1897</i> 24 pp., 10¾ x 6¾, paperbound. | NNERB |
| Nov. 15, 1899 | ----- <i>No. 4 Revised List Prices and Discounts Applying to 1897 Catalogue</i> 104 pp., 10¾ x 6¾, paperbound.. | NNERB |
| 1899 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Fine Locks and Builders' Hardware</i> Architect's Edition of ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. [12], 448 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Copy 1: rubberstamps of F. A. Newman. Copy 2: bookplate of Wiltcie B. Ames, of Los Angeles and San Dimas, California. | NNERB (2) NNCA QDD |
| ca. 1900 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 19: Locks and Hardware</i> Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. 806 pp., illus., 12 x 11. Lacking pp. 131–200 and pp. 429–500, as issued. | NNERB NNCA OPBM |
| ca. 1900 | ----- <i>Art Hardware</i> Ill. booklet of knobs, escutcheons, cylinders, pulls, and locks. 31 pp., illus., 6½ x 5, paperbound. | NNERB |
| June 20, 1901 | ----- <i>Reading Hardware Co's Supplement to Price List No. 4, of Nov. 15 1899, applying to 1897 Catalogue</i> 12 pp., 10¼ x 6½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1905 | ----- <i>Chandelier Catalogue No. 1: Reading Hardware Company's Gas, Electric & Combination Fixtures</i> 325 pp., illus., 14½ x 10. Previously detached covers were inadvertently reattached upside down. | NNERB |
| 1923 | ----- (Reading Hardware Company) <i>Hardware Catalogue Number 20</i> Ornamental hardware, doorbell, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. xviv, 388 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. | NNERB PED |
| 1931 | ----- (Reading Hardware Corporation) <i>Builders' Hardware: Shelf Hardware, Door Closers, Exit Devices, Lawn Mowers Catalog No. 21</i> Illus., 11 x 8. Copy 1: xxxviii, 578 pp. Copy 2: xl, 578 pp. With 58 tipped-in new pages. Copy 4: excisions from pp. 283, 285, and 293. | NNERB (4) CtLMA PED |

| | | |
|----------|--|-------|
| 1936 | ----- 270 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| 1948 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 1A.</i> 158 pp. | PED |
| ca. 1960 | ----- (Hardware Products, Inc.) <i>Reading Door Closers</i> 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |

READING IRON WORKS

Philadelphia, Penna. (main office: 259 S. Fourth St.; warehouses: 16 & 18 North Fifth St.; works: Reading, Penna.)
Founded ca. 1835.

| | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 1884 | <i>Gear List and General Catalogue of Manufactures</i> 128 pp., 6¼ x 3¾, limp leather. Frontispiece views of the Reading Iron Works. | NNERB |
|------|--|-------|

READING KNOB WORKS ("RNW") (M)

Reading, Pennsylvania
Manufacturers of glass doorknobs.

| | | |
|-----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1920s | <i>Catalog No. 3 of Glass Knobs and Builders Hardware</i> 37 [i.e., 21] pp., illus., 11 x 8. Photocopy. | NNERB |
|-----------|---|-------|

| | | |
|------|--|-------|
| n.d. | ----- Supplement to Catalog no. 3 82 pp. | DeHag |
|------|--|-------|

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| ca. 1928 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 4: Glass Knobs and Builders' Hardware</i> [1-2], 3-144 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Bird's-eye view of Reading Knob Works on p. [2]. Introduction on p. 3 states that Earle Hardware Mfg. Co. became a division of Reading Knob works fifteen years after Earle was founded. (Earle was founded in 1913, so this catalog was published around 1928.) Offices listed on title page: New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Dallas, Minneapolis, San Francisco, Los Angeles. | NNERB (2) |
|----------|---|-----------|

READING SADDLE & MANUFACTURING

Reading, Pennsylvania

| | | |
|------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 1923 | <i>Catalog No. 12</i> 254 pp. | PED |
|------|----------------------------------|-----|

REED & BARTON

Taunton, Mass.: factories and main offices.
New York City (37 Union Sq.): sales and exhibition rooms.

| | | |
|------|------------------------------|-------|
| 1885 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue</i> | NNERB |
|------|------------------------------|-------|

Lavishly illustrated catalog of tea and coffee sets, pitchers, all manner of serving dishes, bowls, epergnes, centerpieces and side dishes, fruit and flower stands, cake baskets, trays, casters, sardine boxes, celery stands, egg frames, toast racks, custard stands, salts and peppers, sugar sifters, napkin rings, all manner of cutlery and flatware, ladles, servers, scoops, tongs, shears, bar goods, wine coolers and stands, bottle holders, flasks, watch stands, photograph frames, glove boxes, jewel boxes and caskets, toilet stands, lavatory ware and sets, mirrors and sconces, card receivers and cases, ink stands, paper knives, paper weights, match safes, smokers' sets and cigar holders, shaving mugs, vases, prize cups, firemen's trumpets, lamps, candlesticks, candelabras, aquariums, clocks, card table and mantle ornaments, communion ware, call bells, umbrella stands, and nut crackers.

[2], 371 [i.e. 389] pp., illus., 17 x 14, pictorial cloth stamped in gilt and silver.

Frontispiece bird's-eye view of the factory at Taunton.

Four leaves of color plates (66a, 212a, 240a, 292a).

Eighteen pages use repeated numbers (24a-b, 42a-b, 68a-b, 88a-b, 104a-b, 112a-b, 120a-b, 144a-b, 194a-b).

Text on title page: "Reed & Barton, Artistic Workers in Silver and Gold Plate."

Text on front cover: "Reed & Barton, Artistic Workers in Gold and Silver Electro Plate, Illustrated Catalogue."

Ref. McKinstry 1676.

REESE PADLOCK CO.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania

Founded 1910; formerly Excelsior Lock and Hardware Co.;

sold to Waterbury Lock & Specialty Co. in 1961.

Ref. Hennessy.

- | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|
| n.d. | "Ill. catalog of padlocks and hardware specialties." – Romaine, p. 174. | PHi |
| ----- | | |
| 1926 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue Number Four</i> 50 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5¾, paperbound. Copy 1: one-page price list dated January 15, 1927 laid in. Copy 2: facsimile reprint (Phoenix: Key Collectors International, 1984). | NNERB (2) |
| ----- | | |
| 1932 | <i>Padlocks and Hardware Specialties</i> Hooks, drawer handles, catches and hasps, door bolts, knockers, etc. 30 pp., illus., 10 x 8. Copy 1: with price lists dated Jan. 1, 1932 laid in. Copy 2: discontinued items crossed out with pencil. Price lists dated Feb. 20, 1935 laid in. | NNERB (2) |

REFLECTOR HARDWARE CORPORATION

Melrose Park, Ill. (1400 N. 25th Ave.)

- | | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 1967 | <i>Catalog No. MC-2</i> Ill. catalog of store fixture merchandising and display equipment. [354] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
|------|--|-------|

REHM HARDWARE COMPANY

Chicago, Ill.
See: Nicholas Hardware Company.

REPUBLIC STEEL CO.

Youngtown, OH

- 1971 *Storage Products S-124* NNERB
Illustrated catalog of storage products including shelving, lockers,
material handling equipment, and office equipment.
57 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Price list No. S-125 laid in (27 pp.).

THOMAS RICHARDS

New Britain, Connecticut

Ca. 1750.

“The first hardware made in the village of New Britain was in a blacksmith
shop owned by Thomas Richards in 1750.” – Hennessy, p. 73.

RICHARDS-WILCOX MFG. CO. (M)

Aurora, Illinois

Founded 1880.

- [1910] - - - - (The Richards Manufacturing Co.)
Catalog Number Eleven . . . Door Hangers & Hardware Specialties NNERB
142, [4] pp., 8½ x 6.
6-page price sheet laid in.
Bound with:
- - - - (Wilcox Manufacturing Co.)
Catalog Number Seven, [220] pp., illus.; price sheet laid in.
An announcement on p. [3] of this catalog states: “After the forms for
this catalog had gone to the printer and the work partially completed The
Richards Manufacturing Company and the Wilcox Manufacturing Company
were consolidated under the name Richards-Wilcox Manufacturing Company.”
- ca. 1914 - - - -
Door hangers, Grindstones and Hardware Specialties NNCA
296 pp.
- 1917 - - - -
*Catalogue Number Sixteen . . . Door Hangers, Grindstones
and Hardware Specialties* NNERB
311 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, paperbound. DeHag
Label pasted to front cover: “Boston Branch, 132 Pearl Street,
H. A. Leonard, Manager.”
- 1922 - - - -
Modern Hardware for Your Home NNCA
24 pp.
- 1923 - - - -
General Catalog No. 30 NNERB
Hardware for doors, mostly for factories and other commercial NNCA
structures. (“A Hanger for any Door that Slides.”) DeHag
384 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

| | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|
| Dec. 1924 | ----- <i>Door-Ways</i> Monthly periodical (the house organ of Richards-Wilcox, mailed to dealers, architects, and contractor-carpenters) featuring Richards-Wilcox products, interspersed with anecdotes, bridge pointers, classified ads, jokes, etc. 22 pp., illus., 9 x 5, paperbound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1924 | ----- <i>Garage Door Hardware Catalog no. A-29</i> 65 pp. | DeHag |
| ca. 1924 | ----- <i>Modern Hardware for Your Home: Catalog No. A-33</i> 33 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB NNCA |
| ca. 1924 | ----- <i>Fire Doors and Fire Door Hardware Catalog No. A-66</i> Pp. 241–330, illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1924 | ----- <i>Garage Door Hardware Catalog No. 35</i> 144 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Label pasted to front cover: “Boston Branch, 126 Pearl St.” | NNERB |
| 1925 | ----- <i>Sliding and Folding Partition Door Hardware Catalog No. 40</i> 32 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1927 | ----- <i>Sliding and Folding Partition Door Hardware Catalog No. 43</i> [32] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. 4-page price list laid in. Note: most of the pages in this catalog are identical to those in <i>General Catalogue No. 45</i> . | NNERB |
| 1927 | ----- <i>General Catalogue No. 45</i> Ill. catalog of doorway hardware. 504 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Copy 1: front cover slightly faded. | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1927 | ----- <i>General Catalog No. 90-S</i> 247 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| May 1927 | ----- <i>Door-Ways</i> Monthly periodical featuring Richards-Wilcox products, interspersed with anecdotes, bridge pointers, classified ads, jokes, etc. 23 pp., illus., 9 x 5, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1927 | ----- <i>General Catalog</i> | NNCA |

- 504 pp.
-
- 1928 *Catalogue No. 44* NNERB
89 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound..
Printed on 10½ x 16 folding leaves (4 pages per leaf).
A.I.A. File Number 33 g
- ca. 1920s ----- (Richards Wilcox Canadian Company Limited, London, Canada)
*Catalogue No. 51 . . . Door Hardware, Industrial Doors,
Monorail Cranes* NNERB
241 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- 1928 -----
Distinctive Garage Door Hardware Catalog No. 55 NNERB
Ill. catalog of garage door hardware and electric door openers.
160 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- August 1928 -----
Doorways NNERB
Monthly periodical featuring Richards-Wilcox products, interspersed
with anecdotes, bridge pointers, classified ads, jokes, etc.
23 pp., illus., 9 x 4½, paperbound.
- ca. 1930 -----
General Catalog No. 60 NNERB (2)
Ill. catalog of door hardware. NNCA
456 pp., illus., paperbound.
Copy 1: 11 x 9¼.
- 1941 -----
Doorways, Holiday Issue 1941 NNERB
23 pp., illus., 9 x 4¾, paperbound.
- ca. 1946 -----
General Catalog No. 90 NNERB
Hardware for sliding doors, etc.
424 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- ca. 1940s -----
Fire Doors and Fire Door Hardware Catalog No. A-95 NNERB
Fire door fixtures, panic bolts, etc.
74 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- RIDER, WOOSTER & CO.**
Walden, N.Y.
- ca. 1880 *Rider, Wooster & Co.'s Anti-Friction Barn Door Hanger* NNERB
Illustrated leaflet, [1] p., 9 x 6.

RITE HARDWARE & MANUFACTURING CORP.

Los Angeles (1640–1648 North Spring Street)
Founded 1903; purchased the Pacific Brass & Hardware Mfg. Co. in 1927;
changed name to Adams Rite Manufacturing Co. in 1946.

- 1928 *Rite Hardware* NNERB
 Handles, latches, knockers, knobs, levers, drawers knobs, latches, etc.
 109 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.
 Lacking pp. 36–39, 67–74, and 85–88, as issued.
 Title taken from front cover.
- OSCAR C. RIXSON CO., THE (M)**
 Chicago, Illinois
 Founded 1900.
- January 1930 *Catalog No. 3* NNERB (2)
 63 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Copy 1: two rubberstamps on flyleaf.
- ca. 1938 -----
Rixson Uni-check: a unique device for interior doors NNCA
 4 pp.
- July 1940 -----
Improved Mechanisms in Builders' Hardware NNERB
 Catalog No. 5 BTHL
 Catalog of door hardware.
 97 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 "838" stamped on title page.
 Catalog number taken from spine.
- ROBBINS MFG. CO.**
 Chicago, Ill. (970–978 N. Central Park Ave.)
- ca. 1912 *Robbins Mfg. Co., Makers of Acme Weather Strips, Rubber, Felt, Flexible, Metallic, Acme Window Cleaners, I-X-L Window Cleaners, Floor Scrubbers, Counter Cleaners, Etc.* NNERB
 27 pp., illus., 6¾ x 4½, paperbound.
 Four letters laid in, Sept.–Nov. 1912, correspondence between W. V. Lane of Los Angeles and G. A. Robbins (Pres. of Robbins Mfg.) concerning Lane's request to become the exclusive distributor of Robbins products in California.
- ENOCH ROBINSON CO. (M)**
 Boston, Massachusetts.
 Founded 1839; sold to W. C. Vaughan Company ca. 1910.
 See also: Bibliography, Published Articles, Periodicals, and Ephemera sections of this Guide for additional Enoch Robinson items.
- ca. 1880s [One leaf and rear cover from a catalog.] NNERB
 5¾ x 7¾. The single leaf comprises a price list giving sizes and prices for nickel-plated and gilt drawer handles, escutcheons, hinge plates, and hinges. Verso blank.
 The rear cover closely resembles the rear cover of the 1888 Enoch Robinson catalog. The recto of the cover contains a pencil inscription in an old hand: "36 Court St., B Enoch Robinson."

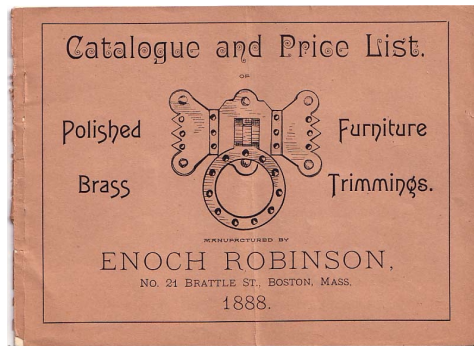


Rear cover.

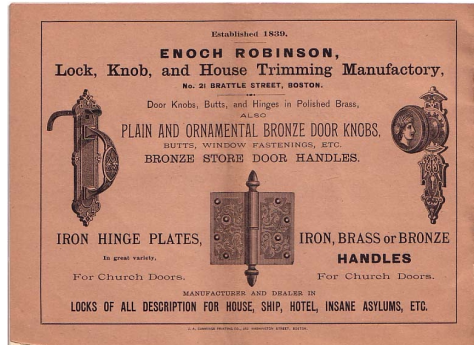
1888

Catalogue and Price List of Polished Brass Furniture Trimmings
 22 pp., 5¾ x 7¾, stabbed; covers detached.
 Printer's imprint in lower margin of rear cover:
 "J. A. Cummings Printing Co., 252 Washington St., Boston."

NNERB



Front cover.



Rear cover.

ROCHESTER MFG. CO.
 Rochester, N.Y.
 See Brainerd Mfg. Co.

THE ROCHESTER SAFETY LOCK CO.
 Rochester, Indiana

The Rochester Keyless Automobile Lock
 Facsimile reprint, originally published ca. 1910.

NNERB

[8] pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound.

ROCKWOOD MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Rockwood, Pennsylvania

ca. 1959 *Catalog 22* NNERB
Ill. catalog of push bars, push plates, knockers, sash hardware,
sliding door pulls, etc.
36 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Price list laid in, 13 pp., July 15, 1963.

ca. 1966 - - - - NNERB
Catalog 23
Ill. catalog of push bars, push plates, door pulls, door stops,
drawer pulls
44 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Price list laid in, 14 pp., December 15, 1967.

ROLLMAN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Mount Joy, Pennsylvania

ca. 1915 *Catalog No. 1630: Rollman Household Specialties* NNERB
Meat and food choppers, cherry seeders, peach stoners, and
nut crackers.
24 pp., illus., 5 x 3, paperbound.

ROMER & CO.

Newark, New Jersey

Mfg's of car, door, latch, pad, rim and jail locks.

Ref. 1906 Thomas Register. Founded 1837.

ca. 1870 [Price list for brass and iron padlocks.] NNERB
Leaflet with prices for "Double Acting Brass and Iron Padlocks, for
Railroads, Stores, &c."
[1] p., 9 x 5½.

June 1890 - - - - (275, 277, & 279 Passaic Street) NNERB
Illustrated Catalogue of Builders' Hardware
64 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾, paperbound.
Trade card laid in: "Patent Jail and Bicycle Locks, Night Latches,
Rail Road Locks & Padlocks Of All Kinds." 2¾ x 4¾.

C. J. ROOT

Bristol, Connecticut

Mfg's of sash locks.

Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

ROSTAND MFG. CO.

Wilford, Connecticut

[1932] *Fireplace Fixtures, Electric Lamps, Door Knockers, Sun Dials* NNERB
Catalog Number 7

78 pp., illus., 9¼ x 12, paperbound.
Cover letter laid in, Sept. 28, 1932.

L. M. RUMSEY MFG. CO.

St. Louis, Missouri
Designers, manufacturers, and jobbers of plumbing specialties.
Established 1865.

- 1895 *Catalogue D, No. 80: Modern Fixtures for Private House Sanitation; Urinal and Water Closet Apparatus for Public Buildings; Fine Bath, Lavatory and Water Closet Appliances.* NNERB
xv, 416 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½.

J. RUSSELL & CO.

Holyoke, Mass.

- 1911 *Catalogue and Price List*
Tools and hardware; only one page of door knobs.
xl, 776 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾.

RUSSELL, BURDSALL & WARD

Port Chester, New York
Founded 1845.

- 1876 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Russell, Burdsall, & Ward, Manufacturers of Bolts and Nuts* NNERB
30 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾, paperbound.
Printer's imprint on front cover: "The Case, Lockwood, Brainerd Co.,
Printers, Hartford, Conn."

RUSSELL & ERWIN MFG. CO. (M)

New Britain, Connecticut
Founded 1849.

"On January 1, 1839, Frederick Stanley and his two younger associates, Henry E. Russell and Cornelius B. Erwin, became partners and the firm was named Stanley, Russell & Co." (Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 29). Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company was incorporated in 1851 following 20 years during which F. T. Stanley evolved through a succession of name changes and reorganizations. (See F. T. Stanley Co.; Stanley, Woodruff Co.; Stanley, Russell & Co. and Matteson, Russell & Co.)

Following the Civil War, Russell & Erwin grew rapidly. In 1869, the company's facilities covered an expanse of five and a half acres with twenty-five tenement houses for operators. It used nine and a half tons of Scotch and American iron daily and four casks of copper weekly. The company already maintained offices and warehouses around the United States prior to the war, but it opened its lines to the foreign market during the 1860s. It won many medals for its products at exhibitions around the world from France to Australia.

Russell & Erwin's employment of the prolific hardware inventor Henry C. Voight and designers George Barkentin, Rudolph Christensen, Ludwig Kreuzinger was one way in which the company validated its slogan, "Times Change and We Change with Them." It manufactured products of excellent quality and design, especially its ornamental lines of 1875 and 1920. After obtaining the patents and exclusive rights to Metallic Compression Casting Company's process for casting metals under pressure in 1872, Russell & Erwin led the way in production of ornamental hardware. Introduced the Unit Lock, invented by Henry Voight, in

1904. During the 1920s and 1930s, Russell & Erwin produced Art Deco designs which suited newly constructed setback buildings.

Russell & Erwin and P. & F. Corbin merged to form a holding company, the American Hardware Corporation in 1902. In 1964 The American Hardware Corporation was purchased by The Emhart Co. of Bloomfield, Connecticut. *Ref.* Hennessy.

- 1853 *The Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company's Catalogue of Hardware* NNERB
Price list (not illustrated) of builders' hardware and miscellaneous household goods, including fireplace tools, cow and sheep bells, furniture hardware, coffin handles, etc.
[i–vii], viii, 9–66 pp., interleaved with blank sheets, 9 x 5½, glazed purple wraps; spine broken at pp. 21 & 32, lacking backstrip.
Numerous manuscript annotations throughout.
Contents: [i–ii], blank; [iii], title page; [iv], “Terms;” [v], “Circular;” [vi], blank; [vii]–viii, index; 9–66, catalog.
Note: five ads or leaves from other catalogs pasted in:
1) Hall & Knapp, New Britain, Conn., plumbs and levels (tipped to front pastedown);
2) M. Judd & Co.'s Price List (pasted to the blank leaf following p. 28), dated July 1, 1854 in manuscript;
3) A. Stanley & Co., New Britain, Conn., list of boxwood and ivory rules (pasted over p. 39);
4) unknown manufacturer: furniture castors, sockets (pasted over p. 46);
5) unknown manufacturer: hinges (pasted to blank leaf preceding p. 65).
- Information on title page: “Manufactories, New Britain, Conn.
Warehouses: 24 Cliff Street, New York; 13 North 5th Street, Philadelphia;
84 Water Street, Boston.”
Printer's imprint: “Hartford: Press of Case, Tiffany and Company.”
-
- 1855 *The Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company's Price List* NNERB (2)
Price list (not illustrated) of builders' hardware and miscellaneous household goods.
- Copy 1: [i–iii], 4 [i.e., iv], v–vi, [7]–86 pp., 8¾ x 5½, glazed purple wraps.
Contents: [i]: title (verso blank); [iii]–vi: index; [7]–86: catalog.
- Copy 2: [i–v], vi–viii, [5]–83 pp., 9 x 5½, some pages interleaved with blank sheets, contemporary limp leather.
Addenda slips tipped to pp. 10–12, small excision from p. 50, correction slip pasted to p. 50, lacking pp. 51–52, addenda slip tipped to p. 80.
Contents: [i–ii]: blank; [iii]: title; [iv]: blank; [v]–viii: index; [5]–83: catalog.
- Note: copies 1 and 1 vary slightly in layout of and goods offered.
The following information is found on both title pages:
“Warehouses: Cor. Beekman & Cliff Sts., N. York;
13 North 5th Street, Philadelphia; 37 Pearl Street, Boston.
Hartford: Press of Case, Tiffany and Company.”
-
- 1856 *The Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company's Price List* NNERB (3)
Price list (not illustrated) of builders' hardware and miscellaneous household goods.
[2], [i–iii], iv–vii, [8–9], 10–123 pp., 9 x 5½.
Contents: [1]: title; [2]: blank; [i]: “Circular;” [ii]: “Notice” (from Fitch Manufacturing Co. stating that a stock of their goods will be

found at Russell & Erwin's warehouses); [iii]–vii: index; [8]: blank; [9]–123: catalog.

Information on title page: "Warehouses: Corner Beekman & Cliff Sts., New York; 13 North Fifth Street, Philadelphia; 37 Pearl Street, Boston. Hartford: Press of Case, Tiffany and Company."

Copy 1: numerous pencil notations inside front cover; glazed purple wraps.

Copy 2: glazed purple wraps.

Copy 3: interleaved with blank ruled sheets; contemporary limp leather; pp. [i–ii] excised. Owner's signature (S. Woodruff) on front endpapers.

1858

The Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company's Price List

NNERB (3)

Price list, not illustrated except for two meat cutters on p. 76.

Pagination varies.

Information on title page: "Warehouses: Corner of Beekman & Cliff Sts., New York; 13 North Fifth Street, Philadelphia; 37 Pearl Street, Boston. Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood and Company."

Copy 1: [i–v], vi–x, [1], 10–152 pp., 8½ x 5¼, interleaved with blank sheets, all edges marbled, contemporary leather.

Contents: [i]: title; [ii]: blank; [iii]: "Particular Notice" (i.e., conditions of sale); [iv]: "Notice" (from Fitch Manufacturing Co.); [v]–x: General Index; [1]: half title ("Catalogue and Price List"); 10–152: catalog.

Following the front free endpaper are two blank leaves; preceding the rear free endpaper is one blank leaf (none of which are counted in the pagination).

Copy 2: [i–v], vi, [1], 10–152, 46 pp., 8½ x 5¼, original glazed purple wraps, lower right corner of front cover missing. Lacking pp. vii–x of the index, as well as the free endpapers and blank leaves found in Copy 1.

Contents: identical to Copy 1 except for 46 additional pages at the rear of the catalog, which comprise consigned goods, primarily tools and utensils manufactured by other companies "sold by us at our Warehouses only."

Copy 3: [i–v], vi–x, [1], 10–152 pp., 8½ x 5¼, interleaved with blank sheets, contemporary leather. Fore-edge margins excised from preliminary leaves. Spine broken, several pages detached. Pencil and ink manuscript notations throughout.

Contents: identical to Copy 1.

The Philadelphia address in Copy 3 has been lined out and changed to 22 South Fifth St.

1859

The Russell and Erwin Manufacturing Company's Price List

NNERB

Illustrated catalog of builders' hardware.

Erratic pagination: [i–v], vi–vii, [viii]; [i–iv], [2], [v], vi–vii, [viii]–ix, [1–19], 20–218, 201–265 pp. [pp. 201–218 are repeated].

[Note: there are two sets of preliminary pages: [i–v], vi–vii, [viii] and [i–iv], [2], [v], vi–vii, [viii]–ix.]

9¾ x 6½, leather, recased. Interleaved with blank ruled sheets.

Manuscript pencil notation on front flyleaf: "The lox described in writing in the blank leaves of this Book are of Parkers & Whipple make, taken from their List of 1859 – and the prices are written into said List & were given to Blodget Brown & Co. of New York. The List was brought up here by J. B. Ogden for us to copy & has since been returned to him."

Contents: [i]: title; [ii]: blank; [iii]: "Particular Notice" (i.e., terms of sale); [iv]: "Notice" (stating that Fitch Manufacturing Co. goods are available in Russell & Erwin warehouses); [v]–vii: "General Index"; [viii]: "Index to Supplement"; [i]: title; [ii]: blank; [iii]: "Particular Notice"; iv: "Notice"; [1]: "Extra Notice" and "Errors" (v blank); [v]–vii:

“General Index”; [viii]–ix: “Index to New York Warehouse Supplement”; [1]–265: catalog.

Note: pp. 187–199 comprise the list of Fitch Manufacturing Co. goods mentioned in the “Notice” on p. [iv] of the preliminaries.

Note also: the repeated pages (201–218) consist of two different sets of supplements.

Information on title page: “Warehouses: Corner of Beekman and Cliff Sts., New York; 22 South Fifth Street, Philadelphia; 138 Congress St., Boston. Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood and Company, 1859.”

-
- 1859 [Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company’s Price List] NNERB
Price list for the 1859 catalog; with only one illustration, of a shutter hinge on p. 99.
[i–v], vi–x, [1], 10–152 pp., 8½ x 5¼, interleaved with blank sheets, contemporary leather. Manuscript label on front cover: “1859.”
Four leaves excised: both free endpapers and pp. [i–iv] (the title page, “Particular Notice,” and “Notice”).
Numerous manuscript annotations throughout, mostly indicating price increases and changes in stock numbers.
- Identical to the 1858 catalog except for the four excised leaves.
-
- 1860 *The Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company’s Price List* NNERB
[i–vii], viii–ix, 1–252 pp., illus., 10½ x 7; cloth, backstrip frayed, small label pasted to front cover: “Invoice to Boston.”
Frontispiece views of New York and Philadelphia warehouses, captioned respectively “No. 87 and 98 Beekman, No. 53 and 55 Cliff Street, New York” and “No. 22, South Fifth, corner of Miner Street, Philadelphia.”
Many leaves excised: pp. 1–28, 31–34, 37–48, 53–58, 61–66, 69–116, 119–124, 127–138, 145–152, 155–160, 169–176, 179–182, 183–184, 187–196, and 205–208.
Pencil notation on ffep: “This list contains lowest prices to Boston City trade – names below – and on which Thos Flink Co. are entitled to their lowest rate of commission as per contract.” Names listed are Butler & [Sons?], Brooks & Darling, Coverly Frye, Chapin & Phipps, Saul Carter & Co., George H. Grey & Danforth, Horton Hall & Co., C. Sondder & Co., Smith [B. Co.?] & Foster.
Information on title page: “Warehouses: Corner of Beekman and Cliff Sts., New York; 22 South Fifth Street, Philadelphia; 138 Congress Street, Boston.”
-
- 1860 Catalogue and price list. CtNBP
368 pp.
-
- 1861 *Catalogo y Tarifa de Precios de la Compañia Manufacturera de Russell y Erwin* NNERB
Catalog and price list similar to the 1859 illustrated catalog, but containing more illustrations and less text.
[i–viii], viii–x, [1–19], 20–443, [2] pp., illus., 8½ x 5½; cloth, front cover titled in gilt. Front cover and spine detached; spine broken at p. 255.
The final unnumbered page (after p. 443) – “Efectos Diversos” – states that Russell & Erwin provides the best merchandise at the lowest prices.
Title on front cover: “De La Compania Manufacturera Russell & Erwin.”

Information on title page: "Beekman y Cliff, Nueva York; 22 South Fifth Street, Filadelfia; 138 Congress Street, Boston.
Nueva York: Traducido E Impreso Por S. Hallet, No. 107 Calle de Fulton, 1861."

1860
[i.e. 1863]

The Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company's Price List

NNERB

Same catalog as 1860, but prices have been erased and new prices have been supplied in manuscript.

ix, 218 pp., illus., 10½ x 7; cloth, recased, spine reinforced with leather.

Lacking the frontispiece and pp. iii–vi ("Terms," "Notice," and "Changes").

Lacking pp. 1-19, 26-28, 30-34, 36-42, 110-117, 131-138, 155-156, 168-169, 171-174, 185-186, 196-203, 208-209, 212-215.

Title on front cover: "From Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co., 1860." (1860 has been altered to read "1863.")

Manuscript notation in upper margin of title page reads "Dec. 15, 1862, Jan 15, 1863 – change by circular."

Information on title page: "Warehouses: Corner of Beekman and Cliff Sts., New York; 22 South Fifth Street, Philadelphia; 138 Congress Street, Boston. Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood and Company, 1860."

Note: the Boston address has been crossed out and a different address has been supplied in manuscript: "29 Federal Street, Boston."

Oct. 1, 1864

Illustrated Catalogue of American Hardware of the Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company

NNERB (2)

[i–vii], viii, [ix–x], 1–116 pp., illus., 16½ x 11.

Catalog of builders' hardware, including a wide variety of rim locks and latches, mortise locks and latches, door keys, sliding door trimmings, cranks, handles and knobs, escutcheons, house bell trimmings, sash fasteners, window shade trimmings, cupboard catches and latches, coat and hat hooks, bolts, fire irons, coal tongs, spurs, cow and house bells, meat cutters, boot jacks, padlocks, hinges, and cast iron baking pans.

Contents: [i]: blank; [ii]: two wood-engraved views of "Factory Buildings, New Britain, Conn."; [iii]: two wood-engraved views of "Factory Buildings, New Britain, Conn."; [iv]: three wood-engraved views of warehouses in New York, Philadelphia, and San Francisco; [v]: title page, printed in red and black; [vi]: printer's imprint: "Francis Hart & Company, Printers, 63 Cortlandt Street, New York"; [vii]–viii: General Index; [ix]: half-title; [x]: blank; 1–116: catalog. Note: p. 116 bears the colophon, "New-Britain, Conn., October 1, 1864."

Copy 1: later buckram, original front cover laid on; some upper fore-edge corners lightly dampstained; narrow vertical stains on pp. 94–95. Ink inscription on p. [i]: "To J. Donovan, From George W. Davis with Benjamin Myer Company, 468–470 Broad Street, Newark, NJ, March 23, 1934."

Copy 2: half-leather, front cover titled in gilt, rear cover titled in blind. Covers detached, backstrip missing; mortise lock on p. 44 excised, lower margins of pp. 47–63 dampstained.

1865

Illustrated Catalogue of American Hardware of the Russell and

NNERB (3)

Erwin Manufacturing Company

Lavishly illustrated catalog of builders' hardware, tools, and household goods, including rim locks and latches, mortise locks and latches, brass door keys, cranks, handles, and knobs, house bell trimmings, window shade furniture, cupboard catches and latches, coat and hat hooks, shutter trimmings, bolts, fire irons, cow and house bells, padlocks, hinges, screws, cabinet locks, trunk locks, trunk handles, drawer handles and pulls, foot scrapers, wrought iron goods, screw eyes, screw hooks, casters, tools, agricultural implements, housewares and cooking implements, pistols, traps, sleighs, skates, oil lamps and fixtures, needles, and fish hooks. [2], [i-vii], viii-xiii, 1-436 pp., illus., 16½ x 11½.

Contents: [1]: lithographed title page printed in purple, green, orange, brown, and black; [2]: printer's and compiler's imprint: "Francis Hart & Company, Printers, 63 Cortlandt Street, New York. Compiled by Henry E. Russell, 2d"; [i]: list of company directors and managers within a decorative oval frame; [ii-iii]: blank; [iv-vi]: wood-engraved views of factories and warehouses (identical to those in the 1864 catalog); [vii]-xiii: table of contents (967 entries); 1-436: catalog.

Note: the first 113 pages of the 1864 and 1865 catalogs are nearly identical.

Copy 1: later buckram, original front cover laid on; wood-engraved views on pp. [iv-vi] covered with protective vinyl film; small excision from p. 274. Prices have been provided in manuscript on many pages.

An additional unnumbered leaf follows p. 126: "American Screw Company's Patent Gimlet Screws," which illustrates the gimlet screws described in the lower half of p. 127.

Copy 2: half-leather, front cover titled in gilt, backstrip torn, lacking pp. 433-36.

Copy 3: reduced-size facsimile (Association for Preservation Technology, 1980), 11 x 8½. Introduction by Lee H. Nelson.

- - -

July 1, 1865

Price List of American Hardware, Manufactured by the Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company

NNERB (3)

[i-vi], vii-ix, [x-xi], xii-xvi, [1], 2-127 pp., 9 x 5½.

Comprises the price list for the 436-page illustrated folio catalog published in the same year. The 1864 and 1865 catalogs did not contain prices; spaces were left in those catalogs where prices could be entered in manuscript.

Contents: [i-ii]: blank; [iii]: title page; [iv]: blank; [v]: "Notice" stating that "The page numbers throughout this Price List refer to corresponding pages in our Illustrated Catalogue (just completed). This work, the most comprehensive of the kind ever published, contains 436 pages, size 12 x 17 inches, and over three thousand engravings, and embraces a complete line of American Hardware. It is printed in the best manner, on a superior quality of tinted paper made expressly for this Catalogue. Copies furnished to the Hardware Trade at \$25 each"; [vi]: blank; vii-ix: "Changes"; [x]: blank; [xi]-xvi: General Index; [1]-127: catalog.

Copy 1: green cloth; two-page "Notice" dated Dec. 12, 1865 tipped in after p. [vi] stating that "We have found it necessary to advance the price of many of the Goods manufactured by us."

Two-page discount sheet tipped in after p. [x].

Pp. 119–120 excised. Ownership inscription on front pastedown: “L. Woodruff, Dec. 12, 1865.”

Copy 2: grey cloth; two-page discount sheet tipped in after p. [x].
Pp. 77–94, 101–102, 113–116, and 119–120 excised.
Pp. 75–76, 95–96, 99–100, 103–104, 117–118, and 125–126 partly excised.

Copy 3: limp leather; pp. [1]–127 only; lacking preliminaries. Numerous manuscript notations throughout, mainly price discounts. Pp. 107–108 excised.
Henry Russell II’s copy, his name stamped in gilt on front cover.
Pencil inscription on ffep: “New Britain Conn., July 31, 1866.”

-
- | | | |
|---------------|---|----------------------------|
| Oct. 1, 1866 | <p><i>Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company's Catalogue and Price List of American Hardware</i> Illustrated hardware catalog and price list, including tools and household goods. [i–iii], iv–v, [1], 1–219 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾. Contents: [i]: title; [ii]: blank; [iii]–v: index; [1]: blank; 1–219: catalog. Copy 1: Advertisement for “Braun’s Patent-Sicherheitsschloss” laid in. Copy 2: ownership inscription on ffep: “H. E. Porter, 1880.” Flyleaf and lower margin of title page excised; backstrip partly missing.</p> | NNERB (2) CtNbP NNCA |
| ----- | | |
| 1866 | <p>Reprint. 212 pp., 8 x 11.</p> | CtLMA |
| ----- | | |
| March 1, 1868 | <p><i>Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company's Catalogue and Price List of American Hardware</i> 4, 96 pp., 9 x 5½, limp cloth.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| ----- | | |
| April 1, 1869 | <p><i>Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.'s Catalogue and Price List of American Hardware</i> Illustrated catalog and price list. v, [1], 230 pp., illus., 10¾ x 6¾. Copy 1: pencil inscription on front pastedown: “L. Woodruff, May 1, 1869.” 3-page discount sheet tipped to ffep. Discount sheet for Mallory, Wheeler & Co. padlocks (“Padlock Circular”) laid in, dated Feb. 25, 1871. Illustration for patent roller sliding door sheaves tipped to p. 146. Copy 2: covers and leaves stained and water-damaged. First 126 pages used as a scrapbook (the clippings now removed). The following pages excised: v, 3–4, 11–12, 15–16, 19–20, 25–26, 31–32, 35–36, 39–40, 49–50, 53–54, 57–58, 61–62, 65–66, 71–72, 75–76, 79–80, 83–84, 87–88, 93–94, 99–100, 107–108, 113–114, 123–124, and 215–216. With 27 pages of tools at rear of catalog manufactured by Douglass Manufacturing Company, 45–47 Chambers St., New York.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| ----- | | |
| 1870 | <p><i>Real Bronze Hardware, For Private Residences And Public Buildings</i> Profusely illus with full-page electrotypes (usually one item per page). 87 pp., 12½ x 9½. Copy 1: lacking ffep, occasional minor spotting and staining. Copy 2: rear flyleaf excised, upper corner of rfep missing, clean</p> | NNERB (3) |

throughout. Part of p. 18 missing.

Copy 3: covers reattached with cellophane tape, first signature detached, several pages torn or tattered. Homemade leather tabs affixed to eight pages. Price list for "Real Bronze Hardware" laid in. An old photograph of various doorknobs is mounted to front pastedown (identical to the photograph in the 1871 catalog). Manuscript annotations throughout; several ruled ledger sheets bound in, containing manuscript lists of hardware with prices / discounts.

- 1871 *Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of The Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Co.* NNERB (3)

Illustrated catalog with full-page tipped-in advertisement following the title page: "Real Compression Bronze Door Trimmings" incorporating a mounted photograph (6½ x 5½) of 34 various doorknobs and escutcheons, including dog, lion, stag, and cupid knobs, as well as relief portrait knobs.

Copy 1: vii, 250 pp., 11 x 7½; ffep and rfep excised. Two price lists laid in: "Revised Prices and Discounts, June 8, 1872" (15 pp.) and "Revised Prices and Discounts, January, 1873" (5 pp.).

Copy 2: viii, 296 pp., 11 x 7½; numerous pages excised. Pasted to the verso of the advertisement leaf is a woodcut view of a factory in Bridgeport, Conn.

Copy 3: incomplete copy, pp. 1–208 only; lacking covers, endpages and pp. 209–296. Library of Congress surplus rubberstamp on p. 1.

Copy 4: 6 leaves only (two endpapers, title page, mounted photograph of door trimmings, first two index leaves). Clippings pasted to index leaves. Manuscript ink inscription on recto of first endpaper: "Burdett & Williams. For Washburn. Boston, Feby 10, 1872."

Note: Two versions of the 1871 catalog were published: a longer version containing 46 additional pages (pp. 251–296) of items not manufactured by Russell & Erwin (see Copy 1); and a shorter version containing items manufactured only by Russell & Erwin (see Copy 3). The longer version contains an expanded index (pp. iii–viii) that lists items through p. 296. The title pages in both versions are identical.

Printer's imprint on verso of title page: "From the Hutchings Printing House, Hartford, Conn. Waters & Son, Engravers, New York."

- 1872 *Russell & Erwin Mfg Co. vs. Burton Mallory, Et Als. - Reversible Latch* NNERB

20 pp., 10 x 6½, illustrated with five mounted photographs.

Proceedings of the court case laid in: *Circuit Court of the United States. District of Connecticut. April Term, 1872. In Equity. Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company, vs. Mallory, Wheeler & Company. Argument of Chas. E. Mitchell, In behalf of Complainants.*

New Britain: Oviatt & Baker, Law Printers, 1872. 8 pp., 9 x 5¾, stabbed. Provenance: William McInerney

- 1873 *Real compression bronze door knobs and escutcheons* NNCA
39 pp.

- 1874 *Volume 1. Price List and Descriptive Catalogue of Hardware.* NNERB (3)

- vii, 280 pp., illus., 11 x 8. CtNbP
 Copy 1: used by a previous owner as a scrapbook; newspaper NNCA
 articles arpasted to twenty pages; numerous pages excised; rear PED
 endpapers and cover mildew-stained.
 Copy 2: covers hanging by threads, ffeop & title detached, several
 pages lightly stained; top half of pp. 125–126 excised; pp. 127–158,
 259–270, & 273–274 torn out.
 Copy 3: four leaves excised (title page, pp. v–vi, 1–2, and 5–6);
 newspaper clippings pasted to first four leaves.
-
- 1874 “Ill. catalog and desc. price list of hardware - anvils, bells, Ct
 nails, etc. 8vo., 32 pp., fine ills., wrap” – Romaine, p. 175.
-
- 1875 *Volume 2. Real and Compression Bronze Builders' Hardware,* NNERB (3)
For Private Residences and Public Buildings Ct
 pp. 303–456, illus., 12 x 9. CAPARP
 Copy 1: red leather; gutters of endpapers reinforced with cloth tape;
 most pages interleaved with blank sheets.
 Copy 2: green pencil check marks on some pages.
 Copy 3: rebound, original cloth covers laid on; most leaves
 water-stained in margins; several leaves detached.
 “Descriptive Price List of Easy Spring Mortise Knob Locks” bound in,
 dated Sept. 1, 1875, with instructions at top of first page to “Attach to
 Volume I., Catalogue of 1874.” [3] pp.
-
- 1875 *Volume 3. Price List and Descriptive Catalogue* NNERB
 Hardware, padlocks, tools, household goods.
 pp. 601–1013, illus., 11 x 7½; front cover hanging by
 threads, rear cover detached.
 Provenance: William McInerney.
-
- 1877 *Vol. 4. Price List and Descriptive Catalogue of Hardware* NNERB (2)
 The following statement appears on the verso of the title page:
 “This Catalogue comprises all Goods described in Vol. I. 1874,
 together with the additions we have since made to our variety.”
 [1–6], [1], 2–277 pp., illus.
- Copy 1: 12 x 9½, later cloth. 1½ inch-diameter hole in title
 page; lacking the frontispiece view of the Russell & Erwin factory;
 lacking last page of table of contents (pp. [5–6]); minor excision from
 p. 83; p. 223 partly missing.
 With an extra leaf and five phototypes of “Artistic Bronze Hardware”
 at the end of the catalog.
 The introductory leaf (following p. 277) for the five plates begins: “Since
 the issue of our Illustrated Catalogue for 1879, Vol. 5, we have added to
 the large variety there shown, another line of Artistic Bronze Hardware. . . .”)
- Copy 2: 12½ x 10; covers detached; only a fragment remaining of
 the frontispiece view of the Russell & Erwin factory; pictures of
 animals pasted to title and following leaf; p. 276 partly excised;
 last leaf missing.
-

| | | |
|---------------|--|-------|
| 1877 | <i>Cabinet Locks and Keys. Screws.</i> 48 pp., illus., 12¾ x 10, limp cloth. Defective and worn: covers eaten by insects; once used as a scrapbook; some leaves with remnants of newspaper clippings. | NNERB |
| Sept. 1, 1877 | ----- <i>Price List and Descriptive Catalogue of Car Trimmings and Screws</i> 24 pp., illus., 14½ x 12, limp cloth. Frontispiece view of the Russell & Erwin factory. Leaves brittle; several tears extending inward from fore-edges. Remnant of numbering label on front cover ("103"); old paper Fragment stuck to rear cover. | NNERB |
| 1877 | ----- 50 pp., 9 x 12 | CtLMA |
| 1878 | ----- <i>Illustrated Description of Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Co.'s New Improvements in Hardware Which received at the Universal Exposition of Paris, 1878, The Five Highest Awards in Five Different Classes.</i> 12 pp., illus., 10½" tall. | CCA |
| 1878 | ----- "Ill. catalog of hardware for all purposes - builders, home owners, trades, etc. 8vo., 32 pp., wrap." – Romaine, p. 174. | CtHi |
| 1879 | ----- <i>Price List and Descriptive Catalogue of Hardware. Volume V.</i> [1], xvii, 763 pp., illus., 12½ x 10, embossed cloth, front cover titled in gilt. Wide variety of builders' hardware, tools, and household goods. Pp. 469–476 comprise trunk locks printed in gold to imitate brass. | NNERB |
| 1879 | ----- Price list and descriptive catalog of hardware 468 pp. | CtNbP |
| 1879 | ----- Ill. catalog of padlocks. 25 pp., 9 x 12. | CtLMA |
| 1879–1884 | ----- [Collection of new pages for Catalogue Vols. 5 and 6] Approximately 120 leaves of new pages, 12½ x 10, loose as issued, including several title pages for these pages dated Oct. 15, 1879, July 15, 1880, and Jan. 15, 1884. | NNERB |
| 1880 | ----- <i>Vol. VI. Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co. American Hardware. 1880</i> 16 pp., illus., 12 x 9½. Lacking title page (as issued?); title taken from front cover. This catalog appears to be a prospectus for the 1882 catalog [Vol. 6]: many of the illustrations are identical to those in the 1882 catalog. | NNERB |
| Aug. 1, 1881 | ----- <i>Illustrated Price List of Palace and Other Coal Vases</i> 12 pp., illus., 9 x 6. | NNERB |

Information on title page: Warehouses: 45 and 47 Chambers St., New York.

-
- 1882 *Price List and Descriptive Catalogue of Hardware* [Vol. 6] NNERB
[x], 514 pp., illus., 12¼ x 10; front cover, backstrip, and
frontispiece detached. Frontispiece bird's-eye view of the Russell & Erwin factory.
Title page features medals won at the Exposition Universelle, Paris, 1878;
International Exhibition, Sydney, 1879; and Melbourne, 1880.
Information on title page:
Warehouses: 45 and 47 Chambers St., New York; 425 Market St.,
Philadelphia; 17 S. Charles St., Baltimore (Wm. H. Cole & Sons, Agents);
47 Upper Thames St., London.
-
- 1883 50 pp., 9 x 12. CtLMA
-
- 1885 53 pp. QDD
Reprint.
-
- ca. 1882–85 [New pages for Catalogue Volume 6] NNERB
25 sheets of new pages, 12½ x 10, illus.; pre-gummed along one edge,
some sheets consisting of two half-size pages (perforated horizontally).
Note: *Revised List Prices and Discounts of Hardware . . . Dec. 18, 1885*
gives prices for items on these new pages.
-
- 1885 *Revised List Prices and Discounts of Hardware . . . Dec. 18, 1885* NNERB
Header at top of front cover reads, "Attach to Catalogue, Volume 6,
1882. Destroy all former Revised Prices and Discounts"
15 pp., 11½ x 9, paperbound.
-
- 1886 *Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of Hardware* NNERB (3)
Illustrated catalog of builders' hardware in Victorian designs, Ct
including the lion head and hummingbird doorknobs.
ix, 598 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¾, leather.
- Copy 1: rebound, front covers stamped in gilt "Russell & Erwin
Mfg. Co., 1886, Architects Edition."
- Copy 2: lacking pp. 541–46; 5 leaves excised (pp. 95–96, 121–122,
229–230, 513–514, and 559–560). Small excision from p. 323.
Includes 181 new pages.
Six pages from a different catalog plus two manuscript lists
of parts dated 1891 bound in after p. 414.
- Copy 3: partial catalog, pp. 141–598 only, 12 x 9, rebound, new
endpapers, original covers laid on. Three sheets of notepaper laid in
(Frye, Phipps & Co., Hardware and Cutlery, 23 & 25 Pearl St., Boston,
ca. 1890s) containing a running balance of goods purchased.
-
- 1887 *Descriptive Catalogue and Price-List of Hardware. Volume VII* NNERB
xxi, [1], 1011 pp., illus., 12½ x 10. NNCA
Frontispiece view of the Russell & Erwin works. CtHi

Ref. Romaine, 174: "Ill. catalog of hardware, Vol. VII, fine pls., ills of works, etc., adze to wringer and anvils to Texas cow bells. 4to., XXII and 1012 pp., bkrm."

-
- 1887 "Revised catalog of wire nails, bolts, screws, brass machine screws, etc. 12 pp., ill." – Romaine, 174. MnHi
CtHi
-
- 1891 *Wrought Steel Door Locks Illustrated and Described* NNERB
27 pp., illus., 9½ x 7½, paperbound.
Price sheet (Jan. 1, 1891) laid in.
-
- June 1892 *American Hardware* NNERB
Apparently an abridged export version of the 1887 catalog;
prices given in pounds sterling.
iv, 138 pp., illus., 11¾ x 9, buckram, front cover stamped in gilt.
Lacks title page; title taken from front cover.
-
- March 15, 1893 *Bronze-Plated Iron Hardware, Finish No. 3: Black Ground, Polished Bronzed Surface, and Ivory Black Iron Hardware* NNERB
Illustrated supplement to Catalogue Volume 7.
50 pp., illus., 11½ x 9, paperbound.
Title on front cover: "No. 9. Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.'s Revised List Prices and Discounts of Hardware" with instructions to "Attach to Catalogue, Volume 7, 1887."
-
- 1894 *Descriptive Catalogue And Price-List Of Hardware, Volume VIII* NNERB (5)
11¾ x 9¼, quarter leather.
Copy 1: xii, 528 pp., frontispiece view of factory. Backstrip worn.
Copy 2: xii, 528 pp. Lacking frontispiece. Later quarter leather; front cover stamped "Architect's Edition." With revised price sheet tipped to p. 279 (for brass butt hinges and shutter hinges); p. 309 detached.
Copy 3: [iii]–xxii, [1], xxiii–xxiv, 954 pp., lacking frontispiece and title page. Bound with *Supplement No. 2, 15th January, 1896*, [6], 183 pp.
Copy 4: xii, 528 pp., with frontispiece view of factory. Rear cover detached; lacking backstrip. Rubberstamps of T. H. Grandy on front endpapers.
Copy 5: xxiv, 954 pp. 11½ x 9, quarter-leather.
Pp. 529–954 comprise tools, hardware and household items manufactured by companies other than Russell & Erwin.
Two supplements bound in at front:
1) Columbia Cylinder Locks and Latches, 26 pp.;
2) Supplement No. 2, 15th January, 1896, 183 pp.
-
- April 1895 *April, 1895. New Pages To Be Added To Descriptive Catalogue and Price-List of Hardware, Volume VIII* NNERB
Screen door hinges, barn door hangers, furniture casters, curtain rods and drapery hooks, tools, portable forges, chains, coffee mills, can openers, lawn mowers, clothes wringers, wheel barrows.
Pp. 927–954, illus., 11½ x 9¼, paperbound. Title taken from front cover.
Discount Sheet of New Pages, April, 1895 laid in: [1] p., 11½ x 9.

| | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| ca. 1895 | ----- <i>Russell and Erwin Mfg. Co. Album</i> Album of door handles, knobs, pulls, escutcheons, sash lifts, and push buttons. 42 [i.e., 46] photogravure plates on heavy paper (some plate numbers repeated), 10½ x 8. Hardware sizes and prices on verso of each plate. Note: lacking title page, apparently as issued; title taken from spine. | NNERB |
| 1896 | ----- <i>Supplement No. 2, 15th January, 1896</i> [vi], 183 pp., illus., 11¾ x 9¾. Copy 1: correction sheet bound in after p. [i].; another correction slip, "15th January, 1896," pasted over the printed date on the title page (December 1, 1895). Copy 2: once used as a scrapbook: approx. 50 pages glue-stained (the clippings now removed); lacking last leaf of the table of contents; top half of pp. 1 and 2 excised. Correction slip, "15th January, 1896," pasted over printed date on title page (December 1, 1895). Note: copies 3 & 5 of the 1894 catalog contain a copy of this supplement. | NNERB (2) CtNbP |
| Aug. 15, 1896 | ----- <i>Columbia Cylinder Locks and Latches</i> 26 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9, paperbound. One-page discount sheet laid in. Title on front cover: "Columbia Lock Supplement." Identical to supplement in copy 5 of the 1894 catalog (Vol. 8). | NNERB (2) |
| March 1, 1897 | ----- <i>No. 6 . . . Revised List Prices and Discounts of Hardware</i> 48 pp., 11 x 9, paperbound. Instructions on front cover: "Attach to Catalogue, Volume 8, 1894, and Supplements." Three items laid in: 1) illus. leaflet: <i>Bicycle Sundries</i> (lamps, tachometers, cyclometers, bells, locks, oilers, wrenches), [4] pp., 9½ x 6. 2) illus. leaflet: <i>Wrought Steel Shelf Brackets</i> , [1] p., 8½ x 5½. 3) list of Russell & Erwin products, [1] p., 9½ x 6. | NNERB |
| July 1897 | ----- <i>Store Door Handles</i> [2], 20 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1897 | ----- "Ill. catalog of hardware, 4to., 998 pp. of fine ills., bkrm." – Romaine, p. 174. | CtHi Ct |
| 1897 | ----- <i>Builders' Hardware Made by Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.</i> Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. xiii, 276 pp., illus., 7¾ x 5. Includes 28 extra pages: 8A-D, 16A-D, 24A-D, 28A-D, 40A-D, 108A-D, 116A-D. | NNERB C CtNbP NNCA |
| | ----- | |

- Aug. 1898 *American Hardware* NNERB (3)
 Export catalog with prices given in pounds sterling.
 viii, 182 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 Copy 1: title on front cover: "Export Price List of American Hardware, 1898."
 Copy 2: title on front cover: "Sterling Price List of American Hardware, 1898." Numerous manuscript notations throughout; 4-page discount sheet tipped to ffep; rubberstamp of A. B. Post on ffep; three memoranda laid in, ca. 1900, one of which reads: "This class of work is piece work done day and night in a rush (admit carelessness on the part of the workman) as there is no inspection of each piece in this dept. this may sometimes happen in manufacturing the large quantity of goods that is done each day in #41. If the cleaning house does not inspect work will it require an inspection in this dept."
 With hands-of-doors explanation sheet tipped to p. [iii] illustrating the hands of doors in French, with manuscript notations in English explaining "U.S.A. Hands" (the upper half of this sheet contains a bird's-eye view of the Russell & Erwin factory).
 Copy 3: title on front cover: "Sterling Price List of American Hardware."
 Ownership inscription on ffep ("L. R. Hubbard, 1904"). Endpapers mildew-stained.
- Nov. 10, 1898 [Circular] No. 67 NNERB
 Price list for screws, bolts, nuts, rivets, nails, brads, and pins.
 16 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound.
 "Our Circular of December 22, 1897, is hereby annulled."
- 1899 *Catalogue of Hardware: Volume 9* NNERB (11)
 Builders hardware and miscellaneous household items and tools. NCTCW
 [60], 997 pp., 10½ x 8, quarter leather. PED
 The 60 unnumbered preliminary pages include an alphabetical CtNbP
 index (paged "D-W") followed by an unpagged numerical index.
 Frontispiece with views of the Russell & Erwin works in 1849 and 1899.
 "The 1899 catalog of Russell & Erwin was probably the largest hardware catalog ever assembled and consisted of 1,000 pages. Half of this catalog consisted of Russell & Erwin locks and builders' hardware while the remaining 500 pages had about every item of hardware made at that time."
 – Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 36.
 Copy 1: [60], 997 pp.
 Note: the 60 unnumbered preliminary pages include an alphabetical index (paged "D-W") followed by an unpagged numerical index.
 With 16 new pages (106A, 154A–D, 182B–D, and 516A–H).
 With half-page errata slip tipped to p. "E" of the preliminaries.
 Rubberstamp of Chas. Hommel on ffep. Backstrip missing.
 Copy 2: [60], 997 pp. Errata slip tipped to p. "E."
 Shaken, backstrip missing.
 Copy 3: [60], lxxvii, 997 pp.
 The 67 preliminary pages numbered with Roman numerals comprise the "Fine Goods Supplement to Catalogue, Vol. 9," which illustrates thirty-three sets of hardware in various designs inspired by historical decorative styles.
 Lacking pp. 325–29, 333–38, and 341–42.
 Copy 4: [60], 997 pp.

With 191 new pages, including: six-page “Numerical Index of New Goods Upon Supplementary Pages” dated March 1900; two-page sheet of “Additions to Lines of Goods;” and an extra full-page correction sheet in addition to the half-page errata sheet tipped to p. “E.” Backstrip worn.

Note: copies 5–11 are abbreviated versions of the full catalog: they do not contain the items found in the second half of the earlier catalogs (i.e., tools, cabinet locks, butts, gate and barn door latches, foot scrapers, scales, curry combs, harness hardware, dog collars, traps, frying pans, coffee mills, utensils, rifle cartridges, shotgun shells, mouse traps, lawn mowers, ice skates, brushes, etc.).

Copy 5: [46], lxxvii, 516 pp.
With 16 new pages (106A, 154A–D, 182B–D, and 516A–H).
Half-page errata slip tipped to p. “E.”
The 46 preliminary pages include an alphabetical and numerical index (paged [D]–QQ), followed by the same 67-page “Fine Goods Supplement to Catalogue Volume 9” found in Copy 3.
Limp leather; owner’s name stamped in gilt on front cover: “E. M. North.”

Copy 6: xi, [2], 516 pp.
With 16 new pages (106A, 154A–D, 182B–D, and 516A–H).
Note: pp. vi–xi comprise an alphabetical index.
Shaken, worn, several pages torn.

2nd ed. Copy 7: [50], lxxvii, [2], [2], 516 pp.
2nd ed., so stated on title page.
Note: the 50 preliminary pages include an alphabetical and numerical index paged [D]–UU.
The 67 preliminary pages numbered with Roman numerals comprise the same “Fine Goods Supplement to Catalogue, Vol. 9” found in Copies 3 and 5.
Includes 82 new pages.
Some leaves lightly dampstained.

5th ed. Copy 8: [62], lxxvii, [56], 516 pp., quarter-leather.
5th ed., so stated on title page.
The 62 unnumbered preliminary pages include an alphabetical and numerical index.
The 67 preliminary pages numbered with Roman numerals comprise the same “Fine Goods Supplement” found in Copies 3, 5, and 7.
The 56 pages following p. lxxvii (paged “B–U, A1–U1, A2–Q2, & H3”) are a continuation of the “Fine Goods Supplement.”
With full-page correction sheet laid in.
Includes 508 new pages.

5th ed. Copy 9: [62], lxxvii, [82], 516 pp.; leather, owner’s name (J. L. Andara) stamped on front cover; backstrip missing.
5th ed., so stated on title page.
The 67 preliminary pages numbered with Roman numerals comprise the same “Fine Goods Supplement” found in Copies 3, 5, 7, and 8.
The 82 unnumbered pages following p. lxxvii are a continuation of the “Fine Goods Supplement.”
Includes 532 new pages.

5th ed. Copy 10: [62], lxxvii, [82], 516 pp.; covers worn, backstrip missing, front cover damaged and partly detached,
5th ed., so stated on title page.
Pp. F2/G2 of the Fine Goods Supplement torn out.
The 82 unnumbered pages following p. lxxvii are a continuation of the “Fine Goods Supplement.” Includes 556 new pages.

- 5th ed. Copy 11: 5th ed., so stated.
Worn; lacking backstrip and rear cover; some pages loose, tattered, or missing.
-
- Jan. 1899 *Fine Goods Supplement to Catalogue Volume 9* NNERB
[2], lxxvii, [82] pp., illus., 10 x 7½.
Note: the 82 pages following p. lxxvii are paged “B–U, A1–U1, A2–Q2, 300H–L, 344L–Z, and 344A1–F1.”
With “Revised Prices, February 22, 1906” laid in, [6] pp.)
Note: this is a separately issued copy of the “Fine Goods Supplement” found in some copies of the Russell & Erwin 1899 catalog (Vol. 9).
-
- 1899 *Catalogue and Price List of Wood and Machine Screws, Diamond Point Screw Nails, Stove, Tire, Agricultural, Shaft, Sleigh-Shoe, and Sink Bolts, Square and Hexagon Nuts, Kuhn’s Stove-Door Pins, Hinge Pins, Nails, Brads, Carpet Nails, Escutcheon Pins, Machine Screw Taps, Wrought Brass Butts, Jack Chain Made by Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.* NNERB
[2], 36 pp., illus., 7½ x 5.
“Discount Sheet for Screw Catalogue 1899 . . . No. 2, January 1, 1900” tipped to ffep, [4] pp.
Several pages with tipped-in price revisions.
-
- Feb 21, 1899 *No. 68* NNERB
Price list for screws, bolts, nuts, rivets, nails, brads, and pins.
20 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound.
Statement on front cover: “Our Circular of November 10, 1898, is hereby annulled.”
Several manuscript price revisions.
-
- 1899 515 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
-
- 1899 *Number 1 . . . Price List of Hardware Applying to Catalogue Vol. 9, 1899* NNERB
[2], 67, [68–69], [2], viii, 78 pp., 10 x 7, paperbound; lacking covers.
-
- June 15, 1899 *Number 2, June 15, 1899. Price List of Hardware Applying to Catalogue Vol. 9, 1899, and Fine Goods Supplement* NNERB
[2], 67, [68–69], [2], ix, 86 pp., 10 x 7, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
Two price lists laid in:
1) “E No. 1. For Export Trade Only” (April 26, 1899; 16 pp.)
2) “No. 70” (June 28, 1899; 20 pp.)
-
- Nov. 1, 1900 *Number 4. Nov. 1, 1900. Price List Applying to Catalogue, Volume 9, 1899 and Supplement of Designs* NNERB
[2], 72, [2], iv, 65, 12 pp., interleaved with graph paper, 10¼ x 7½, limp leather, worn, covers and several leaves detached, lacking backstrip, front cover stamped with owner’s name: Edw. M. North.

| | | |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Jan. 1900 | ----- <i>Anjou Design Door Trimmings</i> Illus. booklet. [2], 4 pp., illus., 6 x 3½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| Oct. 1902 | ----- <i>Columbia Pneumatic Door Check and Spring</i> 31 pp., illus., 3½ x 6, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1903 | ----- 1,215 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| Jan. 1, 1904 | ----- <i>Number 5. Jan. 1, 1904. Price List Applying to Catalogue, Volume 9, 1899, and Supplement of Designs</i> [2], 95, iv, 94 pp. interleaved with graph paper, 10 x 7½, limp leather; backstrip damaged. Ink notation on ffep: "My. Meyer, Main Office." Manuscript discount revisions throughout. | NNERB |
| 1904 | ----- <i>American Hardware Export Catalogue</i> Export hardware for Great Britain. xvi, 215 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½. Title on front cover: "American Hardware, Export Catalogue." Copy 1: <i>Price List No. 2</i> laid in (August 18, 1924; 49 pp.). Copy 2: some items crossed out with blue crayon. Copy 3: rebound, original covers laid on. | NNERB (4) CtNbP |
| Feb. 22, 1906 | ----- <i>Revised Prices, February 22, 1906</i> [6] pp., 9½ x 6. Header on p. [2] reads: "Revised Discounts in effect February 22, 1906, applying to Price List No. 5 (January 1, 1904), and Price List No. 5-II, April 1, 1905." | NNERB |
| April 1, 1907 | ----- <i>Number 6. Russwin Price List Applying to Catalogue, Volume 9, 1899, and Supplement of Designs</i> [2], 271 pp., 10 x 7½, paperbound. Revised price sheet laid in, effective May 7, 1907. "RUSSWIN" is the term coined for Russell & Erwin lines in 1875. The company obtained a copyright for its use as a trademark in 1908. | NNERB |
| 1907 | ----- <i>The Russwin Cook Book: A Collection of Tested Recipes For Dishes Which Can Best Be Prepared With The Russwin Food Cutter.</i> Description of the Russell & Erwin food cutter, with recipes. 31 pp., illus., 6½ x 4¾, paperbound. | NNERB |
| Jan. 16, 1908 | ----- <i>Number 7. January 16, 1908. Russwin Price List Applying to Catalogue, Volume 9, 1899, and Supplement of Designs</i> 10¼ x 7½, limp leather. Sparsely illustrated. Copy 1: [2], 277 pp. interleaved with blank ledger sheets, owner's name stamped on front cover (W. E. Parker). Numerous annotations and correction slips throughout. | NNERB (2) |

Eleven revised price lists laid in, dating from Sept. 14, 1906 to July 19, 1909.

Copy 2:

[2], 298 pp. interleaved with blank ledger sheets, backstrip damaged.
With two-page manuscript draft of an announcement by Russell & Erwin laid in, July 19, 1909, reading in part: "Referring to revisions in prices taking effect today we hereby advise you as follows. Until July 31, 1909 we will accept orders based on schedule estimates furnished by us prior to July 19, 1909 provided that a written acceptance on a complete order stating the name and location of the building for which the goods are intended is in our possession by July 31, 1909."

-
- May 1908 *American Hardware: Supplement No. 1 to Export Catalogue of 1904* NNERB (3)
Catalog of ornamental hardware, doorbells, doorknobs, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc.
[8], 105 pp., illus., 10½ x 7¾.
Copy 2: rebound, original covers laid on.
-
- 1909 *Catalogue of Hardware, Volume Ten* NNERB (6)
Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc.
xliv, 1017 pp., illus., 12 x 10.
Copy 1: lacking pp. 247–250 ("Alamo" Mission design).
Copy 4: with set nos. 1, 2, & 4 of new pages, and 13 pages of "Additions and Corrections" dated May 17, 1911. Ownership label of Isaac Black.
Copy 5: with set nos. 1, 2 & 4 of new pages.
Copy 6: many pages warped, pp. 1147–1212 torn and tattered, lacking rear cover.
-
- 1909–1934 [Russwin "S" Numbers] CtLMA
Manuscript ledger listing item numbers and descriptions of special hardware manufactured by Russell & Erwin from 1909 to approximately 1934.
[328] pp., 13 x 8.
-
- ca. 1909 *Catalogue of Selected Russwin Hardware* NNERB (2)
Selected items for export from Russwin's full line. A wholesale catalog, as prices are listed per dozen items.
Title on front cover: "Catalogue of Selected Russwin Hardware: Export."
iv, 85 pp., illus., 11 x 9, paperbound.
Copy 1: backstrip partly detached.
Copy 2: title page sliced in two, second leaf nearly so.
-
- ca. 1910 *Export Hardware* NNERB
[4], 30 pp. (numbered 1E–30E), illus., 12 x 9½.
Four index pages (numbered xlv–xlviii) applying to pp. 1020–1214 bound in at front.
Bound with:

Cabinet and Trunk Locks, Miscellaneous Hardware, Screws, Bolts, Nuts, Etc., Mechanics' Tools; pp. 1020–1214 (identical to the cabinet and trunk lock section at the end of Russell & Erwin *Catalogue Volume 10*, copy 7.

| | | |
|---------------|---|-----------|
| July 15, 1910 | ----- <i>No. 2 Price List Applying to Catalog, Volume 10</i> xi, 394 pp., 12 x 9¾. | NNERB |
| ca. 1910 | ----- <i>Russwin Panic-Exit Bolts for Single & Double Doors</i> 19 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. | NNERB |
| July 1912 | ----- <i>No. 2 Revised Price List Applying to Catalog, Volume 10</i> xi, [2], 394 pp., 12 x 10. With discount sheet no. 3 bound in at front. Copy 1: leather; numerous items laid in, including: a) carbon copy of a memo, April 1, 1914, regarding rim locks to be discarded. b) carbon copy of a memo to salesmen, May 29, 1914, regarding discounts. c) manuscript list of discarded designs, Feb. 1, 1915. d) comparison list of R & E and P. & F. Corbin finishes, Sept. 16, 1914. e) <i>No. 3 . . . Revised List Prices and Discounts of Hardware . . . March 15, 1895</i> (to attach to Catalogue, Volume 8, 1894.) 12 pp., 11½ x 9, paperbound. Copy 2: numerous manuscript annotations throughout: price discounts, price changes, etc. | NNERB (2) |
| 1913–1917 | ----- [Scrapbook of salesmen's price lists and correction sheets] Scrapbook containing numerous items, mainly revised price sheets and correction sheets from 1913 to 1917, tipped or pasted into blank book of ruled paper, 12 x 9; front cover stamped in gilt, "Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Co." Includes: i) "Russwin Net Price List No. 9, April 7, 1917" (14 pp., 9 x 6). ii) "Russwin Net Price List No. 8, Dec. 27, 1916" (23 pp., 9 x 6). iii) "Russwin Net Price List, November 2, 1916" (21 pp., 9 x 6). iv) eight pages of new pages for Price List No. 3, Oct. 28, 1916 (12 x 9). v) "Additions, Corrections, and Description of New Goods, Price List No. 3, November 1, 1916" (11 pp., 11 x 8½). vi) "Hardware Age" color advertisement for Chesterfield door sets. | NNERB |
| April 1915 | ----- <i>No. 3 Price List Applying to Catalog, Volume 10</i> v, 153 pp., 12 x 9, paperbound; covers and title page detached. List of finishes with prices laid in, revised Oct. 28, 1916. | NNERB |
| ca. 1915 | ----- <i>Illustrations of Buildings Equipped with Russwin Hardware</i> Copy 1: 79 leaves of plates, 9 x 6½. With five-page typescript list of buildings at front. Ownership signatures on title page: Jean F. Hart and B. O. Jacobson. Copy 2: 80 leaves of plates, suede. Registration no. 69. One-page typed "Partial List of Office Buildings Equipped with Russwin Hardware" laid in. Copy 3: 80 leaves of plates, paperbound. Registration no. 411. | NNERB (3) |

- ca. 1915 -----
Russwin Hardware NNERB (2)
 Catalog of hardware incorporating design elements from NNCA
 various eras, including Roman, Greek, Gothic, Italian and French
 Renaissance, Elizabethan, Flemish, Louis XV, Louis XVI, Colonial,
 Mission, and Art Nouveau.
 71 pp., illus., 8 x 6, paperbound.
 Note: the catalog could not have been published before 1915 because
 one of the buildings illustrated is the Municipal Building in New York,
 which was not completed until 1915.
- ca. 1915 -----
 Album of 106 postcards showing buildings equipped with Russwin NNERB (2)
 hardware, mounted into an accordion-style cloth binder. CtNbP
 Copy 1: 106 postcards. Includes several typescript lists of buildings
 equipped with Russwin hardware.
 Copy 2: 101 postcards, lacking covers.
- ca. 1915 -----
The Russwin Unit Lock Set NNERB
 43 pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound.
- ca. 1915 -----
 [Scrapbook of Russwin monograph pamphlets] NNERB
 61 Russwin pamphlets and leaflets (6½ x 3½) mounted to heavy
 paper, housed in an 8 x 11 scrapbook. Includes: Inside Door Sets,
 Casement Holders, Friction Hinges, Door Checks, Russwin Food Cutters,
 Fire Exit Bolts, Russwin Garage Hardware, Russwin Hardware for the Home,
 Russwin Screen Door Check, Russwin Window-Cleaning Safety Devices,
 Cylinder Rim Night Latches, and Russwin Adaptable Cylinder Lock No. 200,
 as well as pamphlets for various designs (Litchfield, Haven, Ardsley, Malos,
 Sterling, Royal, Beacon, Clyde, Berkeley, Surrey, Dorset, etc.)
- ca. 1915–20 -----
Hardware for the Home: No. B8 NNERB
 Door handles, metal and glass knobs, butts, door checks,
 casement hardware, etc.
 24 pp., illus., 6 x 3½, paperbound.
- ca. 1915–20 -----
The Russwin Liquid Door Check NNERB
 With price list on pp. 12–13 and sectional view illustrating
 the door check's various components on p.14.
 16 pp., 6 x 3½, paperbound.
- ca. 1915–20 -----
Famous Homes of New England NNERB
 Three "Russwin Monographs" illustrating Russwin hardware
 appropriate for three famous New England houses, [6] pp., 6¼ x 3½,
 in original glassine envelope:
 1) Old Witches House, Salem, Mass.;
 2) Paul Revere House, Boston;
 3) Benjamin Franklin's Birthplace, Boston.
-

| | | |
|--------------|--|--------------------|
| Nov. 1, 1916 | <i>Additions, Corrections and Description of New Goods: Price List No. 3</i> 11 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| Nov. 2, 1916 | <i>Russwin Net Price List</i> 19 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound. | NNERB |
| June 1, 1917 | ----- <i>Russwin Window Hardware</i> 32 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½, paperbound. “Comparative list of Old (Tabor) and New Numbers” laid in. | NNERB |
| 1920 | ----- <i>Catalogue of Hardware: Volume Eleven</i> xxxiii, 448 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Copy 1: paperbound; ink inscription on front cover: “Thomas M. McNamara, Packing Dept.” Numerous memos laid in, mainly regarding changes in finishes for certain items. Manuscript notations throughout. Copy 2: six mimeographed pages laid in: “Comparison of New and Old Numbers.” Copy 4: memos to salesmen tipped-in and laid-in. Numerous loose pages and excisions from pages. | NNERB (4) CtNbP |
| 1921 | ----- <i>Catalogue of Hardware, Volume Twelve</i> Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc. xxxiii, 448 pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB (2) CtNbP |
| 1922 | ----- <i>Catalogue of Hardware: Volume Thirteen</i> Door and window fittings, padlocks, etc. xxxvi, 383 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Copy 2: interleaved with blank ruled paper. Copy 3: with tipped-in revisions; some pages loose / reattached with cellophane tape. | NNERB (4) CtNbP |
| 1923 | ----- <i>Catalogue of Hardware: Volume 14</i> xxxix, 357 pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB (3) CtNbP |
| ca. 1923 | ----- [Untitled marketing publication] Features buildings equipped with Russwin hardware, with sample advertisements used in selected magazines; lists the publications in which Russwin ads appear, describing each magazine and giving the circulation of each magazine. 31 pp., illus., 16 x 10½, paperbound. | NNERB CtNbP |
| [1925] | ----- <i>A City of Hardware ~ and Opportunity</i> Portfolio of marketing and advertising information, including reproductions of Russwin’s first four-color ads, which appeared in 1925. [26] pp., illus., 16½ x 12. | NNERB CtNbP |

- 1926 -----
Catalogue Of Hardware: Volume Fifteen NNERB (6)
 Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, CtNbP
 handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, PED
 padlocks, push & pull plates, etc.
 xxx, 370 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
 Copy 2: with typescript report – “Comparison of Screen Door Checks,”
 July 14, 1924 – tipped to first leaf, reading in part, “I have tested all models
 of our own checks used on screen doors together with those of Corbin,
 Yale and Sargent checks and find that our #1 makes the ideal screen
 door closer and check when applied inside, between the doors.” Includes
 a chart with the following column headings: Application, Friction Opening,
 Tension Opening, Net Friction, Time Closing, Checks from Jamb, Time
 Checking, Remarks.” Numerous new pages tipped in.
 Copy 3: Salesman’s copy (Carl H. Westman), including numerous tipped-in
 memos and new pages. With *Export Hardware, Supplement*
to Catalogue Volume Fifteen laid in (Dec. 1, 1926, 19 pp., 11 x 8).
- 1926 -----
 420 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
- 1928 - - - - (London Office: Brook’s Wharf, 48 Upper Thames St.)
1928 Catalogue of American Hardware and Tools NNERB (2)
 [10], 211 pp., illus., 11 x 8. CtNbP
- 1929 -----
A Condensed Builders’ Hardware Manual and Ready Reference NNERB (2)
Guide . . . Reprinted from the Twenty-Third Edition of Sweet’s CtNbP
Architectural Catalogue
 Reprint of Russell & Erwin products advertised in Sweet’s
 1929 Catalogue, presented to customers “with the compliments of
 Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.”
 [76] pp. (pp. B 2521–2597), illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- ca. 1930 -----
Catalogue of Hardware: Volume Sixteen NNERB (10)
 xxxvi, 548 pp., illus., 11½ x 9. CtNbP
 Copy 1: no new pages. NNADCA (4)
 Copy 2: interleaved with blank sheets of ruled paper; contains CtLMA
 new pages dated 7-1-33, 10-1-33, and 12-1-33.
 Copy 3: with new pages dated 7-1-33, 12-1-33, 11-1-35, 1-1-38,
 and 8-15-40 (laid in). Ex-library Lock Museum of America.
 Copy 4: with new pages: 10-1-33, 11-1-35, 1-1-38, 8-15-40,
 3-1-41, 7-15-41, and 12-1-41. With new index pages dated 3-1-40.
 Copy 7: with new pages (1938–41). New index pages
 dated 3-1-40. Rear cover detached.
 Copy 8: with new pages (1938–41). New index pages (3-1-40).
 Copy 9: new pages (1938–41); new index pages (3-1-40). Two index
 pages torn; several leaves tattered.
 Copy 10: lacking title page. With new pages (1-1-38, 3-1-41, 10-1-33,
 and 8-15-40) and new index pages (3-1-40).

Note: the assigned publication date of “ca. 1930” is based upon information
 in the introduction on p. vi of the catalog, which states that the factory
 existed “for more than 90 years (since 1839).”

| | | |
|----------|---|--------------------|
| ca. 1932 | ----- <i>Russwin Fire Exit Bolts and Door Closers</i> 64 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. Note: this catalog is identical to the exit bolt section in <i>Catalogue of Hardware: Volume Sixteen</i> . | NNERB |
| ca. 1936 | ----- <i>Night Latches by Russwin in Colors that Harmonize</i> Color brochure. [4] pp., illus.; 3½ x 6. Includes illustrations of latches in tan, ivory black, blue, yellow ivory, and green. Rubberstamped date on front cover: Sept. 17, 1936. Salesman's business card laid in. | NNERB |
| ca. 1936 | ----- <i>Russwin Entrance Handles in Cast Brass or Bronze and Cast Russwin Metal</i> [4] pp., illus., 6¼ x 3½. | NNERB |
| ca. 1936 | ----- <i>A New Creation by Russwin: Hull</i> [4 pp., illus., 6¼ x 3½. | NNERB |
| ca. 1936 | ----- <i>Russwin Residential Hardware of Distinction</i> Illustrated brochure of hardware designs, prepared by Russell & Erwin to aid the home owner, builder, architect and hardware dealer in choosing the appropriate hardware for different architectural styles (Southern Colonial, New England Colonial, Georgian, Spanish Mission, French, Modern, etc.) 27 pp., illus., 9 x 6. | NNERB (8) CtNbP |
| ca. 1937 | ----- <i>Russwin Residential Hardware of Distinction</i> [19] pp., illus., 8 x 6, . paperbound. Front cover dated "12/15/37" in pencil. | NNERB |
| ca. 1937 | ----- <i>Russwin Semi-Concealed Door Closer No. "400" for All Interior and Inswinging Exterior Doors</i> 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Cover letter laid in. Note: identical to <i>Corbin Semi-Concealed Door Closer No. "400"</i> | NNERB NNCA |
| 1938 | ----- <i>Russwin Hardware Specialties</i> Illus. booklet reprinted by Sweet's Catalog Service. 27 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB (4) |
| 1939 | ----- Five blueprints of hardware for "Herculite" (tempered glass) doors: locks, push bars, and pull bars. 22 x 35. With three accompanying letters to Stewart Brothers Hdwe. Co., 1340 Madison Ave., Memphis, Tennessee, on Russell & Erwin airmail letterhead, dated March 11, 1940, Nov. 13, 1944, and Nov. 17, 1944. With envelope postmarked March 11, 1940. | NNERB |

| | | |
|-----------|---|--------------------|
| ca. 1930s | ----- <i>Catalog of Distinctive Hardware by Russwin</i> 36 leaves of plates, 12 x 9.. Copy 3: lacking six plates. | NNERB (3) CtNbP |
| ca. 1930s | ----- [Folding poster] Color poster (22 x 17) prepared for F. A. Larcada, exclusive dealer of Russell & Erwin hardware in Cuba, showing Cuban residential and commercial buildings trimmed with Russell & Erwin hardware. On the reverse are pictures of two "International Style" houses surrounded by illustrations of four contemporary styles of hardware: Zephyr, Andre, Mono, and Tempo. | NNERB |
| ca. 1930s | ----- Collection of advertising posters | NNERB |
| ca. 1940 | ----- <i>Russwin "400" Semi-Concealed Door Closer for All Interior and In-swinging Interior Doors</i> 19 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title on front cover: "The Russwin '400' Semi-Concealed Door Closer and Adjustable Ball Bearing Pivot Hinges." Note: the "400" door closer was introduced in 1937. Three items laid in: 1) one-page illustration: "Surface Application, Russwin '400' Door Closer Applied to 3 x 7 Door." 2) "Directions for Cleaning and Assembling Russwin Door Closer," [2] pp. 3) one-page illustration: "Repair Tools for All 1914 & 1926 Russwin Door Closers," 11 x 8. | NNERB (3) |
| ca. 1940 | ----- <i>Russwin Special Push and Pull Bar Catalog</i> Catalog of measured drawings. 24 leaves of plates, 12 x 17. | NNERB |
| 1941 | ----- <i>Marine Hardware, Volume Two, Rev. 9-1-41</i> xiii, 120 pp., illus., 11 x 8. With "Price Book applying to Russwin Marine Hardware Catalog Vol. 2" (Jan. 1, 1947; 21 pp., 9¼ x 6). | NNERB (2) CtLMA |
| [1941] | ----- <i>Russwin Locks, Push Bars, and Door Pulls for Tempered Glass Doors</i> Catalog of lucite push and pull bars. [26] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. "As the 30s drew to a close, Russwin pioneered efforts in an exciting new field—the manufacture of locks, push bars and door pulls for tempered glass doors. Russwin designers and technicians worked in close conjunction with the larger glass door manufacturers, and in 1940, the first models appeared on the market." – Russwin: The First 125 Years, p. [18]. Copy 1: cover letter laid in, dated April 28, 1941. Copy 4: [15] pp., lacks section of door locks. | NNERB (4) |

- 1945 -----
Russwin Hardware NNERB
 Ill. catalog of unit cylinder locks, mortise cylinder locks,
 fire exit bolts, and door closers.
 [16] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
- 1946 -----
 [Group of publication advertisements] NNERB
 Seven full-page Russwin ads, 11 x 8½, that appeared in
 various builders' periodicals:
 "From Launch to Liner" (nautical hardware);
 "They Do Everything But Talk!" (colored package labels);
 "New! Russwin 'Ten-Strike' Cylinder Lock Line (3 ads);
 "Stateliest of Colonials" (Georgian hardware);
 "The Hardware Trademark on Every Tempered Glass Door
 (lucite push or pull bars for glass doors).
- 1946 -----
Put Yourself in the Builders' Hardware Picture with Russwin NNERB (7)
Easy 4 Simplified Hardware
 23 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
- ca. 1947 -----
General Catalog Volume Seventeen NNERB (2)
 xxxvi, 494 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. PED
 Copy 1: inscription on first page: "Personnel Dept., W. S. Kennedy."
 Copy 2: additional items at front of catalog, including: ads for Whitco
 window hardware and Schlage locks; brochure for Dor-O-Matic
 door closer; and list of cancelled Russwin items, dated Sept. 23, 1952.
 Owner's label (Victor H. Verby) pasted to first page.
- ca. 1947 -----
Russwin "Ten Strike" Standardized Lock Line NNERB
 23 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
 Note: the "Ten Strike" lock was introduced in 1947.
- 1948 -----
Russwin Easy 4: Simplified Stock Hardware Catalog NNERB (2)
 Ill. catalog of locks, latches, knobs, knockers, etc.
 26 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Title taken from front cover.
 Copy 1: with *Condensed Price List 3 Applying to Simplified Stock*
Hardware Catalog (Feb. 10, 1949, 22 pp., 9 x 6).
 [1949] Copy 2: 1949 reprint of the 1948 catalog, with change on p. 2: key-in-knob
 lock no. 201 replaces tubular lock and "thro-matic" lock on p. 2 of 1948 ed.
 Letter to salesmen laid in, Aug. 30, 1949, regarding this change.
- ca. 1948 -----
Catalogue of Russwin-Newton Checking Pivots for Single NNERB (3)
Acting W. C. Stall Doors, Dwarf Doors, Coupon Booth Doors,
Railing Gates, and Other Similar Single Swing Members
 23 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Note: identical to *Catalogue of Corbin-Newton Checking Pivots . . .*

| | | |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|
| ca. 1948 | ----- <i>Catalogue of Russwin-Newton Invisible Door Closer for Single Acting Interior Doors and Gates</i> 19 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Note: identical to <i>Catalogue of Corbin-Newton Invisible Door Closer . . .</i> A.I.A. File No. 27-B | NNERB (2) |
| Jan. 3, 1950 | ----- <i>Net Prices Applying to Russwin Price Book No. 1</i> 40 pp., 9 x 6. With: <i>Condensed Price List No. 7 Applying to Catalogue Volume 16 . . . April 1, 1949.</i> [12], 12, 114 pp. Copy 2: includes <i>Discount Sheet No. 1 Applying to Price Book No. 7.</i> Typescript ownership notation on first leaf: "Property of Dorothy Hahn, Russell & Erwin Division, 681 Market St., Room 307, San Francisco." | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1954 | ----- <i>Distinctive Builders' Hardware: Volume 18</i> vii, 359 pp., illus., 11½ x 9¼. Copy 1: with five "Change Sheets" at front: Nos. 1A–D (June 1, 1955) and No. 2 (Oct. 1, 1955). Includes numerous revised pages. Copy 2: salesman's copy, numerous items laid in. Copy 3: includes a copy of Vol. 17. | NNERB (8) CtNbP CtLMA |
| ca. 1954 | ----- (Russwin Belleville Lock Division, International Hardware Company of Canada, Ltd., Belleville, Ontario) <i>Distinctive Builders' Hardware by Russwin [Volume 1]</i> 301 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Similar to Russwin <i>Catalogue Volume 18</i> (New Britain, Conn.) | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1955 | ----- <i>Russwin "All-Star" Builders' Hardware Catalog</i> 27 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| ca. 1955 | ----- <i>Russwin All-Star Builders' Hardware Catalog</i> Form No. AS2. 27 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. Note: contains the same products as the above catalog, but with different layout. | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1955 | ----- <i>Russwin All-Star Doorware</i> Form No. AS3. 31 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB (4) |
| ca. 1955 | ----- <i>The Sky's the Limit! . . . with the New Russwin "All-Star" Line</i> 23 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| 1956 | ----- <i>Doorware That Radiates Charm</i> | NNERB (3) |

| | | |
|-----------|---|----------------|
| | [10] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound | |
| | ----- | |
| 1956 | <i>Price List No. 4 Applying to "All-Star" Builders' Hardware Catalogue</i> 16 pp., 9½ x 6. With: <i>Net Price List No. 2 Applying to Catalogue Volume 18</i> [192] pp. Title on front cover: "Russwin Concentrated Production List With Net Prices." | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1959 | <i>Russwin Doorware</i> [10] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 1959 | Russwin Doorware - General catalog No. 19 336 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| Oct. 1960 | <i>Marine Hardware, Volume Four</i> x, 57 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1960 | [Untitled album of door handle sets] Five photographs of door handle sets: Andre, Ronde, Cosmic, and Rockford designs. 9½ x 7½, mounted to heavy paper. | NNERB CtNbP |
| | ----- (Belleville Lock Div.) | |
| 1961 | Belleville, Canada 200 pp. | QDD |
| | ----- (Belleville Marine.) | |
| 1962 | Belleville, Canada 58 pp. | QDD |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1962 | <i>Designers Choice</i> Door handles in contemporary styles. [30] pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Title on front cover: "Doorware Creations." | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1964 | 300 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| 1964 | Catalog No. 20. 141 pp. | PED |
| | ----- | |
| 1964 | <i>Architectural Doorware General Catalog No. 20</i> Ill. catalog of locksets, lock trim, mortise locks, keys fire exit bolts, door closers, etc. xxiv, 306 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 1970 | <i>Architectural Doorware General Catalog No. 21</i> | NNERB |

| | | |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| | Ornamental hardware, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc. xxiv, 288 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | |
| n.d. | ----- Photographs of hardware: S numbers 41 pp., in binder. | CtNbP |
| | RY-LOCK COMPANY LTD. San Leandro, Calif. | |
| Sept. 1934 | <i>Catalog No. 4</i> 16 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. One-page price list laid in, Feb. 15, 1936 | NNERB |
| | S. & S. KEY CO. Chicago, Illinois (6424–26 Cottage Grove Ave.) | |
| ca. 1954 | <i>Catalog No. 54-A</i> Ill. catalog of various hardware from Corbin, Rixon, Sargent and Yale: door closers and parts, key machines, key blanks, locks. 63 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1962 | ----- <i>Catalog 61-A.</i> 27 pp. | PED |
| | I. SACK Boston, Massachusetts (85–89 Charles St.) | |
| ca. 1925 | <i>Antique Reproductions from Authentic Originals</i> Cabinet hardware and period fittings 64 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB DeWint |
| ca. 1950s | ----- <i>Reproductions of Antique Fittings</i> 19th century furniture hardware styles (Queen Anne, Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Sheraton, and Empire), candlesticks, door latches and knockers, and fireplace equipment. 40 pp., 10 x 8, paperbound. 3 items laid in: two price lists and 16-page supplementary catalog. | NNERB DeWint |
| ca. 1950s | ----- (Sack Incorporated, 95 Broadway, Cambridge, Mass.) <i>Antique Reproductions: Cabinet Hardware And Period Fittings</i> 16 pp., 11 x 8¼, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1950s | ----- (Sack Incorporated, 85 Charles St., Boston) <i>Antique Reproductions: Cabinet Hardware and Period Fittings</i> 64 pp., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | SAFE PADLOCK & HARDWARE CO. Lancaster, Pennsylvania Founded 1849. Incorporated 1904. Purchased Earle & Fraim in 1955. | |

Bought by American Hardware Corporation in 1959. Became division of Emhart Corporation when Emhart bought American Hardware Corp. in 1964. Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., pp. 58, 76.

- | | | |
|-----------|---|--------------|
| ca. 1910 | <p><i>Illustrated Catalogue of Padlocks, Night Latches, Cupboard Catches and Brass Hardware</i> 103 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, paperbound. Front cover and title page detached. Title page states "Successor to D. F. Buchmiller."</p> | NNERB |
| ----- | | |
| 1930 | <p><i>Catalog No. 13</i> 260 pp.</p> | PED |
| ----- | | |
| ca. 1930s | <p><i>Illustrated Catalogue No. 14: Padlocks, Night Latches and Hardware Specialties</i> 286 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Illustrations are actual-size. Note: title page states "Successor to D. F. Buchmiller and Hershey & Eby."</p> | NNERB QDD |
| ----- | | |
| ca. 1934 | <p><i>Catalogue Number Fifteen</i> Padlocks, night latches, railroad and warehouse locks; marine, furniture, and refrigerator hardware; builders' hardware. [8], 136 pp., 11 x 8¼. Three items laid in: "Price List Effective October 1, 1934" (8 pp.); "Net Price List Changes and Additions to Price List of October 1, 1934" (1 p.); "Price List Effective December 1, 1939" (8 pp.). Note: the title page states "This catalog includes the wrought hardware specialties formerly manufactured by the Brass Goods Mfg. Co. of Brooklyn, N.Y."</p> | NNERB |
| ----- | | |
| ca. 1938 | <p><i>"Safe" Hardware Catalog Number 17</i> Builders' hardware, cabinet hardware, screen hardware, padlocks, night latches. 140 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Eight-page price list effective Sept. 1, 1938 laid in.</p> | NNERB |
| ----- | | |
| ca. 1941 | <p><i>Builders Hardware Catalog No. 18</i> Ill. catalog of builders hardware, cabinet hardware, marine hardware, screen hardware, padlocks, night latches, etc. 158 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Eight-page price list effective September 2, 1941 laid in.</p> | NNERB |
| ----- | | |
| ca. 1940s | <p><i>Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 19</i> Ill. catalog of builders hardware, cabinet hardware, marine hardware, screen hardware, padlocks, night latches, etc. 80 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |
| ----- | | |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------------------|
| 1948 | <i>Price List Applying to Catalog 19</i> [4], 19 pp., 9 x 7. | NNERB |
| ca. 1956 | ----- <i>Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 21</i> 80, [3] pp., 11 x 8¼, paperbound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1960 | ----- (Safe Builders' Hardware) <i>Catalog No. 22</i> xiv, 104 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB PED CtLMA |
| ca. 1965 | ----- <i>Builders' Hardware Catalog No. 23</i> 61 pp., illus., 11 x 8. With price lists. | NNERB |
| ca. 1967 | ----- (Safe Hardware) <i>Catalog No. 24</i> v, 44 pp., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |

SAGER LOCK WORKS

North Chicago, Illinois

Founded 1880; formerly Chicago Hardware Company, changed name to Sager Lock Works in 1913; sold to Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.

| | | |
|------|--|------------------------|
| 1919 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Locks and Builders' Hardware</i> [4], 158 pp., 12 x 9. Copy 1: "Sager Lock Works" on spine. Copy 2: "Sager Lock Company" on spine; numerous tipped-in new pages. | NNERB (2) CtLMA |
| 1930 | ----- 295 pp., 8 x 11. <i>Ref. Hennessy.</i> | CtLMA |
| 1937 | ----- <i>Builder's Hardware Catalog No. 37</i> Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. 1A-84A, 483 pp., 11½ x 9¼. | NNERB AHSA NCTCW |
| 1938 | ----- 600 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |

ST. LOUIS BELL FOUNDRY

(Stuckstede & Bro.)

Saint Louis, Mo (2735-37 Lyon St.)

| | | |
|----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1880 | <i>Finest Grade of Bells for Churches, Academies, Tower Clocks, Court Houses, Fire Alarms, Steam Boats, School Houses, Factories, Farms and Plantations</i> 40 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Pp. 17-40 comprise "unsolicited testimonials." | NNERB |
|----------|---|-------|

ST. LOUIS LIGHTNING ROD COMPANY

St. Louis, Missouri
Founded 1866

ca. 1930s *Catalogue Number Four* NNERB
Illus. catalog of lightning rods, weather vanes, hardware, and tools.
Many illustrations highlighted with bronze, silver, gold, or blue.
104 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

SALISBURY, SAMUEL & STEPHEN (D)

Boston and Worcester, Massachusetts

1773 “A large and complete assortment of hardware goods, imported MWA
from London, Bristol, Birmingham and Sheffield, very cheap by
wholesale and retail at their shops. Fol. broadside. N. B. It was 99
and a fraction years before A. Montgomery Ward offered such a
diversified list of American or any other hardware.” – Romaine, p. 174.

N. C. SANFORD & CO.

Meriden, Connecticut

Founded 1828; moved to Hanover, Connecticut in 1832;
sold to Curtis, Isbell & Co. in 1833.

Ref. Hennessy.

J. B. SARGENT & CO. (M)

New Britain, Connecticut

Founded 1857.

Sargent & Co. acted as sales agents for Peck & Walter Co. When Peck & Walter Co. closed in 1857 due to bankruptcy, Joseph Sargent moved Sargent & Co. to New Britain and established J. B. Sargent & Co. The company was moved to New Haven and incorporated as Sargent & Co. in 1864.

SARGENT & CO. (M)

New Haven, Connecticut

Founded 1852.

In 1852, Joseph B. Sargent and Edward Sargent established Sargent & Brother, Co., a commission business in New York City, which they renamed Sargent & Co. two years later. The company resided in New Britain, Connecticut under the name J. B. Sargent & Co. for several years. It was incorporated as Sargent & Co. and moved to New Haven in 1864. Sargent & Co. represented and eventually purchased Peck & Walter Co. The company also represented Mallory, Wheeler & Co. until Mallory, Wheeler & Co. opened a sales office in New York City in 1870. Choosing to compete with Mallory, Wheeler & Co. and other hardware companies, Sargent and Co. expanded its own product lines from carriage and coffin hardware to locks and builders hardware.

Sargent & Co. grew rapidly from 1865, when it employed 100 people at a plant covering one acre of land, to 1887 when 1700 employees worked at facilities covering 16 acres. After the turn of the century, Sargent & Co. obtained machinery capable of a time-efficient and cost-effective method of plating hardware. This process gave the company an advantage over its competitors. Sargent & Co. also hired Henry G. Voight, prolific lock and hardware inventor, who worked for the company for more than thirty years.

In 1985, the company, a division of Walter Kidde & Co., employed 950 people. It was one of Bridgeport's largest manufacturers and one of the few remaining lock manufacturers in the northeast.

| | | |
|------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1852–88 | “One of the finest collections in the field, covering a long and important – almost – half century. Ill. catalogs of various sizes in bds., cl. and wrap. All ill. throughout, from an academy bell to a zinc ornament. 1852, 1856, 1857, 1871, 1874, 1877, 1880, 1881, 1884, 1886, 1887 and 1888.” – Romaine, p. 174. | CtY |
| 1866 | ----- <i>Prices of Hardware Sold by Sargent & Co., No. 70 Beekman Street and No. 68 Gold Street, New York, Received From Manufacturers For Whom They Are New York Agents, From Factories The Entire Productions of Which They Take by Contract and From Their Own Factories in New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut and New York.</i> xvi, [13]–296 pp., illus., 9 x 5½, later cloth. Ref. Romaine p. 174: “Ill. catalog of general hardware. 8vo., 296 pp., fine ill. of goods from their factories in Mass., N.H., N.Y., and Vermont.” | NNERB Ct CAPARP |
| 1869 | ----- “Appendix to ill. catalog – ill. of wall brackets, fireplace equipment, and hardware. 8vo., 48 pp.” – Romaine, p. 174. | CtHi |
| 1869 | ----- (New York, N.Y.) Ill. catalog and price list of hardware and mechanic's tools 447 pp. | NNCA |
| March 1871 | ----- (New York; factories at New Haven and Worcester, Mass.) <i>Volume I. Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Hardware and Mechanics' Tools . . . In Two Volumes.</i> 295 pp., 10 x 6½, limp cloth. With 26-page discount price list dated Aug. 1872 tipped to p. [3]. | NNERB |
| April 1871 | ----- (New York; factories at New Haven and Worcester, Mass.) <i>Price List and Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware . . . Complete in One Volume</i> 606 pp., 10 x 6½, covers nearly detached. Two items laid in: 1) broadside advertisement, “Sargent's Patent Lever Door Bells,” 16 x 12. 2) four-page leaflet featuring Sargent's patent lever door bells, cupboard catches, and letter box plates (partly separated at the fold). | NNERB DLC |
| 1871 | ----- “Ill. catalogs of padlocks, col. tinted pls. in glt. and silver.” – Romaine, p. 174. | CtHi CtY |
| 1874 | ----- <i>Price List and Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware</i> 811 pp., illus. Ref. Romaine, p. 174: “Ill. catalog of hardware. 4to., 812 pp. of fine ill., from builders' hardware to house furnishings.” | DLC CtHi CtY |
| 1877 | ----- (New York and New Haven) <i>Price List and Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware</i> Wide variety of builders' hardware and household goods. Features | NNERB (2) PED |

some hardware manufactured by Mallory, Wheeler & Co.
[16], 891 pp., illus., 11 x 7½, quarter bound.

Copy 1:

Price List No. 8 laid in (October 1, 1879, 17 pp., 10 ¼ x 7).
With 85 tipped-in new pages: pp. 13–14, 16A–B, 20A, 30A, 44A–B,
50A, 76, 142A, 152A–B, 170A–B, 212A, 230B, 234A–B, 248A,
280A–B, 286B, 324A–B, New page 324 A, New page 324 B,
326A, 330B, 358A, 370B, 372B, 394A–B, 402B, 412A, 416A, 438B,
480A–B, 484A, 504A–S, 572A, 628A, 666A–B, 700–703, 738A,
744A–B, 776A–B, 792A–B, 798A, 816, 827–828, 834A–B, 859–860,
and 878A–B.

New prices for Ive's cast steel drill bits (p. 741) pasted over old prices.
"New p. 76" pasted over the original p. 76, but later
separated thus damaging the leaf to which New p. 76 was pasted.
Very faint dampstains occurring randomly between pp. 122–480,
usually in the margins.

Copy 2:

Lacking pp. 441–504 (coffin trimmings), as issued: tipped-in leaf
following p. 440 states, "For complete list of Undertakers' Hardware,
see our Catalogue of Coffin and Casket Trimmings of 1878, with
Appendix No. 1 of 1879."

Manuscript inscription in upper margin of p. [3]: "Jones & Jencks,
Aug. 18th, 1879."

P. 343 misprinted as "243."

With 91 tipped-in new pages: pp. 13–14, 16A–B, 20A, 30A, 44A–B,
50A–B, New page 76, 76A–B, 80B, 104A, 112A, New page 129, 129A,
134A–B, New page 135, New page 136, New page 137, New page 138,
138A–B, 152A–B, 160A–F, 170A–B, 188A–B, 204B, 234A–B, 236A,
248A–B, 252A–B, 256A, 260A–B, 280A–B, 286A, 290A, 298B, 308A,
320A–B, 324A–B, 370B, 394A–B, 418A, 572A, 628A, 666AA, 666A–B,
706B, 714B, 738A, 742B, 744A–B, 752A, 792A–B, 804A, New page 816,
New page 827, New page 828, 828A, 830A, 834A–B, 838A, 852B, New
page 859, New page 860, and 878A–B.

Pp. 30, 31, 129, 807, 816, 834, and 879 crossed out with pencil.

Pp. 407–410 ripped out (coffee pot stands, cake turners, paste jiggers,
ornamental match safes, cast iron coal shovels).

Pp. 867–868 excised (rocking toy bells, revolving silver chimes, revolving
chimes with horses, and "Young America Toy Bells").

Covers frayed. Faint dampstains in fore-edge margins of pp. 505–520,
560–576, and 590–616; more noticeable dampstains on pp. 737–740,
791–796, 833–836, and 853–866.

Not in McKinstry or Romaine.

1880

Price List and Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware

Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, hangers, hinges, keys,
door knockers, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc.
982 pp., illus., 11 x 7½.

Defective: numerous pages excised; binding worn.

Ref. Romaine, p. 174: "Price list and ill. catalog of hardware – bells,
scale beams, hooks, twine holders, harness snaps, boot jacks, meat
cutters and stuffers, coffee and other mills, ornamental iron novelties,
pinking irons, etc. 4to., 981 pp., thumb index, cl."

NNERB

CtLMA

CtY

MdTanSW

- 1884 ----- (New York and New Haven)
Sargent & Co.'s Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware NNERB
Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges,
keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull
plates, etc.
[18], 882 pp., illus., 11¼ x 7¾; rear cover detached.
Manuscript notation in an old hand on verso of ffp: "Goods to
page 602 made by Sargent Co."
Includes 120 tipped-in new pages.
One new section laid in: "Casters" (new pages 568A–J), Oct. 26, 1887, to
replace pp. 568–579 in the 1884 catalog.
- March 15, 1886 -----
No. 5. Sargent & Co's Discounts From List Prices NNERB
In Catalogue of 1885
13 pp., 10½ x 6¾.
- Oct. 1887 -----
Sargent & Co's Eclipse Door Checks and Springs NNERB
11 pp., 6¼ x 8¼, paperbound.
- Jan. 5, 1888 -----
No. 9. Sargent & Co's Discounts from List Prices in Catalogue NNERB
of 1884
19 pp., 10 x 6¾, paperbound.
- 1888 ----- (New York and New Haven)
Sargent & Co.'s Hardware NNERB (3)
Ill. catalog of ornamental, decorative and builders' hardware. One CtLMA
of the most comprehensive catalogs every produced.
12 x 8.
Note: pp. 1–858 feature goods manufactured by Sargent & Co.; the
remaining pages feature goods by Morley Brothers, A. E. Dietz, Eagle
Lock Co., New Haven Edge Tool Co., H. Disston & Son, Empire Knife Co., etc.
Copy 1:
xviii, 1124 pp., with frontispiece of the Sargent factory at New Haven. Quarter leather.
Note: pp. 1091–1106 comprise new pages issued Feb. 1890; pp. 1107–1124
comprise new pages issued July 1890.
Copy 2:
xviii, 1130 pp., without frontispiece. Recased and rebacked, original spine
laid on. Lacking pp. 183–186.
Note: pp. 1091–1106 comprise new pages issued Feb. 1890; pp. 1107–1124
comprise new pages issued July 1890; pp. 1125–1130 comprise new pages
issued 1891.
Copy 3: xviii, 1090 pp.; with frontispiece. Covers detached.
- Aug. 1890 -----
Number 5. August 15, 1890. Sargent & Co.'s Discounts from NNERB
List Prices and Price-List of Door Locks, Etc. Applying to 1888
Catalogue
28 pp., 11 x 7¾, paperbound. Title taken from front cover.
- Sept. 1892 -----
Number 7. September 10, 1892. Sargent & Co.'s Discounts from NNERB
List Prices and Price-List of Door Locks, Etc. Applying to 1888
Catalogue
40, [2] pp., 11¼ x 8, paperbound. Title taken from front cover.

| | | |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1894 | <p>----- (New York & New Haven) <i>Sargent & Co.'s Hardware</i> Catalog of 1894 with all additions (new pages) to October 1898. xxxv, 1089 pp., illus., 12 x 9, quarter leather, worn. Former owner's rubberstamp on title: "Sickels & Nutting Co., 36 Barclay St. and 40 Park Place, New York."</p> | NNERB |
| 1894 | <p>----- <i>Number 1, July 16, 1894. Discounts From List Prices of General Hardware and Price-List of Door Locks, Etc., Applying to Catalogue of 1894.</i> 34 pp., 11¼ x 8.</p> | NNERB |
| 1895 | <p>----- 30 pp.</p> | PED |
| ca. 1895 | <p>----- 222 pp.</p> | PED |
| ca. 1896–98 | <p>----- "Ill. catalog and price list of general hardware for builders' and an assortment of novelties and necessities for households. 1089 pp., cl." – Romaine, p. 174.</p> | NNMM |
| 1899 | <p>----- <i>Number 8, August 21, 1899. Discounts from List Prices of General Hardware and Price-List of Door Locks, Etc., Applying to Catalogue of 1894.</i> 87 pp., 11¼ x 8.</p> | NNERB |
| Sept. 1900 | <p>----- <i>Condensed Price List and Discounts Applying to Catalogue of 1894</i> 91 pp., 11¼ x 8, lacking covers. Bound with: <i>Revised List of Sargent's Locks, &c., September 1900</i> (pp. 201–264).</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1900 | <p>----- <i>Sargent's Book of Designs</i> [63] pp., illus., 8 x 9¼, paperbound. With original mailing envelope.</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1900 | <p>----- (149-151-153 Leonard St.) <i>Sargent's Book of Designs</i> Ill. catalog of decorative hardware in various historical designs. 7 x 4½, paperbound. Note: this catalog is nearly identical to the previous entry, but Published in a smaller format. Copy 1: [61] pp. Copy 2: [77] pp. Copy 3: [65] pp.</p> | NNERB (3) NCTCW NNCA |
| 1901 | <p>----- (149-151-153 Leonard St.) <i>Sargent & Co.'s Hardware</i> Lock sets, doorknobs, escutcheons, keys, butts, hinges,</p> | NNERB (4) DeWint |

screen door sets, chain and barrel bolts, cupboard catches, drawer pulls, window lifts and pulls, transom hardware, casement hardware, clothes hooks, pulleys, shelf and rail brackets, screw hooks, screw eyes, chandelier hooks, hitching rings, hammock hooks, casters, game traps, mousetraps, fire irons, spring balances, tools, casters, padlocks.
12 x 9.

Copy 1: xli, 1220 pp., quarter leather, front cover stamped in gilt: "Compliments of Weaver, Palmer & Richmond. Rochester, N.Y."

Copy 2: xli, 1228 pp. Includes approx. 250 new pages, many of which use repeated page numbers, i.e. 2A–2W, etc. Cloth covers, front cover stamped "With all Additions to August 1908."

Copy 3: xli, 1228 pp., 11¾ x 9. Includes numerous new pages.

Zeigler Sargent's copy: "Z. Sargent" stamped in gilt on front cover.

Copy 4: incomplete, pp. 604–1228 only; limp leather. Front cover stamped in gilt "H. A. Winship."

- | | | |
|----------|---|--------------------|
| ca. 1901 | <p>----- <i>Colonial</i> Catalog of hardware designed for colonial houses: hardware trimmings for sideboards, dressers, and bookcases, plus a full line of glass doorknobs. 52 pp., illus., 9½ x 4. Photocopy.</p> | NNERB |
| 1902 | <p>----- (149-151-153 Leonard St., NY) <i>Sargent & Co.'s Hardware: Architect's Edition, 1902</i> xvi, 1–281, 500–878 pp., plus 249 new pages, illus., 12 x 9; covers and approximately 150 pages water-damaged. Frontispiece view of the Sargent factory. Front cover stamped in gilt, "With all Additions to August 1907." The "additions" referred to on the cover are 249 additional pages, most of which are bound in and use repeated page numbers, i.e. 1A–1W, etc. A note on p. 280 explains the absence of pp. 281–500: "By a change in the arrangement of our catalogue we have omitted pages 281 to 500; therefore this book is complete although no folios appear between 280 and 501."</p> | NNERB |
| 1910 | <p>----- (94 Centre St.) <i>Sargent Hardware . . . Mechanics' Tools</i> Includes ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates. 12 x 10. Copy 1: 1A–72A, 1–1333 pp., illus. Numerous tipped-in new pages Copy 2: bound in three parts; limp cloth; lacking title page and index.</p> | NNERB (2) CtNbP |
| 1910 | <p>----- <i>Sargent New Pages for 1910 Catalogue</i> New pages to be pasted into Sargent's 1910 catalog. 27 leaves (full- and half-page) of new pages to be pasted into Sargent's 1910 catalog, pre-glued, in original envelope.</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1910 | <p>----- (94 Centre St.) <i>Padlocks</i> Catalog update, new pages for the 1910 catalog. [30] pp. (pp. 1066–1096) 12 x 9, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |

Instructions on title page read, "Please make void pages 1020 new to 1065 new of our catalogue and paste this in to face page 1020."

| | | |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| ca. 1910 | <p>---- (94 Centre St.) <i>Colonial Hardware</i> 32 pp., 9 x 5½, paperebound.</p> | <p>NNERB DeHag</p> |
| ca. 1910? | <p>---- <i>Artistic Hardware</i> 262 pp., 9 x 12.</p> | NCTCW |
| ca. 1910 | <p>---- <i>Sargent Book of Designs</i> Ill. catalog of lock sets by design. 75 pp., 9 x 5¼, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1910 | <p>---- <i>Colonial Hardware</i> 56 pp.</p> | NNCA |
| ca. 1910 | <p>---- [Sargent & Co.'s Special Hardware] Untitled catalog of decorative hardware, including emblematic doorknobs and escutcheons decorated with relief sculpture, designs, and monograms. 57 plates (of 64; lacking nos. 3, 15, 23, 40, 43, 46, & 54), 12 x 9. Note: there is no title page; "Sargent & Co.'s Special Hardware" appears as a header on each plate.</p> | NNERB |
| 1911 | <p>---- <i>Sargent Hardware: Architects' Edition</i> [6], A57–A72, 912 pp., 12 x 9. Numerous new pages tipped-in throughout.</p> | NNERB |
| 1919 | <p>---- <i>Marine Hardware</i> 73 pp., 12 x 8½, pictorial cloth. With p. 2 of "Marine Bulletin No. 3, October 22, 1937" laid in.</p> | NNERB |
| 1922 | <p>---- <i>Locks and Hardware, 1922</i> Ill. catalog and price guide of all kinds of hardware 72; 1018 pp., illus., 12 x 9. Copy 1: "Compliments of Shields & Brother, Philadelphia" on front cover.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| April 10, 1922 | <p>---- <i>Locks and Hardware Discount Sheet No. 1 applying to Catalogue of 1922</i> 64 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound. Title taken from front cover.</p> | NNERB |
| 1922 | <p>---- <i>Sargent Padlocks</i> Offprint of the 1922 general catalog padlock section, with revised price list tipped to p. 749. [4], pp. 749–773, 12 x 9, paperbound. Several tipped-in new pages.</p> | NNERB |

| | | |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| July 1, 1925 | ----- <i>Locks and Hardware Discount Sheet No. 13 applying to Catalogue of 1922</i> 209 pp., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| 1926 | ----- <i>Locks and Hardware</i> Illus. catalog of builders' hardware and tools. 12 x 9, lacking pp. 165–200, as issued. Copy 1: 64; 594 pp., some tipped-in new pages. Copy 2: 64; 594 pp., numerous tipped-in new pages. Copy 3: 64 749 pp. Copy 4: 64; 749 pp. | NNERB (5) CAPARP CtLMA NCTCW |
| 1936 | Copy 5: <i>Locks and Hardware Revised to 1936</i> . 64, 594 pp.; numerous new pages and typed correction slips. | |
| 1926 | ----- 534 pp. | NNCA |
| 1927 | ----- <i>Hardware for Utility and Ornamentation</i> Door, window, and cupboard hardware. 62 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound. | NNERB (4) NNCA OPBM |
| ca. 1930s | ----- <i>Casket Hardware, Box Hardware, and Miscellaneous Goods used by Casket Manufacturers and Funeral Directors: Catalogue No. 18</i> [6], 76 pp., 6 x 12. | NNERB |
| ca. 1930 | ----- Sargent's Book of Designs of ornamental hardware 34 pp. | PED |
| ca. 1934 | ----- <i>Brass Rim Locks for Colonial Buildings: especially those of the Georgian period</i> 4 pp. | NNCA |
| Oct. 15, 1934 | ----- <i>Sargent Door Closers: Model 41-A to 46-F, Model 21 to 25</i> 17 pp., 10 x 8½, paperbound. Title on front cover: "Door Closers: Catalog Number A." | NNERB (4) |
| 1936 | ----- <i>Sargent Locks and Hardware Revised to 1936</i> See 1926 Sargent listing: <i>Locks and Hardware, 1926</i> , copy 5. | NNERB NNCA |
| 1936 | ----- 580 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| [1938] | ----- <i>Marine Hardware: No. 38</i> 79 pp., 11 x 8½. Copy 1: price list laid in (11 pp., 9½ x 6½, July 1, 1938). | NNERB (2) |

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| ca. 1941 | ----- <i>Marine Hardware: No. 41</i> 96 pp., 11 x 8, paperbound. Copy 1: Includes tipped-in new pages, plus four additional items laid in: a) <i>Marine Hardware Price List applying to Catalogue No. 41</i> , 16 pp., 9½ x 6¼. b) M.I.C.P [Marine Individual Confidential Prices], 11 pp., 9½ x 6. c) <i>Marine Bulletin No. 3</i> , July 24, 1942, 4 pp., 11 x 8½. d) <i>Marine Bulletin No. 4</i> , Oct. 15, 1942, 3 pp., 11 x 8½. | NNERB (2) |
| [1941] | ----- <i>Locks and Hardware Catalogue No. 42</i> Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc. 38; 643 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Frontispiece view of factory. Copy 1: tabbed section dividers throughout. Ownership inscription on front pastedown: "Edward R. Baynen, 10/10/41." | NNERB (2) CtLMA NNADCA (2) |
| ca. 1943 | ----- <i>Marine Hardware: No. 43</i> 9, 111 pp., illus., 11½ x 9¾; front cover detached. "Marine Bulletin No. 6" laid in (5 pp., Aug. 4, 1943). | NNERB |
| 1948 | ----- 164 pp. | PED |
| Jan. 1948 | ----- <i>Locks and Hardware: Revised 1950</i> [Catalogue No. 50] Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, handles, hinges, keys, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc. 20, 212 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Heel of spine stamped "No. 50." Note: this catalog is a revision of the 1948 catalog. Copy 1: Several bulletins laid in: No. 1–50 (Aug. 1950), 2–50 (Sept. 1950), 3–50 (Oct. 1950), and 4–50 (Dec. 1950) comprising catalog changes that occurred too late for incorporation into the catalog. | NNERB (3) NNCA PED CtLMA |
| ca. 1950 | ----- <i>Locksmith Supplies</i> Catalogue supplement, including mortise cylinder locks, exit bolts, door closers, rim night latches. [50] pp. (irregularly paginated), illus., 11¼ x 8½. Note: these leaves are identical to corresponding leaves in Catalogue No. 50, but differently paginated. | NNERB (1) |
| ca. 1953 | ----- <i>Exit Bolts</i> Catalogue supplement of exit door bolts. Pp. 107–134, 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| 1954–55 | ----- <i>Door Closers</i> | NNERB |

Catalogue supplement of liquid door closers.
 Pp. 135–152, 11 x 8½.
 Note: leaves are dated 8/54 and 3/55.

- ca. 1960 -----
Catalog No. 56 NNERB (2)
 Locks, exit devices, door closers, door knockers, door stops and
 bumpers, transom hardware, etc.
 Approximately 200 pp., 11½ x 9½.
- 1964 -----
 "Sargent Hardware" NNERB
 11 x 8½, paper binder.
 Comprising four revised supplements:
 1) Powerglide Door Closers, 25 pp.
 2) Miscellaneous Hardware, 14 pp.
 May 1965 3) 90 Series Exit Devices, 21 pp.
 Dec. 1965 4) Bored Locksets & Latchsets, 21 pp.
- 1973 -----
 300 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

JAMES SARGENT LOCK CO.

Rochester, New York
 Founded 1857; sold to Sargent & Greenleaf Co. in 1865.
 Ref. Hennessy, p. 148.

SARGENT & GREENLEAF CO. (M)

Rochester, New York
 Founded 1865 from the assets of James Sargent Lock Co.;
 moved to Nicholasville, Kentucky in 1975.

- July 1879 *Official List of Banks Using the Sargent and the Yale
 Time Locks* NNERB
 40 pp., illus., 6¾ x 5½.
 Title on front cover: *Official List of Banks Guarded by
 "Sargent" and "Yale" Time Locks Made by Sargent &
 Greenleaf [and] Yale Lock Mfg Co. . . . No. 4*
 The following notice appears on p. 29: "In October, 1877
 a contract was entered into between Sargent & Greenleaf
 and the Yale Lock Manufacturing Company, by which all
 patents relating to Time Locks, belonging to the two parties
 were "pooled" for their joint use and protection . . . "
- ca. 1890 -----
Revised Illustrated Price List of Sargent & Greenleaf Locks NNERB
 34 leaves of plates; 110 pp., 9¼ x 12, limp leather stamped
 in blind. Binding worn, leaves detached.
 Catalog consists of two sections: bank locks and key locks.
- ca. 1890 -----
Revised Illustrated Price List of Sargent & Greenleaf Locks NNERB
 A smaller version of the previous catalog.
 [46] pp., 5¾ x 4½, paperbound.
 Title on front cover: "Illustrated Catalogue And Price List Of

Sargent & Greenleaf Locks.”

- 1900 *Prison Locks* NNERB
23 pp., 7¼ x 9½, paperbound.
- 1900 2 pp. PED
- 1910 *Catalog Number Fourteen: Key Locks and Door Bolts* NNERB (2)
199 pp., 9 x 6¾.
Copy 1: hinges hanging by threads; p. 123 torn.
- 1917 *Catalog Number Fifteen: Key Locks and Door Bolts* NNERB
214 pp., 9 x 6¾. Pencil notations throughout. CtLMA (2)
Paper label on front cover: “From Sargent & Greenleaf NCSU
Company . . . Production Department.
- 1925 *Catalog No. 16* NNERB
128 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. CtLMA
Spine broken at p. 32.
- 1931 *Prison Locks. Catalog No. 31* NNERB
38 pp., 11 x 8¾, paperbound.
With four-page price list, August 15, 1931.
- 1932 Ill. catalog of bank locks, safe locks, safe deposit locks and CtLMA
panic locks.
98 pp., 8 x 11.
- 1939 *Key Locks: Catalog No. 18 G* NNERB
40 pp., 11 x 8½.
With:
Panic Locks: Catalog No. 18 E (30 pp.); and
Prison Lock Section: Catalog No. 18 P (18 pp.).
- 1961 Exit devices. CtLMA
46 pp., 8 x 11.

SARGENT, LORD & CO.
Portland, Maine (42 Portland Pier)

- ca. 1941 *Marine Hardware and Equipment* NNERB
247 pp., 10½ x 7¾, paperbound.
With four-page discount sheet, Feb. 1, 1941.

J. E. SAWYER & CO., INC.
Glens Falls, N.Y.

- Distributor of industrial supplies, hardware, steel,
heating and plumbing supplies.
Established 1883.
- 1960 *Catalog E* NNERB
xxvi, 342 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½.
- SCHADE & CO.**
Brooklyn, New York
Mfg's of padlocks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register
- SHIELDS & BROTHER**
Philadelphia, Penna.
- ca. 1885 *Hardware for Fly Time* NNERB
40 pp., illus., 3¼ x 5¼, paperbound.
Hardware manufactured by Sargent & Co. for screen doors and
window screens.
- HENRY C. SCHIERCKE**
Brooklyn, N.Y. (1034-72 Street)
- ca. 1930s *Casting Moulds for Making Toy Soldiers, Indians, Buffalo Bills,* NNERB
Wild Animals and others . . .
Casting molds for lead soldiers and toy figures.
[12] pp., illus., 16 x 11.
- HERMAN A. SCHILDT & COMPANY**
Louisville, Kentucky (323-327 East Market Street)
- 1938 *1937-1938 Catalog . . . Cabinet, Drapery and Upholstery* NNERB (2)
Hardware. Furniture Specialties.
104, [5] pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound.
Copy 1: blank order sheet laid in.
Copy 2: front cover soiled.
- SCHLAGE LOCK CO. (M)**
San Francisco, California
Founded 1924.
- ca. 1925 *One Lock, One Unit* NNERB
[6] pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.
- ca. 1929 -----
Catalog Number Six: Schlage Locks, Including Button Locks, NNERB
Springlatches, Deadlatches, Deadbolts
30, [1] pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½, paperbound.
Addendum slip tipped to p. 19: "Type BL Available after July 15, 1929."
- 1936 -----
183 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

-
- 1936 *Schlage Locks for Residential, Commercial, Public, Institutional and Industrial Buildings; Schlage Marine Locks Specially Constructed for Use on Ships and Yachts* NNERB (3)
 182 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
 Half-title: "Modern Locks for Modern Buildings."
 Title on front cover: "Schlage Locks."
 Note: pp. 83–86 illustrate china knobs in various colors.
 Copy 1: front cover titled in silver and black.
 Includes "Net Price List Number Two, January 1, 1937" (28 pp.).
 Pencil inscription of rear paste-down: "Catalog [registration] no. 173."
 Copy 2: registration no. 981.
 Copy 3: front cover titled in orange and black.
 Pencil inscription on title page: "W. T. Sain, Factory Repr, P-22514, 314 Corona, San Antonio." Registration no. 421.
-
- [1940] *Schlage Locks* NNERB
 Describes Schlage "A," "B," "C," "D," "E," & "F" locks.
 [14] pp., 6¼ x 3½.
-
- 1950 150 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
-
- 1950 *Schlage Locks and Other Builders' Hardware – Catalog No. C-50* NNERB
 Ornamental hardware, doorbells, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc.
 180 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9¾.
-
- 1955 *Lock Fashions by Schlage* NNERB
 12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
-
- 1955 *Schlage Condensed Catalog* [Form No. 627] NNERB
 26 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
-
- 1955 *Schlage Hardware Catalog* [Form No. 627] NNERB
 30 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
-
- 1959 *Schlage Hardware for Hospitals.* NNERB
 Specialty hardware for hospitals.
 [12] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
-
- 1960 160 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
-
- 1961 *Schlage's Special Line* NNERB
 Illus. brochure of "low priced locks you can be proud of."
 8 pp., 11 x 8½.
-

- 1966 *Schlage Builders Hardware* NNERB
Ornamental hardware, doorbells, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. Consists of separately paginated sections, approx. 388 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
-
- 1966 *Price List No. 22A* NNERB
Separately paginated sections.
-
- 1967 280 pp., 8 x 11. CAPARP
CtLMA
-
- 1967 *Price List No. 23* NNERB
139 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
With *Price List No. 26-P*, 32 p.
-
- 1981 *Schlage Service Manual* NNERB
204 pp., illus., 9 x 7, paperbound.
- SCHLANGEN BROS. CO.**
Chicago, Illinois (2435–2441 Irving Park Blvd.)
- 1928 *Artistic Builders' Hardware . . . Catalogue No. 10* NNERB
Special goods made from brass, bronze, aluminum and nickel silver, and "Antique Hardware" to look like wrought iron. 157 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NCTCW
PED NNADCA
-
- 1929 *Supplementary Catalog* NNERB
Supplementary catalog to Catalog No. 10
16 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
With "Jobbers' Net Prices, July 1, 1929, Applying to Catalog No. 10 and Supplementary Catalog" (19 pp., 9 x 6).
- SCHWAB SAFE CO., INC.**
Lafayette, Indiana (Main & Earl Streets).
Founded 1872.
- [1966] *Protection from Fire and Theft* NNERB
[56] pp., illus., 11 x 8.

SCOVILL MFG. CO.
Waterbury, Connecticut
Founded 1802.

The partnership of Leavenworth, Hayden and Scovill was formed from the assets of Abel Porter and Company. After this partnership dissolved, James M. L. Scovill and William H. Scovill formed a partnership which eventually became the Scovill Manufacturing Company. One of the earliest brass manufacturers in the United States, Scovill Manufacturing Company faced competition from less expensive brass products imported from England. In an effort to

manufacture its products more efficiently and less expensively, Scovill hired James Croft, formerly employed by a firm in Birmingham, England. The combination of Croft's skills and knowledge with determined perseverance resulted in a successful firm that employed 20 people in 1820; grew to a company of 8,000 people in 1936 and employed a maximum of 15,000 people during World War I. The company expanded from brass buttons to brass butts in 1836 and also produced copper plates plated in silver for use in cameras during the advent of photography. By 1936, the yearly capacity of the company's mills reached 100,000,000 pounds.

Feb. 1881 [Illustrated leaflet for iron spring hinges] NNERB
 5¾ x 9. Gives prices for various finishes.
 Lists other products manufactured by Scovill: brass and silver items, butt hinges, buttons, lamp goods, and photographic supplies.

ca. 1895 ----- (183 Lake St., Chicago; factories in Connecticut) NNERB
Price List of Brass and Copper Goods, German Silver and Wrought Brass Butt Hinges
 Includes all pertinent Brown and Sharpe's gauge standards.
 72 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound.

SEATTLE HARDWARE CO.

Seattle, Washington
 Founded in 1883.

SEGAL LOCK & HARDWARE CO. (M)

New York City; Brooklyn, NY.
 Formerly the Burglar Proof Lock Co., ca. 1914–15.
 Founded in 1916 by former New York City policeman Samuel Segal, who observed that 90% of burglaries were committed by prying open doors, so invented a new type of lock based on the hinge principle.
 Originally located in lower Manhattan, moved to 55 Ferris St., Brooklyn sometime between January, 1926 and September, 1928.
 Segal Lock purchased the Norwalk Lock Co. in 1929 which continued as a division of Segal and went out of business in 1955. Segal went out of business in 1963 but the New England Lock & Hardware Co. obtained the rights to use the Segal name.
 Manufacturers of the Segal brand jimmy-proof lock.
 Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., pp. 60–61.

ca. 1920s *Segal Locks and Hardware Products* NNERB
 Catalog of lock and latch sets, padlocks, and bolts.
 68, [4] pp., illus., 9¼ x 6¼, paperbound.
 Imprint on the title page: "Segal Lock & Hardware Co., New York, N.Y."
 Rubberstamp on title page: "Segal Lock & Hdwe Co., 50 Main Street, San Francisco, Calif."
 The four unnumbered pages at the end consist of testimonial letters praising the Segal lock, addressed to the Burglar Proof Lock Co. (21 Park Row or 35 Nassau St., N.Y.), all dated 1914.

1925 ----- NNERB
Duplex Jimmyproof Lock Sets; Simplex Lock Sets
 64 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6, paperbound.
 Illustration of the foundry and factory at Springdale, Conn. on p. 32.
 Title taken from front cover.

- Jan. 1926 - - - - 159 Leonard St., New York City
Segal Locks and Hardware Products. NNERB (2)
 11th ed.
 Deadlocks, padlocks, bolts, key blanks, etc.
 112 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½, paperbound.
 Copy 1: two price lists (Oct. 1926, 4 pp.; April 1927, 4 pp.) tipped to title page.
 Label on front cover reads "Return to: Schlage Lock Company Research Division."
 Label pasted to title page with typescript notation: "Property of J. Lowenstein."
 Copy 2: covers detached.
- Sept. 27, 1928 - - - - 55 Ferris St., Brooklyn, NY
 [Advertisement for padlocks, bolts, and night latches] NNERB
 Full-page ad from "Hardware Age," September 27, 1928.
 Ad text reads: "Your customer is in need of one of these burglar-proof
 Segal locks. He waits for you to remind him of it. The sale is yours for
 the asking. Nobody wants to be burglarized."
 12 x 8½.
- ca. 1920s - - - -
 Ill. catalog of Segal razor and strop combinations. NNERB
 8 pp., illus., 3½ x 2½, paperbound; lacking front cover.
- SEGAL LOCK CO. (M)**
 South Norwalk, Connecticut
 Founded 1912.
- 1930 120 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
- 1935 - - - - (Segal Lock and Hardware Co.)
 112 pp.
- 1936 - - - -
 150 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA
- SELBY FURNITURE HARDWARE COMPANY**
 New York, New York (15–19 East 22nd St.)
- ca. 1970 [Untitled catalog of furniture hardware.] NNERB
 Ill. catalog of pulls, knobs, bathroom accessories, hinges, etc.
 111 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbou d.
- SENG COMPANY, THE**
 Chicago, Illinois (1456–1468 Dayton St.)
 Founded 1874; incorporated 1894.
- 1910 *Hardware Specialties for the Furniture Trade* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of metallic attachments used in the construction and
 operation of furniture, i.e. sofa bed hinges, hooks, locks, etc.
 46 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.
- MURRAY SEPTON**
 New York, New York (58 Warren St.)
 Distributor of locksmith supplies and hardware specialties.

1960 *Locksmith Supplies* NNERB
109 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
With 23-page supplementary catalog.

J. H. SESSIONS & SON

Bristol, Connecticut

ca. 1910 *Trunk Hardware: Rivets, Riveting Burrs, Washers, Felloe Plates, Metal Stampings . . . Catalog Number 14* NNERB
99 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound.

ca. 1920 *Catalog No. 17* NNERB
Trunk hardware.
86 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound.

ca. 1950s *Catalog No. 20* NNERB
Trunk hardware, box & crate hardware, armed forces hardware.
39, 11, [4] pp., illus., 11 x 8.

ca. 1950s [Trunk Hardware] NNERB
58 pp., illus., 9 x 11.

SEYMOUR BROTHERS & CO.

Westmoreland, New York

1850 "Price list. 1850. 1 l.; 32 cm. Company manufactured door DeWint
hinges, sash springs, inclined planes, and bolts . . . maintained
Hecla Works." – McKinstry 1138.

SEYMOUR PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Seymour, Connecticut

Founded 1955 from the assets of H. A. Mathews Mfg. Co., which was
founded in 1890.

Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 77.

J. B. SHANNON & SONS

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Founded 1845.

[1965] *Catalogue No. 7, August 1873. Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Carpenters' Tools* NNERB
Facsimile reprint. Originally published August 1873.
107, [1] pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound.

1879 "Ill. catalog and price list of art metal work for furniture NNNM
decoration, and fine cabinet locks, ornamental hardware, handles,
lock, hinges, etc. 32 pp., pict. wrap" – Romaine, p. 175.

| | | |
|------------|--|----------------|
| Oct. 1880 | ----- (1009 Market St.) <i>Catalogue No. 14, October 1880. Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Art Metal Work for Furniture Decoration, and Fine Cabinet Locks</i> 32 pp., illus., 10 ³ / ₄ x 6 ³ / ₄ , paperbound. | NNERB |
| Aug. 1881 | ----- (1009 Market St.) <i>Catalogue No. 16: Illustrated Catalogue of Building Hardware</i> Door and window hardware, locks, knobs, nails, barn hardware 24 pp., 10 ³ / ₄ x 7, paperbound. | NNERB |
| Nov. 1883 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 24: Illustrated Catalogue of Building Hardware</i> 32 pp., illus., 3 x 5 ¹ / ₂ , paperbound. | NNERB NNCA |
| May 1884 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Building Hardware No. 26</i> 64 pp., illus., 10 ¹ / ₂ x 6 ³ / ₄ , lacking covers. | NNERB |
| June 1885 | ----- (1020 Market St.) <i>Cabinet Hardware and Art Metal Work</i> Ill. catalog of latches, hooks, cabinet escutcheons, drawer handles, locks, etc. 88 pp., illus., 10 ¹ / ₂ x 7, paperbound. Cabinet escutcheon #8 on p. 19 is identical to escutcheon #12 on p. 13 of the 1888 Enoch Robinson catalog. Ring handle #50 on p. 36 is identical to ring handle #84 on p. 7 of the 1888 Enoch Robinson catalog. | NNERB |
| Sept. 1885 | ----- 56 pp., illus., 10 ¹ / ₂ " tall. | DeHag |
| 1887 | ----- Ill. catalog of builders hardware 112 pp. | NNCA |
| June 1888 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Builders' Hardware - No. 1</i> 112 pp., illus., 10 ³ / ₄ x 6 ³ / ₄ , paperbound. Covers detached. | NNERB |
| ca. 1889 | ----- 192 pp., illus., 10" tall. | DeHag |
| May 1891 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Cabinet Hardware and Art Metal Work</i> [Catalog no. 4] 128 pp., illus., 10 ¹ / ₂ x 6 ³ / ₄ . | NNERB |
| May 1893 | ----- <i>No. 4 – Illustrated Catalogue of Cabinet and Door Hardware</i> 190 pp., illus., 10 ¹ / ₂ x 7, wraps. Lacking rear cover. | NNERB DeHag |
| | ----- | |

| | | |
|---|--|------------------------|
| May 1894 | <i>Catalogue No. 1</i> 166 pp., illus., 10" tall. Ref. McKinstry 1139. | CCA DeWint DeHag |
| 1896 | ----- <i>Pocket Catalogue of Builders' Hardware</i> 35 pp., illus., 6 x 3¼. ----- (816 Chestnut St.) | DeHag |
| ca. 1900 | <i>Electrical Supplies</i> Bells, batteries, wire, push buttons, buzzers, switches. 22 pp., illus., 4 x 6, wraps. | NNERB |
| ca. 1924 | ----- 534 pp., illus., 9" tall. | DeHag |
| J. JACOB SHANNON Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | | |
| July 1879 | ----- (1707 Market St.) <i>Condensed Price List of Building Hardware</i> 8 pp., 9 x 5¾, wraps. | NNERB |
| May 1, 1887 | ----- (1744 Market St.) <i>Price List of Builders' Hardware</i> Ill. catalog of rim locks, knobs, escutcheons, butts, spring hinges, shutter hinges, sash lifts and locks, cupboard catches, coat and hat hooks, thumb latches, shutter hardware, sliding door hangers. 32 pp., 8 x 5, wraps. | NNERB |
| July 1888 | ----- <i>Catalogue of Builders' Hardware</i> 292 pp., 11¾ x 8½. Copy 2: ffep detached, rear hinge hanging by threads. | NNERB (2) NNCA |
| A. F. SHAPLEIGH HARDWARE CO. (D) St. Louis, Missouri Founded 1843. | | |
| 1883 | Ill. catalog of builders' hardware and general hardware. Ref. Romaine, p. 175. | MoSHi |
| 1892 | ----- Ill. catalog of builders' hardware and general hardware. Ref. Romaine, p. 175. | MoSHi |
| 1899 | ----- Ill. catalog of builders' hardware and general hardware. Ref. Romaine, p. 175. | MoSHi |
| 1935 | ----- <i>General Hardware Catalog No. 400</i> Builders' hardware, tools and general merchandise. [10], 2546 pp., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |

| | | |
|----------|---|--------------|
| | The preliminary leaves comprise color ads for Shapleigh ("Diamond Edge") merchandise. | |
| 1942 | ----- [General Catalog] Approx. 2000 pp. in 29 separately numbered sections, illus., 11 x 9. | NNERB |
| | SHARON HARDWARE MANUFACTURING CO. Sharon, Pennsylvania | |
| 1927 | <i>Catalog No. 14</i> Catalog of shutter holders, tracks, brackets, hangers, garage door sets and equipment, floor guides, butts, and hinges. 120 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, wraps. | NNERB PED |
| 1932 | ----- Price sheet applying to Catalog No. 14 29 pp. | NNCA |
| 1933 | ----- Price sheet applying to Catalog No. 15 12 pp. | NNCA |
| ca. 1930 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 16</i> Ill. catalog of shutter holders, tracks, brackets, hangers, garage door sets and equipment, floor guides, butts, and hinges. 81 pp., 11 x 7½, wraps. | NNERB |
| | SHELBY METAL PRODUCTS CO. Shelby, Ohio. | |
| ca. 1947 | <i>"Standard Floor Hinges and Hardware Catalog No. 539</i> 60 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Price list laid in. | NNERB |
| | SHELBY SPRING HINGE CO.(M) Shelby, Ohio Founded 1898. Listed in "Comparative Finish Symbol" chart, Corbin Catalog 28M (ca. 1948), p. 5. | |
| ca. 1911 | <i>Catalog No. 11</i> Ill. catalog of floor hinges, push plates, drawer pulls, sash lifts, cupboard turns, toilet paper holders. 22 pp., 9 x 6, wraps. | NNERB |
| ca. 1918 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 18</i> Illus. catalog of spring hinges, push plates, door pulls, door bolts, door bumpers, cabinet turns, sash lifts, drawer pulls, lock sets, coat hooks, screen door hinges and latches, with prices. 144 pp., 9 x 6, wraps. | NNERB |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------|
| ca. 1920 | ----- <i>"Chief Floor Hinges, Spring Butt Hinges, Screen Door Hinges and Builders' Hardware Specialties: Catalog No. 19</i> 156 pp., 9 x 6, stiff wraps. Nineteen supplementary leaves laid in. | NNERB |
| 1929 | ----- <i>"Shelby" General Hardware Catalog No. 29.</i> 126 pp., 10½ x 7½, paperbound. | NNERB PED |
| 1931 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 31.</i> 150 pp. | PED |
| 1938 | ----- <i>"Shelby" Checking Floor Hinges . . . Catalog No. 39</i> pp. 135–198, 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1941 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 41</i> Ill. catalog of window and door fittings 190 pp., 10½ x 8, paperbound. Copy 1: with 25-page "Price Book No. 44" in front pocket, effective Oct. 1, 1941. Copy 2: correction slip pasted over lower half of title page listing new representatives. | NNERB (2) |
| <p>SIDNEY SHEPARD & CO. Buffalo, NY Founded 1836. Proprietors of Buffalo Stamping Works.</p> | | |
| Jan. 1, 1879 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue</i> 36 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperebound. Catalog features birdcages manufactured by Jewett. Inside of rear cover features self-righting cuspidors made by W. H. Topham. Rubberstamp on front cover: "When ordering from this list, please be sure to have the letter 'J' precede the number of each article." Small correction slip pasted over prices on p. 25. | NNERB |
| <p>SICKELS, SWEET & LYON New York, New York</p> | | |
| 1894 | Ill. catalog of hardware 1080 pp. | NNCA |
| <p>SIDNEY SHEPARD & CO. Buffalo, N.Y. Founded 1836.</p> | | |
| June 1, 1873 | [Illustrated leaflet] Describes and illustrates "Shepard's Double-Locking Window Blind Hinge" (patented July 13, 1869) and "The 'Standard' | NNERB |

Window Blind Hinge” (patented Sept. 24, 1872).
1 sheet (2 pp., 8½ x 5½).

D. SILVER HARDWARE CO. INC. (D)

New York, New York (19 Essex Street)

Jan. 1930 *Catalogue No. 30* NNERB
Key blanks, cylinder locks, padlocks, trunk locks, doorcheck
springs, motor car locks, electrical specialties, cabinet locks.
59, [1] pp., 10¾ x 8½, wraps.
With four-page price list laid in.

ca. 1931 -----
No. 30B: Supplementary to Catalogue No. 30 NNERB
24 pp., 11 x 8½, wraps.

1958 -----
Dasco: The Greatest Name in Locksmiths' Supplies NNERB
Ill. catalog of locksmith supplies, locks, key duplicating
machines, etc.
80 pp., 11 x 8¼, wraps.

SIMMONS HARDWARE CO. (D?)

St. Louis, Missouri

ca. 1890 *Special Catalogue of Builders' Hardware* NNERB
vii, 407–770 pp., illus., 12 x 9, half-leather. NCTCW

1900 -----
[Catalogue] DeWint
“268 pp.: ill. (some col.); 29 cm. Most of catalogue shows
baby carriages, wicker furniture, iron bedsteads, and
refrigerators.” – McKinstry 1145.

1903 -----
*Builders' Hardware, Fine Locks, Artistic Designs in Door
and Window Trimmings* [Catalogue 443] NNERB
pp. 1401–1854, illus., 10 x 8, leather.
Former owner's name on flyleaf crossed out with ink.
Catalog number stamped in gilt on spine and front cover.

S. SIMONS HARDWARE CO.

Boston (48 Canal Street)

Founded 1884.

ca. 1930 *Catalogue Number 14: Locksmiths' Supplies.* NNERB
Keys, key rings, lock sets, door handle sets, flashlights, tools.
136 pp., 11 x 8½, wraps.

SKILLMAN HARDWARE CO.

Trenton, New Jersey

Founded 1865.

1935 *Catalogue No. 4.* NNERB (2)
 Lock sets, door knockers, letter drop plates, coat hooks.
 Copy 1: 34 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps. With price list: July 1935, 10 pp.
 Copy 2: 46 pp. With price list: June 2, 1941, 11 pp.

 1950 *Builders Hardware* NNERB
 [10], 57 pp., 9 x 12, wraps; p. 46 partly excised.

 1954 41 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

 ca. 1955 *Builders Hardware* NNERB
 Catalog of tubular locks and latches, locks sets,
 mortise locks, cylinder locks, knobs, pulls, etc.
 70 pp., illus., 9 x 12, wraps.

 1956 *Builders Hardware* NNERB
 Catalog of locks, latch sets, sash hardware, and knobs.
 33 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps.
 Miscellaneous loose pages from a later catalog laid in.

THOMAS SLAIGHT LOCK & MFG. CO.

Newark, New Jersey (113–115 New Jersey Railroad Ave.)
 Founded 1849.

1903 *Catalogue: Patent Padlocks, Rim Door Locks, Knobs, Keys, etc.,* NNERB
Railway Supplies and Hardware Specialties
 147 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, wraps.

SLAYMAKER, BARRY & CO.

See Slaymaker Lock Company

SLAYMAKER LOCK COMPANY

Lancaster, Pennsylvania
 Founded 1888; known successively as S. R. Slaymaker,
 Slaymaker-Barry Co., Slaymaker Lock Co., Fraim-Slaymaker
 Hardware Co. (incorporated 1921), and Slaymaker Lock Co., Inc.

----- (Slaymaker, Barry & Co.)
 July 1894 *Catalogue and Price List of Department No. 1: Padlocks* NNERB
 [2], 125 pp., illus., 8 x 6.

----- (Slaymaker Lock Manufacturing Corp.)
 1913 *No. 71 Catalogue of Padlocks, R.R. Locks, Night Latches,* NNERB
Car Locks and Hardware, Locker Locks, Hasp Locks, Cabinet
Locks, Keys, Etc.
 108 pp., illus., 10 x 7.
 Two letters regarding price increases tipped to ffep.

----- (Slaymaker Lock Manufacturing Corp.)

| | | |
|--|---|----------------|
| 1916 | <i>No. 92: Catalogue of Padlocks</i> 120 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½. | NNERB |
| ca. 1918 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 99: Catalogue of Padlocks</i> 126 pp., illus., 11½ x 9¼, paperbound. Owner's name (Esther C. Wolf) in ink on title page. | NNERB |
| July 1, 1919 | ----- (Slaymaker Lock Company) <i>Candados - Cadeados . . . Catalogo No. 105</i> Chains and padlocks for export (offices in London, Sydney, Christchurch, Rio de Janeiro, and Havana). 58, [4] pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1922 | ----- (Fraim-Slaymaker Hardware Co., Inc.) <i>Catalogue No. 102</i> 102 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½, wraps. Front cover detached, gatherings hanging by threads. Many new pages tipped in and laid in. | NNERB |
| ca. 1925 | ----- (Fraim-Slaymaker Hardware Co., Inc.) <i>Catalogue No. 100: Railroad Locks for All Purposes</i> 24 pp., illus., 10 x 7, wraps. | NNERB (2) |
| 1928 | ----- (Fraim-Slaymaker Hardware Co., Inc.) <i>Catalogue No. 103. Illustrating Padlocks, Locker Locks, Cabinet Locks, Night Latches, Automobile Locks, Spare Tire Chain Locking Units, Bicycle Locks, Safe Deposit Box Locks, French Wrought Iron Rim Locks, Railroad Locks, Ship Locks, Special Hardware, etc.</i> 107 pp., illus., 11 x 8, wraps. Letter from Slaymaker Co. laid in, Sept. 28, 1933, giving current prices on key blanks. | NNERB |
| ca. 1935 | ----- (Slaymaker Lock Company) <i>Catalog Supplement No. 104</i> 64 leaves, 11 x 8, wraps. With discount sheet laid in dated July 19, 1935 | NNERB |
| April 1, 1937 | ----- (Slaymaker Lock Company) <i>Catalog No. 374: Better Hardware in Brass and Bronze (Formerly Made by Greene Tweed Corp.)</i> Handles, hinges, doorbells, door knockers, lever handles, locks, push & pull plates, etc. 64 pp., 11 x 8½, wraps. | NNERB CtLMA |
| <p>F. P. SMITH WIRE & IRON WORKS Chicago, Illinois Founded 1884</p> | | |
| 1933 | <i>Wire Products, Ornamental Iron and Bronze: No. 110 General Catalog</i> 128 pp., illus., 11" tall. | BTHL |

G. W. & F. SMITH IRON CO.

Boston, Massachusetts

- 1899 *Architectural Iron Work* NNERB
96 pp., illus., 7 x 4.

SMITH & BUTLER

New York, New York

- ca. 1869 Price list of bronze hardware NNCA
1 p., 6 x 8½.

SMITH & EGGE CO.

Bridgeport, Connecticut

Founded 1874; incorporated as Smith & Egge Mfg. Co. in 1877;
ceased operations in 1920.

Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., pp. 59, 142; 1906 Thomas Register.

SMITH & WESSON

Springfield, Mass

- ca. 1950 *Handcuffs, Belly Chains, Lead Chains* NNERB
[4] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

SOSS MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

Roselle, N. J.

Founded 1908

- ca. 1934 *Automobile Hinges: Ninth Edition Catalogue* NNERB
16 pp., illus., 11 x 7½.
NRA (National Recovery Administration) logo on title page indicates
the catalog was issued ca. 1934: the NRA was established in 1933 and
declared unconstitutional in 1935.

HENRY SOSS & CO.

Los Angeles (5716 West 96th St.)

- 1962 *Catalog No. 53: Precision Hinges* NNERB
28 pp., 11 x 8¼, wraps.
With price list: "Contract Grade Hinges," 16 pp., April 1, 1962.

SOUTHEAST HARDWARE MFG. CO. (SECO)

Paramount, California

- ca. 1985 *Decorative Builder's Hardware* NNERB
86 pp., 11 x 8½.
With price list.

SOUTHINGTON CUTLERY CO.

Southington, Conn.

- Jan. 1, 1891 *Gimlet & Pointed Wood Screws* NNERB
Price list for flat head iron and brass screws.
[6] pp., 5¾ x 3½.
Note: tipped to p. 209 of Yale & Towne *Catalogue No. 10*, copy 2.

SPEAKMAN COMPANY

Wilmington, Delaware.

Founded 1869.

- 1919 *Catalog H* NNERB
251 pp., illus., 7½ x 4½, wraps.

SPEYER BROTHERS

New York, New York

Established 1874.

- ca. 1908 "Catalogue of cabinet, upholstery and drapery hardware
and furniture specialties. Ca. 1908. 2 p. l., 255 [1] p.: ill.;
34 cm. . . . includes index." – McKinstry 1149. DeWint

- 1913 "General catalogue no. 24 of cabinet, upholstery and drapery
hardware and furniture specialties. 1913. 2 p. l., 260 p.: ill.; 35
cm." – McKinstry 1150. DeWint

SQUIRE & PARSONS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

[Boston?]

Manufacturers of locks and knobs.

- Jan. 1, 1855 [Price List] NNERB
Price list for mortise latches, locks, rim knob latches, upright rim
locks, horizontal rim lever knob locks, rim dead locks, rim store door
locks, plate locks, escutcheons, bell pulls, closet knobs, shutter knobs,
and drawer knobs.
[3] pp., 9½ x 8, consisting of one folded sheet removed from a larger catalog
(binding holes visible).
Header on first page reads: "Sold by Kellogg, Cobb & Co.,
Manufacturers' Agents, 51 & 53 Water Street, Boston."

STANDARD SANITARY MFG. CO.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

"The first Standard Porcelain Enameled Bath was made in 1875,
in the River Avenue plant of the Standard Manufacturing Company,
Alleghany, now a part of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania" - Standard
Catalogue "P," p. 8.

- 1908 "*Modern Bath Rooms*" NNERB
100 pp., illus., 8¼ x 6½, wraps.

1909 "Standard" Brass Goods NNERB (2)
Plumbing hardware and fixtures.
250 pp., illus., 10 x 7.
Copy 1: spine ends slightly worn.

1911 *Standard Baths and Plumbing Fixtures Catalogue P* NNERB
674 pp., illus., 13 x 9½.
Eleven pages illus. in color (pp. 10-20), depicting complete bathrooms,
with floor plans and prices for individual fixtures illustrated in each room.

June 1935 *Specification of Standard Plumbing Fixtures for Residence of Howard Thrall*
10 leaves of plates, 11½ x 8½.
List of bathroom fixtures for Thrall residence, Windsor, Conn.,
submitted by Springfield Office, June 25, 1935.
Consists of printed title completed in typescript, 2-pg typescript
list of bathroom fixtures, and 7 leaves of illustrations.

STANDARD-KEIL HARDWARE MFG.

New York, New York (office: 639 Broadway; factory at 2413-23
Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn)

ca. 1956 *Catalog No. 52* NNERB
Showcase, cabinet, refrigerator, and sliding door hardware.
28 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps.

F. T. STANLEY CO.

New Britain, Connecticut
Founded 1831.

In 1831, Frederick T. Stanley purchased the assets of Stanley, Clark & Waters and established the first lock manufacturing company in New Britain. In 1835 he took in four partners—William Stanley, Emanuel Russell, Truman Woodruff, and Norman Woodruff—and the company was renamed the Stanley, Woodruff Co.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 26.

H. STANLEY & CO. (M)

New Britain, Connecticut
Founded 1849 from the assets of North & Stanley Co.;
sold to Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co. in 1851.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 29.

1849 Price list of hardware CtNbP
20 pp.

STANLEY, CALLENDER & CO.

Founded 1838.
Manufacturers of plate locks.
Ref. Eastwood, *Antique Builder's Hardware*.

STANLEY RULE AND LEVEL CO.

New Britain, Conn. (warerooms: 29 Chambers St., NY)

- 1973 *Price List of U. S. Standard Boxwood and Ivory Rules, Plumbs and Levels, Try Squares, Bevels, Gauges, Mallets, Iron and Wood Adjustable Planes, Spoke Shaves, Screw Drivers, Awl Hafts, Handles, Etc.* NNERB
Facsimile reprint (Bristol, Conn.: Ken Roberts Publishing Co., 1973).
Originally published 1879.
64, [8] pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound.
-
- 1892 *1892 Condensed Price List of the Stanley Rule and Level Co. . . .* NNERB
Condensed from Illustrated Catalogue of January, 1892
Leaflet (not illustrated).
[4] pp., 8½ x 5½. With discount sheet.
Note: tipped to p. [223] of Yale & Towne *Catalogue No. 10*, copy 2.

STANLEY, RUSSELL & CO. (M)

New Britain, Connecticut
Founded 1838.

Stanley, Russell & Company was established from the reorganization of Stanley, Woodruff Company in 1839, the year Henry E. Russell and Cornelius B. Erwin joined the company. It was renamed Matteson, Russell & Company in 1841.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 29.

STANLEY, WOODRUFF CO. (M)

New Britain, Connecticut
Founded 1835.

Stanley, Woodruff Company was established in 1835 from the assets of F. T. Stanley Company. Its name was changed to Stanley, Russell & Company in 1839.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 26.

STANLEY WORKS (M)

New Britain, Connecticut
Founded 1843; incorporated 1852.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 27.
Listed in "Comparative Finish Symbol" chart, Corbin
Catalog 28M (ca. 1948), p. 5.

- (Warehouse: 58 Beekman St., New York)
- Oct. 1, 1870 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of The Stanley Works, Manufacturers of Strap and T Hinges, Wrought Iron Butts, (Plain, Japanned, and Bronzed), Wrought and Cast Iron Door and Shutter Bolts and Handles, Wrought Iron Flush Bolts (Plain and Bronzed), Brass Barrel Bolts, Hasps and Staples, Washers, Etc.* NNERB
75, [5] pp., illus., 10 x 6½, cloth; covers and endpapers warped.
Some illustrations in color (bronze and brass).
The five unnumbered pages at the end comprise an alphabetical index and two blank pages for memoranda.
Bound with: *Supplement To Catalogue Of Hinges, Butts, Bolts, Etc.*
Feb. 5, 1874, 8 pp.

| | | |
|------|--|---------------------|
| 1887 | ----- “Descriptive catalogue and price list of . . . builders’ and cabinet hardware, blind trimmings, tacks, brads, nails, etc. xvi, 301 pp.: ill. (some col.); 26 cm.” – McKinstry 1151. | DeWint |
| 1911 | ----- <i>Wrought Hardware: Steel, Brass, Bronze</i> Butts, hinges, bolts, door fittings, etc. 224 pp., illus., 10 x 7. | NNERB |
| 1914 | ----- <i>Wrought hardware: Steel, Brass, Bronze</i> Hinges, butts, door bolts, barrel bolts, shutter bolts, brackets, and latches. 260 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½, paperbound. | NNERB NNCA |
| 1919 | ----- <i>Garage Hardware for Rolling Doors</i> 16 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Title taken from front cover. Small excision from upper corner of rear cover. | NNERB |
| 1921 | ----- <i>Wrought Hardware</i> Butts, hinges, hasps, bolts, shelf brackets, thumb latches, handles, garage hardware, screen door hardware. 376 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. | NNERB |
| 1922 | ----- Detail drawings showing application of Stanley products 115 pp. | NNCA |
| 1925 | ----- <i>Net Prices And Discounts Applying To Stanley Wrought Hardware Catalog of 1921 Price Sheet No. 1, December 10, 1925</i> 54 pp., 9¼ x 6, wraps. | NNERB |
| 1926 | ----- <i>Architects’ Manual of Stanley Hardware</i> 119 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7. Comprises five sections: 1] Wrought Bronze, Brass and Steel Butts 2] Wrought Bronze and Brass Template Butts for Hollow Metal Doors or Wood Doors with Pressed Steel Jambs 3] Wrought Bronze, Brass and Steel Bolts 4] Wrought Steel Garage Hardware 5] Wrought Steel Blind Hardware Bound with: <i>Screw Hole Specifications: Stanley Bronze and Steel Template Butts</i> , 19 pp. | NNERB |
| 1926 | ----- <i>Stanley Wrought Hardware Catalog No. 14</i> Ill. catalog of butts, hinges, latches, etc. 353 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½. Copy 1: numerous new pages; rubberstamps of Vermont Hardware Co., Burlington, Vt.; owner’s name (J. C. Arnold) stamped in gilt on front cover; spine damaged. | NNERB (2) CAPARP |

| | | |
|--------------|--|------------------------|
| | Copy 2: 353 pp., illus., 6 x 4½, paperbound. | |
| | ----- | |
| 1928 | <i>Stanley Furniture Hardware Catalog No. 35</i> 79 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| April 1929 | <i>Stanley Wrought Hardware Catalog No. 41</i> 353; 39 pp., 6 x 4½, paperbound. The final 39 pages comprise <i>Supplement to Catalog No. 41</i> . | NNERB PED |
| | ----- | |
| [1931] | <i>Stanley Hardware for School Wardrobes</i> 4 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Price list and information sheet laid in. A.I.A. File No. 28-B-33 | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1932 | <i>Stanley Furniture Hardware Catalogue No. 36</i> 85 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, wraps. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1933 | <i>Stanley Hardware Catalog 15</i> 265 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½, wraps. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1933 | <i>Essentials For Homes and Garages</i> Garage doors and hardware, electric garage doors, closet hardware, screen hardware, kitchen cabinet hardware, clothesline hardware. 23 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½, wraps. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| Nov. 1, 1935 | <i>Garage Hardware and Special Door Equipment Catalog 38</i> Garage door hinges, latches, pulls and fittings. 105 pp., illus., 10½ x 8½, wraps. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| [1936] | <i>Stanley Sash Pulleys Catalog No. 1</i> 15 pp., 9 x 6, wraps. Price sheet laid in: "Wholesale Net Price Sheet M-1391, January 1939," 5 p. | NNERB CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| 1937 | <i>Stanley Hardware Catalog 61</i> 297 pp., illus., 8 x 5½, wraps. | NNERB NNCA CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1938 | Stanley hardware 78 pp. | NNCA |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1939 | <i>Stanley Furniture and Cabinet Hardware Catalog 937</i> 78 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1949 | <i>Black Ornamental Hardware</i> | NNERB |

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| | Door, cabinet and drawer hardware. [13] pp., illus., 8 x 5, wraps. | CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| May 12, 1950 | <i>Prices Applying to Stanley Hardware Catalogs 16 and 61: Price Book 79</i> 88 pp., 9 x 6, wraps | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1951 | <i>Stanley Hardware Catalog 17</i> Ill. catalog of hinges, pulls, sliding door hardware, hasps, door stops, bolts, latches, garage doors, miscellaneous hardware. [375] pp., illus., 11½ x 9. | NNERB, CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| 1951 | <i>Stanley Furniture and Cabinet Hardware Catalog 951</i> 67 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1952 | <i>Stanley Hardware Catalog 71</i> Hinges, pulls, handles, latches, garage and sliding door hardware. [397] pp. divided into separately numbered sections, illus., 7 x 6, wraps. Rubberstamps of J. Frank Fleck Co., Jenkintown, Pa. | NNERB CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| 1954 | Stanley Hinge Guide A.I.A. File No. 27 B 12 pp. | CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| [1954] | <i>Cabinet Hardware by Stanley: Catalog F-100</i> 11 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps. 3 items laid in: "Easy Order Form F-62B;" "Easy Order Form F-63B;" and "Salesmakers and Introductory Packages To Help You Sell!" | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1958 | <i>Stanley Hardware Catalog 81</i> Ill. catalog of hinges, bolts, latches, handles, garage and cabinet hardware, etc. [295] pp. in separately numbered sections, illus., 7½ x 6, wraps. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1965 | Stanley hardware - Catalog no. 120 Reprint of catalog no. 20. 260 pp., punched for binder. | CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| April 1965 | <i>Prices Applying to Stanley Hardware: Price Book 93</i> 55 pp., 11 x 8½, wraps. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| n.d. | <i>Stanley Furniture and Hardware Catalog 947</i> 62 pp. | CtNbP |
| | ----- | |
| 1989 | <i>The Stanley Catalog Collection, 1855–1898: Four Decades of</i> | NNERB |

Rules, Levels, Try-Squares, Planes and other Stanley Tools and Hardware

Published by Astragal Press. Includes facsimile reprints of some of the most important 19th century Stanley catalogs (1855, 1859, 1870–71, 1888, and 1889) with brief summaries of the catalogs. 390 pp., illus., 9½ x 6.

STAR LOCK WORKS (M)

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Founded 1836; closed 1926.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 77.

- | | | |
|------|---|-------|
| 1875 | 55 pp., 7 x 10. | CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| 1888 | <i>Star Lock Works</i> Trunk locks, padlocks, and keys. 71 pp., illus., 10¾ x 6¾; covers detached, pages loose, lacking pp. 3–6, once used as a scrapbook, some pages with glue and newsprint stains. | NNERB |

E. C. STEARNS & CO. (D?)

Syracuse, New York

- | | | |
|------------|--|-------|
| 1882 | Illustrated price list of Warner's patent adjustable door hangers 13 pp. | NNCA |
| | ----- | |
| 1885 | "Ill. catalog of hardware specialties." – Romaine, p. 175. <i>Ref.</i> 1906 Thomas Register | MnHi |
| | ----- | |
| [ca. 1977] | <i>Catalogue of Hardware</i> Spring hinges, screen door and window corners, barn door locks and catches, hand rail brackets, tools. Facsimile reprint published by College Press, Lancaster, Mass. Originally published 1924. 88 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. | NNERB |

STEFFENS-AMBERG CO.

Newark, New Jersey

- | | | |
|----------|---|-------|
| 1931 | Ill. catalog of exit devices. 25 pp., 11 x 8. | CtLMA |
| | ----- | |
| 1931 | <i>Panic Exit Locks Catalog No. 41</i> 23 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps. Includes price list for Catalogue No. 42 (4 pp., Jan. 1, 1956). | NNERB |
| | ----- (262 Morris Ave.) | |
| ca. 1960 | <i>Panic Exit Locks</i> [No. 42A] Rim locks, panic exit locks, door hardware, etc. [35] pp., illus., 11½ x 9. With five-page price list effective January 1, 1961. | NNERB |

GEORGE M. STEINMAN & CO. (D?)

Lancaster, Pennsylvania
Founded 1744.

- 1882 "Ill. catalog of hardware, iron, steel, saddlery and carriage hardware, stoves, house furnishings, building materials, etc. Large 8vo., 240 pp., pict. wrap." – Romaine, p. 175. PHi

STERN & MATZNER

New York, New York

- ca. 1920 *Catalog of metal door decorations* NNCA
10 pp.

J. & E. STEVENS

Cromwell, Connecticut

- 1856 "Price list of American hardware. 1856. DeWint
11 p.; 16 cm." – McKinstry 1153.

STEWART IRON WORKS

Cincinnati, Ohio (3rd & Culver Streets)
Founded 1886.

- ca. 1900 *No. 35 Catalogue* NNERB
Catalog of decorative iron fencing, gates, posts, tree boxes, vases, garden furniture, railings, grilles, stairs, jail cells and cages. 106 pp., illus., 6¾ x 10, wraps; front cover detached and chipped, lacking rear cover.

F. W. STEWART MFG. CORP. (M)

Chicago, Illinois
Founded 1913.

- ca. 1934 ----- (340 W. Huron St.) NNERB
Circle Ess Key Cutting Equipment
24 pp., illus., 10 x 8, wraps.

- ca. 1935 ----- (512 W. Huron St.) NNERB
Key Code Book for Circle Ess Key Cutter
Contains thousands of codes for automobile ignitions and locks. 522 pp., 8 x 5.

STIFFEL & FREEMAN

Philadelphia (723 Chestnut St.; factory at Lititz, Pa.)
Manufacturers of fire- and burglar-proof safes.

- ca. 1900 *Illustrated Catalogue* NNERB
91 pp., illus., 5 x 8½, limp leather; worn covers. Some leaves with updated illustrations and prices pasted in. With rear pocket containing three business cards of Stiffel & Freeman representative, Dudley S. Clement.

ca. 1910 *Illustrated Catalogue No. 7* NNERB
[24] pp., illus., 5¾ x 8¾, wraps.
Title on front cover: "Light Wall Safes."

STODDARD LOCK & MFG. CO.

New York, New York
Moved to Baybrook, Conn. around 1887.
Manufacturers of cylinder and recess tumbler locks, key hole
drawer pulls, and self-acting hasp locks for furniture,
window sashes, cupboards, and general cabinet work.

Jan. 1, 1883 - - - - 101 Reade St., NY; factory in Bridgeport, Conn.
Illustrated Catalogue and Price List No. 4 NNERB
[4] pp., illus., 10¼ x 7.

1885 - - - -
Catalogue and Price List No. 10 NNERB
[8] pp., illus., 9¾ x 6¾, wraps. MnHi
Several items laid in or tipped in:
1) "Price List No. 11," ([4] pp.), 8½ x 5½; tipped to first leaf.
2) informational sheet about Stoddard's cylinder locks and patent
key-hole drawer pulls, 4 x 6; tipped to inside of front cover.
3) "Trade Discount List," 1 sheet ([1] p.), 8¼ x 4½; laid in.
4) flyer: "Patent Self-Acting Hasp Lock," 1 sheet ([1] p.), 8½ x 6.
Rubberstamps on front and back covers, and inside of front cover:
"Have Removed to Baybrook, CT."
Ref. Romaine, p. 175: "Ill. catalog of tumbler locks, etc."

STOVER MANUFACTURING & ENGINE CO. (M)

Freeport, Illinois
Founded 1862; reincorporated 1916.
Mfg's of engines, wind mills, feed mills, hardware, fireplace goods.

1919 *Hardware Catalog No. R-19* NNERB
Household goods, tools, coat hooks, door pulls and latches,
pulleys, andirons and fireplace equipment.
51 pp., illus., 9 x 8, wraps.
Index on back cover.

STOWELL MFG. & FOUNDRY CO. (M)

Montpelier, Vermont
Mfg's of sliding door locks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

DONALD STREETER

Iona, New Jersey

[1968] *Early American Wrought Iron Hardware* NNERB
16 pp., illus., 9 x 6, wraps.
Price sheet laid in, effective March 1968.

CHARLES A. STRELINGER & CO.

Detroit, Michigan

ca. 1880 *Illustrated Catalogue of Builders' Hardware No. 3* BTHL
[6], 299, viii pp., [1] leaf of plates, ills. (some col.) ; 11½" tall.
With price list ([12] pp. ; 11" tall).

[1897] *Wood Workers' Tools; Being a Catalogue of Tools, Supplies,* NNERB
Machinery, and Similar Goods
pp. 604–1000, illus., 7¾ x 5¼.

SURPLESS, DUNN & CO.

Elmira, New York

Mfg's of padlocks.

Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

SWEET'S CATALOGUE SERVICE, INC.

New York, N.Y.

1915 *Sweet's Catalogue of Building Construction* NNERB
1732 pp., illus., 12 x 8½; spine repaired with clear tape.

A. L. SWETT IRON WORKS

Medina, New York

Founded 1873; incorporated 1898.

1899 *Illustrated Catalogue of A. L. Swett Iron Works* NNERB
Barn door hangers, stable fixtures, blacksmith and wagon
makers' supplies, fruit presses, iron lawn vases.
64 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼, paperbound.

1923 *Building Hardware and Plumbers Specialties: Catalog 24* BTHL
128 pp., illus., 8" tall.

SYRACUSE SAFE CO.

Syracuse, New York

Founded 1900.

1918 *Fire and Burglar Proof Safes* QDD
35 pp., 6 x 9, paperbound.

ca. 1925 *Our Standard Fire and Burglar Proof Safes* NNERB
31 pp., illus., 9 x 6.

TABERSASH FIXTURE CO.

Newark, New Jersey

1915 60 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

H. D. TAYLOR CO.

Buffalo, New York

Founded 1833 as a silver-plating and locksmithing company; those departments discontinued in 1865 to deal mainly in heavy hardware, iron and steel bars, horseshoers' and blacksmiths' supplies. Moved to 99-115 Oak St. in 1892. Company reorganized in 1902; upholsterers' supplies and cabinet hardware departments added.

1918 *Upholsterers' Supplies; Cabinet Hardware* NNERB
282 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.

TAYLOR LOCK CO.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Founded 1922; sold in 1985 to Ilco-Unican.

1962 *Catalogue No. 34* NNERB (2)
Key blanks, padlocks, night latches, spindles, strikes, doorknobs. CtLMA
143 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.
Copy 1: with "Supplement No. 1 To Catalog 34," 10 pp.
Copy 2: covers detached.

TECHNICAL GLASS CO., INC. (M) (TEGCO)

Los Angeles

Founded 1920.



Technical Glass Co. trademarks.

1930 - - - - (Main office and factory: 2050 E. 48th St., Los Angeles. NNERB
Eastern office: 561 Broadway, NY, NY) PED
Catalog Number Seven NCTCW
Glass drawer pulls, doorknobs, etc.
64 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½.
Three items laid in:
a) "Lower Prices and new assortments of Knobs and Pulls in Display Boxes." [4] pp., 10½ x 7¾, color illustrations.
b) "2 cupboard latches and a drawer pull that will interest your trade." [4] pp., 10½ x 7¾, illus.
c) "Revised Prices Effective February 1st, Glass Knobs and Pulls." [2] pp., illus., 10½ x 7¾.
Copy 2: photocopy.

1930 - - - - *Catalog No. 293* PED
4 pp.

1930 - - - - *Catalog No. 302* PED
4 pp.

- - - -

| | | |
|---------------|---|-----------|
| 1930 | 1 p. | PED |
| 1941 | <p>----- (Eastern office and warehouse: 297 Mercer St.) <i>Catalog No. 241</i> Ill. color catalog of glass pulls, knobs, push plates, brass knockers, drawer knobs and pulls. [1], 23 pp., 11½ x 9. Lacking p. 22.</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1947 | <p>----- <i>Catalog No. 947</i> 2nd ed. Ill. catalog of glass doorknobs, stamped latches and locks, drawer knobs and pulls 16 pp., 11 x 8½. Portfolio of one-page ads laid in.</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1949 | <p>----- <i>Catalog No. 1000</i> Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, handles, locks, push & pull plates, latches, glass doorknobs, etc. 36 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Copy 1: four items laid in: Price List No. 1000 (7 pp.) dated 3/21/49; small brochure for Tegco door hardware; flyer for Tegco self-aligning unit sets; and mimeographed letter, Aug. 1, 1950, listing price increases for glass knobs. Copy 2: ink notation on front cover: "Rec'd. 10/27/49." Business card mounted to title page (B. N. Rosenthal, Vice-President, Technical Glass Co.)</p> | NNERB (2) |
| 1953 | <p>----- <i>Illustrated Price List No. 1004</i> Ill. catalog of lock and latch sets, doorknobs, and drawer knobs. 40 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| | <p>JOHN TEIN CO. (M) Boston, Massachusetts (11 South St.) Founded 1883; acquired by W. C. Vaughan Company ca. 1939.</p> | |
| 1928 | <p><i>Glass Knobs</i> 16 pp., illus., 7 x 5.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| Jan. 30, 1937 | <p>----- <i>Price List of Glass Door Knobs</i> [4] pp., 7¼ x 4¾. Copy 2: with manuscript pencil annotations.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| | <p>TENNESSEE FABRICATING COMPANY Memphis, Tennessee (1490 Grimes St.)</p> | |
| 1951 | <p><i>Ornamental Ironwork</i> [Catalog No. 6] 8 pp., 11 x 8½. A.I.A. File No. 15-C</p> | NNERB (2) |

JAMES TERRY & CO.

(Trunk Lock Factory)

Terryville, Connecticut

Founded 1846; purchased Williams, McKee & Co. in 1846;
merged with Lewis Lock Co. in 1853 to form the Eagle Lock Company.

- 1847 "Price list of American trunk locks, carpet bag frames, etc. CtHi
Folder 8 x 13, one page price list and one page mss. order."
– Romaine, p. 175.

JAMES TERRY & CO.

(Cabinet Lock Factory)

Newark, New Jersey

Founded 1845.

James Terry purchased the old lock patterns of Lewis, McKee & Co., moved to Newark, NJ and began making cabinet locks prior to 1845. He purchased Williams, McKee & Co. with financial assistance from William E. McKee in 1846 and continued producing trunk locks in Terryville. Terry sold the assets of the Newark cabinet lock factory to Walsh Lock Co. in 1853.

Ref. Hennessy, 2nd ed., 9–11; 3rd ed., 8–9.

W. & J. TIEBOUT (D?)

New York, New York (118 Chambers Street)

Founded 1853; incorporated 1892.

- 1912 *Catalog No. 16* PED
280 pp.
-
- 1916 *Catalog No. 17* PED
300 pp.
-
- 1920 *Catalogue No. 18* NNERB (2),
Brass and galvanized marine, refrigerator and cabinet hardware. PED
512 pp.
Copy 1: 9¾ x 6½, cloth.
Copy 2: 6 x 4, paperbound. Contents identical to Copy 1.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register
- (64 Front Street, New York)
- 1948 *Brass, Galvanized, Marine, Cabinet, and Refrigerator* NNERB
Hardware, Also Ship Chandlers: Catalogue No. 48
Marine, cabinet and refrigerator hardware.
283 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound.

TIFFANY & CO.

New York (Union Square)

- 1879 [Exhibition catalog and price list for Tiffany wares exhibited at NNERB
the *Exposition Universelle* held in Paris, 1878]
93 pp., 6 x 4½, wraps; covers detached.
Owner's ink inscription on first page: "Arthur Franklin Barnwell,
Esquire, Licentiate of Pharmacy, Apothecary, Hillside Pharmacy,

White-House, N.J."

ARTHUR TODHUNTER (D)

New York, New York

- | | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| ca. 1920 | Catalogue 21 l., 14 cm. ----- | DeWint |
| ca. 1920 | Catalogue 6 pp., 29 cm. ----- (Todhunter, Inc., 119 East 57th St.) | DeWint |
| 1925 | <i>Early English Mantelpieces</i> Mantles and fireplace equipment. Replicas made with molds taken from the originals. 20 pp., 6 x 5, wraps. Price list laid in. | NNERB |
| ca. 1925 | ----- Items of interest 4 pp., 28 cm. | DeWint |
| 1926 | ----- Price List of ornamental hardware, doorbells, handles, hinges, door knockers, lever handles, locks, etc. 12 pp. | CtLMA |
| 1926 | ----- <i>Colonial Hardware</i> 12 pp., 6 x 5, wraps. Price lists laid in. Copy 1: address on front cover: 414 Madison Ave. Copies 2 & 3: address on front cover: 119 East 57th St. Copy 4: address on front cover: 414 Madison. | NNERB (4) |
| 1926 | ----- (414 Madison Ave.) <i>Early American and English Lights</i> 12 pp., illus., 6 x 5, wraps. One-page price list laid in. Copy 1: covers faintly creased. | NNERB (2) |
| 1926 | ----- (414 Madison Ave.) <i>Hand Wrought Lanterns</i> 20 pp., illus., 6 x 5, paperbound. Price list laid in. | NNERB |
| ca. 1926 | ----- (414 Madison Ave.) <i>Lighting fixtures</i> 24 pp., 6 x 5, paperbound. Price list laid in. | NNERB |
| 1926 | ----- (119 E. 57th St.) <i>Weathervanes: A Collection of Delightfully Quaint & Interesting Designs</i> 15 pp., illus., 6 x 5, paperbound. ----- | NNERB |

- 1927 *Eight Mantels Made to Standard Sizes at Special Prices* NNERB
 [10] pp., illus., 5½ x 6½.
 Four-page price list laid in.
-
- 1929 *Hand Wrought Lanterns* NNERB
 16 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Price list laid in.
-
- 1930 *Antique Hand Wrought Andirons* NNERB
 [6] pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
-
- [1930] *Colonial Hardware* NNERB (3)
 Door, cupboard, casement, shutter, garage and gate hardware.
 12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 One-page price list laid in, dated Feb. 1, 1930.
-
- 1930 *Decorative Signs* NNERB
 Leaflet.
 [4] pp., illus., 11 x 8½. With price list.
-
- 1930 *Grates, Franklin Stoves & Fire Frames* NNERB
 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Two-page flyer laid in: "Fuel Holders."
-
- 1930 *Wrought Iron & Brass Candlesticks, Table, Floor and
 Bridge Lamps* NNERB
 12 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Price list laid in.
- JOHN TOLER SONS & CO.**
 Newark, New Jersey
 Established 1844.
- 1883 "Illustrated price list of furniture casters. 1883. DeWint
 47 p.: ill.; 23 cm." – McKinstry 1156.
- TOWER & LYON CO.**
 Elmira, New York
 Mfg's of brass padlocks and Scandinavian locks.
 Ref. 1906 Thomas Register
- TREGO INDUSTRIES**
 Red Oak, Texas
- 1957 *Catalogue No. 10* NNERB
 Door pulls and push plates
 25 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 "Price List No. 10-A" laid in.

A. TREDWAY & SONS HARDWARE CO.

Dubuque, Iowa

- ca. 1915 *Shelf and Heavy Hardware* NNERB
1171 pp., illus., 12 x 9.

TREMONT NAIL CO.

Wareham, Mass.

- [1984] *11th Annual Catalogue of General Merchandise* NNERB
14 pp., illus., 10½ x 8.

- ca. 1984 -----
[Sample set of Tremont nails] NNERB
20 varieties of nails displayed on folding cardboard sheet, 14 x 11.

TRENTON LOCK AND HARDWARE CO.

Trenton, New Jersey

- 1880 [Builders' hardware catalog.] NNERB
139 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8.
Six leaves missing or excised: title page; two index leaves; and
pp. 25–26, pp. 101–102, and pp. 127–128.
Revised discount sheet for butt hinges laid in (Sept. 25, 1880).

- 1881 -----
223 pp. PED

- 1887 -----
Illustrated & Descriptive Catalogue of Hardware NNERB
Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges,
keys, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc.
367 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.
Defective: first 72 pages used as a scrapbook; covers detached.

THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY (M)

Trenton, N.J. (main office and works)

Producers of “Ideal” porcelain ware bathtubs, showers, lavatories,
drinking fountains, sinks, laundry tubs, urinal stalls, miscellaneous
bathroom accessories; “Impervo” vitreous china ware lavatories,
closets, urinals, basins, drinking fountains, closet flush tanks, etc.;
and “White Bone China” ware bathroom and toilet specialties.

- Oct. 1915 *The Blue Book of Plumbing: N Catalogue – Sanitary Pottery:
Bathroom, Toilet, Kitchen, Laundry and other Sanitary Fixtures* NNERB
xxxv, 448 pp., illus., 6¾ x 4¼.

TRIANGLE BRASS MFG. CO. (TRIMCO)

Los Angeles, California

- ca. 1970s *Catalog No. 7* NNERB
xvi, [102] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

TRINE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

Bronx, New York

- [1948] *Catalog No. 51* NNERB
Mailboxes, electric door openers, electric switches, electric push buttons.
26 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
Two-page price list at rear.

- [1970] *Low Voltage, Electric Door Openers For Unlocking And Locking Doors By Remote Control: Catalog No. 68* NNERB
8, [28] pp, 11 x 8¼.

HENRY TROEMNER

Philadelphia (710 Market St.)

Founded 1840.

- 1887 *Price List of Fine Scales and Weights* NNERB
Scales and weights; also tincture presses, drug mills, cork pressers, herb cans, twine boxes.
63 pp., illus., 6 x 3½, wraps.

- 1919 *Catalogue 1919 . . . Scales and Weights* NNERB
144 pp., illus., 9 x 6, wraps.

TRUMAN & SHAW

Philadelphia (835 Market St.)

- 1865 *Catalogue of Housekeepers', Builders' and Miscellaneous Hardware and Tools* NNERB
44 pp., 6 x 4, wraps.

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY

Youngstown, Ohio

- 1930 *Catalog No. 192: Truscon Heavy Type Casements* NNERB
Casement window hardware and materials.
36 pp., illus., 11 x 8, wraps.

THE TURNER AND SEYMOUR MFG. COMPANY (M)

Torrington, Connecticut

Founded 1848.

- ca. 1910 *Catalogue Number 40: Upholstery Hardware; House Furnishing Hardware* NNERB
152, [2] pp., illus., 11 x 9.

TUTTLE & BAILEY MANUFACTURING CO.

New York, New York
Founded 1846.

- 1909 *Catalog No. 63* PED
64 pp.

1930 *The Register and Grille Manual . . . Eighty-fourth Annual* NNERB
Catalog
Ventilators and radiator fronts, cabinets and shields.
104 pp., illus., 8 x 5.

W. S. TYLER COMPANY

Cleveland, Ohio

- 1927 *Woven Wire Screens: Their Selection, Application and Uses . . .* NNERB
Catalog 55
139 pp., illus., 9 x 7.

----- (The Tyler Company)
1927 *Elevator Cars, Elevator Entrances Catalog No. 56* NNERB
Elevator car interiors and entrances, includes numerous color
illustrations, as well as several pages of sample finishes: solid
color enamels, verde enamels, bronze enamels, grained (simulated
wood) enamels, and metal finishes.
195 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

UNION BRASS MANUFACTURING CO.

Chicago, Illinois
Ref. Eastwood.

- 1877 *Union Brass Manfg Co: Manufacturers of Every Variety of Street* InHi
Car and Omnibus Trimmings . . . Illustrated Catalogue
58 pp., illus., 9¼" tall.

1880 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of the Union Brass* InHi
Manufacturing Co.
181 pp., illus., 12½" tall.

1884 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of the Union Brass* InHi
Manufacturing Co.
209 pp., illus., 12" tall.

UNION BUTT CO.

Providence, Rhode Island (office: 4 South Water St.; warehouse:
77 John St., New York)

- 1858 *Catalogue and Price Lists of Cast Butt Hinges, With Various* NNERB
Articles Made By The Union Butt Co.
Butt hinges, gate hinges, plate hinges, barn door rolls and
hangers, well wheels.
22 pp., illus., 7½ x 5, wraps.

Blindstamp on p. 3: "Pettibone & Dodge Hardware Manufacturers, No. 77 John St., New-York."

UNION GEAR AND MACHINE CO.
Boston, Massachusetts (27 Purchase St.)
Incorporated 1912.

1928 *Gears, Sprockets and Chains . . . Catalog No. 28* NNERB
116 pp., illus., 8 x 5, paperbound.

UNION HARDWARE CO. (M)
Torrington, Connecticut
Ref. Routson, p. 132.

UNION HARDWARE & METAL CO. (W)
Los Angeles, California (5555 Ferguson Dr.)
Founded ca. 1882.
Wholesale distributors of general hardware, metals and supplies.

[1957] *Catalog No. 56 A* NNERB
[4], vii, 2076 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8½.

UNION LOCK CO.
New Haven, Connecticut (corner of Howard St. and Whitney Ave.)
Founded 1870; manufactured reversible door locks, Bristol's patented knob fastener, and jail locks.
Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 56; 1906 Thomas Register.

UNITED BRASS COMPANY
New York, New York (General office and warehouse: 79 Fulton St. and 54 Gold St. Works at Lorain, Ohio and Haydenville, Mass.)

1885 *The United Brass Company Hardware Catalogue* NNERB
Cocks (racking, lock, wine, liquor, globe, bottling, lager, beer, ale bar, boiler, air, cooler, milk can, urn, etc.), beer and liquor pumps, hose couplings, lawn sprinklers, steam whistles.
[8], 104 pp., illus., 10½ x 7.

UNITED STATES LOCK CO.
Shelburne Falls, Connecticut
Founded 1870; sold to Yale Lock Mfg. Co. in 1878.

UNITED STATES HARDWARE & MANUFACTURING CO.
Pawtucket, Rhode Island

ca. 1920 *Catalogue No. 2* NNERB
Ladles, pots, furnace top plates, pipe strainers, grates, cesspools, and drains.
31 pp., illus., 8 x 5, paperbound.

UNITED STATES STEEL LOCK CO.

Lyons, Iowa

- [1904] *Catalogue No. 5: Locks and Hardware* NNERB
216 pp., illus., 7½ x 5.
Shaken; two leaves detached (pp. 15–16 and 201–202).

- 1907 *Catalogue No. 6: Locks and Builders' Hardware* NNERB
xvi, 214 pp., illus., 10 x 7.
With 31-page *Supplement No. 1 to Catalogue No. 6*.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register.

UNIVERSAL LOCK CO.

New York, New York
Manufacturers of door locks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

UTICA LOCK CO.

Utica, New York (Corner of Mohawk and Broad Sts. Warehouse
at 58 Beekman St., New York; Wright & Mace, agents)

- 1857 *Price List of the Utica Lock Company* NNERB
Ill. catalog of builders' hardware.
[4], 140 pp., illus., 9 x 5½, glazed purple wraps; lacking rear cover,
some leaves heavily water-stained.
Frontispiece view of the Utica Lock Co. factory.
Title on front cover: "Price List for 1858, Wright & Mace, Manufacturers
of Brass Goods, and Builders' Hardware, No. 58 Beekman St., New York.
Depots of the Utica Lock Company, Peck Smith Manufacturing Company,
Utica Screw Company, Chatham Works, Buell's Iron Foundry."

VAN BRUNT ELECTRIC & MFG. CO., INC.

Brooklyn, New York (252–254 Van Brunt St)
Founded 1924.

- 1938 *Marine & Industrial Equipment Catalog No. 4* NNERB
Watertight and vapor-proof fixtures and fittings, signal
equipment, special equipment for marine and industrial use,
decorative light fixtures.
68 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps.

W. W. VAN DUZER

Warwick, New York

- ca. 1900 *Van Duzer Shutter Worker* NNERB
Advertisement for the Van Duzer Shutter Worker, "a device for
opening and closing shutters without opening windows."
[1] p. (one sheet), illus., 11 x 7½.

VAN WAGONER & WILLIAMS HARDWARE CO.

- Cleveland, Ohio
- ca. 1895 *The Cleveland Joist and Wall Hanger* NNCA
8 pp., 8 x 5½, wraps.
- JAMES M. VANCE & CO.**
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- ca. 1888 Lane's patent steel door hanger... DeHag
1 sheet
- THE MITCHELL VANCE COMPANY**
New York, NY
Manufacturers of gas and electric light fixtures; dealers in all goods appertaining to the gas and electric fixture trade.
Manufacturing plant: 10th Ave, 24th & 25th Sts.
Salesrooms: 836 & 838 Broadway and 13th St.
- ca. 1895 *Gas Fixtures Catalogue No. 24* NNERB
1 p.l., 25 leaves of plates (numbered 842–866), 11 x 13½.
Title taken from front cover.
- L. H. VAUGHAN**
Taunton, Mass. (10 Clifton St.)
Founded 1915.
- ca. 1931 *Vaughan's Pewter* NNERB
Candlesticks, dishes, inkstands, lamp bases.
[6] pp., [53] pages of plates, 6 x 8, paperbound.
Price list (Feb. 1, 1931) tipped to inside of rear cover.
- W. C. VAUGHAN COMPANY**
Boston, Massachusetts
Incorporated 1902 as successor to Enoch Robinson Co., William Hall Co., L. S. Hall Co., and John Tein Co. Merged with E. R. Butler & Co. in 2000.
- April 1924 - - - - (Haymarket Square, Boston) NNERB
Colonial Forge and Foundry: Makers of Wrought Iron and Brass Hardware, Fireplace Fittings and Furniture Trimmings. Authentic Reproductions a Specialty.
Illustrated half-page advertisement in "Old-Time New England," Vol. XIV, No. 4, p. x.
- ca. 1930s - - - - NNERB
[Untitled catalog of door & cabinet hardware]
Blueprints of knobs, lever handles, latch handles, escutcheons, roses, drop handles, rim locks, butts, and lucite lever handles.
[122] leaves of plates, 9½ x 6.
- ca. 1940s - - - - (1 Haymarket Sq.) NNERB (3)
Colonial Hand-Forged, Wrought Iron Hardware Manufactured Especially for Small Country Homes and Cottages
6 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps.

Copy 1 contains a price sheet and three supplemental sheets with an attached label that reads "Here is the low-priced Early-American Iron Hardware you have been looking for!"

- ca. 1940s - - - - (1 Haymarket Sq.)
Wrought Iron Hardware NNERB (2)
 10 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- ca. 1950 - - - - (32–36 Pitts St.)
Catalog No. 26 NNERB
 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Printed address on front cover (1 Haymarket Square) marked through; "32–36 Pitts St" rubberstamped above the printed address.
- 1964 - - - - (77 Washington St.)
Catalog No. 64 NNERB
 Decorative and builders' hardware: knobs, handles, escutcheons, glass and silver mercury knobs, as well as decorative porcelain and mineral knobs. Blacksmith reproduction hardware.
 18 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- ca. 1960s - - - - (77 Washington St.)
Vaughan Hardware NNERB
 Promotional brochure
 [4] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
- [1970] - - - - (77 Washington St.)
Catalog No. 64R NNERB (12)
 18 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
- 1970 - - - - (77 Washington St.)
Emergency Exit Lock, Catalog 45 NNERB
 3 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 With "Emergency Exit Lock #1636 Price Sheet #1 Applying to catalog #45," May 26, 1970.
 Located in Vaughan's loose-leaf dealer's booklet.
- 1970 - - - - (77 Washington St.)
Emergency Exit Lock, Catalog 45R J. Pratt
 3 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
 With "Emergency Exit Lock #1636 Price Sheet #1 Applying to catalog #45," May 26, 1970.
- 1970 - - - -
List Price Book No. 1, Applying to Catalog No. 64R NNERB
 10 pp., 11 x 8½. J. Pratt
 Located in Vaughan's loose-leaf dealer's booklet.
- 1970 - - - -
Catalog 34R: Vaughan Clearview Door Numerals & Sign Plates NNERB
 6 pp., 11 x 8½. J. Pratt
 With "Price Sheet #1 Applying to Catalog #34R."
 Located in Vaughan's loose-leaf dealer's booklet.
 Note: Pratt copy also has two-page 1969 price list.

| | | |
|---|--|----------|
| ca. 1970s | ----- <i>Classic Sample Collections - Catalog 712</i> 4 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | J. Pratt |
| ca. 1970s | ----- <i>Classic Collections</i> 4 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Identical to <i>Catalog 712</i> except " <i>Catalog 712</i> " is not printed on the front cover. | NNERB |
| ca. 1975 | ----- <i>Vaughan Hardware</i> 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾, wraps. Door and cabinet hardware. | NNERB |
| VAUGHN FOUNDRY CO. (M) Norwich, Connecticut <i>Ref. Routson, p. 132.</i> | | |
| VICTOR SAFE & LOCK CO. Cincinnati, Ohio. Founded 1885; incorporated 1887. | | |
| 1892 | <i>The Victor Safe & Lock Catalogue</i> 72 pp., illus., 10 x 6½, wraps. | NNERB |
| MAURICE E. VIELE Albany, NY (41 and 43 State St.) Dealer in hardware, bar iron, steel, tin plates and copper. | | |
| ca. 1875 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Hardware</i> [12], 164 pp., illus., 9¼ x 5¾. | NNERB |
| VINCENT WHITNEY COMPANY San Francisco, California | | |
| ca. 1920 | <i>How Whitco casement hardware helps solve architects' problems</i> 1 sheet | NNCA |
| VON DUPRIN (M) Indianapolis, Indiana Founded 1852; trademark established 1908. <i>See also Vonnegut, Clemens.</i> | | |
| [1914] | <i>Self-Releasing Fire Exit Devices</i> 40, [1] pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1928 | ----- <i>Self-Releasing Fire Exit Latches</i> 159 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1928 | ----- 150 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |

| | | |
|----------------|---|----------------|
| 1935 [1950] | ----- <i>Self-Releasing Fire and Panic Exit Latches</i> 32 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Printed on front cover: "Emergency Edition for temporary use until Catalog No. 40 is printed. 35V Addenda to Catalogue 28V." Publication data inside of front cover indicates this catalog went through eight printings from 1935 to 1950, and was still in print in 1952 judging from the penciled notation on front cover: "Recd. 6/7/52." | NNERB |
| 1937 | ----- <i>Dealers' Net Price List No. 37</i> 45, 15 pp., 8 x 4½, paperbound. Final 15 pp. comprise "Comparable List of Competitive Panic Devices." | NNERB |
| July 1, 1942 | ----- <i>The Von Duprin Victory Line of Fire and Panic Exit Devices</i> 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps. Cancelled items crossed out with pencil. "Vonnegut Hardware Co., Indianapolis" printed on front cover. | NNERB CtLMA |
| ca. 1952 | ----- <i>Von Duprin Panic Devices Assure Safe Exit</i> [18] pp., illus., 7½ x 5, wraps. | NNERB |
| 1953 | ----- (Vonnegut Hardware Co., Von Duprin Division) <i>Fire and Panic Exit Devices Catalog 53V</i> 51 pp., illus., 11 x 8, wraps. With four-page price list. | NNERB |
| 1959 | ----- (Vonnegut Hardware Co., Von Duprin Division) <i>Panic Exit Devices Catalog 59V</i> 82 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| 1963 | ----- <i>General Catalog: Catalog 63V</i> [87] pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB |

VONNEGUT, CLEMENS (D)

Indianapolis, Indiana

Founded 1852; later became Vonnegut Hardware Co., selling fire exit devices under the name "Von Duprin," a composite name comprising "Von" of Vonnegut, "Du" of Henry Dupont (architectural engineer and inventor), and "prin" of Carl Prinzler (financial backer and salesman for the line).

See Von Duprin

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| n.d. | "Ill. catalog and price list of builders' hardware, locks, knobs, hinges, latches and escutcheons, etc. 208 pp., fine ills., gold lettered cl." – Romaine, 175. | NNMM |
| 1926 | ----- Ill. catalog - fingertip index. All type of tools, screws, rivets, hooks, lanterns, electrical, wheelbarrows, builders' hardware, locks, keys, etc. 1000 pp., 8½ x 11. | ? |

WAEFELAER & DUYSTERS

New York, NY (96 Beekman St.)

- March 1872 *Illustrated Catalogue of Plumbers' Supplies of Every Description, Also Drain Pipe, Gas Pipe Hooks, French Fountain Jets, &c., &c., &c.* NNERB
vi, [1], 212 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾, cloth.
Lithograph illustrations throughout by F. Heppenheimer & Co., New York.
Frontispiece illustration of the Waefelaer & Duysters storefront.
Ten pages of color illustrations of "fancy basins" (pp. 4–13).
Location: aisle 18, case 10.

WAGNER MFG. CO.

Cedar Falls, Iowa

Mfg's of latches, locks, etc. *Ref.* 1906 Thomas Register

WALBRIDGE & CO.

[Buffalo, N.Y.]

Successors to Pratt & Co., Buffalo, N.Y. (the front cover of the 1882 Pratt & Co. catalog is stamped in gilt "Walbridge & Co., Successors to Pratt & Co.")

- 1882 *Catalogue of Shelf and Heavy Hardware and Cutlery* NNERB
(See Pratt & Co. for catalog description.)

WALSH LOCK CO. (M)

Newark, New Jersey

Founded 1853.

James Terry sold the assets of the James Terry & Co. trunk lock factory in 1853, from which the Walsh Lock Co. was formed. Purchased by Eagle Lock Co. in 1877. *Ref.* Hennessy, 1st ed., 147.

WALSH, COULTER & FLAGLER (D)

New York, New York (83 Chambers & 65 Reade Streets)

- 1873 *Price Current of American and Foreign Hardware, For 1873* NNERB,
Price list (not illustrated) of tools and general hardware. NH*i*
102 pp., 7½ x 4½, wraps.
Ref. Romaine, p. 176.

WALSH, COULTER & WILSON (D)

New York, New York

- 1870 "Prices current of American and foreign hardware – a fine complete list. 12mo., 80 pp., American firms recommended." NH*i*
– Romaine, p. 176.

WARNER LOCK COMPANY

Chicago, Illinois

Ref. Eastwood, *Antique Builder's Hardware*.

E. G. WASHBURNE & CO.

New York, New York (207 Fulton St.)

- ca. 1925 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Copper Weather Vanes* NNERB
32 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6, wraps.

WASHINGTON STEEL PRODUCTS

Tacoma, Washington (1940 E. 11th St.)

- 1956 *Washington Line, Hardware For The Home* NNERB
Catalog of rolling door hardware, cabinet hardware, storage
built-ins (revolving shelves, etc.).
31 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps.
Price lists 8TR and 8R laid in.
A.I.A. No. 27C

WATERBURY LOCK & SPECIALTY CO. (WALSCO)

Waterbury, Connecticut

Founded 1926; moved to Milford, Connecticut in 1932; in 1961
purchased the assets of Reese Padlock Co. of Lancaster, Pa., which
were moved to Milford and consolidated into Waterbury's plant.
Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., pp. 76–77.

- 1950 *Padlocks, Cloth Tape Rules, Steel Rolling Rules* NNERB
20 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Numerous flyers and price sheets laid in.

J. L. WAYNE & SONS (D)

Chicago, Illinois

- 1875 "Ill. catalog for builder, cabinetmaker and upholsterer – designs NNM
of trimmings for fine furniture – carvings, brackets, handles
for coffins, etc. and general hardware. 4to., 96 pp., pict. wrap."
– Romaine, p. 176.

GEORGE E. WEAVER (D?)

Providence, Rhode Island

- 1882 "Ill. catalog of hardware supplies for builders, painters, farmers, RH
etc. – bird cages to locks and latches, mouse traps and tools.
8vo., 206 pp., pict. wrap." – Romaine, p. 176.

F. W. WEBB

Boston, Massachusetts

Founded April 11, 1886 as J. V. N. Stultz; succeeded in 1873 by Stultz and
Mansur. In 1888, Henry McShane and Co. of Baltimore purchased the business,
which was subsequently operated as the Boston branch of that company (with
Frank W. Webb as the Boston manager). In 1900 the F. W. Webb Mfg. Co. was
incorporated (with Mr. Webb as President) – from the foreword to *Catalogue "D"*

- 1911 *Catalogue "D" . . . Fine Sanitary Specialties* NNERB
Plumbing fixtures and hardware, including prices.

[6], 511 pp., illus., 12 x 9.

WEBER-KNAPP CO.

Jamestown, New York

ca. 1920 "Furniture hardware. Ca. 1920. DeWint
3 p. l., 122 pp.: ill.; 28 cm. Catalogue no. 6." – McKinstry 1160.

WEISER HARDWARE MFG. CO.

Los Angeles, California (8635 Otis St.)

Founded 1904.

1929 *Builders Hardware in Bronze and Brass . . . Catalog Thirteen* NNERB (2)
Door trimmings, door handles, dead bolt pulls, doorknobs and
roses, key escutcheons, sash hardware.
79 pp., illus., 9 x 12, paperbound.
Copy 1: includes cover letter, March 5, 1929, signed by sales
manager, C. R. Peabody, and informational insert about steel sash
hardware.
Copy 2: photocopy.

1956 *Locksmith's Manual* 2nd ed., revised. NNERB
Catalog of locks, latches and locksmith supplies.
20 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound.

1959 *Service Manual for Weiser Locks* NNERB
Latches, strikes and replacement parts.
32 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Price list (Form No. 140) laid in.

[1973] *Weiser Locks* NNERB
66 pp., illus., 11 x 8.

WELCH BROTHERS

North Chicago, Illinois

ca. 1930 *High Grade Locks And Builders' Hardware Catalog 39* NNERB
Lock sets, latches, and handles.
102 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps.
Two price lists laid in.

WELLER HARDWARE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

Horseheads, New York (factory located "four miles north of Elmira, N.Y.
on the following railway lines: Erie Railroad, Delaware Lack & Western,
Pennsylvania, Lehigh Valley, Tioga.")

1903 *Hardware Specialties* NNERB
Latches, handles, door pulls, hay fork pulleys,
harness hooks, well wheels, etc.
23p., illus., 6½ x 4¾, wraps.
Letter laid in, Jan. 11, 1919, company letterhead, to Benj. S. Alder

Co. of New York, giving prices for well wheels.

WELSBACH COMMERCIAL COMPANY

Philadelphia, Pa.

- 1896 *Welsbach Incandescent Gas Lamps* NNERB
[Catalogue No. 1]
34 leaves of plates, 10½ x 14½, descriptive text on facing pages.
Title on front cover: *Catalogue No. 1.*
List of fixtures no longer available tipped to ffep, dated March 1, 1899.

F. WENTER (D?)

Chicago, Illinois

Successor to Smith & Wenter.

- 1877 “Ill. catalog of fancy cabinet hardware. 36 pp., wrap.” NNM
– Romaine, p. 176.

WESTERN LOCK CO.

Geneva, Ohio

Founded 1878; purchased by Eagle Lock Co. in 1882.

Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., pp. 17 & 148.

A. B. & W. T. WESTERVELT

New York, New York (102 Chambers St.)

- 1884 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Copper Weather* NNERB
Vanes, Bannerets and Finials, Manufactured by A. B. & W. T.
Westervelt, 102 Chambers Street, Cor. Church St., New York
[Catalogue No. 7]
100 pp., illus., 10 x 7, original printed wraps; covers detached.
Catalog number taken from front cover.

“In compiling this (the seventh) edition of our Illustrated Catalogue, of Weather Vanes, Bannerets and Finials, we have endeavored to include appropriate designs for Churches, Public Buildings, Residences, Stables, Barns, &c., &c., thus making it the most complete work issued . . . Our Vanes are made Entirely of Copper and Gilded with the Finest Gold Leaf, will keep bright, will not corrode, and are perfect indicators of the wind’s direction. The letters and balls are well gilded, the spires are of wrought iron, with hardened steel spindles for the Vanes to turn upon. Our Copper Eagles, from the largest to the smallest, for Vanes or Architectural purposes, are full bodied, the wings of double thickness, and are a perfect representation of the American Eagle” - from p. 1 of the catalog.

Among the weather vane designs are famous horses (Ethan Allen, George M. Patchen, Black Hawk, Dexter, Hambletonian, etc.), as well as trotters, sulkies, cows, hogs, sheep, rams, deer, pointing bird dogs, a tobacco leaf, Osceola Indian chief, fish, roosters (including a medieval example for churches), eagles (for vanes and flag poles), Goddess of Liberty, liberty cap and arrow, yachts and ships, fire engines and related emblematic vanes for firehouses, the Archangel Gabriel blowing his trumpet, sign vanes, and scroll vanes. The inside of the rear cover features stable fittings.

There were very few catalogs devoted entirely to weathervanes; Lawrence Romaine, in his *Guide to American Trade Catalogs*, separated them into their own separate chapter because of their "importance as a top facet in the index of American design" (p. 385). He lists three Westervelt catalogs (p. 386), including this one: "1884. New York. Catalog #7. Ill. catalog of weathervanes, crestings, stable ornaments, architectural finials, etc. Another masterpiece of 100 pp. of pls. of the finest American designs."

WHEELING CORRUGATING CO.

1931 Wheeling, West Virginia
Catalog No. 332 PED
 190 pp.

E. S. WHEELER & CO.

New Haven, Conn.
 Manufacturers of plumbing fixtures, "comprising baths, lavatories, water closets, wash trays, sinks, urinals and the necessary accessories."
 1902 *Catalogue D* NNERB
 169 pp., illus., 12 x 9.

WHEELER REFLECTOR COMPANY

Boston, Mass.
 July 1912 - - - - (156 Pearl St., Boston)
Bulletin R: Reflectors and Fixtures for Industrial Lighting CCA
 19 pp., illus., 9" tall.
 Jan. 1917 - - - - (156 Pearl St.)
Bulletin R: Wheeler Para-Steel Reflectors NNERB
 16 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
 July 1923 - - - - (156 Pearl St.)
Schedule R NNERB
 48 pp., illus., 10 x 8½, paperbound.
 Four-page index and price list at rear.
 Para-Steel reflectors, "1300" railroad fixtures, "1300" industrial fixtures, vapor-proof fixtures, cargo lights, Isolux sign reflectors, and miscellaneous lighting staples.
 Title on front cover: "Industrial Reflectors; Street Fixtures."
 Jan. 1928 - - - - (275 Congress St., Boston)
Wheeler Industrial Reflectors NNERB
 36 pp., illus., 10 x 8½, paperbound.
 Distributor's name printed on front cover: "Power Electric Company, 63 Salvador Brau Street, San Juan, Puerto Rico."
 March 1933 - - - - (275 Congress St.)
Wheeler Industrial Reflectors: Catalog Number 50 - Series A CCA
 72 pp., illus., 10" tall.

WHIPPLE MFG. CO.

- Cleveland, Ohio
Founded ca. 1880?
- 1880 Ill. catalog of door hardware.
340 pp.
-
- 1882 Price list for the 1880 catalog.
-
- 1884 Ill. catalog of door hardware.
431 pp.
- WHITALL, TATUM & CO.**
Boston, Philadelphia and New York. Factories in Millville, N.J.
Manufacturers of druggists', chemists' and perfumers' glassware.
Manufacturers and jobbers of druggists' sundries.
- 1886 [Catalog of druggists' glassware and sundries] NNERB
148 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6½. Lacking covers.
- WHITE & CONANT**
Worcester, Massachusetts (542 Main St., Franklin Square)
- 1894 [Price list] NNERB
Galvanized poultry netting, lawn mowers, rubber hose, fence
wire, clothes wringers, christy knives, flower and vegetable seeds,
porcelain picture knobs, carpet tacks, twine, glue, pencils, tools,
lanterns, clothes line pulleys.
Dated April 3, 1894.
[1] p. (1 sheet), 9 x 6.
- THE O. C. WHITE COMPANY**
Worcester, Massachusetts (15–21 Hermon St.)
Makers of adjustable electric light fixtures.
- [1938] *Adjustable "White" Fixtures* NNERB
47, [1] pp., illus.; size not known.
Photocopy.
- WHITEHEAD METAL PRODUCTS CO. (D)**
New York, New York (304 Hudson St.)
Distributors of Monel metal (a nickel-copper alloy) and nickel
products manufactured by the International Nickel Company;
also distributors of Anaconda brass and copper products manufactured
by the American Brass Co.
- May 1, 1929 *May 1st, 1929 Catalog* NNERB
286 pp., illus., 9 x 6.
Title on front cover: *The Quality Metals of Industry*.
-
- Nov. 1, 1930 *The Quality Metals of Industry: Section 2, Aluminum* NNERB

Bolts, nuts, washers, screws, etc.
86 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Title taken from front cover.

- 1955 *Catalog No. 17: Quality Metals of Industry* NNERB
Ill. catalog of screws, nuts, bolts, and other metal products.
288 pp., illus., 10 x 7½.

WM. H. WHITING CO.

Baltimore, Maryland (428–430 E. Pratt St. and 118 S. Gay St.)
Founded in 1811 by James A. Whiting; succeeded by his son, Wm. H. Whiting. After Wm. H. Whiting's death in 1919, the business was incorporated and the name was changed from Wm. H. Whiting and Company to "The Wm. H. Whiting Company." Located for 77 years on Pratt St. between South and Cheapside. Moved in 1920 to 428–430 E. Pratt and 118 S. Gay St.

- 1921 *Marine Hardware, Vessel Fittings* NNERB
Ill. catalog of marine hardware.
[16], 511 pp., illus., 10½ x 7.

WHITLOCK CORP. (D)

New York, New York (17 Warren St.)

- 1947–48 *Catalog No. 2* NNERB
Builder's hardware, locks, keys, automotive hardware, and shop equipment.
256 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, wraps.
Copy 1: four items laid in, including 12-page price list effective March 5, 1950, and three promotional flyers.
Paper label on front cover: "Return to Schlage Lock Company Research Division."

WHITON HARDWARE CO.

Seattle, Washington

- ca. 1900 *Builders' Hardware No. 2* NNERB
Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc.
[6], 104 pp., illus., 10¼ x 10¼.

WILCOX MFG. CO.

Aurora, Illinois.
Incorporated 1880.

- ca. 1910 *Catalogue Number Six: Door Hangers; Hardware Specialties* NNERB
157 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5¾, paperbound.

WILCOX, CRITTENDEN & CO. (M)

Middletown, Connecticut
Founded 1847; incorporated 1906.
Manufacturers of marine and awning hardware, wire rope fittings, special forgings and castings, galvanizing and tinning.

- ca. 1910 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List No. 110* NNERB
 Marine hardware.
 335 pp., illus., 10 x 7.
 Ref. 1906 Thomas Register
-
- ca. 1910 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List B* NNERB
 49 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound.
 Title on front cover: "High Grade Hardware, Catalogue B: Nut Eye Bolts, Nut Ring Bolts, Screw Eye Bolts, Screw Ring Bolts, Flag Staff Brackets, Wire Rope Clips, Port Hinges, Strap Hinges, Eye Hoist Hooks, Wrought Screw Hooks, S Hooks, Ice Chest Levers, Connecting Links, Rowlocks, Shackles, Wire Rope Sockets, Swivels, Wire Rope Thimbles, Stub and Wrought Turnbuckles, Line Cleats, Awning Pulleys."
-
- ca. 1920 *Sea Craft Suggestions and Supplies* NNERB
 Marine hardware.
 290 pp., illus., 7 x 5.
-
- 1930 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List No. 1930* NNERB
 Marine hardware.
 191 pp., illus., 7 x 5, stiff wraps.
-
- 1937 *Illustrated 1937 Catalog* NNERB
 Marine hardware.
 152 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, wraps.
 Eight-page list of changes laid in.
-
- 1938 *1938 Catalog* NNERB
 Marine and industrial hardware.
 160 pp., illus., 11 x 7½, wraps.
 Eight-page list of changes and four-page discount sheet laid in.
-
- 1940 *1940 Catalog* NNERB
 Heavy marine and industrial hardware.
 172 pp., illus., 10 x 7, wraps.
 Four-page list of changes and four-page discount sheet laid in.
-
- 1956 - - - - (a Division of North & Judd Manufacturing)
"H-56" Catalog: Industrial and Heavy Hardware NNERB
 36 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, wraps.
 Three discount sheets laid in.

WILLIAM WILCOX & CO. (M)

Middletown, Connecticut

Founded 1845; incorporated as the William Wilcox Manufacturing Co. in 1875; went out of business around 1910.

Ref. Hennessy, 3rd ed., p. 144.

1906 Thomas Register.

July 1, 1885 *Illustrated Catalogue of William Wilcox Mfg. Co.'s Common and Patent Padlocks* NNERB
[40] pp., illus., 11 x 7¾, wraps.
Illustrations printed in brass, silver, and copper.
Includes 10 new pages.
Covers and pages detached; spine repaired with masking tape.

1890 - - - -
57 pp., 8 x 11. CtLMA

WILKINSON, A. J. & CO.
Boston, Massachusetts
Founded 1842.

[2001] - - - - (2 Washington St.)
Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware and Tools NNERB
160 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound.
Facsimile reprint published by the Mid-West Tool
Collectors Association.
Originally published 1867.

1939 - - - - (180–184–188 Washington St.)
Reliable Reproductions of Cabinet Hardware NNERB
Cabinet hardware.
24 pp., illus., 10½ x 8¼, paperbound.

WILLIAM WILLER
Milwaukee (Fourth & Cedar Sts.)

May 1886 *Revised Price List and Condensed Catalogue of Willer's Patent Inside Sliding Blinds* NNERB
Catalog of interior shutters and blinds.
32 pp., illus., 5¾ x 3¼, paperbound.

WILLETTS & CO. (D)
New York, New York

1853 "Catalog of American, English and German hardware – sperm whale and lard oil for lamps, bed keys, saws, nails, pumps, sad irons, well wheels – a fine reminder of many conveniences of 1853 that most of us never heard of before. 24mo., 18 pp., pict. ptd. wrap." – Romaine, p. 176. NHi

WILLIAMS, MCKEE & CO. (M)
Terryville, Connecticut
Founded in 1841 from the assets of Goodwin, McKee & Williams Co.; was making trunk locks in Terryville when it was sold to James Terry & Co in 1846.
Ref. Hennessy, 1st ed., p. 146.

WILLIAMSBURG BLACKSMITHS

Williamsburg, Massachusetts
Founded 1840.

- [1997] [Early American Hardware] NNERB
24 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

R. WILLIAMSON & CO.
Chicago, Ill.

- n.d. *Catalogue No. 11, Illustrating Gas Fixtures, Glassware and Miscellaneous Goods, Wrought Iron Pipe and Malleable Iron Fittings* NNERB
79 pages of plates, 12 x 14, limp leather.
(Offices and salesroom: 205 East Randolph St.
Factories: 205 E. Randolph St.; 452-454 Milwaukee St.; 297-299 Curtis St.)

- n.d. -----
Gas Catalog Number 14, Illustrating Gas Chandeliers, Brackets, Newels, Hall Lights, Venetian Lanterns, Bohemian Teplitz Glass, Art Glassware, Silk Fringe, Beaded Fringe, Colored Gas Globes, Gas Candles, Glassware, Lamp Posts, Miscellaneous Supplies for Gas Lighting, Staple Fittings, Pipe, Tools, Etc. for City Gas, Natural Gas, Acetylene Gas, Gasoline Machine Gas NNERB
139 pages of plates (11 in color), 12 x 14.
(Office, factory and salesrooms: 88, 90, 92 West Washington St.)

- 1911 -----
Catalogue Number 17, Illustrating Electric and Combination Chandeliers and Showers, Brackets, Lanterns, Art Glass Dome Fixtures, Ceiling Lights, Portables, Candelabra, Piano Lamps, Newels and Standards, Glassware and Lighting Supplies of Every Description NNERB
iii, 392 pages of plates, 14½ x 17, cloth, rear cover with large silver-stamped illustration of the six-story Williamson factory and supply depot at the corner of Jefferson St. & Washington St. Includes 20 pages of color illustrations (pp. 261-280) of art glass chandeliers, lamps, silk and cut bead shades, art glass shades, Teplitz glassware, bead fringe, and art glass samples.
A vast array of light fixtures - electric and gas - in every imaginable style, as well as lighting supplies and a few household appliances such as fans, toasters, and hotplates.
"Arguably the most astounding American lighting catalog ever published" - Bo Sullivan, "Old House Journal," Feb. 2010.

THE E. J. WILLIS COMPANY
New York, New York (91-93 Chambers St.)
Founded 1888.

- 1938 *Golden Anniversary Marine Supplies* NNERB
Marine hardware and accessories.
272 pp., illus., 9 x 6, wraps.

J. CLARK WILSON & CO.
New York, N.Y.

- "Manufacturers' agents, and dealers in American and foreign hardware, and manufacturers' supplies."
- 1874 *Price List and Illustrated Catalogue of Hardware* xi, 428 pp., illus., 10½ x 6¾ NNERB
- WILSON, EVANDEN & CO.**
Chicago, Illinois
- 1882 "Ill. catalog of hardware, cabinet and round oil tanks and cabinets, etc." – Romaine, 176. MnHi
- WILSON-JONES COMPANY**
Kansas City, Kansas
- n.d. *Catalog No. 2814* Illustrated catalog of doorknobs, locks and escutcheon plates. 53 pp., 11½ x 9, spiral-bound. NNERB
- THE WINE RAILWAY APPLIANCE COMPANY**
Toledo, Ohio
- 1925 *Wine Drop Door Locks: Catalogue No. 41* Ill. catalog of drop door locks and railway hardware with application drawings. 39 pp., illus., 12 x 9, wraps; top edges of leaves disintegrating from mildew damage. NNERB
- THE WIRE GOODS COMPANY**
Worcester, Massachusetts
- Jan. 1903 *Catalogue No. 5: General Wire Hardware* x, 182 pp., illus., 8 x 11½, covers warped. Pencil ownership inscription on ffep: "Bertram D. Taitt, The Wire Goods Co., 28 Union St., Worcester, Mass; 167 Pleasant St." Laid in: two booklets ("An Article on Window and Counter Display"); an advertisement for the "Loop Fly Killer" (6½ x 3½); and 19 unused sheets of Wire Goods Co. letterhead stationery. NNERB
- 1915 *Wire Hardware, Wire Kitchen Ware, Wire Specialties: Catalogue No. 7* 256 pp., illus., 8 x 11½. Ink signature on ffep: "B. D. Taitt." First 20 pages excised. NNERB
- L. WOLFF MANUFACTURING COMPANY**
Chicago, Ill.
- 1889 *Plumbing Goods of Every Description* xv, 463 pp., illus., 10½ x 7. NNERB

Faint pencil inscriptions on front endpapers:
“C. E. Graf & Co., Whitewater, Wis.” and “Whitewater
Water Works Co.”

J. F. WOLLENSAK

Chicago, Illinois

- 1884 *Catalogue of Hardware Sundries, No. 3* NNERB
Porcelain plates, push and pull plates, door pulls, coat and hat
racks, electric bells and push buttons.
65 pp., illus., 11 x 8; paperbound, covers detached and worn.

WOLVERINE BRASS WORKS

Grand Rapids, Michigan

- ca. 1915 *Catalogue K* NNERB
Plumbers' brass and specialties.
383, [8] pp., illus., 10 x 7. Last leaf partly missing.

WOODRUFF & SONS CO., W. W.

Mt. Carmel, Connecticut
Mfg's of automobile and carriage door hardware.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

WRIGHTSVILLE HARDWARE CO.

Wrightsville, Pennsylvania
Mfg's of shutter and bowers locks.
Ref. 1906 Thomas Register

WROUGHT HARDWARE & FORGING CO.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (2310 N. Second St.)
Successors of Brewer Brothers Company.

- ca. 1914 - - - - (2310 N. Second St.)
Catalogue No. 14 NNERB
Wrought hardware. DeHag
26 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6, wraps.
Paper label (“Wrought Hardware & Forging Co.”) pasted
over “Brewer Bros.” on front cover.

WYETH HARDWARE & MANUFACTURING CO.

St. Joseph, Mo.
Distributors of hardware, tools, household implements and goods,
sporting goods, etc.

- ca. 1940 *General Catalog No. 220* NNERB
1841 pp., illus., 11 x 9.

YALE LOCK SHOP, THE (M)

Newport, New York
Founded 1847.

Linus Yale, Sr., who opened the Yale Lock Shop in 1847, was known for inventing a pin tumbler lock (based on an Egyptian model) used for store door locks, rim and mortise night latches, cupboard, chest, desk and drawer locks. Linus Yale, Jr., who learned the art of making locks in his father's shop, closed the Yale Lock Shop in 1857, the year of his father's death.

YALE LOCK CO. (M)

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Founded 1857 by Linus Yale, Jr., who learned the art of making locks from his father, Linus Yale, Sr. In 1857, Linus, Jr. moved to Philadelphia where he opened his own business, the Yale Lock Company, which manufactured high quality bank locks. In 1861, he moved his shop to Shelburne Falls, Massachusetts where he went into business with Col. Halbert Greenleaf, opening the Yale & Greenleaf Company.

YALE & GREENLEAF CO. (M)

Shelburne Falls, Connecticut

Founded 1861.

Yale & Greenleaf Company was established in 1861 by Linus Yale, Jr. with Col. Halbert Greenleaf, who later formed a bank lock company with James Sargent (*see* Sargent & Greenleaf). Yale & Greenleaf Company was renamed L. Yale Jr. & Company following Greenleaf's departure in 1865.

L. YALE, JR. & CO. (M)

Shelburne Falls, Connecticut

Founded 1860.

Linus Yale, Jr. and Col. Halbert Greenleaf established Yale & Greenleaf Company in 1861. When Greenleaf left to open his own bank lock business in 1865 (*see* Sargent & Greenleaf), the company was renamed L. Yale, Jr. & Co. It produced bank locks, store-door locks, drawer locks, mortise night latches and cupboard locks as well as Linus Yale, Jr.'s mortise cylinder lock of 1865. The company was reorganized as Yale Lock Manufacturing Company. In 1868, Linus Yale, Jr. formed a partnership with Henry R. Towne and the company was reorganized as Yale Lock Manufacturing Company.

Ref. Hennessy.

YALE LOCK MFG. CO. (M)

Shelburne Falls, Connecticut

Incorporated 1868.

In 1868, Linus Yale, Jr. and Henry R. Towne organized a partnership named Yale Lock Manufacturing Company with the assets of L. Yale, Jr. & Company. Linus Yale, Jr. died during the same year, after which Henry Towne became president of the company. The company expanded the L. Yale, Jr. & Company's lines to include bronze builders locks, safe deposit locks, time locks, front door locks, bronze and brass doorknobs of different shapes, all offered in a variety of finishes. In 1883, the company was renamed Yale & Towne Manufacturing Company.

1869

Price List of the Yale Lock Manufacturing Company

NNERB

28 pp., 7¼ x 4¾.

Photocopy.

- - - (New York, N.Y.)

| | | |
|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| Feb. 1871 | <i>Price List of the Yale Lock Manufacturing Co. . . . No. 3</i> 31 pp., illus., 10 x 6¾, limp cloth, front cover titled in gilt. Price sheet (to take effect Feb. 15, 1871) tipped to verso of p. 31. <i>Ref.</i> Romaine, p. 176. | NNERB CtHi |
| 1872 | ----- <i>Descriptive Price List of Bank and Safe Locks, Safe Deposit Fixtures, Key Locks, etc., etc.</i> 15 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. Provenance: William McInerney. | NNERB |
| 1872 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 3</i> 65 pp., 7 x 10. | CtLMA |
| 1872 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 3 of Bank Locks</i> 150 pp., 6 x 9. | CtLMA |
| Jan. 1875 | ----- <i>Descriptive Price List of Post Office Furniture & Equipments, Lock Boxes and Drawers, Call Boxes, etc., etc. . . . No. 5</i> 39 pp., illus., 9¼ x 5¾. Provenance: William McInerney. | NNERB |
| 1876 | ----- <i>Yale Lock Mfg. Co.</i> 223 pp., illus., 11 x 8, cloth. First 100 pages used as a scrapbook for newspaper clippings. Lacking pp. 11–12, 17–18, 23–26, 33–44, 69–70, 91–92, 119–120, 129–130, 143–144, 153–154, 165–166, 179–180, and 223. <i>Ref.</i> Romaine, p. 176: “Ill. catalog and price list of locks. 223 pp., a fine ref. in gold stamped cl.” McKinstry 1172: “Divided into 4 parts: Yale locks, ‘Standard’ locks, Ornamental bronze goods, Miscellaneous goods. Includes index.” | NNERB CtLMA DeWint NNMM |
| [1876] | ----- <i>Weston's Differential Pulley Blocks</i> [4] pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. Provenance: William McInerney. | NNERB |
| 1877 | ----- <i>Post Office Catalogue</i> 42 pp., 6 x 9. | CtLMA |
| 1878 | ----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Weston's Patent Differential Pulley Blocks and Safety Hoisting Machines</i> 52 pp., illus., 7 x 5½, wraps. Title on front cover: “Hoisting Machinery Illustrated.” Copy 1: letter laid in, Yale & Towne letterhead completed in manuscript, F. Kempson to P. Binder, Esq., April 25, 1885, “As requested, we send circular . . . & will allow you 10% discount” | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |

- July 1879 *Official List of Banks Using the Sargent and the Yale Time Locks* NNERB
 40 pp., illus., 6¾ x 5½.
 Title on front cover: *Official List of Banks Guarded by "Sargent" and "Yale" Time Locks Made by Sargent & Greenleaf [and] Yale Lock M'fg Co. . . . No. 4*
 The following notice appears on p. 29: "In October, 1877 a contract was entered into between Sargent & Greenleaf and the Yale Lock Manufacturing Company, by which all patents relating to Time Locks, belonging to the two parties were "pooled" for their joint use and protection . . . "
-
- 1880 *Catalogue (and Price List) No. 7* NNERB
 Door locks and latches, cabinet locks, padlocks, door pulls, doorknobs (bronze, ebony, porcelain), lever handles, bell pulls, escutcheons, butts, door fasteners, barrel bolts, flush bolts, cupboard catches, sash lifts, shutter knobs, drawer pulls, time and bank locks, post office lock boxes, and hoists.
 132 pp., illus., 11 x 7½.
 Ref. Amatt, 1327. CtLMA
-
- ca. 1880 *Pocket Catalogue. Yale Lock Manufacturing Company* NNERB
 40 pp., illus., 2¼ x 1¾, paperbound.
 Title on front cover: "Security."
 Note: this is an early version of the *Pocket Catalogue* published by Yale & Towne in 1884 and 1885.
-
- ca. 1880 *A Bit of History* NNERB
 40 pp., illus., 2¼ x 1¾, wraps.
-
- 1881 *Catalogue [And Price List.] No. 8* NNERB
 72 pp., illus., 11 x 8; covers worn, spine repaired with masking tape, rear cover partly missing. First 32 pages loose.

YALE & TOWNE MFG. CO. (M)

Stamford, Connecticut
 Founded 1883.

Yale & Towne Manufacturing Company was established with two subordinate companies, Yale Lock Manufacturing Company and Weston Crane Company, in 1883. The companies' origins are linked to the lives of Linus Yale, Sr. and his son, Linus Yale, Jr. who founded a series of lock and hardware businesses. (See *The Yale Lock Shop*; *Yale Lock Company*; *Yale & Greenleaf*; *L. Yale, Jr. & Company* and *Yale Lock Manufacturing Company*.) What began as a company of 30 employees in 1869 developed into a company of 900 employees by 1891. Yale & Towne continued growing and eventually employed 6000 people in 1927 when it was considered the largest lock and builders' hardware manufacturer in the country. 1882 was a significant year for Yale & Towne during which it secured its growth and success. For example, the company obtained the rights to use the Bower-Barff process, a blue-black rust-preventing finish invented by two Englishmen. The company also acquired the rights to a "sand blast" process. It hired designers and organized an art department to meet the demand for ornamental hardware. It also produced an improved corrugated key to supersede the flat key. Ten years later, the company's paracentric key superseded the corrugated key.

Yale & Towne purchased many hardware companies during its history, but one significant acquisition was Branford Lock Works of Branford, Connecticut in 1894. With Branford's stock and facilities, Yale & Towne could manufacture medium grade and cheaper lines, in addition to the high quality items it already produced.

In 1963, Eaton Manufacturing Company acquired Yale & Towne and became Eaton, Yale & Towne. Williams, a holding company that also owns Corbin and Russwin, currently owns the company.

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 1884 | <p><i>Catalogue No. 10 [With Prices].</i> Ill. catalog of door locks, drawer locks, padlocks, keys, knobs, escutcheons, hinges, bolts, shutter bars, cupboard catches, drawer pulls, prison locks, bank locks, cranes, hoists, pulley blocks. 384 pp., illus., 11 x 7½, five color plates following pp. 34, 54, 112, 142 and 208. <i>Ref.</i> Romaine, p. 176: "With this 1884 catalog we find that they swung into production of heavy machinery, hoisting machinery, cranes, etc., creating and helping the development of American industrial supremacy. . . . Only 30 miles from New York!"</p> <p>Copy 1: backstrip damaged; newspaper clippings once pasted to recto of ffep, flyleaf, and title page causing residual stains and paper loss. Copy 2: covers reinforced with cloth tape, new endpapers, pp. 161–162 damaged. 58 leaves excised. With numerous price sheets, leaflets and leaves from other catalogs, etc. bound or tipped in (listed separately under the company name of those items). Copy 3: interleaved with blank ruled sheets. Lacking covers and pp. 3–4.</p> | <p>NNERB (4) CtLMA CALAEG DeWint MH-BA NNCA PED</p> |
| 1884 | <p>----- <i>Pocket Catalogue</i> Miniature catalog of locks and Weston hoists. 40 pp., illus., 2¼ x 1¾, paperbound.</p> | <p>NNERB</p> |
| 1885 | <p>----- <i>Catalogue No. 11</i> Ornamental hardware, handles, hinges, lever handles, locks, keys, padlocks, etc. 100 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾.</p> | <p>NNERB CtLMA</p> |
| 1885 | <p>----- <i>Pocket Catalogue</i> Miniature catalog of locks, brass trimmings and Weston's pulleys and cranes 40 pp., illus., 2¼ x 1¾, paperbound.</p> | <p>NNERB</p> |
| 1886 | <p>----- <i>Album of Crane Designs</i> Crane and trolley systems 39 pp., 89 leaves of plates, 3½ x 5, paperbound.</p> | <p>NNERB</p> |
| 1887 | <p>----- <i>Album of Crane Designs</i> 40 pp., 89 leaves of plates, 3½ x 5, paperbound.</p> | <p>NNERB</p> |
| 1887 | <p>----- <i>Postal Conveniences</i> Illustrated brochure featuring postal delivery boxes, apartment house</p> | <p>NNERB</p> |

- boxes, hallway letter boxes, letter drop plates, and street letter boxes.
19 pp., 10 x 8.
-
- 1889 *Catalogue No. 12* NNERB (2)
Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door handles, hinges, keys, lever
CtLMA
handles, locks, padlocks, bell hardware, window hardware.
DeWint
Divided into nine tabbed sections: Yale Locks, Duplex locks,
NNCA
Standard Locks, Keys, Bronze Hardware, Prison Locks, Bank
and Safe Locks, Post Office equipment, and Hoists.
564 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
Copy 1: photograph mounted to front pastedown showing four
seated men, identified in manuscript below each figure:
Samuel J. J. Kelly, Albert E. Barnes, Hugh A. Moran, James Bradley.
Photographer's signature (?), Nona Thorp, lower right. Photograph
extremely faded, faces of Barnes and Moran obscured by surface loss.
-
- March 1, 1889 *Price List for Illustrated Catalogue No. 12* NNERB
50 pp., 11¼ x 8¼, paperbound.
-
- 1890 *"Yale" and "Standard" Locks* [Catalogue No. 13] NNERB
128 pp., illus., 11½ x 8; covers worn.
Title on front cover: *Catalogue No. 13. "Yale" and "Standard" Locks.*
Price List for Illustrated Catalogue No. 13 laid in (7 p., 11¼ x 8).
-
- ca. 1890 *Yale & Towne Manufacturing Company* NNERB
Leaflet featuring Yale locks, "Standard" locks, and two
doorknobs (Yale Colonial and one of Bardsley's Patent Knobs).
[4] pp., illus., 10½ x 8.
-
- ca. 1890 *Yale Cut Glass Knobs* NNCA
Catalogue of glass knobs, escutcheons, key plates with
introduction of glass knobs as new product.
23 pp., illus., 6 x 3½, paperbound.
-
- 1893 *Catalogue No. 14: Locks and Hardware* NNERB (2)
Ornamental hardware, doorbells, door cups, handles, hinges, keys,
CtLMA
lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc.
xxiv, 299 pp., illus., 7½ x 5, half leather.
Copy 1: owner's inscription on ffep: "Walter Morse, July 15, 1893."
Backstrip missing.
Copy 2: lacking pp. 113-114, covers worn, backstrip missing.
-
- 1894 *Cabinet Locks* NNERB
viii, 356 pp., illus., 7½ x 5, half leather; covers detached.
Discount sheet laid in.
-
- 1894 *Catalogue No. 15: Supplementary to Catalogue No. 14* NNERB (3)
Ornamental hardware, latches, door knockers, escutcheons
CtHi
Copy 1: xv, 200 pp., illus., 7½ x 5, half leather. Ink signature of
CtLMA (2)

A. C. Phelps on title page.

Note: pp. 141–200 comprise a section entitled "Art Metal Work."

Copy 2: xv, 140 pp. (without Art Metal Work section at end). Covers detached, spine repaired with black tape.

Copy 3: xv, 140 pp. (without Art Metal Work section at end).

Backstrip missing.

- [Nov. 1895] -----
Chain Blocks NNERB
28 pp., illus., 6¼ x 8, paperbound; pp. 1–2 and 27–28 detached.
- 1895 -----
1895 Supplementary catalogue of the Branford Lock Works NNERB
Department: Locks and Hardware. CtLMA
viii, 215 pp., illus., 7½ x 5, half leather; front cover detached.
The announcement on p. iii states “This catalogue is supplementary to the larger catalogue of products of the Branford Lock Works, published in 1893. The new price book, which accompanies this supplement, covers the *complete line* of goods embraced in *both* Catalogues. In May 1894, The Yale & Towne Manufacturing Company acquired by purchase the ownership of the Branford Lock Works and now operates the latter as a department of its business . . .”
- July 1897 -----
Art Metal Work. Catalogue No. 16 NNERB (2)
xv, 202 pp., illus., 7½ x 5. CtLMA
Copy 1: limp leather. NCTCW
NNCA
QDD
- July 1897 -----
Price List of Yale and Standard Locks, Builders’ Hardware and NNERB
Art Metal Work. In Catalogue Nos. 14, 15 and 16 and Supplements.
286 pp., 7½ x 5.
Discount sheet tipped to title page.
Title on front cover: *Price Book No. 1, To Catalogues 14, 15 and 16 and Supplements, July, 1897.*
- 1899 -----
Catalogue No. 17 CtLMA
883 pp., 9 x 12.
- 1904 -----
1,117 pp. PED
- April 1904 ----- (20 Chapel St., Milton St., London, England)
Locks and Builders’ Hardware: Catalogue 1E NNERB
xxxii, 204 pp., illus., 6 x 3½.
The announcement on p. v states: “As selling agents in Great Britain for the Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co. of New York . . . we present this catalogue containing those of its products which experience has shown to be most salable in Great Britain. Its complete catalogue of Locks and Builders’ Hardware is a large and expensive volume of nearly 1000 pages. . . .”
- 1904 -----
Price book B applying to Catalogue No. 17 and DeHag

| | | |
|-----------|---|---------------------------|
| | Additions Effective January 1, 1904 311 pp. | |
| July 1904 | ----- <i>Schlösser und Baubeschläge Catalog 1G</i> German text, published in Hamburg. xxxi, 209 pp., illus., 6 x 3¼. | NNERB |
| 1905 | ----- <i>Trade Catalogue of Locks & Hardware No. 18: Handy Edition</i> 207 pp., 9 x 6. Copy 1: Emil Miller. Flyer for Paracentric Key laid in, [4] pp. Copy 2: discount sheet laid in (Sept. 1905). | NNERB (3) PED |
| ca. 1905 | ----- <i>Yale & Towne Blount Door Check</i> Ill. folder | DeHag |
| 1908 | ----- <i>Bank Locks</i> Timelocks, dial locks, key locks, safe deposit locks 80 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1907 | ----- <i>Album of Special Hardware</i> Album of 210 blueprints (called negatives by Yale & Towne) of special hardware manufactured by Yale & Towne from 1907 to 1914, numbered discontinuously from N1000 to N2720, 10½ x 7½, most items interleaved with a page of descriptive text. | CtLMA |
| 1910 | ----- <i>Yale Hardware Catalogue No. 20</i> 915 pp., illus., 12 x 11. Lacking pp. 59–90, as issued. Copy 1: numerous new pages not found in copy 2. Four items laid in: 1) "Discount Sheet for Catalogue No. 20," 1p., July 15, 1910. 2) "Announcements" and addenda, 7 pp., Aug. 1, 1911. 3) "Designs for Mono-locks with List Prices," 7 pp., Aug. 6, 1911. 4) Addenda, 7 pp., April 1, 1912. Copy 2: Emil Miller. <i>Ref.</i> Amatt 1327: "A most comprehensive trade catalogue, now of mainly historical value only. Includes all Yale locks except bank, Post Office, Prison and asylum locks (for which separate catalogues were issued) and also lists key blanks, and door furniture (in different schools of design, e.g. Gothic, Elizabethan). There is an article on master key systems, security of locks, and the origins of the firm of Yale and Towne. Fully illustrated." | NNERB (2) CtLMA PED |
| 1910 | ----- Ill. catalog of door checks. 39 pp. | DeHag |
| 1912 | ----- <i>Yale Cabinet and Trunk Locks: Catalogue No. 20F</i> 219 pp., illus., 12½ x 11, half leather. | NNERB |

| | | |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 1912 | ----- Ill. catalog No. 21. 494 pp., 8 x 11. | CtLMA |
| 1912 | ----- <i>Motor Car Catalogue</i> 48 pp., 6 x 9. | CtLMA |
| [1912] | ----- <i>The Yale Door Check</i> 20 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Leaflet laid in: <i>Stop the Slam - with the Yale Screen Door Closer</i> , [4] pp., 6 x 3½. | NNERB |
| 1913 | ----- <i>Catalog No. 21: Locks and Latches, Builders' Hardware and Chain Blocks</i> 494 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Copy 1: blindstamp of William McInerney. Includes <i>Price Book No. 1 to Catalogue No. 21</i> (99 pp.) and 4-page Discount Sheet, both effective Sept. 3, 1912. Copy 2: front hinge weak. Copy 3: Includes <i>Price Book No. 1 to Catalogue No. 21</i> (99 pp.) | NNERB (3) CtLMA |
| ca. 1915 | ----- <i>A Collection of Catalogues showing some of the Leading Yale Products</i> 3 p.l., 98; [2]; 61; 38; 45; 54 pp., illus., 8¾ x 6. | NNERB |
| Aug. 23, 1916 | ----- <i>Price Book of Yale Stock Hardware</i> 32 pp., illus., 7¼ x 4¼, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1916 | ----- <i>Chain Blocks, Electric Hoists, Trolleys and Cranes: Catalogue No. 16D</i> 80 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1917 | ----- <i>Locks and Hardware</i> Catalog No. 22. Ornamental hardware, door cups, handles, hinges, keys, door knockers, lever handles, locks, padlocks, push & pull plates, etc. 353 pp., illus., 12 x 9. Note: catalog number is printed on front cover, not title page. Copy 1: change sheet laid in, issued May 1, 1918. | NNERB (2) CtLMA (3) NNCA |
| 1917 | ----- <i>Yale Padlocks, Night Latches, Cabinet Locks, Dead Locks, Trunk Locks, Door Closers: Catalog No. 24</i> 515 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Copy 1: small numbering label ("114") pasted to front cover. | NNERB (2) |
| 1918 | ----- Ill. catalog no. 24 | CtLMA |

| | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|
| | Apparently a reissue of the 1917 edition of cat. no. 24. 510 pp., 9 x 6. | |
| 1918 | ----- <i>Keys and Blanks: 1918</i> Features the Yale Automatic Key-Biting Machine. 51 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound; waterstains throughout, small excision from p. 27. | NNERB |
| ca. 1920–38 | ----- [Album of Special Hardware] Album of 278 blueprints of special hardware manufactured by Yale & Towne, numbered discontinuously from N8061 to N9548. At the front of the album are 49 leaves of index pages describing the blueprints. Ownership ink inscription on front pastedown: “Marshall Newell Supply, S.F., Calif.” Two letters from Yale & Towne to Marshall Newell Supply Co. laid in. | CtLMA |
| 1921 | ----- <i>Yale Products . . . Catalog No. 25</i> 450 pp., illus., 11 x 7. Copy 1: numerous revised price lists, discount sheets, and mimeo- graphed letters to dealers (regarding changes in finishes, discontinued stock, etc.) laid in. | NNERB (2) CtLMA PED |
| 1921 | ----- <i>Yale Price Book for Catalog No. 25</i> xvii, 130 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1923 | ----- (14, St. Andrew St., Holborn Circus, London) <i>Catalogue No. 3E</i> 159 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½. Blindstamp of William McInerney. | NNERB |
| 1923 | ----- <i>Cerraduras y Herraje Especiales para Construcciones</i> 31 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| [June 1923] | ----- <i>Yale Material Handling Equipment</i> 16 pp., illus., 5½ x 3½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| [1924] | ----- <i>Material Handling Equipment Catalog No. 21-M</i> 100 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. Promotional folder laid in (10½ x 14, describing and illustrating the “Yale Master Key System for Industrial Plants,” “The Yale Cylinder Lock Equipment for Modern Industrial Establishments,” and the “Yale Master Key System for the Home.” | NNERB |
| 1924 | ----- <i>Yale Bank Locks Catalog No. 3</i> Ill. catalog includes time, combination, safe deposit, and key locks, day gate latches, dial shields, and locking rings, with alphabetical and numerical indexes. | NNERB (2) |

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------------------|
| | 70 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½. | |
| | ----- | |
| [Oct. 1925] | <i>New Names, New Markets, New Products</i> Ill. catalog of deadlocks, dead latches (manual and automatic), spring latches. 39 pp., illus., 10½ x 4½, paperbound. Folder laid in: "The Yale Specificator: A Guide to the Right Lock," [4] pp., 10 x 4¼. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| [Dec. 1926] | <i>Yale Builders' Locks & Trim</i> Ill. catalog of ornamental hardware, lever handles, locks, etc. 22 pp., illus., 6 x 3½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1929 | <i>Yale Products . . . Catalog No. 26</i> xlviii, 517 pp., 10½ x 7½. Copy 1: owner's name (Samuel A. Magda) on title page. Lacking pp. 211–232. Annotated with numerous additional items (new pages, technical specifications; advertising brochures, magazine ads, numerous circular letters to salesmen/ distributors, and several blueprints). Includes numerous new pages. Copy 4: diagonal red marks through many pages, p. 3 partly missing, lacking pp. 309–10. Includes numerous new pages. | NNERB (5) CtLMA CAPARP |
| | ----- | |
| 1929 | <i>Catalog No. 27</i> Catalog of keys, locks, padlocks, etc. xxxii, 234 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½. Includes new pages 4A–D (5/30); 112A–H (no date). | NNERB CtLMA PED |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1929 | [Catalog of special hardware] Wide variety of special hardware, mostly knobs and door hardware, many with logos, emblems, or monograms, including explanatory text. 48 pp.; 224 leaves of plates, 10½ x 8. Explanatory text at front lists name of distributor or hardware company, name of item, name and location of building for which item was created, size of item, photographic negative no., and finish of item in some instances. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| May 1930 | <i>Catalog of Yale Key Blanks</i> Ill. catalog of key blanks, locksmiths' supplies, door closers and parts, repair tools, cylinders and parts 11 x 8½. Copy 1: May 1930; 68 pp. | NNERB (3) |
| June 1934 | Copy 2: 63 pp.; with new pages 20a (5/35) and 54A (1/35). | |
| May 1939 | Copy 3: <i>Catalog of Yale Key Blanks . . . Revised May, 1939</i> . 63 pp. Includes new pages 20a–c (n.d.), 56a (n.d.), and 60a (n.d.). With two-page mimeographed letter (March 11, 1948) giving price changes. | |
| | ----- | |
| Feb. 1933 | <i>Catalog of Yale Door Closers and Repair Parts</i> 36 pp., 10 x 7. Includes new pages 12A–B. | NNERB |

-
- [1933] *Yale Commercial Stock Builders' Hardware* NNERB (2)
 Copy 1: 56 pp., 11 x 7¾.
 Includes new pages 10A (1/34), 12A (1/34), 16A–B (9/33),
 16C (5/34), 20A–B (5/34), 40A (1/34), and 47A (7/33).
- [Dec. 1936] Copy 2: 66 pp., 11½ x 8½.
 Includes new pages 4A–B, 4B-1, 4C–P, 4P-1, 4Q–Z, 6A,
 20A, and 26A.
-
- [1936–41] *Catalog No. 28* NNERB (4)
 Builder's hardware catalog comprising separate tabbed sections:
 locks and hardware, padlocks, auxiliary locks, door closers, cabinet
 and trunk locks, key blanks, and stock builders' hardware.
 Title page states, "These sections can also be furnished as individual
 catalogs when desired."
 Paginations vary (each section is numbered separately, and some catalogs
 contain more sections than others), 12 x 9.
 Note: beginning with Catalog No. 28, Yale catalogs were routinely issued in sturdy
 loose-leaf cloth binders, thus allowing the removal of old pages and the addition of
 new pages. Consistent with the statement on the title page of Catalog No. 28, separately
 issued catalog sections in printed paper binders began to appear at this time.
- 1936–37 Copy 1: catalog sections are dated 1936 or 1937; each section contains
 various new pages dated 1936–38.
 Contents: preliminaries, [4] pp.; door closers, 45 pp.; padlocks, 30 pp.;
 rim and mortise latches, 20 pp; cabinet and trunk locks, 60 pp.; key
 blanks, 63 pp.
- 1936–37 Copy 2: sections are dated 1936 or 1937; each section contains various
 new pages dated 1939–41.
 Contents: preliminaries, [4] pp.; commercial stock builders' hardware, 66
 pp.; door closers, 45 pp.; padlocks, 30 pp.; rim and mortise latches, 18 pp.;
 cabinet and trunk locks, 60 pp., key blanks, 63 pp.
 One item laid in: *Entrance Door Sets and Tubular Lock Sets* (Nov. 1940;
 12 pp., 11 x 8½). Includes three-page carbon copy typed letter, Jan. 17, 1941,
 to Yale customers, introducing the new improved line of Yale miscellaneous
 hardware.
- 1936–40 Copy 3: sections are dated 1936–40; each section with various new pages
 dated 1936–38.
 Contents: preliminaries, [4] pp.; door closers, 45 pp.; padlocks, 30 pp.;
 rim and mortise latches, 20 pp.; cabinet and trunk locks, 60 pp.; key blanks,
 63 pp. With five letters laid in, dated 1948, listing price changes. Bound in
 at front: *List Prices, Yale Builders' Locks and Hardware: Price Book No. 4
 Applying to Catalog No. 29, August 16, 1948* (45 pp.), plus various new
 pages dated 1948.
- 1940–41 Copy 4: front cover with owner's name stamped in gilt (Tom R. Felts);
 sections are dated April 1940–41; each section with various new pages
 dated 1939–41.
 Contents: commercial stock builders' hardware, 69 pp.; door closers, 45 pp.;
 padlocks, 30 pp.; rim and mortise latches, 18 pp.; cabinet and trunk locks, 60 pp.;
 key blanks, 63 pp.; automotive locks and key service information, 22 pp.
 Annotated with numerous items, including: memos and circular letters to
 salesmen, price lists, blueprints, color advertisements for lock displays, a b&w
 photograph of a key blank display, brochures (*Modern Prison Locks*, 1941, 6 pp.,
 11 x 8).

| | | |
|-------------|--|---|
| Aug. 1936 | ----- <i>Yale Automotive Locks and Key Service Information, Revised August 1936</i> 18 [i.e. 23] pp. (includes several new pages), illus., 11 x 8. Title taken from front cover. Distributor's label on front cover: "M. J. Vogel & Co., Inc., Manufacturers' Distributors, 3291 Broadway, New York." | NNERB |
| [Nov. 1936] | ----- <i>Catalog of Yale Cabinet Locks and Trunk Locks</i> 60 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. With new pages 4A-L. Note: nearly identical to the cabinet and trunk lock section of Catalog No. 28. | NNERB |
| ca. 1936 | ----- <i>Catalog of Yale Padlocks</i> 30 pp., 11 x 8½. With new pages 4A-C, 18A, 24A, 28A, 30A, 30B. Bound with <i>Catalog of Yale Rim and Mortise Deadlatches, Springlatches, Deadlocks</i> . [28] pp. Copy 2: contains discontinued pages not found in Copy 1. | NNERB (2) |
| [1937] | ----- <i>Catalog No. 29</i> Divided into two sections: locks and door closers. [4], xxxv, 401, 45 pp., 11 x 8. Copy 1: one new page (246A). Copy 2: One new page (245A). Copy 3: numerous price sheets laid in; some index pages torn/tattered. Copy 4: two brochures laid in: "Railroad Auxiliary Locks, Cabinet Locks, Door Closers, Padlocks" (7 pp.); "Yale Automotive Locks" (6 pp.) Copy 5: Price Book No. 3 (5/4/48) laid in. | NNERB (5) CtLMA CAPARP NNCA PED |
| [1938] | ----- <i>Yale Padlocks</i> Illustrated promotional folder. 6 x 3. | NNERB |
| ca. 1938 | ----- <i>Miscellaneous Yale Locks, Padlocks and Cylinders for Cabinets (metal or wood), Furniture, Panel Boards, etc. and Specialty Products</i> 22 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7¼, paperbound. | NNERB |
| [Feb. 1939] | ----- <i>Catalog of Yale Door Closers and Repair Parts</i> 45 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. With new pages 2A-K and 22A. Copy 1: includes a color ad for door closers dated Sept. 1940. | NNERB (2) |
| [1939] | ----- <i>Catalog of Yale Locks, Door Closers, etc. for Railroads</i> 28 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾. | NNERB |
| [1939] | ----- <i>Yale Entrance Door Handles</i> Illustrated folder. [6] pp., 6¼ x 3½. | NNERB |

| | | |
|----------|---|--------------------|
| [1939] | ----- <i>Yale Door Knobs for Every Type of Door</i> Illus. folder. [6] pp., 6¼ x 3½. | NNERB |
| [1939] | ----- <i>Yale Combination Locks and Key Locks for Fireproof Vaults, Safes, Steel Chests, etc.</i> 29 pp., 10½ x 7½, paperbound. | NNERB (2) |
| [1940] | ----- <i>Hardware by Yale for the Colonial Type Home</i> 17 pp., 6¼ x 3½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1940 | ----- 300 pp. | PED |
| 1944 | ----- <i>Hospital Catalogue</i> 54 pp., 11 x 8. | CtLMA |
| ca. 1945 | ----- <i>Yale Bank Locks: Time Locks, Combination Locks, Safe Deposit Locks</i> 54 pp., illus., 10 x 7½. Blind stamp of William McInerney. | NNERB (2) CtLMA |
| 1946 | ----- 400 pp., 11 x 8. | CtLMA |
| 1946 | ----- <i>Catalog Number 30</i> Mortise lock sets, handle sets, tubular lock sets, miscellaneous hardware, sectional lock trim, cast designs, builders' locks, door closers, padlocks, auxiliary locks, cabinet locks, locksmith supplies, key blanks. [304] pp., illus., 11½ x 9½. Copy 1: with updated price sheets (10/31/51) inserted throughout. Copy 2: with updated price sheets, revisions, memos, authorization & specification letters inserted throughout. | NNERB (2) |
| [1946] | ----- [<i>Catalog Number 30</i>] Abridged version of <i>Catalog No. 30</i> . Copy 1: [104] pp., 11 x 9. Title on front cover: "Yale Builders' Hardware." Distributor's name (Pierson-Lewis Hardware Co., Indianapolis) printed on front cover. Copy 2: [220] pp., 11 x 9; with eight-page color brochure laid in: "A New Heavy Duty Lock." | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1950 | ----- <i>Door Closer Maintenance Manual</i> 11 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Ten pages laid in (door closer repair parts). | NNERB |
| | ----- | |

- ca. 1955 *Yale Industrial Catalog No. V* NNERB (2)
 Catalog of special purpose locks, cabinet locks and pin
 tumbler cylinders.
 11½ x 9, illus..
 Copy 1: [101] pp., numbered discontinuously from 101–608.
 Rubberstamps of Artisan Supply, Syracuse, NY.
 Copy 2: lacking title page.
- [1956] - - - - (White Plains, New York) NNERB (3)
Catalog 31
 [258] pp. in 15 separately numbered sections, 11 x 8.
 Copy 1: several updates laid in.
 Copy 2: with numerous updates and letters to sales personnel
 regarding price changes, product changes, technical specifications, etc.
 Copy 3: partial copy; lacking sections 4–6 and 12–14.
- ca. 1956 - - - - NNERB
 [Untitled catalog]
 Comprising four sections: cabinet locks; special purpose locks;
 auxiliary and mortise locks; bank locks.
 101–16, 201–26, 301–30, 401–11 pp., 11 x 8.
- ca. 1956 - - - - NNERB
 [Untitled catalog]
 Comprising six sections: cabinet locks; special purpose locks;
 special cylinders and disc tumbler plugs; pin tumbler cylinders;
 auxiliary locks; bank locks.
 101–30; 201–28; 301–13; 401–08; 501–18; 601–11 pp., 11 x 8,
- [1965] - - - - (Rye, New York) NNERB
Yale Consumer and Builders' Hardware Products, Edition No. 2
 A handbook of various Yale locksets; includes complete
 descriptions of shelf boxed items.
 32 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
 Four-page price list laid in.
- [1965] - - - - NNERB
Yale Locksmith Supplies
 [6], 37 pp., illus., 11 x 8.

YALE CANADIAN DIVISION:

St. Catharines, Ontario

- n.d. Catalog No. 3 QDD
 220 pp.
- ca. 1940 - - - - NNERB (2)
Catalog No. 4 QDD
"Yale Products": Builders' Locks and Hardware,
Deadlocks, Deadlatches, Springlatches, Padlocks, Door Closers,
Chain Hoists, Hand Lift Trucks, Skid Platforms
 xxxvi, 273 pp., 11½ x 9.

YALE ENGLISH DIVISION

Willenhall, Staffordshire, England

- ca. 1940 *Oritur Mortise Lock Sets* NNERB
Illustrated leaflet for “Oritur” stamped mortise lock sets in
“Cathedral” styles (Durham, Peterboro, Worcester, York,
Litchfield, Carlisle, Gloucester, and Winchester).
[4] pp., 9½ x 7.
- ca. 1940 -----
Catalogue No. 4E NNERB
xxviii, 225 pp., 10½ x 7½.
- YALE GERMAN DIVISION**
Velbert, Germany
- 1928 *Export-Katalog Nr. 101-G* NNERB
21, [3] pp., 13½ x 10.
Bound with four other lists:
- 1927 *List R . . . Band-Türschlösser mit buntem Bart und Band-
Fallenschlösser* (14 pp., 11 x 8½).
- 1926 *Liste P . . . Sicherheits - Zylinderschlösser “Damn”,
französische Bandtürschlösser, Zuhaltungen -
Bandriegelschlösser, Türdrücker, Türknöpfe, Schlüssel,
Schlüsselschilder, etc. etc.* (77 pp.); with 33 pages of supplements
from May 1926–March 1928.
- 1924 *Liste T . . . Einsteck - Türschlösser, Schlüssel, Schlüsselschilder,
Tür- und Fenstergriffe* (137 pp.); with 23 pages of supplements
from Dec. 1924–Aug. 1927.
- 1922 *Liste L . . . hangschlösser, ueberfallen, Riegel und Schnäpper*
(192 pp.); with 85 pages of supplements from Sept. 1922–Oct. 1927.
- June 1931 -----
Yale-Erzeugnisse . . . Katalog Nr. 131 NNERB (3)
1 p.l., [i–iii], iv–xviii, 270 pp., illus., 10½ x 7, paperbound.
Numerous additional pages.
Copy 1: lacking pp. 53–61
Copy 2: pp. [i–ii] torn out, manuscript notations throughout,
discontinued or unavailable items crossed out with blue pencil.
Copy 3: additional pages laid in (not tipped in, as in copies 1 & 2);
shaken, backstrip missing.
- Dec. 1938 -----
Katalog – Catalogue G 38 NNERB
xxii, 75 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8.
Parallel German-French text.
- 1940 -----
Katalog – Catalogue A 40 NNERB
xxx, 91 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8½.
Mildew stains affecting endpapers and most leaves.
-

| | | |
|-----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1950s | <i>Catalogue – Catálogo E 51</i> 112 pp., 12 x 8¾, paperbound. Parallel English–Spanish text. | NNERB |
| | YALE SAFE & IRON CO. (M) New Haven, Connecticut Founded 1881; closed 1886. | |
| | YORK MANUFACTURING CO. York, Pennsylvania | |
| 1892 | 125 pp. | PED |
| | JAMES J. ZAHORIK Mishicot, Wis. | |
| 1917 | <i>The Economy Lightning Rod System</i> [7] pp., 6¾ x 4¼, paperbound. | NNERB |

ARCHITECTURAL & BUILDERS' HARDWARE MANUFACTURERS' TRADE CATALOGS FROM COUNTRIES OTHER THAN THE UNITED STATES

ARGENTINIAN:

FELIX CAPPELLETTI

Buenos Aires (storefront: 264 Callao)
Manufacturers and importers of electrical goods.

- ca. 1910 [Catalog of electric lighting fixtures] NNERB
Chandeliers, sconces, and lamps.
[2], 68 pp., illus., paperbound.

AUSTRALIAN:

C & S

- n.d. 130 pp., 7.25 x 9½, paperbound. NNERB

STURTEVANT & BEDFORD

Melbourne (476–490 Little Lonsdale St.)



(Sturtevant & Bedford trademark)

- ca. 1920s *Catalogue of High-Class Builders' and General Brassware,* NNERB
Electric & Ecclesiastical Fittings, &c.
43, [1] pp., 9½ x 6, paperbound.

AUSTRIAN:

BIER & SCHÖLL

Vienna

- 1912 *Spezialkatalog über Werkzeuge und Materialien* [No. 4] NNERB
70, [2] pp., illus., 10½ x 7, paperbound.

RUDOLF GEBHARDT

Vienna

- May 1900 *Preis-Courant über Möbel-Beschläge von Rudolf Gebhardt* NNERB
Art Nouveau furniture hardware
6 pp.; 13 pages of plates, 14 x 11½.

LAPP-FINZE

Graz

- 1932 *Illustrierter Hauptkatalog.* NNERB
172 pp., illus., 12 x 9.
ANTON KOLLER

Vienna (Ignazgasse No. 40, Pachmüllergasse 15).
Founded 1871.

- ca. 1885 *Messing-Bau-Beschläge der Metallwaren-Fabrik Anton Koller* NNERB
Level handles, escutcheons, roses, knobs, etc.
20 pages of plates, 18 x 12, interleaved with blank sheets, limp cloth,
large printed panel on front cover. No title page.
A note about the assigned date of ca. 1885: most of the catalog
contains traditional designs. Plate no. 8, however, features "Moderne
[i.e., Art Nouveau] Drücker und Schilder," thus indicating that the catalog
was probably produced in the early years of the Art Nouveau movement.
Also, the front cover mentions that Koller won the "Silberne Medaille 1880."
Location: middle bay, drawer 8.

- ca. 1900 -----
Moderne Möbel-Beschläge der Metallwaren-Fabrik NNERB
[8] pp., 34 pages of plates. 16 x 11¼, paperbound.
Location: middle bay, drawer 8.

C. SPITZER

Vienna
Manufacturers of stable hardware and fittings.

- Nov. 1892 *Complete Einrichtungen für Pferde- und Viehstallungen,
Geschirr- und Sattelkammern. — Installations complètes pour
Écuries, Étables et Selleries* NNERB
20 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound.

VERGOLDER- WAAREN- & RAHMEN-FABRIK

Budweis.

- ca. 1830 *Muster-Blätter von Goldleisten aus der kais. kön. landesbefugten
Vergolder- Waaren- & Rahmen-Fabrik* NNERB
Wooden moldings illustrated in gold, yellow, orange, and various
shades of brown.
7 leaves of plates, 10 x 11½, grey wraps printed in red and black.
Location: middle bay, drawer 8.



Front cover of *Muster-Blätter von Goldleisten* . . .

LEOPOLD WICHA

Vienna

- 1915 *Messingguss-Baubeschläge.* NNERB
50 leaves of plates, 18¼ x 11¼, green pictorial wraps.
Location: middle bay, drawer 8.

BELGIAN:

F. BUCHNER

Successor to La Compagnie Métallurgique ("Metac")
Bruxelles (162, Chaussée D'Anvers)

- ca. 1930 *Specialites: Quincaillerie d'ameublement, articles de ménage, coutellerie, outillage* NNERB
Furniture hardware, locks, tools, household goods, and miscellaneous hardware
103 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½.
Four-page leaflet laid in: "Rido Rail pour l'intérieur moderne" ("a curtain rod with rolling hooks").

MAISON G. CHOUANARD

Bruxelles (Rue de l'Hopital 34)

- ca. 1920s *Bronzes pour batiments* NNERB (2)
137 leaves of plates, 7½ x 11.
Title taken from front cover (apparently issued without a title page.)

Copy 1: 131 plates; lacking plate nos. 40, 44, 75, 117, 118, and 124.
Plate no. 68 misprinted as "69"; plate no. 69 misprinted as "70." Some leaves loose, slightly chipped, / soiled.

Copy 2: 80 plates; lacking nos. 3, 10–13, 18, 26–28, 31, 32, 40, 44, 52, 60–62, 64–66, 68–71, 75, 89–91, 93–100, 104–107, 117, 118, 122, 124–137.
Some plates slightly chipped, stained / soiled.
With seventy miscellaneous extra plates: nos. 1 (2 copies), 2, 5–8, 14–17, 19, 21 (2 copies), 22–24, 29, 30, 33–35, 37–39, 41–43, 45–47, 49, 51, 54 (2 copies), 55, 56, 58, 59, 67, 72, 73, 74, 76–81, 83–88, 92, 101–103, 108–115, 120, 121, 123.
Some plates slightly chipped, stained / soiled.

CLOSSET ET FROIDMONT

Herstal

- ca. 1920s *Cuivrerie pour meubles* NNERB
Pulls and escutcheons for furniture.
13 plates, 11½ x 8½, paperbound.

HENRI DANDOIS

Bruxelles

- ca. 1890 *Fabrique de Bronzes pour Batiments, Cremones de Fenêtres Paumelles & Boutons de Portes, Spécialité de Bouches de Chaleur pour Parquets & Appartements, en tous Styles.* NNERB
62 leaves of plates (8 folding), 16 x 11½.
Title taken from label on front cover.
Location: aisle 18, case 11, shelf 1.

ERNST, CANTER & C^{ie}

Herstal (300, Rue Hoyoux)

- ca. 1920 [Untitled catalog] NNERB
Crémones, latches, lever handles, letter slots, coat hooks.
20 plates, 11 x 9, paperbound.
- METAC**
See F. Buchner
- CAMILLE MINEUR**
Namur
("Forges de Rouillon fondées en 1662")
- ca. 1890 *Camille Mineur . . . Spécialité de fontes & fers au bois* NNERB
Ill. catalog of spear heads, plowshares, hoe blades,
hammer heads, etc., printed in green and black.
22 pp., 8½ x 6, paperbound.
- ET^S PELGRIMS & C^{IE}**
Bruxelles (65 Rue du Marche)
- 1939 *Catalogue 1939: Fournitures générales pour la carrosserie* NNERB
Catalog of automobile hardware.
79 plates, 8½ x 13, limp cloth.
- O. H. PELZER**
Bruxelles (32, Rue Dupont)
- 1932 *Catalogue Général 1932* NNERB
Ill. catalog of keys and locks.
[24] pp., 12½ x 9½, paperbound.
- J. PLOMDEUR-FOURNIER**
Liège (Rue de la Madeleine, 12)
- ca. 1900 *Fabrique de bronzes et serrurerie pour batiments* NNERB
Catalog of luxury hardware: cremones, door pulls and latches,
window handles, escutcheons, handles, knobs, hinges, letter slots,
toilet door locks, decorative grilles.
64 lithograph plates, 17 x 11, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
- ca. 1900 *Fabrique de serrurerie pour batiments* NNERB
61 lithograph plates, 17 x 11, paperbound; title taken from front cover.
Note: identical to the previous catalog except for three fewer plates;
also, different fonts are used in each catalog for headers and captions.
- LOUIS RUYS & CO.**
Anvers (37–39, Rue Lamorinière)
Anglo-American Hardware Co.
- ca. 1920s *Catalogue spécial de serrures de sûreté Américaines, H. & T. V.* NNERB

28 pp., 8¾ x 5½, paperbound.

**SOCIÉTÉ ANONYME DES MINES ET FONDERIES DE ZINC
DE LA VIEILLE MONTAGNE**

Liège

Founded 1837.

- 1913 *Couvertures en Zinc* NNERB
16 leaves of pages, illus., 14 x 9, paperbound. Two price lists tipped in.

VANDERBORGHT FRÈRES

Bruxelles (Rue de L'Écuyer, 46-58)

- ca. 1920 *Tout ce qui concerne la quincaillerie d'ameublement* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 14 x 9¼.
Numerous brass-colored illustrations.

**LE VERRE PRESSÉ, SOCIÉTÉ ANONYME /
THE PRESSED ART GLASS CO., LTD.**

Bruxelles (16, Rue Brogniez)

- ca. 1930 *Verre Pressé* NNERB
Portfolio of 13 plates, 11 x 8, illustrating Art Deco pressed
glass lighting fixtures made of Nacrocrystal ("diffusing
pressed art glass").
With three price lists (in English and French) and two cover letters.

MAISON J. VERVLOET-FAES

Bruxelles (171, Chaussée de Wavre)

Founded 1905.

- ca. 1915 *Bronzes: Catalogue B* NNERB (5)
[48] leaves of plates (numbered discontinuously from 101–228),
11 x 16, paperbound.
Copy 2: registration label pasted to inside of front cover
(no. 210, presented to M. Fr. Franck).
Copies 3–5: photocopies.

- ca. 1920s ----- NNERB (4)
Bronzes: Catalogue C
Cremones, pulls, escutcheons, hinges, knobs.
[40] leaves of plates (numbered discontinuously from 300–520),
16 x 11, paperbound.
Copy 2: registration label pasted to inside of front cover
(no. 570, presented to M. Fr. Franck). Lacking rear cover.
Copy 3: lacking first plate (no. 300) and both covers.
Copy 4: photocopy.

- 1938 ----- NNERB
*Vade-Mecum pour l'architecte, l'entrepreneur, le propriétaire
en serrureries, cuivrieres, bronzes, ventilation; roulements à
billes et toutes les spécialités du bâtiment*
Illustrated catalog. French and Dutch text.
vi, [192] pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. Copy no. 487 presented to

La Maison Rosel, Ateliers d'Art, 23 rue Royale, Bruxelles.

1986 -----
Serrurerie decorative
48 pp., 9 x 12, paperbound. NNERB

1990 ----- NNERB

BRITISH:

ANONYMOUS
Birmingham

ca. 1755–1801 -----
Catalog of brass objects.
40 l., 55 x 46 cm. DeWint
Lighting devices and furniture mounts.

1770? -----
Brass ornaments for furniture.
102 pp., 18 x 27 cm. MSEPM
Three inscriptions: "S. Curwen;" "Sent to me in January 1774;"
and "Robert Peele his Book 1802."

ca. 1770 -----
"[Catalogue of drawer pulls, casters, hinges, furniture
decorations, bells, candlesticks, etc.]. Ca. 1789. DeWint
78 l.: ill.; 17 x 27 cm. Captions describing illustrations
are in English; price list is in French. Written on front
cover: 'Thomas Minors'." – McKinstry 267.

ca. 1770 -----
"[Catalogue of hinges, bolts, drawer pulls, gun hooks,
casters, screws, hooks, etc.]. Ca. 1770. 100 l.: ill.; 19 x 28 cm. DeWint
In ink inside front cover: No. 30188, Rabais [discount] 15%."
– McKinstry 273.

ca. 1770 -----
"[Catalogue of escutcheons, hinges drawer pulls, tea-chest
handles, candlesticks, etc.]. Ca. 1770. 106 l.: ill.; 20 x 28 cm. DeWint
Written inside front cover are the number 84709, the initials CPP."
– McKinstry 269.

ca. 1770 -----
"[Catalogue of furniture hardware and sconces]. Ca. 1770. DeWint
86 l.: ill.; 18 x 27 cm. . . . Initial 5 leaves are folding plates."
– McKinstry 271.

ca. 1770–80 -----
Catalogue of decorative mounts, fittings, and sconces. V&A
70 plates.

| | | |
|-------------|--|--------|
| ca. 1770–80 | ----- Catalogue of decorative mounts and sconces. 22 plates. Inscribed: “H fils & B. 5,300 Rabais 27½ pr C.” | V&A |
| ca. 1770–80 | ----- Catalogue of decorative mounts. 13 plates. | V&A |
| ca. 1770–80 | ----- Catalogue of decorative mounts, sconces, taper stands and snuffers. 22 plates. | V&A |
| ca. 1770–80 | ----- Catalogue of furniture mounts, sconces, and door knockers. 24 sheets, separately mounted. | V&A |
| ca. 1770–80 | ----- Catalogue of functional fittings, handles, and mounts. 106 plates. | V&A |
| ca. 1770–80 | ----- Catalogue of furniture mounts. 52 cuttings, mounted. | V&A |
| ca. 1774 | ----- “[Catalogue of handles]. Ca. 1774. 13 l.: ill.; 19 x 29 cm. Contains illustrations of commode handles . . . ring handles, and looking glass or picture frames.” - McKinsty 272. | DeWint |
| ca. 1775 | ----- “[Catalogue of brass handles, escutcheons, hinges, etc.]. Ca. 1775. 90 l.: ill.; 19 x 27 cm.” – McKinsty 261. | DeWint |
| ca. 1775 | ----- (possibly Samuel Parker) [Catalog of builders’ and furniture hardware] Chippendale-style hardware: drawer pulls, escutcheons, screw studs, table butts, mantle piece knobs, bells and bell pulls, bed screw covers, tea box handles and furniture, cheese tray wheels, cup-board and cabinet hardware, clock balls (finials), table clock handles, chaise hinges, iron screws with brass heads, furniture wheels, socket casters, quadrants for bureaus, screw rings and knobs for drawers, plain round knobs, looking glass bearers, picture nails, door bolts, window sash pulleys, chimney hooks, wainscot pulleys, gun hooks, wick lamps, table locks, brass door knockers, pediment drops, and sconces. [114] leaves of engraved plates, numbered 1–112, plus 33A and 79B, including eight folding plates (nos. 33 and 106–112). 7 x 11½, contemporary marbled boards. Printed on laid paper with watermarks on seven leaves: plates 17, 48, 57, and 94 with watermark consisting of the Hanoverian coat of arms within a circle below a crown; plates 38, 43, and 77 with watermark consisting of “G R” within a circle below a coronet, the circle flanked by leafage, the whole enclosed within a larger circle. Plate no. 86 excised; plate nos. 33A, 36, and 72 clipped. “Book No. 10” penned in an old hand on the front pastedown. | NNERB |

Engraved monogram, “SP” in upper margin of plate no. 1; perhaps the monogram of Samuel Parker, a Birmingham brassfounder listed on p. 10 of *Sketchley and Adams Birmingham Directory 1770*.



Monogram in upper margin of plate no. 1.

Note: the items in the catalog all have accompanying engraved stock numbers, but in no particular order. For example, the six drawer pulls illustrated on plate no. 1 are numbered 1153–1158; the four drawer pulls illustrated on plate no. 2 are numbered 259, 263, 264, and 265, and the two keyhole escutcheons illustrated on the same plate are numbered 389 and 414. In general, similar items are grouped together in the catalog without regard to stock numbers; the first thirty-five plates, for example, illustrate drawer pulls and keyhole escutcheons, all with widely varying stock numbers.

Ref. Crom, Theodore, *An Eighteenth Century English Brass Hardware Catalogue*. Crom describes and reproduces a catalog that closely resembles the NNERB copy (dubbed the “Janet” catalog by Crom).

The Brass Book by Peter Schiffer (1978), chapter 30, reproduces an unidentified brass catalog containing illustrations and stock numbers identical to some of the items in the NNERB catalog.

| | | |
|-------------|--|--------|
| ca. 1775 | <p>-----</p> <p>[Catalogue of furniture hardware]</p> <p>Chippendale and Rococo brass furniture hardware: drawer pulls, escutcheons, hinges, drapery holders, drop pulls, latches, knobs, casters, barrel bolts, pulleys, corner brackets, gun hooks, plus six folding plates of Rococo drawer pulls and watch stands.</p> <p>[116] leaves of engraved plates numbered 1–106 (lacking plate 105). Includes an additional five unnumbered plates after plate no. 91; two unnumbered folding plates after plate no. 29; and four unnumbered folding plates following plate no. 106.</p> <p>7 x 11, printed on watermarked laid paper, bound in quarter sheep and boards. Watermarks include: 1) J. Whatman; 2) “GR” below a coronet; and 3) Hanoverian coat of arms.</p> <p>Engraved stock numbers and manuscript prices throughout.</p> <p>“Book No. 6” penned in an old hand on the front pastedown.</p> <p>Rear flyleaf torn out.</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1776–94 | <p>-----</p> <p>Livre no. 0340</p> <p>25 cm.</p> | DeWint |
| ca. 1787 | <p>-----</p> <p>Catalogue of furniture hardware.</p> <p>35 l., 16 x 26 cm.</p> <p>Inscribed: “Henry Dana’s Book 1787”</p> | DeWint |
| ca. 1789 | <p>-----</p> <p><i>Album de serrurerie.</i></p> <p>115 l., 18 x 27 cm.</p> | DeWint |

| | | |
|-------------|--|--------|
| ca. 1789 | ----- Catalogue of doorknobs, escutcheons, door knockers, furniture brasses, sconces, etc. 149 l., 19 x 30 cm. On cover: "A. R." | DeWint |
| ca. 1780 | ----- Catalogue of stamped ornaments. 27 plates. One is marked: "Published according to Act of parliament by I & O. Westwood Dec. 20 1776" and another: by I & O. W. May 20th 1777. Some plates signed "Jee Eginton & Co." | V&A |
| ca. 1780s | ----- [Birmingham] [Catalog of brass locks and furniture hardware] Salesman's catalog of brass fittings for cabinet makers, including locks (the first plate only), bail pull and drop pull handles ("half handles"), drawer and cabinet knobs, cloak pins, escutcheons, and escutcheon plates. 30 leaves of engraved plates plus one blank leaf at rear, 6¾ x 11½, marbled boards with engraved printed label on front cover, "H. F. & G. Carte," completed in manuscript "0284"; rebacked, new endpapers. Items on the first plate are numbered with four- and five-digit numbers; all other plates are numbered with five-digit numbers, mostly beginning with 93 or 95. Prices are entered throughout in manuscript. Plate no. [10] appears twice in the catalog, the second plate no.[10] is labeled in manuscript: "cloak pins." McKinstry 276 describes a catalog at Winterthur: "Catalogue of screw hooks, brass-headed nails, gun rings, doorplates, bell pulls, casters, drawer pulls, hinges, door knockers, etc.", ca. 1798, 152 leaves, on cover: "H. F. & G. Carte No. 811." The Victoria & Albert Museum has two catalogs with a "Carte" label: 1) a catalog of furniture fittings, sconces, and functional wares (ca. 1780–85, 106 plates) inscribed: "H and F. Carte 7169" and 2) a catalog of domestic and furniture fittings (ca. 1810, 143 plates) with a label on the front cover inscribed "F & G Carte No.0644." | NNERB |
| ca. 1780–85 | ----- Catalogue of furniture and furnishing fittings. 135 plates. | V&A |
| ca. 1780–85 | ----- Catalogue of furniture and furnishing fittings. 136 plates. Inscribed: "Card IIII CHB, Rabais [percentage erased]" | V&A |
| ca. 1780–85 | ----- Catalogue of furniture and furnishing fittings. 120 plates. | V&A |
| ca. 1780–85 | ----- Catalogue of furniture fittings, sconces, and functional wares. 106 plates. Inscribed: "H and F. Carte 7169." | V&A |
| ca. 1780–85 | ----- Catalogue of furniture mounts, chiefly handles, and domestic and functional furniture fittings. 136 plates. | V&A |

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------|
| ca. 1780–85 | ----- Catalogue of furniture and domestic fittings. | V&A |
| ca. 1790 | ----- Catalogue of brass candle holders and candlesticks. Inscribed: "Livre N.205277 Rabais 10p%." | V&A |
| ca. 1790 | ----- Catalogue of candelabra, escutcheons, etc. 12 l., 43 x 54 cm. | DeWint |
| ca. 1790 | ----- (Birmingham?) [Catalog of furniture and builders' hardware] Illustrated catalog of hardware, including window frame pulleys, pulley wheels, brass head nails, cast lath nails and bills, sailors' palms, cast butts, square butts, shutter lifts, cow knobs, skew butts, stubs and plates, dove tails, skew dove tails, axle frame pulleys, shutter screws, cast iron rings tin'd, twenty plates of ornate door knockers, chain bolts, padlocks, thumb latches, cast iron barrel night bolts, sash drops, lifting rings, escutcheons, parliament hinges, single wheel castors, sash rollers, 3-wheel bed castors, bed screws, lock staples, bright handle thumb latches, cupboard buttons, lifting handles, bell pulls, Norfolk thumb latches, butterfly hinges, bed hinges, slip table hinges and plates, coffin handles, hooks and eyes, and barrel bolts. 57 leaves of engraved plates, 8 x 13, stitched. Lacking the cover leaf (only the gutter margin remains); plate no. 1 stained and chipped. Printed on laid paper with watermark: "TF" within a circle. Most objects in the catalog are identified with engraved captions, and all items have engraved numbers. Most items are priced in a very faded old hand. Housed in a brown cloth fall-down-back box. | NNERB |
| ca. 1790–1800 | ----- Catalogue of cast and stamped ornaments and functional fittings. 80 plates. Inscribed: "Livre 35. R & Co. 22½ per cent." | V&A |
| ca. 1797 | ----- Catalogue of screws, iron nails, wood screws with brass heads, gun rings, hinges, door knockers, door plates, bolts, drawer pulls, etc. 193 l., 19 x 29 cm. | DeWint |
| ca. 1798 | ----- Catalogue of screw hooks, brass-headed nails, gun rings, door plates, bell pulls, casters, drawer pulls, hinges, door knockers, etc. 152 l., 20 x 31 cm. On cover: "H, F & G Carte No. 811" | DeWint |
| w.m. 1798 | ----- Catalogue of frames, borders, handles, cloak pins, watch hooks, escutcheons, table ornaments, knobs, quadrant & catches, hinges, bell levers, door springs, cupboard turns, trunk locks & handles, casters, pulleys, bolts, door latches, bell cranks, table bells, hat hooks, chimney hooks, pad locks, door knockers. 149 pp., 19 x 30 cm. | MSEPM |
| | ----- | |

| | | |
|-----------|---|-------|
| w.m. 1799 | Catalogue of sash fasteners, shutter handles & latches, handles, quadrants & catches, bolts, shutter bars, bell springs & levers, cranks, pulleys, hinges, door chains, padlocks, door latches, rollers & casters, door knockers. 50 pp., 19 x 30 cm. Inscribed: "Book 2225; Iron goods 5 per cent; Brass etc. Nett." | MSEPM |
| w.m. 1799 | ----- Catalogue of picture frames, finger plates for doors, bell rings, escutcheons, knobs, handles, tapestry hooks, bed screw caps, cloak pins. 49 pp., 20 x 25 cm. Inscribed: "Book 2269, 7½ P.C." | MSEPM |
| 1800–1806 | ----- Catalogue of hooks, cloak pins, knobs, picture rings, cupboard turns, chimney hooks, pendants, screws, bed caps, hinges, table fastenings, sash fastenings, casters & rollers, capitals & bases, clock balls, escutcheons, door handles, trunk locks, fires screen springs, pulleys, bell rings & cranks, table catches, quadrants & catches, bed screw caps, nozzles & sockets for girandoles, sconces, door knockers, ship door hooks, finger plates for doors. 181 pp., 20 x 29 cm. Inscribed: "Feb. 1806; Book 2211, Discount 7½ p. cent." | MSEPM |
| 1800 | ----- Catalogue of handles, cloak pins, hooks, escutcheons, table catches, chimney hooks, bolts, rings, bed screw caps, casters, hinges. 32 pp., 18 x 29 cm. Inscribed: "Robert Peele, his book, 1800" | MSEPM |
| ca. 1800 | ----- [Hardware catalog.] 80 leaves (2 folding), 7¾ x 12, quarter-leather and marbled boards; spine worn. Ink notation on front pastedown: "00½ discount; no commissions. W. C & Co." | NNERB |
| 1800–10 | ----- Catalogue of nutcrackers, knobs, handles, pulleys, etc. 78 pp., 18 x 30 cm. Inscribed: "R. B. Disct., 1810 - 20%." | MSEPM |
| w.m. 1800 | ----- Catalogue of rings, hooks, cupboard turns & knobs, escutcheons, table catches, chimney hooks, bolts, handles, pulleys, bed screw caps, casters, clock ornaments, door handles, nozzles & sockets for girandoles, and hinges. 89 pp., 17 x 25 cm. Inscribed: "Brass Book No. 512, 22½ Dist." | MSEPM |
| w.m. 1800 | ----- Catalogue of nut crackers, fishing reels, nozzles & sockets for girandoles, wax taper stands, knobs handles, escutcheons, hooks, rings, capitals & bases, pulleys, casters, sash fasteners, shutter latches & knobs, bolts, bell pulls & levers, name plates, chimney | MSEPM |

- hooks, curtain hooks, finger plates for doors, hinges, table catches, door knockers.
79 pp., 18 x 29 cm.
Inscribed: "Book 2198; discount, 17½ pr. ct."
-
- w.m. 1802 Catalogue of commode handles, escutcheons and finger plates for doors MSEPM
79 pp., 18 x 28 cm.
Inscribed: "Book 22021; disct. 12½ %"
-
- w.m. 1804 Catalogue of hooks, brass head nails, rings, bolts, handles, weavers' mails, knobs, locks, gun rings, sash fasteners, bed pulls & cranks, door plates, pulleys, venetian blind movements, casters, table fasteners, portable desk furniture, shutter knobs, capitals & bases, finger plates for doors, trunk clips, trunk locks, nut crackers, umbrella furniture, ship hooks, cloak pins, door knockers, nozzles & sockets for girandoles, quadrants & catches, wax taper stands, bed screw caps, curtain rings & hooks. MSEPM
160 pp., 18 x 29 cm.
Inscribed: "R. B. Book 22021, Disct. 5%. 175 same, disct. 15% except Pullies & Bed Castors nett."
-
- w.m. 1804 Catalogue of hooks, knobs, rings, cupboard turns, screws, bed screw caps, hinges, table fastenings, sash fastenings, casters, rollers, capitals & bases, clock ornaments, escutcheons, handles, trunk locks, bell levers, curtain hooks, chimney hooks, pulleys, bell rings, bolts, bell cranks & pulls, table catches, quadrants & catches, ornaments, nozzles & sockets for girandoles, finger plates for doors, door knockers, sconces. MSEPM
182 pp., 19 x 30 cm.
Inscribed: "2211 - 10 per cent"
-
- w.m. 1805 Catalogue of nut crackers, fishing reels, candelabra, knobs, handles, trunk locks, hinges, hooks, rings, cupboard turns, capitals & bases, pulleys, curtain rings & pins, rollers & casters, quadrant & catches, sash fasteners, bolts, bell levers, bell rings & pulls, name plates, chimney hooks, finger plates for doors, escutcheons, table catches, door knockers. MSEPM
102 pp., 18 x 30 cm.
Inscribed: "R.B. Book 22353. disct. 25%"
-
- ca. 1805–10 Catalogue of stamped ornaments and borders for furniture. V&A
49 plates.
Inscribed: "Libro 20527 JLM"
- ca. 1805–10 Catalogue of decorative stamped ornament, mostly for furniture. V&A
85 plates.
-
- ca. 1805–10 Catalogue of functional domestic and furniture fittings, and stamped decorative patterns. V&A
60 plates.

ca. 1805–10 -----
Catalogue of stamped wares, mostly for furniture. V&A
57 plates.

ca. 1810 -----
[Catalogue of builders' and furniture hardware, & decorative fittings] NNERB
Illustrated catalog of hardware, mostly brass (some of bronze and iron), including: candle nozzles (sockets) for candlesticks, candelabra, sconces and chandeliers; pulpit sconces; church chandeliers; wax taper stands; sconces; shutter knobs; drawer pulls and keyhole escutcheons; trunk hardware; plate warmer lifters; sand and ink tops; dressing case handles; caddy pendants; coffin handles; flush handles; tray handles; knife and tea tray handles; ceiling or lamp hooks; gun hooks; hat hooks; shade hooks; ship pliers or sail makers tweezers; cot thimbles; colt blocks and hooks; cabin window hooks, bolts, and latches; brass boot heels; brass cow horn tips; sash lifters; children's chair fasteners; brass curtain rings; mirror screws and supports; cast bed caps; bed post ferrules; capitals, bases and quarter columns; clock balls and finials; pulley wheels; screw pulleys; spectacle pulleys; side, upright, and swivel pulleys; curtain pins; ornaments for ends of cornices; roller blind pulleys; curtain rods and hooks; pulley ends for French curtain rods; desk rods; cast iron rollers; cast iron wheel castors; table knees; ornaments (human form, animal form, neo-classical motifs, gods, goddesses, cherubs, fauns, griffons, sphinxes); chair handles; hollow balls for fire screens; door handles (pulls); thumb latches; quadrants and catches; hinges for desk falls; wardrobe and cupboard fasteners; brass chain bolts; socket bolts; night bolts; flush bolts; knob and plate bolts; spring bell cranks and carriages; spring lever and axel cranks; outside corner cranks; bell levers; ceiling cranks; internal cranks; crank chains; mortise cranks; bell rings; name plates for doors; chimney hooks and bows; fender feet and top ornaments; brass club stick knobs; hollow brass fire screen poles with branches for candles; cast finger plates; plain round mortise lock knobs; mortise lock furniture; covered escutcheons for desks and cupboards; oven door handles with iron shanks; mortise lock rings; card table hinges; skew butts with steel skewers; French hinges; chest and box hinges; strong butt hinges; brass take-off hinges; desk hinges; wardrobe hinges; work table furniture; spring sandwich tray hinges; table fasteners; small plated catches for Tunbridge ware; table couplers and catches; striking plates; brass knockers; chamber knockers, spring drawer knobs; stamped commode knobs; animal paw furniture feet; drawer pulls; screw hooks; clock handles; wine cistern handles; chiffonnière furniture; lion heads and rings; stamped escutcheons; roller ends with brackets; curtain pins; hat hooks; lamp hooks; door knockers; casters; brass ornaments; lyre ornaments for chair backs; sliding fender footmen; folding "cats" and "dogs" (collapsible tripods); sconces; fishing reels; door knockers; ornaments for furniture or grates; and gun racks.

[316] pages of plates, numbered erratically, including four folding leaves. 24 of the leaves are loose and two of the leaves are fragments. Leaf size: 7¼ x 11¼; at the plate mark: 6 x 9½.

Some leaves watermarked "1810."

All leaves engraved both sides except the four folding leaves and one other leaf. Engraver's name ("Radclyffe") on verso of leaf no. [93]. Most plates contain numerous illustrations (over 2000 in total) and most items are identified with engraved captions and stock numbers (in no particular order). Prices (per dozen) supplied in manuscript throughout.

Three of the leaves contain relief portraits: a clock ball incorporating a portrait of

King George III (leaf no. [42] recto); a clock ball incorporating a portrait of George Washington (no. [43] verso); and a bell ring incorporating a portrait of Lord Nelson (no. [93] verso).

Rebound with paper covers, housed in a black cloth fall-down-back box.

| | | |
|-----------|--|--------|
| ca. 1810 | ----- Catalogue of domestic and furniture fittings in wide variety. 143 plates. Labeled on cover: "F & G Carte No.0644." | V&A |
| ca. 1810 | ----- Catalogue of domestic fittings and chair ornaments. 89 plates. Inscribed: "Bock f ^{ct} Birm ^m " on Index page. | V&A |
| ca. 1812 | ----- Catalogue of casters, hinges, door knockers, latches, pulleys, etc. 116 l., 20 x 30 cm. On cover: "L. & F. No. 1271, Discount" | DeWint |
| 1812-19 | ----- Catalogue of numerous items 118 pp., 21 x 32 cm. Inscribed: "S. & T. Rec'd 9 mo. 2, 1819. Book 1368" | MSEPM |
| ca. 1813 | ----- Catalogue of stamped brasswork including curtain pins, bell pulls, door guards, clock balls, escutcheons, ornaments, bed caps, etc. 94 l., 20 x 30 cm. Inscribed: "Book stampt brass work no. 101, T. T." Stamped in blue ink: "Thomas Elsley, Limited, Portland Metal Works . . . London." | DeWint |
| w.m. 1814 | ----- Catalogue of bed caps, buttons for doors, castors, escutcheons, screw eyes, ferrules for bed posts, glass screws, glass spire knobs, glass back plates & rings, gun rings & racks, handles, hooks, hinges, sash & spire knobs, lock screws, brass head nails, pendent rings, rollers for sashes, rack pulleys, turns for cupboards, vent plugs. 40 pp., 20 x 31 cm. Inscribed: "Card 1660, J. S.[?] & Son." | MSEPM |
| 1814-1819 | ----- Catalogue of handles, cupboard turns, knobs, rings, hinges, bed post ferrules, bed screw caps, escutcheons, hooks, casters, chimney hooks. 39 pp., 19 x 31 cm. Inscribed: "S. & T., Rec'd. 9 mo. 2, 1819" | MSEPM |
| ca. 1815 | ----- Catalogue of nails, hooks, hat pegs, window brackets, handles, bolts, fasteners, hinges, etc. 219 l., 17 x 25 cm. Inscribed: "Presented to Willm. N. Clark by Richard Hill, Esq., Birmingham, England" | DeWint |
| 1815-17 | ----- Catalogue of numerous items | MSEPM |

| | | |
|-------------|---|--------|
| | 125 pp., 20 x 31 cm. Inscribed "S. R. & Co., 9m. 1817; Book 1028" | |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1815-20 | Catalogue of extensive furniture and furnishing fittings and ornamental mounts. 82 plates. Inscribed: "Cd 418." | V&A |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1815-20 | Catalogue of lighting fittings. 44 plates. Inscribed: "J. A. Glick" | V&A |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1815-20 | Catalogue of a wide range of domestic and furniture fittings. 179 plates. Inscribed: "F A 228 273." | V&A |
| | ----- | |
| w.m. 1817 | Catalogue of stamped and cast brass items. 150 pp., 20 x 32 cm. Inscribed: "Brass Foundry. J. S.[?] & Son. Book 1385. off Cast Brass - 20 p. ct. disct. off Stamped Brass - 32½ disct. for prompt payment." | MSEPM |
| | ----- | |
| w.m. 1819 | Catalogue of cornice & bed-post ends, fire screen pole ornaments, centers for draperies, pianoforte rims, chair ornaments, ornaments for velvet bell straps, moulding & bordering, bell pulls, finger plates for doors, sideboard rod & rails, brackets to support rods, rings, drawer knobs, brass balustrades, fire irons. 67 pp., 20 x 32 cm. Inscribed: "Book 2061, J. S.[?] & Son." | MSEPM |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1820 | Catalogue of functional domestic and furniture fittings. 117 pp. Castors are marked: "Birmingham Patent" | V&A |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1820 | Catalogue of a wide range of domestic fittings, functional furniture fittings, and chair ornaments. 139 pp. Inscribed: "R. Smith & Co. (?) B'm 1822" | V&A |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1820 | Catalogue of functional furnishing fittings and furniture brassfoundry. 67 plates. Inscribed: "Livre No. 702" | V&A |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1820 | Catalogue of furniture ornaments and escutcheons. 22 plates. | V&A |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1820 | Catalogue of nails, hooks, sash fasteners, door latches, casters, brass knockers, hinges, pendulums, etc. 156 l., 21 x 33 cm. Patent from Bullock, Tonks, & Bedington for a sash fastener on leaf 26. | DeWint |

| | | |
|-------------|--|--------|
| ca. 1820–30 | ----- Catalogue of ornaments, probably issued by a brass stamper. 32 plates. | V&A |
| ca. 1822 | ----- Catalogue of brass knockers, hinges, escutcheons, curtain hooks, bell pulls and rings, night bolts, brass ornaments, curtain rods, etc. 182 l., 20 x 31 cm. | DeWint |
| ca. 1825 | ----- Catalogue of drawer pulls, handles, hinges, hat and coat hooks, screws, bell levers and pulls, pulleys, casters, door bolts, door knobs and knockers. 170 l., 21 x 34 cm. Nettlefold's patent on leaf 36. | DeWint |
| ca. 1825–30 | ----- Catalogue of miscellaneous domestic fittings, functional furniture fittings, and chair ornaments. 111 loose sheets. | V&A |
| ca. 1825–30 | ----- Catalogue of miscellaneous domestic fittings, functional furniture fittings, and ornate castors. 138 plates. | V&A |
| ca. 1830–35 | ----- Catalogue of furniture and furnishing fittings and ornamental mounts. 180 plates. Inscribed: "A and P" on index. | V&A |
| ca. 1840 | ----- Catalogue of furnishing, furniture and curtain fittings. 46 loose sheets. | V&A |
| ca. 1840–50 | ----- Catalogue of domestic fittings for furniture and furnishing. 326 pp. | V&A |
| ca. 1850 | ----- Catalogue of bell fittings. 82 plates. Inscribed: "Thos Smith Engraver and Printer, 73½ High Street" and with one design "Registered March 14th 1846." | V&A |
| ca. 1860s | ----- <i>Bell Furniture</i> Illustrated catalog of bells, bell pulls, bell levers, bell cranks, etc. [138] pages of plates numbered in manuscript, 8½ x 13, quarter-leather, front cover centered with gilt-lettered morocco label ("Bell Furniture"); \n apparently issued without a title page. Front cover detached. Part of p. 100 excised (a design for a bell lever) but subsequently laid in, apparently having served its purpose as a portable sample; lacking pp. 105–06 (replaced with a loosely inserted leaf from a different catalog illustrating a "Patent Alarm or Gong, Acting Without Springs"). Manuscript notation in upper corner of front pastedown: "I. R. M., 693/188, 9/8/66." | NNERB |

Index leaf affixed to front pastedown lists the following items: Aberdeen levers; alarm bells; alarm cranks; balance balls; bell levers; bevel cranks; break cranks; bell carriages; ceiling cranks; ceiling pulls; chain cranks; drive cranks; leader cranks; turn-over cranks; pillar cranks; mortise cranks; turn-end cranks; internal cranks; external cranks; internal pillar cranks; spring mortise cranks; fender footmen; flush pulls; front door pulls; jack cranes; jointed cranks; nails; night bolts; octagon pulls; outdoor cranks; pendulums; purchase cranks; quadrant pulls; sash fasteners; Scotch levers; slide pulls; bell springs; sunk pulls; and trigger cranks.

- n.d. -----
 Catalogue of pulleys, brass head nails, sailors' palms, hinges, shutter screws, door knockers with name plate, chain bolts, padlocks, latches, bolts, sash drop, casters, lock staples, bed screws, handles, hooks & eyes, cast iron kettles.
 59 pp., 19 x 32 cm. Inscribed: "Cast Iron Book No. 516" MSEPM
- ca. 1880 ----- [Wolverhampton?]
 Untitled catalog of furniture hardware, cupboard turns, strike plates, door handles, knobs, Norfolk latches, door knockers, butts, casters, candle sticks, etc.
 [2] pp. (index), 199 leaves of plates (of 227) numbered in manuscript, 13 x 8½. Half leather, rear cover very stained (apparently used as a coaster - and probably a hot mat, too, from the looks of it).
 Lacking plates 5, 6, 10, 11, 15, 23, 42, 43, 47, 57-59, 65, 67, 70-72, 74, 83, 113, 116-17, 124, 127, 138, 176, 217, 221).
 Used as a sketchbook; the versos of most leaves bear precise sketches and diagrams of sailboats and sails, as well as various sailing / camping paraphernalia (hammock, sleeping bag, tent, etc.). NNERB

ROBERT ADAMS

London, S.E. (65 & 67 Newington Causeway)
 Founded 1871.

- Oct. 1901
Illustrated Catalogue. Part I. Patented Specialties and Supplementary Fittings, Including "Victor" Spring Hinges, Silent and other Door Springs, Gate and other Hinges, &c., Secure Fanlight, Skylight, Lantern Light and Louvre Openers . . . ("All Requisites for Doors and Windows.")
 271 pp., illus., 9 x 5½. NNERB
- Feb. 1929 -----
"Victor" Door Springs, Door & Window Fittings of every description
 Springs and hinges, ventilating gearing and fanlight openers, panic bolts and fire-escape apparatus, reversible window fittings, sash balances, casements, locks and furniture, etc.
 139, [1] pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB
- A. M. S.** (trademark: "A M S" within a rope bow)
 London
 "Manufacturers, Importers, Warehousemen and Agents."
- 1880
Illustrated Pattern Book of English China & Earthenware; French China-Ware, Plain & Ornamental; English & Foreign Flint Glass, Plain, Cut & Engraved. Coloured & Decorated Glass. Chinese & NNERB

Japanese China Ware, Parian & Terra-Cotta Goods, Window & Plate Glass Plain & Silvered, Mirrors, Looking Glasses, Mechanical Pieces, Flowers & Birds under Glass Shades, Pictures & Picture Frames, Stained Glass Windows & Panels; Table Ornaments, &c. Lamps, Globes, Chimneys, &c.

[6], 261 pp., illus., 14½ x 10½, later buckram. Many illustrations in color.

Note: "Silber Light and Duplex Lamps, Gas Chandeliers and Fittings" are featured on p. 224–261.

Ref. McKinstry 340.

ASTON CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Birmingham (Saxon Works, Wainwright St., Aston)

Founded 1919.

July 1939 *Catalogue No. 8: Builders' Hardware* NNERB
84 pp., illus., 9¾ x 7¼.

BANKS, JAMES

Willenhall

Founded 1864.

ca. 1920 15 pp., 7½ x 10. QDD
Photocopy.

BARKER, JOHN (?)

Birmingham

ca. 1772 Catalogue of furniture hardware. DeWint
44 l., 19 x 27.

BARKER, JOHN

Birmingham

ca. 1780 Catalogue of furniture hardware: handles, escutcheons, DeWint
hinges, drawer pulls, and bells.
113 l., 19 x 28 cm.

BARRON, JAMES

Birmingham and London

ca. 1814 *Modern and elegant designs of cabinet & upholstery furniture* DeWint
74 l., 40 cm.

BAXENDALE & CO. LTD.

Manchester

ca. 1920s *List No. 913: Pocket Catalogue of Builders' Ironmongery,* NNERB (3)
Brassfoundry, etc.
447 pp., illus., 6½ x 4.
Copy 3: gatherings hanging by threads.

J. D. BEARDMORE & CO. LTD.
London (56, 58, 79 & 81 Cleveland St.)
Founded ca. 1875.

- ca. 1926 *Cabinet And General Brassfoundry, Castors, Etc., Etc.,
Specialists in Reproductions.* NNERB
Furniture hardware, locks, curtain hardware, shelf brackets,
castors.
[9], 152 pp., illus., 9 x 5½, pictorial cloth.

BEDOW & STURNEY LTD.
Willenhall

- ca. 1915 186 pp., 8½ x 11. QDD

BELL BRASSFOUNDRY
Birmingham

- 1936 *Illustrated Catalogue of Builders Brassfoundry: Cast,
Hot-pressed, and Stamped Brass and Bronze: List "G"* NNERB
xvi, 240 pp., illus., 9½ x 7; cloth, spine stamped in gilt:
"Brassfoundry, F. G. & S., 1936."
Note: "Bell Brassfoundry" is the header on each page; the
name of the company does not appear on the cover or title page.

S. BISSELL & SON, LTD.
Wolverhampton
Founded ca. 1836.

- ca. 1936 *Illustrated Catalogue of High Class Mortise and Rim Locks,
Latches, Brassfoundry, Door Springs, Window Fittings, Etc., Etc.* NNERB
viii, 119 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Title on front cover: "Builders' Ironmongery."

BLOORE & PILLER LTD.
Birmingham (173–183 Hockley St.)
Apparently taken over by William McGeoch, ca. 1958.

- 1925 *Illustrated Catalogue of General and Cabinet Brassfoundry* NNERB
333 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼.
Rubberstamps of Alexander Hawkins, Wholesale Hardware
Merchants, Southwark.

- 1953 *Catalogue No. 29: Builders' Hardware Equipment Designed to
Suit All Modern Requirements* NNERB
vi, 69 pp., illus., 9½ x 7.

- 1957 *Catalogue No. 31* NNERB
vi, 83 pp., illus., 9½ x 7½. Title page excised.

Two folding ads in rear pocket.

GEORGE BOYD AND COMPANY LIMITED

Glasgow (229 Buchanan St.)

Founded 1848.

1963 *Architectural and Builders Ironmongery* NNERB
[20], 274 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.

BRAMAH & CO.

London

Founded in 1784.

1920 *No. 27 Illustrated Catalogue* NNERB
46 pp., illus., 9½ x 6¾. QDD (r)

ca. 1946 ----- NNERB (2)
Catalogue No. 28
44 pp., illus., 6 x 9¾, paperbound.

BROAD & CO. LTD

London (4 South Wharf, Paddington)

[1961] *Ironmongery and Builders' Hardware, No. 612: Ironmongery,* NNERB
Builders' Hardware, Decorators' Materials, Builders' Sundries,
Glass
[23], 203, [4] pp., illus., 8¾ x 6½.

ALFRED BROWN & CO.

Birmingham (Severn St.)

Founded 1877.

Jan. 1909 *Every Description of Locks and Lock Furniture, Brass and* NNERB
Bronze Metal Foundry, Door Springs and Checks, Fanlight
and Lantern-light Gearing, Metal Casements, School Fittings,
Prison Cell Doors, Windows, and Fittings. Catalogue A.
vii, 112 pp., illus., 12 x 10.
Discount sheet tipped to ffep.

ca. 1920s ----- NNERB
List No. 13: Illustrated Catalogue of Keys and Key Blanks,
and Steel Lock Springs; Steel, Iron, Brass, and Gun Metal
26 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¾, paperbound.
Note: title taken from front cover.
Three invoices laid in, dated 1934 and 1942.

BULLERS LIMITED

Tipton, Staffordshire

Sept. 1912 *China, Glass, Wood and Metal Lock Furniture, Etc.* NNERB
Illustrated catalog printed in color.
[3], 31, 5, 8, 3 pp. (total of 92 pp.; many page numbers)

repeated on facing versos and rectos), 7 x 5.

B. BURGESS & SONS LIMITED

Willenhall

- ca. 1920 *List of Illustrated Keys and Key Blanks* NNERB
16 pp., illus., 12¼ x 10, paperbound.

N. BURT & CO., LTD

London (195 Wardour St.)

- ca. 1920 *Catalogue of High-Class Ormoulu Door Furniture* NNERB
89 leaves of plates, 8¼ x 6½.

B. W & COLD

England

Founded 1767.

- 1914 413 pp., 9 x 11½ QDD

J. W. CAPARN LTD.

Walsall (Brineton Works, Pleck Road)

- 1933 *Antique Iron Work* NNERB
[5], 43 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾, paperbound.

CARPENTER & CO.

(1795–1844)

CARPENTER & TILDESLEY CO.

(1844–1936)

JAMES CARTLAND & SON, LTD.

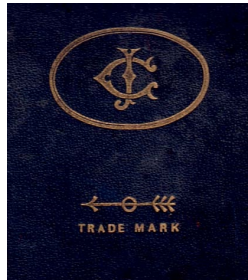
Birmingham

"Cartland was in the brass business as early in 1823, trading in partnership as Dyer and Cartland. In 1833 the partnership was dissolved and James Cartland then operated under his own name; his son John and other descendents joined the firm later and continued the business until it closed around 1955. For most of the time the company's base was on Constitution Hill in Birmingham, England.

By the 1880s, John Cartland & Son had upwards of 500 employees and was advertising as 'Cabinet, builders' and naval brass founders', one of the many branches of the brass manufacturing industry. The versatility of brass (an alloy of copper and zinc) together with its decreasing cost during the 19th century, led to its use for a huge number of applications from musical instruments to lighting and precision scientific instruments. In 1865, Birmingham, the brass capital of the world, was home to 216 brass manufacturers from all branches of the trade." – Michael Lech

- ca. 1880 *Pattern Book of Best Cast Brass Foundry, Used by Builders,* NNERB
Cabinet Makers and Others
[12] pp., [491] plates numbered discontinuously from 1–630,

8½ x 13, quarter leather.
 Many plates printed in color (brass).
 Five folding plates (172, 245C–E, and 288); plates 245D and 245E partly missing.
 Label with manuscript inscription pasted on verso of ffep: “George Calder, Carpenter, Aboyne [Scotland], 1883”; numerous oval rubberstamps throughout: “James Laing & Co., Aberdeen, Furnishing Ironmongers, 10 Jun. 83.”



Gilt-stamped monogram on front cover of *Pattern Book of Best Cast Brass Foundry*

ca. 1890 -----
China, Glass, Wood, & Brass Lock Furniture NNERB
 Doorknobs and finger plates with prices.
 [56] pages of plates (including in color) lithographed by
 T. H. Smith of Birmingham.
 8 x 13½, limp cloth.
 Title on front cover: “Lock Furniture.”

ca. 1897 -----
JCS General Brassfoundry. Patentees & Manufacturers of Every NNERB
Description of Builders', Cabinet, Furnishing, & Naval Brassfoundry.
 [8], 130 pp., illus., 9¾ x 7¼, limp cloth.
 “Building Department, Harrod’s Stores, Limited” rubberstamp on ffep.



Detail of Cartland trademark on title page of ca. 1897 catalog.

1903 -----
Cabinet, Builders, Furnishing, and Naval Brass Foundry . . . NNERB
 All manner of hardware, including upholstery nails, escutcheons,
 cupboard turns, carpet hardware, curtain rods and hardware, hat
 and coat hooks, shelves, ventilators, window hardware, hinges, bolts,
 door hardware, drawer pulls, andirons, fire screens, lamps, sconces, etc.
 [11], 679 pp., illus., 8½ x 13½, half leather, front cover centered with
 blind-stamped JCS monogram.
 14 pages of color illustrations (pp. 491–97).

1916 -----
General Brassfoundry of Every Description of Builders', Cabinet, NNERB

Furnishing, & Naval Brassfoundry. Art Brass Work.
xvi, 576 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼.

- March 1922 *Sectional List, No. 121: Window Gearing: Fanlights, Skylights, Lanterns, etc.* NNERB
25 pp., 8½ x 5½, paperebound.
With tipped-in price list dated March 1922.
- 1923 *General Brassfoundry* NNERB,
[1], xv, 292 pp., illus., 8 x 6. QDD

CHUBB & SON
London
Founded 1818.

- 1876 *Catalogue of Locks, Safes, and Vault Doors* QDD
11 pp., 9 x 13.
Photocopy.
- (Chubb & Son's Lock & Safe Company, Ltd.)
May 1, 1885 *Chubb's Illustrated Price List of Patent Detector Locks, Safes, Strong Rooms, Vault Doors, Grilles and Fittings, Treasury Linings, Bullion Rooms, Etc.* NNERB
iv, 75 pp., illus, 14½ x 10½; covers water-damaged; excisions from pp. 2 and 10.
- May 1895 *Chubb's Illustrated Catalogue of Patent Detector Locks, Safes & Strong Rooms, Steel Doors and Gates, Treasury Linings and Fittings, Safe Deposits, Etc.*
88 pp., illus., 11 x 8½; front cover with small inset panel giving owner's name in manuscript, "R. Shute."
Copy no. 33, issued to Sydney office, May 8, 1895.
Addendum sheet tipped to title page: "The quotations in this catalogue are the London list prices, which are subject to importing charges from London, and the duties as are levied in the various Colonies. Chubb & Son's Lock & Safe Company, Limited. 44 Market Street, Sydney."
Addresses listed on title page – chief warehouse: 128 Queen Victoria St., London; West End branch: 68 St. James's St., Pall Mall; Branches: Manchester (3 Cross St.); Liverpool (28 Lord St.); Wolverhampton (Horseley Fields); Melbourne (27 William St.); Sydney (44 Market St.); Cape Town (12 Church St.); Factories: Glengall Rd., Old Kent Rd., London (safes, strong rooms, and steel work); Horseley Fields, Wolverhampton (locks, brass-work, and sundries).

- (Chubb, London)
1912 *Catalogue of Locks and Safes* QDD
45 pp., 5 x 6½.
Photocopy.
- 1931 *Chubb Locks and Builders' Hardware Price List, January 1931, To Accompany Catalogue No. 25* NNERB
[12] pp., 8½ x 5½.
-

1958 *Lock Catalogue* NNERB
[54] pp., variously numbered, illus., 9½ x 7½.
Separate eight-page price list at front.
Title taken from front cover.

CLARK, HUNT & CO. LTD.

Middlesex (Enfield, 318–326 Southbury Rd.)
Founded 1828.

ca. 1960 *Catalogue No. 1257 of Goods and Services for the* NNERB
Building, Engineering and Allied Trades
General hardware catalog and price list, including
an extensive collection of appliances, tools, and machinery
xxiv, 580 pp., 11 x 8½.

CLUSE LTD.

London
Founded 1887.

ca. 1900 - - - - (187 Tottenham Court Rd.) NNERB
No. 2 M List. Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Cabinet,
Builders' and General Brassfoundry . . . Suitable for Ironmongers,
Builders, Cabinet Makers, Upholsterers, Antique Dealers, Shop
Fitters, Etc.
ix, [8], 237 pp., 10 x 6.

ca. 1920 - - - - (187 Tottenham Court Rd.) NNERB
Illustrated Catalogue of Antique Ironwork
[7] pp., 10 x 7½, paperbound.

ca. 1920 - - - - (4 Percy St.) NNERB
Catalogue No. 28. Antique Handles and Cabinet Fittings,
Locks and Castors, Sideboard Rails, etc.
32 pp., 10 x 7½, paperbound.

ca. 1930 - - - - (4 Percy St.) NNERB
Catalogue No. 30: Antique Ironwork
34 pp., 9¾ x 7½, paperbound.

ca. 1950 - - - - (4 Percy St.) NNERB
Brass Founders, Art Metal Workers Reproduction and Antique
Metalware
31 pp., 11 x 9½, paperbound.

COLLEDGE & BRIDGEN

Wolverhampton (Offices & warehouse: 66–67 Church Lane.
Lock works: Powlett St.)
Iron and hardware merchants and lock manufacturers

ca. 1900 *Illustrated Catalogue* NNERB
Catalogue and price guide for a variety of metalwork including
door and window hardware, stoves, safes, plumbing, and machinery.
xii, 212 pp., illus., 10½ x 6½; covers waterstained.

ca. 1915 -----
Locks, Lock Furniture, Builders' Brassfoundry & Ironmongery NNERB
[8], 179 pp., illus., 12 x 9½.

COMYN CHING & CO., LTD.

London

Founded ca. 1700.

“Craftsmen in Brass, Bronze & Iron.”

ca. 1920 ----- (Showrooms: 22–24 Little Saint Andrew St.; Warehouse:
52–58 Castle St. Long Acre; Works: 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 Little White Lion St.)
Comyn Ching & Co Ltd. Craftsmen In Brass, Bronze and Iron . . . NNERB
Gates, Doors, Canopies, Balustrades, Grilles, Lanterns, Gas &
Electric Light fittings, Lift Enclosures, Locks, Hinges, Door Springs,
Door Furniture, Casement fittings, Fanlight gearing, Ventilators, &c., &c.
112, [4] pp., 12½ x 9¾; rubberstamps of Andrew L. Mazzei.

ca. 1960s ----- (Head office & warehouse: 13–21 Shelton St. &
49–61 Monmouth St.)
Catalogue No. 75 NNERB
221 pp., 12 x 8¼.

1993 ----- (Head office & warehouse: 110 Golden Lane)
Catalogue No. 91 NNERB
xii, 234 pp., 12 x 8.
Sixty-page price list laid in.

RICHARD COOPER & SON

Wolverhampton (Atlas Works, Church Lane)

Founded 1818.



Richard Cooper & Son trademark

April 1938 *Catalogue of Locks & Latches* NNERB
[24] leaves, 9¾ x 6¾.
Typed notice on title page: “All Prices are Withdrawn” (most
prices have been crossed out and replaced with new prices in
typescript).

COPE & TIMMINS LTD.

London (91–93 Paul St.)

Founded 1760.

ca. 1940s *List No. P. W. 18: Illustrated Catalogue of Furnishing* NNERB
Brassfoundry, Ironmongery, Springs and Spring Assemblies
for Cabinet Makers, Upholsterers; Bedding Manufacturers;
Hospital, House, Office and Theatre Furnishers; Decorators,
Shop Fitters, etc. . . .
[10], 125 pp., 10 x 8.

ca. 1950s -----
List No. P.W. 36: Illustrated Catalogue of Furnishing NNERB

Brassfoundry . . .
[12], 139 pp., 10 x 8.

CROFTS & ASSINDER, LIMITED

Birmingham (Lombard St.; London showroom: 62 Oxford St.)

ca. 1920s *Illustrated Catalogue C of General Brassfoundry* NNERB
74 pp., [i.e. 148; page numbers are repeated on facing
versos and rectos], 12 x 10.

CROMPTON & SONS LTD., THOMAS

Ashton-in-Makerfield (Near Wigan, Lancashire)

Founded ca. 1780.

Lock and hinge manufacturers.

May 17, 1930 *List No. A 1: Abridged List* NNERB
Catalog of hinges, bolts, latches, catches,
coat hooks, rim latches, locks, etc.
56 pp., illus., 9½ x 7½, paperbound.

[1939] -----
TC 5: Hinges, Locks, Ironfoundry NNERB
115 pp., 10 x 7. CAPARP

July 1, 1939 -----
List TC5A: Price List for Catalogue TC5 NNERB
32 pp., 10 x 7, paperbound.

1939 -----
Catalogue of Locks and Keys QDD
24 pp., 7 x 10.

WILLIAM DIBBEN & SONS LTD.

Southampton

Established 1874.

Dec. 1961 *Architectural and Builders' Hardware* NNERB
2nd ed.
xi, 210 pp., illus., 9½ x 6.

EARLY TRADES

Clifton, Bedfordshire

"Decorators in Wrought Iron."

ca. 1950 *Interesting Ironwork reproduced by Early Trades* NNERB
32 pp., illus., 7¼ x 9¾, paperbound.

ELKINGTON & CO. LTD.

Goscote Works, Walsall, Staffordshire

Founded 1840 by George Richards Elkington, who took out a patent the
previous year for using an electric current in the process of coating metals
with silver. The original factory in Newhall St., Birmingham (now the

Museum of Science and Industry) was completed in 1841.

- 1873 ----- (22 Regent St. and 45 Moorgate St., London)
The Manufactures of Elkington & Co., Silversmiths, and Patentees of the Electro Plate NNERB
[5] pp. (title & table of contents), 45 leaves of plates, 9½ x 6,
most plates with a facing leaf of text.
Rebound with remnant of original cover laid on.
- ca. 1904 -----
[Catalog] NNERB
Silverware of all kinds, lamps, statuettes, jewelry, watches.
[15], 305 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
- 1921 -----
Catalogue CX NNERB
24 pp., illus., 9½ x 7¼, paperbound.
Name of agents printed on title page: Walter Locke & Co.,
Calcutta.
- ca. 1926 ----- (22 Regent St., London)
[Untitled catalog of silverware, presentation bowls, cups, NNERB
plates, loving cups, challenge cups, shields, trophies, medals.]
240 pp., illus., 7 x 5½, paperbound.
- ca. 1930 -----
Silver Craft: Elkington Plate & Silver – Gifts that are Appreciated NNERB
31 pp., illus., 8 x 6¾, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
- [1958] ----- (Showroom: 21 Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens)
Elkington & Co. Ltd. Catalogue NNERB
Flatware and hotel ware.
54 pp., 11 x 8.
Nineteen-page price list at end dated January, 1958.

EMPRESS (YOUNG & CO.)

- n.d. Birmingham
4 pp. QDD

EVERED & CO. LTD.

London (head offices: 27–35 Drury Lane; factories at Birmingham
and Smethwick)
Established 1809.



Evered & Co. trademarks.

- ca. 1900
Eighth Edition. Catalogue of Cabinet, Naval, General, and Furnishing Brassfoundry NNERB
Full and complete line of building and decorative hardware.
xv, 816 pp., 11 x 9.
Correction sheet tipped to p. i; discount sheet laid in.



Evered & Co. logo on front cover of "Eighth Edition" catalog.

- ca. 1910 -----
Catalogue No. 158 CCA
xi, 162 pp., illus., 25 cm
- ca. 1920 -----
Catalogue No. 115 NNERB
[2], ix, 93 pp., 11 x 8¾, paperbound.
One-page discount sheet laid in, dated Aug. 1923.
Title on front cover: "List No. 115: Brassfoundry for Builders,
Cabinet Makers, Upholsterers, and Furnishers."
- ca. 1950 -----
Everite Plastics, Builders Hardware Catalogue No. 281 NNERB
[v], 101–185 pp., illus., 9 x 7.
- FLETCHER & SONS, LTD.**
Willenhall
Founded 1870.
- 1957 88 pp., 9 x 12. QDD
- FLETCHER HARDWARE CO. LTD.**
Birmingham (Edgbaston Street)
- March 1921 *List No. 52: Lock Section* NNERB
[1], 31 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
With carbon copy typescript letter laid in, March 18, 1921,
listing discounts.
- 1960 -----
Illustrated Catalogue No. 153 of Locks, Keys, Handles, Tools, etc. QDD
256 pp., 9 x 11½.
- FLOODGATE BRASSFOUNDRY**
Birmingham
- [1924] *Illustrated List of General Brassfoundry* NNERB
[20], 220 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¼.
- G K & G** DeWint
- ca. 1770 "Livre de garniture de commodes."
71 l.: ill.; 20 x 30 cm.
Brass objects for furniture are predominant. Box hinges, sash

fasteners, fire-screen springs, curtain rings, and cloak pins are also shown.

Attribution and title taken from handwritten note inside front cover.

Rest of note reads: N 29B même qualité que la c. N. 4662 a 71.

Illustration captions are in English.” – McKinstry 287.

GARDINER, SONS & CO., LTD.

Bristol (Nelson St.)

- ca. 1895 *Catalogue No. 34* NNERB
Illustrated catalog of metalwork with prices, including stoves, ranges, gas fittings, gates, railings, etc. [6], 348 pp., 10 x 12¼.
Five color plates following p. 144: one of enameled tiles for fireplaces, and four of enameled slate chimney pieces (i.e. mantle pieces).
Two-page cover letter laid in.

JAMES GIBBONS LTD.

Wolverhampton

Founded by Thomas Gibbons in 1670. “Since our incorporation we have absorbed the following businesses: James Mace, established 1807; George Prices Safe Co., established 1840; George Monk, established 1842.”
“The oldest firm of locksmiths in Great Britain”

- 1926 *Architectural Fittings* CtLMA
200 pp.
-
- 1952 *Architectural Fittings* NNERB
Publication No. 162
ix, 113 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.
-
- 1956 *Architectural Fittings, Publication No. 175* QDD
113 pp., 9 x 12.
-
- 1958 *Architectural Fittings . . . Publication No. 178* NNERB (2),
[1], xi, 113 pp., 11 x 9. QDD
Copy 1: hinges cracked.
Copy 2: manuscript notes on flyleaf re: address changes of James Gibbons during the 1970s; hinges cracked.
Ref. Amatt 1285: “. . . includes locks of high quality (pp. 2–23) for domestic and industrial use, as well as prison locks. Gibbons are noted the manufacture of detailed master keyed suites, and the two types offered employing a two-keyhole system, and wardless mechanism (the new ‘Mastership’ pattern) are fully described. Some historical data is also included.”

A. W. GILLET

Birmingham

- ca. 1829 “[Catalogue] 112 l.: ill.; 21 x 33 cm. DeWint
A brassfoundry whose products included hinges, trunk handles,

nails and screws, curtain bands, escutcheons, cornice ornaments, and door plates.” – McKinstry 285.

CHAS. E. GITTINS & CO.

Birmingham (9 & 408 Nechells Park Rd.)

- [1910] *No. 8 List* NNERB
Cabinet locks, rim and night latches, mortise locks, doorknobs and handles, door bolts, hinges, gate latches, finger plates, letter slots, window hardware, hat and coat hooks, stable fittings, screws, railings, gutter hardware. [2], 130 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7¼.

ALFRED GOSLETT & CO., LTD.

London (Head offices and show rooms at 127–131 Charing Cross Rd.;
Factories: 75–85 Tabernacle St.)
Founded 1835.

- ca. 1905 *Alfred Goslett and Co., Ltd.* NNERB
Catalog of bathtubs, bathroom facilities (i.e. faucets, towel rails, showers, sinks, etc.), mantles, ranges, grates, railings, latches, locks, handles, knockers, letter plates, light fixtures, painting supplies, and designs for cut, embossed, and stained glass. [8], 303, xlvii pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

HART, SON, PEARD & CO.

London (warehouses and showrooms: 53–58 Wych St.; West End show-rooms: 168 Regent St.; works and foundry: corner of Ryland & Grosvenor Sts., Birmingham)
Wholesale, export, and manufacturing ironmongers.

- July 1888 *Illustrated Catalogue: Builders' Ironmongery. Section 7* NNERB
Revised and enlarged edition of section no. 7 of the general catalog. xxxv, [1] pp., illus., 9½ x 12. Map on rear cover shows “Street Guide to H., S., P. & Cos. Show Rooms, Warehouses & Factories” in London and Birmingham.

J. S. HEAP AND SONS

Bradford

- July 1903 *Catalogue of General Brassfoundry for the use of Ironmongers, Merchants, Builders, Cabinet Makers, Bell-Hangers, Etc., also of Curbs, Fire Brasses, Fancy Brass & Copper Goods, Enamelled & Japanned Iron Goods* NNERB
lx, 494 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½.

FREDERICK HILL & CO.

Birmingham (Park St.)
Founded ca. 1800.

- ca. 1900 *Wholesale Hardware* NNERB
Catalog of locks, padlocks, knobs, keys, furniture hardware and

miscellaneous household items
xxviii, 471 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Registration no. 1623.

JAMES HILL & CO.
London (100a Queen Victoria St.)
Founded 1869.

1888 *Illustrated Catalogue of James Hill's Patent Reversible Locks and Door Furniture. Hill's Patent Fanlight Fittings and Other Specialties* NNERB
Catalog of locks and builders hardware.
80 pp., 8 x 6; lacking covers.

Jan. 1899 *Locks, Door Furniture, and Window Fittings* NNERB
163, xxxv pp., illus., 12¼ x 9¾. QDD
Illus. ad laid in: Loach & Clarke's patent "Eclipse"
fanlight opener, [2] pp., 11 x 8¾.
Provenance: William McInerney.

HOBBS, HART & CO., LTD.
London (76 Cheapside)
Founded 1851; acquired by Chubb in 1956.

1864 [Catalogue of locks, safes, and copying presses] NNERB
15, [1] pp., 12 x 8½, limp embossed cloth, front cover stamped QDD
in gilt: "Hobbs, Hart, & Co., Lock Manufacturers, London."

1871 [Untitled illustrated catalog] NNERB
Safes, locks, doorknobs, door fittings, porcelain fittings, and
furniture pulls.
54 pp., illus., 8 x 13, embossed cloth.
Printed on the rear pastedown is an extract from "The Observer,"
Nov. 4, 1866, "Description of Hobbs, Hart, & Co.'s Lock and Safe
Manufactories."
Ref. Amatt 1289: "Illustrated list, with prices, similar to item 1287
[Catalogue of Locks and Safes, 1863]."

ca. 1920 *Catalogue of Locks* QDD
15 pp., 7 x 10.
Photocopy.

HENRY HOPE & SONS
Smethwick, Birmingham (London office: 59 Berners St.; New York
office: 103 Park Ave.)
Founded 1818.

1912 *Hope's Casement Windows & Leaded Glass* NNERB
163; 24, [6] pp., 14½ x 9¼.
Note: the 24 pages at end describe steel sashes for factory and
warehouse buildings.
Location: aisle 17, case 11, shelf 2.

| | | |
|------------|---|------------------|
| June 1921 | ----- <i>Hope's Hardware</i> 72 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| [1926] | ----- <i>Hope's Metal Windows and Casements</i> Casement and door hardware and fittings. 141 pp., illus., 15 x 10. Broadside laid in: announcement that Hope & Sons received the contract for bronze and steel windows in the Shanghai Custom House, "the largest contract for metal windows ever placed in the Far East." Note: date attributed to title label on front cover: "Hope's Windows, 1818-1926." | NNERB |
| 1927 | ----- <i>Hope's Leadwork</i> Catalog of pipe heads, fret panels, pipes and gutters. 85 pp., illus., 10½ x 7, paperbound. Copy 2: spine soiled, crown chipped. | NNERB (2) |
| 1930 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 66</i> 106 pp., 10 x 7. Copy 1: owner's name on ffep: A. C. Potter. Copy 2: "Received Nov. 7th 1935" on ffep. 19-page price list laid in. | NNERB (2) PED |
| ca. 1930 | ----- <i>Hope's Windows</i> Illustrated description of metal casements, standard steel windows, hardware, leadwork, and steel doors. 19 pp., 8 x 5, paperbound. With four-page leaflet laid in: "Hope's Glazing Compound." | NNERB |
| April 1931 | ----- <i>Hope's Leadwork for the Garden . . . Catalog No. 200</i> 38 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| July 1938 | ----- (Hope Works, Ltd., Walsall) <i>Antique Ironwork</i> 60 pp., 9¾ x 7, paperbound. | NNERB |
| Dec. 1951 | ----- <i>Publication No. 260 - A catalogue of metal windows for drawing-office use, giving specifications, sections and useful information on design, fixing & glazing.</i> 151 pp., illus., 14½ x 9½. Includes numerous full-page illustrations of buildings using Hope's windows. | NNERB |
| 1963 | ----- (Hope Works, Ltd., Walsall) <i>Antique Ironwork</i> 72 pp., 11¾ x 8¼, paperbound. 16-page price list laid in. | NNERB |

SAMUEL HUNTER & CO. LTD.
Walsall (Duncalfe St.)

- July 1938 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of Goods* NNERB
 [10], 96 pp., 9 x 5; water-damaged.
 Several letters regarding inquiries and price increases laid in;
 1958 price list laid in (8 pp., 10 x 8).
- INGALL, PARSONS, CLIVE & CO. LIMITED**
 Birmingham (Bradford St.)
- ca. 1880 *Ingall, Parsons, Clive & Co. . . . Brassfounders & Ironfounders. Fine Art Metal Workers. Engravers of Memorial Brasses, Door Plates, Window Plates, &c. Coffin Furniture of Every Description* NNERB
 Illustrated catalog of early door and lock trim, printed in black, gray, and yellow.
 [14], 140 pp., 7 x 5, limp cloth.
 Includes general and numerical indexes.
- ca. 1890 -----
Catalog of Brassfoundry and General Hardware NNERB
 Illustrated catalog printed in colors.
 [24], 336 pp., 7 x 5, limp cloth.
 Includes general and numerical indexes.
- ca. 1920s -----
Catalogue No. 134 NNERB
 viii, 132, [6] pp., 11 x 8½.
 Front cover stamped "Hardware and Builders Ironmongery."
 Note: the final six pages comprise a catalog of screws and carriage bolts manufactured by Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds, Ltd.
- JEE, EGINTON, & CO.**
 Birmingham
- ca. 1790 Catalogue DeWint
 24 l., 24 cm.
 Inscribed: "List or ornaments, manufactured by Jee, Eginton, and Co., in Whitall's Street, Birmingham."
- JOHN JEWSBURY & CO., LIMITED**
 Birmingham (Western Road, Spring Hill)
- ca. 1920s *Designs in Antique Brassfoundry (Furniture Fittings, Etc.), Also Manufacturers of High Class Reproductions in Brass, such as Candlesticks, Jardinieres, Jugs, Fenders, Etc., Etc.* NNERB (2)
 [8], 60 pp. 8 x 7.
 Copy 1: covers and title detached, dampstained and warped.
 Copy 2: lacking title, part of p. 23 excised.
- ARCHIBALD KENRICK AND SONS**
 West Bromwich
 Founded 1791.
- ca. 1862 *Price List of Mediaeval Bell Pulls, Bolts, Escutcheons, Door Handles, Door Knobs, Hinge Fronts, Latches, Knockers, Lock Knobs, Scrapers,* NNERB

&c, Manufactured by Archib^d. Kenrick & Sons, Ironfounders

2 p.l., 12 leaves of plates, 9¼ x 6¾, paperbound.

First two leaves comprise frontispiece illustration of prize medals and title page.

- 1926 *Price List of Kitchen Furniture . . . Domestic Ironmongery . . . Builders' and Cabinet Ironmongery . . . Malleable Ironwork . . . Locks and Latches* NNERB
xi, 221 pp., 11 x 8½.
Note: p. ii features a view of the offices and warehouses.

- n.d. **KEYS AND BLANKS NO. 12** QDD
England

- n.d. **KEYS, KEY BLANKS, LIST B** QDD
England

D. F. LAING & CO.

Glasgow (94 South Portland St., then to 47 South Portland)

Electricians and Electric Bell-Hangers

- 1897 *General Illustrated Catalogue of Electric Bells, Pushes Indicators, Switches, Speaking Tubes, Telephones, Wire Batteries, Alarms, Gas Lights, &c.* NNERB
32 pp., illus., 7¼ x 4¼, paperbound.
Covers detached and chipped.

J. P. & G. LAMB & CO.

Wolverhampton

- [1885] *Japanned, Tinned, or Galvanized Odd Work* NNERB
Ill. catalog of builders' hardware with prices: brackets, pins, hooks, eyes, plates, casement and skylight stays, wall ties, vie eyes, chaplets, etc.
[2], 15 pp. (printed on facing versos and rectos only), 12 x 9¾, limp cloth.
Note: title taken from front cover; lacking a title page (as issued?)
The preliminary leaf contains an index.

J. LAWRENCE & CO., LTD.

Dover, England (Granville St.)

"Makers of Fine Handles"

- ca. 1963 *Fine Handles* NNERB
Catalogue of ornamental handles, hinges, knobs, castors, knockers.
[20] pp., 10 x 7½, paperbound. Price sheet laid in.

W. & R. LEGGOTT, LIMITED

London (90 & 91 High Holborn), Bradford (East Parade), and Manchester (65 King St.)

July 1910 "Panic bolt specialists and manufacturers of locks, builders' brassfoundry, etc."
Intermediate Catalogue NNERB
 Illus. catalog of builders' hardware.
 [58] leaves; [4], 93 pp., 11 x 8½; lacking part of backstrip,
 covers worn and soiled, endpapers stained.
 The preliminary 58 leaves (printed on rectos only) comprise "New
 Designs" of panic bolts, rim locks, mortise locks, toilet stall hardware,
 lever handles, letter plates, grip handles, door checks, etc.
 The 2 preliminary leaves preceding the 93 pages of text comprise
 the title page and a frontispiece bird's-eye view of the Silens Works, East
 Parade, Bradford.

SAMUEL LEWIS & CO., LTD.

Withymoor, near Dudley
 Established 1750.

Manufacturers of ironwork forgings including tools, nuts and bolts,
 shipping tackle, gear work, vermin traps, horse and mule shoes,
 railway fastenings, telegraphic ironwork, oddwork and hardware.

[1924] *Samuel Lewis & Co. . . . Manufacturers of Every Description of* NNERB
Nails, Rivets, Bolts and Nuts, Chains, Cables, Anchors, Shipping
Tackle, Anvils, Vices, Hammers . . . Traps . . . General Oddwork
and Hardware, Telegraphic Ironwork, Railway Fastenings, General
Forgings, &c., &c.
 [16], 142, [74] pp., 10 x 7. "Copy no. 1678" stamped on front
 cover and front pastedown.
 Note: the final 74 pages comprise a price list.

 Sept. 1942 *Price List for Ironwork* NNERB
 57, ix pp., 9½ x 7½, paperbound.

**LIPS SAFE AND LOCK MANUFACTURING
 COMPANY LIMITED**

London (Kingsway House, Kingsway)
 Founded 1871.

ca. 1915 *Catalog of Ships Locks and Furniture: Catalogue No. 1392* NNERB
 Locks for ships, houses, cabinets, door checks, cash boxes,
 steel safes, strong rooms, safe-deposit boxes.
 xiii, 108 pp., 11 x 9, paperbound.

 1926 *Lips Abridged Lock List* NNERB
 32 pp., 7 x 4½, paperbound.
 Photocopy, with price list.

LOCKERBIE & WILKINSON LTD.

Birmingham
 Founded 1799.

 ca. 1920 148 pp., 11 x 8½. QDD

| | | |
|-----------|--|-------|
| Jan. 1931 | <p><i>Catalogue of "Locwil" Patent Penny-in-the-Slot Locks. Locks of all Descriptions for Hotels and Public Buildings. . . .</i> Ill. catalog of lavatory locks, mortise locks, door furniture, hinges, sash hardware, sliding door fittings, fanlight gearing, floor springs and door checks, hat and coat hooks, cloak room fittings, cycle racks, lift enclosures and gates, architectural iron work. [14], 257 pp., 12 x 10. <i>Ref.</i> Amatt 1296.</p> | NNERB |
| n.d. | <p>----- 29 pp.</p> | QDD |
| | <p>JAMES MACE Founded 1807; sold to James Gibbons Ltd.</p> | |
| | <p>WALTER MACFARLANE & CO. Glasgow (Possilpark) Founded ca. 1830; taken over by Allied Ironfounders in 1965, later absorbed by Glynwed Ltd.; foundry demolished 1967.</p> | |
| [1882] | <p><i>Illustrated Catalogue of Macfarlane's Castings</i> 6th ed. Illustrated catalog of pipes, gutters, ornamental ironwork: seats, lavatories, bathtubs, toilets, fountains, street lamps, brackets, columns and mullions, grilles, railings, gates, windows, porticos. Vol. I: 396 pp.; Vol. II: [397–400], 401–696 pp., 7½ x 5½. Lacking pp. 385–86; several leaves detached in Vol. II; excisions from pp. 425–26, 429–30, and 693–94.</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1884 | <p>----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Macfarlane's Castings: Builders' Supplement – Gates and Railings, &c.</i> 60 pp., illus., 10½ x 7¼. Price list tipped to rear pastedown (39 pp., 6½ x 4½). Inscription of sales agent or distributor on title page: "Mr. W. Y. Pate, Chester."</p> | NNERB |
| 1992 | <p>----- <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Macfarlane's Castings</i> Large-format facsimile reprint of the 1882 6th ed. published by Historical Arts and Castings (Salt Lake City: 1992). 11 x 8.</p> | NNERB |
| | <p>WILLIAM McGEOCH & CO. LTD Glasgow (28 West Campbell St.)</p> | |
| ca. 1930s | <p><i>Cabinet Locks</i> 34 leaves, 8½ x 5½, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1930s | <p>----- <i>Architectural Fittings and Door Closers</i> [8], 144 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |

ca. 1930s -----
Door Closers NNERB
64 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

1949 -----
The Sliding Door: Abridged Edition No. 66 NNERB
16 pp., 9½ x 7¼, paperbound.

ca. 1954 -----
List No. 2/54: Quality Brassfoundry NNERB
Ill. catalog of brackets and sockets, binnacle rings, rail brackets,
ships fittings, bolts, fanlight catches, flush rings, ships cabin lamps,
handles, escutcheons.
x, 66 pp., 9¾ x 7½, paperbound.

ca. 1959 -----
Catalogue No. 32 NNERB
vi, 83 pp., 9½ x 7.
With 28-page price list in rear pocket.
Note: this catalog is identical to Bloore & Piller's *Catalogue*
No. 31, except the "31" in the title of the McGeoch catalog has
been altered in manuscript to read "32."

R. MANSELL & SON
Birmingham

ca. 1875 Catalogue for builders cabinetmakers, bell-hangers, & shipwrights. DeWint
"6 p. l, 539 pp.: ill.; 23 x 35 cm." – McKinstry 293.

WM. MARPLES & SONS LTD.
Sheffield

[1980] Price List of American Tools and Hardware NNERB
Includes two pages of Yale night latches.
60 pp., illus., 10½ x 8¼, paperbound.
Facsimile reprint by Mid-West Tool Collectors Assoc. and
Ken Roberts Publishing Co.
Originally published 1909.

MARSHALL BRASS
Norfolk (Keeling Hall Rd., Foulsham)

ca. 1990 *Marshall Brass: Edition IV* NNERB
Catalog of reproduction hardware, primarily for furniture.
179 pp., illus., 11 x 7½, paperbound.
Price list laid in.

MATTOX & SONS
Wednesfield
Founded 1850.

1920 *List No. 13: Illustrated Catalogue of Keys, Key Blanks, and* QDD
Steel Lock Springs

- 26 pp., 8½ x 11, paper bound.
-
- ca. 1920 *Illustrated Catalogue No. 12 of Keys, Blanks, Lock Springs, Fittings, etc.* QDD
58 pp., 10 x 12½, paper bound.
-
- ca. 1925 *Keys, Key Blanks, Lock Springs - List B* QDD
20 pp., 7½ x 10½.
- METAL AGENCIES CO., LTD. (MAC)**
Bristol
- (Avon Works)
- 1961 *Architectural Ironmongery Catalogue 89* CCA
vi, 174 pp.
- MOAT**
Leeds
- 1952 *Builders' Hardware* NNERB
iv, 96 pp., illus., 7¼ x 4¾.
- A. & E. MORGAN**
- GEORGE MONK**
Founded 1842; sold to James Gibbons Ltd.
- NEWMAN BROS.**
Birmingham (Fleet St.)
Founded 1882.
- 1927 *Coffin Furniture, Shrouds, Frillings, Side Sheets, Etc.* NNERB
[3], 64 pp., 12¼ x 10, paperbound. Discount sheet laid in.
- WILLIAM NEWMAN & SONS LTD.**
Birmingham (Hospital St.)
- [1948] *Panic Bolts, Latches and Exit Door Equipment for Schools, Theatres, Warehouses, etc.* List no. 188. NNERB
[7] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Schlage Lock Co. sticker on front cover.
-
- ca. 1950 *Door Closers* NNERB
64 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.
Schlage Lock Co. sticker on front cover.

NETTLEFOLD & SONS

London (163 Euston Rd.)

- ca. 1890 63 pp., 11 x 15. Photocopy QDD
-
- 1936 *Illustrated Catalogue of Architectural, Builders and
General Brassfoundry, Ironfoundry, Locks and Latches*
[3], xiii, 285 pp., 11 x 8¾. NNERB (2)

NICHOLLS AND CLARKE, LTD.

London (Offices and showrooms: 6–8 High St.)

Manufacturers and merchants of building materials

- ca. 1920s *Ironmongery & Sanitary Catalogue No. 20*
320 pp., 11 x 8½. NNERB

A. OAKDEN & SONS, LTD.

London

Founded 1867.

Hardware factors; lock and key manufacturers.



(Oakden & Sons, Ltd. trademark)

- ca. 1895 *Illustrated Catalogue and Price List of General Cabinet
Brassfoundry*
[1], v, [vi-ix], 105 pp., illus., 7½ x 4¾; cloth, covers nearly
detached, endpapers stained. NNERB
-
- ca. 1925 57 pp., 7½ x 9½. Photocopy QDD
-
- ca. 1960 *Catalogue no. 22: Illustrated Catalogue of Locks & Latches,
Keys & Blanks, Lock Furniture, Door Closers, Plumbers Brassfoundry*
[4], x, 271 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. NNERB (2)
-
- ca. 1963 *Catalogue No. 25C: Illustrated Catalogue of General & Furnishings
Brassfoundry, Builders Ironmongery, Etc.*
vi, 227 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. NNERB
-
- ca. 1968 *Illustrated Catalogue No. 28: Showing Locks & Latches, Keys
& Blanks, Lock Furniture, Door Closers, Etc.*
[14], 227 pp., 11½ x 8½. NNERB
-
- ca. 1970s *Catalogue No. 31c: General Brassfoundry and Builders'
Ironmongery*
[10], 274 pp., 11 x 8¼. NNERB

THOMAS OBRIEN & COMPANY

London (Offices & showrooms: 17 & 18 Upper Thames St.)

Founded 1878. Moved from 7 Upper Thames St. to 229 Upper Thames

St. in April 1882 where a similar business had been carried on by Messrs.

Hutchinson, Batchelor & Perman, which was bought by Thomas Obrien in

order to secure their premises. In April 1884 purchased no. 228 Upper

Thames St.; built an additional story to those warehouses in October, 1888.

In 1890 took a building lease at White Lion Wharf, Upper Thames St. and

erected two large warehouses, which opened in August, 1892; built adjoining

premises in St. Paul's Wharf in 1897 and completed a third building on White

Lion Wharf in 1900. Started as manufacturers in January, 1895; started as iron-

founders in October, 1911 with the purchase of the Ironfoundry business of Yates,

Haywood and Co., and the Rotherham Foundry Co. of Effingham Works,

Rotherham.

Ref. Obrien Catalogue No. 43, p. xxxi.

- [1911] *Catalogue No. 43: Stoves, Chimney Pieces, Kitchen Ranges,* NNERB
General Ironwork, Sanitary Goods
[2], xxxvi, 1208 pp., 7 x 4½.
Title taken from spine.
Two four-page leaflets in front pocket: "Discount Pamphlet" and
"Alterations in Prices with Errata, Etc."

OPTIMUM BRASSES

Tiverton, Devon (7 Castle St., Bampton)

- 1984 *Optimum Brasses* NNERB
Drawer pulls, escutcheons
[30] pp., 10 x 8, paperbound.

PARKER, WINDER & ACHURCH, LTD. ("PARWINAC")

Birmingham

Founded 1837 (as lock manufacturers?).

- ca. 1900 *Door and Window Fittings: An Architect's Catalogue* NNERB
Illustrated catalog, with prices.
[8], 188 pp., 12 x 9½.
Copy no. 7167.
"Architects' Supplement" laid in (12 pp., 10 x 7½).

- ca. 1928 -----
General Catalogue No. 271/00428 NNERB
Catalog of builders' hardware, fireplaces, plumbing fixtures,
fencing, electric lighting fixtures, and household appliances.
xxxii, 502 pp., illus., 11½ x 9½.

- ca. 1935 -----
Door & Window Fittings NNERB
Publication No. 582/6035.
208 pp., 11 x 8½.
Copy no. A1986, presented to Messrs. Keane & MacFarlane, Ltd.

JOSIAH PARKES & SONS

Willenhall, Staffordshire



| | | |
|--|---|--------------|
| | Founded 1840. | |
| ca. 1903 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue from Josiah Parkes & Sons, Manufacturers of Locks, Latches, Keys, and General Hardware</i> 228 pp., 12 x 10. Note: p. [3] features a photo of the Josiah Parkes exhibit at the 4th Ironmongery and Hardware Trades Exhibition held in July 1903. | NNERB QDD |
| 1923 | ----- 354 pp., 8 x 10. Photocopy | QDD |
| [1931] | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 58: Union Locks & Builders' Hardware</i> xvi, 245 pp., 9½ x 7. Copy no. 1484 issued to H. Velez & Co., Manchester. | NNERB |
| May 1949 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 60A: Locks And Builders' Hardware.</i> Padlocks, cupboard catches, rim locks, cylinder latches, lock sets. xxvii, [i.e. xxix], 804 [i.e. 180] pp. numbered discontinuously from 101–804, 9¼ x 6½. Copy no. 2714 presented to Franklin Rosbon. Bookplate of James M. Goode on front pastedown. | NNERB |
| 1953 | ----- <i>Catalogue No. 61: Locks and Builders' Hardware</i> xxvi, [2], [176] pp. numbered discontinuously from 101–804, 9 x 6. Copy no. 61 presented to Messrs. Fred Manby & Brother. "Price List No. 5 for Catalogue No. 61" laid in (32 pp., 8 x 5). Errata sheet tipped to ffep. | NNERB |
| PEARSON-PAGE CO. LTD. Birmingham and London (Offices & works: Sherlock St., Birmingham; Showrooms: 50 Frith St., London) | | |
| [1923] | <i>Catalogue Illustrating Brass Cabinet Fittings of All Periods</i> [29], 228 pp., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| 1927 | ----- <i>New Catalogue and Revised Prices</i> [291] pp. in 48 sections, 12 x 9½. Title on front cover: "Reproductions, Antique Brass Work." | NNERB |
| 1930 | ----- <i>New Catalogue and Revised Prices of Reproduction Cabinet Hardware</i> 2 p.l, 74 pp., 12 x 9¾, paperbound. Title on front cover: "Catalogue Illustrating Cabinet Brass Fittings for All Periods." | NNERB |
| PFEIL, STEDALL & SON London (Broad St., Bloomsbury) | | |
| 1914 | [Builders' Catalogue] | NNERB |

Catalog of brassfoundry, locks, and general hardware.
xxiv, 560 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

W. M. PINSON & SON, LTD.

GEORGE PRICES SAFE CO.,

Founded 1840; sold to James Gibbons Ltd.

THOMAS PLANT

Birmingham (23–26 & 47 Edgbaston St.)

Founded 1850.



(Thomas Plant trademark.)

- ca. 1950 *List No. 39* NNERB
Catalogue of full range of household products. Includes 50 pp.
of ironmongery and brassfoundry as well as various housewares,
including garden tools, bicycles, knives, etc.
[2], xviii, 406 pp., 11 x 8¼.
Copy no. 9130.
- ca. 1950s - - - - NNERB (2)
Trade Catalogue No. 57
Locks, keys, hinges, bolts, etc., and tools.
[2], x, 251 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Copy 1: price list laid in (Oct. 1959, [40] pp.).
Copy 2: lacking pp. 54–61; numerous excisions from pp. 48–53, 62,
66, 70–77, 82, 88, 96, and 114–17. Remnants of book cover stuck to
endpapers.

THOMAS POTTS

Birmingham

1829–1833

Catalogue of designs for curtain pins, curtain poles, drawer
handles, knob cupboard turns, bed caps, cloak pins, doorknobs, etc.
Label on front cover reads: “Thomas Potts, Birmingham, Card 19
85 Dist. 277 pr ct”
7 x 11, hard bound.

RISD

PRYKE & PALMER

London

- ca. 1930s *General Catalogue . . . List No. 136* [i.e., 736] NNERB
448 pp., illus., 9 x 5½.
Catalog no. on front cover and spine is 736.
Booklet of discount prices laid in for Catalogue No. 736,
(Jan. 1937, 20 pp.).

QUIGGEN BROTHERS, LTD.

Liverpool (75 Renshaw St.)

- Oct. 1935 *Antique Ironwork* NNERB
Catalog of cabinet handles, hinges, postal knockers, casement fasteners, bolts, bell pulls, fire hardware, coat hooks. The title page states: "The goods in this section are all of cast malleable, but are made to resemble old wrought ironwork as much as possible, both in design and style of finish."
[6], 58 pp., illus., 9¾ x 7½, paperbound.

R M & S BRASSFOUNDRY

Birmingham

- ca. 1875 [Catalogue] DeWint
"6 p. l., 542 pp.: ill.; 23 x 35 cm.
Includes bolts and nuts, brackets, escutcheons, hooks, door handles, rods, etc. Very Complete. For 'builders, cabinetmakers, bell-hangers, & shipwrights.' " – McKinstry 299.

- 1900 - - - - DeWint.
Catalog and price list of general cabinet and brassfoundry
105 pp., illus., 19 cm.

RATCLIFF & SON

Birmingham

- [1986] [Untitled brassfounder's catalog] NNERB
Facsimile of the original in the Victoria & Albert Museum, reprinted by Roderick Butler, Devon.
Originally published ca. 1834.
225 plates, 8 x 12½.

ROWE BROS. & CO.

Liverpool (Pall Mall, near Exchange Station)

- ca. 1910 *Builders' Ironmongery and General Brassfoundry* NNERB
xii, 116 pp., 12¼ x 9½.
Price list in rear pocket (60 pp., 9½ x 6).

THOMAS SANDERS

Ladywood, Birmingham

- 1895 *Illustrated Catalogue of Brassfoundry for the Use of Ironmongers, Builders, Cabinet Makers, Bell Hangers, House Furnishers, &c. &c.* NNERB
xvi, 222 pp., illus., 7 x 5, limp cloth. Front cover centered with gilt trademark: elephant's head within a circle. Bookplate of "C. D. Gordon, General Ironmonger, 32 King St., Whitehaven."



Thomas Sanders trademark (elephant head) on front cover.

-
- April 1907 *Illustrated Catalogue of Brassfoundry for the Use of Ironmongers, Builders, Cabinet Makers, &c., &c.* NNERB
[4], vi, 416, xv pp., 7¼ x 4¾; first ten leaves nibbled at lower edge.
Dealer's name stamped in blind on front cover: "Woodrow & Company, Salisbury."
- H. E. SAVILL**
Scarborough, Yorkshire (365 Filey Rd.)
- ca. 1950 *Catalogue of Period Cabinet Fittings* NNERB
11 pp., 12¼ x 9¾, paperbound.
- E. & D. SELLAR LTD.**
London (Drewstead Rd., Streatham)
- April 1956 *Catalogue No. 1500. Cabinet and Builders' Hardware, Comprising: Furniture Stays, Brass and Steel Hinges, Mirror Fittings, Bathroom Fittings, Door Furniture, Cabinet Handles, Chains, Curtain Fittings, Furniture Castors, Cabinet Locks, Door Locks, Travel-Wear Fittings, Window Fittings, Black Ironmongery, Aluminium Sheet, Sections and Expanded Mesh, Chair Nails, Rivets, Etc. Etc.* NNERB (2)
[3], 57 [i.e. 114] pp. (page numbers repeated on facing versos and rectos), illus., 11 x 8, paperbound.
- SHANKS & CO.**
Barrhead, Scotland
- June 1949 *Catalogue A . . . List No. 885* NNERB
Bathroom fixtures.
[18], 350 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½.
The preliminary leaves include views of Shanks & Co. factories, offices, workrooms, showrooms, etc.
- ARTHUR SHAW & CO. LTD.**
Willenhall, Staffordshire
Founded 1809.
- [1954] *Catalogue of Cabinet & General Hardware: Catalogue No. C.G.H. 48* NNERB
[2], 21 pp., 10¼ x 7½.
Cover letter laid in.

SILBER LIGHT COMPANY

London
See A. M. S.

W. H. SKYRING

London (4 Copthall Buildings, City)

- 1867 *Skyring's Builders' Prices: Calculated From The Prime Cost Of Materials and Labour; Containing the Metropolitan Buildings' Act, List of District Surveyors, and a Variety of New and Important Information* NNERB
57th ed.
[6], 170, [36] pp., 8¾ x 5¾, cloth.
Includes 42 pages of ads; front and rear pastedowns also comprise ads.

SMITH & CHAMBERLAIN

Birmingham



Smith & Chamberlain trademark on front cover of 1870 catalog.

- 1870 *General Book of Brass Foundry. Patentees and Manufacturers of Glass & China Mortise Furniture, Vitrified Bowl Castors, Bell Furniture of Every Description, The Patent Swing Door Hinges and Springs, and Registered Designs in Various Articles; High Pressure Water Cocks & Fittings, also Manufacturers of Gas Fittings, Chandeliers, India & Paraffin Lamps, Etc. Etc.* NNERB
1 p.l., 360 pages of plates., 8½ x 13¼, half leather.
The front endpapers comprise an index.
Title on front cover: "Brass Foundry" stamped in gilt below trademark.

SMITH & DAVIS, LIMITED

Birmingham

- ca. 1930 *Supplementary Catalogue: Additions and Alterations to 1930 General Catalogue* NNERB
[2], 58 pp., 9¾ x 6.
Title taken from front cover.

CHARLES SMITH, SONS & CO.

London
Founded 1704.

- ca. 1920s *The Catalogue Of Charles Smith Sons . . . Locks, Door-Furniture of every description in Brass or Real Bronze Metal & every requirement in Metal Work for Domestic & Public Buildings.* NNERB
vi, 200 leaves of plates, 12½ x 9½.

- JOSEPH SMITH**
Sheffield (24 Arundel St.)
“Ivory, bone & woodturner.”
- ca. 1834 [Advertisement for doorknobs] NNERB
Illustrated folding plate from a book or magazine.
9½ x 12, unfolded.
The page head reads: “Manufacturers of fancy wood &
japanned mortise lock knobs for all kinds of household
furniture and ships cabins; drawer escutcheons, door
finger plates, bell pulls, dado levers, &c. &c. . . .”
- J. & H. SMITH. LTD**
Leeds (The Corner House, Whitehall Rd.)
- ca. 1960 *Architectural Hardware* NNERB
xiv, 213 pp., 10 x 7¼.
Title taken from front cover.
- STEDALL & COMPANY**
London
- Jan. 1929 *Illustrated Catalogue of General Ironmongery, Comprising:* NNERB
Brassfoundry, Locks, Fanlight Gearing, Malleable Fittings,
Castings, Tools
xviii, 440 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
- 1954 ----- NNERB
Illustrated Catalogue of Architectural Fittings and Builders'
Hardware
xx, 175 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾.
- TEUTEN & COMPANY, LTD.**
London (offices & showrooms: 221 Upper Thames St.; works:
Peterborough Rd., Parsons Green.)
- April 1929 [Untitled catalog] NNERB
Catalog and price list of fireplaces and mantels,
kitchen ranges, heating stoves register stoves, bathroom fixtures,
ironmongery, etc.
iv, 188 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½.
- THEOPS, RICHARDS & CO.**
Birmingham (?)
- ca. 1811 [Catalogue] DeWint
“188 l.: ill.; 20 x 31 cm.
Includes wide variety of brass articles. . . . Attribution from
printed label pasted on front cover.” – McKinstry 298.
- B. & S. H. THOMPSON**
Birmingham

1899 "Cabinet and general brassfoundry. 1899. DeWint
2 p. l., 73 pp.: ill.; 28 cm. Largely illustrates cabinet handles. Also
includes casters, screws, hooks, and latches." – McKinstry 302.

ARTHUR TIPPER

Staffs.

ca. 1925 *Catalogue of Builders' and Cabinet Ironmongery* QDD
124 pp., 7½ x 10, hard cover

TM & CO.

Birmingham

ca. 1770 Brass founder's catalog DeHag
143 leaves

ELIZA TINSLEY & CO. Ltd.

Old Hill, Staffordshire

[1953] *Eliza Tinsley & Co. Ltd., Manufacturers* NNERB
[8], 96 pp, illus., 10 x 7.

W. TONKS & SONS

Birmingham

"Since 1787, people named Tonks have been metalworkers in
Birmingham." – McKinstry 259.



W. Tonks & Sons trademark.

1877 . . . *Brass, Iron and other Metals of Every Description of Plain* NNERB
and Ornamented Metal Work and Fittings
[2], 262–612, [2], 6 pp., illus., 8¼ x 13, quarter leather, front cover
centered with gilt-stamped trademark.
First two unnumbered pages comprise the title and blank verso.
Last two unnumbered pages comprise "List of Prices of Brass
Cocks . . ." and blank verso.
Final six pages comprise the index.
Lacking pp. 501 & 502, apparently as issued.
Small printer's label pasted to upper left corner of front paste-down:
"T. H. Smith, Engraver, Lithographic Printer, Stationer. Newhall St.,
Birmingham."

Jan. 1910 ----- NNERB
Catalogue B. of General Brassfoundry for the Use of
Ironmongers, Shippers, Builders, Cabinet Makers, Etc., Etc.
[2], xlvi, 586 pp., 8½ x 5¼, front cover centered with gilt
trademark.
Note: the first 46 pages comprise alphabetical and numerical indexes.

1921 -----
"Catalogue B of general brassfoundry for the use of ironmongers,
shippers, builders, cabinet makers &c., &c.
3 p. l., xxx, 427 p.: ill.; 23 cm." – McKinstry 259. DeWint

UNION

See Josiah Parkes & Sons.

H. & T. VAUGHAN

Willenhall

Jan. 1895 *The Manufactures of H. & T. Vaughan, Standard Works . . .
Illustrated & Described* NNERB,
QDD
Door locks, keys, doorknobs, etc. printed in black and gold.
[4], 318 pp., 12 x 9½, half leather. Many illustrations printed
in gold and black. Pp. 208–231 feature china and glass finger
plates and doorknobs printed in color.
Ref. Amatt 1316.

1895 ----- QDD
68 pp. Photocopy.

FRED VERITY & SON

Leeds (Briggate & Call Lane)

ca. 1960 *Antique Ironwork* NNERB
Catalog of door handles, latches, knockers, letter
plates, hinges, cabinet hardware, etc.
[2], 70 pp., illus., 9½ x 7¼, paperbound.

JOSEPH WAINE & CO.

Willenhall

1905 54 pp., 9 x 12. Photocopy. QDD

WALKER & WOODWARD (W & W)

Birmingham

Established 1790.

March 1924 *Illustrated Catalogue of Cabinet, General, and Naval
Brassfoundry* NNERB
xxvi, 288 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼.

BENJAMIN WALTERS & CO., LTD.

Wolverhampton

Founded 1767.

1914 431 pp. QDD

Jan. 1935 ----- NNERB
Supplementary Illustrated List of Cabinet and Builders'

Locks and Latches
19 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

QDD

WENHAM & WATERS, LTD.
London (Vicarage Road, Croydon)

[1909]

Brassfoundry List
Ill. catalog of door handles, latches, knockers, knobs, postal handles and knockers, lock sets, finger plates, lock plates, casement fasteners, espagnolettes, pulleys, floor springs, hinges and butts, sash lifts and fasteners, bell pulls, night latches and bolts, guard rails, ventilators. xxviii, 370 pp., 8½ x 5½.
Discount sheet tipped in.

NNERB

WIGNALL, DEELEY & CO.
Birmingham

ca. 1870

Cabinet and Builders' Brass Foundry of Best Quality
Catalog of door, window, cabinet and furniture fittings
1 p.l., 140 pages of plates, 8½ x 13, cloth.
Title on front cover: "Brass Foundry" (stamped in gilt below boar's head trademark).

NNERB



Wignall, Deeley & Co. trademark (boar's head) on front cover.

WILKES BERGER ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED
London & Birmingham
Trademark: "Hillcrest."

[1961]

General Catalog of Standard Items
pp. 201–310 (as issued), illus., 11¼ x 8½.
Price lists and leaflets laid in.

NNERB

WILLEN KEY COMPANY

1939

London (201–205 Lever St. & 8–10 Bath St.)
Locks, Door Furniture, and Bakelite Goods: List No. 8
[4], 144 pp., 10¾ x 8½, paperbound.

NNERB

1960–61

---- (The Willen Key & Hardware Co. Ltd.)
Locks, Keys & Door Furniture; Brassfoundry, Ironmongery, and Screws; Tools of All Descriptions
xi, 212; vi, 143; vi, 126 pp. (catalog is in three sections), illus., 11¼ x 8½.
Each section includes a separate price list.

NNERB

WORCESTER BRASS CO. LTD.
Birmingham

- 1938 *"Swing" Brand Hinges* NNERB
 100 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5¼, paperbound.
- YANNEDIS & CO. LTD**
 London (25–27 Theobalds Rd.)
 Founded 1915.
- July 1955 *Architectural Brassfoundry, Locks & Springs* NNERB
 Catalogue of brass furniture hardware, bell pulls, lamp
 pulleys, door plates, etc.
 [8], 162 pp., 11 x 8½.
- YATES AND HAMPER**
 Birmingham
- ca. 1821 “[Catalogue of brass furniture hardware, cornice ornaments,
 moldings, bell pulls, lamp pulleys, decanter stands, door plates,
 etc.] Ca. 1821. DeWint
 74 l.: ill.; 21 x 32 cm. Attribution based on Yates and Hamper
 price list bound in at end.” – McKinstry 303.

CANADIAN:

D. ACKLAND & SON, LIMITED

Winnipeg and Calgary

- 1928 *Catalogue No. 23 . . . Wholesale Heavy Hardware, Blacksmiths' Supplies, Implement Repair Parts, Vehicle Wood Goods, Hardwood Lumber* NNERB
190 pp., illus., 11 x 8.

AIKENHEAD & CROMBIE

Toronto

Distributors of Hopkins & Dickinson hardware.

- ca. 1885 *Aikenhead & Crombie's Handy Book of Builders' Hardware* CaUA
52 pp., ill., 13" tall.

BELLEVILLE LOCK CO. LTD.

Belleville, Ontario (Pinnacle St.)

Established 1901. Sold to I.H.C. in 1955.

- 1939 *Catalogue No. 6* QDD
232 pp., illus., 11 x 9

- 1953 *Catalogue No. 7* NNERB
x, 145 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½, paperbound. QDD

GUTTA PERCHA & RUBBER, LIMITED

Toronto

Founded 1883.

- [1938] *Automotive Accessory Catalogue No. 43* NNERB
20 pp., 10¾ x 8½, paperbound.
Price list and cover letter laid in.

HAHN BRASS COMPANY LIMITED

New Hamburg, Ontario

- ca. 1920 *Catalogue Number Four. Furniture, Refrigerator, Kitchen Cabinet, Vestibule and Shelf Hardware; Brass and Iron Castings; Lavatory Hinges, Memorial Tablets, Tray Handles* QDD
237 pp., illus., 12 x 9.

MARSHALL-WELLS

Western Canada

- Nov. 1949 *Builders' Hardware Catalogue* NNERB
Ill. catalog of door sets, hinges, lock sets, latches, keys, closers, etc.
x, 401-484 pp., 12 x 10, paperbound.

| | | |
|----------|---|--------|
| | MILLER - MORSE HARDWARE CO., LIMITED (D) Winnipeg, Canada | |
| 1907 | Ill. wholesale catalog of builder's and general hardware goods for resale. Oversized collection of major mfg's brands illustrating a good overall collection of hardware offered for sale through this distributor. 1293 pp., 12 x 9. | NCTCW |
| | McINTYRE & TAYLOR, LIMITED Toronto | |
| ca. 1926 | <i>Fireplace Equipment</i> 96 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | PETERBOROUGH LOCK MANUFACTURING CO. Peterborough, Ontario, Canada (nos. 186 to 206 Simcoe St.) | |
| 1897 | <i>Illustrated Catalogue of Goods</i> viii, 358 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. | NNERB |
| | LA RIVIERE, INC. Mont-Royal, Québec (5475 Rue Paré) | |
| 1962 | <i>Builders' Hardware Catalogue, 1961-62, for Home, Public Building and Industry</i> Ill. catalog of handle locksets, fixtures, dead locks, rim latches, and various other kinds of hardware. 136 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. | NNERB |
| | JAMES SMART MFG. CO. Brockville, Ontario | |
| 1893 | "Illustrated catalogue of cabinet-makers' hardware. 1893. 48 p.: ill.; 25 cm." – McKinsty 1147. | DeWint |
| | SPRINGER LOCK CO. Belleville, Ontario Sold to Corbin in 1930. | |
| 1936 | 444 pp., 11 x 8. | CtLMA |
| ca. 1925 | ----- <i>Locks and Builders Hardware No. 3</i> 444 pp., 11 x 8, hard cover | QDD |
| | J. & J. TAYLOR Toronto, Canada Founded 1855; closed 1959. | |
| n.d. | 18 pp. | QDD |

TORONTO BRASS MANUFACTURING CO.

Toronto, Ontario (91 to 95 Richmond St. West)

- 1901 *Catalogue and Price List: Nickel & Brass Display Stands, Paper-Mache and Wax Figures* CTPL
80 pp.

TORONTO LOCK MFG. CO.

Toronto, Canada

- n.d. *Builders, Cabinet & Structural Hardware: Catalogue A* QDD
132 pp., 10 x 7, hard bound.

- n.d. Catalog No. G. QDD
75 pp.

- n.d. Catalog No. H. QDD
75 pp.

THE VOKES HARDWARE CO.

Toronto (111 & 113 Yonge St.)

- 1900 *No. 6 Illustrated Catalogue of Cabinet Hardware* NNERB
71, [1] pp., 8½ x 5½, paperbound.

CZECH:

BRANECKÉ ZELEZARNY A. S. (BRANO)

Opava

- 1935 *Liste A: Tür- u. Möbelschlösser* NNERB (3)
vi, 19 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
Text in Czech and German.
Bound with: *Liste T: Beschläge*
iv, 26 pp., illus.

- 1935 *Liste K: Schlüssel aller Art* NNERB (4)
vi, 16 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
Czech–German text.

- 1935 *Liste O: Blech- und Gusswaren, Öfen* NNERB
Heating stoves and grates.
viii, 26 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.

- [1937] *Nachtrags Liste* NNERB
23 supplemental pages for Lists A, T, G, H, K, and O.

DUTCH:

C. A.
Amsterdam

- ca. 1920s *Fournituren voor den Behanger, Meubelmaker, Stoffeerder, Etalage-Fabricant* NNERB
Catalog of drapery hardware, coat hooks, furniture hardware; many illustrations in color (brass).
66 pp., illus., 13½ x 9¾, paperbound.

LIPS' BRANDKASTEN

Dordrecht
Manufacturers of safes, vaults, safe deposits, security locks.

- 1910 *Lips' Fabrieken, 1870-1910* NNERB
25 pp., illus., 11 x 14.
Location: middle bay, drawer

- ca. 1930s -----
Catalogue Général: Serrures NNERB
Catalog of locks, etc., prices not included. French text.
xiv, 150 pp., illus., 12 x 9½, paperbound.

- [1931] -----
Kluizen NNERB
Catalog of bank vaults around the world designed and built by Lips.
36 pp., illus., 12 x 9, wraps.

- [1931] -----
Catalogue de la Section Serrurerie - Catalogue No. 611-31 NNERB
xviii, 158 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½, wraps.

- [1931] -----
No. 611-11 NNERB
Door hardware.
48 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½, wraps.

- [1950] -----
Stalen Kantoormeubelen NNERB
Catalog of steel office furniture, with typed letter to U.N.
Purchase and Supply Division, extolling virtues of LIPS products.
20 pp., illus., interleaved with pages of typed prices, 12 x 9, wraps.

- ca. 1950 -----
Bouwbeslag NNERB
Catalog of knobs and levers.
48 pp., illus., 12 x 9½, wraps.

- ca. 1950 -----
Scheepssloten NNERB
Catalog of locks and keys.
40 pp., illus., 12 x 9½, wraps.

- ca. 1950 -----
Sloten NNERB
 Catalog of locks, keys, levers, handles.
 103 pp., illus., 12 x 8½, wraps.
- ca. 1950 -----
Stalen Kantoormeubelen NNERB
 Catalog of steel office furniture.
 73 pp., illus., 11½ x 8, wraps.
- ca. 1970 -----
Keso NNERB
 Catalog of locks and keys.
 10 pp., illus., 12 x 8½, wraps.
 With four-page pamphlet advertising several bolt locks.
- 1934 **NVK & C^o**
Modelboek: Behangers Fournituren NNERB
 Curtain hardware, coat hooks, upholstery tacks, etc.
 60 pp., 9½ x 7.
- PECK & CO.**
 Amsterdam
 Founded 1857.
- ca. 1920s -----
No. 2 E . . . Catalogus Van de Meest Gangbare Artikelen NNERB
 Pipes and pipe fittings, metal windows, vents and grilles, circular stairs,
 door closers, toilets, sinks, lockers, water heaters, lawn sprinklers, stoves,
 radiators, electrical appliances, furnaces, pulleys, tools.
 448 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
 Title on front cover: "Algemeene Catalogus."
- ca. 1920s -----
Sanitaire Artikelen [No. 7 A] NNERB
 Plumbing fixtures (sinks, tubs, urinals, toilets, etc.); Dutch text.
 236 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼. Backstrip partly detached, pp. 15-16 clipped.

FINNISH:

- AB LÅSFABRIKEN LUKKOTEHDAS OY (ABLOY)**
 Helsinki
 Founded 1907 when Emil Henriksson invented the detainer disc cylinder.
- ca. 1920s *Varmuuslukkoja* NNERB
 Night latches.
 14 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6¼, wraps.

FRENCH:

ANONYMOUS

[Paris]

- ca. 1880 *Album d'ornements d'appartements de tous styles* NNERB
Illustrated catalog of apartment fittings, including casement windows, hardware for window and door curtains, decorative upholstery nails and studs, hardwood curtain rods and valances, ornamental cabinetwork, wooden frames for upholstered furniture, hat and coat hooks, sconces, portemanteaux, console tables and pier glasses.
32 pages of lithograph plates printed by Lemercier, Paris, 17 x 12. Lacking covers; plates moderately foxed. Two small rubberstamps on recto of first leaf: "Fritz Buhler, Tapissier" and "Paul Eppens, Tapezierer, Basel."

AUBENET & DONS ("A & D")

Paris (30, Boulevard Richard Lenoir)

- 1908 *Ornements bois & bronze pour appartements* NNERB
Ill. catalog of curtain rods, valances, and ornamental hardware. 108, [1] plates, 12 x 9.

M. BAILLET

Paris (100, Rue de Charonne)

Founded 1880.

- ca. 1930 *Tarif N. 2: Quincaillerie; Cuivrerie* NNERB
Art Deco hardware.
12 pp., illus., 6¼ x 9½, paperbound.

J. BÉCHU

Paris (66, Faubourg Saint-Antoine)

- 1914 *Album No. 16 de cuivres & ferrures de style fabrique* NNERB
d'entrées cuivre estampé; poignées diverses & rinceaux à la clef de fer
186 plates with 61 pages of interspersed price lists.
11½ x 7½, paperbound.

- 1951 *Articles nouveaux: meubles, bâtiments, agencements* NNERB
Catalog and price guide of hardware for furniture and cabinetry.
[110] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

- [1952] *Articles nouveaux: meubles, bâtiments, agencements* NNERB
Illustrated catalog and price guide of hardware for furniture and cabinetry.
30 plates, 16 pp. of prices, 8½ x 11, wraps.
With mimeographed sheet of price increases laid in, dated 2/1/52.

A. BÉGIS

Paris (21, Rue St. Sabin)
 Founded 1892; formerly A. Soury & Bégis.

- June 1923 *Serrurerie & quincaillerie pour meubles; Fournitures pour
 ebénistes et tapissiers* NNERB
 39, [1] pp., 12½ x 9¾, wraps.
 Final page is an index.

OLIVIER BERNARD

Escarbotin (47 Rue Clémenceau)

- 1929 *Album 1929* NNERB
 Hardware for automobiles, furniture hardware, builders’
 hardware, and water taps.
 22 pp., illus., 10½ x 7¼, paperbound.
 Representative’s sticker on front cover and title page:
 “René Thoreux, 28 Avenue de la République, Paris.”
 Oval numbering label on front cover: “B 26.”

BERTET

Lyon (31, Quai Gailleton)

- ca. 1930s *Je cherche un concurrent!! Attention! J’ai 120,000 kilos de limes
 à solder . . . Tarif No. 5* NNERB
 [“I’m looking for a competitor!! Attention! I have 120,000 kilos of
 files to sell off . . .”]
 Four small leaflets (price lists for files, mandrels, drill bits, hacksaw
 blades, and wooden pulleys) laid into a 6¼ x 4¾ printed folder.

A. BESNARD

Paris (75 & 77 Rue St. Sauveur)
 Successor of A. Cugnot.

- ca. 1865 *Album des modèles de luxe* NNERB
 Door and window hardware; one plate of stable of fittings.
 1 p.l. (title page), 25 leaves of lithograph plates.
 17 x 12, cloth.

BEZAULT, T.

Paris (82, Rue de la Folie-Méricourt)
 Successor of P. Rivain & Bezault.
 Manufacturers of brass builders’ and nautical hardware.

- [1902] *Fabrique de cuivrerie pour la bâtiment & la marine* NNERB (3)
 Illustrated catalog and price guide for hardware
 219 [i.e., 168] plates numbered discontinuously from 104–219
 (some numbers repeated), 10½ x 7.

Copy 1: paste-downs faintly foxed.

Copy 2: twenty-two-page supplement bound in at front of catalog:
Supplément a L’Album: Articles Nouveaux, July 1, 1902.

Paper on front cover partly missing. Final six pages detached.

Copy 3: twenty-two-page supplement bound in at front of catalog:

Supplément a L'Album: Articles Nouveaux, July 1, 1902.

Three-page insert laid in listing additional plaques cannelées ("grooved Plates"). Upper corner of front cover missing.

1909

Quincaillerie de luxe: Serrures, crémones, espagnolettes, paumelles, verrous, boutons, poignées, marteaux de portes, coulisseaux de sonnettes, vases de rampes, etc. etc.

NNERB (2)

Ill. catalog of locks, cremones, knobs, door knockers, etc.

14½ x 11; front cover stamped in gilt, "Cuivrerie d'art pour bâtiment marque Riv Ancienne Maison Rivain & Bezault, Bezault Frères, successeurs de leur père."

Plate counts vary.

Copy 1: 1 p.l. (title page), 361 [i.e. 149] pages of plates numbered discontinuously from 1–361, [1] p. (index). Contains one plate not found in Copy 2: no. 117 (serrures à coffres fer, cadres cuivre ciselé).

"Album No. 291" stamped on front pastedown.

Copy 2: 1 p.l. (title page), 361 [i.e. 153] pages of plates numbered discontinuously from 1–361, [1] p. (index). Contains five plates not found in Copy 1: no. 40 (charnière à double évolution); no. 164 (plaques de propreté Laiton); no. 513, tipped to plate no. 164 (plaques de propreté découpées); no. 267 (poignées de portes ciselées); and no. 317 (feuillages en cuivre fondu pour rampes a remplissages).

"Album No. 1209" stamped on front pastedown; numerous oval rubberstamps of "Charles Poirson, Mai 1914, Rue de Constantine, Alger."

1930

Cuivreries décoratives pour le bâtiment

NNERB

[101] leaves of plates, variously numbered, interleaved with price lists.

13 x 10, wraps.

1936

Tarif No. 58

NNERB

56 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½, wraps.

Copy no. stamped on front cover: 4160.

Price sheet laid in, dated Oct. 5, 1936.

BIGNARD FILS AÎNÉ

Béthencourt-sur-Mer (Rue Tournière)



Bignard Fils Ainé trademark.

1909

Manufacture française de cadenas perfectionnés

NNERB

28 pp., 10½ x 8½, wraps. Small paper label (numbered in manuscript "261") in upper corner of front cover.

L. BONFILS & E. FESQUET

Paris (20, 20 Bis & 24 Passage Courlois)

ca. 1890

Ornements en Zinc, Cuivre, Tôle, Plomb

NNERB

3rd edition.

Copper, zinc, sheet-iron, and lead architectural ornaments: campaniles, dormer windows, finials, vases, weather vanes, ornamentals, leaves and roses, gargoyles, brackets, drain pipes, balustrades, gutters, marquees, valances and festoons.

170 pages of plates, 7 x 5, wraps.

Title taken from front cover.

Rubberstamps of "D. Poirion, Tours" on flyleaf.

Company name on front cover partly obscured with sticker of D. Poirion.

Note: see Société Française des Ornements for similar catalog.

E. BORDEREL & ROBERT

Paris (131 Rue Damrémont)

- ca. 1920s [Ferrerrie d'art serrurerie & constructions métalliques] NNERB
Album of 24 albumin photographs (8 x 10) mounted to heavy paper (11 x 15): doors, screens, gates, railings, pier tables, mirrors, lamps, storefronts, and awnings.

BOUGUET-BOUCHER

Paris (10, Rue Paul-Bert)

- ca. 1960s *Bronzes d'ameublement* NNERB
Ornate bronze furniture hardware and trimmings.
[19] pp., illus., 7½ x 9½.

H. BOUVET

Chanu

Founded 1884.

- 1965 *Fabrique de ferronnerie décorative pour meubles et bâtiments* NNERB
22 plates, 11 x 8½, paperbound.

BRICARD FRÈRES (MAISON STERLIN)

Paris (23 rue Pavée-Saint-Sauveur from 1782–1869; 39 rue de Richelieu after 1869)

Founded 1782.

- ca. 1890s *Catalogue-devis des produits sans ornements de la Maison Sterlin, Bricard Frères, Succrs.* NNERB
Ill. catalog of door fittings, hinges, locks, knobs, etc.
8 pages of plates, 9 x 11½, wraps. An additional plate of paumelles is tipped to pl. 8.
Front cover features an engraved view of the Bricard offices and storefront at 39 Rue de Richelieu; rear cover features a view of the Bricard factory at Woincourt (Somme).

- ca. 1890s *Catalogue des produits sans ornements de la Maison Sterlin, Bricard Frères, successeurs de leur père: serrures et ferrures pour batiments* NNERB
[2], 44 pp., 11½ x 9½.
The front cover features an engraved view of the Bricard offices

and storefront at 39 Rue de Richelieu; the rear cover shows a view of the factory at Woincourt.
Four-page circular (“Nouvelle serrure de sureté”) dated Jan. 1, 1897 tipped to p. 11.

-
- [1903] *Serrures et ferrures pour bâtiments* NNERB
Ill. catalog of locks, cremones, window fittings, hinges, etc.
72 pp., 12 x 9½, paperbound.
Cover letter dated May 18, 1903 laid in.
-
- ca. 1910 [Decorative hardware catalog] NNERB (2)
Wide selection of decorative hardware in period styles; with names of styles supplied in manuscript.
Lacking title page; the preliminary leaf consists of an index.
Note: date of catalog is inferred from the latest style shown in the catalog, Art Nouveau (described as “moderne”).
Copy 1:
1 p.l., 184 [i.e., 185] leaves of plates (no. 16 repeated 3 times; no. 17 repeated twice; lacking nos. 64 and 115). With 3 additional plates from another catalog tipped in after plates 113 and 176.
Two-page typescript index (in English) tipped to preliminary leaf.
13 x 10½, later cloth.
Copy 2:
1 p.l., 184 [i.e., 183] leaves of plates (no. 17 repeated twice; lacking nos. 64 and 115).
13 x 9¼, later morocco, front cover stamped in gilt: “Bricard, Mid-West Hardware Co.” Former owner’s inscription on verso of ffep: “A. Bigelow, 13 E. Maple St., Villa Pk., Ill.”
-
- ca. 1910–40 *Anneaux, boutons, béquilles, entrées, fiches, loquets, marteaux, pentures, paumelles.*
Manuscript catalog of Bricard hardware (kept by Bricard or perhaps a distributor).
1398 pp., 12 x 9, cloth with brass bosses front and back, leather panel on front cover titled in gilt, from which the above title was taken.
This compilation consists of printed ledger sheets with columns for stock numbers and two other columns of prices for unfinished or plain pieces (“a blanc”) and gilt pieces (“dorés”).
Descriptions of individual stock pieces, stock numbers, and prices are completed in manuscript. Many of the individual designs are illustrated with pasted-in cutouts from various published Bricard catalogs, the earliest taken from the ca. 1910 catalog, and the latest from the ca. 1940 catalog (examples of “béquilles simple modernes” in Art Moderne styles, thus the inferred date of ca. 1940 for that catalog).
-
- ca. 1915 [Untitled catalog of decorative hardware] NNERB (7)
[12], 179 pages of plates, 10¼ x 7½.
Note: title page gives company information, not a title: “Maison Sterlin, Fondée en 1782, Bricard Succ^{rs}, Fabricants de serrurerie, 39 Rue de Richelieu, Paris.”
Copy 1: bookplate and rubberstamp of A. Drion (representative of La Maison Sterlin) on front endpapers; brown boards, front cover stamped in gilt and black.

Copy 2: blue boards, front cover stamped with gilt door knocker.
 Copy 3: brown boards, front cover stamped in gilt and black;
 extremities scuffed; title page damaged.
 Copy 4: blue boards, front cover stamped with gilt door knocker;
 backstrip worn and partly missing.
 Copy 5: blue boards, front cover stamped with gilt door knocker;
 backstrip and front cover detached.
 Copy 6: blue boards, front cover stamped with gilt door knocker;
 very worn, covers and gatherings loose, backstrip partly missing.
 Copy 7: rubberstamp of Pierre Berthaud, Architect, Enghien.
 Copy 8: reprint issued by Bricard, ca. 1990s.

- ca. 1928 -----
Serrurerie et quincaillerie sans ornement: Catalogue général NNERB (7)
 Ill. catalog consisting of an introduction, alphabetical index,
 and ten separately paged sections.
 9 x 6.
Contents:
 Title page, introduction, alphabetical index: [4], xvi pp.;
 Section G: [2], 68 pp. (two new leaves tipped in: pp. 24 B–C and 66 B–C);
 Section H: [2], 34 pp. (five new leaves tipped in: pp. 14 B–C; 20 B–E;
 22 B–C; and 30 B–C);
 Section I: [2], 16 pp. (two new leaves tipped in: 2 B–C and 8 B–C);
 Section J: [2], 24 pp.; Section K: [2], 28 pp.; Section L: [2], 52 pp.;
 Section M: [2], 12 pp.; Section N: [2], 16 pp.; Section O: [2], 24 pp.;
 Section P: [2], 16 pp. (three new leaves tipped in: 10 B–C; 12 B–C; and 14 B–C).
- Copy 1: interleaved with blank sheets of graph paper. Front cover stamped
 “Representant No. 1.” Copy no. 00001 stamped on ffep.
 Copy 2: price list for Section G (serrures) laid in (5 pp., Feb. 1, 1933); copy no. 02304.
 Copy 3: part of spine and covers discolored; copy no. 156.
 Copy 4: backstrip worn and detached; front hinge very weak, front cover hanging by threads;
 copy no. 3285.
 Copy 5: spine worn, front joint frayed; copy no. 3284.
 Copy 6: binding cocked; hinges cracked; copy no. 00038.
 Copy 7: hinges weak, covers holding by threads; copy no. 02516. Rubberstamp
 of Pierre Berthaud, Architecte, Enghien.
- ca. 1928 -----
Une merveille de serrurerie supersureté passepartout NNERB
 General catalog of locks and some hardware, with
 substantial narrative description of the locks.
 34 pp., 10 x 6, paperbound.
 With price list dated May 1, 1928.
 Note: identical to Section H of *Serrurerie et quincaillerie
 sans ornement: Catalogue général* (above).
- ca. 1928 -----
*Nouveautés diverses: Spécialités pour hotels, bureaux, usines-
 serrures a passe-partout* NNERB
 16 pp., 9½ x 6½, wraps.
 Note: identical to Section I of *Serrurerie et quincaillerie
 sans ornement: Catalogue général* (above).
- ca. 1928 -----
Section H: serrures, boutons, béquilles, entrées, rosettes NNERB
 68 pp., 9 x 6, disbound from a copy of *Serrurerie et*

quincaillerie sans ornement: Catalogue général.

- ca. 1928 -----
Serrurerie première qualité NNERB
Ill. catalog of locks, doorknobs, latches, etc.
8 pp., 8¼ x 5¼, wraps.
Four-page price list laid in dated Nov. 1, 1928.
- ca. 1929 -----
Éléments contemporains NNERB (2)
Ill. catalog of matching sets of door hardware.
12 x 9, wraps.
Copy 1: 4 plates; with one-page price list.
Copy 2: 8 plates; with two-page price list dated Feb. 1931.
- 1929 -----
[Door and window decorative hardware] QDD
16 pp., 4½ x 5½.
- [1935] -----
Le spécialiste du Sterlium: metal blanc inoxydable NNERB
14, [8] pp., 9½ x 6¼, wraps.
Final eight pages comprise a price list dated March 1, 1935.
With four-page leaflet laid in, 10¼ x 8¼: "Se rappelle à
votre bon souvenir et vous présente un atelier de ses usines de
Woincourt avec quelques articles qui en sortent . . ."
- ca. 1930s -----
Ferrures décoratives, quincaillerie de bâtiment, ferrures de NNERB (4)
glacières, cuivreriers pour chemins de fer, marine, meubles
Ill. catalog of knobs, door locks, handles, latches, crémones, etc.
[4], 70, [2] pp., 10½ x 8½, wraps.
Title on front cover: "Quincaillerie de Bâtiment."
Copy 1: printed cover letter laid in, dated "193_"
- ca. 1930s -----
Recueil abrégé de serrurerie décorative classée par styles NNERB (2)
Ill. catalog of matching hardware sets, including locks,
escutcheons, hinges, espagnolettes, etc
16 pages of plates, 12¼ x 9¼, wraps.
Title taken from front cover.
Copy 2: covers lightly faded.
- ca. 1930s -----
[Ill. catalog of door fittings arranged by style.] NNERB
8 leaves of plates, 12½ x 9½, wraps.
- ca. 1940 -----
Serrurerie décorative NNERB (5)
Door hardware sets listed by period style.
[7], 26, [7] pp., 10½ x 8.
Copy 2: registration no. 13, printed for Gabriel Hay.
Copy 3: covers lightly soiled.
Copy 4: several leaves reattached with cellophane tape.
Copy 5: rubberstamp of Pierre Berthaud.
-

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| ca. 1952 | <i>Serrurerie quincaillerie</i> General catalog of decorative and builders' hardware. 44 pp., 10 x 8, paperbound. Note: title taken from front cover. | NNERB |
| ca. 1956 | ----- <i>Serrurerie, quincaillerie 15</i> General catalog of decorative and builders' hardware. 70 pp., 10 x 8. Copy 1: includes cover letter dated April 17, 1956. | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1950s | ----- <i>Serrurerie, quincaillerie catalogue no. 20</i> Ill. catalog of locks, door fittings and window fittings. 135, [1] pp., 11 x 8½. Lacking pp. 55–56. Excisions from pp. 19, 23, 43, 49, 99, 113, 127, 131, and 133. | NNERB |
| ca. 1950s | ----- <i>Serrurerie décorative 23</i> Door hardware sets listed by period style. 40 pp., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| ca. 1950s | ----- [Untitled catalog of window and door hardware] Modern designs illustrated in full color. 23 pp., 10½ x 8. | NNERB |
| ca. 1960s | ----- <i>Robinetterie sanitaire catalogue 29</i> Photographs and drawings of faucets and bathroom accessories. Pp. 75–95, 10½ x 8, paperbound. | NNERB |
| 1969 | ----- <i>Précis de serrurerie décorative</i> 33 leaves of plates, 11 x 17, not bound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1970s | ----- <i>Serrures et ferrures de bâtiment 40</i> Catalog of locks, bolts, handles, etc. 271 pp., 12 x 8¼. | NNERB (2) |
| ca. 1980s | ----- <i>L'art de la serrure</i> Sample catalog of various styles, including Louis XV–XVI, Empire Directoire, Moderne 16 pp., 11¾ x 8¼, paperbound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1980s | ----- <i>L'art de la serrure</i> Sample catalog of various styles, including Renaissance, Louis XIV–XVI, Empire Directoire, Style Anglais 18 pp., 11¾ x 8¼, paperbound. | NNERB |
| ca. 1990s | ----- <i>Serrurerie d'Art</i> 56 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8½. | NNERB |

n.d. -----
L'art de la serrure
Illustrated catalog of decorative hardware.
88 pp., 9¼ x 12, paperbound. NNERB

LE BRONZSTYL
Paris

ca. 1970s *Luminaires; Serrurerie décorative*
43 pages of plates, 12 x 9½, paperbound. NNERB

ÉTABLISSEMENTS BUIRET (BD)
Tully, Somme

ca. 1920 *Cuivrerie de luxe* NNERB (2)

1950 -----
Quincaillerie de Batiment
9 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound. NNERB
Price list laid in.

1968 -----
Cuivrerie et serrurerie décorative: Catalogue général de style
2 p.l., 48 leaves of plates, 11 x 8, paperbound. NNERB (2), QDD
Copy 1: exemplaire no. 07977.
Copy 2: exemplaire no. 08013.

BÜRGIN & CO.
Location unknown



Trademark.

ca. 1920 *Clous d'ameublement. Möbel-nägel. Furniture Nails.*
21 pp., 6½ x 9, wraps. NNERB NNMM
"Preisliste No. 203" laid in, [4] pp., 11 x 8½.

CALLON
Surgères

1974 *Ferromeries d'art*
Decorative ironwork. NNERB
120 pp., illus., 12 x 8½, wraps.

CAMION FRÈRES
Vivier-au-Court (Ardennes)
Founded 1820. Manufacturer of ironwork and hardware.
1820–1848: Camion-Daux, Père & Fils;

1848–1856: Camion Frères (Camion-Huart, Camion-Gallon);
 1856–1891: Camion Frères (Barthélemy Camion & Charles Camion);
 1891–1920: Camion Frères (Charles Camion & Georges Camion).

- 1920 *Album du centenaire de fondation de la Maison Camion Frères & de sa reconstitution après 4 ans d'occupation ennemie* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of door fittings, cabinet hardware, etc.
 [4], 97, [3] pp., 12½ x 9½.
 Six items laid in:
 1) price list for locks and bolts manufactured by Jules Blanchais, mounted to card stock with color illustrations on the reverse, 8 x 5½ (2 copies);
 2) ad for coal shovels and coal-heated iron, 1 sheet ([1] p.), 6 x 9 (2 copies);
 3) broadside ad: "Chenet Le Poilu" [French infantryman andiron], 1 sheet ([2] pp.), 12 x 9½, ad for coffin hardware on the reverse, ca. 1922;
 4) broadside advertisement for corking machines, 1 sheet ([1] p.), 12¼ x 9½, ca. 1921.

- 1920 *Catalogue of knobs, latches, bolts, pegs, etc.* QDD
 25 pp., 9½ x 12½, paperbound.

LÉON CAMUS

Paris (storefront: 14 Rue Sedaine; workshop: 16 & 18 Rue Saint-Sabin)
 Manufacturers of crystal, porcelain, and brassworks.

- Sept. 1889 *Fabrique de cristaux, porcelaines, cuivrerie & serrurerie pour bâtiment, ameublement, chemins de fer et marine* NNERB
 164 pages of plates, 51 pp. of prices.
 8 x 5½.

ÉTABLISSEMENTS A. CERNEAU

Paris (83, Boulevard Richard-Lenoir)
 Manufacturers of hardware and copperware for business, building, and automobiles.

- 1914 *Fabrique de quincaillerie et cuivrerie* NNERB
 Builders' hardware, furniture hardware, coat and hat hooks, cloak and suitcase racks, umbrella stands, towel racks, etc.
 208 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5.

- 1931 [Hardware catalog] NNERB
 Hanging and sliding doors and hardware, rolling ladders for store fixtures, door pulls and handles, drawer pulls, spring hinges, shelf brackets, hat and coat racks, umbrella stands, ventilation grilles.
 [2], iii, 95 pp., illus., 10½ x 8½, paperbound; lacking front cover and pp. 79–80.

L. CHARRON SR.

Paris (142, Rue St. Maur)

- 1886 *Fabrique de Cuivrerie pour le Bâtiment La Marine, Les Chemins de Fer, Etc.; Articles d'Électricité* NNERB
 8 leaves, illus., 10½ x 8.

G. LE CHEVALIER

Paris (factory located at 6-12 Passage Notre-Dame de la Croix)
Successors to Maison Mélange.

ca. 1900 *Serrurerie* NNERB
[8] pp., 8½ x 5¼, paperbound.

CHRISTOFLE & C^{ie}

Paris (56, Rue de Bondy)

ca. 1890 *Tarif-Album des Ornaments en Bronze Galvanique pour
Décoration de Meubles, Ebenestrie, Marbrerie, Tapisserie,
Serrurerie, Etc.* NNERB
1-63, 91-101 leaves of plates, 16 x 11, later buckram.
Most plates with price list on facing page.
Bookplate of Eugene O'Neil Memorial Theater Foundation.
Several rubberstamps of E. F. Caldwell Co.

1926 -----
Catalogue General de la Grosse Orfevrerie NNERB
Catalogue No. 5
270 pp., illus., 10½ x 7.
Shaken, spine broken at title page.

April 1927 -----
Catalogue No. 4: Couverts et Petite Orfèvrerie NNERB
55 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½, paperbound.
Several items laid in: four supplement leaves;
Price list (Dec. 1929, 4 pp.); Tarif No. 13 (1 folding sheet);
Tarif No. 14 (1 folding sheet); Tarif No. 22, 1 folding sheet.

[1932] -----
Catalogue No. 32 NNERB
23, [1], 3 pp., illus., 8 x 5¾, paperbound.

[1935] -----
Catalogue No. 35 NNERB
24 pp., illus., 8 x 5¾, paperbound.

[1958] -----
[Catalogue] 58 NNERB
31 pp., illus., 8 x 6, wraps.

C^{ie} DES CLOUS "AU SOLEIL"

Paris (75-79 Boulevard Richard Lenoir)
Manufacturers of hardware for suitcases, trunks, bags, boxes,
and baskets.

[1911] . . . *Fermeoirs, clouterie, rivets, pointes & quincaillerie générale
pour malles, sacs, valises, maroquinerie, vannerie, cartonnage,
coffres d'automobile, tous articles de voyage* NNERB
[2], 80 pages of plates, 15 x 11.
Title on front cover: "Serrurerie et quincaillerie pour articles de voyage."

Copy 1: plate 80 (buckles) and part of 79 (papers) crossed out with blue crayon.
 Price list laid in: "Prix-courant, Album 1911" (27 pp., 14½ x 11, wraps).
 Copy 2: hinges weak. With price list laid in: "Prix-courant, Album 1911" (27 pp.,
 14½ x 11).
 Copy 3: covers, ffep, and plate 15 soiled; rear cover warped. Without price list.

ca. 1920s -----
Serrurerie et quincaillerie pour articles de voyage . . . Tarif S. E. NNERB
 No. 3
 15 pp., 12½ x 9½, paperbound.
 Note: label pasted to front cover reads "Les prix de ce tarif sont à
 doubler Avril 1929" [prices are doubling in April 1929].

1923 -----
Fabrique de serrurerie fermailles, clouterie, rivets, pointes & NNERB
quincaillerie générale pour malles, sacs, valises, maroquinerie,
vannerie, cartonnage, coffres d'automobile, tous articles de voyage
 1 prelim. leaf, 73 pages of plates, 14½ x 11, paperbound.
 4 new pages of plates laid in.

CORCELLET, BERNARD & C^{IE}

Lyon
 Showrooms: 15 Place Bellecour; 2 Rue de la Barré
 Factory: 3 & 5 Rue des Marronniers
 Successors of Huot, Basset & C^{ie}

1898 *Album de quincaillerie serrurerie; Cuivrierie ordinaire et de luxe;* NNERB
Articles spéciaux pour le bâtiment
 69 pages of plates, 10½ x 8½.

COTTAN FRÈRES & CIE.

Paris

ca. 1900 41 pp. QDD

CUDRUE

Paris (Rue Saint-Denis, 312)

1842 *Fabrique d'espagnolettes à levier, dites crémones,* NNERB
et atelier de serrurerie de Cudrue
 4-page brochure, 10 x 6½, wraps. Illustrated with a large folding
 lithograph (17 x 21): "Espagnolettes à levier dites crémones."

AMÉDÉE CUGNOT

Paris (167 Rue Montmartre)
 Successor of Adolphe Auger
 (A.A.G and F.V. marks)

ca. 1880 *Album serrurerie de luxe . . . Serrures à applique & coffre tout* NNERB
cuivre, crémones à boutons et à poignée verticale . . .
 Album of tinted lithographs.
 1 p.l., 12 leaves of plates, 15¼ x 11.

LA CUIVRERIE FRANÇAISE (C. F.)

Mantes-sur-Seine

- 1913 *Cuivrerie de Bronze et de Nickel Décolletage* NNERB (3)
10¾ x 8½, paperbound.
Copies 1 and 2: 20 pages of plates.
Copy 3: 35 pages of prices only.

- 1924 *Cuivrerie Artistique* NNERB
8 leaves of plates, 8½ x 11, paperbound.
4 pages of prices at rear.

L. DABOS

Toulouse (5, Rue du Puits-Vert)

- 1906 *Etalages et Vitrines; Cuivrerie & Travaux d'Art* NNERB
[2], 37 pp., illus., paperbound.

G. DAUMAIN & R. PAITEL

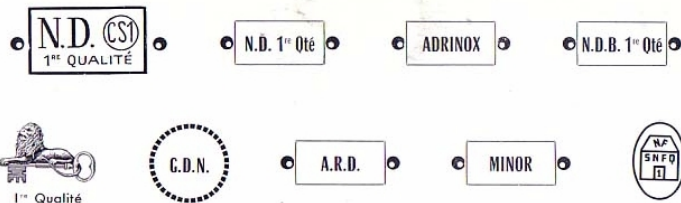
Paris (22, Rue St.-Nicolas and 82, Faub. St.-Antoine)

- ca. 1890 *Cuivrerie pour meubles* NNERB
[20] leaves, 8 x 6, wraps.
Consists of 9 leaves of plates (versos blank) with prices on
facing versos (rectos blank).

A. & R. DEBEAURAIN FRÈRES

Bethencourt-sur-Mer

Founded 1840.



A. & R. Debeaurain Frères trademarks.

- 1934 *Tarif-Album No. 12* NNERB
Locks and hardware.
192 pp., illus., 8 x 10½.

- 1966 *Serrures: Album général F* NNERB
106 pp., 10½ x 9¼; four-page price list laid in.
Copy no. 2782.

DELARBRE FRÈRES

Paris (10 Rue Malher)

Successors of A. Guyot.

- ca. 1880 *Album général de serrurerie & quincaillerie* NNERB
 Padlocks, lock sets, door hardware, cremones, window bolts, latches, hinges, nuts and bolts, doorknobs, barrel bolts, doorbells, coat hooks, tools, cutlery, combs and brushes, andirons, screws.
 103 [i.e. 107] pages of lithographic plates, including 19 double-page, one of which (33 Bis) is a chromolithograph showing locks and cremones in gold, red, blue, grey/silver, and green finishes.
 19 x 11, covers feature a view of the factory at Fressenneville.
- ca. 1915 *Articles de batiments & d'ameublements* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of door and window latches, knobs, levers, cremones, letter slots, coat hooks, bell pulls, furniture hinges.
 [50] leaves of plates (numbered discontinuously from 1–167), 8¾ x 11¼.
 Note: title taken from front cover.
- P. DELARCHAND**
 See Martial Dubois
- CH. DÉNY**
 Paris (warehouse and offices: 20, Rue de l'Arc-de-Triomphe; showrooms: 48, Rue des Acacias)
- ca. 1891 *Album de serrurerie et ferrures de luxe cuivrerie & bronzes pour batiment* NNERB (3)
 100 leaves of plates, 12½ x 10.
 Title on front cover: "Album de serrurerie et ferrures de luxe de la Maison Ch. Deny."
 Copy 1: red cloth; price list laid in: "Tarif de serrurerie de luxe cuivrerie & bronzes" (32 pp., 12½ x 9¾).
 Copy 2: blue-grey cloth. Price list laid in.
 Copy 3: black cloth.
- [1899] *Serrureries et ferrures artistiques en bronze ciselé de tous styles* NNERB (2)
 36 pp., 10¾ x 8¾, paperbound.
 Copy 1: several leaflets laid in: "Fermetures de châssis système" (Jan. 1, 1900; 4 pp.); "Loqueteau de vasistas cuivre" (2 pp.); "Loqueteau de vasistas cuivre (April 1, 1901; 2 pp.); "Système de fermeture de sureté" (4 pp.).
 Copy 2: one leaflet laid in: "Loqueteau de vasistas cuivre," [2] pp.
- [1909] *Serrurerie & ferrures perfectionnées pour batiment* NNERB
 13 preliminary leaves and 147 plates (numbered discontinuously from 101–487), 12½ x 9½; cloth, spine titled in gilt: "Tarif Des Bronzes."
- [1911] *Fabrique de serrurerie & bronze pour bâtiment: Modèles artistiques de tous styles* NNERB (2)
 [157] leaves of plates (numbered discontinuously from 101–487), 11 x 15.
 Copy 1: registration no. 380.

Copy 2: registration no. 491.

-
- 1914 *Catalogue of Door and Window Decorative Hardware* QDD
55 pp., 79 plates, 8½ x 10½.
- ca. 1915 ----- (Dény Fils & C^{ie}; 20 Rue de l'Arc de Triomphe)
Quincaillerie décorative NNERB
Catalog of levers, knobs, cremones, etc. QDD
79 pages of plates, 9½ x 7, wraps.
Rubberstamp of M. Merle, Lyon.

L. DOUMAUX

See P. Moreau

MARTIAL DUBOIS

Tinchebray (Rue aux Porets)
Successor of Maison P. Delarchand.

- ca. 1910 *Serrurerie, outillage, quincaillerie* NNERB
Illustrated catalog of locks, keys, tools and hunting traps.
[15] pp., 6 x 9½, wraps.

ETS. DUBOIS & CIE

Tinchebray

- ca. 1950s *Ferronnerie, Cuivrerie Decorative pour Meubles & Batiments* NNERB
43 pages of plates, 10½ x 8.

A. DURENNE

Paris (26 Rue du Faubourg)
Factories in Sommevoire (Haute-Marne), Wassy (Haute-Marne), and
Bar-Le-Duc (Meuse).

- ca. 1870 [Illustrated catalog of architectural and decorative metalwork] NNERB
Railings, balustrades, banisters, balusters, circular stairs, fences, bridge
railings, valances, door panels, friezes, palmettes, roses, grotesques, roof
finials, columns, capitals, consoles, strap hinges and door braces, dormers.
[6] pp., 727 [i.e. 602] pages of plates variously numbered,
15 x 12.
Title page gives only company name and addresses of the various Durenne
factories and facilities: "Société Anonyme des Établissements Métallurgiques
A. Durenne. Usines à Sommevoire & Wassy . . ."

-
- ca. 1870 *Supplément au Grand Album* NNERB
[27] leaves of plates, variously numbered, 10½ x 13½.
No title page.
Text on cover: A. Durenne / Maître de Forges, / 30, Rue de La
Verrerie. / Supplément au Grand Album / Paris.

L. DUSSERRE

Paris (159 Faubourg St. Antoine)

- Jan. 1907 *Fabrique de cuivrerie pour ameublements & quincaillerie* NNERB (2)
24, [4] pp., 12 x 9, wraps.
The four unnumbered pages at rear comprise a price list.
Copy 1: orange wraps.
Copy 2: red wraps. Twelve photographs of similar designs laid in.

ÉTABLISSEMENTS G. DUVAL & H. POULAIN

Montmagny (222 Rue d'Epinay)

- Jan. 1, 1934 *Tarif général des articles quincaillerie de bâtiment, ameublement, ménage, divers visserie, lingots d'alliage, toles et bandes, disques, étires, profiles, fils et barres* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½, wraps. Small numbering label pasted to front cover ("No. 6 D").

A. EMERY

Paris (46, Rue Saint-Antoine)

- ca. 1890 *Cuivrerie Pour Meubles* NNERB
[60] leaves of plates, 12 x 17.
First two plates tattered, covers worn.

FICHET

Paris (43 Rue de Richelieu; factory at 20–26 Rue Guyot)
Founded 1825; successors of Pinot, Rozier & C^{ie}.

- ca. 1900 *Coffres-forts, serrures de sûreté* NNERB
Ill. catalog of door locks, furniture locks, padlocks, and safes.
16 pp., 12 x 8½, wraps.

FLEURY-DEPOILLY & LAPERCHE

Escarbotin (Somme)
Maison Joseph Depoilly founded 1788.

- ca. 1920s *Tarif no. 25* NNERB
Ill. catalog of locks, latches, coffers, window hardware, padlocks, keys, and furniture hardware.
155, [5] pp., 10½ x 8¼, wraps.

FONTAINE FRÈRES

Paris (78–82 Rue de Sèvres; annexe: 133 Rue de Sèvres)
Founded 1845.

- ca. 1909 *Tarif d'outillage* NNERB
Wide variety of tools.
39 pp., illus., 10½ x 7, wraps.
Rubberstamped date on rear cover: "2 - Dec. 1909."
Title on front cover: "Tarif Album de Quincaillerie, Serrurerie, Ferronnerie, Cuivrerie."
FONTAINE & VAILLANT (M) (Code: F.T.)

Paris

Founded 1740.

One of the most important manufacturers of builders' and decorative hardware in the world. Representing not only one of the largest and most complete collections, Fontaine today maintains a private museum in its facility directly across from the Louvre in Paris. The collection contains original bronzes and other decorative items created by famous artisans and sculptors for the company since its founding. Today, similar to Bricard (Maison Sterlin) and others, Fontaine is a manufacturer of security systems. Sole agents in the United States were Russell and Erwin Mfg. (94–98 Lafayette St. & 104 W. 40th).

- ca. 1870 - - - (J. Fontaine, Vaillant et Ferté, Rue Fontaine Molière, 13)
Album de serrurerie de luxe, composé de serrures, boutons, crémones, espagnolettes, paumelles, verroux, vases de rampes et articles d'écuries, Moyen Age, Renaissance, Louis XIII, Louis XIV, Louis XV, Louis XVI, Gothic et autres styles NNERB (2)
1 p.l., 30 tinted lithograph plates on folding sheets (14 x 19); front cover stamped in gilt, "Serrurerie ornée pour bâtiment de J. Fontaine, Vaillant & Ferté, 13 Rue Fontaine Molière, à Paris." The preliminary leaf features illustrations of locks printed in silver and gold.
Copy 1: the address in the lower margin of each plate is 13 rue Fontaine Molière.
Copy 2: an eight-page price list follows the title page: "Tarif de serrurerie de luxe . . . Rue Saint-Honoré, 181." Paper labels containing this address have been pasted over the old addresses on the title page, the first page of the price list, and in the lower margins of the plates. Address on front cover is 181, Rue Saint Honoré.
Note: the plates in the above two catalogs (*Album de serrurerie de luxe, composé de serrures* . . . ca. 1870) also appear in *Serrurerie ornée* [1880], but the plates have different plate numbers and different company names in the lower margins.
- [1880] - - - (Vaillant, Fontaine & Quintart; H. E. & L. Fontaine; H. E. L. Fontaine & Quintart) NNERB (4)
Serrurerie ornée
III. catalog of luxury hardware containing numerous tinted lithographs on folding sheets (14 x 19½), numbered variously from 1–45 (many plate numbers repeated).
Copy 1: [80] leaves of plates drawn and printed by E. Le Baron, Quai d'Orléans 2, Paris. Front cover stamped in gilt: "Serrurerie ornée, Vaillant, Fontaine & Quintart, 181 Rue Saint Honoré, Paris."
22-page price list bound in at front dated July 1, 1880: "Tarif de serrurerie de luxe, Vaillant, Fontaine & Quintart, 181, Rue Saint-Honoré, 181, Paris. . . ."
Lacking the left half of Plate 44.
- [1880] Copy 2: [103] leaves of plates drawn and printed by E. Le Baron, Paris. Front cover stamped in gilt: "Serrurerie ornée, Vaillant, Fontaine & Quintart, 181 Rue Saint Honoré, Paris." 22-page price list at front dated July 1, 1880: "Tarif de serrurerie de Luxe . . ." Small oval rubberstamp of "Edmond Plantier & C^{ie}, Lisboa" on first page of price list; new endpapers; improperly rebound—the tabs to which the plates are affixed were cut down, thus preventing the plates from opening flat.
Lacking the following 3 plates that appear in Copies 3 and 4: 20 C (Pentures et clous de porte); 39 C (Entrées, rosettes et équerres ciselées); and 39 D (Targettes styles divers).
- ca. 1880s Copy 3: [141] leaves of plates drawn and printed by Ed. Genet, Paris.

- Cloth, front cover stamped: "H. E. & L. Fontaine, Rue Saint-Honoré 181, Paris."
 Without the price list found in copies 1 and 2.
 Copy 3: includes an extra copy of plate 19C.
 ca. 1880s Copy 4: [140] leaves of plates drawn and printed by Ed. Genet, Paris.
 Cloth, front cover stamped: "H. E. & L. Fontaine, Rue Saint-Honoré 181, Paris." With a 20-page price list laid in, not dated.
- The following 24 plates are found in Copies 2–4 but not in Copy 1:
 Planche E (Verrous et genouillères de ports); 4 bis (Serrures styles divers);
 9 bis (Serrures styles divers); 15 bis (Boutons styles divers); 17 ter (Boutons et anneaux de tiroirs styles divers); 19 bis (Boutons, béquilles et poignées de portes cochères, ciselés); 20 A (Poignées et marteaux de portes cochères);
 20 B (Poignées, boutons et marteaux de portes-cochères, boîtes à lettres); 20 C (Pentures et clous de porte); 21 ter, 22 ter, 23 ter (Crémones styles divers);
 25 ter (Crémones et espagnolettes styles divers); 26 ter (Espagnolettes et crémones ciselées styles divers); 33 ter (Verrous ciselés styles divers); 34 bis (Verrous ciselés styles divers); 36 ter (Verrous et paumelles, styles divers);
 38 ter (Paumelles et béquilles ciselées); 39 ter (Entrées et rosettes ciselées);
 39 A (Entrées et rosettes ciselées); 39 B (Entrées, rosettes, équerres et béquilles ciselées); 39 C (Entrées, rosettes et équerres ciselées); 39 D (Targettes styles divers); 40 A (Vases de rampe targettes, coulisseaux, boîtes à lettres et boutons ciselées).
- Note: many plates in Copies 3 and 4 were printed on thin, acidic paper (without tinted backgrounds). The plates printed on heavier paper (probably left over from Vaillant, Fontaine & Quintart ownership; see copies 1 and 2 above) each have a slip of paper bearing the imprint of the new owners (H. E. & L. Fontaine et Quintart) pasted in the lower margin. The plates printed on thin, acidic paper bear the following imprint in lower margins:
 "H. E. & L. Fontaine, Rue Saint-Honoré, 181, Paris."
- Note also: Copies 3 and 4 contain the following 34 plates not found in Copies 1 and 2: C bis (Applications diverses de serrures à crémones dans les gaches); F (Moulures & rosaces en bronze pour portes en glaces); G (Anneaux, boucles, bracelets de rampe et clous de porte); 1 ter, 2 ter, 3 ter, 4 ter, 5 ter, 6 ter, & 10 bis (Serrures styles divers); 12 ter (Boutons styles divers); 15 ter (Boutons et boucles, styles divers); 16 ter (Boutons styles divers); 18 ter (Béquilles, styles divers); 18 A (Boutons de portes cochères styles divers); 19 ter (Poignées & marteaux de portes cochères, loquets); 19 A, 19 B, & 19 C (Poignées & marteaux de portes cochères); 21 A & 22 A (Crémones styles divers); 23 A, 24 ter, 25A, & 27 ter (Crémones & espagnolettes, styles divers); 28 bis (Espagnolettes à poignées verticales); 32 bis & 32 ter (Verrous styles divers); 37 A & 38 A (Paumelles ciselées styles divers); 40 C (Coulisseaux styles divers); 41 bis (Vases et culots de rampe styles divers); 42 bis (Portée-Chapeaux styles divers); and 42 ter (Rinceaux ciselées styles divers).
- ca. 1890 - - - - [Catalog of door hardware] NNCA
 146 plates, photos.
- ca. 1900 - - - - (Maison Fontaine / Fontaine & Vaillant, 181 Rue Saint-Honoré)
 [Serrures décoratives: Styles anciens; essais modernes] NNERB (8)
 Ill. catalog of doorknobs, handles, door knockers, escutcheons, hinges, etc.
 Plates are numbered discontinuously from 100–645.

- Sizes and plate counts vary:
 Copy 1: [139] leaves of plates; 14½ x 10¾, green boards with Art Nouveau decoration and lettering (“Maison Fontaine, Serrures décorative: Styles anciens, essais modernes”).
 Copy 2: [143] leaves of plates; 14½ x 10¾, light brown boards, front cover and spine stamped in gilt with the company name: “Fontaine & Vaillant.” With plates 136, 176, 201, and 428 (not present in copies 1, 3, 4 & 5).
 Copy 3: [139] leaves of plates; 14 x 10½, limp leather, front cover stamped with former owner’s name (R. R. Leeds), covers worn, backstrip missing.
- Aug. 1900 Copy 4: [135] pages of plates; 9½ x 7, green boards with Art Nouveau decoration and lettering identical to Copy 1. Without plates 129, 159, 224, 300, 397, 564 (present in copies 1–3); with plate 471 (not present in copies 1–3). Without the image in the upper half of plate 420 (“Porte va-et-vient et disposition de petits carreaux”) present in copies 1–3. Dated Aug. 1900 on title page.
- Aug. 1900 Copy 5: [137] pages of plates; 10 x 8, same as copy 4 except slightly larger and with two extra plates at end (plates 701 and 702). Without plates 129, 159, 224, 300, 397, 564 (present in copies 1–3); with plate 471 (not present in copies 1–3). Without the image in the upper half of plate 420 (“Porte va-et-vient et disposition de petits carreaux”) present in copies 1–3. Dated Aug. 1900 on title page.
- ca. 1930s Copy 6: portfolio of 110 photographic plates, 11½ x 9¾, not showing the headers and captions of the actual plates, just the hardware items. Note: the first photo bears the following title: “Serrurues décorative: Styles anciens, essays modernes. 110 Plates.”
 Copy 7: *Serrures décoratives: Edition of 50 Plates*
 Portfolio of fifty photographs published by H. C. Perleberg, Jersey City, New Jersey, 12 x 9¾, identical to plates in the above six catalogs. The label on the front cover reads “Fifty Plates - An excerpt from regular edition of 90 plates.”
 Copy 8: [140] leaves of plates.
- 1899–1900 - - - - (H. & L. Fontaine)
Maison Fontaine. Ferronnerie, serrurerie, cuiverie bronze pour bâtiment. H. & L. Fontaine. NNERB
 Collection of leaflets, flyers, and price lists dated 1899–1900: locks, cremones, hinges, levers, knobs, transom hardware, sliding doors, door closers, etc.
 The company names vary: H. & L. Fontaine; H. E. & L. Fontaine; Fontaine F^{res} & Vaillant; Maison Fontaine; and H. & L. Fontaine.
 [22] leaves, 11 x 9, paperbound.
 Note: title taken from front cover.
- Jan. 1904 - - - - (Fontaine F^{res} & Vaillant)
Tarif de serrurerie artistique NNERB
 Price list only (not illustrated) applying to the above catalogs (*Serrures décoratives: Styles anciens, essais modernes*).
 63 pp., 8½ x 11, paperbound.
- 1910 - - - - (Fontaine & Vaillant)
Tarif général de quincaillerie de bâtiment NNERB (10)
 Illus. catalog of mostly utilitarian builders’ hardware (unlike the highly decorative and artistic hardware found in other Fontaine catalogs) arranged alphabetically: knobs, hinges, bolts, screws, rivets, door closers, cremones, chains, transom hardware, latches, pulleys, awning hardware, locks, keys, etc.

- [6], 295 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
 Copy 1: “deluxe” edition printed on heavy paper; illustrations with pale green backgrounds. Cloth; title on front cover: “Serrurerie, Ferronnerie, Cuivrierie, Crémones, Boulonnerie, Visserie, etc., etc.”
 Copy 2: grey boards, spine titled in gilt.
 Copy 3: tan boards.
 Copy 4: registration no. 5751 stamped on half-title.
 Copy 5: tan boards, covers soiled, p. 205 excised.
 Copy 6: tan boards, waterstained and warped.
 Copy 7: tan boards.
 Copy 8: tan boards; lacking ffep.
 “Au 1^{er} Janvier 1916” and registration no. 9003 stamped on half-title.
 Copy 9: registration no. 5714 stamped on half-title. Lacking last four leaves (pp. 289 – 295).
 Copy 10: brown boards. Registration no. 6480 stamped on half-title.
- 1910 - - - - 400 pp. QDD
- ca. 1911 - - - - (Fontaine & C^{ie})
Album de serrurerie décorative NNERB (9)
 Ill. catalog of door and window hardware. The first paragraph CtLMA
 of the preface states “This new edition of our album of decorative DeWint
 hardware contains numerous models that did not figure in our QDD
 edition of 1900; by contrast, a certain number of models that
 figured in the edition of 1900 are not found here . . .”
 1 p.l. (title page), 54 pp. (text), 1 leaf (title page for plate section),
 [226] pp. of plates (numbered discontinuously from 1–407), 1 leaf
 (title page for plate section of ensembles grouped by style), [22] pp.
 of plates (numbered discontinuously from 500–530). 13 x 10¼.
 Ref. McKinstry 284 (“ca. 1901”).
- Copy 1: marbled boards; bookplate and rubberstamps of
 Fontaine & Cie, 424 Madison Ave., New York.
 Copy 2: marbled boards; copy no. 13 presented to Ford, Pulley
 Hardware, Feb. 1921.
 Copy 3: marbled boards; copy no. 3173 presented to R. Dodge Studio,
 242 W. 14th Street, NYC, Feb. 1924. Bookplate of Wm. R. Cabrera;
 blindstamp of Charles Rosen.
 Copy 4: quarter leather; rubberstamps of F. Maille, “Architecte, Reims.”
 Copy 5: marbled boards; endpapers and title page foxed.
 Copy 6: half cloth and marbled boards.
 Copy 7: quarter cloth and marbled boards; front cover entitled “Ensembles
 de serrurerie décorative: Supplément à notre album.”
 Blindstamp of Fontaine & C^{ie}, Paris in upper corner of title page,
 registration no. 3935 to [illegible].
 Copy 8: marbled boards, rubberstamps of Fontaine & Cie, 247 Park Ave,
 New York; A. J. Raspetti’s copy (general manager of Fontaine).
 Copy 9: marbled boards.
- [1911] - - - - *Serrurerie pour la décoration des Appartements . . .* NNERB (7)
 An abbreviated version of the general Fontaine & Vaillant catalog, DeWint
 containing plates of hardware ensembles in various styles (plates are
 identical to those in *Album de serrurerie décorative*, above).
 36 plates.
 Copy 1: 14 x 10; front cover stamped in gilt “Fontaine et C^{ie}”.

Rubberstamps of Fontaine & Cie, 424 Madison Ave., New York on title and inside front cover. Text on title page reads: “La serrurerie décorative representee sur les planches suivantes est extraité du catalogue général de Fontaine & Vaillant, 181 Rue St. Honoré à Paris. A seule fin de faciliter un choix nous avons groupé sur une même planche des ferrures de même style.”
 Copy 2: 14½ x 10¼; same as Copy 1 except company name on front cover is printed in black.
 Copy 3: 14½ x 11, half-morocco. Spine stamped in gilt: “Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co. of New York,” “Fontaine et Vaillant, Paris,” and, at the heel, “1911.” Identical to copies 1 & 2 except the title page is in English: “Decorative French Hardware.” The text on the title page reads: “On the following pages we have grouped the different styles of ornamental hardware employed in the interior decoration of apartments beginning from the Middle Age up to the present time. This choice has been selected from the general catalogue of MM. Fontaine & Vaillant of Paris of which firm the Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co. are the sole agents for the United States.”
 Price list laid in (35 pp., 12 x 9); addresses for Russell & Erwin are given on title page of price list (New York: 94–98 Lafayette St. & 105 W. 40th St.; \ Chicago: 73 E. Lake St.).

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------------|
| July 1914 | ----- <i>Outillage</i> 125 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¾. Interleaved with sheets of graph paper. Printer’s label (P. Fouqueray, Paris) on front paste-down. Registration no. 77182. | NNERB |
| ca. 1920 | ----- Door and Window Decorative Hardware 16 pp., 7½ x 9, paperbound. | QDD |
| [1925] | ----- <i>Serrurerie décorative. Oeuvres de: R. Prou, Le Bourgeois, Montagnac, A. Groult.</i> [4] pp., 10 leaves of plates, 7 x 7½, paperbound. Copy 3: photocopy. | NNERB (3) |
| 1925 | ----- Door and Window Decorative Hardware 32 pp., 7 x 8½, paperbound. | QDD |
| Jan. 1930 | ----- <i>Ensembles de serrurerie décorative, supplément à notre album</i> Door hardware arranged by period design style. Title taken from front cover. Copy 1: [2] pp., 32 pages of plates, [2] pp., 13 x 10½, blue wraps. The 2 unnumbered preliminary pages comprise the preface; the 2 unnumbered terminal pages comprise descriptions of hands of doors and windows. | NNERB (9) QDD |
| Jan. 1930 | ----- Copy 2: [2] pp., 32 pages of plates, [2] pp., 13 x 10½, blue wraps. Rubberstamps of “Fontaine & Cie, New York” on front cover and first page. Former owner’s signature on first page: “Howard Curley, rep. Fontaine & Cie in the South.” Copy 3: 32 pages of plates, 12¼ x 9½, light brown wraps; without the four unnumbered pages of text (the descriptions of hands of doors | |

- and windows appear on the inside of the covers).
- Jan. 1952 Copy 4: plates 3–32, 12½ x 9¼, light brown wraps; without the four unnumbered pages of text (the descriptions of hands of doors and windows appear on the inside of the covers). Same plates as other copies, except plates 1 and 2 do not appear in this edition.
- ca. 1960 Copy 5: [2] pp., plates 3–32, [2] pp., 10¾ x 8¼, light brown wraps. Same plates as other copies, except plates 1 and 2 do not appear in this edition. The unnumbered pages comprise the title page and the descriptions of hands of doors and windows. The typography and design of the title page indicate that this edition was probably issued around 1960.
- ca. 1960 Copy 6: [2] pp., plates 3–32, [2] pp., 10¾ x 8¼, light brown wraps. Same plates as other copies, except plates 1 and 2 do not appear in this edition. The unnumbered pages comprise the title page and the descriptions of hands of doors and windows.
- [1930] Copy 7: [2] pp., 32 pages of plates, [2] pp., 13 x 10½, blue wraps. The 2 unnumbered preliminary pages comprise the preface; the 2 unnumbered terminal pages comprise descriptions of hands of doors and windows. Ex-library, discarded from Langsdale Lib, Univ. of Baltimore.
- ca. 1960s Copy 8: [2] pp., plates 3–32, [2] pp., 10¾ x 8¼, light brown wraps. Same plates as other copies, except lacking plates 1 and 2.
- ca. 1960s Copy 9: [2] pp., plates 3–32, [2] pp., 10¾ x 8¼, light brown wraps. Same plates as other copies, except lacking plates 1 and 2.
-
- 1932 *Serrurerie décorative moderne* NNERB (2)
Door hardware in Art Deco designs.
[2] pp., [16] pages of plates, [2] pp., 13 x 10½, wraps.
Plates are numbered discontinuously from 601–636.
-
- ca. 1930s *Serrurerie décorative de Süe et Mare* NNERB (2)
[2] pp., 7 leaves of plates, descriptive text on facing versos,
8½ x 7, wraps.
- n.d. ----- NNERB,
suppliment a notre album CtLMA
- n.d. ----- NNERB,
suppliment a notre album - serrurerie décorative moderne CtLMA
- FOURNIER FRÈRES**
Paris (29, rue Croix des Petits Champs)
Successors of A. Charpentier & Fournier.
- ca. 1870 *Album de serrurerie de luxe, principaux modèles créés depuis 1864* NNERB
39 leaves of lithographic plates (11½ x 16¾), including eight double-page (plate nos. 22, 26–30, 36, and 39).
Front cover titled in gilt: “Maison A. Charpentier & Fournier, 27 Rue Croix des Petits Champs, Paris, Fournier Frères Succ^{seurs}.”

FOURNIER
Paris (28, rue Charles Baudelaire)

- ca. 1880 [Furniture hardware and decorations] NNERB
Includes some Empire-style designs.
190 pages of plates, 13½ x 11.
Lacking title page; first and last two leaves tattered.
-
- Jan. 1, 1907 *Éléments de ferrures & bronzes anciens pour meubles . . .* NNERB
Suite de l'Album No. 5
Plates 201–216, 13½ x 10, paperbound.
-
- June 1914 *Album No. 8* NNERB
[70] pages of plates, variously numbered, 14 x 10½, wraps.
With 12-page price list at rear.
Three leaves laid in: Plates A, B, & C.
-
- April 1924 *Quincaillerie et Serrurerie pour Ameublement . . . Album No. 10* NNERB
68 pages of plates, 12½ x 9½, wraps.
One unnumbered leaf of color illustrations (after p. 14): "Filets
Mosaïque" and "Bois, Placages et Marqueterie."

E. FOURNIER

Paris (25, Rue Basfroï)

- ca. 1912 *Bronzes Pour Meubles* NNERB
44 pages of plates, 12½ x 9½, wraps.
Endpapers tattered, covers worn.
- (Paris, 49, rue de Charonne)
- ca. 1915 *Bronzes pour meubles, fonderie d'art & d'ameublement. Vols 2–4.* NNERB
Vol. 2: plates 45–68; Vol. 3: plates 69–92; Vol. 4: plates 93–148.
12½ x 9¾, wraps.

FRIED FRÈRES

Paris (44, Rue St. Sabin)

- ca. 1929 *Cristaux de bohême pour lustres* NNERB
Ill. catalog of chandelier crystals and components.
85 pp., 12½ x 9½.

MAISON TH. FROMENTIN

Paris (57, Boulevard Richard-Lenoir)
Founded 1854.

- ca. 1891 *Serrurerie 1^{ere} Qualité, T. F.* NNERB
Ill. catalog of knobs, hinges, cremones, locks, etc.
8 pp., 10½ x 8½, wraps.
Price list laid in.

GAILLARD ET MIGNOT

Paris (20, Boulevard de Charonne)
"Maison Schlosser fondée à Paris en 1842, Maison Abraham
fondée à Vrigne-au-Bois en 1797, Réunies."

- 1919 *Charnières, Fiches, Paumelles* NNERB
104, [3] pp., 10½ x 7, wraps.
Title taken from front cover.
The three unnumbered pages at the end comprise the table of
contents.
- - - -
- 1931 *Charnières, Fiches, Paumelles* NNERB
92, [3] pp., 10½ x 7½.
Leaflet advertisement for Bommer spring hinges laid in.
Note: title of catalog taken from front cover.

RÉMY GARNIER [Maison Garnier]
Paris (30, Boulevard de la Bastille)
Successors of Brun-Cottan Frères.

- ca. 1870-85 *Cuivrerie & serrurerie artistiques* NNERB
Two volumes in one:
2 p.l., 1–197; 300–347 leaves of double-page plates, 17½ x 24½, lithographed
by Edm. Genet on pale pink paper; quarter morocco, covers stamped in blind.
Vol. I (plate nos. 1–197) consists of two parts: Part 1 (*Cuivrerie et serrurerie de style*) and Part
2 (*Crémones en tous genres*).
Vol. II (plate nos. 300–347) with separate title page: *Articles repoussés et martelés en tôle,
cuivre ou en tous autres métaux. Rosaces, feuilles, fleurs, culots, vases. Ecussons, mascarons,
chimères, etc. Ornaments en tous styles et genres pour balcons, grilles, marquises, rampes,
lustres, lanternes, etc. Reproductions de tous modèles anciens.*

Note: the two preliminary leaves comprise the general title page and the table of contents for
Vol. I, Part 1.

An additional leaf preceding pl. 173 comprises the table of contents for Vol. I, Part 2
(crémones). Plate 300 is the title page of Vol. II.

Ref. McKinstry 1097, in which a date of ca. 1870 is assigned. However, this date can only
plausibly apply to Vol. I because two of the plates in Vol. II (nos. 337 and 338: "Ornements en
tôle ou cuivre pour appareils d'éclairage") illustrate ornaments for electric chandeliers and
light fixtures, which did not come into existence until the 1880s. Thomas Edison's first
commercially practical incandescent lamp was produced in 1879; electric light was first used
domestically in England in 1880; the first International Electrical Exhibition was held in Paris
in 1881; and Edison's Pearl Street Power Station (New York City) was built in 1882.

Copy 1:

[267] plates; lacking nos. 28–29, 43–47, 70, and 317. Includes 31 additional plates: 11 bis, 52
bis, 56 bis, 61 bis, 62 bis, 79 bis, 91 bis, 94 bis, 103 bis, 106 bis, 107 bis, 110 bis, 111 bis, 111
ter, 112 bis, 112 ter, 112^d, 113 bis, 116 bis, 117 bis, 127 bis, 139 bis, 139 ter, 141 bis, 142 bis,
145 bis, 165 bis, 166 bis, 168 bis, 172 bis, and 172 ter.

This is the most complete copy of the four copies in the ERB collection, containing plates not
found in the other copies.

Brown quarter morocco; spine stamped in gilt: "Cuivrerie,
Serrurerie d'Art, Maison Garnier, R. G."; front cover stamped in blind: "Maison
Garnier, R. G. Paris."

Copy 2:

[241] plates; lacking nos. 26–29, 43–47, 70, and 317.
Includes 7 additional plates: 11 bis, 94 bis, 113 bis, 127 bis, 139 bis, 172 bis & 172 ter.
Burgundy quarter morocco; spine stamped in gilt: “Cuivrierie, Serrurerie d’Art, Maison Garnier, R. G.”; front cover stamped in blind: “Maison Garnier, R. G. Paris.”

Copy 3:

[241] plates; lacking nos. 26–29, 43–47, 70, and 317. Includes 7 additional plates: 11 bis, 94 bis, 113 bis, 127 bis, 139 bis, 172 bis & 172 ter.
Burgundy quarter morocco; spine stamped in gilt: “Cuivrierie, Serrurerie d’Art, Maison Garnier, R. G.” front cover stamped in blind: “Maison Garnier, R. G. Paris.” Front cover stained.

Copy 4: Vol. I only, [185] plates, lacking nos. 26–29, 43–47, 70, and 88–90. With one additional plate: 139 bis.

Grey-green quarter morocco, spine stamped in gilt: “Cuivrierie, Serrurerie d’Art, Maison Garnier, R. G.” front cover stamped in blind “Maison Garnier, R. G. Paris.”

Printed on thin, fragile paper similar to newsprint; title page and table of contents torn out. Plate no. 1 creased and torn; right half of plate no. 22 torn out; plate nos. 65 and 146 torn.

ca. 1885

Aperçu des principaux modèles de la Maison R. Garnier NNERB (2)
[“Survey of the Principal Models . . .”]

Copy 1:

1 p.l. (title page), [53] leaves of double-page plates, 17½ x 24½, printed by E. Lebaron, Paris, on heavy paper.

Contents: plates 1, 1^A, 1^B, 2, 3, 3^{ter}, 4–8, 8^{bis}, 9–11, 13–15, 20–27, 31–56.

Lacking plates 12, 16–19, and 28–30; with 5 additional plates:

1^A, 1^B, 3 bis, 3 ter, and 8 bis.

With four-page price list (10½ x 8½) dated 1899 laid in.

Note: the plates in this catalog are nearly identical to some of the plates in Volume I of the first Garnier entry (above), but with different plate numbers and occasional minor changes in the plates.

Copy 2:

1 p.l. (title page), [54] leaves of double-pages plates, 17 x 23, printed by E. Lebaron, Paris, on thin cheap paper.

Contents: Plates [1], 1^{bis}, 2, 3, 3^{bis}, 4–8, 8^{bis}, 9–11, 13–15, 20–27, 31–59.

Identical to copy one except printed on thin paper, and plate numbers differ at beginning and end.

With price list, 25 pp., 8½ x 5¼, wraps, ca. 1880s (the front cover features four different medals won at different expositions: 1849, 1855, 1867, and 1878).

ca. 1885

Articles repoussés et martelés en tôle, cuivre ou en tous métaux. NNERB
Rosaces, feuilles, fleurs, culots, vases. Ecussons, mascarons, chimères, etc. Ornaments en tous styles et genres pour balcons, grilles, marquises, rampes, lustres, lanternes, etc. . . .

1 p.l. (title page), [54] leaves of double-page plates (17½ x 24½) numbered 400–456; lacking 418, 419, and 439.

17½ x 12¼, cloth stamped in blind.

Note: this catalog is identical to Volume II of the first Garnier entry (“ca. 1870-1885”, p. 423) except the original plate numbers have been crossed out and renumbered 401–456.

This copy also includes eight new plates (with printed plate numbers) that do not appear in the first Garnier entry: pl. 400 (Spirales); 416 (Rosaces simples en tôle repoussée); 447 (Fleurs pour lumière électrique); 448 (Spécimens de feuilles, rosaces et culots de style); 449

(Spécimens de feuilles, rosaces & culots de style); 443 (Bouquet fleurs, culots & rosaces); 453 (Fleurs et feuilles); and 455 (Feuilles et rosaces diverses).

- ca. 1900 -----
Cremona bolts QDD
45 pp., 15 x 11.
- ca. 1907 -----
Cuivrerie & serrurerie artistiques. Two vols. in one. NNERB (6)
[346] pages of plates, 9 x 12½.
- Vol I: *Cuivrerie & serrurerie artistiques*.
[3] pp., 254 pages of plates (including 17 additional plates: 28^{bis}, 29^{bis}, 29^{ter}, 30^{bis}, 48^{bis}, 73^{bis},
74^{bis}, 83^{bis}, 84^{bis}, 85^{bis}, 122^{bis}, 128^{bis}, 129^{bis}, 138^A, 138^{bis}, 158; and 195^{bis}).
Five plates do not appear (as issued): nos. 30, 33, 171, 208, and 218.
- Vol II (in two parts):
Part 1: *Crémones en tous genres à Combinaisons Diverses et à Serrures de Grilles et Portes
Cochères pour Casernes, Hôpitaux, Prisons la Marine, les Chemins de fer, etc.; Espagnolettes
Diverses à Serrure et à Verrou pour Grilles et Portes Cochères*. Plates 300–325.
- Part 2, *Articles Repoussés & Martelés: rosaces, feuillages, rivets . . .* Plates 400–456.
Three plates do not appear (as issued): nos. 418, 419 and 439.
- Copy 1: Dated “1907” in manuscript, upper right corner of title page.
Copy 2: Part of pl. 42 torn out; part of pl. 85 excised;
plates 159–166 torn out (thus reducing the total number of plates to 338).
Rubberstamps of Joseph Vervloet, Bruxelles.
Five leaves (10½ x 8½) laid in: “Conditions de Vente,” Br. Cottan Frères,
dating from 1907 to 1911.
Copy 3: [364] plates; this copy has eighteen additional tipped-in leaves of
plates: 0, 0^{bis}, 30, 30^A, 109 (repeated), 124^{bis}, 124^A, 138^A (repeated), 138^B
(repeated), 158 (repeated), 158 (repeated again), 158^C, 158^D, 189^{ter}, 196^{bis},
208, 218^{bis}, and 218^{ter}.
Note: half of a new plate has been pasted into the blank right-hand half of
plate no. 144.
Copy 4: front cover slightly faded.
Copy 5: fine condition.
Copy 6: Volume One only (252 pages of plates). Lacking covers (only the backstrip
remains).
- [1997] -----
Cuivrie Serrurerie Artistiques NNERB (2)
Reprint of the ca. 1907 catalog, reproduced in a larger format: each
original single-page plate appears as a two-page spread in this catalog.
12 x 9, wraps.
- ca. 1910 -----
Cuivrerie & serrurerie artistiques NNERB (2)
[53] pages of plates (paginated A–Z with letters repeated on
facing versos and rectos), 14½ x 11, paperbound.
- ca. 1950s -----
Établissements Garnier . . . NNERB (2)
Portfolio of various models of cremones, espagnolettes, door
knockers, lever handles, doorknobs, escutcheons.
[48] pages of plates, variously numbered, loose as issued, 14½ x 12.
Two items laid in:

- 1) price list (1 p.) dated July 1957;
2) brochure featuring modern cremones, [4] pp., 10½ x 8¼.
-
- ca. 1950s [Three items] NNERB
1) brochure of modern cremones, [4] pp., 10½ x 8¼
(identical to brochure laid into ca. 1957 portfolio).
2) price list (2 pp.), no date.
3) circular: "Serrurerie décorative," illustrating styles of door hardware
by historical period, [2] pp., 10½ x 8¼.
- HENRI GHYSE**
Paris (66, Rue Fontaine-au-Roi)
- ca. 1924 *Fabrique de Cuivrerie D'Art Pour le Batiment; Extrait du* NNERB
Catalogue Général
12 pages of plates, 10¾ x 8, wraps.
Two new leaves and six pages of prices (dated 1 April 1924) laid in.
- LE GODAIS-TRIHAN**
Leval
- [1961] *Quincaillerie Général pour le Batiment et l'Ameublement* NNERB
56 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8, wraps.
- L. GIGOU**
Paris (5, Rue de Charonne)
- ca. 1911 *Serrurerie artistique* NNERB (3)
Arranged by period style.
104 plates, 17 x 12.
Copy 1: registration no. 58.
Copy 2: registration no. 283.
Copy 3: registration no. 316.
-
- ca. 1920 *Serrurerie decorative* NNERB
16 plates, 6 x 8¼, paperbound.
Four-page price list dated 1922 tipped in.
Note: title taken from front cover.
-
- [1928] *Catalogue No. 7* NNERB
Door and window hardware in a transitional style that bridges Art
Nouveau and Art Deco.
[12] plates (nos. 29–40), 9¾ x 8¼, wraps.
With four-page price list dated 1928 laid in.
-
- [1931] *Album no. 9* NNERB
Art Deco door and window hardware.
Plates 61–76, 9¾ x 8, wraps.
With four-page price list dated 1931 laid in.

GIOT

Paris

- ca. 1870 Catalogue DeWint
29 l., 30 x 40 cm.
Includes ornaments for furniture.

ÉTABLISSEMENTS GOLLOT FRÈRES

Paris (14–16 Boulevard Barbès)

Founded 1878.

- Oct. 1, 1931 ----- (C. Gollot, successeur) NNERB (2)
Serrurerie de bâtiment: Pitons de suspension, tampons et dérivés, toutes leurs applications dans l'industrie, treuils de stores; Tarif-Album 1931
[1], 54 pp., 10½ x 8½, wraps.
Copy 2: front cover chipped; spine reinforced with tape.

GROS FRÈRES

Paris

Founded 1887.

- ca. 1915 *Catalogue of locks, bolts, and hinges* QDD
24 pp., 9½ x 12½, paper bound.

GUENARD & VACHOT

Autun

- ca. 1895 ----- (Marius Vachot et C^{ie}, Successeurs) NNERB
Fournitures générales pour meubles et bâtiments: quincaillerie, serrurerie, cuivrerie, ferronnerie; Moulures, tournages, sculptures, placages de toutes essences; Bois des îles; Moulures sapin du nord
3rd ed.
178; 95 pp., 12 x 9.
Copy no. 2623, presented to M. Fougarnaud.
Note: the final 95 pp. comprise a price list and table of contents.
Two small labels affixed to front cover: "Louis Gavard, Voyageur, Mon. Marius Vachot & C^{ie}. Autun (S. & L.)"

- ca. 1930s ----- NNERB
Serrurerie Decorative
400 pages.

CH. GUERVILLE FILS & RIQUIER FRÈRES

Fressenneville

- ca. 1880 *Ch. Guerville Fils & Riquier Frères . . . Manufacture De Serrures et Cadenas. Fonderie de Cuivre et de Bronze* NNERB
Catalog of locks, bolts, etc., printed in black, gray, yellow (imitating brass), and brown (imitating bronze).

- viii, 70 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½, pictorial wraps, front cover features bird's-eye view of the factory.
- ca. 1910 - - - (Établissements Guerville, Riquier & C^{ie})
Manufacture de serrurerie et de cuivrerie de Picardie NNERB
 [2], 239 pp., 11 x 8½.
- GUILLAUD & Cie**
 Lyon (Rue de l'Université, 22-24; Rue Béchevelin, 59)
- 1906 *Catalogue Général* NNERB
 Nails, bolts, lever handles, knobs, padlocks, chains, hinges, birdcages, heating stoves, toilets, firearms, toilets, etc.
 319 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½.
 Manuscript inscription on front paste-down: "Cayrol, Quincaillier à St. Flour."
- HAESSLER ET BILLARD**
 Paris (25, Rue des Envierges)
- 1895 *Manufacture de serrurerie: fermoirs en tous genres. Quincailleries, clouterie & rivets, pour articles de voyages* NNERB
 1 p.l., 62 pages of plates, 16 x 11½, paperbound, view of the factory on front cover.
- H. & T. V.**
 See Louis Ruys & Co.
- JEAN LACOTTE**
 Paris
- ca. 1930 *Serrurerie décorative: Modeles déposés* NNERB
 Portfolio of Art Deco hardware identified by model number only.
 8 leaves of plates, 11 x 9, loose as issued, laid into a paper folder.
- H. LAMBERT-ARNOULD**
 Vriage-aux-Bois
- 1925 *Manufacture de quincaillerie et ferronnerie* NNERB
 Illustrated catalog and price list for knobs, latches, and hinges
 60 pp., 9½ x 8¼, wraps. Margins closely trimmed.
- LAROZE AINÉ & C^{IE}**
 Mazamet (Tarn)
- ca. 1877 *Quincaillerie, Ferronnerie, Machines-Outils* NNERB
 Padlocks, mortise locks, rim locks, hinges, keys, lever handles.
 68 leaves of plates, lithographed by Jules Poullet, Paris.
 13 ¾ x 10 ¼.
 Price list laid in: 40 pp. (missing pp. 1 & 2), 13 ¼ x 10.

ÉTABLISSEMENTS LEMAITRE & L'HERMINIER

Francheville (Eure)

- ca. 1900 *Quincaillerie pour sellerie et bourrellerie* NNERB
 2 p.l., 55 [i.e. 53] leaves (numbered on rectos, except for the final two leaves, which are numbered on rectos and versos), 7½ x 5, paperbound.

LH**[Address?]**

- ca. 1900 *Appareils d'éclairage électricité* NNERB
 [52] leaves of plates numbered 64–115, 12½ x 10.
 Some plates loose.
 Price list laid in (14 pp., 12½ x 9½).
 Title taken from front cover.
 "LH" monogram appears on front cover and in lower right corner of each plate. Name and location of company unknown.
 Rubberstamp of Roberts Manufacturing Co. [San Francisco, Calif.] on front and rear endpapers.

PAUL LEROLLE

Paris (19, Rue Sedaine)

"Ancienne Maison Maurice Dépensier"

- Jan. 1, 1922 *Quincaillerie & serrurerie pour meubles & batiments* NNERB
 [2], 60 [i.e. 116] pp., 12 x 9¼.

- 1931 *Serrurerie, quincaillerie, meubles, bâtiments.* NNERB (2)
 Illus. catalog of lock sets, drawer pulls, escutcheons, jewelry cases, coat and hat hooks, sliding bolts, etc.
 [2], 53 [i.e. 106] pp. (facing rectos and versos have same page number), 12 x 9¼, wraps.
 Copy 1: small orange label affixed to title page: "R. Bouchereau, Renoux & Sagot, représentants, 127 Rue François-de-Sourdis, Bordeaux."
 Copy 2: front hinge weak. Rubberstamps of "Louis Thivint, Représentant, Roanne (Loire)" on title page.

LIOGIER & BALLY

Lyon (54–56, Cours de la Liberté)

- ca. 1930s *Serrurerie et cuivrerie décoratives pour le bâtiment* NNERB
 [4], 7 pp., 33 [i.e., 23] leaves of plates, 12¼ x 8¾, wraps.

JULES MANIL

Vivier-Au-Court (Ardennes)

Founded 1797.

- 1906 *Tarif 1906* NNERB
 - - - (Anciens Etablissements Jules Manil & Abraham, Wintenberger Frères Successeurs)

- Price list for various types of hardware.
56 pp., 12 x 9½, wraps.
- July 1928 - - - (Société Anonyme des Anciens Etablissements Jules Manil,
Précédemment Jules Wintenberger)
Album-Tarif No. 17 NNERB
Ill. catalog of latches, bottle corks, furniture hardware, coffee
roasters, andirons, crémones, door closers, irons, waffle irons,
grilles, coat hooks, pulleys, casters.
99 pp., 10½ x 7¼, wraps.
- E. MAQUENNEHEN & IMBERT** (Trademark: J. P. M)
Escarbotin
Founded ca. 1765.
- [1869] *Serrurerie* NNERB
Illustrated catalog of various locks (stamped “J.P.M. 1^{ère} Qualité”).
12 leaves of chromolithograph plates (10 x 14) printed by
Becquet in grey, brown, black, and yellow.
Frontispiece tinted lithograph bird’s-eye view of the
Maquennehen & Imbert factory.
Front cover stamped in gilt.
Note: title taken from front cover; apparently issued without a title page.
Two-page lithographed cover letter (Sept. 25, 1869) laid in.
- LEON MARTINET**
Charleville
Ancienne Maison Auguste Martinet founded 1846.
- Jan. 1907 *Tarif No. 3 . . . Tarif-Album spécial des articles de ferronnerie,* NNERB
quincaillerie & serrurerie pour batiments
35 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½, paperbound; covers feature three
bird’s-eye views: Salesrooms at 28 Rue Thiers, Charleville; the
factory at Mézieres; and the factory at Mohon.
- J. MARTOURET**
Saint-Étienne (12, Cours Saint-Paul)
Factories located in Monistrol-sur-Loire and Chambon-Feugerolles.
- ca. 1896 *Manufacture de serrures, de boulons & de ferronnerie* NNERB
Illus. catalog in three sections: locks, bolts, and ironwork
(hinges, latches, tools).
[2], 15, [2], 16, 39, [1] pp., 10½ x 8¼, wraps. Ownership inscription
in top margin of front cover: “Monsieur A. Lambertrie, 54 rue Montesquieu, à
Libourne, Gironde.”
Note: the preliminary leaf contains the conditions of sale on verso (recto blank).
Three items laid in:
1) “Modifications au tarif boulons,” Dec. 1, 1896, 1 p.
2) “Supplément au tarif ferronnerie 1^{re} catégorie,” 1 p.
3) Cover letter, April 3, 1899, Martouret letterhead, to Monsieur Lambertrie,
from J. Martouret.

MÉLINGE (MEL)

Paris (6–8 Passage Notre-Dame de La Croix, Ménilmontant)

Manufacturers of doorknobs, lever handles, door pulls, and furniture hardware.

See also G. Le Chevalier (successors to Mélinge)

- ca. 1915 *Tarif No. 2* NNERB
Ill. catalog of doorknobs, lever handles, escutcheons, coat hooks.
1 p.l., 66 pages of plates, 8½ x 5¼, paperbound.
Note: pictorial title page features bird's-eye view of factory; inside of front cover features map showing location of factory.

- 1923 -----
Tarif No. 3 NNERB
Catalog of lever handles, doorknobs, door pulls, furniture hardware, door stops.
44 pages of plates, 8¼ x 5¼, paperbound.

A. MESSENGER

Paris (50, rue Servan)

- 1927 *Boutons de portes, Béquilles, Poignées pour Meubles* NNERB
8 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½, paperbound.
1931 price sheet laid in.
Two new pages laid in: "Boutons de Portes" and "Nouveaux Modèles 1931 - Style Moderne."
Paper label of representative (André Guerrier) on front cover; his rubberstamp on title page.

P. MOREAU

Paris (9, Rue Chabanais)

- Oct. 1909 *Tringles d'escaliers, tringles de cuisines, articles de vestiaire, plaques de propreté, etc.* NNERB
Ill. catalog of kitchen accessories, luggage racks, coat hooks, escutcheons, etc.
[36] pp., 11 x 8½, wraps.

MOREAUX & BOYER

Paris (12 Rue de Musset)

- ca. 1920 *Serrurerie décorative béquilles, boutons, poignées, plaques de propreté en cuivre ciselé bronze d'art* NNERB
Illus. catalog of lever handles, knobs, and pulls.
14 leaves of plates (numbered discontinuously from 1–200), 8 x 9, wraps.

R. MOSNIER & R. MONIN

Paris (62, rue Amelot)

- ca. 1910 *Découpage, estampage, emboutissage charnières* NNERB
Hinges, lock sets, pulls, easel and phonograph hardware.
30 pages of plates printed in yellow and black, 10½ x 7, wraps.

- J. MUEL (JM)**
Paris (123, Faubourg Saint-Antoine)
Founded 1896.
- 1925 *Fabrique de serrurerie de sureté & de précision pour bâtiment, vitrine, meuble* [Catalog no. 4]
[3] pp., 34 [i.e. 68] pages of plates (facing versos and rectos have the same plate number), 9½ x 6¼, wraps.
Four-page leaflet laid in: "Serrure incrochetable à passe-partout pour petits et grands hotels."
NNERB
QDD
- 1936 -----
Catalog of locks and knobs
38 pp., 6 x 9½, paperbound.
QDD
- USINES OLIVIER**
Lyon-Villeurbanne
- 1939 *Catalogue No. 1*
20 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8, paperbound.
NNERB
- GEORGES PAGÉ**
Vienne
- ca. 1930 *Coutellerie de Table et de Luxe de Chatellerault*
12 leaves of plates, 10½ x 8, paperbound.
Title taken from front cover.
NNERB
- J. PECH**
Toulouse (22, Boulevard Carnot)
- ca. 1900 *Album de quincaillerie pour meubles & bâtiments . . .*
No. 1, 7^e Edition
[2], 62 pp., 12 x 9½, wraps.
NNERB (2)
- SIMON PERRET FRÈRES**
Lyon (44, Rue de La Part-Dieu)
- ca. 1880 *Album des fontes*
Ill. catalog of decorative columns, railings, fountains, plumbing fixtures, windows, heating stoves.
2 p.l., [226] leaves of plates numbered discontinuously from 1–353, 15 x 12.
NNERB
- PICARD (APC)**
Paris (4, Rue Saint-Sauveur)
Founded 1720.
- Feb. 1914 ----- (Ernest Picard)
Ferrures pour portes à coulisse
NNERB

- Hardware for sliding doors.
27 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¾, paperbound.
Numbering label on front cover: "A2."
Three items laid in:
1) ad for rolling apartment doors, 1 sheet ([1] p.), 10½ x 8½.
2) instructions for Picard door closer, [4 pp.
3) catalog of Art Deco knobs, hat hooks, lever handles, door pulls, crémones, and letter slots. 8 pp., illus., 10½ x 8¼.
- ca. 1915 - - - - (P. & A. Picard)
Quincaillerie décorative pour le bâtiment NNERB (3)
3rd edition.
1 p.l., 338 [i.e. 121] leaves of plates, numbered discontinuously.
14 x 11.
Copy 1: ffe stamped "884." Spine damaged. With eight-page extract from the periodical *Mobilier & Décoration* laid in: "Quelques Modèles de Quincaillerie Décorative Moderne."
Copy 2: lacking title page, plate no. 1 detached. With eight-page extract from the periodical *Mobilier & Décoration* laid in: "Quelques Modèles de Quincaillerie Décorative Moderne." Plate no. 1 rubberstamped "Savattero" in upper margin.
Copy 3: lacking title page, plate no. 1 detached.
- 1926 - - - - (P. & A. Picard)
Album général de quincaillerie de bâtiment NNERB (7)
[7], 158 [i.e. 252] pp. (some pg. numbers repeated CALAEG
on facing versos and rectos). QDD
12 x 10, grey boards.
Copy 1: album no. 13868.
Copy 2: no. 10356. Some leaves slightly warped.
Copy 3: no. 2047. Front joint split.
Copy 4: no. 24782.
Copy 5: no. 10885.
Copy 6: no. 24615.
Copy 7: no. 14944.
- 1931 - - - -
Éléments contemporains NNERB
9 pp., 9 x 12, wraps.
- 1931 - - - - (Picard)
Album de serrurerie décorative NNERB (4)
179, [8] plates, comprising five spiral-bound sections. QDD
16 x 13.
- n.d. - - - -
Quelques modèles de quincaillerie décorative moderne NNERB
6 pp., 9½ x 12.
- March 1959 - - - -
[Untitled catalog of door hardware] NNERB
36, [4] pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½.
Price list laid in ([6] pp.)
- ca. 1975 - - - - (Picard)
[Untitled catalog] NNERB
Lock sets, door hardware, escutcheons, handles, pulls, transom
and window hardware, letter boxes, cremones, espagnolettes,

hinges, pulleys, castors, tools, garage doors.
152 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.

LA QUINCAILLERIE CENTRALE

Paris (34, Rue des Martyrs)
(Trademarks: LMY; QC; LM; AG; AAG)

- | | | |
|------------|---|-----------------------------|
| ca. 1920s | <p><i>Serrurerie décorative pour meuble et bâtiment</i> [12] pp., 357 [i.e. 122] pages of plates (numbered discontinuously), 12½ x 9½. Copy 1: four additional plates laid in: nos. 358, 359, 360, & 380. Copy 2: without the four plates laid in. Donated to GBT, Oct. 2006. Copy 3: with the four additional plates laid in; front cover moderately stained/soiled.</p> | NNERB (3) CALAEG, QDD |
| ca. 1930 | <p>----- <i>Catalogue de quincaillerie et outillage</i> 11 x 8½. Copy 1: 398, [2] pp. Copy 2: 399, [1] pp., rubberstamp of Leon Joseph Madeline, Architecte, Paris. These two copies vary somewhat in layout, but the same products are offered.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| April 1932 | <p>----- <i>Album de serrurerie décorative</i> Illus. catalog of handles, knobs, pulls, crémones, etc. in various styles from the Middle Ages to the 20th century. [2], vi, [1] pp., 249 [i.e. 192] pages of plates (numbered discontinuously), 10½ x 8¼. Copy 1: "22 Mai 1969" stamped on recto of last leaf (acquisition date?) Copy 2: free endpapers discolored. Copy 3: "323" stamped on title page. Copy 4: donated to GBT/Italy, Oct. 2006. Copy 5: "464" stamped on title page.</p> | NNERB (4) |
| 1932 | <p>----- <i>Serrures à combinaisons, système "Central"</i> [16] pp., illus., 9½ x 6¼, paperbound.</p> | NNERB |
| ca. 1930s | <p>----- <i>Serrurerie décorative moderne</i> 20 leaves of plates, 9½ x 7¾, paperbound. Note: the title pages states that these plates are "Extraits modernes de notre Album Serrurerie Décorative" (above); however, not all of the plates in <i>Serrurerie décorative moderne</i> appear in that catalog. Copy 1: 20 plates. Copy 2: 19 plates. Note: plates vary slightly in the two copies.</p> | NNERB (2) |
| 1969 | <p>----- <i>Serrurerie décorative</i> [5] pp., 24 pages of plates, 10½ x 8, wraps. With separate price list.</p> | NNERB |

- ca. 1980s -----
Les bronzes de France NNERB
 11½ x 8.
 Facsimile reprint of *Album de serrurerie décorative* (1932).
- QUINCAILLERIE CROISSANDEAU**
 Orléans (15^{bis}, Place du Martroi)
- March 1922 *Ferrures de stores* NNERB
 Hardware for roller blinds and awnings.
 4 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
- A. QUINIER**
 Paris (86 Rue St.-Antoine)
- 1879 *Fournitures pour la marine . . . Tarif-Album* NNERB
 2 p.l., 16 leaves of plates (printed on versos) with an
 accompanying leaf of prices opposite each plate.
 12 x 17.
- A. QUIRIN & J. BÉCHU**
 Paris (66, Faubourg Saint-Antoine)
See also J. Béchu
- 1910 *Album No. 14: Suppl^l. à l'Album Général* NNERB
 Illus. catalog of locks and furniture hardware.
 107 pages of plates, 4 pp. (price list), 12½ x 9½, wraps.
 With smaller leaf laid in (11¼ x 8) comprising plts. 108 bis and
 109 bis ("Poignées style moderne").
 Title taken from front cover.
- R. B. T.**
 Paris (72, 74 B^d Richard-Lenoir)
- ca. 1930s *Extrait No. 2 du tarif général No. 8: Cuivrerie et quincaillerie* NNERB
d'ameublement, store et de bâtiment; Serrurerie, cadenas,
balances, poids et mesures arpentage
 [2], 90, [4] pp., 12¼ x 9½, wraps.
- M. JEAN RABIAN**
 Paris (39 Rue de Charonne)
- ca. 1930 *Bronzes pour meubles anciens, styles Louis XIV et* NNERB
Louis XV
 With one-page introduction on precedents of Louis XIV and
 Louis XV ornamentation.
 [70] pages of plates (nos. 194–263), 10 x 13, wraps.
- ca. 1930 -----
Bronzes pour meubles anciens style Louis XVI NNERB
 With one-page introduction on precedents of Louis XVI
 ornamentation.

[77] pages of plates (nos. 113–189), 10 x 13, wraps.

- ca. 1930 -----
Bronzes pour meubles: style Empire. Extrait des catalogues généraux N° 1 et 2 NNERB
111 [i.e. 32] pages of plates. 10 x 13, wraps.

A. RENARD

Nancy

Founded 1872. Successor to Renard & Courtot?

- ca. 1910 *Fabrique de Grosse Coutellerie* NNERB
8 pages of plates, 8½ x 11, wraps.
Title taken from front cover; no title page, as issued.
Four-page price list laid in.
Note: the names of two companies are printed on the front cover:
“A. Renard” (in black) printed over “Renard & Courtot” (diagonally in red).

J. RENNOTTE

Paris

- ca. 1900 *Catalogue A: Bronzes, No. 1* NNERB
24 pages of plates, 12½ x 9½.
Decorations for Empire furniture: sphinxes, caryatid pilasters, goddesses,
wreathes, palmettes, torches, and other trappings of Napoleonic grandeur.

RIQUIER & C^{IE}

See Guerville

RHÔNE-ISÈRE (Trademark: “Ronis”)

Lyon

- [1962] [Untitled catalog of cylinder locks] NNERB
31 pp., 10½ x 8½.

LÉON ROUET & FERRANO

Paris

- 1915 *Catalogue of Locks and Trimmings for Furniture* QDD
14 pp., 9½ x 12, wraps.

A. ROUSSEL & REBUFAT

Marseille

Founded 1830 as C. Nicolle.

- ca. 1895 *Bronze d'éclairage: gaz et électricité* NNERB
3 p.l., 134 leaves of plates, 10½ x 14.
Preliminary leaves comprise frontispiece view of storefront;
title pages; and conditions of sale.
Title on front cover: “Lustrerie Electrique.”
Plate 18 printed upside down.

ROUGIER FRÈRES & CIE., Paris
Exclusive agents in Montreal for all of Canada.

1909 *Catalogue of door and window hardware.* QDD
9 pp., 4½ x 6½.

S B
Paris

ca. 1900 [Untitled catalog] NNERB
Statuary, bookends, candelabra, ewers, vases, busts, medallions,
inkstands, chimney ornaments, and loving cups.
81 pages of plates; 8 pp. (index with prices); 6¾ x 10.

H. SCHÉRER
Pont-sur-Saulx

1924 *No. 1 . . . Album Général des Fontes d'Ornement* NNERB
Ballustrades, balconies, stair railings and rails, palmettes,
roses, finials, crucifixes, bench legs, table bases, grilles,
drain covers, tomb surrounds.
1 p.l., 897 [i.e. 383] pages of plates numbered discontinuously,
[3] index pages, 7 x 9½.

SEGUIN
Lyon (1, Cours Albert-Thomas)

[1935] *Cuivrerie de Macon: Robinetterie pour Plomberie et Distribution* NNERB
d'Eau . . .
94 pp., illus., 9½ x 6.
Two letters laid in giving discounts.

n.d. ----- NNERB
Album 35 Tarif No. 3
27 pp., 9½ x 6¼, paperbound.

SERRURERIE DÉCORATIVE DE STYLE (SDS)
Location unknown.

ca. 1960s [Brochure of lever handles] NNERB
Decorative lever handles with elongated escutcheons.
[6] pp., illus.; 8½ x 3½.

SERGEANT & C^{IE}
Lille (123, Rue Nationale)
Founded 1919.

1950 *Catalogue outillage No. 1* NNERB
Wide variety of tools and machines for automotive, industrial,
and general use.

[8], 352 pp., 10½ x 8¼.
Copy no. H377

ÉTABLISSEMENTS RAYMOND SIRIEIX
St.-Etienne

- ca. 1950 *Fonderie artistique d'aluminium-nickel* NNERB
Doorknobs, door handles, escutcheons, coat and hat hooks.
10 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound.

**SOCIÉTÉ ANONYME DES HAUTS-FOURNEAUX ET
FONDERIES DU VAL D'OSNE**

Paris (Boulevards Voltaire, 58 and Richard-Lenoir, 97)
Founded 1810.

The title page of *Album No. 1* (ca. 1900) lists the companies acquired by Val D'Osne: Ancienne Maisons Réunies: J.-P.-V. André (1833–55); Barbezat & Cie (1855–67); Fourment, Houille & Cie (1867–70); J.-J. Ducel (1810–78); J.-B. Mignon (1870–92); and Ch. Hanoteau (1892–95).

- ca. 1900 *Album No. 1, renfermant tous les modèles pour bâtiment et serrurerie* NNERB
Metal railings, balustrades, panels, finials, staircases, columns, mantlepieces, friezes, medallions, mouldings, rosettes, etc.
4 p.l., [376] pages of plates (variously numbered); [2] pp. (index).
Title on front cover: "Album No. 1, fontes de bâtiment, édition spéciale a MM. les Architects."
Note: titles of other catalogs are listed on the title page:
Album No. 2 (Fontes de bâtiment et de serrurerie);
Album No. 3 (Fontes d'art pour intérieurs et parcs);
Album No. 4 (Serrurerie funéraire); and
Album No. 5 (Matériel d'éclairage: Electriques, gaz, acétylène).

SOCIÉTÉ FRANÇAISE DES ORNEMENTS

Paris (52 Boulevard Richard-Lenoir)

"Maisons: Chennevière, Coutelier, Juliard, Javon & Trocmé reunies"

- 1911 *Album général des ornements* NNERB
Illus. catalog, with prices: copper, zinc, sheet-iron, and lead architectural ornaments: campaniles, finials, weather vanes, ornaments, vases, marquees, valances, garlands, leaves, dormer windows.
400 pages of plates, [2] pp. (index), 7 x 5.

Note: see L. Bonfils & E. Fesquet for similar catalog.

G. SOLIMAN

Paris (69, Rue des Gravilliers)
Founded 1847.

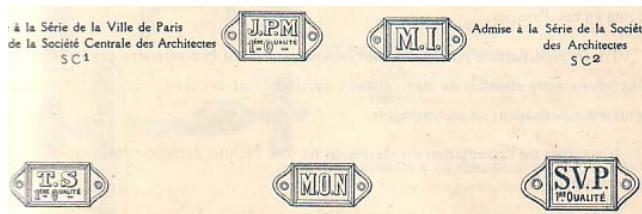
- ca. 1970s [Untitled catalog] NNERB
Lever handles, knobs, escutcheons,
finger plates, pulls, hinges, door knockers, coat hooks.
85 pp., 10½ x 8, paperbound.

ca. 1970s -----
[Untitled catalog]
Door hardware
[23] pp., 10½ x 8, paperbound. NNERB

LUCIEN SORLET
Paris (12, Rue Saint-Claude)

Oct. 1925 *Fabrique de Cuivrerie d'Ameublement*
13 pp., illus., 11 x 7½, paperbound. NNERB
Price list laid in.

SOUGNIEZ & VAILLANT
Paris (8, Rue du Rendez-vous)



1924 Sougniez & Vaillant trademarks.
Album général de quincaillerie de bâtiment
[2], 62 pp., 10½ x 7¼, wraps. NNERB

STUDAL
Paris (23^{bis}, Rue de Balzac)
“Le Studio des Alliages Légers a été créé par l’Aluminium Français et la Société du Duralumin.”

ca. 1930s *Le Studio des Alliages Légers*
Ill. catalog of Art Deco aluminum door hardware, handles, pulls,
crémones, coat hooks
32 pp., 8 x 11, wraps. NNERB

STYLES-BRONZES
Paris

ca. 1960s *Luminaires, Appliques, Lanternes*
63 pp., illus., 9 x 6¾, wraps. NNERB

ca. 1960s -----
Béquilles, Boutons, Plaques
24 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7, wraps. NNERB

TAVERNIER-BOUCHEZ
Hocquélus (Somme)

1932 *Manufacture de Cuivrerie pour le Bâtiment, Meuble, Marine,* NNERB

Automobile, Ameublement; Ornaments pour Appartements . . .
Tarif No. 2
31 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6.

T. B.
Lyon

1924 *Quincaillerie, serrurerie et bronzes pour meubles: Album D* NNERB
6th edition.
1 p.l., 24 leaves of plates, 10¾ x 8¼, wraps.

1934 *Ornements pour appartements* NNERB
Ill. catalog of handles, escutcheons, curtain poles and hardware
1 p.l., 24 pages of plates, 12 x 9½, wraps.
Copy no. 1914 for M. Denessay.

THIVEL & BÉREZIAT
Lyon (28 & 29, quai des Brotteaux)

April 1902 *Quincaillerie, ferronnerie & serrurerie: Cuivrierie pour* NNERB
le batiment . . . Tarif
24 pp., 10½ x 8½, wraps.

TIRARD & CHUCHU-DECAYEUX
Escarbotin
Maison E. Decayeux founded 1830.

1907 *Fabrique de cuivrierie pour le bâtiment, le meuble, la* NNERB
serrurerie, la marine: Tarif-Album 1907
[2, 80, [2] pp., 10½ x 7¼, pictorial wraps. Small paper
label numbered in manuscript "252" pasted to front cover.

ÉTABLISSEMENTS VACHETTE
Troyes (50, Rue de la Paix)
Founded 1852.

----- (Vachette & C^{ie})
Feb. 1939 *Album 22* NNERB
Furniture locks and builders' hardware.
[10], 34 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, wraps.

1960 *Album 31* NNERB
Builders' and furniture hardware.
44 pp., 10½ x 8.

VACHOT *See* Guenard & Vachot

VAILLANT FRERES
Meaux

- 1929 *Cuivrerie pour le Batiment - Meuble - Marine* NNERB
 12 pp., illus., 10½ x 8½, paperbound.
- V. D.**
 Mantes-sur-Seine (9, Rue de Jouy)
- 1910 *La cuivrerie Française* NNERB
 Illustrated catalog of builders' hardware, particularly levers, latches, and knobs. Prices not included.
 20 pages of plates, 10½ x 8½, wraps.
- H. VAUTRIN ET FILS**
 Paris (20, Rue Trousseau)
- ca. 1900 [untitled catalog] NNERB
 Copper hardware and ornaments for furniture.
 36 pages of plates, 12¼ x 9½, wraps.
 Note: text on front cover reads "Fonderie de cuivre pour ameublement. H. Vautrin et Fils. 20, Rue Trousseau, 20. Paris. 2^e Volume."
- VOGLER & C^{ie}**
 Paris (13 rue Portefoin)
- ca. 1920–30s *Toute la cuivrerie estampée ou emboutie* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of handles, escutcheons, and pulls in a range of unique styles: traditional, Art Deco-inspired, and "moderne."
 [8] leaves of plates (nos. 23–30), 4 pp. (price list),
 10½ x 8, mimeographed paper covers.
- VORMS & ISAAC**
 Paris (143, Rue Saint-Charles)
- ca. 1930s *Outillage: Fournitures générales pour usines* NNERB
 Large variety of hand- and power tools.
 [2], 101, [1] pp., 9½ x 8, wraps.
- WINTENBERGER FRÈRES**
 See Jules Manil

GERMAN:

ANONYMOUS

- ca. 1828 Germany, possibly Iserlohn MoSHi
Furniture mount patterns
From the Mesker Brothers Iron Company collection.
-
- ca. 1896 *Kunstgeschmiedete Beschläge für Thüren, Fenster und Möbel;
Thürfüllungen, Wetterfahnen* NNERB
[Forged Hardware for Doors, Windows, and Furniture;
Door panels, Weathervanes.]
[40] pages of plates, 17¾ x 22½, wraps.
Plate no. [30] blank; plates [31–32] not numbered; additional
unnumbered plate (door panels) follows plate no. 40.
Two price slips tipped to final leaf pertaining to plate 40 (weathervanes)
and final unnumbered plate (door panels).
Plates 35–40 foxed.
Location: middle bay, drawer 7.
-
- ca. 1905 [Catalogue of builders' hardware, padlocks, and keys] NNERB
342 pp., illus., 12 x 9½, wraps.
Lacking front cover and first leaf.



Trademark from title page of ca. 1905 catalog.

AKALIT

Germany

- ca. 1930s [Untitled Akalit sample book.] NNERB
Numerous small samples of Akalit in various colors and patterns
(solid colors as well as faux tortoise shell) mounted to album leaves.
5 leaves, 7 x 10½.
Note: Akalit was the trade name for German-produced casein, an
early form of plastic similar to Bakelite.

HERMANN ALBERTI

Heiligenhaus-Niederrhein.

- 1913 *Türschloss-Katalog* NNERB
108 pp., illus., 11 x 7½.

GUSTAVE ALBERTS

Herscheid.

Founded 1852.

- ca. 1930s [Bolt catalog] NNERB
[2], 14 pp., illus., 9½ x 7½.
- GUSTAV ALBRECHT & SOHN**
Freiburg (Herrenstrasse 45)
See Schafferer & Albrecht
- J. FRIEDRICH AMMON**
Nurnberg (Schwabacher Strasse 80)
- ca. 1940 *Baubeschlag-Katalog* [Edition no. 40] NNERB
Catalog of builders' hardware.
83, [1] pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼. Copy no. 1550 (stamped on title page).
Note: item no. 1806/08 (p. 48) in the catalog is the lever handle
designed by Walter Gropius and Adolf Meyer.
- HANS C. BACKESHOFF**
Leipzig (Gerberstrasse 16)
- 1940 *Moderner Baubeschlag* NNERB
376 pp., 12 x 8½.
Lacking pp. 5–6.
- A. BARTOSIK**
Luckenwalde
Founded 1878.
- Jan. 1927 *Der Neuzeitliche Möbelbeschlag* NNERB
Furniture hardware in fanciful designs.
20 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.
Cover letter laid in.
- Sept. 1928 ----- NNERB
[Coat and hat hooks]
[8 pp.], illus., 6 x 5.
Two items laid in: cover letter; postcard order form
- GEBRÜDER BETZ**
Schwelm
Founded 1847.
- [Oct. 1927] *Spezialkatalog über Bronzebeschläge in vornehmer Ausführung* NNERB
[4], 34 pp., illus..
- AUGUST BILSTEIN**
Altenvoerde
- 1930 *Hauptkatalog Ausgabe 1930* NNERB
Window hardware.
[2], 63 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9½.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------|
| | P. BISSCHOP Velbert Founded 1889. | NNERB |
| | BOGE & KASTEN (B.K.S.) Velbert Founded 1870. | |
| August 1921 | <i>Sicherheits Cylinder Schlösser der beste Schutz gegen Einbruch</i> 32 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1928 | <i>Türschliesser, Sicherheits-Cylinders-Schlösser und Beschläge</i> 101 pp., 8½ x 6. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| March 1935 | <i>Türfeststeller Überfallen Schnäpper, Riegel; Liste T 1</i> 28 pp., illus., 11½ x 8. With discount sheet. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| April 1935 | <i>Spezial BKS Vorhangschlösser</i> 10 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. Cover letter laid in. Includes original envelope. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| June 1935 | <i>Einsteck-Türschlösser, Kasten-Türschlösser und Schlüssel: Liste GA2</i> ix, 92 pp., 12 x 8½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| April 1936 | Collection of 14 addendum sheets for 3 different catalogs. 8 sheets (16 pages) for List GA 1: 6A–B, 14A–B, 22A–B, 26A–B, 32A–B, 38A–B, 50A–B, 73–74. 5 sheets (10 pages) for List H: 5 neu–5A, 24A–B, 30A–B, 32A–B, 34A–B. 1 sheet (2 pages) for List T1: Nachtrag 1–2. With cover letter. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1938 | <i>Hangschlösser Liste H</i> 44 pp., illus., 12 x 8. With cover letter (Feb. 22, 1939). | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1939 | <i>Schlösser und Beschläge für Behörden-Bauten</i> 28 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1956 | Illustrated catalog of mortise locks, rim locks, sliding door locks, profile cylinders, and keys. 134 pp., A2. | CtLMA |

WILH. BORGGRÄFE

Westhofen

- 1921 *Sonderliste über Türgehänge und Fensterbeschläge* NNERB
 7 pp., illus., 12 x 9½.
 Laid in: 4-page price list of door bolts; 5 pages
 of discount sheets.

BRAUCKMANN & PRÖBSTING

Lüdenscheid

Founded 1855.

- 1937 *Ausgabe 1937* NNERB
 Screw hooks of various sorts, hat and coat hooks, hasps,
 cotter pins, bolts, etc.
 116 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9.

BREUER & SCHMITZ

Wald (Rheinland)

Founded 1883.

- 1926 *Ausgabe D II* NNERB
 Ill. catalog of hardware.
 57 pp., 8½ x 5¾.
 Two price lists laid in.

FRIEDRICH CARL VOM BRUCK

Velbert

- ca. 1915 *Katalog 12/1: Scharniere* NNERB
 120 pp., illus., 9½ x 6.
 Copy number 1865 stamped on title page.

- ca. 1925 *Bau- und Möbelbeschlag D* NNERB
 Composite catalog comprising parts of various catalogs.

FRIEDRICH R. BRUMME (FRB)

Velbert

- ca. 1950 *Türschloss-Katalog 49* NNERB
 24 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾.

JOH. WILH. BRUNNOHLER (JOWIL)

Velbert

- 1925 *Tür- und Möbelschlösser für Inland und Export* NNERB (3)
 100 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
 German–Spanish text.
 Copy 1: company name on front cover.
 Copy 2: company name on front cover; numbering label on
 front cover ("B/5 c").

Copy 3: without company name on cover; in its place is representative's rubberstamp (Aja Y Gomez, P. Perez No. 63½, Habana, Cuba).
Rep's rubberstamp also on title page and p. 3.
Numbering label on front cover ("B/5 d").

-
- 1928 *Tür- & Möbelschlösser* NNERB
174 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.
German, Spanish, French, and English text.
Numbering label in front cover (B/5a).
- CHRISTOPHERY**
Iserlohn
Founded 1851.
- [1931] *Sonder-Katalog über Christophery Tür- und Fensterbeschläge* NNERB (2)
20 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.
- COLLA, TIGGEMANN & CO.**
Velbert
- 1928 *Türschlösser* NNERB (3)
38 pp., illus., 13 x 9½.
Text in German, French, Italian, and Spanish.
Copy 1: registration no. 973.
Copy 2: spine slightly worn; "118" written in blue pencil on front cover.
Copy 3: numbering label on front cover ("C/3 a").
- DAMM & LADWIG**
Velbert
Founded 1886.
- Feb. 1913 *Liste D: Türschloss-Katalog* NNERB
[2], 119 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8½.
-
- 1916 *Liste N: über Hangschlösser, Ueberfallen, Riegel u. Schnäpper* NNERB
Ill. catalog of padlocks, hasps, bolts, locks.
192, [2] pp., 10 x 14.
Several items laid in:
i) illustrated folding advertisement: "Wo 'Damm' – Schlösser angebracht sind, ist Ruhe und Sicherheit nicht gefährdet!" 6 pp., 9 x 11½.
ii) "Nachtrag [Supplement] L 16," Nov. 1926, [2] pp., 14 x 10.
iii) "Nachtrag L 17," Dec. 1926, [2] pp., 14 x 10.
iv) "Nachtrag P 5," Dec. 1926, [6] pp., 14 x 10.
v) Instructions for opening and shutting the puzzle-padlock "Eralda."
Location: middle bay, drawer 8.
-
- 1924 *Liste T, Ausgabe 1924, über Einsteck - Türschlösser, Schlüssel, Schlüsselschilder, Tür - und Fenstergriffe.* NNERB (2)
137 pp., illus.
Copy 1: 12½ x 10.

Copy 2: 14¼ x 10½. Changes marked with blue and red pencil.

-
- Jan. 1927 *Liste Holland Nr. 1* NNERB
14 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
No covers, first leaf torn.
- FRITZ DANNERT**
Voerde
Founded 1875.
- 1925 *Preis-Liste über Pendeltürbänder Marke "Deutschland" und
Türschliesser* NNERB
11 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Various flyers and cover letters laid in.
- HEINR. DOMININGHAUS**
Brügge
Founded 1862.
- Feb. 1936 *Baubeschläge, Kleineisenwaren, Drahtartikel* NNERB
[2], 54, 7 pp., 12 x 9.
The preliminary leaf is a discount sheet.
- DORKEN & MANKEL (DORMA)**
Voerde in Westfalen
- 1930 *Liste Nr. 250* NNERB (2)
Swinging door hinges, door springs, cabinet rollers.
[21] leaves of plates, 12 x 9.
- DORKEN & SCHULTE**
Gevelsberg
- 1936 *Hauptpreisliste über Baubeschläge* NNERB
134 pp., illus., 12½ x 9.
Three items laid in:
1) discount list, 8 pp.;
2) supplementary catalog (latches and hasps), 8 pp.;
3) fourteen additional discount sheets (mimeographed).
- WILHELM DÖRRENHAUS**
Velbert
- 1952 *Einsteck-Türschlösser, Aufliegende Türschlösser,
Schlüssel* NNERB (2)
46 pp., illus., 8 x 11½.

ECKRICH & SCHWARZ

- 1963 Mannheim
Möbel-Beschläge
105, [3] pp., 11¾ x 8.
With supplementary catalog: *Möbel-Aussenbeschläge*, 36 pp. NNERB
- PAUL EDLER**
Heiligenhaus
- ca. 1930s *Pehsil-Leichtmetallbeschläge der Deutsche Werkstoff der Zukunft*
12 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. NNERB
- F. & R. EHRLICHER**
Munich
- ca. 1950 *Baubeschläge*
[4], 264 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB
- EISENGIESSEREI & SCHLOSSFABRIK A.-G.**
Velbert
- 1922 *Preisliste - Catálogo - Catalogue: Ausgabe - Edición - Édition 1922*
120 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Excisions from pp. 11, 13, 37, 43, 69, 79, 81, 115, and 117;
p. 61 apparently used as a coaster for a paint can. NNERB
- AUGUST ENGELS**
Velbert
- June 1931 *Baubeschlag-Katalog: Ausgabe B 31*
[3] pp., [56] leaves of plates, 6½ x 9. NNERB
- 1936 -----
Katalog: Ausgabe B - Baubeschläge
48 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
28-page price list and cover letter laid in.
- WILH. ENGSTFELD AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT ("WEHAG")**
Heiligenhaus
Founded 1790.
- ca. 1927 *Haupt-Katalog: Ausgabe 27*
Catalog of builders' hardware, featuring Art Deco, Bauhaus /
modernist, and historical designs, as well as "fusion" designs
of the preceding styles. NNERB (3)
224 pp., illus., 12¾ x 9.
The following notice appears on the title page (p. 3): "Durch
die Ausgabe dieses Kataloges sind alle bisherigen Nummern
und Preise, die zum Teil ungenaue Preise aus der Inflationszeit
sind, aufgehoben."
Copy 1: text on front cover: "W. Conradi, Saarbrücken 2, Spezialgeschäft
in Baubeschlägen." Registration number 5904 stamped on title page.
Lacking first leaf (pp. 1 & 2).

Backstrip worn; front hinge cracked.
 Copy 2: text on front cover: "Moderne Baubeschläge."
 Lacking first leaf (pp. 1 & 2).
 Copy 3: text on front cover: "W.E.H.A., Seit 1790." Registration number 01220
 stamped on title page. With the first leaf, which gives the company name.
 The first two leaves are printed on paper with a perforation in gutter margin.

-
- 1931 *Katalog 31* NNERB
 Part 1 only.
 36 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼.
-
- 1931 *Katalog 31* NNERB
 Parts 1 & 2.
 116 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼.
-
- 1939 *Katalog 39* NNERB
 143 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5½.
Mengenrabattliste 39 laid in, [4] pp.
-
- ca. 1980 *1, Informationen: Werkstoff-Fertigung-Erzeugnis* NNERB,
 24 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8.

WILHELM ERHARD

Leipzig
 Founded 1869.

- 1929 *Kunst- und Zierleisten* NNERB
 Ornamental wood trims.
 [4], 24 pp., illus., 6 x 9.

FASSBENDER & GARTHE (FAGA)

Volmarstein

- ca. 1923 *Preisliste über Vorhangschlösser No. 23* NNERB
 30 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼.
 Laid in:
Preisliste Nr. 22, Möbelschlösser. [8] pp.

F. S. B. (Franz Schneider Brakel)

Brakel
 Founded 1881.

- ca. 1930 *Möbel-Beschläge* NNERB
 Catalog of furniture hardware, cabinet hardware, and
 door fittings with descriptive text in German, English, French,
 Italian, and Spanish.
 viii, [260] pp. divided into ten separately numbered sections, illus.,
 11¼ x 8¾.
 This catalog is illustrated and described on p. 1 of the 1989 FSB catalog:
 "The design of the plates, brackets, and handles reflected the eclectic

historicism of the period.”

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| ca. 1930 | ----- <i>Möbelbeschläge – Furniture-sets – Garnitures pour meubles . . .</i> Catalog with descriptive text in German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese. 159 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8½. “Nummern-Verzeichnis” [Number-List] laid in ([4] pp., 11 x 8¼). This catalog lacks any reference to manufacturer, but resembles the previous catalog in style and layout. | NNERB |
| 1938 | ----- [Catalog of door and bathroom hardware] with prices and illustrations 64 pp., 9 x 11¼. | NNERB |
| 1957 | ----- <i>Beschläge, HK 57</i> 142; 103 pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB |
| 1962 | ----- <i>Beschlage, HK 62</i> 154; 98 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Pp. 25–26 and 77–78 excised. | NNERB |
| 1963 | ----- <i>Formschöne Baubeschläge für höchste architektonische Ansprüche</i> Door handles and pulls. 44 pp., illus., 8 x 10½. | NNERB |
| 1964 | ----- <i>Lüftungsbeschläge und Lochbleche</i> 36 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾. | NNERB |
| 1965 | ----- <i>Modelle 1964</i> 15 pp., illus., 8 x 10¾. | NNERB |
| 1965 | ----- <i>Sockelbleche und Türschoner</i> Base plates and door protectors. 7 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8. | NNERB |
| 1969 | ----- <i>Haupt Katalog 69</i> 259 pp., illus., 10½ x 8. | NNERB |
| 1981 | ----- <i>Der Klein</i> 8 separately numbered sections, illus., 8½ x 6. | NNERB (2) |
| 1986 | ----- <i>Das Handbuch</i> Door levers and knobs with detailed diagrams and photographs. 264 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |

| | | |
|------|--|-----------|
| 1989 | <i>FSB Manual: Architectural Ironmongery for doors and windows</i> 432 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 1991 | <i>FSB Handbuch</i> 432 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1992 | <i>FSB Preise '92 für den Handel</i> 74 pp., 11¾ x 8¼. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1993 | <i>FSB Edelshal</i> 147 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1994 | <i>FSB Manual 94/95: Architectural Ironmongery for doors and windows</i> 501 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1996 | <i>FSB Manual 96/97: Architectural Ironmongery for doors and windows</i> 518 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1998 | <i>FSB Manual 98/99: Architectural Ironmongery for doors and windows</i> 582 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 2000 | <i>Unser Grau ist schöner</i> Catalog of lever handles, thumbturns, escutcheons, pulls, knobs, floor stops, and flush pulls. 528 pp., illus., 8¼ x 6. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 2000 | <i>Manual 2000</i> Lever handles, thumbturns, escutcheons, pulls, knobs, floor stops, and flush pulls. 528 pp., illus. Copy 1: 11¼ x 8¾. Copies 2–5: 8¼ x 6. | NNERB (5) |
| | ----- | |
| 2000 | <i>FSB USA Manual 2000: Certification ISO 9001; ISO 14001</i> 60 pp., illus., 8¾ x 8¼. | NNERB (4) |
| | ----- | |
| 2002 | <i>FSB Manual 02/03</i> 541 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 2002 | <i>Preisinformation 02/03</i> 116 pp., 11¾ x 8. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |

| | | |
|------|---|------------|
| 2003 | <i>FSB Manual 2003</i> 541 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾. | NNERB (3) |
| | ----- | |
| 2003 | <i>FSB Manual 2003</i> cd-rom. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 2003 | <i>FSB USA Manual 2003</i> 92 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB (7) |
| | ----- | |
| 2003 | <i>FSB USA Price List 2003 Ordering Guide</i> 24 pp., 10¾ x 8½. | NNERB (10) |
| | ----- | |
| 2004 | <i>FSB Manual 04/05</i> 606 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 2004 | <i>FSB USA Price List 2004 Ordering Guide</i> 24 pp., 11¾ x 8¼. | NNERB (3) |
| | ----- | |
| 2006 | <i>FSB Manual 06/07</i> 593 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 2006 | <i>Handbuch 06/07</i> 593 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. German edition of the previous manual. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 2006 | <i>FSB USA Manual 2006/2007</i> 206 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB (5) |
| | ----- | |
| 2006 | <i>FSB USA Price List 2006 Ordering Guide</i> 28 pp., 11 x 8½. | NNERB (30) |
| | ----- | |
| 2007 | <i>FSB Manual 2007</i> 599 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 2007 | <i>FSB USA Price List 2007 Ordering Guide</i> 28 pp., 11 x 8½. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 2008 | <i>FSB HispanoAmérica Manual 2008/2009</i> 111 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 2008 | <i>Handbuch 08/09</i> 651 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |

- 2009 *North American Manual* NNERB
 Consists of nine separately numbered, illustrated catalogs in a three-ring binder:
Lockset Program (69 pp.); *Lever, Knob & Trim Designs* (142 pp.); *Sliding Door Hardware* (30 pp.); *Door Pulls & Glass Door Hardware* (96 pp.); *Accessories* (30 pp.); *Window Handles* (29 pp.); *Brass & Bronze Products* (47 pp.); *Components* (47 pp.); *North American Price List* (52 pp.).
- n.d. -----
 Catalog of door levers and knobs with detailed diagrams and photographs.
 Approx. 400 pp., 6 x 8½. NNERB
- n.d. -----
Window and Door Hardware NNERB
 Detailed illustrated catalog of door pulls and related hardware, with prices.
 22 pp., 7¾ x 10¾.
- FSB PUBLICATIONS:**
- 1986 Aicher, Otl and Robert Kuhn. NNERB (2)
Greifen und Griffe [Grasping and Handles]
 Köln: Walther König, 1986.
 79 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.
 In this work, FSB's first exercise in literary self-analysis, "FSB ventures forth into the world of artefacts. With Otl Aicher leading the search, we discovered that the door handle is one of a long line of ingeniously conceived implements stretching from the primitive club to the modern steering wheel. FSB's awareness of itself and its products was radically altered." - *FSB Manual*, 1989, p. 2
- 1987 Aicher, Otl, Jürgen Werner Braun, and Siegfried Gronert. NNERB
Door Handles Workshop in Brakel
 Köln: Walther König, 1987.
 79 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.
 In September, 1986, FSB ran a one-day design workshop attended by nine internationally recognized designers and architects and more than twenty journalists. The focus of their attention was the common door handle. Volume II of the FSB editions.
- 1988 Aicher, Otl, Jürgen Werner Braun, Siegfried Gronert, Robert Kuhn, Dieter Rams, and Rudolf Schönwandt. NNERB
Johannes Potente, Brakel: Design der 50er Jahre
 [Johannes Potente and Fifties' Design]
 Köln: Walther König, 1988.
 82 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.
 "FSB's third book, a monography of the little-known industrial designer Johannes Potente. . . . The book argues that Johannes Potente, who gave FSB products their distinctive looks, was one of the major designers of the 50s." (*FSB Manual*, 1989, p. 2)
- 1989 Maiwald, Peter, Marcel Reich-Ranicki, and Jürgen W. Braun. NNERB
Zugänge – Ausgänge [Entrances – Exits]
 48 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.

- Volume IV of the FSB editions.
Aicher, Otl, Jürgen Becker, and Wolfgang Pehnt.
1990 *Zugänge – Ausgänge* [Entrances – Exits] NNERB
Köln: Walther König, 1990.
95 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.
Volume V of the FSB editions.
- Braun, Jürgen W.
1990 *Ergonomie und Praxis* NNERB
41 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8.
- Braun, Jürgen W.
1991 *1981–1991: Die ersten zehn Jahre des zweiten Jahrhunderts von FSB* NNERB (2)
Brakel: FSB, 1991.
39 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.
- Gronert, Siegfried.
1991 *Türdrücker der Moderne* [Modern Door Handles] NNERB (3)
Köln: Walther König, 1991.
96 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.
Volume VI of the FSB editions.
- Braun, Jürgen W.
1991 *Werbung für Türklinken* NNERB
Brakel: FSB, 1991.
[44] pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.
- Müllender, Bernd.
1992 *Annentag in Brakel: Ein deutsches Volksfest* NNERB (2)
[St. Anne's Day in Brakel: A German Folk festival]
Köln: Walther König, 1992.
103 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8.
This work chronicles Brakel, FSB's hometown; illustrated with numerous photographs of Brakel and its many colorful occupants.
Volume VII of the FSB editions.
- Sloterdijk, Peter, Heinrich Klotz, and Jürgen W. Braun.
1993 *Übergreif* [Crossover] NNERB
Köln: Walther König, 1993.
145 pp., illus., interleaved with transparent overlays, 11¾ x 8½, wraps.
Volume VIII of the FSB editions.
- Zec, Peter (ed).
1993 *Designpreis des Landes Nordrhein-Westfalen '93* NNERB
17 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼.
- Imbeck, Klaus.
1994 *Das Türklinken-Chaos; The Doorhandle Disaster; Le chaos de la poignée de porte* NNERB (3)
104 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.
Volume IX of the FSB editions.
- Scholtz, Andrea.
1995 *Hand und Griff* NNERB (4)
Köln: Walther König, 1995.
107 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8.

Volume XI of the FSB editions (so stated in the preface on p. 2; however, if that is correct, what/where is Volume X? Perhaps the statement on p. 2 is a typo and *Hand und Griff* is actually Vol. X?).

- 1995 Aicher, Otl, Jürgen W. Braun, and Sepp Landsbek.
Visuelle Kommunikation: Bausteine, Realisationen
Köln: Walther König, 1995.
95 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. NNERB (2)
- The following five titles are part of a boxed set:
- 1996 Flusser, Vilem, Albrecht von Bodecker, Timm Rautert, and Jürgen W. Braun
Gesten: Ein Buchprojekt von Fotografie-Studenten der Hochschule für grafik und buchkunst Leipzig
Köln: Walther König, 1996.
129 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. NNERB (5)
- 1997 Bürdek, Bernhard, Reinhard Kiehl, Florian P. Fisher, and Jürgen W. Braun.
Vom Mythos des Funktionalismus
95 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. NNERB (3)
- 1998 Alliez, Eric, Akira Asada, Jürgen W. Braun, et al.
Das virtuelle Haus
166 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. NNERB (2)
- 1999 Scholtz, Andrea.
Links-Rechts: Linkshänder in einer rechten Welt - Ein Buch über Händigkeit
104 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. NNERB (2)
- 2000 Wogenscky, André.
Le Corbusiers Hände – Les Mains de Le Corbusier
103 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. NNERB
- 1998 Albus, Volker, Theo Ballmer, Ruedi Baur, et al.
Architecture and graphic
Baden: Lars Müller, 1998.
621 pp., illus., 9½ x 6¼. NNERB
- 1998 Scholtz, Andrea.
The Door Handle 1020 by Johannes Potente
45, [3] pp., illus., 6¼ x 6.
“Design Classics” series, edited by Volker Fischer. NNERB (3)
- 1999 Braun, Jürgen W.
100 Klinken-Geschichten
Brakel: FSB, 1999.
[104] pp., illus., 11 x 3¼. NNERB
- ca. 1999 Braun, Jürgen W.
Werbung für Türklinken
Brakel: FSB, ca. 1999.
[11] pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB
- Ungerer, Tomi.

| | | |
|------|---|-----------|
| 2000 | <i>Mein politischer Türenparcours</i> Köln: Walther König, 2000. 39 pp., illus., 11¼ x 5¼. | NNERB (2) |
| 2003 | Nalbach, Gernot and Dimitra Figa. <i>Die erste Skizze – The First Sketch</i> 274 pp., illus., 7 x 6½. | NNERB |
| 2004 | Zumthor, Peter. <i>Atmospheres, Architectural Environments, Surrounding Objects</i> Wege zur Architektur I [Paths to Architecture] Brakel: FSB, 2004. 73 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½. | NNERB (6) |
| 2005 | Botta, Mario. <i>Architektur und Gedächtnis</i> Wege zur Architektur II Brakel: FSB, 2005. 109 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½. | NNERB |
| 2005 | Braun, Jürgen W. <i>Die Sprache der Hände</i> Mainz: Hermann Schmidt, 2005. 237 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. Braun's last book on hardware. | NNERB |
| 2006 | Chramosta, Walter, Manuela Hötzl, Bart Lootsma, Antje Mayer, Jan Tabor, and Ute Woltron. <i>Einfach! Architektur aus Österreich: Die Wahl der Kritiker / Just!</i> <i>Architecture from Austria: Critics' Choice.</i> Brakel: FSB, 2006. 148, [2] pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. | NNERB |
| 2006 | Kruse, Oliver. <i>Rundbau in Hombroich</i> Wege zur Architektur III Brakel: FSB, 2006. 80 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½. | NNERB |
| 2006 | <i>KlinkenPaar – PaarKlinken; DuoHandles – HandleDuos</i> 67 pp., illus., 8¼ x 8¼. | NNERB |
| 2006 | Rathgeb, Markus. <i>Otl Aicher</i> London & NY: Phaidon Press, 2006. 240 pp., illus., 11½ x 9¾. Pp. 184–195 describe Aicher's collaboration with FSB. | NNERB |
| 2007 | Wilson, Robert and Jürgen Werner Braun. <i>Structure and Creativity – Struktur und Kreativität</i> Wege zur Architektur IV [Paths to Architecture]. Brakel: FSB, 2007. 65 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½. | NNERB |
| 2008 | Grosser, Thilo. "Klinke ante portas," in "Neuland: Das Wirtschaftsmagazin der Regionen Ostwestfalen-Lippe." Pp. 120–127, illus. | NNERB |

- 2009 Safdie, Moshe.
Megascale, Ordnung und Komplexität – Megascale, Order and Complexity
Wege zur Architektur 5.
Brakel: FSB, 2009.
136 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½. NNERB
- 2009 Sejima, Kazuyo, Ryue Nishizawa, and Wolfgang Pehnt.
Spiel der Genesatz – The Play of Opposites
Wege zur Architektur 6.
112 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½. NNERB
- 2010 Rudhof, Bettine and Christine Longere.
Bauen Wie Im Traum - Building as in a Dream
Wege zur Architektur 7.
143 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½. NNERB
- 2016 *Hochschule für Gestaltung Ulm : Sechs Filme zur Gründungs- und Wirkungsgeschichte der legendären Gestalterschule HfG*
Brakel: FSB, 2016. NNERB
2 DVDs:
Film 1: Experiment mit Zeitzünder (1979).
Film 2: Designlegende HfG (1988).
Film 3: Otl Aicher, der Denker am Objekt (1991).
Film 4: Hand - Griffe (1992).
Film 5: Designprozess ICE (1995).
Film 6: Die Zauberlehrlinge von Ulm.

[END OF F.S.B. SECTION]

GEBR. FALKENROTH NACHF.
Sprockhövel, Westfalen

- 1926 [Catalog] NNERB
pp. 301–522, illus., 11¼ x 8¼.

FELCO
Velbert

- 1929 *Polizeilich geprüft sicherheitsschloss: das beste vom besten* NNERB
pp. 1, 4–16, illus., 9¾ x 6¼.
- May 1939 *Sicherheits - u. Türschlösser aller Art* NNERB
35 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.

WILH. FRÖHLICH & ZIVI
Mannheim

- 1911 *Ausgabe 10* NNERB
Ill. catalog of builders' hardware.
57 pp., 11¼ x 8¾.

KARL FUHR

- Heiligenhaus
Founded 1859.
- [1932] *Haupt-Katalog, Ausgabe 13* NNERB
72 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½.
-
- 1934 *Jubiläums-Ausgabe* NNERB
Door locks and window fasteners.
84 pp., 11½ x 8¼.
-
- 1934 *Beschläge für Eiserne Fenster, Türen und Tore: Sonderliste* NNERB
16 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8½.
Title taken from front cover.
-
- [1969] *Verschlüsse für Fenster aus Kunststoff-Profilen* NNERB
40 leaves of plates, 11¾.
-
- ca. 1980s *Katalog Nr. 23* NNERB
64 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.

GRETSCH & CO.
Feuerbach-Stuttgart



Gretsch & Co. trademark.

- ca. 1920 *Katalog B. Spezialitäten: Neukonstruktionen in Tür und Fenster-* NNERB
Beschlägen
Catalog of door and window hardware.
[2], pp. 57–114, illus., 12 x 9.
Numbering label pasted to front cover (“67²”).
- (Gretsch Unitas)
- 1935 *Laufwerke für Harmonika- und Falttür-Abschlüsse* NNERB
Zimmerschiebetüren: Nr. 81, Ausgabe 1935
Hardware for accordion doors, folding doors, and sliding doors.
52 pp., 11½ x 8.

GRIESHAMMER WERKE
Elsterwerda
Founded 1890.



Grieshammer Werke trademark.

- 1910 *Ausgabe 1910* NNERB
vi, 144 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9¼.
-

- | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| 1910 | <i>Nachtrag I zum Musterbuch Ausgabe 1910</i> 24 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9¼. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1914-15 | <i>Abteilung VII. Messing- und Bronzebeschläge, Griesolit-, Horn- und Eisenbeschläge</i> Pp. 165–352, illus., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| Oct. 1915 | <i>Eiserne Türdrücker, Türschilder, Türknöpfe, Fenstergriffe usw.</i> <i>Aus Abteilung VII</i> 32 pp., illus., 11 x 8. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1918 | <i>Hauptmusterbuch, Ausgegeben 1918</i> 352 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼. | NNERB (2) |
| | ----- | |
| 1934 | <i>Grieshammer Werke . . . Ausgabe 1934</i> Door and window hardware. [6], 97 pp., 12½ x 9. Copy 1: registration no. 1660, to S. Hawranke, Jena. Copy 2: registration no. 1761, to Albin Harnisch, Weida. Copy 3: registration no. 5795. | NNERB (3) |

C. GROSSMANN

- | | | |
|-----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1920s | <i>Musterbuch von Schlüsseln, Ausgabe Nr. 25</i> 59 pp., 11¼ x 8¾. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| ca. 1920s | <i>Ausgabe Nr. 25, Preis-Verzeichnis zum Schlüssel-Katalog</i> 10 pp., 11¼ x 8¾. | NNERB |

GEBR. GRUNDMANN

Herzogenburg

- | | | |
|------|---|-----------|
| 1929 | <i>Preisliste der Schlosserwarenfabrik</i> 51 pp., illus., 13¼ x 10. Copy 1: numbering label on front cover: "G 4/c." Copy 2: numbering label on front cover: "G/4 b." | NNERB (2) |
|------|---|-----------|

ADOLF HÄFELE

Nagold
Founded 1923.

- | | | |
|----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1940 | [Catalog of furniture hardware and tools] 82 pp., illus., 12 x 8¼. Lacking covers and title page. | NNERB |
|----------|---|-------|

FRIEDRICH HAHN (H A P A)

Neuss am Rhein

| | | |
|-----------|---|-------|
| ca. 1930s | Two fliers for transom window hardware. [2] pp. and [4] pp., illus. With cover letter. | NNERB |
| | FRIEDRICH HAIZMANN Stuttgart | |
| ca. 1923 | <i>Katalog No. 50</i> 105, [2] pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. | NNERB |
| | HAMANN & VERVOORT Köln Founded 1920 | |
| ca. 1925 | <i>Baubeschläge – Ausgabe C</i> 88 pp., illus., 13½ x 9¾; pp. 55–56 partly missing. | NNERB |
| | HEIMENDAHL & RADEMACHER Tönischeide | |
| 1909 | <i>Muster- und Preis-Buch der Schloss-Fabrik</i> 98 pp., illus., 8½ x 10½. | NNERB |
| | F. & W. HENDRICHS Solingen | |
| ca. 1930s | <i>Schlüsselzeichnungen</i> Keys. 28 pages of plates, 9½ x 12½. Location: middle bay, drawer 8. | NNERB |
| | EMIL HERMINGHAUS Velbert | |
| 1929 | <i>Hauptausgabe</i> 81 pp., 11½ x 9. Numbering label on front cover: "H/4i." | NNERB |
| | ----- | |
| 1934 | <i>Baubeschläge</i> 32 pp., 11¼ x 8¾. | NNERB |
| | HERMINGHAUS & BUCHHOLZ Berlin (Annenstrasse 47) | |
| ca. 1910 | <i>Preis-Liste Nr. 55</i> 174 pp., illus., 12 x 8½. Two receipts on company letterhead laid in: Oct. 30, 1909 and Nov. 28, 1913. | NNERB |
| | ----- | |

- ca. 1935 *Preisliste Nr. 60: Baubeschläge, Schlüssel u. Weichguss-Artikel, Wagentür-Schlösser u. Beschläge, Schmiedewaren u. Drahtwaren, Vorhängeschlösser* 295 pp., illus., 13½ x 9½.
Three items laid in:
1) advertising broadsheet, 27½ x 18, "*Beste schmiedbare Weichgusschlüssel, blank geschleuert sowie fertig bearbeitet.*"
2) cover letter (Jan. 1935) stating that prices include a 50% discount.
3) one sheet, 13½ x 9½ ([4] pp.): "*Nr. 61 - Rechts und links brauchbare Möbelschlösser.*"
- CARL HERZOG**
Altrogenrahmede
Founded 1852.
- [1938] *Preis-Liste von Carl Herzon* Hat and coat hooks. 17 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½.
Cover letter laid in.
- FRITZ HEUSER**
Barmen
- 1879 *Horn – Thürdrücker – Fabrik von Fritz Heuser* [4] pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
With manuscript cover letter.
- ca. 1925 -----
Musterbuch über Bau- und Möbelbeschläge aus Büffelhorn 34 pp., illus., 9½ x 6¼.
Five price lists laid in.
- ca. 1920s -----
"Effebe" das Neueste, Schönste u. im Gebrauch das Beste auf dem Gebiet der Kunsthorn-Beschläge
Flier for lever handles.
1 p., illus.
- CARL HILTMANN JR.**
Luckenwalde
- ca. 1927 *Möbelbeschläge, Huthaken, Charniere, Handtuchhalter* [95] pp., illus., 12½ x 9.
4 cover letters laid in.
- JULIUS & ALBERT HIRSCH**
Luckenwalde
- 1910 *Musterbuch über Möbel-Beschläge* [122] pp. (erratically paginated), illus., 12½ x 9.
- 1927–28 -----
Bau-Beschläge
Catalog of door hardware.

[4], 201–252 pp., illus., 12½ x 9¼.
With 21 additional tipped-in plates, including several versions of
the lever handle designed by Walter Gropius and Adolf Meyer.

HORSCH & KASTEN

Solingen

Manufacturer of “Sotu” hardware (derivation of “Solinger Türschliesser-Fabrik”).

[1938] *Spezial-Katalog über “Sotu” Baubeschläge* NNERB
22 pp., 11½ x 8¾.

[1939] *Baubeschläge - Ausgabe H 139* NNERB
39 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.

ca. 1930s *Spezial-Katalog über “Sotu” Baubeschläge* NNERB
18 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
Price list laid in. Title taken from front cover.

HÜLSBECK & FÜRST

Velbert

[1926] *Möbelschlösser und Schlüssel* NNERB
96 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.

1932 *Preisliste No. 25 über Möbelschlösser und Schlüssel* NNERB (2)
111 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.

ERNST HUNKE

Iserlohn

1934 *Haupt-Katalog über Eisenwaren* NNERB
Door chains, hooks (coat, hat, and towel), door and furniture handles,
key racks, letter box plates, steakbeaters, window chains and bolts,
supports for glass shelves, coffin fittings, door knockers.
[2], 114 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. Copy no. 6856.
Text in German, English, French, and Italian. Cover letter laid in.

GUST. HÜTTEBRÄUKER, GMBH

Lüdenscheid

ca. 1920 *Haupt-Katalog Nr. 14* NNERB
[12], 104, [2] pp., 12½ x 9.
German, English, French, & Spanish text.

H. ISSERSTEDT

Berlin

FRITZ JÜNGST

Velbert

- Founded 1892.
- ca. 1930s *Spezial-Katalog über Jüngst-Zylinder-Schlösser* NNERB (2)
 [2], 29 pp., illus., 8 x 6.
 Copy 1: excisions from pp. 1, 5, and 9.
 Copy 2: lacking title page.
- KALDENBERG & FERGER**
 Heiligenhaus
 Founded 1899.
- 1939 *Beschlage-Liste, Jubiläumsausgabe 1939* NNERB
 73 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
- KALLENBACH, MEYER & FRANKE**
 Luckenwalde
- 1926 *Möbelbeschläge* NNERB
 [100] pp., illus., 12¼ x 9.
- Jan. 1930 *Der Sachliche Möbelbeschlag in Neuen Formen* NNERB (2)
 12 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9.
- ca. 1930 *Möbelbeschläge in Kunsthorn – Katalog K 2* NNERB
 16 pp., illus., 12 x 8.
 Eight-page supplement laid in.
- WILH. KARRENBERG (WILKA)**
 Dusseldorf
 Founded 1865.
- ca. 1929 *Katalog No. 29* NNERB (2)
 77 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8½.
 Copy 1: numbering label on front cover: "K 9 h."
 Copy 2: lacking pp. 3–4; pp. 5–6 partly missing.
- ca. 1930s *Wilka* NNERB
 69 pp., illus., 11½ x 8; paper numbering label on front cover: K/9 j
- CARL KATTHAGE**
 Hagen-Haspe
 Iron and builders' hardware manufacturers.
- 1933 *Catalog 1933* NNERB
 24 pp., 11¼ x 8¾; "109" written on front cover in crayon.
- GEBRÜDER KAULS**
 Heiligenhaus
 Founded 1912.

1936 *Baubeschlag-Fabrik: Katalog No. 10* NNERB
24 pp., 11¼ x 8½.
Cover letter laid in, dated May 22, 1941.

OTTO KELLERMANN
Chemnitz (Lohstrasse 13)



Otto Kellermann trademark.

ca. 1927 *Haupt-Musterbuch E* NNERB
Illus. catalog of door hardware, window hardware,
drawer pulls, coat hooks, electric bells, telephones, locks, tools.
256 pages of plates, 13½ x 10. Copy no. 3951.
Nachtragsliste E 4, 1932 laid in.
Several miscellaneous pages laid in.

1929 *Nachtrag 1 zum Hauptmusterbuch E* NNERB
pp. 257–292, illus., 11½ x 9½.
Registration number 3432.

1939 *Musterbuch F* NNERB
Builders' hardware and tools.
[4], 292 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼.

MICHAEL KIEFER & CO.
Munich
Founded 1885.

ca. 1926 *Ausgabe 26* NNERB
62 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.

KIEKERT & NIELAND (KINI)
Heiligenhaus

1925 *Preisliste S* NNERB
28 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.

ARN. KIEKERT SÖHNE (AKS)
Heiligenhaus



Arn. Kiekert Söhne trademark.

ca. 1932 *Solid-Beschläge* NNERB
Ill. catalog of door and window hardware.
Pp. 89–120, 11½ x 8¼.
Eight-page catalog of Steinbach & Vollmann window
hardware laid in.

1937 -----
Schloss und Beschlagfabrik NNERB
248 pp., illus., 12 x 9.

CARL KIRCHMANN (KiMa)

Heiligenhaus
Founded 1875.

ca. 1905 *Schloss-Katalog, Ausgabe 20* NNERB
96 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.
Supplement leaf laid in.
Lower corners waterstained, hinges reinforced with packing tape.

ca. 1922 -----
Sonder-Preisliste Nr. 48 NNERB
Door lock sets, handles, escutcheons.
24 pp., 11½ x 8¾. Cover letter laid in (May 9, 1928).

1925 -----
Ausgabe 51 NNERB
94 pp., illus., 12 x 9½.

1934 -----
Spezial-Preisliste Nr. 70 NNERB
50 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.
Lacking first leaf (pp. 1-2).

1935 -----
Spezial-Preisliste Nr. 77 NNERB
76 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.

ca. 1938 -----
Türschlösser, Schlüssel, Beschläge: Katalog Ausgabe 81 NNERB
120 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.

ca. 1960 -----
[TS 500] NNERB
Discontinuously numbered 101–902, illus., 11 x 7½.

AUGUST KNAPP

Velbert
Founded 1867.

1922 *Möbel-Schlösser* NNERB
37 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¾.

[1934] *Catalog No. 15* NNERB (4)
59 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.
Furniture locks.
Text in German, French, Spanish, English, and Galician.

[1937] *Möbelschlösser* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.

ca. 1930s *Cerraduras Para Meubles* NNERB
57 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¾, wraps.
Lacking first leaf; title taken from front cover.

ca. 1930s *Rechts und links brauchbare Möbelschlösser* NNERB (2)
16 pp., illus., 6¼ x 9¾.

KOWALEWSKY & CO. (KOCO)

Zwickau (Schumannstrasse 10 & 8)

Founded 1913.

1913 *Nachtrag 1 zum Hauptmusterbuch 1: Türbeschläge / Baubeschläge* NNERB
pp. 211–283, illus., 13 x 9½.
Ring-binder holes punched in gutter margins.

1915 *Haupt-Musterbuch 2 . . . Türbeschläge / Baubeschläge eisenwaren,
schlossereibedarfsartikel maschinen und werkzeuge für den
schlossermeister* NNERB
[6] pp., 210 pages of plates, 13 x 9¾.

ca. 1920s *Baubeschläge - Schlossereibedarf: Musterbuch 3* NNERB
52 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.
Title taken from front cover; lacking title page.
Ring-binder holes punched in gutter margins.

1939 *Beschläge mit Garantiemarke Immerweiss, Hergestellt aus
Hydronalium* NNERB
152 pp., illus., 11 x 8½.
Hydronalium is an alloy of alluminum and magnesium noted
for its resistance to seawater corrosion.

PAUL KREBS

Berlin

ca. 1925 *Preisliste Nr. 7: Bauschlösser - Baubeschläge* NNERB
40 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8.

C. ADOLF KRESSE

Limbach

Founded 1840.

- ca. 1920 *Abteilung II: Möbelbeschläge und Eisenwaren* NNERB
104 pp., illus., 12½ x 9.
- THEODOR KROMER**
Freiburg/Baden
Founded 1868.
- May 1928 *Haustürschloss-Preisliste, Ausgabe Nr. 4* NNERB
16 pp., illus., 9 x 5½.
-
- ca. 1930 *Katalog über Sicherheitsschlösser für Haus-, Etagen- und Zimmertüren, Garagetüren, Möbel und dergl. - Ausgabe 6* NNERB
36 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.
Preisliste Nr. 6a laid in.
-
- 1950 *Ausgabe 1950* NNERB
21 pp., illus., 12 x 8½.
- ALB. KÜPPERSBUSCH (AKA)**
Velbert
Founded 1872.
- 1923 *Ausgabe III* NNERB
142 pp., illus., 5¾ x 11.
Lacking title page and pp. 1–4.
-
- 1926 *Ausgabe V* NNERB
[4], 212 pp., illus., 10 x 7½.
Numbering label on front cover: "K 8/h."
-
- 1934 *Ausgabe VIII* NNERB (4)
[2], 102 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.
Cylinder locks, door and window hardware.
Copy 1: small numbering label on front cover ("3597/1"). Lacking backstrip.
Copy 2: small numbering label on front cover ("3597/6").
Copy 3: one-page discount list ("Rabattliste zu unserem Hauptkatalog Ausgabe 1934") laid in. Front cover and front free endpaper rubberstamped "No. 2."
Copy 4: contains additional leaves with text in English, Italian, French, and Spanish. Small numbering label on front cover ("3671").
- GUST. KUHS**
Velbert
- 1928 *Preis-Liste No. 10* NNERB
75 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¾.
Copy 1: seven-page price list at front.
Copy 2: numbering label on front cover: "K/3 d."

| | | |
|------------|--|-------|
| | CARL LEGEL Berlin (Rückerstrasse, 6). | |
| April 1896 | <i>Bronzeware</i> Door and window hardware. 74 pages of plates, 9½ x 12. | NNERB |
| | ERICH LEICHT Heiligenhaus | |
| 1937 | <i>Riegel u. Baubeschläge</i> 23 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾. Owner's rubberstamp on title page: "Erwin Skuhr, Groitersch, Altenburger Strasse 73." | NNERB |
| | LISTMANN & STELLWAGEN Mainz Founded 1889. | |
| 1929 | <i>Jubiläums-Katalog für Moderne Baubeschläge und Schlosserartikel</i> 104 pp., 11¼ x 9. | NNERB |
| | S. A. LOEVY Berlin (Gartenstrasse 96) Founded 1855. | |
| ca. 1920 | <i>Sonder-Katalog 5: Türdrücker, Fenstergriffe nach historischen Originalen</i> A selection of original models in classic styles. 10 leaves of plates (only): nos. 14–25, lacking nos. 15 and 24. 9½ x 13. | NNERB |
| ca. 1925 | ----- <i>Türdrücker, Fenstergriffe in modernen Formen und nach historischen Originalen</i> 26 leaves of plates, 9¼ x 13. Published without a title page; title taken from front cover. The lever handle designed by Walter Gropius and Adolf Meyer (ca. 1922)—produced and sold in limited quantities by Loevy—is illustrated on plate 4 (model no. 3174; without rose) and plate 5 (model no. 3408 1; with rose). | NNERB |
| ca. 1925 | ----- <i>Bronze-Giesserei: Türdrücker; Fensterbeschläge in modernen und historischen Stilarten</i> [4] pp., illus., 8 x 5½. Lever handles in "modernistic" style. Location: middle bay, drawer 8. | NNERB |
| 1927 | ----- <i>Nr. 850: Buchstaben</i> | NNERB |

[4] pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.
Location: middle bay, drawer 8.

- [ca. 1930] *Moderne Baubeschläge BronzeKonstruktionen
Bronzeguss U. Treibarbeiten Katalog Nr. 6* NNERB
19 pp., 13 x 9½.
Photocopy.

WILH. LÜDERS
Wernigerode
Founded 1876.

- ca. 1900 [Door and window hardware catalog] NNERB
81 pp., illus., 12 x 9.
Lacking covers and at least one leaf at the end.

F. W. LÜLING
Volmarstein-Ruhr
Founded 1890; manufacturer of padlocks.

- ca. 1920s *Ausgabe K – Edition K* NNERB
Catalog of padlocks.
Text in German, English, French, and Spanish.
32 leaves of plates, 9 x 11¼.

BRUNO MADLER
Berlin
Founded 1862.

- June 1936 *Auflage BL 36: Spezial-Katalog über Beschläge jeder Art* NNERB
84 pp., illus., 12 x 9.

PETER METZ
Velbert

- ca. 1920s *Preisliste Nr. 102 über Möbelschlösser* NNERB
122 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
Pp. 95–102, bound upside down.

- ca. 1920s *Auszugsliste Nr. 106* NNERB
Furniture locks.
40 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.
Company name crossed out on front cover

JACOB MÖLLER
Frankfurt

- ca. 1919 *Möbelbeschläge* NNERB
67 pp., 8½ x 5½.

- BEYER & MÜLLER GmbH (BMH)**
Heiligenhaus
- [1937] *Katalog 37* NNERB
112 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
- CARL BREUER NACHFOLGER**
Bochum
Founded 1877
- ca. 1920s *Preis-Liste über Vorhangschlösser* NNERB
16 pp., illus., 9½ x 12½, paperbound.
- REINHOLD NAGEL**
Halberstadt
- ca. 1900 *Musterbuch No. 7 über Bau- und Möbelbeschläge* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 9 x 5½.
- BERTHOLD NEUMANN**
Berlin
Founded 1913.
- ca. 1920 *Möbelschlösser und beschläge, Wagenbauartikel, Bauschlösser* NNERB
und beschläge, Drahtwaren, Vorhangschlösser, Schlüssel,
Gussartikel.
[2], viii, 456 pp., illus., 13½ x 9.
Registration no. 2930.
Part of pp. 291 and 329 excised.
- 1953 -----
Ausgabe A, 1953: Schlüssel-Spezial-Katalog NNERB
17 leaves of plates, 11½ x 8¼.
- 1959 -----
Schlüssel-Spezial-Katalog A NNERB
33, [1] pp., illus., 12 x 8.
- ED. NIEDERDRENK**
Velbert
Founded 1873.
- 1913 *Preis-Liste* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼.
"Articles du syndicat (Belgique)" at rear, pp. 1a–8a.
P. 21 partly excised. Small numbering label on front cover: F1918.
- 1921 -----
Sonder-Erzeugnisse: Möbelschlösser und Beschläge NNERB (2)
104 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
Copy 1: two leaves tipped in at front: "Abgeänderte Grundpreise."
Copy 2: not bound.

- 1929 -----
Liste Nr. 2 NNERB (2)
40 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
Copy 1: *Nachtragsliste Nr. 1 zur Hauptliste Nr. 2* (pp. 41-48) laid in.
Copy 2: large penciled "x" on front cover.
- 1929 -----
Liste Nr. 3 NNERB (6)
27 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
Copies 3-6: lacking pp. 25-27 and rear cover.
- 1929 -----
Liste 4 NNERB (4)
50 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
- 1929 -----
Locks and Fittings for Furniture NNERB (5)
39 pp., illus., 5½ x 9.
- 1930 -----
Möbelschlossliste - Liste Nr. 1 NNERB (2)
80 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
Copy 1: numbering label on front cover: "N/2 a".
Copy 2: lacking ten leaves: pp. 49-50, 50/1-50/2, 51-52,
55-56, 59-68, and 75-76
Pp. 73, 77, and 79 partly excised.
- ca. 1935 -----
Ausgabe 35 NNERB
III catalog of lock sets and keys.
28 pp., 11½ x 9.
- 1958 -----
Katalog 60E NNERB
91 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
- NIEDERHOFF & DELLENBUSCH**
Heiligenhaus
- 1934 -----
Ausgabe 1934 NNERB
39 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9. Price list laid in.
- HUGO NOCKEN**
Velbert
Manufacturer of padlocks, bolts, and door locks.
- 1927 -----
Padlocks, Cadenas, Candados . . . Edition I/1927 NNERB
Catalog of padlocks. English, French, and Spanish text.
56 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¾.
- GEBR. NOFEN (GENO)**
Hösel

July 1935 *GeNo Beschläge* NNERB
139 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8.

NOTTEBOHM & CO.

Lüdenscheid
Founded 1792.

ca. 1920s *Möbel-beschläge* NNERB
[8], 13, 8, 12, 9, 11, 23, 5, 20 pp. (eight separately numbered sections),
illus., 11½ x 8.
Text in German, English, French, and Spanish.

NYPHENBURG PORCELAIN MANUFACTORY

See: Porzellan Manufactur Nymphenburg

OGRO

Founded 1866.

[1956] *Beschläge* NNERB
Catalog divided into eight sections.
[viii], 40, 48, 12, 8, 12, 12, 8, [8] pp., 11½ x 7½, illus.
Finish samples mounted to inside of rear cover.

PICKHARDT & GERLACH

Werdohl

1934 *Hauptkatalog Nr. 70* NNERB
64 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
Cover letter and two one-page advertisements laid in.

PORZELLAN MANUFAKTUR NYMPHENBURG

[Nymphenburg Porcelain Manufactory]

Munich

Established 1747.

After his accession in 1745, Maximilian III Joseph of Bavaria commanded the establishment of manufacturing companies in order to bail out the state finances. Beginning in 1747, attempts were made to manufacture porcelain, and the former Neudeck Castle (in the present-day Munich suburb of Au-Haidhausen) was made available for that purpose. The experiments were a failure until 1754, when the efforts to manufacture porcelain finally began to succeed. By 1761 the manufactory had moved to the Nymphenburg Palace, where it remains today.

1831 *Abbildung der vorzüglicheren Artikel der königl[ichen] bayerischen Porzellan Manufaktur* NNERB
[1], 6 leaves of lithographic plates, [2] pp., 10¼ x 15¼, grey-blue printed wrappers with Greek key border, housed in a burgundy cloth folder. The unnumbered first leaf comprises an ornamental lithographic title page containing a central vignette showing a collection of Neo-classical vases, the whole framed with a repeating palmette border. A two-page printed price list is bound in at rear, 20 x 14¼.

Each plate illustrates twenty-four kinds of Neo-classical porcelain tableware and decorative items, with descriptions, including tureens, sauce boats, fruit bowls, coffee pots, vases, bidets, washbowls, night warming lamps, and candle holders.

Solon, p. 590 (three copies, all in Bavarian institutions); Champfleury, p. 122

"German hard-paste porcelain has been produced in Bavaria from around the middle of the 18th century. The first factory was established in 1747 at the castle of Neudeck by Maximilian III Joseph, Elector of Bavaria. In 1761 the factory was moved to Nymphenburg, on the outskirts of Munich, from where it still operates. Reminiscent of Meissen, the production of the Nymphenburg factory are principally recognized for their fine detailing and quality figures.

The present list principally comprises tableware and other decorative items, many in the Neo-classical style reflecting the influence of Johann Peter Melchior, who had worked at the Höchst and Frankenthal factories before joining Nymphenburg in 1800. When Bavaria was made a kingdom by Napoleon, the Neo-classical architect Leo von Klenze did not only shape the new buildings of the expanding capital, he was as well responsible for the design lines of Nymphenburg. He was followed by Friedrich von Gärtner, who maintained the Grecian style of porcelain, which is shown in this catalogue." – bookseller's catalog entry describing the NNERB copy.

n.d.
ca. 1920s? - - - -
Ergänzungstafeln: Geschirre NNERB
25 leaves of plates (nos. 201–225), 12½ x 9½.
Supplementary plates of tableware, urns, vases, and candlesticks.

n.d.
ca. 1920s? - - - -
Ergänzungstafeln: Figuren NNERB
47 leaves of plates (nos. 77–111 and 301–312), 12½ x 9½.
Supplementary plates of human and animal figures.

JOH. CASP. POST SÖHNE

Hagen
Founded 1758.

ca. 1902 *Hut- und Mantelhaken; Griffe, Tür- und Fensterbeschlag* NNERB
29 pp., 11¼ x 8½.

CARL RECHENBERG

Chemnitz
Founded 1866

ca. 1920s *Eisenwaren - Möbelbeschläge* NNERB
100 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¾.


F. REYHER NCHFG.

Hamburg (Vorsetzen 17–19)

Dec. 1935 *Beschläge für Modell-Schiffe, Ausgabe L* NNERB
[4], 102 pp., illus.

OTTO RIEBE

Bernburg

- Founded 1879.
- Sept. 1928 *Möbelbeschläge; Kleiseisenwaren* NNERB
 28 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.
 Invoice (April 1935) laid in.
- RICHARD RINKER**
 Menden
 Founded 1910.
- 
- Richard Rinker trademark.
- [1937] *Liste 1007* NNERB
 Catalog of hardware made of hydronalium ("Aldurit").
 44 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼.
 Cover letter laid in dated Jan. 14, 1937.
 Title on front cover: "Aldurit Beschläge."
- [1938] -----
Liste 1008 NNERB
 63 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼.
 Cover letter laid in (not dated).
 Title on front cover: "Leichtmetall."
- LUDW. ROCHOLL & CIE.**
 Radevormwald
- ca. 1920s *Kastenschlösser: Ausgabe B 37* NNERB
 66 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.
- ca. 1920s -----
Türschlüssell: Ausgabe H 40 NNERB
 24 pp., 11¾ x 8¼; lacking rear cover.
- 1929 -----
Türschloss- und Baubeschlagwerke NNERB
 160 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼.
 Discount sheet laid in.
- RUBENS & CO.**
 Elberfeld
- n.d. [Catalog of handles and pulls] NNERB
 German and Italian text.
 [120] pp., 12 x 9.
 Lacking title page.
- SACHSISCHE BRONCEWARENFABRIK (SBF)**
 Wurzen
 Founded 1862.

ca. 1940 [Catalog] 19
80 pp., illus., 7 x 10.
Hanging light fixtures, sconces, and lamps. NNERB

WILLY SCHÄFER

Groitzsch
Founded 1911.



Will Schäfer trademark.

1935 [Door lock catalog]
16 pp., 11½ x 8½.
Two price lists laid in: Nr. 1, 1935 (15 pp.); and
Nr. 2, January 1936 (7 pp.). NNERB

SCHAFFERER & ALBRECHT

Freiburg (Schwabentorstr. 10)

ca. 1900 - - - - (Gustav Albrecht & Sohn)
Katalog VI: Bau-Beschläge
70 pp., 12½ x 9¾. NNERB
Label with name and address of successor company pasted to front
cover: "Gustav Albrecht & Sohn, Freiburg I. Br., Herrenstrasse 45."

SCHEIBE & LANGENBACH

Elberfeld
Manufacturers of padlocks.

1928 *Ausgabe F. 28*
58 pp., illus., 12½ x 9¾.
German, English, and Spanish text. NNERB

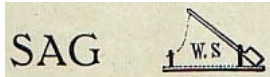
WILH. SCHLECHTENDAHL & SÖHNE

Heiligenhaus

1959 *Schlösser und Beschläge für den Eisen- und Metallbau*
165 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. NNERB
With 8-page catalog from Hermann Francksen Nachf.: "Tiger
Schiebetor-Beschläge," July 1969.

SCHLOSSFABRIK-AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT (SAG)

Schlagbaum bei Velbert
Manufacturers of builders' and furniture locks.
Formerly Wilh. Schulte.



Schlossfabrik-Aktiengesellschaft trademarks.

- 1914 *Preisliste über Möbelschlösser* NNERB (2)
[22], 270 pp., illus., 11 x 7½.
-
- March 1923 *Serrures pour meubles et bâtiments* NNERB
101 [i.e. 202] pp. (numbers repeated on facing pages),
11¼ x 8¾.
Correction sheet laid in.
-
- 1925 *Preisliste über Möbel- und Bauschlösser* NNERB (2)
287 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
Copy 2: discount list pasted inside front cover; binding strings
removed, holes punched in gutter for loose-leaf binder.
-
- 1926 *Catálogo especial sobre Cerraduras para aplicar á puertas* NNERB
70 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
-
- May 1928 *Möbelschlösser* NNERB
19 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.
-
- March 1929 *Preisliste über Bauschlösser* NNERB (2)
Ill. catalog of builders' locks.
32 pp., 11½ x 9.
Copy 2: four new leaves laid in.
-
- Nov. 1934 *Liste No. 83: Möbelschlösser* NNERB
51 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾.
-
- Feb. 1958 *Katalog Nr. 92* NNERB
Approx. 50 variously numbered pages, illus., 11¾ x 8¾.

SCHMIDT & CO.

Schwelm

- 1923 *Möbelbeschläge – Ornaments pour meubles – Herrajes para Meubles – Guarnizioni per Mobili* NNERB
Illus. catalog of furniture and cabinet hardware.
10 p.l. (title and index), [163] pp. in seven separately numbered
sections, each section preceded by an unnumbered leaf: [2], 1–15A;
[2], 1–41B; [2], 1–8C; [2], 1–9D; [2], 1–30E; [2], 1–17F; [2], 1–29G.
12½ x 9½; small label (numbered in manuscript “71²”) pasted
to upper left corner of front cover.

SCHMIDT & MELDAU

Köln

ca. 1905 *Ausgabe E* NNERB
120 pp., illus., 9½ x 12¼.

ca. 1910 *Bronze-Beschläge . . . Ausgabe F* NNERB
Lever handles, escutcheons, knobs, pulls, letter slots, coat and
hat hooks, hinges, furniture trimmings in fanciful and modernist
designs.
[4] pp., 48 pages of plates, 9½ x 12.
Rubberstamp of Rasselsteiner Eisenwerksgesellschaft on title page.

SCHMIDT & ZIEGLER (D?)

Remscheid

ca. 1860 [Untitled brassfounder's catalog] NNERB
Highly ornate chandeliers, candelabra, sconces, piano lights,
drawer pulls, drawer and doorknobs, hooks, escutcheons, ring
pulls, name plates, etc.
7 leaves of plates plus 8 pages of plates, 10¾ x 17½, some plates
with prices in manuscript.
Note: a printed label bearing the name "Schmidt & Ziegler" is
pasted to the front cover.

EWALD SCHMIDT (ESVO)

Volmarstein

Founded 1890

1940 *"ESVO" Beschlag. 8. Ausgabe* NNERB
58 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6½.

FRIEDR. SCHMIEMANN & CO.

Iserlohn

ca. 1820 [Untitled catalog] NNERB
Decorative drawer pulls, mostly bail pulls.
8 leaves of engraved plates, 8¼ x 10½, contemporary marbled
wraps, front cover numbered "415" in manuscript; inside of front
cover numbered "268." Item numbers in catalog are written in manuscript.
Name of company attributed to manuscript notation on flyleaf.

SCHNEIDER & KESSLER

Volmarstein

ca. 1920s *Möbelschlösser - Liste M* NNERB
17 pp., illus., 9 x 12½.

C. ED. SCHULTE GMBH

Velbert

Manufacturers of locks and hardware.

- 1962 *D 65 – 1962* NNERB
 Various types of locks, escutcheons, keys.
 96 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½.
- G. SCHWEPPER (GSV)**
 Velbert
 Founded 1872.
- [1929] *Spezialkatalog für Schiffsbeschlag* NNERB (2)
 Nautical hardware.
 296 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8, pictorial panel on front cover.
 Copy 1: registration no. 2218.
 Copy 2: registration no. 478. List of revised prices laid in:
 "Berichtigungsliste zu unserer Preisliste 1929," Jan. 1930, 15 pp., 11¼ x 9.
-
- 1975 *Serrurerie et Quincaillerie Pour la Construction Navale - Locks and Hardware for Shipbuilding* NNERB
 Comprised of sixteen separately numbered sections: viii, 44, 20, 22, 18, 16, 8, 18, 16, 12, 8, 10, 6, 22, 12, 22, 22 pp., illus., 8¼ x 6.
- SIMONSWERK**
 Rheda
- 1921 *Vereins-Preisliste über Schrank-, Fenster-, Tür- und Torbänder. Einlassecken.* NNERB
 31 pp., illus., 9 x 11, paperbound.
 Twelve price lists laid in.
- S. SIMSON & C^{ie}**
 Düsseldorf
- ca. 1930 [Untitled catalog] NNERB
 Door locks, window hardware, & coat hooks.
 [29] leaves of plates (numbered discontinuously from 1–72),
 9½ x 13.
 Location: middle bay, drawer 8.
- AUGUST SPEISER**
 Rostock
 Founded 1870.
- 1927 *Spezial-Katalog Nr. 7 über Bau-, Möbel- und Sarg-Beschläge, sowie Holzwaren* NNERB
 123, [2] pp., illus., 12½ x 9.
- FRANZ SPENGLER**
 Berlin
- [1929] [Eight leaves from a Spengler catalog] NNERB
 11½ x 8¾. With cover letter.

WILHELM STAHLSCHMIDT

Ludenscheid

- 1934 *Möbelbeschläge, Ausgabe K* NNERB
85 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½.

STANLEY-WORKS

Velbert

- ca. 1927 *Stanley Bau- und Möbel-Beschlag Katalog V. 27* NNERB
228 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½.

STEINBACH & VOLLMANN (STUV)

Heiligenhaus

Founded 1882.

- March 1927 *Ausgabe K 1927* NNERB
97 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.

- 1932 *STUV 50 Jahre* NNERB
iv, 192, [2] pp., illus., 11½ x 8.

- 1936 [Window and Door Catalog] NNERB
99 pp., illus., 11 x 8.
List No. 120B (16 pp.) laid in.

ERNST STENGLER

Leipzig

Founded 1849

- May 1909 *Grosser Nachtrag und Ergänzung für Hauptkatalog Ausgabe V* NNERB
132, [4] pp., illus., 11½ x 8½.

HEINRICH STRENGER

Heiligenhaus

Founded 1842.

- 1928 *Preis-Liste über Eisen- und Messing-Riegel. Ausgabe XIV* NNERB
40 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¾.
Several miscellaneous pages laid in.
Title on front cover: *Riegel-Katalog*.

- ca. 1920s *Riegel-Katalog* NNERB
47 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¾.
Lacking first leaf (pp. 1–2); title taken from front cover.
Page for flag holders tipped in at front.

RICHARD STUBE

Gevelsberg



Richard Stube trademark.

- 1935 *Ausgabe 1935* NNERB
Hardware for shutters, stables, gates, etc.
18 pp., 11½ x 8½.

AUGUST TAG & CO.

Groitzsch (Bez. Leipzig)



August Tag & Co. trademark.

- 1935 *Ausgabe 1935* NNERB
Ill. catalog of locks and keys.
32 pp., 9¼ x 6.
With separate price list: 20 pp., 8¾ x 5¾, wraps.

TENTE-ROLLEN-GESELLSCHAFT

Kreis Lennep

Corporation comprised of August Engels, Albert Schulte Shöne,
and Stahlkugel-Gesellschaft.

Founded 1923.

- June 1924 *Tente Rollen: Liste 50/51* NNERB
Furniture castors.
28 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.

GEBR. TIEFENTHAL

Velbert

- ca. 1910 *Schiebetur-Schlösser, Gittertorschlösser, Scherentor-Schlösser:* NNERB
Ausgabe 42
40 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.
7 pages of keys laid in.

- Dec. 1921 ----- NNERB
Preis-Liste Nr. 36
42 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9¼.

- ca. 1921 ----- NNERB
Schlüsse;-Musterbuch, Ausgabe 2
48 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9¼.
Price list laid in, Aug. 1921; [5] pp.

- 1928 ----- NNERB
Schlösser / Beschläge - Eisenwaren / Werkzeuge.

Musterbuch 40 / Teil I und II
237 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9¼.
Additional unnumbered leaf tipped-in after p. 134.

- 1929 *Preisliste 1929 zum Musterbuch 40 / Teil I u. II* NNERB
106, [5] pp., 11¼ x 8¾.

HUGO TRAPPMANN (HUTRA)
Tönisheide

- 1936 *Katalog No. 16 - Schlüssel; Beschläge* NNERB
73 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.

ROB. TÜMMLER
Döbeln
Founded 1878.



Rob. Tümmeler trademark.

- 1920 *Möbel-Beschläge, Ersatzausführungen* NNERB
Nine sections paginated erratically: [120] pp., illus., 12½ x 10.

- ca. 1920s *Möbelbeschläge* NNERB
Nine sections paginated separately: 12, 8, 24, 2, 6, 58, 8, 6, 2 pp.,
illus., 12¾ x 10¾, paperbound.

- ca. 1928 *Garnitures pour meubles; Furniture - Mountings* NNERB
[6] pp., [143] leaves of plates, 13 x 10.
Each leaf with facing price sheet.
Dealer's paper label pasted to front cover: "J. M. Bridonneau,
Representant, 10 rue Godard-Faultrier, Angers."
Rubberstamp of J. W. Bridonneau on title page.

- ca. 1930 *Cuivrerries pour Meubles, Edition en miniatures B* NNERB
5 leaves, illus., 13 x 10.

- 1931 *Sonderausgabe 1931 (Möbelbeschläge und Spezialartikel)* NNERB (2)
[19] pp.; 159 leaves of plates, each plate with facing leaf of prices;
wraps, small paper numbering label on front cover ("12").
Copy 1: registration no. 710
Copy 2: registration no. 2264

- March 1934 *Möbelbeschläge* NNERB (2)
Catalog of handles, pulls, escutcheons, knobs,
hat and coat hooks, etc.

Copy 1: [78] leaves of plates, 12³/₄ x 10¹/₂, illus.
 Interleaved with price sheets. Text in German.
 Registration no. 1336.
 This copy is comprised of only one section entitled *Möbelbeschläge*.
 Copy 2: 74 leaves of plates,
 This copy is comprised of two sections: *Cuivrerries pour meubles / Cabinet-Fittings*; and *Articles spéciaux / Special Lines*.
 Interleaved with price sheets (in French).
 Two leaves from a Lucien Dussert (Lyon) catalog are laid in containing Art Deco hardware closely resembling designs in the Tümmler catalog.
 Note: neither copy has a general title page.

ca. 1934 -----
Garnitures pour meubles NNERB
 Catalog of furniture hardware
 21 leaves of plates, 12³/₄ x 10¹/₂, illus.

1939 -----
Spezial-Beschläge NNERB
 72 [i.e. 144] pp. (page numbers are repeated on facing versos and rectos),
 illus., 12³/₄ x 9, wraps. Black glue on front cover. Registration no. 189.

VEREINIGTE RIEGEL- UND SCHLOSS-FRABRIKEN AKT.-GES.
 ["Association of Bolt and Lock Manufacturers"]
 Velbert

Oct. 1924 *Hangschloss-Preisliste, Ausgabe Oktober 1924* NNERB
 [2], 108 pp., 9¹/₂ x 12¹/₄, wraps.

**VEREINIGUNG VOLKSEIGENER BETRIEBE TECHNISCHER
 EISENWAREN (TEWA)**
 Chemnitz

[1951] *Schlösser - Baubeschläge* NNERB
 32 pp., illus., 11¹/₂ x 8¹/₄.

VOLLMANN & SCHMELZER
 Iserlohn.
 Founded 1875.

[1929] *Hauptkatalog - Ausgabe 6* NNERB
 Curtain rods and brackets; drapery hardware; door and stair fittings;
 hall and vestibule fittings; metal racks, shelves, tables, bird cages, key
 racks; bathroom fittings; cabinet and furniture knobs, handles and
 escutcheons; office furniture fittings; closet fittings and castors; brass
 ornaments for furniture, screw hooks, pole finials; shop window fittings,
 brass chains.
 [6], 212, [10] pp., illus., 13 x 10.
 Divided into 12 sections separated by illustrated leaves of heavy blue paper.
 Text in German, French, English, Spanish, and Italian.
 Registration no. 986 (rubberstamped in upper corner of front pastedown).
 Several items laid in: discount sheet dated 1.10.1929; price change
 list no. 3; new pages of coat racks, hat racks, music stands, etc.

WEHAG

- ca. 1940 *Wehag-Katalog 36* NNERB
88 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
Price list laid in (38 pp.)

WILHELM WEIDTMANN

Velbert
Founded 1872.



Wilhelm Weidtmann trademark.

- August 1921 *Ausgabe August 1921* NNERB
80 pp., illus., 11½ x 9.
-
- March 1930 *Fenster-verschlüsse, etc.* NNERB
38 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
Price list (January 1934, 14p.) taped in at front.
-
- July 1932 *Riegel* NNERB
56 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
-
- July 1935 *Fenster-Verschlusse* NNERB
Ill. catalog of window fasteners.
39 pp., 11¾ x 8¼.
-
- ca. 1950s [Bolts] NNERB
139 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.
Text in German, English, French, and Spanish.
Lacking title page.
-
- 1964 *Riegelkatalog* NNERB (4)
71 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.
Copy 1: correction sheet laid in.

L. WEISEN SÖHNE

Velbert

- ca. 1960 *Schlüssel-Katalog, Ausgabe G* NNERB
119 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8.
Unusual, modernistic key head designs on pp. 99–100.

GEBRÜDER WENNER

Schwelm
Founded 1869.

ca. 1928 *Katalog No. 32* NNERB
Ill. catalog of builders' hardware.
59 pp., 11½ x 8¾.

[1930] -----
Katalog No. 34 NNERB
146 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9.
Three correction leaves tipped in at rear.

JACOB WERDER
Nürnberg

[18--] *Musterbuch der Eisen- und Metallwaren-Fabrik* NNERB
8 leaves of folding color plates, 9 x 8, marbled wraps with paper label
on front cover.

1937 -----
Scharniere, Schlösser, Beschläge NNERB
20 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8, paperbound.

B. WERNER
Iserlohn

1905 *Complete Thurbeschläge, fertig zum Anschlagen* NNERB
Illustrated broadside advertisement.
[4] pp., 18 x 11½.
Location: middle bay, drawer 8.

WESSEL & MÜLLER
Luckenwalde
Specializing in furniture hardware.



Wessel & Müller trademark.

1926 *S2* NNERB
Drop-leaf supports and scissor hinges for work tables.
2 p.l., [20] pages of plates, 12½ x 9.

C. G. WEYLAND
Iserlohn.

April 1904 *Haupt-Preisliste No. 21. Ausgabe 1* NNERB
169 pp., illus., 12½ x 9.
With cover letter and price sheet addendum (August 1904, 4 pp.).

GEBR. WILLACH
Ruppichterath
Founded 1889.

- ca. 1950 *Katalog Nr. 60*
Furniture and cabinet hardware.
[74] pp., illus., 12 x 8. NNERB
- GOTTL. ERNST WILMS**
Remscheid
Founded 1889.
- ca. 1920 *Messing -u. Bronze-Baubeschläge*
Lever handles, escutcheons, knobs, pulls.
36 pp., 11½ x 9. NNERB
- G. ROBERT WILMS (GEROWI)**
Remscheid-Hasten
Formerly Theill & Wilms.
1927 catalog states "Inhaber [Owners]: Robert, Otto & Paul Wilms."
Founded 1876.
- 1927 *Messing- und Bronzewaren-Fabrik*
75 pp., illus., 9½ x 12½. NNERB
- EWALD WITTE & CO.**
Velbert
Founded 1899.
- June 1927 *Koffer-Schlösser und - Beschäge; Locks and Furniture for Trunks;
Serrures et garnitures pour malles; Cerraduras y guarniciones para
baúles.*
32 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½. NNERB (3)
- KONRAD WITTWER**
Stuttgart
- ca. 1900 *Illustrierte Preisliste der Gypsmodelle für den Unterricht im
Freihandzeichnen, Projectionszeichnen und Modelliren*
53; [33] leaves of plates, 12 x 8¾. NNERB
- ZEISS IKON**
Berlin
- Jan. 1934 *Liste SL 33*
Night latches, key cylinders, mortise locks.
20 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾. NNERB
- n.d. (ca. 1950) -----
Z. I. Sicherung 542
- [1963] -----
Katalog SL 63
72 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8½. NNERB
- ZIEHL**

1933 *Beschläge* NNERB
 80 pp., illus., 11¾ x 7¾.
 Lacking title page.

ITALIAN:

DITTA BECCHETTI ANGELO - LUMEZZANE

Brescia

ca. 1960s *Catalogo Generale N. 65* NNERB
 A variety of general door hardware.
 232 pp., illus., 12½ x 8½.
 Photocopy.

GIUSEPPE BONOMI TIONE (GBT)

Tione di Trento

Founded 1720.

ca. 1952 *Maniglie Ottone e Alluminio* NNERB
 163 pp., illus., 11 x 9.
 Contains parts of other GBT catalogs from around the same time.

ca. 1980s [Catalog] NNERB
 [48] leaves of plates, most folding, 11¾ tall.

ca. 1990s *Catalogo General* NNERB
 207 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼, disbound.

ca. 1990s *Catalogo Generale* NNERB
 83 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼, disbound.

[2009] *Not for Ordinary Homes* NNERB
 Accessories for entrance doors; pivots and hinges; handles;
 plates, roses, and escutcheons; door and cabinet knobs; security
 hardware; locks and accessories; brackets; coat hangers.
 178 pp., illus., 11½ x 8.
 Title on spine: Catalogo Generale.

March 2011 *Fluted Series: Design Manual* NNERB (10)
 112 pp., illus., 10 x 7.

June 2013 *Fluted Series: EU Design Manual* NNERB (3)
 102 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼.
 Proof copies.

| | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| Dec. 2013 | <i>Fluted Series: EU Design Manual</i> 102 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼. | NNERB (6) |
| n.d. | ----- [Samples of finishes] Nineteen samples housed in a Lucite box: Classico (4); Storico (4); Moderno (7); Contempraneo (4). | NNERB |
| PATTA CANDIANI & C. Milan (Via Orefici, 17) | | |
| 1887 | <i>No. 2 Album</i> Catalog of lever handles, knobs, plates, knockers, pulls, escutcheons, cremones, espagnolettes, hinges, transom hardware, bolts, locks, screws, nails 2 p.l, 78 [i.e., 79] leaves of plates (no. 44 repeated), 12 x 8½. | NNERB |
| VALENTI | | |
| ca. 2000 | <i>The Art of Opening Your Doors</i> Six booklets illustrating six different styles of door hardware: Pomoli, Medioevo, Battenti, Rinascimento, Novecento, Classici. 11½ x 8¼. | NNERB |
| VIRO Bologna (Via di Corticella, 91) | | |
| 1958 | <i>Catalogo Generale . . . General Catalogue</i> Ill. catalog of padlocks, cabinet locks, door locks, and keys and cylinders. Italian–English text. 69 pp., 11 x 8½. | NNERB |
| 1968 | ----- <i>Hauptkatalog, Zylinder-Vorhangschlösser und</i> <i>-Sicherheitsschlösser. . . Catálogo general</i> Ill. catalog of padlocks, cabinet locks, door locks, garage door locks, locks for gates, etc. German–Spanish text. 200 pp., 11½ x 8. | NNERB |
| ca. 1970 | ----- <i>Locks for Metallic Frames – Serrures pour chassis metalliques</i> English–French text. [44] pp. (numbered discontinuously), 11½ x 8. | NNERB |

JAPANESE:

MANTEN SEISAKUSHO CO., LTD.
Osaka
Manufacturer of “Sharp” trademark hardware products.

ca. 1959 *Builder's Hardwares 7* NNERB
Ill. catalog of "Sharp" hardware: cremone bolts, casement hardware, hasps, bolts, latches, hinges, door lock sets, panic locks, shelf brackets, casters, etc.
26 pp., 10¼ x 7½.

SPANISH:

M. BALLARIN

Barcelona

ca. 1920s *Fabrica de Florones en Plancha de Hierro* NNERB
Ill. catalog of wrought iron rosettes, with prices.
[2] pp., [8] leaves of plates, 10½ x 7½.

SWEDISH:

AUG. STENMAN, A.-B.

Eskilstuna

Founded in 1860; established (purchased?) by August Stenman in 1881.

According to the preface to the 1933 catalog, Aug. Stenman was the world's largest exporter of wrought steel butts and hinges in 1933.

1933 *No. 10 Illustrated Price List of Best Wrought Steel Butts, Hinges, Bolts, Hasps, and Staples, Shelf Brackets, Chest Handles, Corrugated Joint Fasteners, Wire Goods, Screws, etc. etc.* NNERB
Export catalog with English text.
174 pp., 9¾ x 7.

ESKILSTUNA JERNMANUFACTUR AKTIEBOLAG

Eskilstuna

1925 *Byggnadssmiden* NNERB
Hinges, angle irons, shutter hardware, window latches, barrel bolts, hasps, door closers.
65, 18 pp., illus., 9½ x 7.
Final 18 pages comprise a price list.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Note: page sizes are height x width in inches.

BOOKS

Adam, Jörg, Dominik Harborth, and Andrea Vitter. Second Aid: Doorstops, Drip-catchers and Other Symbiotic Gadgets. Ludwigsburg: Avedition, 2003. 135, [1] pp., illus., 11 x 9, paperbound. NNERB

Adil, Carol P. and Dr. Henry A. DePhillips, Jr. Paul Wayland Bartlett and the Art of Patination. Wethersfield, Conn.: Paul Wayland Bartlett Soc., 1991. 82 pp., 8½ x 5½. NNERB
Photocopy.

Agricola. De Metallica. Basel: 1556.

Aitken, William Costen. The Early History of Brass and the Brass Manufactures of Birmingham. Birmingham, Eng.: Martin Billing, Son & Co., 1866.

Akamatsu, Seiju. Keys and Locks in the World. Japan: Riko Shuppan, 2001. 157 pp., illus., 8 x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Albert, Alphaeus. Record Of American Uniform and Historical Buttons, Bicentennial Edition . . . 1775–1976. 33rd printing. Fairfax, Va.: SCS Publications, 1976. 511 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Album of House Designs: Plans, Pictures, and Design Details, Selected by the Editors of Architectural Record. NY: F. W. Dodge Corp., ca. 1952. 161 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Alderman, Clifford Lindsey. The Way of the Eagles. New York: Doubleday, 1965. 200 pp., 8 x 5.

Allaback, Sarah. The First Women Architects. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 2008. 265 pp., illus., 9 x 6.

Allemagne, Henri René d'. Les accessoires du costume et du mobilier depuis le treizième jusqu'au milieu du dix-neuvième siècle. 3 vols. Paris: Chez Schemit, 1928. xxiv, 567 pp., 13 x 10; 393 leaves of plates. One of 1000. NNERB

Allemagne, Henri-René d'. Les anciens maîtres serruriers et leurs meilleurs travaux. 2 vols. Paris: Librairie Gründ, 1943. Vol. 1: 310 pp. of text; Vol. 2: 167 leaves of plates, 13 x 10. NNERB (3)
Copy 1: #191 of 600.
Copy 2: #164 of 600.
Copy 3: 196 of 600. McInerney.

Allemagne, Henry René d'. Decorative Antique Ironwork: A Pictorial Treasury. New York: Dover, 1968. 411 pp., 12 x 8¼, paperbound. Reprint of the plates in Musée Le Secq des Tournelles à Rouen: Ferronnerie ancienne (Paris: J. Schemit, 1924); captions translated, emended and expanded by Vera K. Ostoia. NNERB (2), CtLMA Ref. Amatt 158: "This volume in the Dover pictorial archives series has illustrations of about 120 locks and 250 keys, reproduced from the catalogue of the Museum Le Secq des Tournelles, at Rouen, entitled 'Ferronnerie ancienne,' 1924. Emphasizes particularly decorative locks made as masterpieces by French locksmiths."

Allemagne, Henri-René d'. Le Musée de ferronnerie Le Secq des Tournelles. Preface by Henry Paulme. Collections Publiques de France. Paris: Henri Laurens, 1928. 64 pp., illus., 6¾ x 4¾, paperbound. NNERB

Allemagne, Henry René d'. Musée Le Secq des Tournelles à Rouen: Ferronnerie ancienne. 2 vols. Paris: J. Schemit, 1924. 415 leaves of plates, 13 x 9¾, loose as issued in portfolios.

Each volume with separate subtitle:

Vol. 1 (xxviii pp., plate nos. 1–206): "*Serrurerie monumentale: Grilles, impostes, rampes d'escaliers, serrures et cadenas, clefs, entrées, heurtoirs et marteaux de portes, peintures, boucles et tirettes, clous,*

boutons de portes, espagnolettes, verrous et clenches, enseignes et potences, travaux en fer repoussé.
Vol. 2 (viii pp., plate nos 207–415): “*Menus ouvrages en fer et en acier: Bijouterie en acier et en fonte de Berlin, accessoires de la toilette fermoirs, boîtes et drageoirs, accessoires servant aux couturiers, aux fumeurs, emblèmes religieux, horloges et pendules, reliures et carnets, travaux de plombières, meubles en fer, appareils servant au luminaire à la cuisine, outils et instruments divers, couteaux et fourchettes, coffres et coffrets, meubles en bois, tôles vernies.*” NNERB (4), CtLMA
Cf. Amatt 158.

Copy 1: Bookplates of “PVA.”

Copy 3: McInerney.

Copy 4: Part 1 only.

Allemagne, Henry René d'. Musée Le Secq des Tournelles à Rouen: Ferronnerie ancienne. Catalogue promenade à travers le musée. Rouen: 1924. 22 pp., 12½ x 9½, paperbound. Companion volume to Musée Le Secq des Tournelles à Rouen: Ferronnerie ancienne. NNERB

Allemagne, Henry-René d'. La serrurerie ancienne à l'Exposition Universelle de 1900. Saint-Cloud: Belin Frères, 1902. 80 pp., [54] leaves of plates, 13 x 10. Numerous text illustrations. NNERB (2)

Copy 1: paperbound.

Copy 2: marbled boards.

Allen, Sam. Locks and Alarms. Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.: Tab Books, 1984. 344 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5. NNERB

Allman, Geoff. One Hundred Years of Keymaking. Wolverhampton: Arthur Hough & Sons, 1982. 48 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾, paperbound. Produced to celebrate the centenary of Arthur Hough & Sons. NNERB (2)

Almgren, Bertil. Bronsnicklar och Djuornamentik: Vid Övergången från Vendeltid till Vikingatid. 2 vols. Uppsala: Appelbergs Boktryckeri, 1955. 12 x 8¾, paperbound. Text vol.: 127 pp., 3 maps. Plate vol.: 56 pages of plates, 4 folding tables. NNERB (3)

Alpha Barker Lock Research. Instructions for the General Motors Pick Set. Chino, Calif.: Alpha-Barker Lock Research, n.d. [ca. 1966]. [12] pp., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Alte Schlosserkunst: Aus den Sammlungen des Bayerischen Nationalmuseums. Munich: Bayerische Versicherungskammer, 1976. 72 pp., illus., 8¾ x 7½. NNERB

Alth, Max. All About Locks and Locksmithing. New York: Hawthorn, 1972. 173 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾. NNERB (3), CAPARP

Amatt, L. K. Notes on Security Locks. 4th ed. London: Chubb & Sons, 1976. 28 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB

Ambrose, Harry. Hambrose Handy Hardware Guide. San Antonio: Naylor Co., 1955. 29 pp., illus., 7½ x 5¼. NNERB

American Hardware Corporation. A Historical Sketch of the American Hardware Corporation . . . Including Its Constituent Divisions: Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company, Established 1839; P. & F. Corbin, Established 1849; Corbin Cabinet Lock Company, Established 1882; Corbin Screw Corporation, Established 1903; American Hardware Corporation of Canada, Established 1931. Prepared for the Celebration of Connecticut Tercentenary, 1635–1935. New Britain, Conn.: 1935. 27 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Copy 2: photocopy.

American Hardware Corp. The Manufacturing Facilities of The American Hardware Corporation. New Britain, Conn.: n.d. (ca. 1950). [16] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

American Hardware Manufacturers Assoc. Program: Fifty-Third Semi-Annual Convention, American Hardware Manufacturers Association. The Ambassador, Atlantic City, October 19, 20, 21, 22, 1926. 20 pp., 6½ x 4, paperbound. Membership list on pp. 10–19. NNERB

American Malleable Iron: A Handbook. Cleveland: Malleable Founders' Society, 1944. viii, 367 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Ames, Alex. Collecting Cast Iron. Derbyshire, England: Moorland Publishing, 1980. 143 pp., illus., 9½ x 6¾. NNERB

Anderson, Robert J. The Metallurgy of Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys. New York: Henry Carey Baird, 1925. 913 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾. NNERB

Andrews, Jack. Samuel Yellin, Metalworker. Ocean City, Md.: SkipJack Press, 1992. xv, 116 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB (2)

Andrews, Jerome. Fundamentals of Master Keying. Np: Associated Locksmiths of America, 1990. 211, [41] pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

[Anthony, Phillip] Collectors Guide to Locks & Keys: Price Guide. Gas City, Indiana: L-W Promotions, n.d. 456, [4] pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Anthony, Phillip. Locks, Keys, and Closures. Gas City, Indiana: L-W Promotions, 1984. 80 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Architecture moderne: ou, l'art de bien batir pour toutes sortes de personnes. Paris: Claude Jombert, 1728. *Ref.* Priess, p. 8: "The types of hardware required, especially for windows and doors, are listed and briefly described."

Has been wrongly attributed to C.E. Briseux. The anonymous treatises in v. 1 were commissioned by C. Jombert. Of the plates constituting v. 2, unsigned plates 1–130 are by G. Tiercelet; 131–144 are signed by J. Courtonne as designer. *Cf.* Journal of the Soc. of Architectural Historians, v. 18, 1959, pp. 60–62.

Arnall, Franklin M. The Padlock Collector: Illustrations and Prices of 500 Padlocks of the Past 100 Years. Revised 2nd ed. Mentone, Calif.: The Collector, 1973. 60 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Arnall, Franklin M. The Padlock Collector: Illustrations and Prices of 500 Padlocks of the Past 100 Years. 3rd ed. Mentone, Calif.: The Collector, 1977. 71 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB (3)

Arnall, Franklin M. The Padlock Collector: Illustrations and Prices of 1800 Padlocks of the Past 100 Years. 5th ed. Claremont, Calif.: The Collector, 1992. 191 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB, QDD

Arnall, Franklin M. The Padlock Collector: Illustrations and Prices of 2800 Padlocks of the Past 100 Years. 6th ed. Claremont, Calif.: The Collector, 1996. 284 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Arnold, James N. Vital Record of Rehoboth, 1642–1896. Marriages, Intentions, Births, Deaths. With Supplement Containing the Record of 1896, Colonial Returns, Lists of the Early Settlers, Purchasers, Freeman, Inhabitants, the Soldiers Serving in Philip's War and the Revolution. Providence: Narragansett Historical Pub. Co., 1897. xxxvii, 926 pp., 10¾ x 8. NNERB

Artaria, Paul. Kunstschmiedearbeiten aus der Schwizerischen Schlosserfachschole in Basel / Wrought Iron Work from the Swiss School for Locksmiths at Basle. Basel: Wepf & Co., 1950. 111 pp., illus., 9¼ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB.

L'Art du serrurier et du feronnier – Art of the Locksmith and the Ironworker. Montreal: Montreal Museum of Fine Arts, 1978. [48] pp., illus., 9 x 7, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Aston, James and Edward B. Story. Wrought Iron: Its Manufacture, Characteristics, and Applications. 2nd ed. Pittsburgh: A.M. Byers Co., 1939. 97 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Attleboro. Attleboro, Massachusetts: F. H. Perry Co., ca. 1910. [22] pp., illus., 4¾ x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Ayrton, Maxwell and Arnold Silcock. Wrought Iron and Its Decorative Uses. London: Country Life, 1929. [10], 196 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9½. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 138: "A very well-illustrated history of ironwork with illustrations of a Roman lock, two locks from St. Georges Chapel, Windsor, the Beddington lock from Beddington Hall and a sixteenth century padlock from Morpeth City Gaol. All examples are in the Victoria and Albert Museum. Short bibliography (6 items)."

Bacon, Edwin M and F. Alexander Chandler (ed.). A Guide Book of Boston: Adopted by the New England Hardware Dealers' Association for the Joint Convention and Exhibition of the National Retail Hardware Association and the New England Hardware Dealers' Association Held at the New American House. Boston: New England Hardware Dealers' Assoc., 1907. 23, x, 190 pp., illus., 6½ x 4¼. NNERB

Bacon, Edwin and F. Alexander Chandler (ed.). A Guide Book of Boston: Adopted by the New England Hardware Dealers' Association for the Joint Convention and Exhibition . . . Held at Mechanics' Building. Boston: New England Hardware Dealers' Assoc., 1916. 40, 191, 41–88 pp., illus., 6½ x 4¼. NNERB (2)

Badger, Daniel D. Badger's Illustrated Catalogue of Cast-Iron Architecture. New York: Dover, 1981. 102 pages of plates, 12¼ x 9¼, paperbound. Introduction by Margot Gayle. NNERB (Reprint of Illustrations of Iron Architecture Made by The Architectural Iron Works of the City of New York. NY: Baker & Godwin, 1865.)

Bailly, P.-F. Ferromneries d'Espagne. Casablanca: Éditions de la Cigogne, 1952. [8] pp., 55 leaves of plates, 18 x 13, comprising 250 designs after the original drawings of P.-F. Bailly, Architecte Lauréat de l'Institut de France. Introduction by Maurice Legendre. #637 of 850 copies. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 2.

Baker, Earl P. and Harold S. Langland. Architectural Metal Handbook. Washington, D.C.: National Assoc. of Ornamental Metal Manufacturers, 1947. 319 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB

Baldwin, Thomas W. Vital Records of Cambridge, Massachusetts, to the 1850. 2 vols. Boston: 1914–1915. 936; 806 pp., 9 x 5¾. NNERB

Bangs, Christopher. The Lear Collection: A Study of Copper-Alloy Socket Candlesticks, A.D. 200–1700. Easton, Pa.: King's Hill Publications, 1995. 398 pp., 188 pages of plates, 11 x 8¼. NNERB

Barbour, Harriot Buxton. Sandwich: the Town that Glass Built. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1948. 318 pp., illus., 8 x 5¼. NNERB

Barlow, Raymond E. and Joan E. Kaiser. The Glass Industry in Sandwich. Vol. 5. Atglen, Pa.: Schiffer Pub. Ltd., 1999. 219 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB

Barlow, Raymond E. and Joan E. Kaiser. A Guide to Sandwich Glass Pressed Tableware. Atglen, Pa.: Schiffer Pub. Ltd., 1993. Not paginated, illus., 12 x 9. NNERB

Barnes, Robert Earl ("Prisoner No. 33321") as told to Ronald Sarro. Are You Safe From Burglars? Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1971. 176 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼. NNERB

Barret, Richard Carter. A Color Guide to Bennington Pottery. Manchester, Vermont: Forward's Color Productions, 1968. 14 leaves of color plates, 9 x 6, with explanatory text on facing versos; paperebound. NNERB

Bartlett, Wallace A. Digest of Trade-Marks (Registered in the United States) for Machines, Metals, Jewelry, and the Hardware and Allied Trades with a Synopsis of the Law and Practice Relating to Trade-Marks. Washington, D.C.: 1893. xvi, 176 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Numerous reproductions of trademarks, giving trademark number, date trademark granted, product manufactured, name of company, and location of company. NNERB

Bates, Charles Austin. The Hardware Book. New York: Charles Bates Syndicate, 1899. 19 pp., 8 x 5. Includes more than 100 leaves of hardware ads. NNERB

- Bates, Samuel A. The Ancient Iron Works at Braintree, Massachusetts. 1898. 30 pp., 8 x 5, paperbound. NNERB
- Baudeau, Perrine, Christophe Marcheteau, Anthony North, Marie Pessiot, Emily Quéné, and Hélène Thomas. La fidèle ouverture ou l'art du serrurier. Rouen: Musée Le Secq des Tournelles, 2007. 271 pp., illus., 11 x 10. Catalog for the June 22–Oct. 28, 2007 exhibition. NNERB
Location: shelved after Jousse.
- Baudot, François. Gilbert Poillerat Maître Ferronnier. Paris: Éditions Hazan, 1992. NNERB
- Baur-Heinhold, Margarete. Schmiedeeisen Gitter, Tore und Geländer. Munich: Georg D. W. Callwey, 1977. 176 pp., illus., 11 x 9¾. NNERB
- Bayer, Herbert, Walter Gropius and Ise Gropius. Bauhaus: 1919–1928. NY: Museum of Modern Art, 1938. 224 pp., illus., 10 x 7½. NNERB
- Bealer, Alex W. The Art of Blacksmithing. Revised ed. New York: Funk & Wagnalls, 1976. 438 pp., illus., 8 x 5¼. NNERB
- Beard, Geoffrey W. Nineteenth Century Cameo Glass. Newport, Monmouthshire: Ceramic Book Co., 1956. xiv, 149 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. NNERB
- Beaumont and Fletcher. The Works of Beaumont and Fletcher. London: Edward Moxon, 1840. 2 vols. lxxx, 645; vii, 720 pp., 9¾ x 6. NNERB
- Beausoleil, Oscar. Serrurerie. Collection Les Livres Jaunes, No. 16. 3rd ed. Paris: Éditions Techniques Oscar Beausoleil, 1961. 62, [2] pp., illus., 7 x 4½, paperbound. NNERB (2)
Copy 1: "Schlage Lock Company Research Division" rubberstamp on title page.
- Beausoleil, Oscar. Serrurerie. Collection Les Livres Jaunes, No. 16. 4th ed. Paris: Éditions Techniques Oscar Beausoleil, 1972. 63 pp., illus., 7 x 4½, paperbound. NNERB (2)
- Beck, Tony. Genius of British Locks and Lockmakers. Derby: Lock Collector Publishing, 2015. 258 pp., illus., 12 x 8. #82 of 100 copies. NNERB
- Belmont, Massachusetts: The Architecture and Development of the Town of Homes. Belmont Historic District Commission, 1984. 116 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB
- Bengue, G. Pour Le Serrurier: La Serrure – Mise Au Point, Dérèglements, Réparations. Pau: 1963. 222 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB
- Benn's Hardware Directory, 1966. The Year Book of The Hardware Trade Journal. London: Benn Brothers Limited, 1966. Comprised of separately paginated sections: Buyers' Guide (324 pp.); Register of Trade Names & Marks (234 pp.); Manufacturers (88 pp.); Distributors and Trade Associations (232 pp.), 11½ x 8. NNERB
- Benson, Albert Emerson. History of the Massachusetts Horticultural Society. [Boston]: Printed for the Massachusetts Horticultural Society, 1929. ix, 553 pp., 9¼ x 6. With photograph laid in: Charles S. Parker sitting next to his portrait in the Horticultural Hall, Boston. NNERB
- Benton, Janetta Rebold. The Medieval Menagerie: Animals in the Art of the Middle Ages. New York: Abbeville Press, 1992. 191 pp., illus., 7¾ x 8½. NNERB
- Berg, Sven Dan and George Hassell. The Geddy Foundry. A Colonial Williamsburg Historic Trades Book. Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 1992.
- Berger, Ewald. Prunk-Kassetten: Europäische Meisterwerke aus acht Jahrhunderten / Ornamental Caskets: Eight Centuries of European Craftsmanship. Hanns Schell Collection, Graz. Stuttgart: Arnoldsche, 1998. 319 pp.,

illus., 12¼ x 9½. Parallel German-English text. First volume of the complete inventory catalog of the Hanns Schell Collection; other volumes will include cast iron art objects, locks, keys, forged steel objects, and guild emblems. NNERB (2)

Bergstrom, Evangeline H. Old Glass Paperweights: Their Art, Construction, and Distinguishing Features. London: Faber & Faber, 1947. ix, 132 pp., illus., 9 x 6¼. NNERB

Bernhard, G. Recueil de serrurerie d'art: ancienne et moderne appliqué à l'architecture et au mobilier, du XI^e siècle au XIX^e siècle. Paris: Aulanier & Cie, 1894. [10] pp., 80 leaves of plates, 23½ x 15¾. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 2.

Berman, Harold. Bronzes: Sculptors & Founders, 1800-1930. Chicago: Abage, [1974–1980].

Berry, Nancy. Architectural Hardware: Ideas, Inspiration, and Practical Advice for Adding Handles, Hinges, Knobs, and Pulls to Your Home. Gloucester, Mass.: Quarry Books, 2006. 176 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Berthaux, Louis. Le parfait serrurier, ou traité complet des ouvrages faits en fer. Dijon: 1839. x, 95 pp., 8¼ x 5¼, 124 leaves of plates. Backstrip missing. NNERB

Berthaux, Louis. Le parfait serrurier, ou traité complet des ouvrages faits en fer. Dijon: 1843. 120 pp., 8¼ x 5, [123] leaves of plates. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB

Berthaux, Louis. Le parfait serrurier, ou traité complet des ouvrages faits en fer. Dijon: 1855. 120 pp., 8 x 5, 122 leaves of plates. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB

Berthaux, Louis. Le parfait serrurier, ou traité complet des ouvrages faits en fer. Paris: Léonce Laget, 1979. 112 pp., 8¼ x 5½, 123 leaves of plates. NNERB (2)
Facsimile reprint of the 1841 Dijon ed. One of 500 copies.

Bertoia, Jeanne. Doorstops: Identification and Values. Paducah, Kentucky: Collector Books, 1985. 175 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Beyond the Bauhaus: The Legacy of Walter Gropius and Modern Boston. [Sherman Oaks, California]: Society of Architectural Historians, Southern California Chapter, October 2003. [32] pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Biasiotti, Adalberto, Massimo Carlesi, and Marco Fagnani. I cartigli de Sant'Eligio dei Ferrari in Roma / The Cartouches of St. Eligius of the Blacksmiths of Rome. Monza, Italy: Ethos, 2011. 68 pp., illus., 6½ x 9¼, paperbound. NNERB

Biasiotti, Adalberto. Serrature in legno Dogon e Bambara: cosmogonia, arte, tecnica. Modena: 1995. 129 pp., illus., 8¼ x 6, paperbound. Catalog for an exhibition of African latches held in Modena from Feb. 25 – March 14, 1995. NNERB

Biasiotti, Adalberto and Marco Fagnani. Un Mondo di Lucchetti e di Amore: A World of Padlocks and Love. Cedogno: Museo dei Lucchetti-Collezione Vittorio Cavalli, 2004. 65 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½, paperbound. NNERB
Exhibition catalog published for the opening of the Museo dei lucchetti Vittorio Cavalli in Cedogno (hamlet of Neviano degli Arduini municipality) in May 2004. Parallel Italian-English text.

Biasiotti, Adalberto, Adriano Cappellini, Maria Cristina Curti, et al. Un uomo, mille lucchetti: One man, thousand padlocks – Museo storico dei Lucchetti Collezione Vittorio Cavalli. Parma: Grafische Step editrice, 2006. 192 pp., illus., 8½ x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Bishop, J. Leander. A History of American Manufactures from 1608 to 1860. 3rd ed., revised and enlarged. Vol. 3. New York: Augustus M. Kelley, 1966. Facsimile reprint of the original edition published in Philadelphia by Edward Young, 1868. 574 pp., 9 x 6. NNERB

Bisset, J. A Poetic Survey Round Birmingham. Birmingham, Eng.: Swinney & Hawkins, 1800.

Blackall, Clarence. Builders' Hardware: A Manual For Architects, Builders, And House Furnishers. Boston: Ticknor and Co., 1890. x, 322, [12] pp., illus., 8½ x 6¼. NNERB (3)

Enoch Robinson mentioned on p. viii.

Robinson's full-page ad that appeared in "American Architect and Building News" is reproduced on p. 272.

Copy 1: several gatherings hanging by threads.

Copy 3: print-on-demand copy of a scan with numerous OCR (Optical Character Recognition)-generated typos. Printed Aug. 2010 by www.General-Books.net, paperbound.

Blake Bros. Directions for Setting Blake Brothers' Patent Escutcheon Latches. n.d. (ca. 1850). [1] p. (1 sheet), 9½ x 6. NNERB

Blake, Peter. The House in the Museum Garden: Marcel Breuer, Architect. *Museum of Modern Art Bulletin*, Vol. 16, No. 1, 1949. [18] pp., illus., 9¼ x 7¼, paperbound. NNERB (4).

Note on copyright page: "This issue of the Bulletin will serve as the exhibition catalog for 'The House in the Museum Garden.' "

Blake, Peter. Marcel Breuer: Architect and Designer. NY: F. W. Dodge Corp., for the Architectural Record and the Trustees of the Museum of Modern Art, June 1949. 128 pp., illus., 10½ x 8. NNERB

Blanc, Louis. Le fer forgé en France. 2 vols. Vol. 1: XVI^e et XVII^e siècles; Vol. 2: La Régence: aurore, apogée, déclin. Paris & Bruxelles: Éditions G. Van Oest, 1928; 1930. 27 pp., 96 leaves of plates; 24 pp., 96 leaves of plates, 13 x 9. NNERB

Blankley, Thomas Riley. A Naval Expositor, Shewing and Explaining the Words and Terms of Art Belonging to the Parts, Qualities, and Proportions of Building, Rigging, Furnishing, and Fitting a Ship for Sea, also all Species that are Received into the Magazines, and on what Services they are Used and Issued Together with the Titles of all the Inferior Officers belonging to a Ship, with an Abridgment of their Respective Duties. London: Printed by E. Owen, 1750.

Ref. Priess, p. 8: ". . . brief entries for bolts, hasps, hinges and locks are included, listing types and to some extent functions."

Bliss, Leonard. The History of Rehoboth, Bristol County, Massachusetts: Comprising a History of the Present Towns of Rehoboth, Seekonk, and Pawtucket, From Their Settlement to the Present Time; Together with Sketches of Attleborough, Cumberland, and a Part of Swansey and Barrington, to the Time that They Were Severally Separated from the Original Town. Boston: Otis, Broaders and Co., 1836. v, 294 pp., 9¼ x 5½. NNERB

Blondel, J. F. and M. Patte. Cours d'architecture ou traité de la décoration, distribution et construction des batiments. Paris: Dessaint, 1777.

Ref. Priess, p. 8: "A section on ironwork or hardware includes a list of types of available bar stock and goes on to list and describe, with some illustrations, the types of hardware required for various parts of a building."

Bloss, Lothar. Alte Schmiedekunst. Düsseldorf: A. & G. De May, n.d. (ca. 1960). [8] pp., 36 leaves of plates, 11 x 8. NNERB

Blumin, Leonard. Victorian Decorative Art: A Photographic Study of Ornamental Design in Antique Doorknobs. Mill Valley, Calif.: Victorian Design Pr., 1983. 18, [180] pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB (3), QDD

Blumin, Leonard. Edited by Win Applegate. Victorian Decorative Art: A Photographic Study of Ornamental Design in Antique Doorknobs. Np: Leonard Blumin & Antique Doorknob Collectors of America, 1999. Revised and expanded by Antique Doorknob Collectors of America. [215] pp. variously numbered, illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB (2)

Boetzkes, Manfred. Deutsches Schlos und Beschlage Museum. Koln: Rheinland-Verlag GmbH, 1982. 63 pp., illus., 8¼ x 4¾, paperbound. NNERB (3)

Boetzkes, Manfred. Sammlung Pankofer Schlüssel und Schlosser aus drei Jahrtausenden. Velbert: Deutsches Schloss und Beschlagemuseum Museen der Stadt, 1983. NNERB

Boetzkes, Manfred. Vom Handwerk zur Industrie. Velbert: Deutsches Schloss und Beschlagemuseum Museen der Stadt, 1984. NNERB

Bœuffle, René le. Le serrurier pratique. Bibliothèque des professions des arts et des métiers. Paris: Hachette, 1923. Illus., 6½ x 5, paperbound. NNERB (3)

Copy 1: 139 pp.

Copy 2: 142 pp. Édition revue et corrigée.

Copy 3: 142 pp. Édition revue et corrigée. Rubberstamp on half title: "Schlage Lock Company, Research Division."

Bokkenheuser, Knud. Kobenhavns Isenkraemmere 1693–1930. 1930. 189 pp., illus., 8¼ x 6¾. Copenhagen's hardware dealers; issued by the Hardware Dealers Trade Association. NNERB

Bolles, Albert S. Industrial History of the United States, from the Earliest Settlement to the Present Time . . . Together with a Description of Canadian Industries. Norwich: Conn.: Henry Hill, 1879. 936 pp., illus., 9 x 5½. NNERB

Bontemps, D. Heurtoirs, marteaux de portes. [Paris]: Ministère de la Culture, Centre de Recherches sur les Monuments Historiques, 1987. xiv, 93 pp., illus., 8½ x 12½, paperbound. NNERB

Borali, Roberto. Le Antiche Chiavi: tecnica, arte, simbologia. Bergamo: Burgo Editore, 1993. 237, [2] pp., illus., 13 x 9½. NNERB

Borali, Roberto. Le Antiche Chiavi: tecnica, arte, simbologia. 2nd ed. Bergamo: Burgo Editore, 2001. 237, [2] pp., illus., 13 x 9½. NNERB (2)

Bösch, Hans. Deutsche Schmiedearbeiten aus fünf Jahrhunderten, herausgegeben von Hans Bösch, Direktor des Germanischen Museums in Nürnberg. Leipzig: Baumgärtner's Buchhandlung, n.d. (ca. 1900). Portfolio of 42 collotype plates (of 50). 17 x 12½. Lacking plates 8, 17–20, 33, 45, and 47. Rubberstamps of Schmiege, Hungate & Kotzian, Inc. 521 East 72nd St., New York. NNERB

See also Adalbert Roeper (who published another edition of this work containing a second section of 50 additional plates).

Location: middle bay, drawer 2.

Bossin, Eldon. Wit and Evil Behind Locked Doors: A Collage of Musings and Observations on the World within Maximum Security Mental Institutions, Prisons, and Penitentiaries. New York: Vantage Press, 1991. 111 pp., 8 x 5½. NNERB.

BOSTON ALMANACS and BUSINESS DIRECTORIES (listed chronologically):

[Boston Directory] Stimpson's Boston Directory: Containing the Names of the Inhabitants, Their Occupations, Places of Business, and Dwelling Houses, and the City Register, With the Lists of Their Streets, Lanes and Wharves, the City Officers, Public Offices and Banks, and Other Useful Information. Boston: Charles Stimpson, 1834. 376 pp., 6 x 3½. Folding map of Boston. NNERB (2)

Copy 1: half-leather; bookplate of Ogden Codman.

Copy 2: original wrappers.

[Boston Directory] Stimpson's Boston Directory: Containing the Names of the Inhabitants, Their Occupations, Places of Business, and Dwelling Houses, and the City Register, With Lists of the Streets, Lanes and Wharves, the City Officers, Public Offices and Banks, and Other Useful Information. Boston: Charles Stimpson, 1839. 431 pp., 6 x 3½. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] Dickinson, S. N. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1841. Vol. 1, No. 6. Boston: Thomas Groom, 1841. 120 pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] Dickinson, S. N. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1842. Vol. I, No. 7. Boston: Thomas Groom, 1842. 128 pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] Dickinson, S. N. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1844. Vol. 2, No. 9. Boston: Thomas Groom, 1844. 178 pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] Dickinson, S. N. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1845. Vol. 2, No. 10. Boston: Thomas Groom, 1845. 166, [2] pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB (2 copies)
Copy 1: used as a ship's log for the Schooner *Susan Baker* of Boston: the memoranda pages for each month are completed in manuscript giving the dates of sailings between Boston and Saco, Maine.
Enoch Robinson listed on p. 82 in the Locksmiths section ("E. Robinson over 32 Dock Sq.").
George Robinson, Enoch's brother, listed in the Brassfounders section on p. 56 ("Robinson, G. W. & Co., Richmond").
George Robinson also listed in the Locksmiths section on p. 82 and in the Machinists section on p. 82 ("G. W. Robinson & Co. Richmond") New England Glass Company listed on p. 76 in the Glass Manufactories section ("New England Glass Co. 97 1-2 State").

[Boston Almanac] Dickinson, S. N. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1846. Vol. 2, No. 11. Boston: Thomas Groom, 1846. 176 pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

[Boston City Directory] Adams's New Directory of the City of Boston, Containing a General Directory of the Citizens, and a Special Directory of the Trades, Professions, &c. With a Variety of Miscellaneous Matter, and an Almanac, from July 1846, to July 1847. Boston: George Adams, 1846. [14], 248, 40, 24 pp., 9 x 5½, original printed boards. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] Dickinson, S. N. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1847. Vol. 3, No. 12. Boston: B. B. Mussey and Thomas Groom, 1847. 190, [2] pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in blind and gilt. With folding map of Boston, 9½ x 10¾. NNERB
Enoch Robinson listed on p. 84 in the Locksmiths section ("Robinson, E. 4 Washington").
Enoch Robinson also listed in the Miscellaneous section on p. 117 ("Glass Knobs—E. Robinson, 32 Dock Sq.").
George Robinson listed in the Brass Founders section on p. 53 ("Robinson, G. W. & Co. Richmond") and also in the Locksmiths section and the Machinists section on p. 84 ("Robinson, G. W. & Co. Richmond").
Glass Manufacturers are listed on p. 76.

[Boston Almanac] Dickinson, S. N. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1848. Vol. 4, No. 13. Boston: B. B. Mussey and Thomas Groom, 1848. 188, [4] pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] Dickinson, S. N. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1849. Vol. 5, No. 14. Boston: B. B. Mussey and Thomas Groom, 1849. 214 pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

[Boston Directory] The Boston Directory, for the Year 1851, Embracing the City Record, A General Directory of Citizens, and a Special Directory of Trades, Professions, &c. With an Almanac, From July, 1851 to July, 1851. Boston: George Adams, 1851. 315, 72, 41 pp., 9 x 5½.

[Boston Almanac] Damrell & Moore, and George Coolidge. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1853. Boston: John P. Jewett, 1853. 167, [1], [28] pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] Damrell & Moore, and George Coolidge. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1855. Boston: John P. Jewett / Cleveland: Jewett, Proctor, and Worthington, 1855. [10], 196, [197–198], [24] pp., illus., 5¼ x 3; cloth stamped in gilt and blind. Folding map of Boston, 10 x 10½, tipped to title page. NNERB
Enoch Robinson listed on p. 94 of the Business Directory in the Locksmiths section ("Robinson E (maker) 4 Wash[ington]").
George Robinson listed on p. 94 in the Locksmiths section ("Robinson G. W. & Co. (makers) Richmond").
William Hall listed on p. 94 in the Locksmiths section ("Hall Wm. & Co. 27 Dock Sq.").
[Hall worked briefly with Enoch Robinson before starting his own business.]

[Boston Almanac] Damrell & Moore and George Coolidge. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1857. Number 22. Boston: John P. Jewett, 1857. 216, [22] pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in blind. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] Damrell & Moore and George Coolidge. The Boston Almanac for the Year 1860. Number 25. Boston: Brown, Taggard and Chase, 1860. 255 pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

The Boston Almanac and Business Directory, for the Year 1872. Vol. 37. Boston: Sampson, Davenport & Co., 1872. 423 pp., 5¼ x 3. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] The Boston Almanac and Business Directory, for the Year 1873. Vol. 38. Boston: Sampson, Davenport & Co., 1873. 552 pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

The Boston Almanac and Business Directory, for the Year 1874. Vol. 39. Boston: Sampson, Davenport & Co., 1874. 498 pp., 5¼ x 3. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] The Boston Almanac and Business Directory, for the Year 1876. Vol. 41. Boston: Sampson, Davenport & Co., 1876. 549 pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] The Boston Almanac and Business Directory, 1877. Vol. 42. Boston: Sampson, Davenport & Co., 1877. 544 pp., 5¼ x 3, cloth stamped in gilt and blind. NNERB

[Boston Almanac] The Boston Almanac and Business Directory, 1879. Vol. 44. Boston: Sampson, Davenport, 1879. 528 pp., 5¼ x 3, later quarter-calf and marbled boards. NNERB

The Boston Almanac and Business Directory, 1884. Vol. 49. Boston: Sampson, Davenport, 1884. 602 pp., 5¼ x 3. NNERB

The Boston Almanac and Business Directory, for the Year 1890. Vol. 55. Boston: Sampson, Murdock & Co., 1873. 646 pp., 5¼ x 3. Folding map of Boston. NNERB

[Boston Directory] Johnson's Business and Professional Directory of Boston. Boston: P. R. Johnson, 1902. 229 pp., 9 x 5¾. NNERB

Wm. Hall, p. 22.

Enoch Robinson, p. 23.

G.B. Lothrop, p. 97.

H. Summers & Sons, p. 98.

[Boston Architectural Club] Catalogue of the First Annual Exhibition of the Boston Architectural Club. May 1890. DVD: scan of the microfilm copy of the catalogue in the Harvard School of Architecture Library (NA2440 Bost, B657, 1890), downloaded from Internet Archive, Oct. 11, 2014). NNERB

[Boston Architectural Club] Catalogue of the Architectural Exhibition, Boston Architectural Club and Boston Society of Architects. St. Botolph Club, 2 Newbury Street, From May 22nd to June 3rd, 1899. 240 pp., illus., 9½ x 6¾. NNERB

Boston Architectural Club Exhibition, 1904. In the Gallery of the Boston Art Club, Dartmouth corner Newbury Street, From May 2nd to 14th Inclusive. 146 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7. NNERB

[Boston Architectural Club] The Year Book of the Boston Architectural Club, Containing Examples of English Architecture and Ornament. Boston, Massachusetts: 1928. [98] pages of plates, 13½ x 10. NNERB

[Boston Architectural Club] The Year Book of the Boston Architectural Club, Containing Examples of Modern Architecture. Boston: 1929. 158 pp., illus., 13¼ x 10¼. NNERB

[Boston Architectural Club] Invitation to "A Chinese Fantasy," March 11, 1932. [4] pp., 7½ x 5½. NNERB

[Boston] List of Persons, Copartnerships, and Corporations, Who Were Taxed on Six Thousand Dollars and Upwards, in the City of Boston, in the Year 1850, Specifying the amount of Tax on Real and Personal Estate, severally, conformably to an Order of the City Council. Boston: 1851. 136 pp., 9½ x 5¾, paperbound. NNERB

Botterman, Joseph. Supplément à l'Art du serrurier, ou Essai sur les combinaisons mécaniques, employées particulièrement pour produire l'effet des meilleures serrures ordinaires. Paris: Lamy, 1781. iv, 80 pp., 14 x 10; 5 leaves of folding plates. Leather-backed boards. NNERB

Bourdon, Robert. Early American Wrought Iron. Stowe, Vt.: R. Bourdon. 52 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Bowen's Picture of Boston, or the Citizen's and Stranger's Guide to the Metropolis of Massachusetts, and Its Environs. To Which is Affixed the Annals of Boston. Embellished with Engravings. 3rd ed. Boston: Otis, Broaders and Company, 1838. 302 pp., illus., 6 x 3½. With frontispiece view of Boston State House and Boston Common; and folding map of Boston. NNERB

Bramah, Joseph. A Dissertation on the Construction of Locks. London: [1785]. [4], 46, [1] pp., 8¾ x 5, two plates; contemporary wrappers. NNERB

The Bramah Lock Controversy. 20 pp., 8 x 4½, paperbound. NNERB

Facsimile reprint of the 1851 London edition.

Cf. Amatt 357: "Extracts from the Morning Chronicle and The Times on the famous lock-picking contests emanating from the Great Exhibition of 1851. Includes official report of the arbitrators to whom the 'Controversy' was referred (dated 2 September, 1851), and letters to and from A. C. Hobbs and Joseph. Two full size plates of the lock in question – a padlock, are appended."

Brannt, William T. India Rubber, Gutta-Percha, and Balata. Philadelphia: Henry Carey Baird, 1900. 328 pp., 7¼ x 4¾. NNERB

Braun, Helmuth, Michael Dormmann, et al. "Dem Deutschen Volke": Die Geschichte der Berliner Bronzegießer Loevy. Berlin: Jüdisches Museum, 2003. 189 pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound. NNERB (4)

Brearley Service Organization. The Truth About Testing Safes. Cleveland: National Association of Steel Furniture Manufacturers, 1923. 88 pp., illus., 9 x 5½. NNERB

Brecher, Jeremy. Brass Valley: A People and Their Struggles . . . Temple University Press. 284 pp.

Breuer, Marcel and Peter Blake, ed. Sun and Shadow: The Philosophy of an Architect. 1st Amer. ed. NY: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1956. 205 pp., illus., 10½ x 7¾. NNERB

Bricard. Deux siècles d'histoire de la serrure. Paris: Bricard, n.d. (ca. 1970s). 75 pp., illus., 12 x 8¼. NNERB (4)
Copy 1: #127 of 500 copies.
Copy 2: #362 of 500.

Bricard. Musée de la serrure. Paris: 1976. [32] pp., illus., 8½ x 6¼, paperbound. Examines the history of the Hotel Libéral-Bruant (home of the Musée Bricard) and gives an overview of the museum. NNERB

[Bricard] Prade, Catherine. Musée Bricard: Musée de la serrure. Guide du Visiteur. Paris: Bricard, 1986. 24 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½, paperbound. NNERB (2)

British Standards Institution. Glossary of Terms Relating to Builders' Hardware. Part I. Locks. London: 1964. 33 pp., 8¼ x 5¾, paperbound. NNERB

Broach, P. M. The P.M. Broach Assemblage: Handcuffs, Locks and Keys, Restraints, Instruments of Torture; Books Related to the Subject. San Antonio: 1975. 114 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Brodbeck, George. Le Serrurier. 5th ed. Paris: Éditions Eyrolles, 1963. [8], 312 pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound. NNERB

Brodbeck, George. Le serrurier. 6th ed. Paris: Éditions Eyrolles, 1966. [8], 312 pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound. NNERB

Brodbeck, Georges. Le Serrurier. 7th ed. Paris: Éditions Eyrolles, 1970. 312 pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound. NNERB

Brooks, Hugh. Illustrated Encyclopedic Dictionary of Building and Construction Terms. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1976. 366 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB

Brown, William Norman. The Principles and Practice of Dipping, Burnishing, Lacquering and Bronzing Brass Ware. London: Scott, Greenwood & Co., 1900. 36 pp., 7¼ x 4¾. NNERB

Brownell, Adon H. Architectural Hardware Specifications Handbook. Philadelphia: Chilton, 1971. xv, 171 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB (5), NNPL.

Ref. Amatt 800: "A reference book of ironmongery components of special interest to architects, building contractors and the ironmongery trade. Includes a short history of locks including the introduction of the mortise lock in the United States of America, types of mechanisms, their functions and suitability for a particular purpose, keying systems, master key planning re-keying. There is also a glossary terms and a bibliography. Full diagrams throughout."

Brownell, Adon H. Hardware Age Builders' Hardware Handbook. 1st ed. Philadelphia: Chilton Co., for Hardware Age, 1956. xii, 234 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB (8)

Brownell, A. Hardware Age Builders' Hardware Handbook. 2nd ed., with supplement. Philadelphia: Chilton Co., for Hardware Age, 1961. xii, 262 pp., 11 x 8¼. NNERB (9)

Ref. Amatt 772: "Intended for architects, hardware merchants, teachers, students and contractors, Section 4 covers tubular, mortise and rim locks, locksets, and cylindrical locks and latches, as based on United States Federal Specifications. Section 7 deals with lock security and keying systems, mainly with cylinder locks which are universally accepted in the United States of America. A diagram shows how to dismantle a lock cylinder. Types of master keys are described Appended is a glossary of builders' hardware items and terms, which includes many lock definitions, eg. change key. Detailed and clear diagrams of all locks mentioned."

Brownell, Adon H. Taking the Mystery Out of Builders' Hardware. 1st ed. New York & Philadelphia: Hardware Age, 1940. ix, 212 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼. NNERB (6), CtLMA, QDD
Ref. Amatt 755.

Brownell, Adon. Taking the Mystery Out of Builders' Hardware. 2nd ed. New York & Philadelphia: Hardware Age, 1940. ix, 212 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½, paperbound. NNERB (2)
Copy 2: bound into a promotional work published by Lockwood Hardware Mfg. Co. (1944) entitled "Build Good Hardware Business," with 18 preliminary pages of promotional information about Lockwood and 12 pages at the end containing advertisements from Architectural Record, Pencil Points, and Architectural Forum featuring typical problems in detailing builders' hardware.

Browning, Chris. Care and Repair of Antique Metalware. Edison, N.J.: Chartwell Books, 1995. 76 pp., illus., 8¼ x 4½. NNERB

Brüning, Adolf. Die Schmiedekunst seit dem ende der Renaissance. Monographien des Kunstgewerbes, 3. Leipzig: Hermann Seemann Nachfolger, ca. 1900. [8], 146, [6] pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB (2)
Copy 2: McNerney.

Brunner, Jean-Josef. Les Clefs – Keys. Éditions Vial, 2006. 238 pp., illus., 12 x 9. Parallel French-English text. NNERB

- Brunner, Jean-Josef. Der Schlüssel im Wandel der Zeit. Bern and Stuttgart: Paul Haupt, 1988. 224 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9. NNERB (3)
- Bruns, Tammo F., Frank Schulte, and Karsten Unterberger. Design is a Journey. Berlin: Springer, 1997. 209 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. NNERB
- Buccellato, Aimee, et al. A Decade of Art & Architecture, 1992–2002. New York: Institute of Classical Architecture, 2002. 283 pp., illus., 11 x 9½. NNERB
- Bucha, Joe. Jail and Prison Security. Vol 1: Mechanical Locks. Bay Ridge, Illinois: Locksmith Publishing Corp., 1990. 40 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB
- Buchanan, John F. Brassfounders' Alloys: A Practical Handbook Containing Many Useful Tables, Notes and Data, for the Guidance of Manufacturers and Tradesmen. London: E. & F. N. Spon; New York: Spon & Chamberlain, 1905. vi, 129 pp., 7¼ x 4½. NNERB
- Buchanan, John F. Brassfounders' Alloys London: E. & F. N. Spon; New York: Spon & Chamberlain, 1911. vi, 129 pp., 7¼ x 4½. Two rubberstamps on p. [iv]: "Dept. Terrestrial Magnetism, Carnegie Institution, Washington, D.C." and "Discarded by D.T.M Library." NNERB
- Buckley, Wilfred. The Art of Glass. New York: Phaidon, 1939. 285 pp., illus., 11½ x 8. NNERB
- Buehr, Walter. The Story of Locks. New York: Charles Scribner's, 1953. 45 pp., illus., 10 x 8. NNERB (5)
Ref. Amatt 60: "Written for children but extremely well-produced, this work traces briefly the whole fascinating development of locks and keys from Egyptian times, the decorative development which began in the Dark Ages, mechanical development (illustrating the basic types of mechanism, lever, wards, etc.), described three famous English locks (Barron's Bramah's and Chubb's detector lock), American locks by Day and Newall, and Linus Yale, famous bank robberies and the development of the time and combination lock."
 Copy 2: registration bookplate from Yale Lock & Hardware Division tipped to ffep; spine of dust jacket slightly tattered.
- Buell, H. E. Locksmithing From A to Z. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1924. 86 pp., illus., 7 x 5. NNERB
- Building Construction, Materials, and Practices: Builders' Hardware. Department of the Army Technical Manual No. 5-805-8; Department of the Air Force Manual No. 88-45, Chapter 2. Washington, D.C.: Departments of the Army and the Air Force, October 1968. 25; 2; 25; 16; 16; [1] pp., illus., 10¼ x 7¾, paperbound. NNERB
- Bunting, Bainbridge. Houses of Boston's Back Bay. 3rd printing. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1975. xvii, 494 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. NNERB
- Burks, Jean M. Birmingham Brass Candlesticks. Charlottesville: Univ. Press of Virginia, 1986. xiii, [2], 128 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB
- Burty, Philippe. Les Artistes Célèbres: Bernard Palissy. Paris: Librairie de L'Art, ca. 1886. 56, [4] pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB
 Bound with: Cournault, Charles. Les Artistes Célèbres: Jean Lamour, Serrurier du roi Stanislas, à Nancy (*see*).
- Busch, Albert G. and Maurice L. Singer. Methods of Obtaining Locked Evidence. Chicago: Ninth Naval District Intelligence Office, n.d. [ca. 1940s]. 69 pp., illus., 7¼ x 5¼. Registration #004. Blindstamp of William McInerney. NNERB
- Buten, David & Patricia Pelehach. Wedgwood and America. Wedgwood Bas-Relief Ware. Monographs in Wedgwood Studies, 1 & 2. Merion, Pa.: Buten Museum of Wedgwood, 1977. 63 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB
- Butler, H. Reynolds. Manufacturing Modernism: Walter Gropius, Marcel Breuer, and the W.C. Vaughan Co. New York: E.R. Butler & Co. Research Library, 2018. 290 pp., illus., 10½ x 11½. NNERB

Butler, Joseph T. Candleholders in America, 1650–1900: A Comprehensive Collection of American and European Candle Fixtures Used in America. New York: Bonanza, 1967. xiv, 178 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7. NNERB

Butter, F[ran]cis J. An Encyclopædia of Locks and Builders Hardware. Willenhall, Eng.: Josiah Parkes & Sons Ltd., 1958. xi, 281 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB (2)

Ref. Amatt 488: "Compiled by the Company's chief designer, this standard work, based on the author's previous book of 1948 [Locks and Builders' Hardware: glossary, design manufacture and history], is intended as a reference handbook for architects, builders' hardware merchants and all connected with the supply and distribution of locks. Entries range from simple 8 ward definitions, eg. 'chest lock', to articles of several pages, eg. history of locks. Includes reference to British standards. The bibliography lists 23 books and parts of books in English, plus French and German works. 507 diagrams and illustrations (including other types of hardware). Owing to demand, was reprinted in November, 1968.

Owing to demand, was reprinted in November, 1968.

Ref. Priess, p. 9: "Of all the available glossaries this is by far the most extensive and most useful."

Copy 1: front cover slightly water-damaged.

Butter, F. J. An Encyclopædia of Locks and Builders Hardware. 1st reprint. Willenhall, Eng.: Josiah Parkes & Sons Ltd., 1968. xi, 281 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB (2)

Ref. Amatt 488.

Butter, F. J. An Encyclopaedia of Locks and Builders Hardware. 2nd reprint. Willenhall, Eng.: Josiah Parkes & Sons Ltd., 1979. xi, 281 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB (2), QDD

Ref. Amatt 488.

[Butter, F. J.] History of Locks. Willenhall: Josiah Parkes, ca. 1958. 13 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾, paperbound.

Reprinted extract from Encyclopaedia of Locks and Builders Hardware, 1958. NNERB

Butter, F. J. Locks and Lockmaking. London: Sir Isaac Pitman, 1926. 135 pp., illus., 7 x 4¾. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 52: "A comprehensive work which attempts to bridge the gap in the literature of this subject in England, the last main work being published in 1883 (Pitt-Rivers, item 36). The author was on the staff of Chubb's and later Josiah Parkes Limited, and the work covers the entire field, concentrating mainly on English locks and the Staffordshire lock trade, including historical dates, mechanisms and present day manufactures."

Butter, F. J. Locks And Lockmaking. 2nd ed. London: Pitman & Sons, 1931. 132, 23 pp., illus., 7¼ x 4¾. Note: final 23 pp. comprise "An Abridged List of Technical Books Published by Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd."

NNERB (2)

Ref. Amatt 55: "Reprints the text of the 1926 edition with minor additions and corrections especially in the chapters dealing with Egyptian locks and keyless combination locks."

Butts, I. R. The Tinman's Manual and Builder's and Mechanic's Handbook. Boston: I. R. Butts, 1863. 204 pp., illus., 7½ x 4½. NNERB

Byne, Arthur and Mildred Stapley. Rejería of the Spanish Renaissance: A Collection of Photographs and Measured Drawings with Descriptive Text. Hispanic Society Publications, 87. New York: Hispanic Society of America, 1914. 103 pp., illus., 17 x 12. NNERB (2)

Location: middle bay, drawer 2.

Byne, Arthur and Mildred Stapley. Spanish Ironwork. New York: Hispanic Society of America, 1915. 130 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB (3)

Copy 1: former owner's name in pencil on half-title: "L. W. Hendrick."

Copy 2: buckram, ex-library, original covers bound in.

Callahan, Tara. Theodate Pope Riddle: A Pioneer Woman Architect. Np: Eastern National, 1998. 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Calloway, Stephen and Elizabeth Cromley, eds. The Elements of Style: A Practical Encyclopedia of Interior Architectural Details from 1485 to the Present. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1991. 544 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Calloway, Stephen and Elizabeth Cromley, eds. The Elements of Style: A Practical Encyclopedia of Interior Architectural Details from 1485 to the Present. Revised edition. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1996. 544 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

The Cambridge Library of Ornamental Art: Medieval Ornament from the 9th to the 16th century. New York: Gallery Books, 1991. [14] pp., 48 pages of plates, 14½ x 10½. NNERB

Campbell, Marian. Decorative Ironwork. London: V&A Publications, 1997. 144 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Campbell, Marian. An Introduction to Ironwork. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1985. 48 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB (2)

Campin, Francis. The Practice of Hand-Turning. London: E. & F. N. Spon., 1868. 304, [64] pp., 7¼ x 4¾. Final 64 pp. comprise "Catalogue of Books Relating to Practical Science Published and Sold by E. & F. N. Spon." NNERB

Canz, Sigrid. Schlosserkunst. Bayerisches Nationalmuseum Bildführer 3. München: 1976. 123 pp., illus., 8¼ x 7, paperbound. NNERB

Canz, Sigrid. Schlüssel – Schlösser und Beschläge: alte Schlosserkunst aus den Sammlungen des Bayerischen Nationalmuseums. Wuppertal: Dr. Wolfgang Schwarze Verlag, 1977. 133 pp., illus., 12 x 9½. NNERB

Canz, Sigrid and Hans-Peter Trenchel. Unter Verschluss: Schlösser, Schlüssel und Beschläge aus den Sammlungen des Mainfränkischen Museums Würzburg. Sonderausstellung aus der Reihe 'Was man sonst nicht sieht.' 10. Oktober 1992 – 10. Januar 1993. Würzburg: Mainfränkisches Museum, 1992. 209 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB (2)

Carey, W. Gibson, Jr. John Henry Towne (1818–1875): A Builder with Perspective. New York: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1947. 24 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Delivered at the Annual Franklin Birthday Dinner of the Newcomen Society of England, held at the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, January 17, 1947. See Ludvigsen, E. L., (Eaton Yale & Towne) for a description of the Newcomen Society. NNERB

Carman, E. S. Foundry Moulding Machines and Pattern Equipment: A Treatise Showing the Progress Made by the Foundries Using Machine Moulding Methods. New York: Norman W. Henley, 1919. 143 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Carroll, L. P. Simplified Instructions with Drawings How Safe Combinations Are Opened with the Dial Without Drills or Tools of Any Kind. Marietta, Georgia: L. P. Carroll, 1954. 15 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8. Typescript. NNERB

Carstensen, Geo. & Chs. Gildemeister. New York Crystal Palace. Illustrated Description of the Building. New York: Riker, Thorne & Co., 1854. Facsimile reprint published by Archival Reprint Co. 76 pp., 10 x 7, paperbound. With color frontispiece and six folding plates. NNERB

Carter, John P. In the Cave of Aladdin: A Little Narrative of the Safe Deposit Vault. New York: James A. Jenkins, 1911. 275 pp., 8 x 5. NNERB

Carter, Morris. Isabella Stewart Gardner and Fenway Court. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1925. 254 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB

Casciani, Stefano. L'architettura presa per mano: La maniglia moderna e la produzione Olivari. Borgomanero: Olivari, 1992. 119 pp., illus., 7½ x 12½. NNERB

- Case, Willard. The Factory Buildings. Factory Management Course, 7. New York: Industrial Extension Institute, 1922. 532 pp., illus., 7¼ x 5. NNERB
- Casper, Geraldine, J. Glass Paperweights in the Art Institute of Chicago. Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, 1991. 119 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¾. NNERB
- Ceriez, Myriam, Annet Muijen, and Danny Vonlooce. Sleutels en sloten uit de Collectie Raf Declercq – Clefs et serrures / Keys and locks. Collection Raf Declercq. Nieuwpoort: Slot-en Sleutelmuseum, 2004. 224 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Dutch, French, and English text. NNERB
- Cesati, Alessandro, et al. Clavis: Keys, Locks, Coffers from the Conforti Collection. Milan: Franco Maria Ricci, 1992. 189 pp., illus., 12¾ x 8¾. Photography by Roberto Bigano. NNERB (2)
- Cesati, Alessandro, Fiorenzo Cesati, Jacopo Lorenzelli, and Alberto Veca. Ferro Civile. Bergamo: Galleria Lorenzelli, 1991. 238 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB (3)
- Cesati, Alessandro. Manu factum, dodici oggetti singolari. Milan: Cesati, 1994. 29 pp., illus., 8¼ x 6, paperbound. NNERB
- Cesati, Alessandro and Fiorenza, et al. Picchiotti da Porta: Una Collezione de Sculture in Ferro / Doorknockers: A Collection of Iron Sculptures. Np: Cesati & Cesati, 2009. 139 pp., illus., 12 x 10. NNERB
- Cesati, Alessandro, Fiorenzo Cesati, and Marie Pessiot. Serrature: una collezione de capolavori / Locks: A Collection of Masterpieces. Np: Cesati & Cesati, 2007. #402 of 1000 copies. 94, [1] pp., illus., 12 x 10. NNERB
- Champeaux, Alfred de. Dictionnaire des fondeurs, ciseleurs, modeleurs en bronze et doreurs depuis le Moyen Age jusqu'à l'époque actuelle. Paris and London, 1886. Completion of sections A through C only.
- Champly, René. Serrurerie: Fermetures en fer; stores & bannes; serres. Nouvelle encyclopédie pratique du bâtiment et de l'habitation, vol. 8. Paris: Librairie Générale Scientifique et Industrielle, n.d. (ca. 1900). 136, [1] pp., 345 text figures, 7¼ x 4½, paperbound. NNERB (2)
- Chandler, F. Alexander. A Guide Book of Boston.
- Chase, Joseph Cummings. Decorative Design: A Text-book of Practical Methods. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1915. 73 pp., illus., 8 x 10¾. NNERB
- Chatwin, Amina. Cheltenham's Ornamental Ironwork. Cheltenham: Amina Chatwin, 1974. 88, [5] pp., illus., 8¼ x 6, paperbound. NNERB
- Cheek, Richard. Selling the Dwelling: The Books that Built America's Houses, 1775–2000. New York: Grolier Club, 2013. 286, [2] pp., illus., 12 x 9½. NNERB
- Chen, Bangren. [Ancient Chinese Locks]. Tianjin, China: Baihua Literature and Art Publishing House, 2002. 266 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾, paperbound. Chinese text. NNERB
- Cheney, Sheldon and Martha Candler Cheney. Art and the Machine: An Account of Industrial Design in 20th-century America. NY: Whittlesey, 1936. xvii, 307 pp., illus., 9 x 7. NNERB
- Chevrier, Jean-Jacques. Maisons paysannes de France: Collection de dessins de serrures, loquets, targettes, heurtoirs. Paris: Association de Sauvegarde, 1986. 53 pp., 11¼ x 8½, paperbound. NNERB (2)
- Choi, Hongkyu. Lock Museum. Seoul: Lock Museum, 2004. 255 pp., illus., 9 x 7½. Numerous full-page color plates with explanatory text in Korean and English on facing pages. Edited by Seungyoung Hong; translated by Eugene S. Bae. Includes sections on “dee-gut”-shaped locks (so-called because of their resemblance to the third

letter of the Korean alphabet), cylindrical-type locks, Hahm-Bahk (scooped wooden container) locks, object-shaped locks (fish, dragon, turtle, butterfly, lotus), Bubaki locks (attached to furniture), latches, and key holders (key charms). NNERB (2)

Christianson, B. A Year Of Hardware Windows: A Window For Every Week In The Year: Special Displays For Various Seasons; Buying Schedules Immediate And Future And Other Information For The Retail Hardware Merchant. Stevens Point, Wis.: Wisconsin Retail Hardware Assoc., 1924. 87 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. Two items laid in: "Some Lessons in Window Decorating," 19 pp.; and "Ways Of Using Crepe Paper For Window Decorating," [4] pp. NNERB

Christy, Miller. The Bryant and May Museum of Fire-Making Appliances: Catalogue of the Exhibits. London: Bryant & May Ltd., 1926. viii, 255 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB

Christy, Miller. The Bryant and May Museum of Fire-Making Appliances: Catalogue of the Exhibits, Supplement. London: Bryant & May Ltd., 1928. viii, 257–331 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB

Chubb, George C. H. Security Offered by Locks and Safes: A Paper Read Before the Royal Society of Arts on 30th January 1952. London: Royal Society of Arts, 1952. 16 pp., 9½ x 6½, wraps, paperbound. NNERB

Chubb, George Hayter, and Walter Graham Churcher. The House of Chubb, 1818–1918. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1919. x, 111 pp., illus., 6½ x 4. NNERB, QDD

Chubb, John. On the Construction of Locks and Keys: Excerpt Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. Vol IX. London: 1850. Printed by W. Clowes & Sons. 36 pp., 8½ x 5½. Photocopy. NNERB
Ref. Amatt 8: "Reprint, in pamphlet form, of the original Proceedings."

Church, R. A. Kenricks in Hardware: A Family Business, 1791–1966. New York: Augustus M. Kelley, 1969. 340 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼. NNERB

The City Hall, Boston. Corner Stone Laid, Monday, December 22, 1862. Dedicated Monday, September 17, 1865. Boston: Authority of the City Council, 1866. vi, 130 pp., illus., 9¼ x 5¼. NNERB

Clare, Tony. The Chatwood Story. [Bournemouth]: History of Locks Museum: 2011. 43 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB

Clark, T. M. Building Superintendence: A Manual for Young Architects, Students, and Others Interested in Building Operations as Carried On at the Present Day. 5th ed. Boston: Ticknor and Co., 1886. [6], 336 pp., illus., 8 x 5. NNERB

Clark, T. M. Building Superintendence: A Manual for Young Architects, Students, and Others Interested in Building Operations as Carried On at the Present Day. 6th ed. Boston: Ticknor, 1888. [6], 336 pp., illus., 8¼ x 6¼. NNERB

Clark, T. M. Building Superintendence: A Manual for Young Architects, Students, and Others Interested in Building Operations as Carried On at the Present Day. 15th ed. New York: Macmillan, 1903. [6], 306 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. Rubberstamps of Mercantile Library, New York. NNERB

Clark, Victor S. History of Manufacturers in the United States. Vol. 1. Washington, D.C.: McGraw-Hill, 1929. Authorized by the Carnegie Institution of Washington.

Clarkson, Douglas A. Ancient Iron Work from the 13th Century. London: Atcherley, 1860. 48 pls. QDD
Ref. Amatt 116: "This folio volume contains 15 lithographed plates of locks and keys; the rest of the book depicts communion rails, staircases, balustrades, gates, etc. The plates do not carry captions and only four dealing with locks are commented upon in the 4 pages of the preface. Most of the examples are English, but this is not made clear. The author, an architect, emphasizes the skill of manipulation of the ironworkers, and the geometrical shapes which they produce."

- Cliff, Stafford. The English Archive of Design and Decoration. New York: Abrams, 1998. 254 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB
- Clough, Thomas. The Saflock: Case Studies in Dangerous Design. Np: State of Seige, 1985. 46 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB
- Clouzot, Henri. Art Deco Decorative Ironwork. Mineola, N.Y.: Dover, 1997. 104 pages of plates, 12¼ x 9¼, paperbound. Reproduction of all 104 plates from the first three volumes of Clouzot's La ferronnerie moderne. NNERB
- Clouzot, Henri. La ferronnerie moderne à L'Exposition Internationale des Arts Décoratifs. Paris: Éditions d'art Ch. Moreau, n. d. (ca. 1925). Portfolio of 36 heliotype plates, 18 x 13. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 2.
- Clouzot, H. La ferronnerie moderne. 2^{me} série. Paris: Moreau, n.d. 36 heliotype plates, 18 x 13. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 2.
- Clouzot, H. La ferronnerie moderne. 3^{eme} série. Paris: Moreau, n.d. 32 heliotype plates, 18 x 13. Plate 10 illustrates Art Deco latches, escutcheons, handles, and cremones. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 2.
- Clouzot, H. La ferronnerie moderne. 4^{eme} série. Paris: Moreau, n.d. 32 heliotype plates, 18 x 13. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 2.
- Clouzot, H. Ferronnerie moderne. Nouvelle série. Paris: Moreau, n.d. 32 heliotype plates, 18 x 13. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 2.
- Clouzot, Henri. Le fer forgé: documents artistiques de ferronnerie ancienne, du Moyen-Age à la fin du XVIIIème siècle. Paris: Librairie des Arts Décoratifs, n.d. (ca. 1925). xxviii, [4] pp.; 320 pages of plates, 13 x 10, paperbound. NNERB
- Cockerell, Sydney M. The Repairing of Books. London: Sheppard Press, 1958. 110 pp., illus., 7¼ x 4½. NNERB
- Cole, Doris. Eleanor Raymond, Architect. Philadelphia: Art Alliance Press, 1981. 152 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB
- Cole, Richard B. The Application of Security Systems and Hardware. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, 1970. 257 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB
- Collecting Treasures of the Past. New York: Blumka Gallery, Julius Böhrer, and Brimo de Laroussilhe, 2002. 128 pages of plates (approx.), 12¾ x 9, paperbound. Catalog for an exhibition held at the Blumka Gallery, New York, Jan. 22 – Feb. 8, 2002. Plate 100 features six allegorical silver plaquettes (17th century, German); plate no. 117 features a bronze German doorknocker (ca. 1540–1620, circle of Hubert Gerhard). NNERB
- Collecting Treasures of the Past, IV. New York: Blumka Gallery and Julius Böhrer, 2004. 56 pages of plates (approx.), 12¾ x 9, paperb. Coundatalog for an exhibition held at Blumka Gallery, Jan. 21 – Feb. 6, 2004. NNERB
- Collection of Countess de la Béraudière. New York: American Art Assoc.; Anderson Galleries, 1930. 239, [12] pp., illus, 11¼ x 8. Lots 81–109 include antique iron and steel keys. NNERB
- Compton, J. H. Basic Instructions for Opening Locks. Np: Joseph Compton, 1970. 11 x 8½. NNERB
Consists of eight separately titled, numbered, and paginated booklets:
Basic Instructions for Opening Locks: Booklet No. 1 (10 pp.);
Instructions for Opening Ward Locks: Booklet No. 1A (14 pp.);
Instructions for Opening Disc Tumbler Locks: Booklet No. 2 (8 pp.);

Instructions for Opening Pin Tumbler Locks: Booklet No. 3 (13 pp.);
Instructions for Opening Pin Tumbler Locks with Mushroom or Spool Pins: Booklet No. 4 (7 pp.);
Instructions for Opening Lever Locks: Booklet No. 5 (15 pp.);
Instructions for Picking the Variations: Booklet No. 6 (13 pp.);
Instructions on Tool Making: Booklet No. 7 (17 pp.).

Contet, F. Documents de ferronnerie ancienne . . . 1^{ère} série. 40 leaves of plates, loose as issued, 17½ x 12½, housed in cportfolio. NNERB (3)
Location: middle bay, drawer 3.

Note: titles and dates vary in the three copies of 1^{ère} série, but plates are mostly identical (nos. 8, 9, 10, 21, 25, and 26 vary slightly in each copy).

Copy 1: Documents de ferronnerie ancienne de la seconde moitié du XVIII^e siècle: Fin Louis XV & Louis XVI. Recueil composé de 40 planches contenant plus de 90 Motifs, d'après nature, choisis à Amiens, Bordeaux, Chartres, Paris, Rouen, Toulouse, Versailles. 1^{ère} série. Paris: Ducher Fils, 1908. *Note:* a small slip of paper with the Ducher imprint is pasted over the original imprint (Chez l'Auteur, 101, Rue de Vaurigard). Printer's credit in lower right margin of each plate: "Phototypie Alary-Ruelle." Lacking table of contents (unlike Copy 2, which does have a table of contents).

Copy 2: different title and date: Documents de ferronnerie ancienne: Époques Louis XV & Louis XVI. 1^{re} série. Recueil composé de 40 planches contenant plus de 100 motifs, d'après nature, choisis à Amiens, Bordeaux, Chartres, Paris, Rouen, Toulouse, Versailles. A Paris, chez l'Auteur, 101, Rue de Vaugirard, 1909. "1^{re} série" is found in the heading of each plate (unlike Copy 1, which does not contain "1^{re} série" in the headings). Printer's credit in the lower right margin of each plate: "Héliotypie A. Bourdier, Versailles." Spine damaged.

Copy 3: deaccession rubberstamp of Victoria and Albert Museum.

Contet, F. Documents de ferronnerie ancienne . . . 2^e Série. 40 leaves of plates, loose as issued, 17½ x 12½, housed in portfolio. NNERB (3 copies, each with different title and date, but containing identical plates).

Copy 1: Documents de ferronnerie ancienne: Époques Louis XV & Louis XVI. 2^e série. Recueil composé de 40 planches contenant plus de 100 motifs, d'après nature, choisis à Amiens, Bordeaux, Chartres, Paris, Rouen, Toulouse, Versailles. Paris: Chez l'Auteur, 1909. Printer's credit in lower right margin of plates: "Héliotypie A. Bourdier, Versailles."

Copy 2: Documents de ferronnerie ancienne de la seconde moitié de XVIII^e siècle: Fin Louis XV & Louis XVI. Recueil composé de 40 planches contenant plus de 90 motifs, d'après nature, choisis à Amiens, Bordeaux, Chartres, Paris, Rouen, Toulouse, Versailles. Paris: Chez l'Auteur, 1908. Printer's credit in lower right margin of plates: "Héliotypie A. Bourdier, Versailles."

Copy 3: deaccession rubberstamp of Victoria and Albert Museum. Provenance: McInerney.

Contet, F. Documents de ferronnerie ancienne: Époques Louis XV & Louis XVI. Troisième série. Recueil composé de 44 planches contenant environ 80 motifs choisis à Compiègne, Dampierre, Dijon, Nancy, Paris, Reims, Sèvres, Sens, Tours. 3^{ème} série. Paris: Chez F. Contet, 1911. 44 leaves of plates, loose as issued, 17½ x 12½, housed in portfolio. NNERB (3)

Copy 1: Location: middle bay, drawer 3.

Copy 3: deaccession rubberstamp of Victoria and Albert Museum. Provenance: McInerney.

Contet, F. Documents de ferronnerie ancienne: Époques Louis XV & Louis XVI. Quatrième Série. Recueil composé de 42 planches contenant environ 70 motifs choisis à Beaune, Beauvais, Bayeux, Caen, Dijon, Oisilly, Paris, Vaubadon, Versailles. 4^{ème} série. Paris: Chez F. Contet, 1912. 42 leaves of plates, loose as issued, 17½ x 12½, housed in portfolio. NNERB (3)

Copy 1: Location: middle bay, drawer 3.

Copy 3: deaccession rubberstamp of Victoria and Albert Museum. Provenance: McInerney.

Contet, F. Documents de ferronnerie ancienne du XII^e au XVIII^e siècle. Recueil de 40 planches comprenant plus de 100 documents de ferronnerie monumentale et de serrurerie fine tels que armatures de puits, balcons, grilles, peintures, rampes d'escaliers, chandeliers en fer, chenets, coffrets, heurtoirs, landiers, serrures, targettes, verrous. 5^{ème} série. Paris: Chez F. Contet, 1922. 40 leaves of plates, loose as issued, 17½ x 12½, housed in portfolio. NNERB

Copy 3: deaccession rubberstamp of Victoria and Albert Museum. Provenance: McInerney.

Contet, F. Documents de ferronnerie ancienne, conservés au Musée Calvet et dans divers hotels d'Avignon. Recueil de 42 planches comprenant plus de 700 documents de ferronnerie monumentale et de serrurerie fine tels que appuis de fenêtre, armatures de puits, balcons, grilles, pentures, rampes, d'escaliers, appareils de luminaire et de cuisine, chenets, clefs, consoles, heurtoirs, anneaux, boutons, clous, loquets, serrures, targettes, verrous, etc., présenté par Joseph Girard, Conservateur du Musée Calvet. 6^{ème} série. Paris: Chez F. Contet, 1926. 42 leaves of plates, loosed as issued, 17½ x 12½, housed in portfolio. NNERB

Contet, F. Documents de ferronnerie ancienne: Époques Louis XIII, Louis XIV, Louis XV, Louis XVI et Empire. Septième Série. Recueil composé de 40 planches contenant plus de 72 motifs choisis à Abondant, Beauvais, Lisieux, Paris, Montfermeil, Saint-Denis, etc. 7^{ème} série. Paris: Chez F. Contet, 1929. 40 leaves of plates, loose as issued, 17½ x 12½, housed in portfolio. NNERB

Converse, Paul D. and Harvey W. Huegy. Establishing and Operating A Hardware Store. Industrial (Small Business) Series No. 31. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 1946. 204 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Cook, Ruth V. A Bibliography: Walter Gropius, 1919 to 1950. Chicago: American Institute of Architects, Chicago Chapter, 1951. 25 pp., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Copper & Brass Research Assoc. Ornamental Bronze in Banking Rooms: Examples of Modern American Design and Craftsmanship. New York: Copper & Brass Research Assoc., 1929. 95 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB

Copper & Brass Research Assoc. A Real Home: Suggestions to Home Builders. New York: Copper & Brass Research Assoc., 1925. 43 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Cooper, A. and John Scott. Impressions of a Series of Animals, Birds, &c. Illustrative of British Field Sports: From a Set of Silver Buttons, Drawn by A. Cooper, Esq. R. A., and Engraved by Mr. John Scott. London: 1821. [17] leaves, 9 x 5½, 14 of which contain mounted circular (one-inch diameter) India proof engravings. Gilt morocco. NNERB

Cooper, Denis. Coins and Minting. Buckinghamshire: Shire Publications, 1996. 32 pp., illus., 8½ x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Cordier, Françoise and Daniel Reuliaux. Ouvrez la porte. Bruxelles: Archives d'Architecture Moderne, 2005. 263 pp., illus., 5¼ x 5. NNERB (2)

Cortés, Antonio. Hierros Forjados. Mexico: Talleres Gráficos del Museo Nacional de Arqueología, Historia y Etnografía, 1935. xv, 166 pp., 80 leaves of plates, 11½ x 8½, paperbound. One of 1000 copies. NNERB

Cottingham, Lewis Nacknalls. The Smith and Founder's Director Containing a Series of Designs and Patterns for Ornamental Iron and Brasswork. London: C. Hullmande, 1823–24. 2 editions, 45 plates.

Cournault, Charles. Les Artistes Célèbres: Jean Lamour, Serrurier du roi Stanislas, à Nancy. Paris: Librairie de L'Art, 1886. 29, [3] pp., illus. NNERB (2)

Copy 1: 10½ x 7½, paperbound.

Copy 2: 10 x 7; bound with Les Artistes Célèbres: Bernard Palissy by Philippe Burty. Paris: Librairie de L'Art, ca. 1886. 56, [4] pp., illus.

Courtney, Charles. Unlocking Adventure. 2nd printing. New York: Whittlesey House, 1942. 335 pp., illus., 8 x 5½. Ex-library. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 1346: "One of the few complete biographies of a practicing locksmith, first published in the United States of America by McGraw-Hill in 1942. Mentions several notable experiences by the author, a master locksmith, with lock-picking and safe opening, including the need to destroy volume three of the 'Master Locksmiths' Reference Book' for security reasons. The eight plates illustrate rare and antique locks and keys from all over the world in the author's collection. The author was formerly president of the International Locksmiths' Association."

- Courtney, Charles. Unlocking Adventure. 3rd printing. New York: Whittlesey House, 1942. 335 pp., illus., 8 x 5½. NNERB
- Couse, L. Erwina and Marguerite Maple. Button Classics. Chicago: Lightner, 1942. 249 pp., 108 plates, 11½ x 8½. NNERB
- Crichton, Whitcomb. Practical Course in Modern Locksmithing. Chicago: Nelson-Hall, 1945. 224 pp., illus., 7¼ x 5. NNERB (2)
- Crichton, Whitcomb. Practical Course in Modern Locksmithing. Chicago: Nelson-Hall, 1971. 223 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB (2)
- Crocker, Alvan Nye. Furniture Designing and Draughting: Notes on the Elementary Forms, Methods of Construction and Dimensions of Common Articles of Furniture. 3rd ed., revised, with addendum. New York: William T. Comstock, 1914. 126 pp., illus., 10 x 6½. NNERB
- Crom, Theodore R. An Eighteenth Century English Brass Hardware Catalogue. Gainesville, Fla.: Storter Childs Printing Company, 1994. ix, 15, [128] pages of plates, 12 x 8½. NNERB
- Crom, Theodore R. Trade Catalogues, 1542 to 1842. Melrose, Fla.: Theodore R. Crom, 1989. 392 pp., illus., 12 x 8½. NNERB
- Cummings, O. R. Street Cars of Boston. Vol. 1: Closed Horse and Electric Cars, 1887–1900. Forty Fort, Pennsylvania: Harold E. Cox, 1972. 92 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB
- Cummins, Genevieve & Nerylla Taunton. Chatelaines: Utility to Glorious Extravagance. Woodbridge, Suffolk: Antique Collectors' Club, 1996. 311 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8. NNERB
- Currer-Briggs, Noel. Contemporary Observations on Security From the Chubb Collectanea, 1818–1968. [London: Chubb and Sons, 1968]. 57 pp., illus., 8¼ x 8. NNERB (3), CARARP
 Copy 2: cover letter laid in, Nov. 11, 1982, Chubb letterhead, to Bert Spilker.
 Copy 3: Hoffman.
 Ref. Amatt 1228: "Compiled for the firm's 150th anniversary, and a companion volume to item 512 [Currer-Briggs, Security: Attitudes and Techniques for management . . . published for Chubb on the occasion of their 150th Anniversary]. Reproduces sections from old scrapbooks, newspapers and trade catalogs, describing the activities of the Chubb family through the eyes of their contemporaries."
- Curtis-Boyer, Charles. L'Histoire de la clef de l'époque romaine au XVIIIe siècle. Paris: Éditions Vilo, n.d. 93 pp., illus., 10¾ x 9. NNERB (2)
- Cutter, William Richard. Genealogical and Personal Memoirs Relating to the Families of the State of Massachusetts. Vol. III. New York: Lewis Historical Pub. Co., 1910. Pp. 1371–2092, illus., 10½ x 7½. NNERB
- Cyclopedia of Carpentry and Contracting. Chicago: American Technical Society, 1910. 4 vols. 392; 394; 392; 376 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½, covers worn. NNERB
 Vol I: carpentry, stair-building, the steel square, hardware, plastering, painting.
 Vol II: building superintendence, masonry construction, electric wiring.
 Vol III: contracts and specifications, estimating, contractors' accounts, building law.
 Vol IV: mechanical drawing, architectural lettering, architectural drawing.
- Daggett, John. Sketch of the History of Attleborough from Its Settlement to the Present Time. Dedham: 1834. 136 pp., 8½ x 5¼. Bookplate and blindstamp of Pawtucket Free Public Library. Inscribed: "L. Benedict, Presented by the Author." NNERB

- Daggett, John. A Sketch of the History of Attleborough From Its Settlement to the Division. Boston: Press of Samuel Usher, 1894. 788, vi pp., 9 x 6½. NNERB
- Daly, César. Motifs divers de serrurerie: Extrait de La Revue Générale de L'Architecture et Des Travaux Publics et des divers autres ouvrages. Première partie: Serrurerie ancienne. Paris: Librairie Générale de L'Architecture et des Travaux Publics; André, Daly Fils & Cie., n.d. (ca. 1900). 35 leaves of plates, 17½ x 12½, loose as issued in cloth portfolio. Mostly grilles and decorative balconies; one plate (no. 10) illustrates door knockers. Bookdealer's name stamped on front cover: Ch. Claesen & Cie, Berlin. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 4.
- D'Ambrosio, Anna Tobin. A Brass Menagerie: Metalwork of the Aesthetic Movement. Utica, N.Y.: Munson-Williams-Proctor Arts Institute, 2005. 96 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. Catalog for an exhibition held from Oct. 2, 2005 – March 19, 2006. NNERB
- Damrell, Charles S. A Half Century of Boston's Building. Boston: Louis P. Hager, 1895. 525 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB
- Dana, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. The Longfellow House: History and Guide. Cambridge: H. W. L. Dana, n.d. 16 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6¼. NNERB
- Dandridge, Danske. American Prisoners of the Revolution. Charlottesville, Virginia: 1911. ix, 512 pp., 8 x 5. Bookplate, rubberstamps, and deaccession stamps of Denver Public Library. NNERB
William Hall listed on p. 466; Robert Newell listed on p. 477; Enoch Robinson listed on p. 482.
- David, Johan. The Repertory of Belgian Trade Catalogues. Acta Museorum Agriculturae.
- David, Johan. Reclame, bron voor de geschiedenis van de technieken. (Pamphlet on Belgian catalogs produced after 1850).
- Davidsohn, J. and A. Davidsohn. Polishes: Their Raw Materials & Manufacture. 2nd ed. London: Leonard Hill, 1949. [viii], 175 pp., 8½ x 5½. NNERB
- Davis, Keith F. The Origins of American Photography, 1839–1885: From Daguerreotype to Dry-Plate. [Kansas City]: Hall Family Foundation in association with the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, 2007. 358 pp., illus., 12 x 9½. Published to accompany the exhibition "Developing Greatness: The Origins of American Photography, 1839–1885; From Daguerreotype to Dry-Plate" at the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, June 9–Dec. 30, 2007. NNERB
- Day, Joan. Bristol Brass: A History of the Industry. Newton Abbot, Devon, England: David & Charles, 1973.
- Dearborn, John J. The History of Salisbury, New Hampshire, From Date of Settlement to the Present Time. The Whole Interspersed with Numerous Interesting Incidents, Embellished with Maps, Cuts, and Portraits of Distinguished Citizens. Manchester, N.H., 1890. xi, [1], 888 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. NNERB
Biography of Rev. Otis Robinson (b. June 7, 1764, Attleboro; d. March 1, 1835) on pp. 179–82 (first a blacksmith, then a Baptist pastor). Father was named Enoch Robinson, captain of a company of soldiers in the Revolution.
- Deas, Alston. The Early Ironwork of Charleston. Columbia, S.C.: Bostick & Thornley, 1941. 111 pp., illus., 12 x 8¾. NNERB
- Déchelette, Joseph. Manuel d'archéologie Préhistorique et Celtique. IV: Second age du fer ou époque de la tène. Paris: Editions Auguste Picard, 1989. 1163 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5½, paperbound. Reprint of the 1927 edition. NNERB
- Declercq, Raf, Jacques Lem, and Danny Vanlooocke. Open of Dicht: Geschiedenis van sleutel en slot [Open or Closed: History of Locks and Keys]. [Nieuwpoort]: 1998. 96 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼. Illustrates and describes many examples of antique locks and keys; describes the history of lockmaking in West Flanders. NNERB

Deitch, Ronald. Fine Keys Throughout the Ages. Np: nd (ca. 1990s). 22-page photocopied catalog for an exhibition organized by Deitch; location of exhibition not known. NNERB

Demos, John. A Little Commonwealth: Family Life in Plymouth Colony. NY: Oxford University Press, 1970. xvi, 201 pp., 8¼ x 5¼. NNERB

Denfer, J. and Emile Muller. Album de Serrurerie. Paris: Dejeu, 1872. [2] pp., [100] leaves of plates, 12¾ x 9½, quarter-leather and marbled boards. Blindstamp of William McInerney. NNERB

Denison, Edmund Beckett. Clocks and Locks. From the "Encyclopaedia Britannica." Second Edition: With a Full Account of the Great Clock at Westminster. Pp. 179–234, 8½ x 5½. Title on front cover: "Classic Anglo-Saxon Locks of 18th and 19th Centuries." Photocopy of the Edinburgh edition published by Adam and Charles Black, 1857. NNERB

From the foreword by Samuel Grant: "An account of early English and American Locks . . . for Eighth Edition of the Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1856; was reprinted, expanded and included in the author's book on clocks - not only for its interest but to round out the volume."

Ref. Amatt 17: "The author also considers it to be a supplement to A. C. Hobbs's Rudimentary treatise on locks [Amatt 12]."

Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census. Heads of Families at the First Census of the United States Taken in the Year 1790: Massachusetts. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1908. 363 pp., 11¼ x 8½. Folding map of Massachusetts. NNERB (2)

Enoch Robinson and Zepheniah Robinson listed on p. 40.

Deutscher, Berband. Lehrbuch des Eisenwarenhandels [Textbook for Hardware Dealers]. Berlin: Verband Deutscher Eisenwarenhändler [Association of German Hardware Dealers], 1935. xi, 488 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5½. NNERB

Dibner, Bern. Agricola On Metals: The age of technology waited for better and more abundant metals; it arrived so much sooner because Agricola published De Re Metallica, a mining and metallurgical classic. Norwalk, Conn.: Burndy Library, 1958. 128 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼. Dedicated to Herbert Clark Hoover, "whose translation of Agricola's work has linked engineers of four centuries ago with those who continue their quest of knowledge of our Earth in this, the third International Geophysical Year." NNERB

Diderot, Denis and Jean d'Alembert. [Encyclopédie ou dictionnaire raisonné des sciences, des arts et des métiers: Serrurerie.] 1794. 12 pp., 57 plates. NNERB (3)

Location (all copies): middle bay, drawer 4.

Copy 1: 17½ x 11¼. Later wraps (sticking to first and last leaves). Includes 8 extra plates: VI, VII, XIX, XXXVI, XXXVII, XXXIX, XL, and LVI.

Copy 2: 15¼ x 10. With 3 additional plates: "Chainetier."

Copy 3: 15½ x 10¼. McInerney.

Diderot, Denis and Jean d'Alembert. Six plates from Encyclopédie ou dictionnaire raisonné des sciences, des arts et des métiers: Serrurerie: nos. XX, XXI, XXV, XXVIII, XXX, and XXXI. NNERB

Diderot, Denis and Jean d'Alembert. Recueil de planches, sur les sciences, les arts libéraux, et les arts mécaniques, avec leur explication. Serrurerie. Paris: Inter-Livres, 1986. 12 pp., 57 leaves of plates, 12½ x 8½, paperbound. Reprint of the 1794 edition. NNERB (2), CtLMA

Diderot, Denis and Jean d'Alembert. Recueil de planches, sur les sciences, les arts libéraux, et les arts mécaniques, avec leur explication. Travail du fer. Paris: Inter-Livres, 1989. 56 pages of plates, 12½ x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Diderot & D'Alembert. Encyclopédie . . . Serrurier - Ferronnier. Paris: Bibliothèque de l'Image, 2002. 12 pp., 57 plates, 12½ x 9, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Diderot et D'Alembert. Recueil de planches, sur les sciences, les arts libéraux, et les arts mécaniques, avec leur explication. Paris: Henri Veyrier, 1965. Facsimile reprint of "Savonnerie" (2 pp., 5 leaves of plates); "Sellier-Carrossier" (4 pp., 25 leaves of plates); "Serrurier" (12 pp., 57 leaves of plates). 15 x 10, paperbound. NNERB

[Dillinger Collection] Katalog der Sammlung von Schlüsseln und Schlössern im Besitze des Herrn Andreas Dillinger. Wien: Selbstverlage, 1886. 72 pp., 7 x 4¾, paperbound. NNERB.

Dingwall, Eric John. The Girdle of Chastity. New York: Clarion Press, 1959. [xii], 171 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼. NNERB

Dipman, Carl W., ed. The Modern Hardware Store. New York: Butterick, 1929. xiv, 401 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB

Dircks, Henry. The Life, Times, and Scientific Labors of the Second Marquis of Worcester. To Which Is Added, A Reprint of His Century of Inventions, 1663, with a Commentary Thereon. London: Bernard Quaritch, 1865. xxiv, 624 pp., 9¼ x 5¾. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB

Dittrick, Mark and Diane Kender Dittrick. Decorative Hardware. New York: Hearst Books, 1982. vii, 227 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8. NNERB (3), QDD, CtLMA, NCTCW, CARAP

Dix, Robert W. and Jon J. Kolozvary. The Beauty of Cast Victorian Padlocks. Mentor, Ohio: American Lock Collectors Assoc., 2014. 109 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Donaldson, J. G. Torch and Drillproof Doors. Np: np, 1923. 120 pp., illus., 12 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

[Doorways] ВНУТРЕННИЕ ДВЕРИ [Interior Doorways]. Moscow: 1955. 95 pp., illus., 13½ x 10. NNERB

Downing, A. J. A Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Landscape Gardening, Adapted to North America: With a View to the Improvement of Country Residences. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1844. 497 pp., illus., 9½ x 5½.

Driller, Joachim. Breuer Houses. Translated by Mark Cole and Jeremy Verrinder. London: Phaidon Press, 2000. 247, [25] pp., illus., 8¼ x 8¼. NNERB (2)

Driscoll, Daniel M. Architectural Iron Design and Detailing. New York: Van Nostrand, 1926. xix, 349 pp., illus., 7½ x 10¼. NNERB

Droste, Magdalene. The Bauhaus, 1919–1933: Reform and Avant-Garde. Köln: Taschen, 2016. 96 pp., illus., 10¼ x 8¼. NNERB

Drouot. Catalogue des objets de ferronnerie: clefs et serrures, targettes, coffrets, objets variés, impostes, fragments de grilles de diverse époques composant la première vente de la Collection Moreau. Paris: Hotel Drouot, June 14, 1901. 11 pp., 2 leaves of plates, 11¾ x 7¾. NNERB

Duggan, Ed. The Impact of Industrialization on an Urban Labor Market: Birmingham, England, 1770–1860. New York: Garland Publications, 1985.

Duhamel de Monceau. Art du Serrurier. 1767. [2], iii, 302 pp.; 43 leaves of plates. NNERB (4)

Copy 1: 15¾ x 10½, later marbled boards, new endpapers. Location: middle bay, drawer 4.

Copy 2: 17½ x 11½, contemporary boards. Middle bay, drawer 4.

Copy 3: 14¾ x 10, contemporary calf. Middle bay, drawer 4. Provenance: William McInerney.

Copy 4: ca. 1767. 9½ x 7¼, later buckram. William McInerney.

Ref. Priess, pp. 10–11: "An extensive discussion of hardware, with an emphasis on locks, accompanied by numerous illustrations. . . . It should be noted that some of the plates date half a century before publication of the text."

- Dunham, Leonard W. Money Boxes. London: Chubb & Son's Lock and Safe Co., n.d. 12 pp., illus., 8¼ x 8¼. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB
- Dunlop, Paul H. The Jokelson Collection of Antique Cameo Incrustation. Phoenix: Papier Presse, 1991. 128 pp., illus., 11½ x 9. NNERB
- Durenne, A. Ornamental Ironwork. Mineola, N.Y.: Dover, 1998. iv, 123 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. 690 illustrations reproduced from the original Durenne catalog. NNERB
- Duwe, Georg. Erzkammerer, Kammerherren und ihre Schlüssel. Osnabrück: Biblio Verlag, 1990. xii, 480 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB
- Earle, Thomas and Charles T. Congdon, eds. Annals of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen of the City of New-York, from 1785 to 1880. New York: the Society, 1882. 420 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¾. Folding plate following p. 227. NNERB
- Earls, William D. The Harvard Five in New Canaan: Midcentury Modern Houses by Marcel Breuer, Landis Gores, John Johansen, Philip Johnson, Eliot Noyes & Others. NY: W. W. Norton, 2006. 173 pp., illus., 10 x 10. NNERB
- Eastlake, Charles L. Hints on Household Taste in Furniture, Upholstery, and Other Details. Boston: James R. Osgood, 1872.
Ref. Priess, p. 11: “. . . includes criticisms of contemporary hardware styles . . .”
- Eastwood, Maud L. Antique Builders' Hardware, Knobs & Accessories: Research Manual & Collector's Guide. Tillamook, Oregon: 1982. 224 pp., illus., 8 x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB (6), CtLMA, NNADCA, QDD
- Eastwood, Maud L. Antique Builders' Hardware, Supplement No. 1. Revised edition. Woodinville, Washington: 1985. 36 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB, CtLMA, NNADCA
- Eastwood, Maud L. The Antique Doorknob. Forest Grove, Oregon: 1976. 206 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB (4), CtLMA, NNADCA
- Eastwood, Maud L. A Limited Guide to Understanding Clayware in Doorknobs. Grand Rapids, Michigan: 1996. 27 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB
- Eastwood, Maud L. 150 Years of Builder's Hardware: Forms, Use & Lore. Woodinville, Washington: The Antique Doorknob Publishing Company, 1993. 119 pp., illus., wraps. NNERB (6), NNADCA
- Eberlein, Harold Donaldson and Cortlandt Van Dyke Hubbard. Colonial Interiors: Federal and Greek Revival. Third Series. New York: William Helburn, 1938. [14] pp., 153 pages of plates, 13 x 9¼. NNERB
- [Eckardt, Wolf von and Richard G. Stein]. Marcel Breuer: An exhibition organized by The Metropolitan Museum of Art. [New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1972]. 32 pp., illus., 9 x 9. NNERB
- "Eddie the Wire." The Complete Guide to Lock Picking. Port Townsend, Washington: Loompanics Unlimited, 1981. 78p., illus., 8½ x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB
- Edgar, James and William D. McInerney. The Use of Locks in Physical Crime Prevention. National Crime Prevention Institute. Revised by Joe A. Mele. Boston: Butterworths, 1987. xiv, 88 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼, paperbound. Originally published 1976. NNERB (7)
- Edge, Michael S. The Art of Patinas for Bronze. Springfield, Or.: Michael S. Edge, 1990. 120 pp. Photocopy. NNERB
- Edis, Robert W. Decoration & Furniture of Town Houses. London: C. Kegan Paul, 1881. xvi, 292 pp., illus., 8 x 6. NNERB

- Edwards, Billy. Master Keying by the Numbers. Dallas: RSG Publishing Corp., 1991. 382 pp., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB (2).
- Egger, Gerhart. Beschläge und Schlösser an alten Möbeln. München: Callwey, 1973. 192 pp., illus., 11 x 9½. NNERB (2)
- Elliot, Phil. Home Security Manual. 2nd ed. Dallas: Lew Williams & Assoc., 1972. 40 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB
- Ely, Bill. The Sulphide Marble: A Handbook. Vancouver, Wash.: Bill Ely, 1985. 21 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB
- Embury, Aymar. Comparative Study of a Group of Early American Doorways. The White Pine Series of Architectural Monographs, Volume VII, Number 2. St. Paul, Minn.: White Pine Bureau, 1921. 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB
- Embury, Aymar. Early American Ornamental Cornices. The White Pine Series of Architectural Monographs, Volume 10, Number 2. St. Paul, Minn.: White Pine Bureau; New York: Marchbanks Press, 1924. 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB
- Embury, Aymar. Early American Ornamental Cornices, Part II. The White Pine Series of Architectural Monographs, Volume 10, Number 3. St. Paul, Minn.: White Pine Bureau; New York: Marchbanks Press, 1924. 16 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB
- Eras, Vincent J. M. Locks and Keys Throughout the Ages. Amsterdam: H. H. Fronczek, 1957. 194, [2] pp., illus., 10¼ x 7¼. NNERB (2), CtLMA
Ref. Amatt 64: "First published in Holland in 1941 [typo: actually 1940], this standard works with that of George Price (item 15) as the authority on the history and development of the subject, including manufacturing processes. The author was managing director of Lips' Safe and Lock Manufacturing Company, the Dutch equivalent of Chubb, and set out to publish his experiences in the field to 'better acquaint those persons interested in the subject, and to pay homage to Mr. J. Lips, founder of the firm. The book is also virtually a catalogue of the Lips large and famous antique lock collection. Includes an etymology, origins of locks, lock manufacture, ornamentation, patent locks (English, Dutch and American) and bank locks. Many French and German authors (eg. Mathurin Jousse) are quoted. 304 illustrations."
- Eras, Vincent J. M. Locks and Keys Throughout the Ages. Folkestone: Bailey Bros. and Swinfen Ltd., 1974. 176 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7¼. NNERB
- Eras, Vincent J. M. Over Sloten en Sleutels. Amsterdam: Allbert de Lange, 1943. 89 pp., 52 pages of plates, 7 x 4¼. NNERB
- Eras, Vincent J.M. Sloten en Sleutels Door de Eeuwen Heen. 1940. 175 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½. Rubberstamp of Bibliotheek Van H. M. De Koningin lower right corner of title page. NNERB
Cf. Amatt 64.
- Erbkam, G. Atlas Zur Zeitschrift für Bauwesen. Berlin: Verlag von Ernst & Korn, 1873. 20 leaves of plates, 18 x 12, loose, as issued, in blue wrappers. NNERB. Location: middle bay, drawer 8.
- Erroll, David and John Erroll. American Genius: Nineteenth-Century Bank Locks and Time Locks. New York: Quantuck Lane Press, 2006. 367, [1] pp., 10½ x 8¾. Color illustrations by Anne Day. Copy #43 of 50; signed by authors and photographer. NNERB (2)
- The Erskine Hewitt Collection . . . New York: Parke-Bernet Galleries, 1938. 340 pp., illus., 10½ x 7, paperbound. Lot 772 lists a painting of "Enoch Robinson" by Adolf Wertmüller.
- Eudes, Georges. Ferronnerie rustique et de style. Paris: Ch. Massin, [1984]. 36 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

Evans, Jim, ed. One Hundred Years Plus of Keymaking: The History of Arthur Hough and Sons Ltd. Essington, Wolverhampton: Arthur Hough and Sons, 1998. 94 pp., illus., 8¼ x 9, paperbound. Includes list of hardware-related museums. NNERB

Eveleigh, David J. Brass and Brassware. Buckinghamshire: Shire Publications Ltd., 1995. 32 pp., illus., 8¼ x 6, paperbound. NNERB (3)

Ewald, Jürg, Alex R. Furger, and Silvia Huck, eds. Jahresberichte aus Augst und Kaiseraugst. Liestal: Amt für Museen und Archäologie des Kantons Basel-Landschaft, 1990. 182 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Exposicion de Herrajes: Colección Banco Central de Venezuela. Caracas: Banco Central de Venezuela, 1966. [64] pp., illus., 7¾ x 9, paperbound. NNERB

L'Exposition Universelle de 1867. Illustrée. 2 vols in 1. Paris: 1867. 480; 480 pp., illus., 14½ x 10½. NNERB

Failor, Kenneth. Medals of the United States Mint. Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1969. vi, 274 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB

Familiar Faces in the Hardware Trade. Aurora, Ill.: Wilcox Manufacturing Co., 1900. 90 pp., illus., 8 x 11. NNERB

Fayet, Monique de. Ferronnerie Espagnole. Paris: Éditions Charles Massin, 1969. [8] pp., 72 pages of plates, 11 x 8. NNERB

Fearn, Jacqueline. Cast Iron. Shire Album 250. Princes Risborough, Buckinghamshire: Shire Publications, 1990. 32 pp., illus., 8¼ x 6, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Feldman, Marc. Des clefs et des hommes. Paris: Charles Massin, 2000. 125 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB (4)

Félibien, André. Des principes de l'architecture, de la sculpture, de la peinture, et des autres arts qui en dependent. 3rd ed. Paris: Chez la Veuve & Jean Baptiste Coignard, fils, 1697.
Ref: Priess, p. 11: "A chapter on hardware (serrurerie) is included . . . According to Smith and Sisco (1961) most of the information is derived, without credit, from Jousse (1627)."

Fenêtres de Paris: XVII^e et XVIII^e Siècles. Paris: Commission du vieux Paris, 1997. 123 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Fennimore, Donald L. Metalwork in Early America: Copper and its Alloys from the Winterthur Collection. Wilmington, Del.: Winterthur Museum, 1997. 472 pp., illus., 9½ x 10½. NNERB

De fer et de bronze: Chefs-d'œuvre et curiosités. Collection Michel Rullier. Paris: Fraysse & Associés, 2010. 331 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Auction catalog for the Rullier sale, March 10, 2010. NNERB

De fer et de bronze: Chefs-d'œuvre et curiosités. Collection Michel Rullier. 3^e vente. Paris: Fraysse & Associés, 2011. 331 pp., illus., 11 x 9. Auction catalog for the third Rullier sale, Feb. 9, 2011. NNERB

Fer Forgé: Motifs ornementaux. Paris: Les Éditions du Carrousel, 1998. 95 pp., illus., 12 x 8, paperbound. Consists of reproductions of images from: Diderot, *L'Encyclopédie* (1751–72); Grave, *Le Nouveau serrurier* (1878); Grave, *Travaux en fer forgé, Album gravé* (1881); and Sauvageot, *L'Art pour tous, Encyclopédie de l'art industriel et décoratif* (1861–80). NNERB

Ferguson, R. S. Notes On A Door Lock. London: Harrison and Sons, 1899. 4 pp., 2 leaves of plates, 9¼ x 6¼. Reprinted from "The Archaeological Journal," June 1899. NNERB

Fergusson, James. A History of Architecture in All Countries. Vol II. Boston: S. E. Cassino, 1883. xi, 624 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB

Ferrari, Elisabetta Barbolini and Giorgio Boccolari. L'Arte del Ferro Nel Ducato Estense: Decorazioni Architettoniche E Oggetti Da Collezione. 199 pp., illus., 11½ x 9. NNERB

Ferrari, Giulio. Il Ferro nell'Arte Italiana. Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, n.d. 221 pp., illus., 12 x 8½. Bookplate of Chrysler Museum, Provincetown; blindstamp of Chrysler Museum, Norfolk, Va. NNERB

Ferrari, Giulio. Il Ferro nell'Arte Italiana. 2nd ed. Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, n.d. 325 pp., illus., 12¼ x 8¾. Bookplate and blindstamp of Chrysler Art Museum of Provincetown. NNERB

Ffoulkes, Charles. Decorative Ironwork from the XIth to the XVIIIth Century. London: Methuen, 1913. xxxv, 148 pp., frontispiece, 31 leaves of plates, 12¼ x 9½. NNERB
Ref. Amatt 129: "Standard treatise on ironwork illustrating the skill of the locksmith (eg. some locks and hidden keyholes) from examples in the Birmingham Museum and the Victoria and Albert Museum. Bibliography of 39 items (mainly French, six English works). Appendix lists smiths and ironworkers."

Fielhauer, Hannelore. Schlüssel und Schlösser. Vienna: Verlag A. Schendl, 1987. 96 pp., illus., 8¾ x 4¼. NNERB

Filardo, Gregory. Old Milwaukee: A Historic Tour in Picture Postcards. Vestal, N.Y.: Vestal Press, 1988. 121 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Finch, G. L. Servicing Interchangeable Cores. Book One: Arrow, Best, Eagle, Falcon & Lockwood. Park Ridge, Ill.: Locksmith Publishing Corporation, 1988. 42 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

Fincher, Mike. A Lock Collectors Guide to A. C. Hobbs: A Man of Genius. [Bournemouth]: Fincher, 2008. 120 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB

Flcury, Gaston. Fers et serrurerie d'autrefois. Paris: Librairie Générale de L'Architecture et des Arts Décoratifs, 1930. [4] pp., 32 leaves of plates, 16 x 13. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 4.

Foley-Belsaw Institute. Course of Professional Locksmithing. Kansas City: Foley-Belsaw Institute, 1990. Comprising Lesson Number 16: Pin Tumbler Lock Construction and Key Fitting, 14 pp.; #17: Picking Pin Tumbler Locks, 10 pp. #19: Key-In-Knob Data, 46 pp.; #20: The Pin Tumbler Master Key System, 15 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Forbes, A[bnr]. and J. W. Greene. The Rich Men of Massachusetts: Containing a Statement of the Reputed Wealth of About Fifteen Hundred Persons, with Brief Sketches of More Than One Thousand Characters. Boston: W. V. Spencer, 1851. 208 pp., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB

[Forbes, Abner] The Rich Men of Massachusetts: Containing a Statement of the Reputed Wealth of About Two Thousand Persons, With Brief Sketches of Nearly Fifteen Hundred Characters. 2nd ed. Boston: 1852. 224 pp., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB

Ford, James and Katherine. Classic Modern Homes of the Thirties: 64 Designs by Neutra, Gropius, Breuer, Stone and Others. New York: Dover, 1989. 134 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9¼, paperbound. Originally published as The Modern House in America (1940). NNERB

Ford, James and Katherine Morrow Ford. The Modern House in America. New York: Architectural Book Publishing Co., 1940. 134 pp., illus., 10½ x 8. NNERB

Fowler, O. S. A Home for All or The Gravel Wall and Octagon Mode of Building New, Cheap, Convenient, Superior and Adapted to Rich and Poor. New York: Samuel R. Wells, 1853. 192 pp., 7½ x 4¾.

Frank, Edgar. La Brocante Sentimentale. Paris: Nouvelles Editions Latines, 1950. 206 pp., 7¼ x 4¾, paperbound. NNERB

“As an American, I was not the first by any means to fall under the spell of French ironwork. Edgar B. Frank, George Gray Barnard, Elie Nadelman, Samuel Yellin, Albert C. Barnes, and Dominique de Menil were among my more illustrious predecessors. Indeed, many French thought Frank a native, but I had read his book, *Old French Ironwork*, published by Harvard University Press in 1950, two years after it had appeared in French as *Petite Ferronnerie Anciennes* (Editions Self, 1948) and knew that he was an expatriate living in France since 1910, when he had come over to represent an American hardware firm. A sophisticated collector and contemporary of Henri le Secq and Henry-René d’Allemagne, Frank later recounted some of his experiences with French dealers in a little-known memoir titled *La Brocante sentimentale* (Nouvelles Editions Latines, 1950)” – from Richard J. Wattenmaker’s introduction to Classic French Wrought Iron by Raymond Lecoq.

Frank, Edgar B. Old French Ironwork: The Craftsman and his Art. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1950. xiv, 221 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB (2), CARARP

Ref. Amatt 147: “An English translation from the French work ‘Petite ferronnerie ancienne’ (1948). Covers locks from the fifteenth to the eighteenth centuries (Chapters 3–4), padlocks (Chapter 5), and keys (Chapter 6).

Emphasis is on decoration and the skill of the French locksmith, showing the development of his art through the centuries. 31 plates. . . . The bibliography (40 items) is entirely of French works except for five books in English which are relevant to the study of locks and keys.”

Ref. Priess, p. 12: “Approximately half of the book is concerned with building hardware, primarily locks, padlocks, and keys. . . . Most of the illustrated material is relatively ornate.”

Copy 1: Former owner’s name in ink on ffep: May Merrill Miller.

Frank, Edgar. Petite Ferronnerie Ancienne. Paris: Editions Self, 1948. 122 pp., illus., 9½ x 6¾, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Cf. Amatt 147.

Copy 1: limitation #1134.

Copy 2: limitation #1026.

Franzoi, Umberto, Nicolò Scibilia, and Daniele Resini. Sulle porte de Venezia – On the Doors of Venice. Ponzano Veneto: Edizioni Grafiche Vianello srl/Vianello Libri, 2007. 164, [3] pp., illus., 8½ x 8½. NNERB

Frary, I.T. Early American Doorways. Richmond: Garrett and Massie, 1937. xi, 193 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½. NNERB

Fredgant, Don. American Trade Catalogs. Paducah, Ky.: 1984. 288 pp. QDD

Freedley, Edwin T. Leading Pursuits and Leading Men: A Treatise on the Principal Trades and Manufactures of the United States. Philadelphia: E. Young, 1856. Reprinted 1966 (New York: Carland).

Freeman, Don and Susan Yelavich. Ted Meuhling: A Portrait. New York: Rizzoli, 2008. Not paginated, illus., 11 x 9. NNERB (9)

Freese, J. W. Historic Houses and Spots in Cambridge, Massachusetts and Near-By Towns. Boston: Ginn & Company, 1897. viii, 144 pp., illus., 7¼ x 5¼. NNERB

Freydier. Plaidoyer Contre L’Introduction de Cadenas ou Ceintures de Chasteté, par Maitre Freydier, Avocat a Nîsmes [Counsel’s Address Against the Introduction of Locks or Chastity Belts]. Paris: Chez Jean de Bonnot, 1992. 71, [1] pp., 2 leaves of plates, 8 x 5. NNERB

Reprint of the original 1750 edition published in Montpellier by Augustin-François Rochard, augmented with a foreword by Philomneste. #2169 of 3000 copies.

Friedman, Donald. The Donald Friedman Collection of Rare and Unusual Padlocks. Chicago: 1994. 48 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. With prices realized. NNERB (3)

Friedman, Marilyn. Making America Modern: Interior Design in the 1930s. New York: Bauer and Dean, 2018. 239 pp., illus., 10¼ x 8.

Friedmann, Bernhard. Arbeiten des Schlossers. Weimar: Bernhard Friedrich Voigt, 1876. 10 pp., 42 leaves of plates, 11 x 8½. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB

Frosini, Piero. Venezia Porta a Porta. Milano: Franco Maria Ricci, 1981. 109 pp., illus., 9½ x 9. Photographs by Massimo Nordio. NNERB

Furber, William H. Historical Address Delivered by Ex-Mayor Wm. H. Furber, in the High School Building, Somerville, July 4, 1876. Boston: 1876. 24 pp., 9¼ x 5¾. NNERB

Galerie Fischer. Collection R. Paris: Nachlass eines Wiener Arztes; Gemälde. Luzern: Galerie Fischer, 1937. Auction catalog. 110 pp.; 50 pages of plates, 12¼ x 9, paperbound. Lot 1307 comprises keys from the 16th–18th centuries, illustrated on plate 23. Rubberstamp of St. Louis Art Museum. NNERB

García, Francisco García. La Llave: Evolución Artística y Valores de Representación Simbólica. Murcia: Universidad de Murcia, 1992. 303 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½, paperbound. NNERB

Gardner, J. Starkie. English Ironwork of the XVIIth & XVIIIth Centuries: An Historical & Analytical Account of the Development of Exterior Smithcraft. London: B. T. Batsford, [1911]. xxxvi, 336 pp., 88 collotype plates, 9½ x 6¾. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 332: “The first reference mentions a decline in the beauty and strength of medieval ironwork in Germany and France, ‘where the locksmiths alone maintained and added to their reputation.’ The second reference alludes to the work of Jean Tijou (1690–1710) which had been copied to a great extent by English locksmiths in their keybows. There are no illustrations but the book is a standard work on ironwork.”

Ref. Priess, p. 12: “The subjects consist of gates, railings, grilles, balustrades, balconies, stair ramps, lampholders, brackets, signs and vanes. The section on gates comprises approximately two-thirds of the text. The information is more likely to be of particular interest to the restorationist.”

Gardner, J. Starkie. Ironwork. Part I. From the Earliest Times to the End of the Mediaeval Period. 3rd edition. Victoria & Albert Museum Handbooks. London: His Majesty’s Stationery Office, 1914. ix, 163 pp., illus., 7½ x 5¼. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 135: “This handbook, first published in 1892, deals with the craft of the locksmith during the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, mainly in France and Spain with illustrations of chest locks and lock plates, and the ‘Beddington’ lock, all from the Museum’s collections.”

Note: the 2nd edition was published in 1907; the 4th edition in 1927.

Gardner, J. Starkie. Ironwork. Part II: Continental Ironwork of the Renaissance and Later Periods. Victoria and Albert Museum Publication no. 195 M. Revised and enlarged by W. W. Watts. London: Board of Education, 1930. xii, 112 pp., 32 pages of plates, 8 x 5. Provenance: Endsleigh College, Hull; Bert Spilker.

Ref. Amatt 141: “Revised edition of the handbook of 1892; is confined only to architectural and domestic metalwork. Illustrations of two German decorative locks (seventeenth century), Spanish locks (sixteenth/seventeenth centuries), and French locks and keys of the same period. Bibliography of 60 items, mainly French and German works. All items are from the Museum.”

Garnier, Jules. Le Fer. Paris: Librairie Hachette, 1874. iv, 332 pp, illus., 7 x 4¼. NNERB

Gateuil, N. Recueil de Serrurerie Pratique. 2 vols. Dourdan: Thézard, n.d. [ca. 1880]. 1248 plates, 12½ x 10. Illustrations and plans of decorative and practical metalwork of all kinds: structural components, grilles, panels, gates, staircases, lampposts, windows, doorways, candlestands. NNERB

Gatej, Robert. Marcel Breuer: A Memoir. New York: Monacelli Press, 2000. 320 pp., illus., 9 x 7, paperbound.

Gayle, Margot; David W. Look; and John G. Waite. Metals in America’s Historic Buildings: Uses and Preservation Treatments. Part I. “A Historical Survey of Metals,” by Margot Gayle and David Look. Part II: “Deterioration and Methods of Preserving Metals,” by John Waite. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 1987. 168 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB

Geerlings, Gerald K. Metal Crafts in Architecture. New York: Scribner's, 1929. vi, 202 pp., illus., 11½ x 8¼. NNERB (2)

Geerlings, Gerald K. Wrought Iron In Architecture: Wrought Iron Craftsmanship: Historical Notes and Illustrations of Wrought Iron in Italy, Spain, France, Holland, Belgium, England, Germany, America: Modern Wrought Iron Lighting Fixtures and Knockers; Specifications. New York: Scribner's, 1929. xi, 202 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8½. NNERB

Gems for the Fireside. Containing Moral Tales, Essays, Biography and Poetry. New York: Burdick and Scovill, ca. 1860. 378 pp., illus., 9½ x 6.

A General Guide to the Wallace Collection. 2nd ed. London: Hertford House, 1961. 126, [1] pp., illus., 7¼ x 4¾, paperbound. NNERB

Gendron, Ch. L'Art du fer en Europe du XV^e siècle à 1840; Collections publiques et privées du Poitou-Charentes. Niort: Musée de Niort, 1984. 100 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Gentle, Rupert & Rachael Field. Domestic Metalwork 1640–1820. Woodbridge, Suffolk: Antique Collectors' Club, 1994. 461 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB (2)

Genty, Henri-Paul. Manuel Pratique Du Serrurier. Paris: Librairie Larousse, 1953. 176 pp., illus., 8½ x 6, paperbound. NNERB (2)

“Genuine Receipt for making the Famous Vernis Martin, etc.,” Paris and Dublin, 1776, 20 pp.

Geordend en Gerdruckt. Vier eeuwen Nederlandse handles—catalogi. Grafisch, Nederland, 1985. 104 pp. (history of catalogs from 16C to 1959)

George, Willis. Surreptitious Entry. New York & London: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1946. 214 pp., 7½ x 5. NNERB

Gibbons, Gail. Locks & Keys. NY: Thomas Crowell, 1980. 32 pp., illus., 8 x 8. NNERB

Gibson, Walter B. Houdini's Escapes and Magic: Prepared from Houdini's Private Notebooks and Memoranda with the Assistance of Beatrice Houdini, Widow of Houdini, and Bernard M. L. Ernst, President of the Parent Assembly of the Society of American Magicians. New York: Blue Ribbon Books, 1930. 316 pp., illus., 8 x 5¼. NNERB

Giedion, Siegfried. Mechanization Takes Command: a contribution to anonymous history. 2nd printing. New York: Oxford University Press, 1955. 743 pp., illus., 10 x 6½. NNERB

Gierlowska, Gabriela. Guide to Amber Imitations. Poland: Bursztynowa Hossa, 2003. 32 pp., illus., 6 x 4, paperbound. NNERB

Gilbart, James William. A Practical Treatise on Banking. 5th ed. 2 vols. London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1849. xi, [1]–402; 403–782 pp., two frontispieces, morroco, all edges gilt. Provenance: William Arthur, Sixth Duke of Portland. NNERB

Gilliam, David. Safe Lock Manipulation Simplified. New York: New York School of Locksmithing, Inc., 1975. 23 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Giraud, J.-B. Les Arts du Métal: Recueil descriptif et raisonné des principaux objets ayant figuré à l'Exposition de 1880 de L'Union Centrale des Beaux-Arts. Paris: A. Quantin, 1881. 50 heliotype plates with accompanying text, 18 x 13. NNERB (2)

Copy 1: Rubberstamp of the Rockport Art Association on ffep. Gift inscription on front pastedown: “To the Grand Central School of Art, with grateful appreciation of a pleasant winter of instruction, Harry Butler Guillau.” Half-leather; covers worn.

Copy 2: middle bay, drawer 4.

Glass, Paints, Varnishes and Brushes: Their History, Manufacture and Use. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, 1923. [14], 178, xxii pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB

Glaeser, Ludwig. Ludwig Mies Van Der Rohe: Drawings in the Collection of the Museum of Modern Art. NY: Museum of Modern Art, 1969. [5] pp., 31 leaves of plates, [11] pp., 18 x 24. NNERB
Location: aisle 13, case 2, top shelf.

Godau, Marion and Bernd Polster. Design Directory Germany. London: Pavilion Books, 2000. 384 pp., illus., 6¾ x 5¾. NNERB

Goerig, Michael. Historische schlösser und schlüssel von A bis Z: Handbuch für sammler, restauratoren und liebhaber. Berlin-Brandenburg: Michael Goerig, 2006. 246 pp., illus., 12 x 8½. NNERB

Goodison, Nicholas. Ormolu: The Work of Matthew Boulton. London: Phaidon Press, 1974. 398 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB

Goodison, Nicholas. Matthew Boulton: Ormolu. London: Christie's, (2002). 496 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB.

Goodrich, Frank B. The Tribute Book: A Record of the Munificence, Self-Sacrifice and Patriotism of the American People During the War for the Union. New York: Derby & Miller, 1865. 512 pp., illus., 10½ x 7.

Goodwin, Nancy & Artur Basmajian. Art's Illustrated History of Locks. [San Bruno, Calif.]: 1973. 12 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Goodwin-Smith, R. English Domestic Metalwork. Leigh-on-Sea, Essex: F. Lewis, 1937.

Ref. Priess, p. 13: "The presentation is divided into three sections: old, reproduction, and modern metal. Only the first of these is directly relevant for building hardware research . . ."

Goody, Joan E. New Architecture in Boston. Cambridge: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 102, [15] pp., illus., 5½ x 5½ pp., paperbound.

Goold, Nathan. The Wadsworth-Longfellow House: Longfellow's Old Home, Portland, Maine: Its History and Its Occupants. Maine Historical Society: 1905. 28 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB

Gordon, Liz and Terri Hartman. Decorative Hardware: Interior Designing with Knobs, Handles, Latches, Locks, Hinges, and Other Hardware. New York: Regan Books, 2000. xxi, 202 pp., illus., 10 x 8. NNERB

Gorlin, Alexander. Tomorrow's Houses: New England Modernism. New York: Rizzoli, 2011. 256 pp., illus., 9 x 11.

Goumand, Arnaud, ed. L'art du serrurier: Le monument et ses artisans. Paris: Centre des monuments nationaux / Éditions du patrimoine, 2000. 31 pp., illus., 8¼ x 7½, paperbound. Catalog for an exhibition held at Château de Fougères-sur-Bièvres from Sept. 29, 2000–Jan. 8, 2001. NNERB

Grady, Anne and Carolyn Pitts, ed. National Historic Landmark Nomination form for the Gropius House (NPS Form 10-900, Rev. 8-86). January 13, 2000. 24 pp.
(<http://www.nps.gov/nhl/find/statelists/ma/Gropius.pdf>).

Grafton, Carol Belanger. Ornamental French Hardware Designs. New York: Dover, 1995. 123 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Grafton, Carol Belanger. Pictorial Archive of Printer's Ornaments from the Renaissance to the 20th Century. New York: Dover, 1980. 121 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB

Grafton, Carol Belanger. Treasury of Ironwork Designs: 469 Examples from Historical Sources. New York: Dover, 1992. 123 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Graham, J. T. Scales and Balances. 3rd ed. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications, 1993. 32 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾, paperbound. NNERB

Graham, J. T. Weights and Measures and Their Marks: A Guide to Collecting. 3rd ed. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications, 1993. 31 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾, paperbound. NNERB

Grandpré, Louis de. Grandpre's Schlossermeister oder Theoretisch-praktisches Handbuch der Schlosserzunft Für Lehrherren, Gesellen und Lehrlinge dieses Gewerbes, sowie für Architekten und Bauunternehmer . . . Hannover: Edition "libri rari" im Verlag Th. Schafer, 1997. 204 pp., 22 pages of plates, 11 x 8. NNERB
Facsimile reprint of the original 1865 edition published by Bernhard Friedrich Voigt (Weimar).

Gras, Louis J. Essai sur l'histoire de la quincaillerie et petite métallurgie. St. Étienne, 1904. 209 pp. QDD

Grassberger, Roland. Geschichte der Geldschränke und Stahlkammern. 16 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8½. Offprint from 100 Jahre Wertheim. NNERB

Grave, H. La Ferronnerie: Le Nouveau Serrurier. Paris: Henri Veyrier, 1988. 18, [43] pp., 144 leaves of plates, 9½ x 7½. NNERB
Facsimile reprint of the 1881 edition.

Greeley, Horace, et al. The Great Industries of the United States: Being an Historical Summary of the Origin, Growth, and Perfection of the Chief Industrial Arts of this Country: By Horace Greeley, Leon Case, Edward Howland, John B. Gough, Philip Ripley, F. B. Perkins, J. B. Lyman, Albert Brisbane, Rev. E. E. Hall, and Other Eminent Writers Upon Political and Social Economy, Mechanics, Manufactures, Etc., Etc. Hartford: J. B. Burr & Hyde; Chicago & Cincinnati: J. B. Burr, Hyde & Co., 1873. 1304 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB (2)

Gregorius, Rudolf. Mineral Waxes: Their Preparation and Uses. Translated from the German by Chas. Salter. London: Scott, Greenwood & Son, 1908. vii, 240 pp., illus., 7 x 4¾. NNERB

Gropius, Ise. History of the Gropius House in Lincoln, Massachusetts. [Boston: Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities], Spring 1977. 21 pp., 7 leaves of illustrations, 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Gropius, Walter and Sarah P. Harkness, eds. The Architects Collaborative: 1945–1965. Teufen: Arthur Niggli, 1966. 300 pp., illus., 9 x 11. NNERB

Gross, Joseph and Richard C. Barrett, eds. Railroad Locks and Keys. Volume 1, The Adams & Westlake Company. Rochester: Railroad Research Publications, 1998. x, 246 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Gross, T. L. Manacles of the World: A Collector's Guide to International Handcuffs, Leg Irons and Other Miscellaneous Shackles and Restraints. Clayton, Mo.: T. L. Gross, 1997. 162 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB

Grove, John Robert. Antique Brass Candlesticks: 1450–1750. Queen Anne, Md.: John Robert Grove, 1967. [12], 140 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾. NNERB

Grützmacher, Paul. Der Schlosser. Vol. 8 of Die Werkstatt series. Leipzig: Verlag von Bernh. Friedr. Voigt, 1923. Revised by Carl Otto (originally published 1920). viii, 190 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾. NNERB

Guarry, Jean-Pierre. 400 ans de serrures: répertoire des serrures sous toutes les formes de 1450 à 1850. Argusvalentines, 2005. 270, [2] pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

Guillaume, Ch. Métre de serrurerie, quincaillerie, charpente en feu, ferronnerie & grillage. Vol. 19 of *Encyclopédie théorique & pratique des connaissances civiles & militaires: partie civile - cours de construction*. Paris: Georges Fanchon, ca. 1900. 496 pp., illus., 11 x 7. NNERB

Hadert, Hans. Casein and Its Uses: Chemistry, Manufacture, and Commercial Applications of Casein, Including Formulae and Recipes. Trans. of Second German Edition, with Additions by Henry Goldsmith. NY: Chemical Pub. Co., 1938. 103 pp., illus.

Haedeke, Hanns-Ulrich. Metalwork. The Universe Social History of the Decorative Arts. New York: Universe Books, 1969. 227 pp., illus., 9 x 6¾. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 220: "This volume attempts a new approach to the study of metalwork as part of the social history of the decorative arts and within a steadily changing pattern. Mainly deals with French locksmithing of the Renaissance and Baroque periods and quotes from works of Diderot and Mathurin Jousse. Two German and a Dutch lock are illustrated. The bibliography refers to V.J.M. Eras and the standard English treatises on decorative ironwork."

Haines, Ray and John Adams, et al. Metalworking: A Handbook of Tools, Materials, Methods, and Directions. New York: D. Van Nostrand, 1945. vi, 152 pp., illus., 8 x 5¼. NNERB

Hall, Franklin Pierce. Early Builders' Hardware of Nashua Lock Company, Nashua, New Hampshire. Wells, Me.: June 2002. 11 pp., 11 x 8, not bound. NNERB

Hall, Franklin Pierce, compiler. Hardware Documentatio Report: Early Pressed Glass Doorknobs.

Hambidge, Jay. Dynamic Symmetry: The Greek Vase. New Haven; New York: Yale University Press, 1920. 161 pp., illus., 11 x 7½. NNERB

Hamburger, Marilyn G. and Beverly S. Lloyd. Collecting Figural Doorstops. New Jersey: A.S. Barnes and Co., 1978. 100 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

Hamilton, Henry. The English Brass and Copper Industries to 1800. 2nd ed. New York: Augustus Kelley, 1967. xxxvi, [2], 388 pp., 8 pages of plates, 8½ x 5¼. NNERB
First published in London, 1926.

Hammer, Carl. Expedient B & E: Tactics and Techniques for Bypassing Alarms and Defeating Locks. Boulder, Colorado: Paladin Press, 1992. viii, 204 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Hampton, Steven. Modern High-Security Locks: How to Open Them. Boulder, Colorado: Paladin Press, 2002. vii, 140 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Hanchun, Zhou, ed. Atlas of Chinese Ancient Locksets. Shenyang City: Liaoning Univ. Press, 2014. 313 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8. NNERB

Hand, L. H. Pattern Making and Foundry Practice. Chicago: Frederick J. Drake, 1905. 147, [12] pp., illus., 6½ x 4¼. NNERB

Handbook of the Historic Festival in Somerville, Massachusetts, November 28, 29, 30, December 1, 2, and 3, MDCCCXCVIII. Somerville: Somerville Historical Society, 1898. 96 pp., illus., 9 x 6¾. NNERB

A Handbook on Hydraulic & Pneumatic Leather Packings. 4th ed. Philadelphia: E. F. Houghton, 1950. 174 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Hanks, David, ed. Partners in Design: Alfred H. Bar Jr., and Philip Johnson. NY: Monacelli Press, 2015. 237 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

[Hardware Age] Hardware Buyers Catalog and Directory. Vol. II, No. 2. New York: Hardware Age, April 1923. 615 pp., illus., 10¼ x 6¾. NNERB

Hardware Dealers' Magazine (compiler). 1899 Wholesale Hardware Directory and Blue List of Hardware Dealers in the United States and Canada. New York: D. T. Mallett, 1899. 176 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. NNERB

Hardwareman & Ironmongers' Chronicle, Year Book & Diary. 1921. 246, xi pp., illus., 11 x 8. Consists of: hundreds of ads; "Literary Contents" (including technical information, standard price lists, and numerous tables relating to engineering, pipes, metal, and oil); trade marks and brands section; diary for 1921; and "Where to Buy" section. NNERB

Hardware Square Club. Sixth Annual Shore Dinner, Hardware Square Club, No. 675. Thursday Evening, May 24th, 1934. Marine and Field Club, Brooklyn, N.Y. [24] pp., 7½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Hardware Square Club. Seventh Annual Shore Dinner, Hardware Square Club, No. 675. Thursday Evening, May 23rd, 1935. Marine & Field Club, Brooklyn, N.Y. [52] pp., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Hardware Square Club. Eighth Annual Shore Dinner, Thursday Evening, May 21st, 1936. Half Moon Hotel, Coney Island, N.Y. [80] pp., 10 x 6½, paperbound. NNERB

Hardware Square Club. Ninth Annual Shore Dinner, Thursday Evening, May 20th, 1937. Half Moon Hotel, Coney Island, N.Y. [100] pp., 10½ x 7½, paperbound. NNERB

Hardware Square Club. Tenth Annual Shore Dinner, Hardware Square Club No. 675. Thursday, May 26th, 1938. Hotel Astor, New York City. [80] pp., 10½ x 7½, paperbound. NNERB

Hardware Square Club. Eleventh Annual Shore Dinner, Hardware Square Club No. 675, Thursday, May 4th, 1939. Hotel Astor, New York City. 84 pp., 10½ x 7½, paperbound. NNERB

Hardware Square Club. Thirteenth Annual Shore Dinner, Hardware Square Club, Thursday May 8, 1941. Hotel Astor, New York City. 108 pp., 10½ x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Hardware Square Club. Eighteenth Annual Shore Dinner, Hardware Square Club, Thursday, May 8th, 1947. Hotel Astor, New York City. 164 pp., 10¾ x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Hardware Tables, Formulae and Recipes For Ironmongers, Metal Merchants, Shippers, Engineers and Contractors. With a Chapter on Domestic Engineering and Net Prices of Tubes and Fittings, Screws, Files, Netting and Hollow-ware at various discounts. "The Ironmonger" Handbooks No. 4. Revised and enlarged ed. London: The Ironmonger, 1913. 168 pp., 10¾ x 8¼. NNERB

Hardy, G. A. The Complete Ironmonger. London: "The Ironmonger," 1900. vi, 258, 32 pp., illus., 8½ x 6½. NNERB

Harrell, Pauline Chase and Margaret Supplee Smith, eds. Victorian Boston Today: Ten Walking Tours. [Boston]: New England Chapter of the Victorian Society in America, 1975. 142 pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound. NNERB

Harris, John. English Decorative Metalwork from Contemporary Source Books, 1610–1836: A Collection of Drawings and Pattern Books . . . London: Alec Tiranti Ltd, 1960. vi, 18, [154] pp., illus., 9¾ x 7¼. NNERB

Hartley, E. N. Ironworks on the Saugus: The Lynn and Braintree Ventures of the Company of Undertakers of the Ironworks in New England. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1957. 328 pp., illus., 9 x 6.

Harwood, John W. Be Sure . . . Before. Borehamwood, England: John Tann, n.d. 67 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB

Hassel, William J. and Charles Courtney. The Master Locksmith Reference Book. Vols. I & II. New York: American Association of Master Locksmiths, 1931. 208 pp. (each vol.), illus., 9 x 6. Limited edition, copy no. 52. NNERB

Provenance: William McInerney

Ref. Amatt 989: "3 vols. Not examined or traced; mentioned in C. Courtney's 'Unlocking adventure' (item 1346), who states that volume three was withdrawn from publication for security reasons."

Hassel, William J. and Charles Courtney. The Master Locksmith Reference Book. Vol. I. New York: American Association of Master Locksmiths, 1931. 208 pp., illus., 9 x 6. Limited edition, copy no. 329. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 989: "3 vols. Not examined or traced; mentioned in C. Courtney's 'Unlocking adventure' (item 1346), who states that volume three was withdrawn from publication for security reasons."

[Hasselmann] Ancienne Serrurerie d'Art: Collection de Mr. Fréd. Hasselmann, Architecte à Munich. Paris: Librairie de l'Art, n.d. (ca. 1881). Portfolio of 60 colotype plates, 17 x 12, including locks, keys, hinges, escutcheons, and grillework. French edition of Aus der Kunst-Schmiede-Eisensammlung . . . NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 5.

[Hasselmann] Aus der Kunst-Schmiede-Eisensammlung des Architekten Friedr. Hasselmann in München. Lichtdruck und Verlag von Joseph Albert. Munich: 1881. Portfolio of 60 plates, 17 x 12. NNERB (2)
Location: middle bay, drawer 5.

Havard, Henry. La Serrurerie. Paris: Charles Delagrave, n.d. [1892]. [iv], 174 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5. NNERB (2)

Havard, Henry. La Serrurerie. 3rd ed. Paris: Charles Delagrave, ca. 1914. [iv], 174 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5. Former owners' rubberstamps on title page. Penciled notation on title page indicates first edition was published in 1892. NNERB

Hawkins, Jay W. Glasshouses & Glass Manufacturers of the Pittsburgh Region: 1795 - 1910. New York & Bloomington: iUniverse, Inc.: 2009. 584 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Hawley, John D., ed. Annual Bulletin of the Paperweight Collectors Association, Inc. 1997. 108 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Hawley, John D. The Art of the Paperweight: The Boston & Sandwich and New England Glass Companies. Santa Cruz, Calif: Paperweight Press, 1997. xi, 211 pp., illus., 10 x 8. NNERB

Hayden, Jabez H. Historical Sketches. Windsor Locks, Conn.: The Windsor Locks Journal, 1900. 116 pp., xv pp., 9¾ x 6¾. Inscribed by author. Four "Warehouse Point Ferry" tickets affixed to rear pastedown. NNERB

Hayden, Richard and Thierry Despont. Restoring the Statue of Liberty: Sculpture, Structure, Symbol. NY: McGraw-Hill, (1986). xiii, [5], 156 pp., illus., half-leather. NNERB

Heads of Families at the First Census of the United States Taken in the Year 1790: Massachusetts. Washington: G.P.O., 1908. 363 pp., 11¼ x 9; folding map. NNERB (2)
Enoch Robinson and Zepheniah Robinson listed on p. 40.

Hebing, Cornelius. Vergolden und Bronzieren [Untergrund, Arbeitstechniken, Werkstoffe: e. Handbuch für d. Praxis] München: Callwey, 1976.

Hefner-Alteneck, Jakob Heinrich von. Eisenwerke oder Ornamentik der Schmiedekunst des Mittelalters und der Renaissance. Tübingen: Ernst Wasmuth, 1984. 39 pp., 84 plates, 11¼ x 8½. NNERB (2)
Facsimile reprint of the 1870 ed.

Hefner-Alteneck, J. H. von. Decorative Ironwork of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Mineola, N.Y.: Dover, 1996. 84 pages of plates, 11¼ x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB (2)
Reprint of the plates from the 1870 French edition.

Hefner-Alteneck, J. H. de. Serrurerie ou les Ouvrages en Fer Forgé du Moyen-Age et de la Renaissance. 3 vols. Paris: Librairie Tross, 1870. [4], viii, 67 pp., 84 leaves of plates, 14½ x 10½. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB

Location: middle bay, drawer 5.

Hefner-Alteneck, J. H. de. Serrurerie ou les Ouvrages en Fer Forgé du Moyen-Age et de la Renaissance. 46 pp., 84 plates, 11½ x 8½. NNERB (2), QDD.

Reprint of the original Paris edition published in 1870 by Edwin Tross.

Copy 1: Tübingen: Ernst Wasmuth, 1985.

Copy 2: Paris: Imprimerie des Arts et Manufactures, 1990.

Hennessy, Thomas F. Albert F. Rockwell, 1862–1925: A “New Departure.” Connecticut: 2005. 68 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, . NNERB

Hennessy, Thomas F. Early Locks and Lockmakers of America. Des Plaines, Ill.: Nickerson and Collins, 1976. 149 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperback. NNERB, CtLMA, QDD

Hennessy, Thomas. Early Locks and Lockmakers of America. Revised 2nd ed. Des Plaines, Ill.: Nickerson and Collins, 1976. 169 pp., illus., 8½ x 6, paperback. NNERB

Hennessy, Thomas. Early Locks and Lockmakers of America. Revised 2nd ed. Des Plaines, Ill.: Nickerson and Collins, 1976. 170 pp., illus., 8½ x 6, paperback. NNERB (2)

Hennessy, Thomas. Locks and Lockmakers of America. Revised 3rd ed. Illinois: Locksmith Publishing Corp., 1997. 158 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperback. Includes index. NNERB (2)

Henriet, E. Manuel Pratique de Serrurerie (Partie élémentaire). 3rd ed., revised by R. Bonnetat. Paris: Dunod, 1935. vii, 263 pp., illus., 8 x 5. NNERB

Herbert, Luke. The Engineer’s and Mechanic’s Encyclopaedia, Comprehending Practical Illustrations of the Machinery and Processes Employed in Every Description of Manufacture of the British Empire. 2 vols. London: Thomas Kelly, 1836.

Ref. Priess, p. 14: “Entries are included for hinges, locks, nails and screws. . . . To date it has not been established that the material in this encyclopedia was borrowed from any earlier work.”

Herdeg, Klaus. The Decorated Diagram: Harvard Architecture and the Failure of the Bauhaus Legacy. Boston: M.I.T., 1985. 125 pp., illus., 10 x 8½, paperback. NNERB

Hersey, John. The Walnut Door. 1st ed. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1977. 238 pp., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Hessling, Egon. Le Mobilier Louis XV au Musée du Louvre. Paris: Publications d’Architecture et d’Art Decoratif, 1910. 10 pp., 28 heliotype plates, 15½ x 11. Bookplate of Alfred Leverkus. NNERB

Location: middle bay, drawer 5.

Hessling, E. Appliques en Bronze dans les Styles Louis XIV et Louis XV. Leipzig: Baumgärtner’s Buchhandlung.

Hessling, Egon. Documents de Style Empire appliques en bronze. Recueil de documents. Paris: E. Hessling, n.d. [1912], 36 plates.

Hewitt, Mark Alan. The Architect & the American Country House, 1890–1940. New Haven & London: Yale Univ Press, 1990. xiii, 312 pp., illus., 12 x 9½. NNERB

Hilkhuijsen, J. W. L.; K. T. Meindersma; and A. P. A. van Daalen. Open Slot: Sluitwerk en slotenmakers in Nederland uit de 15e tot de 19e eeuw. Groningen: Wolters Noordhoff / Forsten, 1986. 111 pp., illus., 10 x 8¼, paperback. NNERB

Hill-Stead: An Illustrated Museum Guide. Farmington, Conn.: Hill-Stead Museum, 2003. 59 pp., illus., 9½ x 6¼. NNERB

The Hispanic Society of America Handbook: Museum and Library Collections. New York: 1938. [12], 443 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Histoire et petites histoires de la serrurerie. Versailles: Fichet-Bauche, 1976. 150 pp., illus., 11 x 9. NNERB (3)
Copy 3: McInerney.

Historical Sketch of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, and Catalogue of Museum and the Company. 1909. 77 pp., illus., 9 x 5½. NNERB

The History of Locks. 28 pp., illus., 6¼ x 3¼. Reprinted from "Hardware Consultant and Contractor." NNERB (5)

Copies 1 & 2: Stamford, Conn.: Yale & Towne, ca. 1950s.

Copy 3: White Plains, N.Y.: Yale & Towne, [1960].

Copies 4 & 5: Rye, N.Y.: Eaton, Yale, & Towne, [1967].

Hobbs, A.C. The Construction of Locks; Compiled from the Papers of A.C. Hobbs, Esq., of New York, and Edited by Charles Tomlinson, Esq., Lecturer on Physical Science, King's College, London. To Which is Added a Description of Mr. J. Beverley Fenby's Patent Locks, and a Note Upon Iron Safes. By Robert Mallet, A.M., F.R.S., M.I.C.E., Etc. London: Virtue and Co., 1868. [x], 212 pp., illus., 6¾ x 3¾. Half-leather. NNERB.
Provenance: James Frederick Inray; William McInerney.

Hobbs, A. C. The Construction of Locks; Compiled from the Papers of A. C. Hobbs, Esq., of New York, and Edited by Charles Tomlinson, Lecturer on Physical Science, King's College, London. To Which is Added a Description of Mr. J. Beverley Fenby's Patent Locks, and a Note Upon Iron Safes. By Robert Mallet, A.M., F.R.S., M.I.C.E., Etc. Bath: Kingsmead Reprints, 1970. [x], 212 pp., illus., 7¼ x 4¾. NNERB (2), NCTCW, CARARP

Facsimile reprint of the 1868 edition.

Ref: Amatt 28 (referring to the original 1868 ed.): "A reprint of the 1853 edition with the addition of chapters 13 and 14 compiled by Fenby and Mallet as an appendix, largely based on the former's article [Amatt 439]."

Hobbs, A. C. The Construction of Locks; Compiled from the Papers of A. C. Hobbs, Esq., of New York, and Edited by Charles Tomlinson, Lecturer on Physical Science, King's College, London. To Which is Added a Description of Mr. J. Beverley Fenby's Patent Locks, and a Note Upon Iron Safes. By Robert Mallet, A.M., F.R.S., M.I.C.E., Etc. Bath: Kingsmead Reprints, 1974. [x], 212 pp., illus., 7¼ x 4¾. NNERB

Facsimile reprint of the 1868 edition.

Ref: Amatt 28 (referring to the original 1868 ed.): "A reprint of the 1853 edition with the addition of chapters 13 and 14 compiled by Fenby and Mallet as an appendix, largely based on the former's article [Amatt 439]."

Hoch, Julius. Das Schlosserhandwerk: Ein praktisches Hand-, Lehr- und Nachschlagewerk zur Anfertigung und Kalkulation aller Arbeiten der Kunst-, Bau-, Gas- und Wasserschlosserei, sowie des Fahrrad- und Motorfahrzeugbaues, mit einem Anhang: Die Rechtskunde und Kontorarbeiten des Schlossermeisters. Leipzig: Verlg von J. J. Arnd, 1908. [4], 720, 86 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½, pictorial cloth. NNERB

Hoeber, Otto. An Encyclopaedia of Ironwork: Examples of Hand Wrought Ironwork from the Middle Ages to the End of the 18th Century, With an Historical Introduction by Otto Hoeber. London: Ernest Benn, 1927. xxx pp., 320 pages of plates, 12¼ x 9½. NNERB

Hoeber, Otto. A Handbook of Wrought Iron from the Middle Ages to the End of the Eighteenth Century.

London: Thames and Hudson, 1962. 33 pp., 320 plates, 11¼ x 8½. NNERB

Ref: Amatt 154: "Illustrates fifteenth century French locks from the Cluny Museum, Paris and eight sixteenth century keys from the Museum, Florence. Virtually a revised edition of the author's 'Encyclopedia of Ironwork,' (1927). Also contains notes on Mathurin Jousse's 'L' Art du serrurier,' 1627."

Höber, Otto. Wrought Iron: Encyclopedia of Ironwork. 3rd American ed., translated from the German by Ann C. Weaver. New York: Universe Books, 1969. xxxiii pp., 320 pages of plates, 11½ x 8½. NNERB

Hoffer, Raimund. Translated by William T. Brannt. A Practical Treatise on Caoutchouc and Gutta Percha, Comprising the Properties of the Raw Materials and the Manner of Mixing and Working Them . . .

Philadelphia: Henry Carey Baird; London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1883. xvi, [25]–278 pp., 7½ x 4¾. NNERB

Hoffman, A. J. The A. J. Hoffman Padlock Collection. n.p.: 2005. DVD. Contains illustrations of 115 American padlocks, 426 cylinder locks (various countries), 187 Roman keys, 995 Best padlocks, 85 display locks, 28 jail locks, 40 handcuffs and restraints, 9 prison padlocks, 40 cutaway locks, 283 keys, 700 logo padlocks, 281 railroad padlocks, and 277 foreign locks (17th – 20th centuries). NNERB

Hoffmann, Barbara and Jan Mende. Schlöss & Schlüssel. Berlin: Stadtmuseum Berlin, 1995. 181 pp., illus., 10¾ x 9, paperback. NNERB (2)

Hofmann, Friedrich H. Geschichte der Bayerischen Porzellan-Manufaktur Nymphenburg. 3 vols. Leipzig: Verlag Von Karl W. Hiersemann, 1921–23. xiv, 732 pp., illus., 13 x 10. NNERB
Vol. 1: Wirtschaftsgeschichte und Organisation;
Vol. 2: Werkbetrieb und Personal;
Vol. 3: Produktion und Verschleiss.

Hogg, Garry. Safe Bind, Safe Find: The Story of Locks, Bolts and Bars. London: Phoenix House, 1961. 126 pp., illus., 8 x 5. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 67: “The only book dealing wholly with this subject to be published in England in recent years and not written for the specialist; compiled partly like a ‘thriller’, it gives the brief history of locks from the ancient Egyptians to the modern combination lock and time lock, and manages to steer a middle course more or less successfully between a technical and detailed dissertation on locks and a series of accounts of the lock-picking controversies, the description of the battle between Jeremiah Chubb and A. C. Hobbs being very well re-hashed. The intricacies of various famous patent locks are also well explained. No bibliography.”

Hogg, Garry. Safe Bind, Safe Find: The Story of Locks, Bolts and Bars. New York: Criterion, 1968. 158 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼. NNERB (2)

Cf. Amatt 67.

Holiner, Richard. Collectible Locks: An Identification and Value Guide. Paducah, Ky.: Collector Books, 1979. 112 pp., illus, 8½ x 5¼, paperback. NNERB (3)

Holland, John. A Treatise on the Progressive Improvement and Present State of the Manufactures in Metal.

London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green and Taylor, 1831-33. 3 vols.

Ref. Priess, p. 14: “Vols. 1–2, Iron and Steel. The consideration of building hardware is limited to two chapters. . .”

Hollister, Paul. The Encyclopedia of Glass Paperweights. New York: Bramhall House, [1988]. viii, 312 pp., illus., 10 x 7. Reprint of the 1969 ed. NNERB

Holtmeier, Ludwig. Truhen, Schlösser, und Tresore: Mechanische Sicherungstechnik im Wandel der Zeit. Bad Wörishofen: Hans Holzmann, 1989. 148 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. NNERB

Hölzel, Thomas. Abbildungen von Schlosserwaaren im neuesten Wiener, Pariser und Londner Geschmack : ein Handbuch für Baukünstler, Ingenieure, Wirtschaftsbeamte, Eisenfabrikanten, Eisenhändler und vorzüglich für Schlosse. Hannover: Edition "libri rari" Th. Schäfer, 1983. [360] pp., illus., 8¼ x 9½. NNERB
Facsimile reprint of the 1831 edition in the Universitätsbibliothek, Hannover.

Hopkins, Albert A. The Lure of the Lock: A short treatise on locks to elucidate the John M. Mossman Collection of locks in the Museum of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen. New York: General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen, 1980. 246 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼. NNERB (3), CARAP
Facsimile reprint of the 1954 reprint of the original 1928 edition.

Ref. Amatt 53: “A catalogue of the Mossman collection of locks with extensive introductory chapters containing a history of locks in England and America, mentioning especially Chubb’s and Yale’s inventions and lock-picking. The appendix contains some of the Mossman collection of articles and broadsheets relating to famous

bank robberies, price lists and bank vault construction. Most of the locks date from about 1850 to 1912. 500 illustrations. A reprint, limited edition of 1,000 copies, was issued in 1954.”

Hopkins, Albert A., ed. The Scientific American Cyclopedia of Formulas, Partly Based upon the Twenty-Eighth Edition of Scientific American Cyclopedia of Receipts, Notes, and Queries. New York: Munn & Co., 1943. vii, 1077 pp., 8 x 5½. NNERB

Hopkins, Eric. Birmingham: The First Manufacturing Town in the World 1760–1840. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1989.

Houdini, Harry. The Unmasking of Robert Houdin, Together with a Treatise on Handcuff Secrets. Sunnyside, Long Island City, NY: Magico Magazine, n.d. vii, 333; 109 pp., illus., 7 x 5. NNERB
Reprint of the London edition published by George Routledge & Sons in 1909.

The House: A Pocket Manual of Rural Architecture. New York: Fowler & Wells, 1859. 176 pp., illus., 7½ x 4½. Enoch Robinson” Round House featured on pp. 92–95. NNERB

Hron, Hans. Schloss-Konstruktionen: Einführung in die moderne Schlosstechnik. Vienna: Rudolf Bohmann, 1952. xv, 176, 80 pp., 8 x 5½, paperback. Note: the final 80 pp. comprise a separately inserted section: Abbildungs-Beilage. NNERB

Hudnut, Richard A. The History of the Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association, Inc. Np, np: [1995]. 103 pp., 10½ x 6½, paperback. NNERB

Hughes, Elizabeth and Marion Lester. The Big Book of Buttons. Boyertown, Pa.: Boyertown Pub. Co., 1981. 813 pp. NNERB

Hughes, Richard and Michael Rowe. The Colouring, Bronzing and Patination of Metals. New York: Watson-Guptill / Whitney Library of Design, 1991. 371 pp., illus., 11½ x 8. NNERB

Hull, Brent. Historic Millwork: A Guide to Restoring and Re-creating Doors, Windows, and Moldings of the Late Nineteenth Through Mid-Twentieth Centuries. Hoboken, N.J.: John Wiley & Sons, 2003. 204 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Hull, Brent and Christine G. H. Franck. Traditional American Rooms: Celebrating Style, Craftmanship, and Historic Woodwork. East Petersburg, Pa.: Fox Chapel Pub. Co., 2009. [4], 179 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB (2)

Hunter-Stiebel, Penelope. Elements of Style: The Art of the Bronze Mount in 18th and 19th Century France. New York: Rosenberg & Stiebel, 1984. 68, [2] pp., illus., 8½ x 7, paperback. Catalog for an exhibition held at Rosenberg & Stiebel, April 13–June 15, 1984. NNERB

Hurd, D. Hamilton. History of Briston County, Massachusetts, with Biographical Sketches of Many of Its Pioneers and Prominent Men. Philadelphia: J. W. Lewis, 1883. xii, 922 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7½. NNERB

Husson, François. Dictionnaire pratique du serrurier. Paris: Librairie Centrale des Arts et Manufactures, 1872. 107 pp., 6½ x 4½. NNERB

Husson, François. Manuel du serrurier, à l’usage des écoles professionnelles et des ouvriers. Paris: Librairie Garnier Frères, [1924]. viii, 364, 32 pp., illus., 7 x 4½. Includes a reprint of Husson’s Dictionnaire pratique du serrurier. The final 32 pages comprise a publisher’s catalog: “Bibliothèque d’utilité pratique.” NNERB

Hyman, Isabelle. Marcel Breuer, Architect: The Career and the Buildings. New York: Abrams, 2001. 395 pp., illus., 10¼ x 10¼. NNERB

Hyojin, Choi and Kang Miri, eds. Lock. Seoul: Lock Museum and Choi Hongkyu, 2008. 117 pp., illus., 8 x 8. NNERB

The Illustrated Art of Lock-Picking. Flushing, N.Y.: Mentor Publications, 1976. 35 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Illustrated Catalogue of the Remarkable Collection of Ancient Arms and Weapons, Egyptian Antiquities, and Oriental and European Curios Collected by the Late Mr. Samuel H. Austin of Philadelphia. New York: American Art Association, 1917. [162] pp., illus., 9¾ x 6¾. Lots 537–543 are antique keys. NNERB

The Illustrated Exhibitor. A Tribute to the World's Industrial Jubilee: Comprising Sketches, by Pen and Pencil, of the Principal Objects in the Great Exhibition of the Industry of All Nations. London: John Cassell, 1851. xlv, 556 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6½. NNERB

[Inagami, Fumiko.] [Japanese Hardware Designs and Uses.] Kyoto: Gakugei Shuppansha, 2013. 215 pp., illus., 10 x 7¼. NNERB

Innes, Lowell. Pittsburgh Glass, 1797–1891: A History and Guide for Collectors. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1976. xix, 522 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB

Instructions For Door Closer Maintenance and Overhauling. Type of Door Closer: Yale and Blount (Old and New Style), Russwin, Norton - L.C.N. Chicago: Pullman Co., 1946. 63 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperback. NNERB

International Exhibition. 1862. Medals and Honourable Mentions Awarded by the International Juries. London: 1862. xxxv, 459 pp., 10¼ x 6½, leather, aeg. Bookplate of The Clock-Makers' Company. Oval rubberstamps of the Library of London, Clockmakers' Company. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB.

International Correspondence Schools (I.C.S.). A Treatise on Architecture and Building Construction. Prepared for Students of The International Correspondence Schools. Vol. VI: Architectural Drawing. 1st ed. Scranton, Pa.: Colliery Engineer Co., 1899. [4], 25, 36, 15, 41, [2] pp., illus., 11 x 14. NNERB
Location: aisle 13, case 3, shelf 2.

I.C.S. Instruction Paper: Architectural Drawing. 1049. 2nd ed. Scranton, Pa.: International Textbook Co., 1907. 112 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾, paperback. NNERB

I.C.S. Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Builders' Hardware. 1067. 1st ed. Scranton, Pa.: 1908. 165 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾, paperback. NNERB.

I.C.S. Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Lighting Fixtures. 1072. 1st ed. Scranton, Pa.: 1907. 72 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾, paperback. NNERB

I.C.S. Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Plumbing Fixtures. 1075. 1st ed. Scranton, Pa.: 1906. 74 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾, paperback. NNERB

I.C.S. Instruction Paper: History of Architecture and Ornament. Part 1, 1085A. 1st ed. Scranton, Pa.: 1909. 128 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾, paperback. NNERB

I.C.S. Instruction Paper: History of Architecture and Ornament. Part 4, 1085D. 1st ed. Scranton, Pa.: 1909. 174–361 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾, paperback. NNERB

I.C.S. Useful Shop Tables and Information. Revised ed. Scranton, Pa.: 1956. 154 pp., 5½ x 3½. NNERB

I.C.S. Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Builders' Hardware. 1067. 1st ed. Scranton: 1921. 165 pp., 8½ x 5½. NNERB. Bound with: Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Specification Writing. 1087. 1st ed. Scranton: 1921. 53, [2] pp.; Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Specification-Writing Memoranda. 1088. 1st ed. Scranton: 1921. 83, [2] pp.; Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Contracts. 1090. 1st ed. Scranton: 1921. 83, [2] pp.; Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Design of Beams. 1093. 1st ed. Scranton: 1907. 101, [3] pp.; Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Design of Columns. 1094. 1st ed. Scranton: 1921. 66, [2] pp.; Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Design of Roof

Trusses. 1095. 1st ed. Scranton: 1921. 87, [2] pp.; Instruction Paper with Examination Questions: Mill Design. 1097. 1st ed. Scranton: 1920. 60, [2] pp.

I.C.S. REFERENCE LIBRARY "A Series of Textbooks Prepared for the Students of the International Correspondence Schools, and Containing in Permanent Form the Instruction Papers and Examination Questions Used in Their Various Courses." NNERB 9 volumes, various pagings, illus., 8½ x 5½:

History of Architecture. No. 45B. London: n.d. 143, 135, 191, 210, 3, 3, 3, 4, xxi pp.
Malleable Casting, Brass Founding, Blacksmithing, and Forging. No. 53B. Scranton, Pa.: 1906.
Mathematics, Mechanics, Chemistry, Contracts, Drawing. No. 62. Scranton, Pa.: 1905.
Gas Supply, Plumbing Materials, Plumbing Work and Fixtures. No. 63. Scranton, Pa.: 1905.
Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply, Plumbing Plans and Inspection. No. 64. Scranton, Pa.: 1905.
Pipes & Fittings, Boilers, Principles of Heating and Ventilation. No. 65. Scranton, Pa.: 1905.
Pipe Work, Steam, Hot-Water and Central Station Heating. No. 66. Scranton, Pa.: 1905.
Hot-Air Heating, Blower Systems, Power Plants, Heating Specifications. No. 67. Scranton, Pa.: 1905.
Fireproofing of Buildings, Stair Building, Ornamental Metal Work, Builders' Hardware, Roofing, Sheet-Metal Work, Mill Design. No. 177. Scranton, Pa.: 1909.

International Library of Technology. Scranton, Pa. 5 volumes, various pagings, illus., 8½ x 5½: Builders' Hardware, Estimating and Calculating Quantities, Mill Design. No. 333. 1924; Hardware, Estimating, and Mill Design. No. 333. 1925. (2 copies); Foundrywork: Appliances, Chemistry, and Practice. No. 355. 1927; Molding. No. 354. 1927. NNERB

INTERNATIONAL TEXRBOOK COMPANY, Scranton, Pa. 7½ x 4¾, NNERB:

Arithmetic, Book I. No. 81. 1928;
Formulas, Cube Root, Logarithms. No. 235. 1931;
Geometry and Mensuration. No. 236. 1931;
Geometrical, Projection, and Freehand Drawings. No. 238. 1930;
Architectural Drawing, Parts 1-2. No. 239. 1932;
Wash Work, Brush, and Perspective Drawing. No. 240. 1919;
Pen-and-Ink and Water-Color Rendering. No. 241B. 1931;
Architectural Design. No. 243B. 1930;
Preliminaries, Excavating, Piling, Mortars. No. 244. 1930;
Building Stone Foundations, Masonry. No. 245. 1930;
Common Brickwork, Architectural Terra Cotta. No. 246. 1930;
Concrete Construction Areas, Retaining Walls. No. 247. 1930;
Face and Ornamental Brickwork, Plastering. No. 248. 1931;
Hollow Tile and Fireproofing. No. 249. 1932;
Carpentry, Book I. No. 250B. 1933;
Carpentry, Book II. No. 251. 1932;
Carpentry, Book III. No. 252. 1931;
Painting and Wood Finishing. No. 253B. 1930;
Roofing and Sheetmetal Work. No. 256. 1930;
Ornamental Metal Work. No. 257B. 1931 (two copies);
Electric Wiring. No. 258. 1930;
Building Superintendence, Book I. No. 259. 1907;
Building Superintendence, Book II. No. 260. 1907;
Plumbing Fixtures. No. 261B. 1931;
Plumbing Fixture. No. 261C. 1941;
House Drainage, Water Supply. No. 262B. 1929;
Principles of Heating and Ventilation. No. 263. 1929;
House Planning. No. 265. 1933;
Builders' Hardware. No. 266. (three copies);
Builders' Hardware. 266B. 1932 (four copies);
Builders' Hardware. 266C. 1939 (four copies);

Builders' Hardware. No. 5373. 1945.
Builders' Hardware. No. 5373. 1948.
Builders' Hardware. No. 5373-1. 1954;
Specification Writing. No. 267. 1930;
Specification Writing Memoranda. No. 268. 1930;
Building Contracts. No. 271. 1907;
Design of Roof Trusses and Mill Buildings. No. 273. 1907;
Ware, William R. The American Vignola: The Five Orders. 3rd ed. No. 275. 1929;
Lowndes, William S. Rendering Architectural Drawings. No. 277. 1930;
Architectural Interiors. No. 278. 1931;
Royce, D.C. Hot-Water Heating Systems. No. 400. 1929;
Steam-Heating Pipe Systems. No. 419. 1929;
Blower Systems of Heating. No. 422B. 1930.

International Nickel Company. Practical Design in Monel Metal for Architectural and Decorative Purposes: A Manual for Architects and Metal Craftsmen Defining the Decorative Uses and Limitations of Monel Metal and Presenting a Technic for Developing those Uses in the most Practical and Economical Manner. New York: International Nickel Co., 1931. 70 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

The Ironmongers' Chronicle Diary. 1899. 170, 172, xlvi, 173–215 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾. Consists of numerous advertisements, a blank datebook for 1899, and an index. NNERB

Janneau, Guillaume. Le fer: ouvrages de ferronnerie et de serrurerie. Paris: F. Contet, 1924. Portfolio of 40 full-page heliotype plates, 17½ x 12¾. Plate 24 illustrates several doorknobs inlaid with copper; plate 40 illustrates wrought iron handles, cremones, knobs, pulls, and escutcheons. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 5.

Janneau, Guillaume. Ferronnerie d'Aujourd'hui. Deuxieme Serie. [Paris]: Editions d'Art Charles Moreau, ca. 1950. [7] pp., 48 plates, 12¾ x 9¾.

Japp, Alexander Hay. Industrial Curiosities: Glances Here and There in the World of Labour. 6th ed. London: T. Fischer Unwin, 1891. xi, 372, 39 pp., illus., 7¼ x 4¾. NNERB

Jarves, Deming. Reminiscences of Glass-Making. 2nd ed., enlarged. New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1865. iv, 116 pp., 7½ x 4½; one folding plate. NNERB

Jenkins, John H. Rare Books and Manuscript Thefts: A Security System for Librarians, Booksellers, and Collectors. New York: Antiquarian Booksellers Assoc. of America, 1982. [28] pp., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Jernberg, John. Forging: Manual of Practical Instruction in Hand Forging of Wrought Iron, Machine Steel, and Tool Steel; Drop Forging; and Heat Treatment of Steel, Including Annealing, Hardening, and Tempering. Chicago: American Technical Soc., 1927. [6], 131, [7] pp., illua., 8 x 5¼. NNERB

The Jewelers' Weekly Complete Directory of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades in the United States. Comprising Manufacturers, Jobbers, Importers, and Retailers of Jewelry, Precious Stones, Watches, Clocks, Silverware, Optical Goods and All Allied Articles. Including a Classified List for the Convenience of Buyers. New York: Jewelers' Weekly Publishing Co., 1891–1892. [5], 292 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. NNERB

Johansen, Ati Gropius. Ise Gropius. Boston: Historic New England, 2013. 24 pp., illus., 7 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Johansen, Ati Gropius. Walter Gropius: The Man Behind the Ideas. 2nd ed. Boston: Historic New England, 2013. 24 pp., illus., 7 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

John Abbot Lodge. Somerville: 1893. 37 pp., 6½ x 4¼. NNERB
Enoch Robinson, James R. Bugbee, and James M. Shute mentioned on p. 5.

James R. Bugbee and William E. Robinson mentioned on p. 15.
Charles T. Robinson mentioned on p. 24.

Johnson, Chester. Clocks and Watches. New York: Odyssey Press, 1964. 44, [1] pp., illus., 4 x 6½. NNERB
Johnson, Melvin M. and Charles T. Haven. Ammunition: Its History, Development and Use, 1600 to 1943 — .22 BB Cap to 40 mm. Shell. NY: Morrow, 1943. xii, 374 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. Folding charts in rear pocket. NNERB

Johnson, Donald-Brian and Leslie Piña. The Chase Era: 1933 and 1942 Catalogs of the Chase Brass & Copper Co. Atglen, PA.: Schiffer Publishing, 2001. 128 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperback. NNERB

Johnson, Melvin M. and Charles T. Haven. Automatic Arms: Their History, Development and Use. NY: Morrow, 1941. xv, 366 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. NNERB

Johnson, Melvin M. and Charles T. Haven. Automatic Weapons of the World. NY: Morrow, 1945. xii, 644 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. Drawings by Elmer Pratt. NNERB

Johnson, Melvin M. Rifles and Machine Guns: A Modern Handbook of Infantry and Aircraft Arms. NY: William Morrow, 1944. xv, 390 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. Line drawings by Elmer Pratt, acknowledged on p. x. Four folding plates of military ammunition drawn by Elmer Pratt. NNERB

Johnson, Stephen. Later Roman Britain. Britain Before the Conquest: An Archaeological History of the British Isles, ca. 1500 BC–AD 1066. New York: Scribner's, 1980. xi, 192, [3] pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Jokelson, Paul. Sulphides: The Art of Cameo Incrustation. New York: Galahad Books, 1968. 139 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB (2)

Jones, Owen. The Grammar of Ornament. London: Studio Editions, 1986. 157 pp., 112 plates, 13 x 9. NNERB
Facsimile reprint of the 1856 ed.

Jousse, Mathurin. La fidelle ouverture de l'art de serrurier, ou l'on void les principaulx préceptes desseings et figures touchant les expériences et opérations marvelles dudict art. La Flèche: Georges Griveau, 1627. vi, 140 pp., illus., 11¼ x 7½, lacking title page. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB
Ref. Priess, p. 15: "This work is important in being one of the earliest on the subject and in the amount of information it provides. The descriptions include metals and tools and although they focus on the manufacture of various types of locks, they also include other types of building hardware and hardware for such items as wheelchairs and artificial limbs. In some instances a considerable amount of detail is provided as, for example, one chapter which lists and illustrates 74 different wards for the bit of a key."

Jousse, Mathurin. La Fidelle Ouverture de l'Art du Serrurier, Composée par Mathurin Jousse, Accompagnée d'une Notice Historique par H. Destailleurs. Paris: A. Lévy, 1874. [8] pp., 26 leaves of plates, 14½ x 10, paperbound. Provenance: A.H. Degeorge and René Degeorge; William McInerney. NNERB

Jousse, Mathurin. La fidelle ouverture de l'art du serrurier . . . accompagnée d'une notice historique par H. Destailleurs, Architecte du Gouvernement. Nogent-le-Roi: Librairie des Arts et Métiers, 1978. 12¼ x 9¼, paperback. Facsimile reprint of the 1874 Paris edition. NNERB

Jousse, Mathurin. Reproduction of Illustrations of Ornamental Metal-work Forming L'Art du Serrurier par Mathurin Jousse. Reproduced for the Department of Science and Art In Photo-Lithography by W. Griggs: 1889. [3] pp., 25 plates, 11 x 8½. Facsimile of the original edition ("La fidelle ouverture de l'art de serrurier . . ." [A True Overview of the Art of the Metalworker]). La Flèche: Georges Griveau, 1627). NNERB (6)

Copy 1: bookplate of Gerard F. T. Leather.

Copy 2: blindstamps of Wigan Free Public Library.

Copy 3: rebound in antique-style full leather omitting the original English-language title page while including the facsimile of the original engraved allegorical title (probably to deceive a buyer into believing it was the 1627 edition).

Copy 4: includes a typescript note, apparently from a book dealer: "Thank you for your letter of the 26th March [ca. 1960]. I sent out two parcels by registered post a few days ago, one containing a copy of Cannell's Secrets

of Houdini. All the others are related to your Wants, but the ace of all is the London 1889 reprint of Jousse's L'Art Du Serrurier of 1627. The original Jousse is considered the masterpiece of Locksmithing books. In May 1958, I obtained at auction a copy with a defective title for Bob Nelson at £50. A perfect copy has gone as high as £90 at auction ten years ago. There is a Paris 1874 reprint which I got in 1956 for £9. This is the first time that I ever found the London reprint in English, an exact facsimile of the original with an 1889 title-page added, the price being [price excised]. Even the reprints of this book are rare. The Bosch, in German, is a good book." Copy 5: gift inscription in ink marker on ffep: "To our dear daughter, Wanda Julianna Brzozoska Erhart Conway, The Keeper of the Royal Keys, from her loving Mom [and] Daddy. 24 August 1973." Rubberstamp of Col. Herman Erhart, Jefferstown, Kentucky on front paste-down. Copy 6: provenance: William McInerney.

Ref. Amatt, p. 64: "There appeared at the beginning of the seventeenth century many French treatises on locksmithing, one in particular being now famous as the earliest known European work: 'La fidele ouverture de l'art du serrurier' published at La Flèche in 1627, which gave detailed accounts of the mechanical construction of locks; the plates from the work were reproduced in 1889."

Ref. Amatt 121: "Reprint, illustration only of the original French work published by George Griveau in 1627, the first book on locksmiths' work to appear in Europe. 'Serrurerie' encompassed all types of decorative iron work and only plates 1, 4, and 41 illustrate locks and key mechanisms. 16 other plates depict escutcheons. The original work discussed the entire trade, including the behaviour of apprentices to their masters, their treatment, tools, glossary of terms, and padlocks. The illustrations particularly are used by numerous later authorities on the subject."

[Jousse] Baudeau, Perrine, Christophe Marcheteau, Anthony North, Marie Pessiot, Emily Quéné, and Hélène Thomas. La fidèle ouverture ou l'art du serrurier. Rouen: Musée Le Secq des Tournelles, 2007. 271 pp., illus., 11 x 10, wraps. Catalog for the June 22 – Oct. 28, 2007 exhibition. NNERB

Juliare, Henri. Ferronnerie, serrurerie d'art. Dourdan: Editions H. Vial, 1956. 8 pp. of text; 32 leaves of plates, 14¾ x 10½. NNERB

Just, J. W. War Gases, Incendiaries, Infernal Machines and Sabotage, and Fire Fighting as Applied to Military Explosives and Ammunition. [College Park, Maryland]: np, ca. 1940. 111 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Kahsnitz, Rainer. Meisterwerke Nürnberger Schlosserkunst im Germanischen Nationalmuseum. Nürnberg: 1985. 47 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾, paperbound. Offprint from Das Nürnberger Schlosserhandwerk von den Anfängen bis 1985. NNERB

Kaiser, Joan E. The Glass Industry in South Boston. Hanover and London: Universtiy Press of New England, 2009. ix, 267 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB

Kaiser Aluminum. Rod, Bar and Wire Product Information. Chicago: Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Sales, 1954. [10], 160 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5. NNERB

Kaltenböck, Frederick. Watch-Keys: Three Centuries of History and Development. Münchberg: Nicolaus Günther, 1983. 109 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB (2)

Kantowicz, Edward R. True Value: John Cotter – 70 Years of Hardware. Chicago: Regnery, 1986. 270 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾. NNERB

Karlsson, Lennart. Medieval Ironwork in Sweden. 2 vols. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell, 1988. 437; 615 pp., illus., 10½ x 8. NNERB (2)

Kauffman, Henry J. American Copper and Brass. Camden, N.J.: T. Nelson, 1968. 288 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB

Kauffman, Henry J. Early American Copper, Tin and Brass. New York: Medill McBride, 1950. 112 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¾. NNERB

Kauffman, Henry J. Early American Ironware: Cast and Wrought. Rutland, Vt.; Tokyo, Japan: Charles E. Tuttle, 1966. 166 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¾. NNERB, NCTCW

Ref. Amatt 157: "The first comprehensive study to appear on American ironware, emphasizing, with a historical background, the growing importance of it in the lives of early American people. Valuable as a sourcebook for the student and collector of Americana. Describes various types of locks (eg. rim locks) and their mechanisms (eg. Banbury lock), and keymaking. Certain facts are inaccurate and the bibliography (4 items) is inadequate for an otherwise excellent book. 8 plates, including facsimiles from manufacturers' catalogues."

Ref. Priess, p. 15: "Chapters on locks and nails are relatively brief and provide a general discussion of forms and history. The nail chapter briefly characterizes hand-manufacture and the introduction of cut-nail technology. The chapter on locks is occasionally incomplete – for instance in not differentiating adequately between plate and plain stock-locks – and occasionally inaccurate, such as in its opinion of what is the most frequently used padlock form in North America."

Kellaway, Jean. The History of Torture and Execution. New York: Lyons Press, 2000. 192 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾. NNERB

Kelly, F. Charters. 75 Years of Hibbard Hardware: The Story of Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. Chicago: 1930. 95 pp.

Kelly, J. The Early Domestic Architecture of Connecticut. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1924.

Ref. Priess, p. 16: "In contrast to similar works by others, this book includes a chapter on hardware in which various forms and the general historical development of a number of categories is briefly discussed and illustrated."

Kennedy, Robert Woods. The House and the Art of its Design. New York: Reinhold, 1953. ix, 550 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Kenton, Bill. The Complete Story of Safe Deposit Locks. With Illustrations: How to Open Each Type of Lock: Their Maintenance and Repair. Np: np, 1959. 46, [1] pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 997A.

Kentgens-Craig, Margaret. The Bauhaus and America: First Contacts, 1919–1936. Cambridge: MIT Press, 2001. xx, 28 pp., illus., 9 x 7. NNERB

Kenyon, Beatrice. Massachusetts Heraldica: An Illustrated Compilation of Arms with Heraldic Description and Cited Authorities. Np: National Society Women Descendants of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, 1968. 62 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6¾. NNERB

Ketchum, William C. Boxes. The Smithsonian Illustrated Library of Antiques. New York: Cooper-Hewitt Museum, 1982. 128 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Ketley, A. J., ed. Textbook of Ironmongery and Hardware. Birmingham, Eng.: National Institute of Hardware, [1949]. [12], 435 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 758: "The first book of its kind to be published, it attempts to give in a concise form, essential information necessary to the ironmonger in his day to day work. It is in no sense meant to be an exhaustive study of the trade and where there are alternative terms and definitions, those in most common use have been favored. Locks and lock furniture are included in Section 5, and the following headings are dealt with: Security, types of locks, standardization, actions and mechanisms (including masterkey systems, rebates, types of keys, handing, different patterns of locks (eg. cabinet locks, padlocks), lock springs. 19 figs. (including diagrams and illustrations)."

Kidder, F. E. Building Construction and Superintendence. Part I: Masons' Work. New York: William T. Comstock, 1898. 421 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB

Kidder, F. E. Building Construction and Superintendence. Part II: Carpenters' Work. New York: William T. Comstock, 1899. 544 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB

Kimball, Fiske. Domestic Architecture of the American Colonies and of the Early Republic. New York: Scribner's, 1922. xx, 314 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

Kimball, Fiske, William Graves Perry, et al. The Restoration of Colonial Williamsburg in Virginia. Reprinted from *The Architectural Record*, Dec. 1935. New York: F. W. Dodge, 1935. NNERB

Kitchen Guide: The Hardware Trade Cook Book. Chicago: The Bunting System, published for distribution by the Retail Hardware Trade of America. 252 pp., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Klamkin, Marian. The Collector's Book of Boxes. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1970. vii, [4], 145 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB

Kleefisch-Jobst, Ursula and Ingeborg Flagge, eds. Architektur zum Anfassen: FSB Greifen und Griffe. Frankfurt: Anabas Verlag / Deutsches Architektur Museum, 2002. 151 pp., illus., 7 x 6½, paperbound. NNERB

Klein, Frederic S. Two Hundred Years of Hardware History: 1744 – 1944. Lancaster, Pennsylvania: Steinman Hardware Company, 1944. 31 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¾, paperbound. NNERB

Kleinenn, Gerhard. Stilmerkmale Schlüssel / Keys: Features of Styles. Graz: Kleinhenn, 2011. 111 pp., illus., 11½ x 8. NNERB (2)

Klemm, Scott J. Padlock Treasury. Np: Scott J. Klemm, 1985. [96] pp., illus., 8½ x 5, paperbound. NNERB

Knight, Edward H. Knight's American Biographical Dictionary. A Description of Tools, Instruments, Machines, Processes and Engineering Technological Vocabulary: and Digest of Mechanical Appliances in Science and the Arts. Vol III. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1882. Pp. 1889–2831, illus., 10¼ x 7. NNERB

Knobloch, Philip G. Architectural Details from the Early Twentieth Century. Washington: Amer. Inst. of Architects, 1991. 114 plates. 11½ x 8½. Reprint of Good Practice in Construction. New York: Pencil Points Press, 1931. NNERB

Knopp, Guido and Peter Hartl. Das Bernsteinzimmer: Dem Mythos auf der Spur. Hamberg: Hoffmann und Campe, 2003. 244 pp., illus., 9 x 7½. NNERB

Kolehmainen, Alfred. Lukkoperinne [Lock Tradition]. Helsinki: 1988. 175 pp., illus., 10 x 7, paperbound. Illustrated summary of primitive Finnish locks. NNERB

Kolehmainen, Alfred. Karjalaiset vanhat lukot; Lukkoperinne 2. Helsinki: 1989. 119 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB

Konicek, Joel and Karen Little. Security, ID Systems and Locks: The Book on Electronic Access Control. Boston: Butterworth-Heinemann, 1997. xvii, 244 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Kostman, Joel. Keys to the City: Tales of a New York City Locksmith. New York: DK Publishing, 1997. 136 pp., 10 x 5¾. NNERB

Kraske, Robert. Silent Sentinels: The Story of Locks, Vaults, and Burglar Alarms. Garden City: Doubleday, 1969. 127 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB (2)

Ref. Amatt 75: "A history of the development of locking devices from simple key locks to combination safe locks, simple burglar alarms to new automatic electronic alarm systems, written primarily for children. Begins with an account of safe deposits and methods which the ancient Egyptians used to lock their pyramids, the in Chapter 2, entitled 'Inventing the thiefproof lock,' describes ancient Greek, Roman and Egyptian locks, intricate locks with contained built-in warning devices, decoration in locks and Yale and Sargent's inventions.

Descriptions of banks, strongrooms, vaults and some attempted robberies occupy the last half of the book. Nineteen plates of locks and keys, many taken from the collection of Yale and Towne.”

Krauth, Theodor and Franz Sales Meyer. Die Kunst- und Bauschlosserei in ihrem gewöhnlichen Umfange mit besonderer berücksichtigung der Kunstgewerblichen Form. 2 vols in 1. Hannover: Th. Schäfer, 1981. Vol. I (text): viii, 310 pp.; Vol. II (plates): vi pp., 100 pages of plates, 9½ x 6¾. NNERB
Facsimile reprint of the original edition published in Leipzig, 1897.

Kulshreshtha, Jinesh. Child Labour in Indian Lock Industry. New Delhi: Uppal Publishing, 1996. xii, [4], 143 pp., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB

Labarta, Luis. Hierros Artísticos: Colección de láminas representando los más notables trabajos de forja, particularmente los debidos á los maestros Castellanos y Catalanes; Fers Artistiques: Collection de planches représentant les plus remarquables travaux de l'art de la forge et particulièrement ceux qui sont dus aux maîtres Castellans et Catalans. 2 Vols. Barcelona: Francisco Seix, 1901. Vol. 1: xvi, [100] pp., 100 leaves of plates; Vol. 2: [104] pp., 100 leaves of plates, 11½ x 8¼. Spanish and French text. NNERB (2), CtLMA

Laboulaye, Ch., ed. Dictionnaire des arts et manufactures et de l'agriculture: descriptions de l'industrie française et étrangère. 5th ed. Paris: Librairie du Dictionnaire des Arts et Manufactures, 1881-82.
Ref. Priess, p. 16: “The sections on serrurerie in volumes 3 and 4 describe and illustrate a variety of building-hardware types, as well as other categories of metal work.”

Lacoue-Labarthe, Marie-France. L'Art du fer forgé en pays bordelais de Louis XIV à la Révolution. Bordeaux: Société Archéologique de Bordeaux, 1993. 367 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½, paperbound. NNERB

Lacoue-Labarthe, Marie-France. Heurtoirs de Bordeaux. Pau en Biarn: Princi Néguer, 2001. 138 pp., illus., 5½ x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Ladd, William. Ladd's Discount Book: More Than One Hundred Thousand Computations. New York: Sargent & Co., 1887. [269] pp., 10¼ x 7¼. Numerous hardware advertisements. NNERB

Ladd, William. Ladd's Discount Book Number Three – More Than Three Hundred Thousand Absolutely Correct Computations. New Haven: J. Fred Wright, 1915. 576 pp., 10½ x 7¼. NNERB (2)

Laing, Lloyd. Celtic Britain. Britain Before the Conquest: An Archaeological History of the British Isles, ca. 1500 BC–AD 1066. London and Henley: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1979. xi, 190 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. NNERB

Laing, Lloyd and Jennifer. Anglo-Saxon England. Britain Before the Conquest: An Archaeological History of the British Isles, ca. 1500 BC–AD 1066. London and Henley: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1980. xii, 195 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. NNERB

Lanaro, Giovanni. Serrature, Chiavi Ed Altri Oggetti (dal XVI al XIX secolo). Trento: Youcanprint, 2012. 101 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼. NNERB

Lancaster, Clay. Architectural Follies in America, or Hammer, Sawtooth & Nail. Rutland, Vermont: Charles Tuttle, 1960. 243 pp., illus., 10½ x 7¼. NNERB

Larkin, James. The Practical Brass and Iron Founder's Guide: A Concise Treatise on the Art of Brass Founding, Moulding, Etc., with Numerous Practical Rules, Tables, and Receipts for Gold, Silver, Tin, and Copper Founding; Plumbers, Bronze and Bell Founders, Jewellers, Etc., Etc. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: A. Hart, Late Carey & Hart, 1853. 204 pp., 6½ x 4. NNERB

Lassen, Erik. Ske Kniv Og Gaffel – Knives, Forks & Spoons. Kobenhavn: Host & Son, 1960. 78 leaves of plates, 12 x 6, each with facing page of text. NNERB

Lathrop, William G. The Brass Industry in the United States. New York: Arno Press, 1972.

- Lathrop, William G. The Development of the Brass Industry in Connecticut. Tercentenary Commission of the State of Connecticut Committee on Historical Publications, XLIX. New Haven: Yale, 1936. 32 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB
- Launchbury, Bill. Handbook of Fixings and Fastenings. London: Architectural Press, 1971. 81 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¾. NNERB
- Lecoq, Raymond. Ferronnerie Ancienne. Paris: Editions Charles Massin, 1961. [6] pp., 36 leaves of plates, 11 x 8. NNERB
- Lecoq, Raymond. Serrurerie ancienne: Techniques et oeuvres. Paris: Gedalge, 1973. 255, [4] pp., illus., 10½ x 8½. NNERB (3), QDD
 Copy 1: Published by Gedalge.
 Copy 2: Published by Librairie Elbé (Gedalge imprint covered with slip of paper bearing the imprint of Librairie Elbé).
 Copy 3: Published by Librairie Elbé (the Gedalge imprint is covered with a slip of paper bearing the imprint of Librairie Elbé). Bequeathed to Bert Spilker by Sidney Arnold Charlat. Enclosed card from Charlat reads "In 1985 the price of this book is \$100+. It is unobtainable. In 1987, value \$250."
- Lee, Ruth Webb. Early American Pressed Glass, Enlarged and Revised: A Classification of Patterns Collectible in Sets Together with Individual Pieces for Table Decorations. 10th printing. Northboro, Mass.: By the Author, 1936. 190 pages of plates, 8 x 5. NNERB
- Legner, Linda (compiler). City House: A Guide to Renovating Older Chicago-Area Houses. Chicago: Commission on Chicago Historical and Architectural Landmarks, 1979. 90 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB
- Leiba-Dontenwill, Jean-François; Roselyne Bussiére; et al. Escaliers Parisiens sous l'Ancien Régime: l'Apogée de la serrurerie. Paris: Ile de France / Somogy Editions d'Art, 2011. 279 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½. NNERB
- Leibe, Frankie. Watches: A Collector's Guide. London: Miller's, 1999. 64 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB
- Lemieux, Christiane. The Finer Things: Timeless Furniture, Textiles and Details. New York: Potter, 2016. 416 pp., illus., 11 x 9. NNERB
- Lentz, Clyde and Bill Kenton. The Art of Manipulation with Illustrations. [Independence, Missouri.: 1955]. 35 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB (2) Copy 1: McInerney. Copy 2: photocopy.
 Ref: Amatt 995A.
- Lenz, Oskar. Kunst und Kunsthandwerk: Meisterwerke im Bayerischen Nationalmuseum München. München: Verlag F. Bruckmann, 1955. 82 pp., 179 pages of plates, 11¼ x 8¾. NNERB
- Lethaby, W. R. Leadwork Old and Ornamental and for the Most Part English. London & New York: Macmillan, 1893. viii, 148 pp., illus., 7½ x 4¼. NNERB
- Levine, Jerry. Security Professional's Illustrated Glossary. Locksmith Publishing Corp., 1993. 141 pp., illua., 11¾ x 8, photocopy. NNERB
- Library Planning. Bookstacks and Shelving. With Contributions From the Architects' and Librarians' Points of View. Jersey City: Snead & Company, 1915. 271 pp., illus., 12 x 9. Ex-library Louisville Free Public Library. NNERB
- Liger, F. La Ferronnerie Ancienne et Moderne ou Monographie du Fer de la Serrurerie. 2 vols. Paris: Chez L'Auteur, 1873. Vol. I: 327 pp., 16 leaves of plates, 289 text figures. Vol. II: 246 pp., 56 leaves of plates, 505 text figures. 9½ x 6. NNERB

Liger, F. La Ferronnerie Ancienne et Moderne ou Monographie du Fer de la Serrurerie. 2 vols. Paris: J. Baudry, 1875. Vol. I: 327 pp., 16 leaves of plates, 289 text figures. Vol. II: 246 pp., 56 leaves of plates, 505 text figures. 9½ x 6. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB

Lindsay, John Seymour. An Anatomy of English Wrought Iron. New York: Taplinger, 1965. vi, 57 pp.; 178 pages of plates, 9¾ x 7. NNERB

Ref. Priess, p. 16: "The last section on casement features and door mounts is most relevant, providing illustrations and some description of latches, hinges, sliding bolts and door knockers. The treatment of any one category is brief. Elsewhere the presentation is organized chronologically, beginning with Nordic influences, and consists primarily of illustrations. Many of the illustrations are of railings or other similar devices. Several Suffolk-type latches are illustrated but designated as Norfolk. One Suffolk latch, dated 1630, has a pivot section for the lift bar."

Lindsay, J. Seymour. Iron and Brass Implements of the English House. London: Alec Tiranti, 1964. vii, 88 pp., illus., 9½ x 7. NNERB

Lise, Giorgio. Chiavi e serrature / Locks and Keys. Milan: Be-Ma Editrice, 1987. 143 pp., illus., 6½ x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB (3)

List of Persons, Copartnerships, and Corporations, Who Were Taxed on Six Thousand Dollars and Upwards, in the City of Boston, in the Year 1850, Specifying the amount of Tax on Real and Personal Estate, severally, conformably to an Order of the City Council. Boston: 1851. 136 pp., 9½ x 5¾. NNERB

A List of the Wardens, Court of Assistants, and Livery of The Worshipful Company of Blacksmiths, London. London: Prtd by Thomas Poulter & Sons, 1916. 29, [3] pp., illus., 6 x 4. NNERB

Lister, Raymond. Craftsman in Metal. 1968. 208 pp. NCTCW

Lister, Raymond. Decorative Cast Ironwork in Great Britain. London: G. Bell and Sons, 1960. 258 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 151: "A comprehensive and authoritative work by an author with extensive practical experience of his subject and a wide knowledge of examples, of all periods. Intended for architects, metalworkers and collectors. Includes information on keys in Chapter 4 – domestic ironwork, giving a brief history of their decorative form, from Roman times. Excellent annotated and classified bibliography (pp. 245–257), more than twenty five of which are relevant. Published in the United States of America in 1970 (Tuttle) and reprinted with corrections by David and Charles, also in 1970."

Lock Repair Manual. Streamwood, Ill.: The National Locksmith, 1988. 98 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Locks and Builders' Hardware: Glossary, Design, Manufacture, and History. Willenhall: Josiah Parkes & Sons, [1948]. 125 pp., illus., 7 x 4½. [Bound with] Correspondence Course on Locks and Keys (Lectures No.1–11), Lecture No.12 laid in. NNERB

Locks, Keys and Closures with Prices. L W book sales. 81 pp.

Locks, Picks and Clicks. Phoenix: Diamondback Books, 1975. 69 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB

Locksmith Ledger. Avenues to Good Locksmithing. Des Plaines, Ill.: Nickerson & Collins, 1974. 64 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Locksmith Ledger. Exploded Lock Views and Service Information On Key-In-The-Knob Locks. Vol. 1. Des Plaines, Ill.: Nickerson & Collins Pub. Co., Locksmith Ledger Division, 1970. 95, [1] pp., illus., 9 x 5½, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Locksmith Ledger. Exploded Lock Views . . . Vol. 3. Little Falls, N.J., ca. 1970. 78, [1] pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound.

Ref. Amatt 1005: "Further supplementary volume, including data on push button operated locksets and the Yale anti-manipulation combination lock."

Locksmith Ledger. General Advanced Locksmithing. No. 740. Des Plaines, Ill.: 1971. 56 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Booklet on automotive alarms and locks, shop tools, padlocks, and mobile homes. NNERB

Locksmith Ledger. How to Service the New Yale Home Duty (Key in the Knob) Tubular Lock Set. 8 pp., illus., paperbound. Reprinted from "Exploded Lock Views," Vol. 1. NNERB.

Locksmith Ledger. Law and Locksmithing. No. 701. Des Plaines, Ill.: 1970. 56 pp., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB
Ref. Amatt 1008.

Locksmith Ledger. Lock-Specs: A Handbook of Federal Specifications Covering Locks, Padlocks, Door Closers, Safes, and Panic Exit Devices. Wood-Ridge, N.J.: 1948-60. [174] pp., 10½ x 7½. NNERB

Locksmith Ledger. Professional Procedures for Locksmiths. TB 704R. Des Plaines, Ill.: 1970. 64 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. This booklet is the 17th compilation on the tricks of the trade for locksmiths. Contains a table of contents, special reference articles, and business ideas. NNERB
Ref. Amatt 1022.

Locksmith Ledger. A Self-Study Builders' Hardware Course for Locksmiths. No. 727. Des Plaines, Ill.: 1970. 120 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB (2)
Ref. Amatt 1012: "Sets out to provide the locksmith with a broader knowledge of the field in which he performs a maintenance service; since locksmithing is an essential supporting service in the field of builders' hardware, the locksmith should have a first-hand knowledge of the items which comprise the companion trade. Sections included are doors and jambs, windows, hinges, locksets, latchsets, cabinet hardware, panic exit devices, door stops, bolts and catches, as well as types of locks, lock cylinders and keying systems."

Locksmith Ledger. Space Age: Tips for the Locksmith. TB 741. Des Plaines, Ill.: 1972. 64 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Booklet containing information on automotive locks, padlocks, tricks, tools, installation, key machine maintenance, welding, etc. NNERB

Locksmith Ledger. Technical Hints for Locksmiths. TB703R. Des Plaines, Ill.: 1975. 63 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. Booklet containing shop hints and tools. NNERB

Locksmith Ledger. Trade Ways for Locksmiths. No. 728. Des Plaines, Ill.: 1978. 64 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. This booklet is the 19th compilation on the tricks of the trade for locksmiths. Contains a table of contents and special reference articles. NNERB
Ref. Amatt 1028.

Locksmith Ledger. Tricks from the Past. Volume 41 No. 13. Des Plaines, Ill.: 1981. 30 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

The Locksmith of Philadelphia. New York: Lane & Scott, for the Sunday-School Union of the Methodist Episcopal Church, 200 Mulberry Street, 1849. 28, [4] pp., 5¼ x 3¼, marbled boards. NNERB

Lockwood: The Story of its Past. The Basis for its Future. Fitchburg, Mass.: Lockwood Hardware Mfg. Co., 1953. 39 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Loquet, Charles. Essai sur la serrurerie à travers les ages. Rouen: La Société libre d'Émulation du Commerce et de l'Industrie de la Seine-Inférieure, Imprimerie J. Lecercf Fils, 1908. 155 pp., 64 plates, 9 x 5½, paperbound. NNERB (3)

Luchs, Alison, ed. Italian Plaquettes. Vol. 22, Studies in the History of Art; Center for Advanced Study in the Visual Arts Symposium Papers IX. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, 1989. 310 pp., illus., 11 x 9, paperbound. NNERB

Lucite Manual. Arlington, N.J.: Dupont Plastics Department, 1942. 117 pp., illus., 7¼ x 5, paperbound. NNERB

Lucite Manual. Arlington, N.J.: Dupont Plastics Department, n.d. (ca. 1946). [6] 113 pp., illus., 7¼ x 5, paperbound. Reprint of the 1942 edition. NNERB

Ludvigsen, E. L. Eaton Yale & Towne: A Corporate Portrait. New York, Downingtown, Princeton, & Portland: The Newcomen Society in North America, 1968. 20 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Note: The Newcomen Society, named for Thomas Newcomen (1663–1729, whose improvements to the steam engine paved the way for the Industrial Revolution), is a group interested in material history: the beginnings, growth, development, contributions, and influence of industry, transportation, communication, the utilities, mining, agriculture, banking, finance, economics, insurance, education, invention, and the law, “In short, the background of those factors which have contributed or are contributing to the progress of Mankind.” The Newcomen Society of North America, chartered in Maine and headquartered near Downingtown, Pennsylvania, is affiliated with The Newcomen Society for the Study of the History of Engineering and Technology, with offices at The Science Museum, South Kensington, London.

Lugmayer, Franz X. M. Eisen- Und Stahlschnitt: Der Eisenschnitt Von Der Antie Bis Zum Verfall Ende Des 18. Jahrhunderts, Und Die Wiederbelebung Der Stahlschnittkunst In Unserer Zeit. Linz: Oberösterreichischer Landesverlag, 1959. 103, [1], [58] pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB

Lyons, Clara M. Howell. A Little Book of Heraldry. Np: np, 1907. [4], 57 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

McAninch, Walter H., ed. and Maud Eastwood, research consultant. The Builders' Hardware Industry: A United States History, 1830s to 1990s. Seattle: Ballard Locks Pub. Co., 1997. 209 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB (3)

McCormick, Mona. Robbery Prevention: What the Literature Reveals. A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography with a List of Information Sources. La Jolla: Western Behavioral Sciences, 1974. 75 pp., 8½ x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB

McGrail, Mark P. Furniture Brasses: A Short History of English Furniture Fittings. Birmingham, England: Armac Manufacturing (Brassfounders) Limited, 1997. 43 pp., illus., 10 x 8. NNERB

McKearin, George S. and Helen McKearin. American Glass. New York: Crown, 1941. 622 pp., illus., 10½ x 8. NNERB

McKearin, George S. and Helen McKearin. American Glass. 17th printing. New York: Crown, 1966. 634 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7½. NNERB

McKenna, Edward L. Hardware. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1929.

McKinstry, Richard E. Trade Catalogues at Winterthur: A Guide to the Literature of Merchandising 1750 to 1980. New York: Garland Publishing, 1984. 438 pp., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

McLean, S. A. The Manual of Locksmithing. Denver: [S. A. McLean], 1941. 425 pp., illus., 7¼ x 4. Mimeograph. NNERB

McLean, Stanley Allan. The Manual of Locksmithing. Denver: 1953. 451 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾. NNERB
Ref: Amatt 993: “Intended for the practising American locksmith and as such contains much information related to specific types of American locks and their servicing, eg. making Corbin and Russwin locks by the impression method. Includes a brief history of the ‘Manual,’ first published in 1925, with later editions 1939 and 1941. General information, eg. locksmithing terms, window displays, key making and lockpicking is also given. 150 diagrams and illustrations including three antique chests, with keys. Tables. Index. Previous eds. 1939 (305p); 1941 (425).”

McLean, S.A. Safeology. 1938. [36] pp., 7½ x 4½. Photocopy. NNERB

- McMahon, Peter and Christine Cipriani. Cape Cod Modern: Midcentury Architecture and Community on the Outer Cape. NY: Metropolis Books, 2014. 271 pp., illus., 10½ x 8½. NNERB (2)
- McMullen, A. L. Architectural Metalwork in Copper and Its Alloys. C.D.A. Publication No. 63. London: Copper Development Association, 1963. 147 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¾. Ex-library: Dorset County Library markings and rubberstamps. NNERB
- McNeil, Ian. Joseph Bramah: A Century of Invention, 1749–1851. Newton Abbot: David & Charles, 1968. 216 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB
- McNickle, Jerry. The Theory of Lockpicking. Tulsa: Jerry McNickle, n.d. 22 pp., illus, 11 x 8½. NNERB
- McOmie, Dave. The National Locksmith Guide to Safe Opening. Vols. I–V. Streamwood, Illinois: National Locksmith Pub. Co., 1986–1993. Illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB
- Made of Iron. Houston: University of St. Thomas Art Dept., 1966. 288 pp., illus., 9 x 5½. Catalog for an exhibition held at the University of St. Thomas Art Dept., Sept.–Dec. 1966. NNERB
- Maekawa, Mitsuhsa. Cameos and Engraved Gems. Osaka: Mitsuhsa Maekawa, 1995. 147 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. NNERB
- Maffeis, Isabella. Opening Up the World of Handles: A Guided Tour of the Handles That Have Spanned Human History. Faenza: Gruppo Editoriale Faenza Editrice, 1996. ix, 181 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB
- Maffeis, Isabella. La maniglia per aprire per chiudere: Itinerario guidato fra le maniglie che hanno accompagnato la storia degli uomini. Faenza: Gruppo Editoriale Faenza Editrice, 1996. ix, 181 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB
- Malden, Past and Present, Issued On the Occasion of the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of Malden, Mass., May, 1899. Malden: Malden Mirror, 1899. 112 pp., illus., 10½ x 7½. NNERB
- Maloney, John. Great Inventors and Their Inventions. Chicago: University of Knowledge, 1940. 383 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB
- Mandel, Gabriele. La Chiave: Storia e simbologia de chiavi lucchetti e serrature. Bergamo: Lucchetti, 1990. 199 pp., illus., 11½ x 9¼. NNERB
- Mandel, Gabriele. La Chiave: Storia e simbologia de chiavi lucchetti e serrature. 3rd ed. Padova: Franco Martella, 2001. 199 pp., illus., 11½ x 9¼. NNERB
- Mandel, Gabriele. Clefs. France: Ars Mundi, 1992. 199 pp., illus., 11¼ x 9½. French translation of La Chiave: Storia NNERB (4)
- Maniglie e Toppe. Milan: SugarCo Edizione, 1981. 62 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½, paperbound. NNERB
- La Maniglia per il 3° Millennio / The Handle for the 3rd Millennium. Bologna: Mostra Degli Elaborati, 2000. 115 pp., illus., 9½ x 8¼, paperbound. NNERB
- Marcel Breuer and Associates: Architects. [NY: ca. 1975]. [24] pp., illus., 8½ x 11. Promotional booklet published by Breuer's architectural firm. NNERB
- Marquardt, Klaus. Eight Centuries of European Knives, Forks and Spoons: An Art Collection. Stuttgart: Arnoldsche Art Publishers, 1997. 259 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9. Translated from the German by Joan Clough. NNERB
- Martin, Clarence A. Details of Building Construction. Boston: Bates & Guild, 1899. 6 pp., 33 leaves of plates, 6 pp. of advertisements; 12¼ x 9½. NNERB

Maselo, David. Architecture Without Rules: The Houses of Marcel Breuer and Herbert Beckhard. NY & London: Norton, 1993. 171 pp., illus., 10 x 8¼. NNERB (2)
Masheck, Joseph. Adolf Loos: The Art of Architecture. London & NY: I. B. Taurus, 2013. 290 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] Everett Edward. An Address Delivered Before the Massachusetts Mechanic Association, 20th September, 1837, On Occasion of Their First Exhibition and Fair. Boston: Dutton and Wentworth, 1837. 24 pp., 10 x 6¼. NNERB

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] Buckingham, Joseph T. Annals of the Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association. Boston: 1853. viii, 432 pp., 9½ x 5½. Frontispiece portrait of Paul Revere. NNERB
Recounts the history of the association from 1795 to 1853. On p. 304 is a list of the 72 members who were admitted in 1839, including "Enoch Robinson, Whitesmith."

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] Constitution of the Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association, Instituted March 15, 1795, and Incorporated March 8, 1806. Boston: 1855. 69 pp., 6 x 3½.
Bookplate of Library of the University of Vermont and State Agricultural College.
Inscription of Peter Hobart on ffep. NNERB
Enoch Robinson is listed on p. 62 as having been admitted in 1841 (contrary to the information in the 1853 annals, in which Robinson is listed as having been admitted in 1839).

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] Thirteenth Exhibition of the Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association, in Building on Park Square, Columbus Avenue and Pleasant Street, Boston, September and October, 1878. Boston: 1878. xxiii, 264 pp., 9¼ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB
Enoch Robinson listed on p. 11, entry no. 398 in the Remarks of The Judges section: "Brass Furniture Trimmings; Curtain Poles, and Ornaments for Same; Door Knobs and Escutcheons; Improved Latch Bolt. — Of superior workmanship and new designs. Silver Medal." (Medals are illustrated on p. xv.)
W. Hall & Co. is mentioned on p. 121, entry no. 619: "Prison Door and Lock. The lock is designed for, and used only upon, prison doors. It is strong and well made, and in use at the State Prison at Concord, Mass."

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association: Its Acts of Incorporation, Historical and Statistical Memoranda, Constitution, List of Officers and Members, Etc., Etc. Boston: 1879. 126 pp., 6½ x 4¼. Withdrawn bookplate from Bowdoin College Library. NNERB
In the list of members, Enoch Robinson is listed on p. 104 as a whitesmith, life member; admitted in 1841. His brother George W. Robinson is also listed on p. 104, as a machinist, admitted 1837. Reuben T. Robinson is listed as a painter, admitted 1831. William Robinson, sailmaker, admitted 1869.

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association. Jan. 19, 1881. Boston: 1881. 23 pp., 9 x 5¾. NNERB

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] Annals of the Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association, 1795–1892. Boston: 1892. vi, 621 pp., 9½ x 6. NNERB
Enoch Robinson is mentioned on p. 500 in the list of members who died in 1888; his biography is found on p. 502. George W. Robinson is mentioned on p. 175 in the list of members who died in 1873; his biography is found on p. 187.

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] Boston: Its Attractions. With the Complements of the Management of the Twentieth Triennial Exhibition of the Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association. Boston: July, 1898. 36 pp., 4½ x 7. NNERB

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] The Beginnings of the Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association, 1795–1808. Boston: 1906. 18 pp., 8½ x 6. NNERB

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] Mechanics' Building: Best Known and Most Popular Exposition Hall in Boston. Boston: ca. 1930s. [16] pp., 9 x 6, three folding floor plans. NNERB

The Massachusetts Register: A State Record for the Year 1852, Containing a Business Directory of the State, With a Variety of Useful Information. Number LXXXVI. Boston: 1852. 336; 56 pp., 9 x 5½. NNERB

The Massachusetts Register, For the Year 1855. Number 89. Boston: George Adams, 1855. 327, 44 pp., 9 x 5½. NNERB

Massachusetts Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. Register for 1904 with Lists of Members and Their Revolutionary Ancestors. Boston: Published by the Society, 1904. 291 pp., 9½ x 6. NNERB

Massachusetts Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. Register of Members, June 10, 1910. Boston: Published by the Society, 1910. 258 pp., 9½ x 6. NNERB

Masselin, O. & M. Savigny. Dictionnaire du métré et de la vérification des travaux de serrurerie et quincaillerie pour tous ouvrages à fourniture ou à façon avec indication des prix de séries et formules de métré. Paris: Dépôt Central Des Ouvrages De L'Auteur, 1888. 301 pp., 9½ x 6. NNERB

Masters, Leonard and Lilo. A Blacksmith's Travel Album, 1994: European Anvils Olds & New; featuring the Art Nouveau Iron Work of Alessandro Mazzucotelli. Concord, New Hampshire: 1994. 64 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Matthews, Glenice Lesley. Enamels, Enameling, Enamelists. Radnor, Pa.: Chilton, 1984. xi, 177 pp., illus., 9 x 6¾. NNERB

Mayers, Keith. A Dictionary of Locksmithing. Newark, N.J.: Mayers, 1979. 62 pp., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Mebane, John. The Coming Collecting Boom. South Brunswick and New York: A.S. Barnes and Company, 1968. 320 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB (2)

Meek, James B. The Art of Engraving: A Book of Instructions. 20th printing. Montezuma, Iowa: F. Brownell & Son, 1992. x, 196 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Mein Feld ist die Welt, Musterbücher und Kataloge, 1784-1914. Dortmund, W. Germany: Stiftung Westfälisches Wirtschaftsarchiv. 312 pp. History of German trade catalogs from 1784 to 1914.

Mélikian, Souren, ed. Decoration. New York: French & European Publications, 1963. 327 pp., illus., 12¼ x 9½. NNERB

Meltsner, Heli, ed. Saving Cambridge: Historic Preservation in America's Innovation City. Cambridge: Cambridge Historical Society, 2013. 181 pp., illus., 10 x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Memorial of the Inauguration of the Statue of Franklin. Boston: Boston City Council, 1857. 412 pp., 9½ x 5¾. NNERB

Ménard, René. Histoire artistique du métal. Paris: Librairie de L'Art, 1881. 204 pp., illus., 15 x 10½), 204 pp. Numerous text illustrations, plus 13 full-page etchings. Pp. 156–160 deal with locks, keys, and door knockers. NNERB Location: middle bay, drawer 5.

Méras, Phyllis. The Historic Shops & Restaurants of Boston. NY: The Little Bookroom, 2007. 223 pp., 6 x 4. NNERB

Mercer, Henry C. The Dating of Old Houses: A Paper Read by Dr. Henry C. Mercer, of Doylestown, Pa. at a Meeting of the Bucks County Historical Society at New Hope, Bucks County, Pa., October 13, 1923. [1973]. 28 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Facsimile reprint of the original article published in the Bucks County Historical Society Papers, Vol. V. Ref: Priess, p. 17: "This is one of a small number of studies from the early 20th century providing a discussion of nails, screws, hinges and thumb latches. Most of its conclusions should be considered as dated; a number are

inadequate, and others have been shown to be incorrect. Unfortunately, it has been used even recently as the major, if not the only, source for the interpretation of building hardware from some archaeological sites. It can be read for historical interest but many of its conclusions should no longer be taken too seriously.”

Note: this article was also published in Old-Time New England, Vol. XIV, No. 4, April 1924, pp. 170–190.

Mercuzot, André. Fer forgé: Histoire, pratique, objets & chefs-d’oeuvre. Paris: Jean-Cyrille Godefroy, 2002. 238 pp., illus., 9½ x 6, paperbound. NNERB

[Metalwork] Untitled album of 225 photographs of locks, grilles, gates, ironwork. Average size of photographs: 4 x 6; mounted to 30 leaves (13 x 20). Oval rubberstamp on inside front cover: “Aug. Kühnscherf & Sömme, Dresden.” Mounted to the inside of front cover is a photograph of the collection, with manuscript notation below: “Kühnscherf- [illegible].” Laid into the album is a large folding broadside advertisement for the 1886 Dillinger Exhibition: “Special-Ausstellung von Schlüsseln und Schlössern (400 vor Christo bis 1860), Sammlung im Besitze des Herrn Andreas Dillinger, Wien.” [Special Exhibit of Keys and Locksmithing, 400 B.C. to 1860, Collection in possession of M. Andreas Dillinger, Vienna.”] NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 5.

Meteyard, Elizabeth. Wedgwood and His Works. A Selection of His Plaques, Cameos, Medallions, Vases, etc. From the Designs of Flaxman and Others. Reproduced in Permanent Photography by the Autotype Process. With a Sketch of His Life and the Progress of His Fine-Art Manufactures. London: Bell & Daldy, 1873. 68 pp., 63 plates, 14 x 10. NNERB

Meteyard, Elizabeth. The Wedgwood Handbook. A Manual For Collectors. Treating Of The Marks, Monograms, And Other Tests Of The Old Period Of Manufacture. Peekskill, N.Y.: Timothy Trace, 1963. 427 pp., 8½ x 5¼. Facsimile reprint of the 1875 ed. NNERB

Metman, Louis and H. Le Secq Des Tournelles. [General title]: Le Métal: 1^{re} Partie, Le Fer; 2^e Partie, Le Bronze, le Cuivre, l’Étain; 3^e Partie, Les Métaux précieux. Paris: Le Musée des Arts Décoratifs, Palais du Louvre, Pavillon de Marsan, ca. 1890. NNERB

[First part] Metman, Louis and H. Le Secq Des Tournelles. Première Partie: Le Fer. 44 pp., 130 leaves of plates (nos. 1–130), 15½ x 11½.

[Second part] Metman, Louis and J.-L. Vaudoyer. Deuxième Partie: Le Bronze: Le Cuivre – L’Étain – Le Plomb. Second part consists of two separate albums:

[1] Premier Album: du Moyen Age au milieu du XVIII^e siècle. 22 pp., 80 leaves of plates (nos. 1–80).

[2] Deuxième Album: du milieu de XVIII^e siècle au milieu du XIX^e siècle. 18 pp., 86 leaves of plates (nos. 86–166), 15½ x 11½.

Location: middle bay, drawer 6.

Note: NNERB does not have a copy of part 3 (Les Métaux précieux).

Metzger, Max. Die Kunstschlosserei: Eine Darstellung der gesamten Praxis des modernen Kunstschlosserbetriebes. Lübeck: Verlag Charles Coleman, 1927. xi, 534 pp., illus., 11 x 7¼. NNERB

Meyer, Franz Sales. Handbook of Ornament: A Grammar of Art, Industrial, and Architectural Designing in All Its Branches for Practical As Well As Theoretical Use. New York: Dover, 1957. xiv, 548 pp. including 300 pages of plates, 8 x 5¼, paperbound. Reprint of the English translation of the 1892 (4th) edition. NNERB
Cf. Amatt 124.

Meyer, Heinrich. Schlösser, Schlüssel, Schmiedekunst: Vorhängeschlösser aus Indien und dem Himalaja - Die Handwerkskunst der Schlossschmiede Indiens, Nepals und Tibets. Durbach: Heinrich Meyer, 2011. 152 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¾, paperbound. NNERB

Meyer, Richard. What Was Contemporary Art? Cambridge, Mass: MIT Press, 2013. 361 pp., illus., 8½ x 6¼. NNERB

Mezinárodní výstava současné medaille. Prague: Federation Internationale de la Medaille, 1969. 79 pp.; 72 leaves of illustrations, 9 x 6½, paperbound. Catalog for an exhibition of contemporary medals held at the Narodni Galerie, Prague and Slovenska Narodna Galeria, Bratislava in 1969 and 1970. NNERB

Michaelis, Ronald F. Old Domestic Base-Metal Candlesticks from the 13th to 19th Century, Produced in Bronze, Brass, Paktong and Pewter. Woodbridge, Suffolk: Antique Collectors' Club, 1997. 139 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB

Mickley, T. C. Lock Servicing. 4 vols. Des Plaines, Ill.: Locksmith Ledger, 1979–80. Each vol. 60 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Milkey, Julius and Kenneth R. Tuttle. New Britain, Connecticut: The Hardware City of the World, 1850–1950: One Hundredth Anniversary of the Incorporation of New Britain as a Town. New Britain, Conn.: 1950. 159 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Miller, Martin and Judith. Period Details: A Sourcebook for House Restoration. New York: Crown Trade Paperbacks, 1987. 192 pp., illus., 10 x 10, paperbound. NNERB

Millington, Jon. Early Combination Padlocks. Bristol, England: Redcliffe Press, 2010. 120 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6¼, paperbound. NNERB

Mills, Nigel. Celtic & Roman Artefacts. Derbyshire: Buxton Press, 2000. 150 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼, paperback. Chapter 5 describes and illustrates locks, keys, and knife handles. NNERB

Mills, Nigel. Saxon & Viking Artefacts. Derbyshire: Buxton Press, 2001. 106 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8¼, paperback. NNERB

Milner, W. General Information on the Preservation of Books, Deeds, Records, and Documents from Fire; the Presentation of Explosions of Gunpowder; Results of Extensive Fires; Certificates of Scientific and Practical Men of Trials in Red Heat of the Several Fire-Proof and Fire-Resisting Inventions, Including Milners'. Liverpool: [Thomas Milner & Son], 1849. 36 pp., 8 x 4½, paperbound. Prov: McInerney. NNERB

The Miracle of Glass . . . Its Glorious Past, Its Thrilling Present, Its Miraculous Future, As Presented at Glass Center, New York World's Fair. Np: Glass Incorporated, 1939. 63 pp., illus., 9½ x 7, paperback. NNERB
Owens-Illinois Glass Company presentation bookplate.
Boston & Sandwich Glass Co.; Enoch Robinson mentioned p. 21.

Mitchell, George F. Mechanics of Unit Code System. New Orleans/Colfax., Ca.: Mitchell, 1930. 12 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½, paperbound. NNERB

Mitchell, James R. Antique Metalware. New York: Universe Books, 1976. 253, [3] pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Anthology of articles from *The Magazine Antiques*. NNERB (2)

Mock, Annelied; Annetje Timp; Ulrich Morgenroth; and Christiaan count van Rechteren Limpurg. The Key to the Past and Future / Sleutel tot Verleden en Teekomst. Rhenen: 2010. 192 pp., illus., 10 x 9¼. NNERB

Mock, Elizabeth, ed. Built in USA: 1932–1944. NY: Museum of Modern Art, 1944. 128 pp., illus., 9½ x 7¼. One of 5700 copies. NNERB

Mock, Elizabeth. If You Want to Build a House. New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1946. 96 pp., illus., 10 x 7½.

Molander, Bo. Järn i gamla byggnader. Stockholm: Stockholms stadsmuseum, 1985. 80 pp., illus., 8 x 5½, paperback. NNERB

Moldenke, Richard. The Production of Malleable Castings: A practical treatise on the processes involved in the manufacture of Malleable Cast Iron. Cleveland, Ohio: Penton Publishing Co., 1910. [6], 125 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Molin, Laurentius. D. D. Exercitatio Academica de Clavibus Quam adprobante Celeberrimo Philosophorum collegio in Reg. Acad. Upsal. Praeside Viro Clarissimo M. Johanne Columbo . . . Publicum ad examen defers Laurentius J. Molin, Wesm., Reg. Al, ad d. 31 Jai. A. MDC XXC IV.

Upsaliae [Upsala]: Exoudit Henricus Curio S. R. M. & Academiae Upsal. Bibliopola, 1684.

8°. [2], 101 pp., 5¼ x 3½. One folding plate illustrating various types of keys. Later paper covers. Rubberstamps and blindstamp of the Kungl. Biblioteket, Stockholm [National Library of Sweden], with deaccession rubberstamp in lower right margin of title page: "Utmönstrad Dupl. från Kungl. Bibl." NNERB

This work appears to be a thesis—in Latin and Greek—by Lars Molin [Laurentius Molin, 1657–1723] about a work by Johannes Columbus [Johanne Columbo, 1640–1684] concerning keys.

Molinier, Émile. Les arts du métal: Orfèvrerie, bijouterie, ferronnerie, bronze. Paris: Bibliothèque de la Gazette des Beaux-Arts, n.d. (ca. 1900). 144 pp., illus., 10½ x 7. NNERB

Monaghan, Frank, ed. Official Souvenir Book, New York World's Fair 1939. New York: Exposition Publications, Inc., 1939. [136] pp., illus., 10 x 13. NNERB

Monk, Eric. Keys: Their History & Collection. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd., 1979. 64 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾, paperback. NNERB

Monk, Eric. Keys: Their History & Collection. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd., 1983. 64 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾, paperback. NNERB

Monk, Eric. Keys: Their History & Collection. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd., 1987. 64 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾, paperback. NNERB, QDD

Monk, Eric. Keys: Their History & Collection. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications, 1994. 64 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾, paperback. NNERB

Morán, Francisco Azconegui and Agustín Castellanos Migueléz. Ferronnerie d'art: Guide pratique. 4th printing. Trans. by Sébastien Pruvost and Nathalie Renevier. León, Spain: Éditions Eyrolles, 2003. 269 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8, paperback. NNERB

Moreau, Jean Charles Alexandre. Fragments et Ornemens d'Architecture. 1800.

Morgenroth, Ulrich. 4000 Jahre hinter Schloss und Riegel: Eine kleine Menschheitsgeschichte der Sickerheitstechnik. Velbert: SCALA Verlag, 2006. 100 pp., illus., 8½ x 6, paperback. NNERB

Morgenroth, Ulrich. Four Hundred Years and More. . . Locks and Fittings from Velbert. Velbert: SCALA Verlag, 2003. 63 pp., illus., 8½ x 6, paperback. NNERB (2)

Morgenroth, Ulrich. Sternstunden der Schlossgeschichte. Duisburg: Wohlfarth, 2008. 80 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½, paperback. NNERB

Morgenroth, Ulrich. Vierhundert Jahre und mehr . . . Schloss und Beschlag in Velbert. Velbert: SCALA, 2002. 63 pp., illus., 8½ x 6, paperback. NNERB.

Morgenroth, Ulrich. Vom Schlossmacher zur Schlüsselregion. Velbert: SCALA, 2011. 96 pp., illus., 8½ x 6, paperback. NNERB

Morn, Frank. "The Eye That Never Sleeps": A History of the Pinkerton National Detective Agency. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1982. xi, 244 pp., 9 x 6. NNERB

Morris, D.B. The German Lock and Key Industry. B.I.O.S. Final Report No. 1438, Item No. 36. London: British Intelligence Objectives Sub-Committee, [1947]. 46 pp., 9¾ x 7½, paperbound. NNERB

Mosler, Edwin H. Jr. Protection, Inc.: The Mosler Safe Company. New York: The Newcomen Society in North America, 1959. 24 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

[Mossman Collection] The John M. Mossman Lock Collection. New York: General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen of the City of New York, 2004. Cd-rom. NNERB

Motifs du Serrurerie, Extraits de Publications Diverses. Paris: Morel, 1874. iv, 208 pp., illus., 12½ x 9¾. NNERB

Mount Auburn Cemetery, Boston. Cambridge: J. W. Lovering, 1893. 17 leaves of plates, 8 x 5. Booklet with depictions of notable graves. Enoch Robinson interred in Lot 4889 on the Verona Path. NNERB

Moxon, Joseph. Mechanick Exercises, or, the Doctrine of Handworks, from Jan. 1, 1677 to Feb. 1, 1677 and is Intended to be Monthly Continued. London: Printed for Joseph Moxon, 1683.

Ref. Amatt 324: "Describes, in the section on 'smithing' how to make (by forging and rivetting) various types of locks (eg. stock locks, chamber door locks) and the keys to suit, giving, with the aid of diagrams step by step instructions, eg. the chiselling of intricate wards in the key bit. As far as this section is concerned, the later editions of the work reprint the first edition of 1683 word for word."

Wing M3013 (v. 2 covered by M3014?) Vol. 1, without general t.p., consists of 14 numbers with title pages dated 1677-1680; v. 2, with t.p. dated 1683, consists of 24 numbers without special title pages. Vol. 2 has title: *Mechanick exercises, or, The doctrine of handy-works, applied to the art of printing*. Vol. 1 treats of smithing, joinery, house-carpentry, and turning. Vol. 2 was probably completed during the summer of 1684. Cf. 1962 ed. of v. 2 by H. Davis and H. Carter, p. xlix. Vol. 1: [6], 242, [8] p., excluding frontispiece ports., title pages of numbers II-XIV, and 18 "plates"; v. 2: [4], 394 p., excluding [2] leaves of ports., 33 "plates" and missing final leaf (probably blank). Some of the "plates" in each vol. are conjugate with leaves of text. LC copy bound in 1 v. Plate 10 of v. 1 is bound out of order, facing p. 175. Plates 10 and 24 of v. 2 are misbound in v. 1, facing pages 83 and 213 respectively. Frontispiece in v. 1 is mounted. Provenance: Oscar Aurelius Morgner (ex libris); Carl W. Jones (book label). Morgner, Oscar Aurelius, former owner., Jones, Carl Waring, 1887- former owner., Lessing J. Rosenwald Collection (Library of Congress). LCCN: 81482875. Dewey: 680. LC: TT144 .M93 1684

Moxon, Joseph. Mechanicle Exercises, or the Doctrine of Handyworks, Applied to the Art of Smithing in General. 2nd ed. with additions. London: Printed and sold by J. Moxon, 1693.

Ref. Amatt 325.

Moxon, Joseph. Mechanicle Exercises, or, the Doctrine of Handyworks Applied to the Arts of Smithing, Joinery, Carpentry, Turning, Bricklavery . . . 3rd ed. London: Printed for Midwinter and Leigh, 1703.

Ref. Amatt 326.

Ref. Priess, p. 17: "Relevant information is found in the sections on smithing and house carpentry in which the forging of hinges, locks and screws and the hanging of doors and windows are described in some detail."

Mulholland, James A. A History of Metals in Colonial America. University, Alabama: The University of Alabama Press, 1981. xiv, 215 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperback. NNERB

Murphree, Gary. Sargent & Greenleaf History. Np: np, March 28, 1996. 9 pp., photocopy. NNERB

Musée Paul Dupuy. La Serrurerie du XIV^e au XVIII^e Siècle: Exposition organisée par la Ville de Toulouse avec le concours de La Collection Bricard. Toulouse: Musée Paul Dupuy, 1966. 99 pp., 9½ x 8, 24 pages of plates, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Musterbuch Für Kunstschlosser. Munich: G.D.W. Callwey, 1982. 122 pp., illus., 13 x 10. NNERB

Reprint based on the original in the Wissenschaftliche Allgemeinbibliothek Schwerin, published in Stuttgart by J. Engelhorn, 1885.

Muth, Hanswernfried; Sigrid Canz; and Hans-Peter Trensche. Unter Verschluss: Schlösser, Schlüssel und Beschläge aus den Sammlungen des Mainfränkischen Museums Würzburg. Würzburg: Mainfränkischen Museum, 1992. 209 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½, paperback. NNERB

Napier, James. A Manual of Electro-Metallurgy: Including the Applications of the Art to Manufacturing Processes. Philadelphia: Henry Carey Baird, 1853. 356 pp., 7½ x 4¾. NNERB

National Assoc. of Safe and Vault Mfgs. Experience. Cleveland: National Association of Safe and Vault Manufacturers, 1921. 35 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. Upper margins insect-damaged. Marketing brochure in the form of a Socratic dialogue between a fire-proof safe salesman and a cabinet salesman, extolling the virtues of fire-proof safes over metal cabinets. Includes numerous pictures of damaged metal cabinets. NNERB

National Committee to Save America's Cultural Collections. Caring for Your Collections. New York: Harry Abrams, 1992. 216 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

National Park Service. Second Lives: The Survey and Use of Architectural Study Collections in the United States. Washington, D.C.: Preservation Assistance Division, 1993. 84 pp.

Nelken, S[iegmond]. Publikum und Verbrechen: Praktische Ratschläge für den Selbstschutz. Berlin: Rudolf Mosse, 1928. 184 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Nelson, George and Henry Wright. Tomorrow's House: How to Plan Your Post-War Home Now. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1945. 214 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

Nelson, Kirk J. A Century of Sandwich Glass from the Collections of the Sandwich Glass Museum. Sandwich: Sandwich Glass Museum, 1992. 31 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Nelson, Kirk J. Three articles reprinted from *The Acorn* for the 2016 Antique Doorknob Collectors of American annual convention:

"The New England Glass Co. vs George W. Robinson, Machinist." *The Acorn*, Vol. 1, 1990, pp. 51–64.

"Attleboro Button Makers and the Advent of the Glass Press." *The Acorn*, Vol. 4, 1993, pp. 54-66.

"Early Glass Pressing Technology in Sandwich." *The Acorn*, Vol. 1, 1990, pp. 38–50.

Nemec, Raymond J. From Niles to Sager: The Story of the Chicago Hardware Company. [Naperville, Il.: Nemec], 2007. 21 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Neumeister Münchener Kunstauktionshaus. Freiwillige Versteigerung der Sammlung Heinrich Pankofer, München. Munich: Neumeister, 2001. 131 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperback. NNERB

Neve, Richard. The City and Country Purchaser, and Builders' Dictionary: Or the Compleat Builders Guide. 2nd ed. London: Printed for Brown, Sprint, Conyers and Rivington, 1726.

Ref: Priess, p. 18: "Information on building hardware is included in the entries for bolts, hinges, hooks, latches, locks and nails. For the most part these consist of lists of types with further information on sizes, functions and prices. This is one of the few sources of the period which provides this type of information."

New Britain: An Industrial City. New Britain, Conn: [1949]. 22 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Booklet produced by members of the New Britain Chamber of Commerce, Industrial Division (American Hardware Corp., Fafnir Bearing Co., North & Judd, Stanley Works, etc.) describing the history of New Britain and its various industries. NNERB

The New England Glass Company, 1818–1888. Toledo Museum of Art, 1963. 80 pp., illus., 8½ x 8, paperback. NNERB

The New-England Mercantile Union Business Directory, Six Parts in One. New York: Pratt & Co., 1849. 324 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5¼. NNERB

New Jersey Zinc Company. The First Hundred Years of the New Jersey Zinc Company. New York: The New Jersey Zinc Company, 1948. 70 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB

New Jersey Zinc Company. Practical Considerations in Die Casting Design. New York: Marbridge Printing Company, Inc., 1948. 246 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

[New York] State Architect's Standard Specifications of January 2, 1960. New York: Dept of Public Works, Division of Architecture, 1960. 1027 pp., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

[New York] State Architect's Standard Specifications of January 2, 1966. New York: Dept of Public Works, Division of Architecture, 1966. [1072] pp., 9 x 6. NNERB

The Newcomen Society for the Study of the History of Engineering and Technology. Transactions, Volume XXII, 1941–1942. London: Courier Press, 1946. xii, 210 pp., illus., 10 x 7½, paperbound. NNERB

Nichols, Edward. Building Superintendence: A Working Guide to the Requirements of Modern American Building Practice and the Systematic Supervision of Building Operation. Chicago: American Technical Society, 1918. 200 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6¼. NNERB

Niclausse, Juliette. Thomire: Fondateur-Ciseleur (1751-1843). Paris: Librairie Grund, 1947.

Noël Hume, Ivor. A Guide to the Artifacts of Colonial America. New York: Knopf, 1970.

Ref. Priess, p. 18: “. . . Although the information provided for each artifact category is brief, the book should be considered important for its introductory discussion on the contribution of artifacts and artifact research to the study of North American history.”

Nordstrom, Eric J. A Comprehensive Assessment of the Architectural Hardware found at the Alexander Ramsey Residence in St. Paul, Minnesota. Minneapolis: Mechanistic Antiquities, 2005. 93 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Norman, Dick. Modern Handcuff Secrets for Magicians. 2nd ed. Pomeroy, Ohio: Lee Jacobs Productions, 1957. 120 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Copy 1: #40 of 2500 copies.

Copy 2: #960 of 2500 copies.

Norvell, Saunders. Forty Years of Hardware. New York: Hardware Age, 1924. 443 pp., 7½ x 5. NNERB (2)

Norvell, Saunders. Forty Years of Hardware. Facsimile reprint. 443 pp. NNERB

Les Nouvelles Collections de L'Union Central des Arts Decoratifs au Musée du Louvre. Serie no. 6, Suite de Métal. Paris: Pavillon de Marsan, 190?.

Nutting, Wallace. Furniture Treasury (Mostly of American Origin): All Periods of American Furniture with some Foreign Examples in America, Also American Hardware and Household Utensils. 2 vols. in 1. New York: The MacMillan Company, 1961. Unpaged, 5000 illustrations, 10¼ x 7¼. NNERB

Nutting, Wallace. Furniture Treasury (Mostly of American Origin). All Periods of American Furniture with some Foreign Examples in America; Also American Hardware and Household Utensils. Vol. II. Framingham, Mass.: Old America Company, 1928. Unpaged, illus., 10¼ x 7½. NNERB

Nutting, Wallace. Supreme Edition. General Catalog. Exton, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Ltd., 1977. 160 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperback. Reprint of the original 1930 ed., with corrections and additions. NNERB

Nyström, Bengt, Per Sörbom, and Sten Lindroth. Christopher Polhem, 1661–1751: “The Swedish Daedalus”. Stockholm: Sveriges Tekniska Museum, 1985. 59 pp., illus., 8 x 8, paperbound. Catalog for a traveling exhibition from the Swedish Institute. NNERB

Oehlert, Mike. The Safe Technician's Reference Manual. Dallas: MEO Publications, 1997. 320 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperback. NNERB

O'Gorman, James F. Accomplished in All Departments of Art: Hammatt Billings of Boston, 1818–1874. Amherst: Univ of Massachusetts Press, 1998. xi, 291 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. NNERB

- O'Gorman, James F., ed. Drawing Toward Home: Designs for Domestic Architecture from Historic New England. Boston: Historic New England, 2010. 240 pp., illus., 11 x 11. NNERB
- O'Gorman, James F., ed. Hill-Stead: The Country Place of Theodate Pope Riddle. NY: Princeton Architectural Press, 2010. 200 pp., illus., 10 x 8. NNERB
- O'Gorman, James F. On the Boards: Drawings by Nineteenth-Century Boston Architects. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1989. 148 pp., illus., 8½ x 8½, paperbound.
- O'Regan, Tot. Safe Owners. Ottawa: 1953. #335. 119 pp., illus., 7 x 5, paperbound. NNERB
- Oslet, Gustave. Traité de Serrurerie, Quincaillerie et Petite Charpenterie en Fer. Part 4 of *Encyclopédie Théorique & Pratique des Connaissances Civiles & Militaires*. Paris: Fanchon et Artus, n.d. (ca. 1900). 896 pp., illus., 11 x 7½. NNERB
- Ostergard, Derek E., ed. Cast Iron from Central Europe, 1800 – 1850. New York: Bard Graduate Center for Studies in the Decorative Arts; Vienna: MAK–Austrian Museum of Applied Arts, 1994. 351 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperback. NNERB
- Ottomeyer, Hans and Pröschel, Peter, eds. Vergoldete Bronzen: Die Bronzearbeiter des Spätbarock und Klassizismus. 2 vols. München: Klinkhardt und Biermann, 1986. 750 pp.
- Owen, Michael. Antique Cast Iron. Poole, England: Blandford Press, 1977. x, 127 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¾. NNERB, QDD
- På Järnets Fasta Grund. Låsbolaget: 100 År. Eskilstuna: Låsfabriks Aktiebolaget, 1946. [131] pp., illus., 9½ x 7¼. Examines the history of the Lasbolaget company and celebrates their 100th anniversary. NNERB (2)
- Padlocks and Girdles of Chastity. NNERB (3)
 Copy 1: New York: Privately printed, 1928. #132 of 645 copies. 78 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5½.
 Copy 2: Np: nd (ca. 1930s). 115 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½.
 Copy 3: Paris: Privately printed for members of the Kama Shashtra Society, n.d. 115 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼, paperback.
- Pagé, Camille. La coutellerie depuis l'origine jusqu'à nos jours: la fabrication ancienne & moderne. 4 vols in 2. Chatellerault: H. Rivière, 1896. 856 pp., 179 leaves of plates, 10½ x 8¼. Signed by author on title page of first volume. NNERB
- Pall Martina. Eisenkunstguss aus der Österreichisch / Ungarischen Monarchie: Exponate aus der Hanns Schell Collection Graz. Graz: Hanns Schell Collection, 2011. 129 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8. NNERB
- Pall, Martina. Das Europäische Vorhangschloss: Exponate aus der Hanns Schell Collection Graz / The European Padlock: Objects from the Hanns Schell Collection Graz. Graz: Eigenverlag Hanns Schell Collection, 2009. 243, [5] pp., illus., 11¼ x 8. NNERB (2)
- Pall, Martine. Himmliche Objekte: Kästchen, Schlüssel und Tabernakeltürchen aus der Schell Collection Graz. Graz: Schell Collection, 2016. 51 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperback. NNERB
- Pall, Martina. Prunkstücke: Schlüssel, schlösser, kästchen und beschläge / Art Treasures: Keys, Locks, Treasure Boxes and Mounts – Hanns Schell Collection. Graz: Eigenverlag Hanns Schell Collection, 2005. 165 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8. NNERB (3)
- Pall, Martina. Schlüssel und Schlösser: Exponate aus der Schell Collection Graz / Keys and Locks: Objects from the Schell Collection Graz. Graz: Schell Collection, 2012. 327 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8. NNERB

Pall, Martina. Versperrbare kostbarkeiten: Kästchen und kabinette aus aller Welt / Locked Treasures: Caskets and Cabinets from Around the World. Graz: Hanns Schell Collection, 2006. 149, [13] pp., illus., 11¼ x 8. NNERB

Palmer, Arlene. Artistry and Innovation in Pittsburgh Glass, 1808–1882, from Bakewell & Ensell to Bakewell, Pears & Co. Pittsburgh: Frick Art & Historical Center, 2005. 206 pp., illus., 12 x 9, paperbound. NNERB
p. 66: Deming Jarves patent for glass stamping;
pp. 164-65: sulfide portraits of Benjamin Franklin; p. 179: pressed glass furniture knobs.

Pankofer, Heinrich. Mein Leben. Munich: Pankofer, 1983. 110 pp., illus., 11 x 9¾. NNERB

Pankofer, Heinrich. Der Schlüssel durch die Jahrhunderte. Munich: Pankofer, 1989. 126 pp., illus., 8¾ x 3¾, paperback NNERB (2)

Pankofer, Heinrich. Schlüssel und Schloss: Schönheit, Form, und Technik im Wandel der Zeiten aufgezeigt an der Sammlung Heinrich Pankofer, München. Munich: Georg D.W. Callwey, 1973. 96 pp., illus., 11 x 9¾. NNERB

Pankofer, Heinrich. Schlüssel und Schloss: Schönheit, Form, und Technik . . . Munich: Georg D.W. Callwey, 1979. 98 pp., illus., 11 x 9¾. NNERB (2)

Pankofer, Heinrich. Schlüssel und Schloss: Schönheit, Form, und Technik . . . Munich: Georg D.W. Callwey, 1984. 100 pp., illus., 11 x 9¾. NNERB

Parker, Thomas N. An Essay on the Construction, Hanging, and Fastening of Gates; Exemplified in Six Quarto Plates. London: Lackington, Allen, and Co., 1804. vi, [2], 116 pp., 6 leaves of folding plates, 9 x 6½. Paper-covered boards, rebaked. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB

Josiah Parkes & Sons. Antique Locks. Willenhall: Josiah Parkes & Sons Ltd., 1955. 43 pp., illus., 8½ x 9. NNERB (2), QDD.

Copy 2: [35] pp., lacking first two leaves and last three pages, as published; paperbound.

Ref. Amatt 190: "An illustrated catalogue, showing part of the collection from the Parke's museum of antique locks at Willenhall. Examples include models of the ancient Egyptian locks, rim locks, stock locks, Banbury locks and padlocks, from England and Europe. Much emphasis is on mechanisms and decorative items."

Parke-Bernet. Antiquities and Objects of Art Collected by the Late Sumner Healey. New York: Sept. 24, 1938. Includes padlocks, keys, door knockers, candlesticks, chandeliers, andirons, gates. NNERB

Parke-Bernet. Arms and Armor . . . New York: March 21, 1940. Lot 43 comprises 14 keys from the 15th–18th centuries. NNERB

Parke-Bernet. Arms & Armor . . . New York: Oct. 13, 1943. Includes wrought iron and cast brass keys, locks, weathervanes, gates, balustrades (lots 184–246). NNERB

Parnassus: A Publication of the College Art Association. Vol. 13, No. 1, January 1941. NNERB

Pasquier, Jacqueline du. La clef et la serrure. Bordeaux: Musée des Arts Décoratifs, 1973. 95 pp., illus., 9½ x 6, paperback. NNERB (4)

Patents for Inventions. Abridgments of Specifications Relating to Locks, Latches, Bolts, and Similar Fastenings. A.D. 1774–1866. London: Office of the Commissioners of Patents for Inventions, 1873. xxviii, 389, 15 pp., 8¼ x 5½. Photocopy. NNERB

Patents for Inventions. Abridgments of Specifications Relating to Safes, Strong Rooms, Tills, and Similar Depositories. A.C. 1801–1866. London: 1873. xv, 92, 16 pp., 7¼ x 5. NNERB

Patents for Inventions. Abridgments of Specifications. Class 44. Fastenings, Lock, Latch, Bolt, and Other, [including Safes and Strong-Rooms]. Period—A.D. 1884–88. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1897. xxi, 250, iv pp., illus., 10¼ x 7, later buckram. NNERB

Patents For Inventions. Abridgments of Specifications. Class 65. Hinges, Hinge-Joints, and Door and Gate Furniture and Accessories. Excepting Fastenings, Lock, Latch, Bolt, and Other; for which see Abridgment Class 44. Fastenings, Lock &c. 9 issues: 1855 – 1908. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office. 10½ x 7. NNERB

Patents For Inventions. Abridgments of Specifications. Class 65 (i): Door and Gate Operating-Appliances, Furniture, and Accessories (other than Fastenings, Locks, Latch, Bolt, and Other and Hinges and Pivots). 4 issues: 1909 – 1930. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office. 10½ x 7. NNERB

Patents For Inventions. Abridgments of Specifications. Class 65 (ii): Hinges and Pivots. 4 issues: 1909 - 1930. London. 10½ x 7. NNERB

[Patents] Report of the Commissioner of Patents, for the Year 1845. House of Representatives Doc. No. 140, 29th Congress, 1st Session. Washington, D.C.: 1846. 1376 pp., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Paulin-Desormeaux. Nouveau manuel complet du serrurier ou traité simplifié de cet art, par MM. B.... et G.... serruriers, de GR. et G. A. Toussaint, architecte. Ouvrage orné de 16 planches. Nouvelle édition, entièrement refondue et très-augmentée par M. Paulin-Desormeaux. Paris: Librairie Encyclopédique de Roret, 1854. viii, 438 pp., 5¾ x 3¼, 16 folding plates; plates 1 and 6 partly missing. NNERB.

[Paulin-Desormeaux] Manuels-Roret. Nouveau manuel complet du serrurier. Atlas. Paris: Encyclopédie-Roret, 1901. 16 pp., 6 x 4½, 16 leaves of folding plates, paperbound. NNERB (2)

Copy 1: "Schlage Lock Company, Research Division" rubberstamp on ffepp..

Pazaurek, Gustav E. Möbelbeschläge aus Bronze und Messing: aus den sammlungen des Württ. Landesgewerbe-Museums in Stuttgart. Stuttgart: Verlag von Julius Hoffmann, 1923. 15 pp., 25 leaves of plates, 12½ x 9½. NNERB

Pazaurek, Gustav E. Ornamentale und kunstgewerbliche sammelmappe, Serie VI. Herausgegeben vom curatorium des Nordböh. Gewerbe-Museums. Kunstschmiede – und Schlosserarbeiten des 13. – 18. Jahrhunderts aus den sammlungen des Nordböhmischen Gewerbe-Museums in Reichenberg. Leipzig: Karl W. Hiersemann, 1895. NNERB (2)

Copy 1: 7 pp. of text, 19 x 13; original plates missing, replaced with 29 plates of decorative hardware, some of which taken from an English edition of Hefner-Alteneck's Eisenwerke oder Ornamentik der Schmiedekunst des Mittelalters und der Renaissance.

Copy 2: 7 pp. of text; 30 plates, 20 x 13. The introductory text in this copy is a facsimile reproduction.

Location: middle bay, drawer 6.

Pearce, Susan. Bronze Age Metalwork in Southern Britain. Aylesbury, England: Shire Archaeology, 1984. 64 pp., illus., 8 x 5½, paperback. NNERB

Pearlman, Jill. Inventing American Modernism: Joseph Hudnut, Walter Gropius, and the Bauhaus Legacy. Charlottesville and London: University of Virginia Press, 2007. x, 276 pp., illus., 8¾ x 6. NNERB

Pearson, John Calder. The Rowfant Candlesticks. Cleveland: Rowfant Club, 1959. xxxi, 355 pp., illus., 11 x 7½. #65 of 275 copies. NNERB

Pedersen, Maggie. Gem and Ornamental Materials of Organic Origin. Oxford: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, 2004. 268 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6¼. NNERB

Pearce, Bob and Shirley. Iron Safe Banks. Np: Still Bank Collectors Club of America, June 1991. 75 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperback. NNERB

Pellatt, Apsley. Curiosities of Glass Making: With Details of the Processes and Productions of Ancient Ornamental Glass Manufacture. London: David Bogue, 1849. viii, 146 pp., illus., including six color plates, 8½ x 6¼. NNERB (2)

Copy 1: Provenance: Robert Hoe (1839–1909), his gilt leather bookplate to front pastedown; Hoe's pencil signature on front free endpaper. Bookplate of Arthur Hoe (Robert Hoe's son).

Pepper, Adeline. The Glass Gaffers of New Jersey. New York: Scribner's, 1971. xx, 332 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7¼. NNERB

Perkins, J. B. Ward. London Museum Medieval Catalogue, 1940. Capel St. Mary, Ipswich: Anglia Publishing 1993. viii, 319 pp., 96 pages of plates, 8½ x 5¼. Reprint of the original 1940 edition. NNERB

Perry, Evan. Collecting Antique Metalware. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1974. 191 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7¼. NNERB

Perry, Evan. Collecting Antique Metalware. London: Country Life Books, 1979. 191 pp., illus., 10¼ x 7¼. NNERB

Pessiot, Marie. Enseignes, heurtoirs, serrures: Trésors des collections du musée de la Ferronnerie Le Secq des Tournelles. Tome 1. Paris: Somogy éditions d'art / Musée de la ferronnerie Rouen, 2001. 127 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼, paperback. NNERB (2)

Pessiot, Marie. Schönes aus Eisen: Kunstwerke aus dem Museum Le Secq des Tournelles in Rouen / Jolis objets en fer: Objets d'art du musée Le Secq des Tournelles à Rouen. Cloppenburg: Museumdorf Cloppenburg, 2000. 134 pp., illus., 10¼ x 8, paperback. NNERB (2)

Cliff Peterson Collection: Original U.S. Patent Models for Inventions from 1790–1898. Vols. 1–8. Santa Monica, Calif.; Garrison-On-Hudson, N.Y.: Cliff Peterson Collection, June 1980–Feb. 1982. 11 x 8½, paperback. Vol. 3 consists of various types of locks, including door locksets. NNERB

Petronella, Mary Melvin, ed. Victorian Boston Today: Twelve Walking Tours. Boston: Northeastern University Press, 2004. 284 pp., illus., 8½ x 6, paperback. NNERB (2)

Pfeiffer-Belli, Erich. Der Schlüssel die Jahrhunderte: Sammlung Heinrich Pankofer. Munich: Pankofer, 1978. 126 pp., illus., 8½ x 4, wraps. Signed by Pankofer. NNERB

Philbin, Tom. The Encyclopedia of Hardware. New York: Hawthorn Books, 1978. 217 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

Philbin, Tom. The Illustrated Hardware Book. Yonkers, N.Y.: Consumer Reports Books, 1992. 210 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperback. NNERB

Phillips, Bill. The Complete Book of Locks and Locksmithing. 4th ed. New York: McGraw Hill, 1995. 483 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7. NNERB (2)

Phillips, Bill. Locksmithing. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2000. 550 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7. Previously published as *Professional Locksmithing Techniques*. NNERB

Phillips, Bill. Professional Locksmithing Techniques. 1st ed., 1st printing. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1991. x, 374 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7. NNERB

Phillips, Bill. Professional Locksmithing Techniques. 1st ed., 2nd printing. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1991. x, 374 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7. NNERB

Phillips, Bill. Professional Locksmithing Techniques. 2nd ed. New York: TAB/McGraw-Hill, 1996. xiii, 427 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7¼. NNERB

Phillips, Peter. Locks and Keys. Willenhall: The Lock Museum, ca 1980. Offprint from *Bygones* 5 (Boydell & Brewer Ltd., 1980). [25] pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾. NNERB

Phoenix Iron Company. Useful Information For Architects, Engineers, And Workers In Wrought Iron. By The Phoenix Iron Company. Revised edition. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1886. 160 pp., 6½ x 3¾. Includes "Shapes of Wrought Iron Manufactured by the Phoenix Iron Co." (pp. 13–40) comprising color illustrations of beams, angles, columns, and brackets, with measurements and weight loads. Front cover bears the following statement: "Milliken Bros., Sole New York Agents, No. 61 Liberty Street, N.Y." NNERB

Pico, Clarence. Lyrics Cast and Wrought: The Corbin Collection of American Iron as recently exhibited at the Shelburne Museum. Litchfield, Conn.: Litchfield Auction Gallery, January 1, 1989. 72 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. Prices laid in. NNERB

Pickshaus, Heinz. Einmaleins der Sicherheitstechnik von Schloss und Schlüssel. Hamburg: Sportsfreunde der Sperrtechnik, 1983. 146 pp., illus., 7½ x ½. NNERB

Pinkerton, Allan. The Bankers, Their Vaults, and The Burglars. Chicago: Fergus Printing Co., 1873. 16 pp., 9 x 5¾. NNERB

Pinkerton, Robert. Effects of the Chastity Belt and Their Implications. 3rd ed. May 1996. 41 pp. Photocopy. NNERB

Pinkerton, William. The "Yeggman": Bank Vault and Safe Burglar of To-Day. Paper Read by William A. Pinkerton, Annual Convention, International Chiefs of Police, St. Louis, Mo., June 6th to June 11th, 1904. Chicago & New York: William A. Pinkerton, Aug. 1904. 41 pp., illus., 6¾ x 5¼, paperbound. Owner's rubberstamp (R. F. Maguire) on front cover, title, and rear leaf. NNERB

Pitt-Rivers, F.R.S., Lieut.-General. On the Development and Distribution of Primitive Locks and Keys. London: Chatto and Windus, Piccadilly, 1883. 31 pp., 10 leaves of plates, each plate with facing page of explanatory text, 12 x 9. NNERB (3), NCTCW.

Copy 1: blue cloth stamped in gilt.

Copy 2: later buckram.

Copy 3: photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 36: "Written by an archaeologist, this now rare item gives a detailed etymology of the lock and key, including the padlock. Emphasis is on Egyptian and Roman locks on the pin-tumbler period. Much of the information is taken from French treatise on the subject."

Plummer, Don. Colonial Wrought Iron: the Sorber Collection. Ocean Pines, Md: Skipjack Press, 1999. xi, 244 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼. NNERB

Poinar, George & Raif K. Milki. Lebanese Amber: The Oldest Insect Ecosystem in Fossilized Resin. Corvallis, Or.: Oregon State University Press, 2001. 96 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperback. NNERB

Polenz, Hartmut. Römer und Germanen in Westfalen. Münster Westfalen: Westfälisches Museum für Archäologie, 1985. 112 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾, paperback. NNERB

Popejoy, Harry and E. D. Reed. Manual of Safes. Dallas: E.D. Reed, 1948. [4], 125 pp., 46 pages of plates, 7¼ x 3½. Registration #0405. NNERB

Porter, Allen, ed. Museum of Modern Art Bulletin, Vol. XXII, No. 1–2, Fall–Winter, 1954: *Twenty-Fifth Anniversary*. 36 pp., illus., 10 x 7½. NNERB

Portland Cement Association. Vaulted Concrete Sidewalks. Chicago: [1929]. 11 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Prang's Standard Alphabets. Boston: L. Prang & Co., 1878. 34 leaves of plates, 7 x 11. With separate section: "State Arms of the Union," 8 leaves of plates. NNERB

Prechtl, Johann Joseph Ritter von, ed. Technologische Encyclopadie oder Alphabetisches Handbuch der Technologie, der Technischen Chemie und das Maschinenwesens. 20 vols. Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta, 1830-55. Ref. Priess, p. 19: "This is a work worth consulting if only copies of it were more readily available. Its value lies in the information it provides on form, technology and manufacture. . . ."

Pressed Glass: 1825–1925. Corning, NY: the Corning Museum of Glass, 1983. 48 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

Price, George. Treatise on Fire & Thief-proof Depositories and Locks and Keys. London: Simpkin, Marshall, and Co., 1856. [2], viii, [2], 916, 6, [50] pp., 481 woodcut text figures and 1 color plate (after p. 80), 8½ x 5. The 50 unnumbered pages at rear comprise "Commercial Prospectuses, Lists of Prices, &c", including "List of George Price's Improved Patent Wrought-Iron fire-resisting and Thief-proof Book and Plate Safes, Deed Boxes, &c." and "George Price's Patent Safes, Chest, and Iron Doors and Frames; also every description of Locks and Keys." NNERB (4), CtLMA

Copy 1: later cloth.

Copy 2: covers worn; first 192 pages detached.

Copy 3: lacking the color plate that should follow p. 80; also lacking the last section ("Commercial Prospectuses . . .").

Copy 4: photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 15: "The standard work on the subject to the mid-nineteenth century and never superseded. Cost was one guinea when first published, and was so successful that a German translation was put in hand almost immediately after the numerous press reviews were issued. Apart from Tomlinson's 'Rudimentary Treatise . . . ' and minor pamphlets, this was the first work in English. . . . Many of the useful 'hints' on 'crime prevention' and lock fittings etc. show great foresight and still hold good today."

Ref. Amatt 1308 (referring to the trade ads in the back).

Price, George. A Treatise on Gunpowder-Proof Locks, Gunpowder-Proof Lock-Chambers, Drill-Proof Safes, &c., &c., &c. London: E. & F. N. Spon, 1860 [2002]. iv, [1], 116, 44 pp., illus., 8 x 5½. Limitation #22. Facsimile copy printed in 2002 by "W.H.S." NNERB

Price, Richard W. The Corning Museum of Glass: A Guide to the Collections. Corning: Corning Museum of Glass, 2001. 192 pp., illus., 9 x 5¾. NNERB

Priess, Peter J. An Annotated Bibliography for the Study of Building Hardware. Ottawa: National Historic Parks and Sites Branch, Parks Canada, 1978. "History and Archaeology" No. 21. 79 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperback. NNERB (2), QDD

Priess, Peter J. A Study of Surface-Mounted Door Locks from a Number of Archaeological Sites in Canada. [with] Burns, Robert. Inverarden: Retirement Home of Fur Trader John McDonald of Garth. Ottawa: National Historic Parks and Sites Branch, Parks Canada, 1979. "History & Archaeology" No. 25. 240 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperback. NNERB

Prochnow, Dieter. Chiavi e serrature: nell'arte e nella storia. [Keys and Locks: Medieval to Modern.] Milano: Bramante Editrice, 1968. Not paginated, illus., 11¼ x 8½. NNERB

Prochnow, Dieter. Schönheit von Schloss Schlüssel Beschlag. Düsseldorf: A. Henn, 1966. [250] pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. NNERB, NCTCW.

Prosser, R. B. Birmingham Inventors and Inventions. [patents] Reprint. East Ardsley, Yorkshire: S. R. Publishers, 1970.

Prouvé, Jean. Le Métal. Paris: Éditions D'Art Charles Moreau, n.d. (ca.1930). Portfolio of 50 leaves of plates, 12¾ x 9¾. Lacking plates 1 and 38–50. NNERB

Pugin, A[ugustus] W[elby]. Designs for Iron and Brass Work in the style of the xv and xvi centuries. London: Ackermann and Co., 1836. 27 leaves of plates (including title page), 11¼ x 9. NNERB (3)

Copy 1: foxed throughout; in the original cloth binding with title label on front cover.

Copy 2: later prining; rebound in modern cloth.

Copy 3: Bookplate of Lambeth Public Libraries, Brixton; "withdrawn" rubberstamp.

Ref: Amatt 110: "The work consists of 27 plates (lithographed) only, without any explanatory except brief title. Those relevant to this bibliography are as follows: - Keys (4); escutcheons (6); bolts (4); chest locks (1); door lock (1); coffer with keys (2). The book was reprinted in 1904."

Pugin, A[ugustus] W[elby]. Modèles d'Orfèvrerie, Argenterie, etc. Paris: E. Noblet, n.d., ca. 1836. 27 leaves of plates, 12 x 8¾. NNERB

Bound with: Modèles de Ferronnerie, Serrurerie et Bronzerie, Style des 15^e et 16^e Siècles. Paris: E. Noblet, ca. 1836. 27 leaves of plates.

Bound with: Modèles dans le Style Ameublement Gothique du 15^e Siècle. Paris: E. Noblet, ca. 1836. 24 leaves of plates.

Purves, Alec A. Collecting Medals and Decorations. Suffolk: J. B. Hayward & Son, 1967. 237 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼, paperback. NNERB

Puzzle Museum No. 1: The Lock. Neko Mook 708. [Tokyo]: Neko Publishing Co., 2004. 50 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾. Includes reproduction antique Chinese trick puzzle padlock in attached box. Booklet includes a description of the puzzle padlock, as well as chapters on types of trick locks and puzzles, the puzzle boom in the 19th century, and an illustrated overview of ancient Asian locks. NNERB

Pylant, Neil. The Padlock Reference Book for Pin Tumbler Push Key Locks. Np: 2001. 119 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼, paperback. NNERB (2)

Quality Metals of Industry. New York: Whitehead Metals Products Company, 1930. NNERB

Quimby, Iam M. G. and Polly Anne Earl, eds. Technological Innovation and the Decorative Arts. Winterthur Conference Report 1973. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1974. xiv, 373 pp., illus., 9 x 5½. NNERB

Quinto, Urbano. Cosa valgono le chiavi antiche / The Value of Keys. Omegna: Gianni Fovana, 1987. [140] pp., 205 illustrations with Italian and English captions, 9½ x 6½. Copy no. 3742. NNERB (3)

Copy 2: copy no. 1243.

Copy 3: copy no. 1906.

Quinto, Urbano. Gli Antichi Segreti del Fabbro. 1983. 324 pp., illus., 12 x 8. Part of a boxed set including two other titles: Gli Antichi Segreti del Fabbro: Edizione Definitiva Millesimata. 1998. 119 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8; Urbano Quinto: Cuore de Ferro. 1998. 95 pp., illus., 11¾ x 8. All three volumes numbered 0092. NNERB.

Rabe, Kurt. Deutsche Werkmeister-Bückerie. Gruppe VI: Schlosserei. Band 2: Verschlüsse und Schlösser. Wittenberg: A. Ziemsen, [1943]. 203 pp., illus., 6½ x 4¼. NNERB

Rabe, Kurt. Verschlüsse und Schlösser. 4th ed. Leipzig: Fachbuchverlag GMBH, 1950. 155 pp., illus., 9 x 6½. NNERB

Radford's Cyclopedia of Construction: Carpentry, Building and Architecture [Contracts, Estimating, Hardware.] Vol. XII (of 12). Chicago: Radford Architectural Company, (1909). 351 pp., illus., 8¾ x 6. NNERB (2)

Raffaelli, Umberto. Oltre la Porta. Serrature, chiavi e forzieri dalla preistoria all'età moderna nelle Alpi orientali. Trento: Castello del Buonconsiglio, 1996. 335 pp., illus., paperback. NNERB (2)

Ramsey, Charles George and Harold Reeve Sleeper. Architectural Graphic Standards for Architects, Engineers, Decorators, Builders and Draftsmen. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1932. 233 pp., illus., 11½ x 9. pp. 139 and 141: "data checked by Ostrander & Eshleman."

Rapp, Burt. The B & E Book. Burglary Techniques and Investigation: A Complete Manual. Port Townsend, Washington: Loompanics Unlimited, 1989. 145 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¼, paperback. NNERB

Rappaport, Nina and Erica Stoller. Ezra Stoller: Photographer. New Haven & London: Yale Univ Press, 2012. 283 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB

Rasl, Zdeněk. Decorative Ironwork: Catalogue of Artistic and Decorative Iron Castings from the 16th to 20th Centuries Preserved at the National Technical Museum of Prague. Prague: 1980. 172 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8. NNERB

Rathjen, Joseph E. Locksmithing from Apprentice to Master. New York: TAB Books, 1995. 309 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7¼. NNERB (2)

Raymond, Eleanor. Early Domestic Architecture of Pennsylvania. New York: William Helburn, 1931. 158 pages of plates, 13 x 9. NNERB

Raymond, Robert. Out of the Fiery Furnace: The Impact of Metals on the History of Mankind. University Park and London: Pennsylvania State University Press, 1986. xiv, 274 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Reblitz, Arthur A. The Golden Age of Automatic Musical Instruments: Remarkable Music Machines and Their Stories. Edited by Q. David Bowers. Woodsville, N.H.: Mechanical Music Press, 2001. xii, 436 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB

Redmond, G. F. Instructions for Silvering Mirrors. Boston: Redmond, 1909. 28 pp., 11 x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Reed, Roger. Building Victorian Boston: The Architecture of Gridley J. F. Bryant. Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 2007. xiii, 224 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB

Reinfurt, David and Robert Wiesenberger. Muriel Cooper. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 2017. 195 pp., illus., 14 x 10. NNERB

Reinis, J. G. The Portrait Medallions of David D'Angers: An Illustrated Catalogue of David's Contemporary and Retrospective Portraits in Bronze. New York: Polymath Press, 1999. xxv, 493 pp., illus., Preface by Isabelle Leroy-Jay Lemaistre. NNERB

Representative Men of Somerville. From the Incorporation of the City in 1872 to 1898. Containing the Last Board of Selectmen, Senators, Representatives, mayors, Aldermen, City Solicitors, City Treasurers, City Clerks, City Engineers, City Messenger, Clerk of Committees. Np: Walter Frye Turner, 1898. 103 pp., illus., 10 x 8. NNERB

République Française, Inspecteur de Marine. Port de Toulon. Batimens Civils. Serrurerie. [Toulon: 1796]. 13 pp., 13¼ x 8¾. NNERB
Location: middle bay.

Residence of Mr. and Mrs. Carl Murchison, Provincetown, Massachusetts. Reprinted from Architectural Record, May 1959. [48] pp., illus., 11¼ x 9. NNERB

Le Residence-Palace de Bruxelles. Brussels: Maison J. Vervloet-Faes, n.d. [1920s]. [___] leaves of plates, 11¾ x 16½. Plates 300–327; 400; 420; 450; 430; 451; 500; 501; 454; 453; 452; 510; 520. Photocopy. NNERB

The Restoration Directory: A Listing of Services in the New York City Area. 5th ed. New York: New York Landmarks Conservancy, 1990. 110 pp., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Restoration Directory: A Listing of Services in the New York City Area. 6th ed. New York: 1995. 115 pp., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Restoration Directory . . . 7th ed. NY: 1998. 148 pp., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Rettelbusch, Ernst and Rud. Albrecht. Kunst-Schmiede- und Schlosser-Arbeiten im Germanischen National-Museum zu Nürnberg : photographische Original-Aufnahmen in Lichtdruck. Nurnberg: Selbstverlag von Ernst Rettelbusch, [1897]. 30 leaves of plates, 13 x 10, loose as issued in chemise. One extra plate (no. 14). NNERB

Revi, Albert Christian. American Pressed Glass and Figure Bottles. 3rd printing. Camden & NY: Thomas Nelson, 1970. xi, 446 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾. NNERB

Revi, Albert Christian. American Pressed Glass and Figure Bottles. 6th printing. Camden & NY: Thomas Nelson, n.d. xi, 446 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾.

Revi, Albert Christian. Spinning Wheel's Collectible Iron, Tin, Copper & Brass. Np: Castle Books, 1974. 158 pp., illus., 9 x 5½. NNERB

Riaño, Juan F. The Industrial Arts in Spain. South Kensington Museum Art Handbooks. London: Chapman and Hall; New York: Scribner and Welford, 1879. viii, 276 pp., illus., 8 x 5. NNERB

Richardson, M. T. Practical Blacksmithing: A Collection of Articles Contributed at Different Times by Skilled Workmen to the Columns of "The Blacksmith and Wheelwright" and Covering Nearly the Whole Range of Blacksmithing from the Simplest Job of Work to Some of the Most Complex Forgings. 4 Vols. New York: M. T. Richardson, 1889–1891. 232; 262; 307; 276 pp., illus., 7¼ x 5. NNERB

Ris, L. Clément de. Musée de Louvre. Conservation de la sculpture et des objets d'art du Moyen Age, de la Renaissance et des temps modernes. Série C: Notice des objets de bronze, cuivre, étain, fer, etc. Paris: Charles de Mourgues Frères, 1874. vii, 140, [1] pp., 7½ x 4½. NNERB

Rizzato, Roberta & Chiara Torresan. La Chiave: La Sicurezza Della Casa E Del Patrimonio. Chiavi. Serrature, Luccnetti, Casseforti, Porte Ferrate Dalle Collezioni Civiche Dal Secolo XII Al Secolo XIX. Treviso: Casa da Noal, 2002. 189, [3] pp., illus., 10¾ x 8½. NNERB (2)

Roberts, Jack. The National Locksmith Guide to Antique Padlocks. Illinois: The National Publishing Co., 1990. 212 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB (2)

Roberts, Kenneth D. Tools for the Trades and Crafts: An Eighteenth Century Pattern Book R. Timmins & Sons, Birmingham. Fitzwilliam, N.H.: Ken Roberts Publishing, 1976.

Roberts, Oliver Ayer. History of the Military Company of Massachusetts Now Called the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, 1637–1888. 4 vols. Boston: Alfred Mudge & Son, Printers, 1895–1901. viii, 400; viii, 479; x, 437; xii, 512 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB
Numerous references to the Robinson family in Vol. 1.
William Hall mentioned in Vol. 4.

Robiquet, Jacques. Vie et Oeuvre de Pierre Gouthière. Paris: Société de Propagation des Livres d'Art, 1920-1921.

Robins, F. W. The Story of the Lamp (and the Candle). London: Oxford University Press, 1939. xiv, 155 pp., 27 leaves of plates, 9¾ x 7¼. NNERB

Robinson, Annie. Peabody & Stearns: Country Houses and Seaside Cottages. New York: W.W. Norton, 2010. 247 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB

The Robinson Family Genealogical and Historical Association. Officers, Constitution and By-Laws, Historical Sketches of Early Robinson Emigrants to America, Illustrations, Armorial Bearings, Members of Association, First & Second Series. New York: 1902, 1904. 104; 80 pp., illus, 8¾ x 5½. NNERB

The Robinson Family Genealogical and Historical Association. Officers, Constitution and By-Laws, Historical Sketches of Early Robinson Emigrants to America, Illustrations, Armorial Bearings, Members of Association, First Series. New York: 1902. 104 pp., illus. Photocopy. NNERB

The Robinson Family Genealogical and Historical Association. The Robinsons and Their Kin Folk, Second Series, August, 1904. New York: 1904. 80 pp., illus., 9 x 5½. NNERB

The Robinson Family Genealogical and Historical Association. The Robinsons and Their Kin Folk, Third Series, July, 1906. New York: 1906. 159 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5¾. NNERB

The Robinson Genealogical Society . . . The Robinsons and Their Kin Folk: Fourth Series, August 1, 1906; Fifth Series, August 12, 1908; Sixth Series, August 16, 1910; Seventh Series, August 7, 1912. New York: 1913. 104 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5½. NNERB

Robinson, Michael. Bauhaus Masterworks. London: Flame Tree Publishing, 2017. 191 pp., illus., 11 x 11½. NNERB

Robinson, Robert L. Complete Course in Professional Locksmithing. Chicago: Professional Technical Series / Nelson-Hall, 1973. xv, 399 pp., illus., 10 x 7¾. NNERB

Rodighiero, L. Le Fer Forgé a la Campagne et a la Ville. Paris: Editions Charles Massin, [1982]. 80 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8. NNERB

Roe, Alfred. The Twenty-Fourth Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteers, 1861–1866: "New England Guard Regiment." Worcester, Mass.: Twenty-Fourth Regiment Assoc., 1907. 573 pp., illus., 9 x 5½. Frontispiece portrait of Gen. Thomas G. Stevenson. NNERB
State House bronze memorial of Gen. Stevenson opposite p. 403.
Albert M. Robinson mentioned p. 504.

Roe, Fred. Ancient Church Chests and Chairs in the Home Counties Round Greater London: Being the Tour of an Antiquary with Pencil and Camera Through the Churches of Middlesex, Hertfordshire, Essex, Kent and Surrey. London: B. T. Batsford, 1929. 130 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Roeper, Adalbert and Hans Bösch. Deutsche Schmiedearbeiten aus fünf Jahrhunderten. Ausgewählt und herausgegeben von Adalbert Roeper mit einem Vorwort versehen von Hans Bösch, II. Director des Germanischen Museums in Nürnberg. 50 Tafeln. Photographie und Lichtdruck von Jos. Albert. Munich: Jos. Albert, n.d., ca. 1900. Portfolio of 47 collotype plates (of 50; lacking 30, 40, & 46), 17 x 13.
Includes a second part with separate title page: Geschmiedete Gitter des XVI.–XVIII. Jahrhunderts aus Süddeutschland. Ausgewählt und herausgegeben von Adalbert Roeper mit einem Vorwort versehen von Hans Bösch, II. Director des Germanischen Museums in Nürnberg. 50 collotype plates, 17 x 13. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 7.
See also Hans Bösch (who published an edition of this work containing only the plates in the first part).

Roeper, Adalbert and Hans Bösch. Deutsche Schmiedearbeiten aus fünf Jahrhunderten. Ausgewählt und herausgegeben von Adalbert Roeper mit einem Vorwort versehen von Hans Bösch, II. Director des Germanischen Museums in Nürnberg. 50 Tafeln. Photographie und Lichtdruck von Jos. Albert. Munich: Jos. Albert, n.d., ca. 1900. First part only: [6] pp., 50 leaves of plates, 16½ x 12½, half-morocco. Provenance: Lord Battersea; Bert Spilker. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 7.

Roeper, Adalbert. Geschmiedete Gitter des XVI.–XVIII. Jahrhunderts aus Süddeutschland. Ausgewählt und herausgegeben von Adalbert Roeper mit einem Vorwort versehen von Hans Bösch, Director des Germanischen Museums in Nürnberg. Leipzig: Baumgärtner's Buchhandlung, 1909. 8 p.l., 50 leaves of plates, 17 x 13. NNERB
Note: this is a later edition of the second part of Deutsche Schmiedearbeiten aus fünf Jahrhunderten.
Location: middle bay, drawer 7.

Roger, Jean-Louis. Les menuiseries en bois: Châssis de fenêtres aux XV^e, XVI^e et XVII^e siècles. France: Éditions H. Vial, 1995. 112 pp., illus., 12 x 8¼. NNERB

- Roggen, Beat. Der Schlüssel zum Schlüssel. Wetzikon: Bauer Kaba, 1978. 93 pp., illus., 7 x 7. NNERB
- Romaine, Lawrence B. A Guide to American Trade Catalogues 1744-1900. New York: Dover Publications, 1990. 422 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. NNERB
Reprint of the 1960 ed.
- Rombai, Leonardo, Ivan Tognarini, Tiziano Arrigno, et al. Ferro Fuso: L'arte del ferro fuso in Toscana; La chiesa di S. Leopoldo a Follonica; L'intervento di Carlo Reishammer. Firenze: Morgana, 1990. 113, [13] pp., illus., 12 x 8. NNERB
- Roper, C. A. The Complete Book of Locks & Locksmithing. 2nd ed., 1st printing. Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.: Tab Books, 1983. viii, 343 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7¾. Revised ed. of The Complete Handbook of Locks & Locksmithing. NNERB
- Roper, C. A. The Complete Book of Locks & Locksmithing. 2nd ed., 7th printing. Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.: Tab Books, 1983. viii, 343 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7¾. NNERB
- Roper, C. A. & Bill Phillips. The Complete Book of Locks and Locksmithing. 3rd ed., 1st printing. Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.: Tab Books, 1991. 437 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7¼. NNERB
- Roper, C. A. & Bill Phillips. The Complete Book of Locks and Locksmithing. 3rd ed., 2nd printing. Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.: Tab Books, 1991. 437 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7¼. NNERB
- Roper, C. A. & Bill Phillips. The Complete Book of Locks and Locksmithing. 3rd ed., 4th printing. Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.: Tab Books, 1991. 437 pp., illus., 9¼ x 7¼. NNERB
- Roper, Carl A. The Complete Handbook of Locks & Locksmithing. 1st ed., 2nd printing. Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.: Tab Books, 1977. 390 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5. NNERB
- Roper, Carl A. The Complete Handbook of Locks & Locksmithing. 1st ed., 5th printing. Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.: Tab Books, 1977. 390 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5. NNERB
- Roper, Carl A. Handcuffs, U. S., Vol. I. Phoenix, AZ: Desert Publications, 1977. iv, 51 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5½. NNERB
- Roses, Terry L. Story Locks. Np: Terry Roses, 1976. [60] pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB (3)
Copy 2: abridged photocopy, [38] pp.
- Routson, H. W. The Lockeyist: A digest of the entire field of locksmithing and its affiliated branches, arranged and compiled from the contents of nearly a dozen previous editions and adorned with a 'synthetic' title created with the idea of modernizing a most worthy art or profession which heretofore has seemingly been burdened with an obsolete and antiquated name, entirely out of step with the present day intricate and highly developed locking devices. Oakland, Calif.: H. W. Routson, 1937. 280 pp., illus., 6¾ x 4½. NNERB
- Routson, H. W. Locksmithing and General Shop Information. Oakland, Calif.: H. W. Routson, 1923. 140 pp., illus., 6¾ x 4¼. NNERB
- Routson, H. W. Locksmithing and General Shop Information. Oakland, Calif.: H. W. Routson, 1925. 168 pp., illus., 6¾ x 4. NNERB
- Ruskin, John. Ariadne Florentina. Six Lectures on Wood and Metal Engraving. With Appendix. Given before the University of Oxford in Michaelmas Term, 1872. [and] Fors Clavigera. Letters to the Workmen and Labourers of Great Britain. Parts I & II. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1885. iv, 233; 119, 362 pp., 7¾ x 5. NNERB
- Russell & Erwin. Ruswin Sales Training Manual. Ca. 1945. [4], 307 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Manual for the "training of beginners in the studies of Builders' Hardware . . ." and "Advance training on Contract Builders' Hardware

to follow the preliminary course, for students and also to act as a Refresher Course to contract builders' hardware men who have found that through the few years during the war they have not come in contact with work requiring their advance contract experience." NNERB (4)

Russell & Erwin. [Russwin Training School Lectures]. 1923–24. 89 pp., 11 x 8. NNERB

Russell & Erwin. Russwin Training Course. [1938]. Various pages, 11 x 8. NNERB

Russwin: The First 125 Years New Britain, Conn: 1964. [22] pp., illus., 8½ x 11. NNERB (2)

[Russell & Erwin] History and By-Laws of the Russell & Erwin Foremen's Club. New Britain: 1920. 8 pp., 6 x 4. NNERB

Ryder, David Warren. A Century of Hardware and Steel: Being the Story of Baker & Hamilton, a business institution which has helped to write the history of California and the Pacific Coast. San Francisco: Historical Publications, 1949. 119 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½ NNERB

Salzman, L. F. Building in England Down to 1540: A Documentary History. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1967. *Ref. Priess*, p. 20: “. . . the listing and discussion of hardware categories . . . provide a good indication for the antiquity of some of the hardware types and terminology of the New World, especially as it relates to the English colonies. The presentation is enhanced by numerous quotations for various early documents.”

Samoyault, Jean-Pierre. Pendules et bronzes d'ameublement entrés sous le Premier Empire. Paris, 1989.

Sammarco, Anthony Mitchell. Images of America: Somerville. Dover, N.H.: Arcadia Publishing, 1997. 128 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6¼. NNERB (2)

Enoch Robinson's Round House illustrated on p. 22.

[Samson] A Set of Door-Knockers Collected by Mr. Samson. np: nd, ca. 1900. [68] pp., 17 x 13, illustrated with 85 mounted photographs (various sizes) of door knockers from the collection of the French architect, Paul-Ernest Samson.

Location: middle bay, drawer 7.

Samuels, Edward A. and Henry H. Kimball, eds. Somerville, Past and Present: An Illustrated Historical Souvenir Commemorative of the Twenty-Fifth Anniversary of the Establishment of the City Government of Somerville, Massachusetts. Boston: Samuels and Kimball, 1897. 671 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB

Sanguinetti, A. La Serrurerie au XIX Siècle. Paris: Librairie d'Architecture de A. Levy, ca. 1875. 3 volumes. 120 leaves of plates, 9¼ x 12, illustrating examples of ironwork for various architectural applications. NNERB

Sansum, James Montrose. Tempting Pandora: A Selection of European Boxes, 1200–1800. New York: L'Antiquaire & The Connoisseur, 2000. 225 pp., illus., 8¾ x 9½. NNERB

Santini, Steve. Devices of Human Restraint: The Illustrated Guidebook for Collectors, Dealers, Locksmiths, and Escapologists, Vol. 1. Edmonton, Canada: Titanic Concepts, 2001. xii, 103 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Sargent, David C. Joseph Bradford Sargent, 1822–1907: Captain of Industry. West Hartford, Conn.: News Press, 1973. 88 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Sarteur, Yves. Fer Forgé d'hier et d'aujourd'hui. Paris: Ch. Massin, n.d. (ca. 1980s). 63 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB

Schiffer, Herbert, Peter Schiffer, and Nancy Schiffer. Antique Iron: Survey of American and English Forms Fifteenth through Nineteenth Centuries. Atglen, Pa.: Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 1979. 348, [4] pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB (2)

Schiffer, Peter, Nancy Schiffer, and Herbert Schiffer. The Brass Book: American, English, and European Fifteenth Century through 1850. Exton, Pa.: Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 1978. 447 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Schiffer, Herbert. Early Pennsylvania Hardware. Exton, Pa.: Schiffer Publishing Co., 1966. 64 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperback. NNERB (3), QDD

Ref: Priess, p. 20: “. . . The information provided, including dates and date ranges, is general and intended only for application to situations in Pennsylvania.”

Schlegel, Fr. W. Türschloss und Beschlag: Geschichte, Probleme, Konstruktionen. Duisburg: Carl Lange Verlag, 1952. 267 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾. NNERB

Schlegel, Ing. F. W. Kulturgeschichte der Türschlösser. Duisburg: Verlag Fachtechnik, 1963. 69, [2] pp., illus., 9 x 8. NNERB

Schmiedearbeiten Aus Den Besten Werkstaetten Der Gegenwart: Ausgefuehrte Vorbilder Fuer Die Praxis In Zeichnungen Und Photographischen Aufnahmen. Berlin: Ernst Wasmuth, 1895. Portfolio of 80 leaves of plates, 19 x 13. Lacking plate no. 75. NNERB

Location: middle bay, drawer 7.

Schmiedeeiserne, Schlösser und Beschläge, Kleine Hefte 10. Frankfurt am Main: Museum für Kunsthandwerk, 1978. [28] pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾. Catalog for an exhibition held at the Museum für Kunsthandwerk from October 29, 1978 to January 11, 1979. NNERB

Schmoeckel, Ingo. Vorhängeschlösser: Sammlung Ingo Schmoeckel. Oberursel: 2000. 60 pp., illus., 8 x 8, paperback. NNERB (3)

Schoemer, John R. The Education of a Consultant. Reprinted from *Hardware Consultant*, 1959. 39 pp., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB

Schofield's 22nd Padlock Auction. New Braintree, Massachusetts: Nov. 2017. NNERB

Schum, John L. Electronic Locking Devices. Boston: Butterworths, 1988. xii, 259 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB

Schumann, Carl-Wolfgang. Emil Lettré – Andreas Moritz: Zwei Deutsche Silberschmied im 20. Jahrhundert. Koln: Wienand, 1976. Not paginated, illus., 9 x 8½, paperback. NNERB

Schwerzmann, Paul Emil. Truhen und Kassetten aus Privatbesitz. Zug, Switzerland: Museum in der Burg Zug, 1992. 64 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½, paperback. Catalog for an exhibition held April 24 – June 6, 1992. NNERB

Schymiczek, Regina E. G. Das Rätsel des Trickschlösse: Ein Abenteuer im Deutschen Schloss- und Beschlägemuseum Velbert. Regensburg: Schnell & Steiner, 2006. 35 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB

Scott, David A., Jerry Podany, and Brian B. Considine, eds. Ancient & Historic Metals: Conservation and Scientific Research – Proceedings of a Symposium Organized by the J. Paul Getty Museum and the Getty Conservation Institute, November 1991. Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Inst., 1994. xii, 304 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼, paperback. NNERB

Scott, Franklin D. Wertmüller--- Artist and Immigrant Farmer. Chicago: Swedish Historical Society, 1963. [6], 173 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. Bookplate of Hillwood Library. NNERB

Selman, Lawrence H. All About Paperweights. Santa Cruz, Ca.: Paperweight Press, 1992. 119 pp., illus., 10 x 8. NNERB

Setzer, Dorothea. The Sandwich Historical Society and Its Glass. Sandwich, Mass: 1951. [8] pp., 8 x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB

Seven Centuries of Brass Making: A Brief History of the Ancient Art of Brass Making and its early (and even recent) method of production—contrasted with that of the Electric Furnace Process—a twentieth century

achievement of Bridgeport Brass Company. Bridgeport, Conn.: Bridgeport Brass Co., 1920. 78 pp., illus., 10½ x 8, paperback. NNERB

Shand-Tucci, Douglass. Built in Boston: City and Suburb, 1800–1950. 1st ed., 2nd printing. Boston: New York Graphic Soc., 1978. 269 pp., illus., 10 x 6½. NNERB

Shand-Tucci, Douglass. Built in Boston: City and Suburb, 1800–1950. Revised and expanded ed. Amherst: Univ. of Massachusetts Press, 2000. xxxiii, 451 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½, paperback. NNERB

Shankle, R.H. and M.D. Shankle. Shankle and Shankle: Comprehensive Manual of Locksmithing. Marble Falls, Texas: Shankle & Shankle, 1994. vii, 584 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB

Sharp, Granville. The Gilbert Prize Essay on the Adaptation of Recent Discoveries and Inventions in Science and Art to the Purposes of Practical Banking. 3rd ed. London: Groombridge and Sons, 1854. viii, 356 pp., illus. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB

Shaw, Edward. Rural Architecture: Consisting of Classic Dwellings, Doric, Ionic, Corinthian and Gothic, and Details Connected with Each of the Orders; Embracing Plans, Elevations Parallel and Perspective, Specifications, Estimates, Framing, Etc. for Private Houses and Churches. Designed for the United States of America. Boston: James B. Dow, 1843. 108 pp., 52 leaves of plates, 11 x 9. NNERB

Shaw, Henry. Examples of Ornamental Metalwork Drawn and Engraved by Henry Shaw. London: Wm. Pickering, 1836. 50 leaves of plates (2 in color), 14½ x 10½, gilt morocco. Provenance: Baron Crewe, of Crewe Hall, Cheshire.

Sheets, Herbert, compiler & ed. Hardware Retailing. Indianapolis: National Retail Hardware Association, n.d., ca. 1930. xi, 206 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5½. NNERB

Sherman, Ruth Wilder and Robert S. Wakefield. Plymouth Colony Probate Guide: Where to find Wills and Related Data for 800 People of Plymouth Colony, 1620–1690. Warwick, R.I.: Plymouth Colony Research Group, 1983. xxi, 167 pp., 9 x 6. NNERB

Sherman, W.T., George H. Thomas, John Pope, et al. Supplemental Report of the Joint Committee on the Conduct of the War. 2 vols. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1866. Vol. I: 391; 472 pp., 8¾ x 5¾. Vol. II: 217; 23; 13; 12; 77; 7; 32 pp. Thirteen folding maps in Vol. II. NNERB

Shipway, Verna Cook & Warren Shipway. Houses of Mexico: Origins and Traditions. New York: Architectural Book Publishing Co., 1970. 249 pp., illus., 10 ¾ x 8. NNERB

S. Siedle & Söhne. Von der Glocke zur Gebäudekommunikation : Siedle: vier Ansichten: die Unternehmer, die Unternehmen, die Produkte, der Standort ; 250 Jahre SSS Siedle. Furtwangen: Siedle, 2000. 112 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8. NNERB

Sieveking, Robert G. The National Locksmith Guide to Modern Safe Opening: Illustrated Step-by-Step Procedures. Streamwood, Illinois: The National Publishing Co., 1996. 172 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Silliman, B. and C. R. Goodrich, eds. The World of Science, Art, and Industry Illustrated from Examples in the New-York Exhibition, 1853-54. New York: G. P. Putnam & Co., 1854. 208 pp., illus., 13½ x 10. NNERB
Enoch Robinson mentioned on p. 154.

Singer, Leonard. ABC's of Locksmithing and Keymaking. Des Plaines, Ill.: Nickerson & Collins, 1970. 34 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperback. NNERB

Sisco, Frank T. Modern Metallurgy for Engineers. 7th printing. New York: Pitman Publishing Corporation, 1945. vii, [1], 426 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Sloane, Eric. A Museum of Early American Tools. New York: Funk & Wagnalls, 1964. xii, 108 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾. NNERB

Sloane, Eugene A. The Complete Book of Locks, Keys, Burglar and Smoke Alarms, and Other Security Devices. New York: William Morrow, 1977. 320 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB (2)

Slocum, Jerry and Dic Sonneveld. Romano-Celtic Mask Puzzle Padlocks: A Study of their Origin, Design, Technology and Security. 156 artifacts from the 2nd/1st century BC to the 4th century AD. Oxford: Archaeopress Publishing, 2017. 144 pp., illus., 10 x 8. NNERB

Sloper, William T. The Life and Times of Andrew Jackson Sloper, 1849–1933. Np: nd, 1949. 434 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Small, Tunstall and Christopher Woodbridge. English Wrought Ironwork of the Late 17th and Late 18th Centuries: A Portfolio of Full-Size Details. London: The Architectural Press; New York: William Helburn, [1931]. 20 plates, 12 x 10. NNERB (2)
Priess, p. 20: “. . . concerned primarily with ironwork as an art form.”

Small, Tunstall and Christopher Woodbridge. English Wrought Ironwork, Medieval & Early Renaissance: A Portfolio of Full-Size Details. London: The Architectural Press; New York: William Helburn, [1931]. 20 plates, 12 x 10. NNERB
Ref. Priess, p. 20: “. . . concerned primarily with ironwork as an art form.”

Smiles, Samuel. Industrial Biography: Iron Workers and Tool Makers. London: John Murray, 1863. xiv, 342 pp., 6¾ x 4¾. NNERB

Smith, Grace Howard & Eugene Randolph Smith. Watch Keys as Jewelry: Collecting Experiences of a Husband and Wife. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse Univ., 1967. 135 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6. NNERB

Smith, Nile C. Shapleigh's Handbook Containing Information for Hardware Men, Mechanics and Artisans. St. Louis, Mo.: A.F. Shapleigh Hardware Company, 1900. 250 pp., 6 x 4. NNERB

Smith, Walter. The Masterpieces of the Centennial International Exhibition. Vol. 2. Phila: Gebbie & Barrie, 1876. 521 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8; lacking frontispiece. NNERB

Smith, William Hawkes. Birmingham and its vicinity as a manufacturing and commercial district. London, 1836.

Smola, Gertrud, ed. Sonderausstellung Schloss und Schlüssel: alte und neue Schlosserkunst: Geschichte der technischen Entwicklung und Formgestaltung, Zunftwesen und Brauchtum, im Anschluss an die Schausammlung für Denkmäler der Handwerksgeschichte und Kunstschmiedearbeiten. Graz: Museum für Kulturgeschichte und Kunstgewerbe, 1965. 107 pp., [32] pages of plates, 8 x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Smola, Gertrud, ed. Sonderausstellung Schloss und Schlüssel: alte und neue Schlosserkunst: Geschichte der technischen Entwicklung und Formgestaltung, Zunftwesen und Brauchtum, im Anschluss an die Schausammlung für Denkmäler der Handwerksgeschichte und Kunstschmiedearbeiten. Graz: Museum für Kulturgeschichte und Kunstgewerbe, 1965. 107 pp., [32] pages of plates, 7½ x 8. Facsimile reprint. NNERB

Smyth, Stanley H. and Don Stewart, ed. The Stanley H. Smyth Collection. Phoenix: Key Collectors International, 1981. 240 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperback. NNERB

[Snyder, Frank]. Details To Which Standard Hardware Can Be Applied. [New York]: 1917. 27 plates, 11 x 8¼. NNERB (3) Issued under the auspices of various hardware manufacturers, including Barrows, Corbin, Lockwood, Norwalk, Russell and Erwin, Sargent, and Yale & Towne. Drawings prepared by Frank M. Snyder.

Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. Transactions of the Society, Instituted in London, for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce: With the Premiums Offered in the Year

1819. London: 1820. xxxiv, 212, [4], xli, [19] pp., 8¼ x 5. 33 leaves of plates, some folding. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB

Sogliani, Francesca. Utensil, armi e ornamenti de età medievale da Montale e Gorzano. Modena: Franco Cosimo Panini, 1995. 130 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8, paperback. NNERB (2)

Sollod, Celeste, ed. Doors. New York: Friedman/Fairfax Publishers, 1998. [72] pp., illus., 9½ x 9½. NNERB

Solon, M. L. Ceramic Literature: An Analytical Index to the Works Published in all Languages on the History and the Technology of the Ceramic Art; also to the Catalogues of Public Museums, Private Collections, and of Auction Sales in which the Description of Ceramic Objects Occupy an Important Place; and to the Most Important Price-Lists of the Ancient and Modern Manufacturers of Pottery and Porcelain. London: Charles Griffin, 1910. 660 pp., 11" tall. UC – Berkeley.

Somerville Board of Trade. Somerville, Massachusetts: 1912. 200 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Sonn, Albert H. Early American Wrought Iron. 3 vols. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1928. Vol. 1: xvi, 262; Vol. 2: vi, 204; Vol. 3: vii, 263 pp. 320 plates. 12½ x 9½. Bookplates of Goyette Museum. NNERB, CtLMA, QDD

Ref. Amatt 137: "Eleven plates with accompanying text, of latch-locks and escutcheon plates; includes three illustrations from Moxon's 'Mechanick exercises,' 1688 edition."

Sonn, Albert H. Early American Wrought Iron. 3 vols in 1. New York: Bonanza Books, 1989. xxi, 262; 204; [iv], 263 pp. Reprint of 1928 ed. NNERB

Ref. Priess, p. 21: "In the foreword the author notes his intention to compile a record of examples of early hardware for 'the edification and enjoyment of future generations' before all such examples disappear. To accomplish this task he has put together a collection of 320 plates, arranged into categories of building hardware . . . The importance of the work lies more in its illustrations and notes than in its evaluation of the data."

Sotheby & Co. The Sir John Findlay Collection of An Important Collection of Scientific Instruments. London: Dec. 4, 1961. Lots 1–31 comprise keys. NNERB

Sotheby & Co. Catalogue of Works of Art, Including the Property of the late Samuel Yellin . . . London: Dec 7, 1967. Includes sculpture and metalwork from the collection of Samuel Yellin. NNERB

Sotheby's. Catalogue of Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque Works of Art. London: Dec. 9, 1976. Lots 100–112 comprise keys. NNERB

Sotheby's. Catalogue of Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque Works of Art. London: Dec. 13, 1979. Lots 98–133 comprise chest locks, a padlock, door locks, and keys. NNERB

Sotheby Parke Bernet. Europäische Schmiedekunst aus der Sammlung Mlle. M. L. Dresse de Lebioles / Catalogue of European Ironwork from the Dresse de Lebioles Collection. 3 vols. Zurich: May 7, 1980; Nov. 25, 1980; and April 3, 1981. Vol 1 includes bolts, locks, keys, padlocks (lots 98–214); Vol 2 includes door handles, door knockers, door studs, escutcheons, hinges, padlocks, chest locks, keys (lots 215–405). Vol 3 includes hinges, door knockers, cupboard bolts, padlocks, chest locks, door locks, and keys (lots 406–597). Prices laid in. NNERB (3)

Sotheby Parke Bernet. Europäische Schmiedekunst, Zinn und Kunsthandwerk. Zurich: Nov. 1982. Includes many locks and keys. NNERB

Sotheby Parke Bernet. The Hever Castle Collection: The Property of The Lord Astor of Hever, Volume Two: Works of Art. London: May 6, 1983. Lots 212–227 comprise metalwork, locks and keys. NNERB

Sotheby Parke Bernet. Europäische Schmiedekunst, Kunsthandwerk und Glasgemälde. Zurich: June 21, 1984. NNERB

Sotheby's. European Pewter, Ironwork, Brass and Small Works of Art. London: Nov. 21, 1984. Includes keys, locks, padlocks, bolts, escutcheons, door knockers (lots 123–222); candlesticks (lots 317–445). NNERB (2)

Sotheby's. Europäische, kirchliche und weltliche Schmiedekunst, Belle ferronnerie européenne. Zurich: June 13, 1985. Lots 1–48 comprise keys, locks, door knockers. NNERB

Sotheby's. European Pewter, Metalwork, and Works of Art. London: Oct. 31, 1985. Includes candlesticks, sconces (lots 54–91, 104–107, 117); door knocker (lot 128); keys and locks (lots 135–142, 145–170). NNERB

Sotheby's. European Metalwork and Scandinavian Treen. London: April 22, 1988. Includes candlesticks (lots 1–90); locks and keys (lots 138–165; 209–221). NNERB

Sotheby's. European Works of Art, Arms and Armour, Furniture and Tapestries. New York: May 20, 1988. Keys, lockplates, and locks (lots 34–37); candlesticks (lots 38–39). NNERB (2)

Sotheby's. European Works of Art and Sculpture. London: Dec. 8 & 9, 1988. Keys (lots 568–592); bolts and latches (lots 610–615). NNERB

Sotheby's. European Sculpture and Works of Art. London: April 12, 1990. Lot 170 is a French steel masterpiece lock and key, ca. 1700, by Moy Bréchet. NNERB

Sotheby's. Good Silver, Miniatures, Objects of Vertu, Furniture, Metalwork, Works of Art, Glass and Ceramics. Sussex: July 25–Aug. 1, 1990. Lots 1857–1957 comprise candlesticks, keys, padlocks, and wrought iron screens, fire backs, and torchères. NNERB

Sotheby's. European Sculpture and Works of Art. London: Dec. 13, 1990. Lots 237–301 comprise chest locks, door locks, cupboard locks, padlocks, and keys. NNERB

Sotheby's. European Sculpture and Works of Art. London: Dec. 10, 1992. Keys, locks, bolts, door knockers (lots 351–365). NNERB

Sotheby's. European Works of Art, Arms and Armour, Furniture and Tapestries. New York: Jan 12, 1993. Candlesticks, sconces, torchères, andirons (lots 180, 185, 186, 190, 192–195, 198, 216, 222–228, 230); locks and keys (lots 197, 202). NNERB

Sotheby's. European Sculpture and Works of Art. July 2, 1997. Lots 306–419 include door locks, latches, hinges, escutcheons, and keys. NNERB

Sotheby's. European Works of Art, Arms and Armour, Furniture and Tapestries. New York: September 23, 1998. Lot no. 74 is a group of fourteen European brass keys from the 15th–18th centuries. NNERB

Sotheby's. The Fischer Collection of Ironworks / Die Fischer Sammlung von Schmiedekunst. Amsterdam: Dec. 15, 1998. NNERB (2).

Sotheby's. European Sculpture and Works of Art. London: Nov. 24, 1999. Lots 32–48 comprise keys and door knockers. NNERB

Sotheby's. Fine Decorative Arts: Medieval & Renaissance. London: Dec. 15, 1999. Lot no. 3 is a 14th century English key. NNERB

Sotheby's. The Welsh and Oak Sale. London: Nov. 20, 2002. Lots 445–542 comprise the Peter Phillips Lock and Key Collection. NNERB (2)

Sotheby's. Art Africain, Océanien et Précolombien, Mobilier et Objets D'Art Haute Époque Argentierie. Paris: April 16, 2003. Lots 29–47 comprise keys, locks, and door knockers. NNERB

Sotheby's. The Adler Collection: European Sculpture, Works of Art and Early Furniture. London: Feb. 24, 2005. Lots 75–78 comprise 14th–19th century keys. NNERB

Sotheby's. Antique Arms, Armour & Militaria. London: June 29, 2005. Lots 55 –72 include locks and keys. NNERB

Sotheby's. European Sculpture & Works of Art. London: July 8, 2005.

Sotheby's. The Oak and Country Sale. London: Nov. 8, 2006. Lot 9 is a German 16th-century door knocker in the form of a grotesque mask and snake. NNERB

Sotheby's. Collections & Collectors. London: April 28, 2016. Lots 58–78 comprise “An Important Collection of Locks and Keys.” NNERB

Soule, Llew S. Hardware Kinks and Customs: Profit-Bearing Ideas and Practical Home-Made Display Fixtures, Gleaned from Visits to Hundreds of Successful Retail Hardware Stores in the United States. New York: Iron Age Publishing, 1919. 124 pp., illus., 9¾ x 7, paperbound. NNERB

Soule, Roy F. How To Sell Hardware: Successful Money Making Plans for Conducting an Up-to-date Hardware Business, Practical Selling Ideas Used by Successful Hardware Merchants. New York: David Williams 1913. 384 pp., illus., 10 x 6¾. NNERB

Southworth, Susan and Michael. Ornamental Ironwork: An Illustrated Guide to its Design, History & Use in American Architecture. Boston: David R. Godine, 1978. 202 pp., illus., 9¼ x 8¼. NNERB

Souvenir Programme of the Semi-Centennial Celebration of Somerville, Fiftieth Anniversary, March 3, 1892. Np: Somerville Citizen, 1892. 48, [2] pp., illus., 12 x 9.

Speltz, Alexander. Styles of Ornament: A Pictorial Survey of Six Thousand Years of Ornamental Design. New York: Gramercy Books, 1994. 644 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6¾. Facsimile reprint of the 1910 edition. NNERB

Spilker, Bert. Keys and Locks in the Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt Museum. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1987. 32 pp., illus., 8 x 8, paperback. Catalog for an exhibition held at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum in New York from June - October, 1987. NNERB (4)

Spillman, Jane Shadel. American and European Pressed Glass in the Corning Museum of Glass. Corning, NY: Corning Museum of Glass, 1981. 404 pp., illus., 10¾ x 7¾. NNERB (2)
Page 33 shows a furniture knob presumably made under John P. Bakewell's patent of Sept. 9, 1825 "for a method of pressing glass knobs."

Spillman, Jane Shadel. The American Cut Glass Industry: T.G. Hawkes and his Competitors. Suffolk, England: Antique Collectors' Club in Association with the Corning Museum of Glass, 1996. 320 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼. NNERB

The Splendor of Dresden: Five Centuries of Art Collecting – An Exhibition from the State Art Collections of Dresden, German Democratic Republic. Washington: National Gallery of Art; New York: Metropolitan Museum; San Francisco: Fine Arts Museums, 1978–79. 279 pp., illus., 10 x 7½, paperback. NNERB

Spooner, Ruth Hopkins. Lasell's First Century, 1851–1951. Boston: Abbey Press, 1951. 200 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½. NNERB

Springate, Megan E. Coffin Hardware in Nineteenth-century America. Walnut Creek, Ca.: Left Coast Press, 2015. 116 pp., illus., 10 x 8, paperback.

Stad Antwerpen, Oudheidkundige Musea Vleeshuis Catalogus. VI: Ijzersmeedwerk. Deurne – Antwerpen: C. Govaerts, ca. 1955. 150, [2] pp.; 18 pages of plates, 8¾ x 5¾, paperback. NNERB

Staley, Homer. Technologic Papers of The Bureau of Standards. No.142: Materials And Methods Used In The Manufacture of Enameled Cast-Iron Wares. Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1919. 158 pp., 10 x 7, paperbound. Perforated stamp on title page: Hill Library, Saint Paul. "Withdrawn" rubberstamp on top of perforated stamp. NNERB

Standage, H. C. The Leather Worker's Manual: Being a Compendium of Practical Recipes and Working Formulae for Curriers, Bootmakers, Leather Dressers, Blacking Manufacturers, Saddlers, Fancy Leather Workers, and All Persons Engaged in the Manipulation of Leather. London: Scott, Greenwood; New York: D. Van Nostrand, 1900. xii, 163 pp.; 16 p. of ads., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB

Standard Practice in Sheet Metal Work: A reference book compiled for the use of Architects, Engineers, Sheet Metal Contractors, Installers of Warm Air Heating systems and Vocational Training Schools. Pittsburgh: National Association Sheet Metal Construction, 1929. 768 pp., illus., 12 x 8½. NNERB
Facsimile reprint published by Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Assoc., Chantilly, Va., 1985.

Stark, James Henry. Antique Views of Boston. Edited by Theodore Thomte. Boston: Burdette & Co., 1967. 240 pp., illus., 11 x 7½. NNERB

Statuti Della Antica E Nobile Arte De Ferrari [Statutes of the Ancient and Noble Guild of the Blacksmiths]. Rome: 1690. Bologna: EDIS Edizioni Specializzate, 2009. NNERB
Facsimile reprint with parallel Latin-Italian and Latin-English translations. Commentary by Adalberto Biasiotti.

Stein, Barry Jason. U.S. Army Heraldic Crests: A Complete Illustrated History of Authorized Distinctive Unit Insignia. Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1993. xiii, 461 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB

Stenner, Brian. The Lockmakers: A Century of Trade Unionism in the Lock and Safe Trade, 1889–1989. Oxford: Malthouse Press, 1989. xi, 187 pp., 8½ x 5½, paperback. NNERB

Stephen, John. The Story of Keys and Locks. New York: Sterling Publishing Co., 1962. 48 pp., illus., 8¼ x 6 ¼. NNERB (2)

Ref. Amatt 71: "Intended for children, outlines the history of locks and keys from the wooden locks of Ancient Egypt to the most modern strong-room with combination and time locks. Specifically mentions Chubb's patent detector lock, the 'Battleship' padlock and bar, and other modern Chubb security products, including the especially designed hotel door mortice lock. Although American, the book has no American bias and is mainly concerned with English developments."

Sterling Flatware Pattern Index. 2nd ed. Radnor, Pa.: Jewelers' Circular-Keystone, 1970. xxxiv, 154, [20] pp., illus., 7 x 11. Includes lists of American flatware pattern names and manufacturers. NNERB

Sterzing, Hans. Kunstgewerbliche Bearbeitung des Eisens durch Kehlen, Hammern, Bunzen und Feilen. Dresden: Gustav Wolf, [1920]. 24 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Stewart, Don, ed. The Charles J. McQueen Collection. Railroad Switch Keys: United States, Canadian, Foreign. Phoenix: Key Collectors International, 1979. 102 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

Stewart, Don. Collectors Guide: Antique Classic Marque Car Keys, United States, 1915–1970. Phoenix: Key Collectors International, 1982. 124 pp., illus., 11 x 8. NNERB

Stewart, Don. Collectors Guide: Key Blank Comparative Charts. Combined Edition: Volumes One and Two. Phoenix: Key Collectors International, 1983. 80; 83 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Vol. 1: Keil - Graham - Stewart, 1916–1964. Vol. 2: Independent - Corbin - Curtis - Basco - Niessen. NNERB

Stewart, Don. Key Collectors Key Type Identification Guide. Phoenix, Ariz.: Key Collectors International, 1988. 11 x 8. NNERB

- Stewart, Don. Railroad Switch Keys & Padlocks: United States, Canada & the World. 2nd ed. Phoenix: Key Collectors International, 1993. 160 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB
- Stewart, Don. Standard Guide to Key Collecting. 2nd ed. Phoenix, Ariz.: The Western Printer, 1980. 200 pp., illus., 8½ x 6. NNERB
- Stewart, Don. Treasure Chest: Shield, Heart, Square, Smokehouse Wrought Iron Padlocks. 2nd ed. Phoenix, Ariz.: Key Collectors International, 1993. 96 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB
- Stewart, Don, ed. United States Patent Keys. Park Ridge, Ill.: The Locksmith Publishing Corp., 1985. 112 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB
- Stewart, Don, ed. United States Patent Padlocks. Park Ridge, Ill.: The Locksmith Publishing Corp., 1985. 86 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB
- Stoller, Ezra. The Salk Institute. NY: Princeton Architectural Press, 1999. 79 pp., 7 x 5. NNERB
- Streeter, Donald. Professional Smithing: Traditional Techniques for Decorative Ironwork, Whitesmithing, Hardware, Toolmaking, and Locksmithing. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1980. ix, 133 pp., illl., 10¾ x 8. NNERB
- Subes, Raymond. Les arts décoratifs: La ferronnerie d'art du XI^e au XIX^e siècle. Paris: Flammarion, 1928. 62, [2] pp., illus., 8¾ x 6, paperbound. NNERB
- Sweet's Catalogue Service. Section A, Twenty-third Annual Edition Sweet's Architectural Catalogue: An Indexed Catalogue Filing System Containing the Catalogues of Over 1,500 Manufacturers of Building Materials, Supplies and Equipment. New York: Sweet's Catalogue Service, Division of F. W. Dodge Corporation, 1928. 95; 1347 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼. The first 95 pp. comprise an index of products. NNERB
- "Sweet's" Indexed Catalogue of Building Construction for the Year 1906. Np: Sweet's, 1995. 760 pp., illus., 11 x 8. Facsimile reprint. NNERB
- Tanavoli, Parviz and John T. Wertime. Locks from Iran: Pre-Islamic to Twentieth Century. The Parvis Tanavoli Collection, Supplemented by Examples from The Imam Reza Shrine Museum, Mashhad and The Ethnological Museum, Tehran. [Washington, D.C.]: Smithsonian Institution, 1976. 151 pp., illl., 10 x 8½, paperback. Catalog for traveling exhibition, 1976–1978. NNERB (4)
- Taylor, Henry Hammond. Knowing, Collecting and Restoring Early American Furniture. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1930. 154 pp., 39 plates, 9 x 6. NNERB
- Taylor, James A. "Minding Our Business": The Story of the Standard Screw Company. New York: The Newcomen Society in North America, 1969. 32 pp., illl., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB
Note: see Ludvigsen, E. L., Eaton Yale & Towne: A Corporate Portrait for a description of the Newcomen Society
- Tchudi, Stephen. Lock & Key: The Secrets of Locking Things Up, In, and Out. New York: Scribner's, 1993. 113 pp., illus., 9 x 6¾. NNERB (2)
- Tempest, Pat. George Price: Victorian Champion of the Security Trade. [Bournemouth]: History of Locks and Locksmithing Museum, 2009. 122 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼, paperback. NNERB
- Thauré, Marianne. Prestige De La Ferronnerie: La collection François Liger – Musée de la Reine Bérengère, Automne 1995 - Printemps 1996. Le Mans: Musées du Mans, 1995. One of 500 copies. 85 pp., illl., 10 x 7¼ paperback. NNERB
- Theory and Practice of Bookbinding. Apprentice Training Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1950. x, 246 pp, 9 x 5½. NNERB

"This Christmas – Life Model Houses, for planning, for fun!" March 1939. Full-page color magazine advertisement for cardboard models of the eight houses designed by famous architects for Life magazine. 14 x 10. NNERB

Thomas, W. G. Mackay. English Candlesticks before 1600. 1st ed. London: Metropolitan Stationery Company, 1954. ix, 131 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6½. NNERB

Thomas, W. N. Builders' Hardware from the Ground Up. New York: Hardware Age, 1924. 60 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. Reprinted from *Hardware Age*. NNERB (4), CtLMA
Ref. Priess, p. 22.

Thomas Pub. Co. 1896 Reference Directory of the Hardware Trade. Philadelphia: Thomas Publishing Company, 1896. [10], 258 pp., 9¼ x 5¾. Title on front cover: "Wholesale - Retail Hardware Directory. United States and Canada." NNERB

Thomas Pub. Co. Thomas' American Hardware Trades Reference Book (Plumbing, Tinware, Hardware, Stove, Implement, Bicycle and Allied Trades): A Reference Book and Purchasing Guide for the Wholesale, Retail and Export Trade of the United States and Canada, and Importers throughout the World. New York: Thomas Publishing Co., 1898. [x], 210 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6. NNERB

Thurston, Robert H., Theo. N. Ely, and F. A. Pratt. Letter From The Secretary Of The Treasury, Transmitting Report of Special Commission of Experts as to Means of Improving Vault Facilities of the Treasury Department. Washington: U.S. Senate, 1893. 53rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 20. 90 pp., 8¾ x 5½; [63] leaves of plates plus numerous text figures illustrating the effects of various explosive and cutting safecracking techniques. Title on spine: Vault Facilities of the Treasury Department. NNERB (2).

Timmins, Samuel, ed. The Resources, Products, and Industrial History of Birmingham and the Midland Hardware District. London: Robert Hardwicke, 1866. London: Frank Cass & Co., 1967. Cass Library of Industrial Classics No. 7. 721 pp., 8½ x 5½. Facsimile reprint of the 1866 ed. NNERB
Ref. Amatt 1155. *Cf.* Amatt 1099 (referring to the 1866 ed.): "The section dealing with the lock industry, written by J. C. Tildesley, covers the Willenhall and Wolverhampton areas, and includes a statistical table showing weekly production figures, employment and wages for five separate areas. Some historical references and notes on ornamentation of locks."
Ref. Priess, p. 22: "A number of chapters by different authors on different categories of building hardware are included. . . ."

Tobias, Marc. Locks, Safes, and Security: A Handbook for Law Enforcement Personnel. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, 1971. xii, 338 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Tomlinson, Charles, ed. The Construction of Locks: Compiled from the Papers of A. C. Hobbs, Esq. of New York, and Edited by Charles Tomlinson . . . See Hobbs, A. C.

Tomlinson, Charles, ed. Cyclopaedia of Useful Arts, Mechanical and Chemical Manufactures, Mining, and Engineering. 2 vols. London: James S. Virtue, 1854.
Ref. Priess, p. 22: "Locks, hinges, nails and screws are considered."

Tomlinson, Charles, ed. Rudimentary Treatise on the Construction of Locks. London: John Weale, 1853. vi, [2], 172, 24 pp., illus., 7 x 4. Thos. A. Clark's rubberstamp on ffep and half-title. Bookseller's blindstamp (Shand, Edinburgh) in upper corner of ffep. Final 22 pages comprise list of works published by Weale. NNERB
Cf. Amatt 12: "Rudimentary treatises on the construction of locks, from material provided by A. C. Hobbs, compiled by G. Dodd, and edited by Charles Tomlinson."

Torre, Paolo. Lucchetti Orientali: Funzione, simbolo, magia. Roma: Palazzo Brancaccio, 1989. 266 pp., 16 pages of color plates, 9½ x 6¾. NNERB (2)

The Town of Tomorrow and Home Building Center, Souvenir Folder. [1939]. [4] pp., 11¼ x 9. Souvenir from New York World's Fair; includes list of sponsors, manufacturers, and products. NNERB

Towne, Henry R. Locks and Builders' Hardware: A Handbook for Architects. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1904. 1117 pp., illus., 6½ x 4; 16 pages of ads at rear. NNERB (9), NNMM, CtLMA

Ref. Amatt 745: "An extremely detailed work, partly a trade catalogue, with four introductory pages explaining its purpose and arrangement. Emphasis is almost entirely American and locks (and furniture) proper occupy about 75% of the book. The ten Chapters (historical, mechanics of hardware, art metalwork, locks and latches, plain hardware, hardware groups, cabinet hardware, specifications, miscellaneous) each contain several numbered sections. Glossary, index and numerical index are provided. Innumerable diagrams and illustrations."

Ref. Priess, pp. 22–23: "A lengthy book (over 1,100 pages) in which the intention is 'to record the modern development of the art in the United States and to furnish technical information relating to it which will be of interest and use to the practicing architect.' The major emphasis of the discussion is on locks and locksmithing. Over half of the book is taken up by a catalogue of the products of Yale and Towne Manufacturing Company..."

Towne, Henry R. A Treatise on Cranes. Descriptive Particularly of Those Designed and Built by The Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co., Owning and Operating The Weston Crane Co. Including Also a Description of Light Hoisting Machinery as Built by the Same Makers. Stamford, Conn.: Yale & Towne, 1883. x, [1], 191, [4] pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB

Toynbee, Jocelyn M.C. Roman Medallions. With An Introduction to the Reprint Edition By William E. Metcalf. New York: American Numismatic Society, 1986. Numismatic Studies No. 5. 268 pp., 49 plates, 10½ x 7½. Originally published in 1944. NNERB

Les travaux simples de serrurerie & petite construction en fer. [Paris]: J. Justin Storck, ca. 1900. [222] plates, 12 x 9, variously numbered. Consists of illustrations of decorative architectural metalwork by various French makers. Bound with: 9 plates from "Revue pratique de serrurerie;" a four-page prospectus for "La ferronnerie Française aux XVII et XVIII siècles;" and "Construction du pont Alexandre III sur la Seine à Paris" (a folding plate at the end). NNERB

Travel Sketches in the Old World. np: nd (ca. 1930). Portfolio of 50 plates, 11 x 8, including examples of iron work in Germany, Italy, and England. NNERB

[Tubular Locks.] Keys to Understanding Tubular Locks. Cornville, Ariz.: Desert Publications, 1974. 38 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB

Tucci, Douglass Shand. Built in Boston: City and Suburb, 1800 - 1950. 1st ed., 2nd printing. Boston: New York Graphic Soc., 1978. 269 pp., illus., 10 x 6½. NNERB

Tucker, W. M. Safe Book: How to Open Safes with Electrical Devices. Columbia, S.C.: W. M. Tucker, 1954. 29 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Tucker, W.M. Speed Methods for Double Bitted Locks. Columbia, S.C.: W.M. Tucker, 1968. 23 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Turner, Eric. An Introduction to Brass. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1982. 48 pp., illus., 10 x 7¼. NNERB

Turner Construction Co. 50 Years of Buildings by Turner. New York: Turner Construction Company, 1952. 109 pp., illlus., 9 x 12. NNERB

Turner, Will. The Thirty-Two Presidents of the United States. New York: The Gutta Percha and Rubber Mfg. Co., 1897. [30] pp., 6¼ x 3¼, paperbound. NNERB

Twopeny, William. English Metalwork. London: Archibald Constable, 1904. 15 pp., 93 illustrations, 11¼ x 8½. NNERB (2)

Ref. Amatt 128: "A collection of drawings of architecture, furniture, woodwork and ironwork made from buildings in various parts of England during the first half of the nineteenth century, the original folios being in the British Museum of those dealing with locks and keys, two depict chest locks, three decorative rim locks from country houses, four medieval keys, and the last item a padlock from Thirsk Church, Yorkshire. The preface is by Laurence Binyon. Raymond Lister in his 'Decorative Wrought Ironwork' notes that 'this volume is for craftsmen's use rather for antiquarian study.'"

Ref. Priess, p. 23: "A collection of examples (93 drawings by the author) of various types of building hardware recorded, for the most part, from standing buildings. The context is noted for each item, but not its date."

Twopeny, William. English Metalwork. First American ed. New York: John Lane, 1906. 15 pp., 92 leaves of plates (of 93; lacking no. 93), 11¼ x 8½. Ex-libris John T. Windrim, Philadelphia. NNERB, CtLMA

Type Metal Explained. Philadelphia: Imperial Type Metal Company, 1918. 53 pp., illus., 7¾ x 8½. NNERB

Type Metals: Their Characteristics and Their Performance. Philadelphia: Type Metal Company, 1950. 58 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Underwriters' Laboratories Report on Class A Fire Resisting Safes. Chicago: Underwriters' Laboratories, 1921. 72 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Underwriters' Laboratories' Report on Class B Fire Resisting Safes. Chicago: Underwriters' Laboratories, 1922. 72 pp., illus., 9 x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Vacquer, Th. Maisons les plus remarquables de Paris: Construites pendant les trois dernières années par Messieurs Bigle, Brouilhony, Davioud, Feydeau, Labrouste, Lenoir (Victor), Lobrot, Mesnard (Paul), Pigeory, Rolland, Rouhault de Fleury, Rivière (Léon), Sibert, etc., etc. . . . Paris: A. Lévy, [1863]. 80 leaves of plates, 15½ x 11¼, loose as issued. NNERB
Location: middle bay, drawer 7.

Vandermyn, Armand J. P. Corrosion and Preservation of Iron and Steel. Pittsburgh: William G. Johnson Company, 1921. 75 pp., 7¾ x 5. NNERB

Van Cleve, B. Frank. "Van Cleve's Receipts: Being Secret Knowledge Disclosed: Or, A Plain Way To Wealth, Comprising a Collection of About 1900 Rare and Practical English and American Receipts and Valuable Tables, Designed for the Use of Every Mechanic and Business Man." Philadelphia: B. Frank Van Cleve, 1873. 235 pp., 7½ x 4½. Pencil inscription in an old hand on ffep: "L. S. Sprague, East Weymouth, Mass." NNERB

Van Slyck, J. D. New England Manufacturers and Manufactories. Vol II. Boston: Van Slyck and Company, 1879. xii, 425–784 pp., 108 steel engravings (portraits; views of factories), 11¼ x 9¼. NNERB
Biography of Enoch Robinson on p. 767.

Vaudour, Catherine. La Ferronnerie d'Art. Paris: Flammarion, 1989. 65 pp., illus. 8½ x 6, paperback. NNERB (2)

Vaudour, Catherine. Catalogue du Musée Le Secq Des Tournelles. Fascicule II: Clefs et Serrures des origines au commencement de la Renaissance. Rouen: 1980. 77 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8¼, paperback. NNERB (3)

Vaudour, Catherine. Forge & Forgerons: Jeux d'ombre et de lumière. Val d'Oise: Editions du Valhermeil, 2008. 64 pp., illus., 10¾ x 8¼. Catalog for the exhibition held at the Musée Archeologique de Val d'Oise, Sept. 15, 2007–August 24, 2008. NNERB
W.C. Vaughan Co.'s logo closely resembles two key escutcheons illustrated on p. 20.

Vaudour, Catherine. Musée Le Secq Des Tournelles. Paris: Société d'Éditions Régionales, 1988. 47 pp., illus., 6½ x 5¼, paperback. English text. NNERB (2)

Ventolini, Gary. Art Within Keys of the Renaissance. 2008. 91 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperback. NNERB

- Verlet, Pierre. Les Bronzes Dorés Français du XVIIIe Siècle. Paris: Grands Manuels Picard, 1987.
- Verster, A. J. G. Schönes Schmiedeeisen. Hannover: Fackelträger-Verlag Schmidt-Küster, 1964. 92 pp., 113 pages of plates, 9½ x 6. NNERB
- Victoria & Albert Museum. English Wrought-Iron Work. 5th printing. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1962. 5 pp., 27 pp. of plates, 7 x 6, paperback. NNERB
- Vikan, Gary and John Nesbitt. Security in Byzantium: Locking, Sealing, Weighing. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks Center for Byzantine Studies, 1980. 39 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperback. NNERB
- Vivarelli, Giandomenico [Giovanni Domenico]. Della Serrature Combinatoria, O Sia Metodo nuovo di fare le Serrature Per Difendersi Dai Ladri Da Chiavi False. Bologna: 1750. 42, [10] pp., 8 x 6¼. One folding plate, 15 x 18. Provenance: William McInerney. NNERB
Possibly the first printed treatise on the construction of a combination lock.
- Wagner, Lee. HPC Maintenance Engineers' Handbook: Volume #1 – Door Closers. Schiller Park, Ill.: HPC Incorporated, 1981. 150 pp., 7 x 3½. NNERB
- Waite, Diana S. Ornamental Ironwork: Two Centuries of Craftsmanship in Albany and Troy, New York. Albany, N.Y.: Mount Ida Press, 1990. 141 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperback. NNERB
- Waldbaum, Jane C. Metalwork from Sardis: The Finds Through 1974. Archaeological Exploration of Sardis, Monograph 8. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ Press, 1983. xxiv, 216 pp., 4 pages of plans, 67 pages of plates, 11 x 8¼. NNERB
- Wallace, Philip B. Colonial Ironwork in Old Philadelphia: The Craftsmanship of the Early Days of the Republic. New York: Bonanza. 147 pp., illus., 12 x 9. Reprint of the original 1930 ed. NNERB (2)
Ref. Priess, p. 23: "A consideration, with numerous illustrations, of various types of building hardware with attention focused on fences, railings and grilles. Many of the illustrated items are ornate and may have been individually conceived. At least for many archaeologists, such material has little relevance."
- Wallace, William. The Lure of the Key. London: Unicorn, 2016. 141 pp., illus., 11 x 10. NNERB
- Wang, Wilfried, Janne Ahlin, Claes Caldenby, and Johan Martelius. Sigurd Lewerentz Drawing Collection 1 + 2. Architecture and Urbanism, April 2016, Special Issue. Tokyo: Nobuyuki Yoshida, 2016. 415 pp., illus., 11½ x 8½. NNERB
- War Production Board. Builders' Hardware Manual. Washington, D.C.: War Production Board, Division of Industry Operations, July 15, 1942. 44 pp., 9 x 5½. NNERB
- Ward, James. Historic Ornament: Treatise on Decorative Art and Architectural Ornament. London: Chapman and Hall, Limited, 1897. xvi, 411 pp., illus., 8¾ x 5½. Inscribed by author. NNERB
- Ward, Rachel. Islamic Metalwork. New York: Thames and Hudson, 1993. 128 pp., illus., 9½ x 6¾, paperback. NNERB
- Warn, R. H. The Sheet-Metal Workers' Instructor, for Zinc, Sheet Iron, Copper, and Tin Plate Workers. [London]: Reuben Henry Warn, 1884. viii, 64 pp., 32 plates, 8¼ x 5¼. NNERB
- The Watchmaker, Jeweller and Silversmith. Guide to Flatware. London: Heywood & Co., 1955. [60] leaves of plates, 6 x 9½. Title on front cover: "Spoons & Forks, Traditional & Contemporary Designs: A Guide to Flatware." Illustrates 232 Sheffield designs. NNERB
- Watkins, Lura Woodside. Cambridge Glass, 1818 to 1888: The Story of the New England Glass Company. New York: Bramhall House, ca. 1965. xxi, 199 pp., illus., 8 x 5. Reprint of the 1930 ed. NNERB
Enoch Robinson mentioned on pp. 72 and 85–87.

- Watt, Alexander. Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated. 6th ed. London: Crosby Lockwood & Co., 1877. x, 195, 32 pp., 7 x 4.
The final 32 pages comprise publishers' catalogs (engineering, architecture, carpentry, timber, mechanics, mathematics, science and art, agriculture). Ownership stamps of "F. Tanner, Sydney" on pp. [iii], vi, [vii], x, and [1]. Front cover titled in blind: "Weale's Rudimentary Series, 135." Edges and some leaves foxed; remnants of paper label on spine. NNERB
- Wattenmaker, Richard J. Samuel Yellin In Context. Flint, Mich.: Flint Institute of Arts, 1985. [23] pp., [20] pages of plates, 9½ x 7, paperbound. NNERB (2)
- Webb, Donald G. Investigation of Safe and Money Chest Burglary. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, 1975. x, 109 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB
- Weber, Carl Otto. The Chemistry of India Rubber. Including the Outlines of a Theory on Vulcanisation. London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1902. 2007 reprint of the 1902 edition. x, 314 pp., illus., 9 x 6; includes 86-page list of scientific and technical works published by Charles Griffin. NNERB
- Weissenberger, Ulf. Antik Tresore – Antique Safes. Nürnberg: Bartlmüller, 2017. 94 pp., illus., 12 x 8½. NNERB
- Weissenberger, Ulf. Eiserne Schönheiten: Schloss und Schlüssel. Regenstauf: Battenberg, 2011. 287 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB
- Welker, Manfred. Historische Schlüssel und Schlösser im Germanischen national museum. Nürnberg: Germanischen Nationalmuseums, 2014. 363 pp., illus., 10½ x 8½. NNERB
- Wentworth's American Hardware and Metal Trades Directory, Comprising a complete list of the manufacturers, importers, wholesale and retail dealers, commission merchants, brokers, and artisans in all the baser metals, and all goods manufactured from them, in the United States. Boston: Wentworth, 1870. 487 pp. Vol. 1, 1870–1871.
- Wetzel, Harald. Auf der Suche nach dem Gropius-Drücker : eine Dokumentation. Kropstädt : Dr. Mundschenk, 1995. 68 pp., illus., 5½ x 8. Photocopy. NNERB
- Weygers, Alexander G. The Complete Modern Blacksmith. Berkeley, Calif.: Ten Speed Press, 1997. 300 pp., illus., 11 x 8, paperbound. NNERB
- Wharton, Edith and Ogden Codman, Jr. The Decoration of Houses. New York: W.W. Norton & Company, 1997. 294 pp., illus., 9 x 7¼. NNERB
- Wheeler, Jill C. Joanne Simpson: Magnificent Meteorologist. Minneapolis: ABDO Publishing, 2013. 32 pp., illus., 8 x 7½. Joanne Simpson was W. C. Vaughan's granddaughter (her mother was Virginia Vaughan Gerould, W. C. Vaughan's daughter). NNERB
- Wheeler, R. E. M. London in Roman Times. London Museum Catalogues: No. 3. Lancaster House, Saint James's: 1930. 211 pp., 61 pages of plates, 58 text figures, 8¼ x 5¼, paperbound NNERB
Ref. Amatt 292: "Divides keys into two main classes by their actions: 'push' or 'slide' types, and rotary or lever action keys; the former type is the more primitive. The Museum's collection includes 21 keys and 17 keys respectively. 30 diagrams, including part of a Roman lock and its mechanism. Gives site location for each item."
- Whiffen, Marcus. The Eighteenth-Century Houses of Williamsburg: A Study of Architecture and Building in the Colonial Capital of Virginia. Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg, 1960.
Ref. Priess, p. 24: "A number of categories of building hardware are discussed briefly, supplemented with excerpts from contemporary documents. There is little substance available in the presentations."
- White, Marcus. New Britain: The Center of Hardware Manufacture. Midwest Tool Collectors Association, 1994, 71 pp., illus., 9½ x 7½, paperbound. Reprint. NNERB

Whitehouse, David. English Cameo Glass in the Corning Museum of Glass. Corning, NY: Corning Museum of Glass, 1994. 63 pp., illus., 10¼ x 8¼. NNERB

Wiesenberger, Robert and H. Reynolds Butler. Transitional Moments: Marcel Breuer, the W.C. Vaughan Co. and the Bauhaus in America. [New York]: August Editions, 2018. 119 pp., illus., 10½ x 11½. NNERB

Wijdeveld, Paul. Ludwig Wittgenstein: Architect. Amsterdam: The Pepin Press, 2000. 184 pp., illus., 11 x 8¼, paperbound. Pages 121–22 illustrate door and window hardware. NNERB

Wilk, Christopher. Marcel Breuer: Furniture and Interiors. New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1981. 192 pp., illus., 10 x 7½. NNERB

Will, Cornelia and Gerda Breuer. Kostbare Behältnisse vom 14. bis 19. Jahrhundert Kästchen. Katalog Nr. 1. Velbert, Germany: Deutsches Schloss und Beschlägemuseum, 1985. [62] pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB (2)

Will, Cornelia and Georg Frhr. von Gumpenberg. Historische Beschläge aus Eisen, Messing, Bronze, Gebläut, Verzinkt, Vergoldet . . . Katalog Nr. 2. Velbert, Germany: Deutsches Schloss und Beschlägemuseum, 1986. [58] pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB (2)

Will, Cornelia and F. W. Schlegel. Schlösser vom Schlosser. Katalog Nr. 3. Velbert, Germany: Deutsches Schloss und Beschlägemuseum, 1988. 78 pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB (2)

Will, Cornelia and Zdeněk Rasl. Wer den Schlüssel nicht ehrt. Katalog Nr. 4. Velbert, Germany: Deutsches Schloss und Beschlägemuseum, 1990. [102] pp., illus., 9½ x 6½. NNERB (3)

Williams, Beryl & Samuel Epstein. The Great Houdini. 12th printing. New York: Scholastic Book Services, 1970. ix, 275 pp., illus., 6¼ x 4¼, paperbound. NNERB

Williams, Henry Lionel and Ottalie K. Williams. Old American Houses: How to Restore, Remodel, and Reproduce Them. New York: Bonanza, 1957.

Ref. Priess, p. 24: “Nails, hinges and latches are discussed in the chapter on ‘Guides to Antiquity.’ A general historical development for each category is noted and various types and styles are described. The data is undocumented.”

Williams, R. R. The American Hardware Store: A Manual of Approved Methods of Arranging and Displaying Hardware. New & enlarged ed. New York: David Williams Co., 1901. 576 pp., illus., 9½ x 6. NNERB

Willoughby, George & Duane Chamberlain. Cold Metalwork Notebook. New York: Bruce Publishing Co., 1936. 48 pp., illus., 6 x 4½, paperbound. NNERB

Wills, Geoffrey. Collecting Copper and Brass. New York: Bell Pub. Co., 1962. 157 pp., illus., 8 x 5½. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 203: “‘Lock plates ‘ and ‘locks and keys’ are listed in the section ‘Dictionary of copper articles’; brief definitions are given and the following English locksmiths are mentioned: the Bickford family of London, John Wilkes of Birmingham, and Richard Hewse of Wootton Bassett, Wiltshire. There are notes on the development of locks, eg. mortice and brass-cased, up to the invention of Joseph Bramah in 1784. No illustrations.”

Wills, Richard and Keith Orlesky. At Home in New England: Royal Barry Wills Architects, 1925 to Present. Lanham, Md.: Rowman & Littlefield, 2014. 191 pp., illus., 9 x 12. NNERB

Wills, Royal Barry. Better Houses for Budgeteers. New York: Architectural Book Publishing Co., 1941. 102 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB

Wills, Royal Barry. Houses for Good Living. New York: Architectural Book Publishing Co., 1940. 104 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB

Wills, Royal Barry. This Business of Architecture. 2nd printing. New York: Reinhold, 1946. 210 pp., illus., 8½ x 5¼. NNERB

Wilson, David M. Catalogue of Antiquities of the Later Saxon Period. Volume I: Anglo-Saxon Ornamental Metalwork, 700–1100 in the British Museum. London: Trustees of the British Museum, 1964. xii, 248 pp., illustrated with text figures and 44 pages of plates, 11 x 8½. NNERB

Ref: Amatt 306: “Describes ten keys, giving catalogue numbers and illustrations of five items (plates 22, 23, 25, 40, 42). Refers to C. Roach-Smith’s ‘Illustrations of Roman London,’ 1859.”

Wilson, H. Weber. Antique Hardware Price Guide. Iola, Wis.: Krause Publications, 1999. 230 pp., illus., 11 x 8½, paperbound. NNERB (3)

Wilson, H. Weber. Web Wilson’s \$Big Money\$ Guide to Antique Builders’ Hardware. CD-ROM. Portsmouth, R.I.: H. Weber Wilson, 2003. NNERB

Wilson, John Arthur. Modern Practice in Leather Manufacture. New York: Reinhold, 1941. 744 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Wilson, Kenneth M. American Glass: 1760–1930. 2 vols. New York & Toledo: Hudson Hills Press and The Toledo Museum of Art, 1994. 879 pp., illus., 12 x 8¾. NNERB

Wilson, Kenneth M. Mt. Washington and Pairpoint Glass, Encompassing the History of the Mt. Washington Glass Works and Its Successors, the Pairpoint Companies. Vol. I. Woodbridge, Suffolk: Antique Collectors’ Club, 2005. 349 pp., illus., 11½ x 9½. NNERB (2)

Wilson, Kenneth M. New England Glass & Glassmaking. New York: Thomas Y. Cromwell Company, 1972. [14], 401 pp., illus., 10 x 7½. NNERB
Enoch Robinson mentioned on pp. 231 and 253–254.

Window Display for the Hardware Trade. London: Blandford Press, n.d., ca.1920s. 80 pp., illus., 9½ x 7½. NNERB

Wingler, Hans M. The Bauhaus: Weimar, Dessau, Berlin, Chicago. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1969. xviii, 653 pp., illus., 14 x 10. NNERB

Wodon, Bernard, Serge Bressers, and Jacques Lambert. Serrurerie et ferronnerie du moyen âge à nos jours. Namur: Société archéologique de Namur, 1994. 88 pp., illus., 11¼ x 8, paperbound. NNERB

Wood, Charles. Catalogue 177: Rare Books & Manuscripts – New & Recent Acquisitions. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2018. 153 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Wood, John & Fyodor Shidlovskiy. Ivory Carving in Northern Russia. Moscow: Interbook Business, 2003. 176 pp., illus., 9¼ x 10. NNERB

Woshner, Mike. India-Rubber and Gutta-Percha in the Civil War Era: An Illustrated History of Rubber & Pre-Plastic Antiques and Militaria. Alexandria, Va.: O’Donnell Publications, 1999. 320 pp., illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB

Wyatt, M. Digby. Metal-Work and Its Artistic Design. London: Day & Son, 1852. lii, 81 pp., 50 leaves of color plates, 19 x 12½. Blindstamp of William McInerney. Deaccession rubberstamp of Victoria and Albert Museum. NNERB

Location: middle bay, drawer 7.

[Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.] Artist and Artisan. Stamford, Conn.: Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., 1891. [28] pp., illus., 6¼ x 5. NNERB

Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Builders' Finishing Hardware. Stamford: 1944. Correspondence course for the Yale Builders Finishing Hardware Training School.

Loose-leaf binder divided into separately paged sections for drawings, metals, locks, closer, and hinges. Copy #452, issued to George Ritter of Reading, Pennsylvania; includes review questions, Mr. Ritter's answers, and letters from the reviewer, H. W. Hill. NNERB
Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. (Eaton, Yale & Towne). Yale Correspondence Course for Building Hardware.

Photocopy of the 1944 ed. NNERB

Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. The Canadian Branch of The Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. St. Catharines, Ontario: Yale & Towne, 1922. 12 pp., illus., 9 x 6. NNERB

Shelved with Yale catalogs.

[Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.] Comstock, John B. History of the House of P. & F. Corbin . . . Issued in Commemoration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Founding of the House. 1904. 105 pp., illus. NNERB (3), CtLMA, CAPARP

Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Fifty Years of a Successful Industry, 1868–1918. [Stamford, Conn.; New York, N.Y.]: Yale & Town Mfg. Co, 1919. 76 pp., illus., 8 x 5½. Title on front cover: "Semi-Centennial Souvenir, 1868–1918." NNERB (2)

Ref. Amatt 1238A.

Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Helping to Put Yale Guard Locks to Work. Stamford, Conn.: 1923. 48 pp., illus., 10 x 4¼. NNERB

Marketing advice for dealers and salesmen, including information about different kinds of displays, advertising, etc. With two-page cover letter (Aug. 16, 1923) announcing a campaign "of such far-reaching importance and so permanent in character, that the word 'campaign' as used by the average manufacturer is quite inadequate to convey to you what we have planned and are about to put into effect. Briefly summarized, the work consists of bringing (with your assistance) to the knowledge of your customers the fact that the average lock applied to the average door should be reinforced by a burglar-proof Yale Guard Lock. . . . within the last few years . . . a large class of expert crooks with good mechanical knowledge, good tools, and a complete disregard for life itself, have come into the field, and have made a complete revision of lock security not only advisable but necessary. . . . As a result of this condition, we have brought out the Yale Guard Lock Line, of which the leading lock is our No. 92. . . ."

Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. History of the Trade-Mark "Yale". 2nd ed. [Stamford, Conn.]: Yale & Towne, Dec. 1917. 50 pp., illus., 9 x 6. History of the Yale trademark and relevant court cases. First published 1914.

NNERB

Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. History of the Trade-Mark "Yale". 4th ed. [Stamford, Conn.]: Yale & Towne, Aug. 1930. 135 pp., illus. Photocopy. NNERB

Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. A Loxology: Facts about Locks. Stamford, Conn.: [1917]. 23, [1] pp., illus., 3½ x 2¼. NNERB

Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. "Loxology." [Stamford, Conn.: 1935]. [18] pp., illus., 6 x 3½. NNERB

Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Loxology. Stamford, Conn.: [1940]. 23 pp., illus., 6¼ x 3½. NNERB
Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. New Forms in Door Ornamentation, Executed in Metal, Crystal, Glass, Ebony, Enamel, Marble and Ceramics. Presented by The Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co., Created by Philip C. Johnson, Ibram Lassaw, Fernand Leger, Mirko (Balsadello), Paolo De Poli, Theodore J. Roszak, Andrea Spadini, Paolo Venini, Glen Holland, Van Day Truex, and a sculpture by Jacques Lipchitz entitled by the artist "Welcome." New York: Wildenstein Gallery, 1956. Exhibition catalog. [29] pp., illus., 9¼ x 6¼. NNERB (2)
Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Style & Security: The Yale Lock Collection – A visualization of mankind's 4,000-year development of lock protection and door ornamentation and the unity achieved between function and beauty. New York: Yale & Towne, [1958]. [20] pp., illus., 9 x 6. Catalog for an exhibition circulated by The American Federation of the Arts. Includes bound-in 16-page list of exhibited items. NNERB
Ref. Amatt 153: "A list of locks, keys, locksmith's tools, masterpieces, padlocks, etc. in the exhibition, parts of which are loaned out in the United States of America and abroad; reference is given to the cases for each section of exhibits, eg. case 20A – British locks, 19th century. No illustrations. NB. the previous edition of this work, dated 1958 contains a longer historical introduction, including the key as a historic symbol of power and the evolution of the mechanical lock; sub-title also varies slightly."
Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Suggestions for Selling and Business Talks to Wholesale and Retail Hardware Dealers. [1907]. Nine different pamphlets (approximately 200 pp., total) bound together, 7 x 3. For distribution to Yale & Towne salesmen. Last pamphlet in French ("Au profit des quincailliers Yale"). Prefaced with a two-page mimeographed typewritten internal company document, signed and dated by advertising manager O. Redfield. NNERB
Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Yale & Towne Announces the Acquisition of the Gillian W. B. Bailey Collection of Early American Locks. New York: Yale & Towne, [1954]. Four-page brochure, illus., 11 x 8½. NNERB
Shelved with Yale catalogs.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Yale in the World of Tomorrow. 1939. 10 pp, illus., 9 x 5. Souvenir pamphlet describing Yale's exhibits at the 1939 New York World's Fair. NNERB

Yan, Hong-Sen. The Beauty of Ancient Chinese Locks. 2nd ed. Tainan, Taiwan: Ancient Chinese Machinery Cultural Foundation; Ancient Chinese Machinery Research Center, National Cheng Kung University, 2003. 123 pp., illus., 10 x 7½. NNERB (2)

Yapp, G. W., ed. Art Industry: Metal-Work, Illustrating the Chief Processes of Art-Work Applied by the Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller, Brass, Copper, Iron, and Steel Worker, Bronzist, Etc., Etc. . . . With About Twelve Hundred Engravings and Diagrams. London: Virtue & Co, [1878]. vi, 76 pp.; 104 plates (gold, silver, & electro work); 61 plates (jewelry); 58 plates (bronze); 41 plates (cast-iron); 28 plates (brass & copper); 25 plates (wrought iron & steel); 3 plates (weapons), 14 x 10¼. NNERB
Ref. Amatt 120: "Yapp was a commissioner of the Great Exhibition, 1851 and uses data from the official catalogues in his book. Illustrates locks by Chubb's and James Gibbons, also decorative keybows; each is briefly annotated."

Yeager, Wayne V. Techniques of Burglar Alarm Bypassing. Port Townsend, Washington: Loompanics Unlimited, 1990. [4], 106 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Yeager, Wayne B. Techniques of Safecracking. Port Townsend, Washington: Loompanics Unlimited, 1990. [4], 88 pp., illus., 8½ x 5½, paperbound. NNERB

Yetter, George Humphrey. Williamsburg, Before and After: The Rebirth of Virginia's Colonial Capital. 8th printing. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 1999. viii, 198 pp., illus., 9½ x 11¼. NNERB

Young, James D. Working Together: Locksmiths and Manufacturers. [New York: Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.: 1958]. 8 pp., 8¼ x 5¼, paperbound. Address given July 20, 1958 at the 5th Biennial National Convention and Trade Show for Locksmiths and Safemen, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Illinois; Sponsored by Associated Locksmiths of American, Inc. NNERB

Young, W. A. & Edward F. Strange. Victoria & Albert Museum Catalogues, Department of Engraving, Illustration & Design: Old English Pattern Books of the Metal Trades - A Descriptive Catalogue of the Collection in the Museum. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1913. V. & A. Museum Publication No. 87. 38 pp., 24 leaves of plates. 9¾ x 6, paperbound. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 130: "Covers a period of seventy-five years from about 1750 to 1825. Seven specific numbered references to locks, keys and padlocks. Stresses the importance of trade catalogues as source material ("the use of them had begun before the best traditions of workmanship and design had commenced to decay"), and gives notes on their format and compilation."

Ref. Priess, p. 24.

Zaleski, Caroline Rob. Long Island Modernism, 1930–1980. NY & London: Norton, 2012. 336 pp., illus., 12 x 9. NNERB

Zara, Louis. Locks and Keys. New York: Walker and Company, 1969. 84 pp., illus., 8¼ x 5¾. NNERB (4), NCTCW

Ref. Amatt 216: "One of the few works specifically written for collectors, discussing the place of the lock and key in civilization from their supposed 'invention' by Theodore of Samos in 700 BC. The author examines the whole field chronologically, mentioning examples from Europe, the Orient and America. Bibliography of eleven items includes three French works. 49 plates. Title varies as 'Locks: collectors' blue book' in some trade bibliographies."

Zec, Peter. Mit Design auf Erfolgskurs: Strategien, Konzepte, Prozesse. Köln: DuMont, 1998. 119 pp., illus., 9 x 5¼, paperbound. NNERB

Zellie, Carole. Beyond the Neck: The Architecture and Development of Somerville, Massachusetts: Updated Edition. St. Paul, Minnesota: Landscape Research, 1990. [4], 159 pp., illus., 12 x 8½, paperback. NNERB (2). Enoch Robinson's Round House described on p. 109.

Zimelli, Umberto and Giovanni Vergerio. Decorative Ironwork. London: Paul Hamlyn, 1969. 159 pp., 70 pages of color plates, 7½ x 5. NNERB (2)

Ref. Amatt 162: "A translation from the Italian text of 1966, and in the Hamlyn 'Cameo' series, depicting outstanding examples of workmanship from the Middle Ages to the present day. The book is intended for the general reader and the five plates of locks and keys illustrate two Gothic style locks, and three seventeenth century examples from the Victoria and Albert Museum, originating from France, Germany, and Spain."

Zimmerman, Mary J. Sun-colored Glass, Its Lure and Lore: the Facts and the Hobby of Old Purple Glass. Amarillo, Texas: George Autry, 1964. 47 pp., illus. Photocopy. NNERB

Zipper, Jacob. Theoretisch-praktische Anweisung zu Schlosserarbeiten : nebst den dazu gehörigen Zeichnungen und Rissen. Augsburg: Caspar Philipp Nettesheim, 1801. Discontinuous pagination, illus., 12¾ x 8½. Facsimile reprint, Hannover: Edition "libri rari," Th. Schafer, 1983. NNERB

PUBLISHED ARTICLES

Alexander, Letitia Hart. "A Glance at Glass Knobs." *The Magazine Antiques*, Vol. XIII, No. 5, May 1928, pp. 393–394. NNERB

"American Flint Glass Works." *Gleason's Pictorial*, Vol. 4, No. 17, April 23, 1853, p. 272. Two copies.

Amsler, Cory M. "Architectural Hardware, 1700–1860: The Mercer Museum Collection." *Mercer Mosaic: The Journal of the Bucks County History Society*, Vol. 6, No. 1, Winter 1989, pp. 3–17. NNERB

Amsler, Cory M. "Henry Mercer and the Dating of Old Houses." *Mercer Mosaic: The Journal of the Bucks County Historical Society*, Vol. 6, No. 1, Winter 1989, pp. 18–28. NNERB

"Ancient Egyptian Versus Modern Pin Locks." *Scientific American*, 81, September 2, 1899, p. 155. NNERB Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 252A: "Three diagrams illustrate the principle of the Egyptian pin lock, first used over 4,000 years ago, and still in use in some older streets of Cairo. The keys were between thirteen inches and two feet in length and were signs of authority. The mechanism was used again in Stansbury's warded lock and Linus Yale Jr.'s cylinder lock, which had first a flat thin key, and later a corrugated one, before he perfected the modern paracentric key. This modern lock and its almost unlimited key changes are described."

"Antiquities found in a Roman ustrinum at Litlington, near Royston." *Archaeologia*, 26, 1836, pp. 375–376; plate 45. NNERB Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 254: "These include a chest lock and key from a wooden sepulchral chest (plate 45, figs. 25, 28)."
Note: a ustrinum is a monument to mark the site of a funeral pyre.

Archaeological Journal, 15, 1858, p. 155. NNERB Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 275: "Record of the exhibiting by Mr. Chester of a collection of bronze keys, some Roman, of various types. Illustrated is a bronze key (full size) belonging to a padlock, made on the principle still in use among the Chinese; the key compresses springs attached to the inside of the lock."

Archaeological Journal, 17, 1860, pp. 253–256. NNERB Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 86: "Record of the exhibiting of a collection of Chamberlain's keys bearing the arms of Emperors of Germany, Russia, and England, and a double bitted key from the city of Nuremburg, probably the master key of an official there. The exhibitor was Octavius Morgan."

Archaeological Journal, 22, 1865, p. 168. NNERB Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 87: "A report of the exhibition by Mr. Morgan of two German chamberlains' keys. One steel chased, the other of gilt metal, both of the late seventeenth century; and of an official German master key, having a bit at each end, some date; engraved with the arms of the city of Nuremburg."

Archaeological Journal, 96, 1939, p. 124, plate VI. NNERB Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 294: "Key from Spettisbury Rings, Dorset. Very brief description, in the list of objects discovered of this Roman sickle-shaped key, made from an iron rod about 1 cm. square in section. Overall length is about 50 cm."

"L'art à votre porte." *Connaissance des Arts*, May 1960, pp. 109–115. NNERB

Baker, Samuel H. "Locks: Their History, Design, and Construction." *Metalcraft*, August 1929, pp. 58-61, 102. NNERB.

- Beard, Charles R. "The Redfern Collection of Keys." *Connoisseur*, 70, Dec 1924, pp. 230–236. NNERB Photocopy.
Ref. Amatt 171: "A guide for collectors to English and European keys, with 55 illustrations and a bibliography of English and French works. The examples date from bronze Roman keys to the early 18th century English steel keys."
- Bishop, Lisa Mullins. "Wrought-Iron Hardware." *Early American Life*, April 1996, pp. 58–62. NNERB
- Blair, Claude. "The Most Superb of all Royal Locks." *Apollo*, 84, December 1966, pp. 493–494. NNERB
Ref. Amatt 212: "Describes two ornate iron door locks, one now in the Walkers Art Gallery, Baltimore, the other in the Victoria and Albert Museum. The latter is the famous from Beddington hall, bearing the Royal coat of arms and probably made by Henry Romaine, royal locksmith between 1539 and 1552."
- Brescoll, James. "Those Beautiful Bottles Are Coming Back." *The Antiques Journal*, Vol. 20, No. 10, October 1965, pp. 8–10. NNERB
- Brink, Jesse Foley. "Collecting Doorknobs." *Martha Stewart Living*, September 2002, pp. 114–118. NNERB
- Brown, Frank Chouteau. "Early Boston Churches." *Pencil Points*, Vol. 18, No. 12, pp. 801–814. NNERB
- Bunt, Cyril G. E. "Old Wooden Locks." *Architectural Review*, 37, March 1915, pp. 53–55. NNERB Photocopy.
Ref. Amatt 169: "Compares several of the earliest of all locks made of wood – Greek, Thuringian, Egyptian, Roman, Chinese, and other Eastern countries, which were the fore-runners of the Yale pin-tumbler lock of today. The article is intended for the collector and there are 14 small, but very clear, diagrams, illustrating the mechanism of these locks."
- Busch, Akiko. "Taking Hold: Architectural Hardware Today." *Metalsmith*, Vol. 24, No. 3, Summer 2004, pp. 26–33. NNERB (8)
- Butler, Rhett. "Pressed for Success: The Glass Doorknobs of Enoch Robinson." *Historic New England*, Vol. 19, No. 1, Summer 2018, pp. 25–27. NNERB
- Chermayeff, Serge. "Remodelling a Flat." *The Studio*, Vol. 109, No. 506, May 1935, pp. 269–271. NNERB
- Cipriani, Christine. "Cape Cod's Modern Masters." *Historic New England*, Vol. 17, No. 1, Summer 2016, pp. 18–21. NNERB
- Condon, Lorna. "The Kinds of Houses Most Americans Want: Architect Royal Barry Wills Designed a Living Style." *Historic New England*, Vol. 18, No. 3, Winter 2018, pp. 6–10. NNERB
- "A Craftsman's Portfolio. Being Examples of Fine Craftsmanship. XXVIII. – Keys, Ancient & Modern." *Architectural Review*, 8, August 1928, pp. 80–82. NNERB Photocopy.
Ref. Amatt 136: Illustrations only of English keys from the Victoria and Albert Museum and private collections; includes presentation keys. Designers' names given for most examples, which are nearly full size."
- Creese, Walter L. "Round Houses of New England." *Old-Time New England*, Vol. 43, No. 4, Spring 1953, pp. 85–90. Enoch Robinson's Round House featured on pp. 87–88. NNERB
- Cresswell, Howell. "A Paris Collection of Locks." *Antiques*, 23, January 1933, pp. 10–11. NNERB Photocopy.
Ref. Amatt 173: "Describes, with 9 illustrations, important examples of the lock collection of the Bricard family, of Paris, manufacturers of household hardware; the examples given include guild masterpieces of locksmithing and date from the sixteenth century to the late eighteenth century."

Crommelin, May. “ ‘Lesser Lares’ (From the Collection of Mrs. Theodore Bent).” *Connoisseur*, 31, October 1911, p. 164. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 246: “Two illustrations; a display of Arabian, Persian and Indian locks and keys mounted on a shield; and two wooden examples from Hadhramout, South Arabia. No accompanying text.”

Cuming, H. Syer. “History of Keys.” *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, 12, June 1856, pp. 117–129; plates 13, 14. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 274: “Comprehensive article frequently quoted by later writers, but limited mainly to the Roman period, mentioning later periods only briefly. Uses an elaborate system of references, guiding the reader to twenty-five articles in previous issues of the *Journal*, *Archaeologia*, and *Gentleman’s Magazine*, containing further information and illustrations.”

Dale, Donald. “Further Facts About Locks.” *Apollo*, 32, November 1940, pp. 121–123, 132. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 180: “This article contradicts several statements made by Ernest Morris (*Apollo*, January 1940); in his article on locks and keys, and the author illustrates several patent English locks from his own collection (Barron, Bramah and Chubb). A statement by Morris on warded locks is also clarified.”

Davis, John D. “Metals for the Fashion-Conscious Consumer.” *The Magazine Antiques*, Jan. 2001, pp. 220–225. NNERB

Davis, Ray T. “The War Between Locks and Crime.” *Columbia*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan. 1959, pp. 26–27. NNERB

Derby, Richard B. “Selecting Hardware for the House: The Care and Interest Which You Take in This Part of the House Problem Is Very Much Worth While.” *The House Beautiful*, September 1919, pp. 152–54. NNERB

Dow, George Francis. “Old English Pattern Books of Hardware Used in the Building and Cabinet Maker’s Trades.” *Old Time New England*, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 30–41. NNERB

Ref. Priess, p. 10: “A brief mention of a number of late 18th- or early 19th-century pattern books discovered in Salem, Massachusetts. . . .”

Dyke, Linda F. “Architectural Hardware at Fonthill.” *Mercer Mosaic: The Journal of the Bucks County Historical Society*, Vol. 6, No. 1, Winter 1989, pp. 29–31. NNERB

“Early Pennsylvania German Iron Hinges.” *The Pennsylvania Museum Bulletin*, No. 92, Vol. XX, February 1925, pp. 83–88. NNERB

Edings, C. A. “Collecting Locks and Keys.” *Connoisseur*, 106, September 1940, pp. 106–110. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 179: “Aims to interest ‘the collector and lover of old metalwork to follow a less frequented bypass’ – the art of the locksmith, and examples of a few outstanding locks and keys of the Middle Ages and later are illustrated as a guide to what the collector should seek. Most of the plates are taken from the Schlossmuseum, Berlin, but there is a brief reference only to French and English locksmiths of the 16th and 17th centuries.”

Ehninger, Jillian. “Furniture Hardware from the Boston Workshop of Henry K. Hancock.” *The Magazine Antiques*, May 1995, pp. 732–39. NNERB

Fairholt, F. W. “The Industrial Arts in Paris. Key-Handles.” *The Art-Union*, 1846, pp. 81–82. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 111: “Discussions on ways to improve the design of key-bows and to relieve ‘an external monotony of form.’ Thirteen examples are illustrated, all from German and French treatises on architecture and ornament, and each illustration is given a brief description, including date period and aesthetic comments.”

Note: The Art-Union became The Art Journal.

Fennimore, Donald L. "Brass Hardware on American Furniture, Part I: Cast hardware, 1700–1850." *The Magazine Antiques*, May 1991, pp. 948–955. NNERB

Fennimore, Donald L. "Brass Hardware on American Furniture, Part II: Stamped hardware, 1750–1850." *The Magazine Antiques*, July 1991, pp. 80–91. NNERB

"The Garden in Good Taste: An Architect's Garden in the City." *House Beautiful*, November 1926: 573–75. NNERB

Gentlemen's Magazine, August 1786, p. 632. NNERB
Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 315: "Illustration of an iron key, circa fifteenth century, showing the 'depressed' shape of a key-bow, which approached the 'reni-form' of a later period."

Gentlemen's Magazine, December 1790, p. 1177. NNERB
Photocopy.

Notice submitted by "Hyberno-Antiquus."

Ref. Amatt 231: "Illustration of a curious key found in the ruins of an abbey near Londonderry. This is an example of the key-stem taking the form of men and animals, this particular one depicting Jesus Christ at the Crucifixion."

Gentlemen's Magazine, March 1837, p. 262. NNERB
Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 96: "Illustrations and description [submitted by "J. A. R."] of five decorative keys belonging to the parish church chest at Blickling, Norfolk. four are intricately warded, the fifth, of which the keyhole is circular, resembles a Bramah key."

Giedion, Sigfried. "A Complicated Craft Is Mechanized: Development of the Pin-Tumbler Cylinder Lock by Linus Yale, Jr., Illustrates the Essential Spirit of American Invention." *Technology Review*, Vol. 46, No. 1, Nov. 1943, pp. 27–31, 38, 42. NNERB

Goodison, Nicholas. "The Victoria and Albert Museum's Collection of Metal-work Pattern Books." *Furniture History*, vol. XI. London: Furniture History Society, 1975, pp. 1–30.

"This paper is an attempt to summarize and illustrate the very large range of brass fittings for furniture, and particularly the decorative fittings, which are included in the printed pattern books of metal-work in the Victoria and Albert Museum" – Goodison.

Greely, Rose. "An Architect's Garden in the City: Where Form is Uppermost and Flowers are Incidental." *House Beautiful*, November 1926, pp. 557–59; 612–14. NNERB

Green, M. Notice of several antiquities and keys found in England, illustrated with five figures. *Gentleman's Magazine*, July 1788, p. 593. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 84: "Illustration [fig. 4] of a gold-plated key, bearing the crown and cypher of Charles II, and the words, 'Duchess of York', discovered on 27 May, 1788 at Ely."

Green, T. S. "Old Keys." *The Magazine of Art*, 2, 1879, pp. 75–77. NNERB
Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 282: "Deals with Roman and medieval keys, illustrating latch keys, bronze Roman keys and three medieval examples. The article is a useful guide to dating items for collectors."

Grundy, C. Reginald. "Art the Remedy." *Connoisseur*, 88, Dec 1931, pp. 369–372. NNERB
Photocopy.

Harrington, Ty. "The Wizardry of Samuel Yellin, Artist in Metals." *Smithsonian*, March 1982, pp. 66–75. NNERB

Hayward, John. "English Ormolu of the Eighteenth Century." *The Magazine Antiques*, December 1956, pp. 553–561.

Heaton, H. A. "Old Locks and Keys." *Leisure Hour*, 48, March 1899, pp. 323–329. NNERB Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 48: "A comprehensive article with 26 detailed illustrations of the locksmith's art from Roman times to the 16th century, mainly in France and Germany in the Renaissance, when several 'masterpieces' were made, as no locksmith could be admitted to a guild until he produced a lock of excellent workmanship. The origin of keys is also discussed."

Hennessy, Thomas. "Locks and keys: Ingenuity to Thwart Thieves." *Encyclopedia of Collectibles: Lalique to Marbles*, 1979, pp. 59-71. NNERB

Hevesi-Wien, Ludwig. "Aus Dem Wiener Kunstleben." *Kunst und Kunsthandwerk*, 5, 1902, pp. 32–49. NNERB Photocopy.

Hirsch, Preuit. "Enoch Robinson." *The Magazine Antiques*, Vol. CLXIV, No. 3, Sept. 2003, pp.112–119. NNERB

Hopkins, Albert A. "Foiling the Burglar – From Time Immemorial Man Has Tried to Protect His Worldly Goods From the Hands of the Despoiler." *Scientific American*, 141, July 1929, pp. 50–52. Photocopy. NNERB Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 140: "Illustrates some of the locks from the J. M Mossman collection in the museum of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen, New York. Most of the locks described are American inventions, including those of Linus Yale and his son. Some lock-picking tools of the nineteenth century are included."

Howell, Rlene L. "Craftsmanship in Wrought Iron." *Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin*, 9, no. 3, Nov. 1950, pp. 83–86. NNERB

Hummel, Charles. "Samuel Rowland Fisher's Catalogue of English Hardware." *Winterthur Portfolio One*, 1967, pp. 188–197.

Hunter-Stiebel, Penelope. "The Bronze Mounts of French Furniture, Part I: Baroque, Regency and Rococo." *The Magazine Antiques*, January 1985, pp. 237–244.

Hunter-Stiebel, Penelope. "The Bronze Mounts of French Furniture, Part II: Early Neoclassicism, Louis XVI, and Empire." *The Magazine Antiques*, February 1985, pp. 454–463.

Hussey, Christopher. "Country Homes and Gardens Old and New – 4. Petworth House, Sussex, seat of Lord Leconfield." *Country Life*, 58, Dec. 19, 1925, p. 973. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 336: "Four decorative grass English rim locks from interior doors are illustrated, in situ; all these bear the crest of the Duke and Duchess of Somerset, and although no dates are given, these can be ascertained from the detailed photographs. No accompanying text."

Johnson, Peter. "Ormolu, as Applied to Furniture." *Art & Antiques*, April 20, 1974, pp. 24–26.

Jourdain, Margaret. "English Locks of the Eighteenth Century." *Country Life*, 101, January 3, 1947, pp. 71, 73, 75. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 340: "Nine illustrations of locks, lockplates, and door furniture from the Victoria and Albert Museum and elsewhere. Mentions craftsmen John Wilkes and Josiah Key. Notes the introduction of mortice locks, about the second quarter of the eighteenth century."

Journal of the British Archeological Association, 3, 1848, p. 98. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 265: "Illustration of Roman keys, having curiously shaped 'teeth' or wards, discovered in Dorset and Essex. The engravings are ¼ the actual size."

Journal of the British Archeological Association, 4, 1848, p. 156. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 267: "Roman keys at Colville Manor. Report to the Association by the Rev. S. Isaacson on the discovery of these keys. Four full size examples are illustrated, one being part of a finger ring."

Journal of the British Archeological Association, 5, 1849, p. 361. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 268: "Finger ring discovered at Springhead, Kent. This key (illustration full size), probably fitted a padlock or small warded door lock."

Journal of the British Archeological Association, 10, 1854, p. 113. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 271: "Roman key of bronze exhibited at a meeting of the Association by Captain Tupper. Brief description and illustration of this type of key."

Journal of the British Archeological Association, 11, 1855, p. 64, plate 5. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 272: "Record of the exhibiting of four bronze Roman keys, discovered at Gloucester, by Mr. J. Turner. Two are remarkable in that they have lozenge-shaped bows (more common in the medieval period); one has a round bow and a piped stem; the fourth item has a pin shank."

Journal of the British Archeological Association, 19, 1863, pp. 102–104, plate 9. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 277: "On some antiquities found at Cirencester (Roman locks and keys). Items discovered were a Roman padlock and keys, the mechanisms of which are discussed in detail, and compared with similar objects found at Great Chesterford and elsewhere. Plate 9 illustrates two keys and three locks."

Journal of the British Archeological Association, 19, 1863, p. 69. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 278: "Description of two keys, one of which is an example of the 'clavis laconica' or latch key used in Roman times."

Journal of the British Archeological Association, 29, 1873, p. 202. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 280: "Exhibition of locks and keys by Mrs. J. W. Baily. Lists, with brief annotations, the more important locks in the exhibition, eg. Roman padlocks and iron and bronze keys, which are discussed by H. S. Cuming."

Keyes, Homer Eaton. "Sandwich Models." *Antiques*, Vol. XI, No. 3, March 1927, pp. 212–213. NNERB

"Keys of the 1st to 20th Centuries." *Antique Metalware Society Journal*, 3, June 1996, pp. 18–19. Photocopy. NNERB

Levy, Martin. "George Bullock's Partnership with Charles Fraser, 1813–1818, and the Stock-in-Trade Sale, 1819." *Furniture History*, 1989, vol. 25, pp. 145–213.

"Life Houses: Here Are Eight New Homes Planned and Built for U.S." *Life*, Vol. 9, No. 1, July 1, 1940, pp. 76–92. NNERB

"Life Presents in Collaboration with The Architectural Forum, Eight Houses for Modern Living Especially designed by famous American architect for four representative families earning \$2,000 to \$10,000 a year." *Life*, Vol. 5, No. 13, September 26, 1938, pp. 45–67. NNERB

Lovejoy, Edward Daland. "Oriental Padlocks." *Antiques*, 42, November 1942, pp. 254–255. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 181: "Describes examples of Chinese padlocks from the Peabody Museum, Salem (Mass.) most of which work on the simple 'spring barb' mechanism, the key merely compressing the spring for release. Includes also ornamental types, made of brass, and shaped in the form of animals, fishes, etc. Other uses of these locks are mentioned, eg. to ward off evil spirits. Five plates, each containing several locks, keys and individual parts."

McClellan, Claire T. "Of Lock and Keys." *The Spinning Wheel*, June 1966, pp. 14–16. Photocopy. NNERB

McKearin, Helen. "The Case of the Pressed Glass Knobs." *The Magazine Antiques*, Aug. 1951, pp. 118–120. NNERB

McKearin, Helen. "New England Glass Company Invoices." Part II. *Antiques*, Oct. 1947, pp. 275–77. Photocopy. NNERB

"Manufacture of Glass Bottles." *Scientific American*, Vol. 21, no. 15, October 9, 1869, pp. 225–226. Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5, box 3.

Mayall, R. Newton. "Country Seat of a Gentleman - The Vale." *Old-Time New England*, Vol. 43, No. 2, Fall 1952, pp. 37–41.

Mayor, A. Hyatt. "Mail Orders in the Eighteenth Century." *The Magazine Antiques*, October, 1975, 756–63. "Contains a brief history of trade catalogues and nineteen illustrations from early trade catalogues. A table is included listing where 279 early trade catalogues on specific subjects may be found." – Crom, *Trade Catalogues*, 381.

"The Meeting-House at West Barnstable, Mass." *Old-Time New England*, Vol. 21, No. 1, July 1930, pp. 37–42.

Mercer, Henry C. "The Dating of Old Houses." *Old-Time New England*, Vol. XIV, No. 4, April 1924, pp. 170–190. NNERB.

Originally published as "The Dating of Old Houses: A Paper Read by Dr. Henry C. Mercer, of Doylestown, Pa. at a Meeting of the Bucks County Historical Society at New Hope, Bucks County, Pa., October 13, 1923" in the *Bucks County Historical Society Papers*, Vol. V.

Ref. Priess, p. 17: "This is one of a small number of studies from the early 20th century providing a discussion of nails, screws, hinges and thumb latches. Most of its conclusions should be considered as dated; a number are inadequate, and others have been shown to be incorrect. Unfortunately, it has been used even recently as the major, if not the only, source for the interpretation of building hardware from some archaeological sites. It can be read for historical interest but many of its conclusions should no longer be taken too seriously."

Mercer, Henry C. "Notes on Wrought-Iron Door Latches." *Old-Time New England*, Vol. 13, No. 3, Jan. 1923, pp. 139–142. NNERB

Mertz, Martha. "Keys For Collectors." *Antiques*, 54, August 1948, pp. 110–111. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 184: "Intended for American collectors, examples taken from the author's own collection at San Diego, California, dating from 1800. Discusses the security of early locks, English, Scottish, American and French. Comments on the lack of information available on locks and keys. 17 illustrations."

Michie, Thomas S. and Monkhouse, Christopher P. "Pattern books in the Redwood Library and Athenaeum, Newport, Rhode Island." *The Magazine Antiques*, January 1990, pp. 286–299.

Morris, Ernest. "The Lure of Locks and Keys." *Apollo*, 31, Jan 1940, pp. 6–10. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 178: "General information for collectors on the history of locks from Egyptian times, with emphasis on French and English examples dating from the fifteenth to the eighteenth centuries, from the Cluny Museum, Paris and the Victoria and Albert Museum."

Nash, George. "Some Early American Hardware, An Interesting Collection of Dutch Colonial Examples." *Architectural Record*, Vol. 34, October 1913, pp. 329–33.

Ref. Priess, p. 17: "Consisting of brief comments, with illustrations, of a number of categories of building hardware. All of the items discussed are considered to be Dutch. The information provided is slight and the identification of some of the material as Dutch is questionable. Among others, the designation of Dutch is applied to H and HL hinges and Norfolk-type thumb-latches."

Nelson, Kirk J. Three articles reprinted from *The Acorn*, for distribution at the 2016 Antique Doorknob Collectors of America annual convention held in Boston:

"The New England Glass Co. vs. George W. Robinson, Machinist." *The Acorn*, Vol. I., 1990, pp. 51–64.

"Attleboro Button Makers and the Advent of the Glass Press." *The Acorn*, Vol. IV, 1993, pp. 54–66.

"Early Glass Pressing Technology in Sandwich." *The Acorn*, Vol. I, 1990, pp. 38–50. NNERB

Nelson, L. H. "Rediscovering American Hardware." *Historic Preservation*, vol. 32, November-December 1980, pp. 22–25.

Neville, Richard Cornwallis. "Description of a Remarkable Deposit of Roman Antiquities of Iron, Discovered at Great Chesterford, Essex, in 1854." *The Archeological Journal*, 13, 1856, pp. 1–9, plate 2. NNERB Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 273: "These comprise keys, locks, and padlocks (two of each) which are described fully, giving details of sizes, methods of operation, and principle of construction. Other similar examples are mentioned which are now in museums. Six items are illustrated in the plate."

"New England Glass Company's Works." *Ballou's Pictorial Drawing-Room Companion*, Jan. 20, 1855, pp. 40–41. NNERB

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5, box 3.

"New York Crystal Palace for the Exhibition of Industrial Products." *Scientific American*, Volume VIII, No. 6, October 23, 1852, pp. 41–42. NNERB

"New York World's Fair: Commemorating the 150th Anniversary of Washington's Inauguration." *New York Times*, Section 8, March 5, 1939. NNERB

"Nuremberg Iron-Work." *Art Journal*, 6, 1854, pp. 306–308. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 317: "Illustrations and brief descriptions of five locks on buildings in Nuremberg, dating from the fifteenth or sixteenth centuries; they are: the Moritz Chapel, the Academy, the Rath-Haus, the Great Door of the Moritz Chapel and the house of Albert Dister. The keyholes (and the shapes thereof) are clearly described, but no keys are illustrated."

Olive, Gabriel. "Brass Fittings: A Newly Discovered Catalogue." *The Antique Dealer & Collectors Guide*, April 1977, pp. 89–91.

O'Gorman, James F. "H. and J. E. Billings of Boston: from Classicism to the Picturesque." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*. Volume XLII, Number 1, March 1983, pp. 54–73. NNERB

Olmert, Michael. "Points of Origin." *Smithsonian*, May 1985, pp. 42–44. NNERB

Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton. "Glass Knobs from Sandwich and Elsewhere." *American Collector*, Vol. VIII, No. 4, May 1939, pp. 8–9, 20. NNERB

Palmer, Arlene. "American Heroes in Glass: The Bakewell Suphide Portraits." *The American Art Journal*, Volume XI, Number 1, January 1979, pp. 5–26. NNERB

Parker, James. "Louis XVI Gilt Bronze Ornament." *The Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin*, vol. 112, November 1953, pp. 57–59.

Pears, Thomas C. "The First Successful Flint Glass Factory in America: Bakewell, Pears & Co. (1808–1882)." *Antiques*, Vol. XI, No. 3, March 1927, pp. 201–205. NNERB

Location: see Keyes, Homer Eaton, aisle 14, case 11, shelf 5.

Penny, W. E. W. "The Mediaeval Keys in Salisbury Museum." *Connoisseur*, 29, January 1911, pp. 11–16. Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 310: "An extremely comprehensive article on medieval keys, illustrated by 49 figs. in 10 plates. It was written with a two-fold purpose; firstly, to draw attention to Salisbury's fine collection of keys; secondly, as a guide to collectors and museum curators when dating specimens. All the examples illustrated are described in detail. Some information is also given on the dating of keys from Norman times to the beginning of the 13th century."

"A Plea for the Colonial Style in Modern House Decorations and Furnishings." *The Pennsylvania Museum Bulletin*, No. 92, Vol. XX, February 1925, pp. 88–90. NNERB

See "Early Pennsylvania German Iron Hinges" in the same issue.

Prudon, Theodore. "Historic Hardware in the United States and Canada." *Newsletter of The Association for Preservation Technology*, vol. III, no. 3, June 1974, pp. 1–26.

Rambo, James I. "Some Gilt Bronze Furniture Mounts in The Cooper Union Museum." *Chronicle of The Museum for the Arts of Decoration of the Cooper Union*, vol. 2, no. 2 (June 1950), pp. 36–55.

"Representation of the New York Crystal Palace." *Gleason's Pictorial*, Vol. 5, no. 4, July 23, 1853, p. 53.
NNERB

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5, box 3.

Roberts, W. "The Salting Collection," Part 2. *Connoisseur*, 31, Sept. 1911, pp. 25–26. NNERB
Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 166: "A description, with illustration, of a late seventeenth century key purchased in 1898 by Mr. Salting for £130; other examples of 'beautiful keys and elaborate locks, for which he had a weakness' are mentioned."

Romaine, Lawrence B. "The Wooden Box Lock." *Antiques*, 34, July 1938, pp. 32–33. NNERB
Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 177: "This American article surveys the development in the United States of America of wooden cased locks which began quantity production in the 1830s there. Both stock locks and Banbury locks (which had been use long before the above date) are illustrated, although there is no distinction made between the types in the article; the writer states, quite correctly, that there exists very little information on these types of locks."

Rubin, Alan. "Ormolu Mounts and Objects D'Art." *Discovering Antiques*, Issue 34 (1971), pp. 812–816.

Russell, Elizabeth H. "For Those Who Collect – II. Mediaeval Wrought Iron." *House Beautiful*, Vol. 54, No. 11, August 1923, pp. 126–127. NNERB

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5, shelved next to Vaughan catalogs.

Sargent, George H. "Paul Revere's 'Boston Massacre'." *Antiques*, Vol. XI, No. 3, March 1927, pp. 214–216.
NNERB

Sawyer, Grace. "Watch Keys as Collectibles." *Antiques*, 28, November 1935, pp. 192–193. NNERB
Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 174: "A brief history of pocket watch keys from the seventeenth century; early specimens are quite rare, and can be dated reasonably accurately, unlike those of the nineteenth century when dating becomes vague and uncertain; keys illustrated (2 plates) include a group symbolizing trades and occupations, some attached to seals and lockets, and those with precious or semi-precious stones. The author states that little is to be gained by attempting to fix dates to keys, and the best clarification is based on ornamental type or character of workmanship; neither, in her opinion, is chronological arrangement of importance. Over 80 examples are illustrated. Very little published information is available on this aspect of the subject."

"The Schlage Antique Lock Collection." *The Western Collector*, Vol. 3, No. 1, Jan. 1965, pp. 15–19. NNERB

Schumann, Walter. "The Prototype of the Yale Lock." *Scientific American*, 109, August 16, 1913, p. 125.
Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 288: "A description of a Roman lock discovered at Hamburg, Germany, site of an old Roman outpart, and exhibited there in one of the reconstructed buildings. The lock, shown in diagrammatic form, is made precisely on the principles of the modern Yale cylinder lock, the only difference being that in the Roman lock the key, after being inserted in the slot, is lifted upward in order to raise the tumblers and the bolt is then slipped back with the other hand; in the modern Yale lock the key, when turned, lifts the tumblers and releases the bolt. A diagram of the much older Egyptian lock, employing the same principles, is illustrated for comparison."

Selwin-Tait, Monica. "Locks and Keys of Old Spain, With A Bit About Chests." *Art and Archaeology*, 33, Sept.–Oct. 1932, pp. 259–265. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 143: "Spanish locks lack the delicate tracery and ornamentation which distinguish those of France and Italy, but at the same time their heavier, almost cruder, type of workmanship possesses a stern dignity all its own; more elaborate locks were fitted to chests however. Likewise keys were roughly and carelessly formed, and elaboration, where attempted, was soldered instead of welded. Four examples from the twelfth to the eighteenth centuries, are illustrated."

Smith, C[harles] Roach. "Roman Sepulchral Remains." *Journal of the British Archeological Association*, 5, 1849, pp. 139–140. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 269: "Bronze hasp lock and iron keys . . . Report to the Association on these objects, discovered in Sussex. Diagrams and dimensions are states."

Spillman, Jane Shadel. "The New England Glass Company Catalog of Pressed Glass." *The Acorn*, Vol. 7, 1997, pp. 70–98. NNERB

Spratling, Mansel G. "The Date of the Tal-y-Llyn Hoard." *Antiquity*, 40, Sept. 1966, pp. 229–230. NNERB
Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 301: "Brief note, with bibliography, drawing attention to a Roman bronze disc discovered in Merionethshire; it is characteristic of a Roman lock escutcheon from a tumbler lock, operated by a sliding key, copied from the Greeks. Dated after AD 43. *Antiquity*, January 1964, gives the original discussion on the object."

Stirling, J. F. "2,000 Years of Keys." *Country Life*, 113, May 23, 1952, pp. 1568–1569. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 185: "The author draws attention to the lack of literature on old keys for the collector, and attempts to remedy this omission; he gives a brief history of keys from Egyptian times and gives details of Roman examples, which were the earliest to be found in Great Britain. At the beginning of the 13th century, the coming of the key as a commonplace article seems to have occurred in France, England, and Germany. From the 15th century on, unmistakable signs of artistic improvement was discerned in the work of English locksmiths. A final paragraph deals with the cleaning of old keys; early keys should only be cleaned superficially, but commoner keys of the 18th century should always be freed from rust. There are six illustrations."

Stohlman, Martin and Elizabeth. "Amelung Glass-works." *The Antiques Journal*, Vol. 19, No. 1, January 1964, pp. 8–12, 17. NNERB

Streeter, Donald. "Early Wrought Iron Hardware: Spring Latches." *Antiques*, August 1954. Pp. 125–127. NCTCW, NNERB

Streeter, Donald. "Early American Stock Locks." *Antiques Magazine*, August 1970. 3 pp. NCTCW.

Symonds, R. W. "An Eighteenth-Century English Brassfounder's Catalogue." *The Magazine Antiques*, February 1931, pp. 102–105. "This is perhaps one of the first articles concerning early trade catalogues. It contains a number of illustrations from the eighteenth century [Birmingham] brass catalogue. See Woodhouse 1931 for comments concerning this article." – Crom, *Trade Catalogues*, 383.

Taylor, William. Letter submitted—with sketches—about items found in the Roman ruins at Southwark. *Gentlemen's Magaine*, July 1832, p. 17. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 263: "Describes this key [a "Roman" copper key], in fine state of preservation, 3" long, discovered at Southwark; it dates from the Middle Ages or Gothic period."

Teller, Myron S. "Early Colonial Hand Forged Iron Work." *The Architectural Record*, Vol. 57, No. 5, May 1925, pp. 395–416. NNERB

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 4.

Thwing, Leroy. "The Bulfinch State House." *Old-Time New England*, Vol. 42, No. 3, Winter 1952, pp. 63–67. NNERB

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 2.

Trump, Robert T. "Early Brass-cased Rim Locks." *Society of Architectural Historians Journal*, 19, October 1960, pp. 117–119. NNERB

Photocopy.

Ref. Amatt 198: "This American article is intended as a guide to the dating of these types of locks. Most of the eighteenth and early nineteenth century brass-cased rim locks were imported from England with great success. Illustrations of the locks and mechanisms."

Vallance, Aymer. "Of Some Old Keys." *The Studio*, 2, 1894, pp. 199–201. NNERB

Photocopy.

Verlet, Pierre. "Mounts in the Wallace Collection." *Burlington Magazine*, June 1950, pp. 154–157.

Vincent, Clare. "Precious Objects in Iron: Two Collections of European Smithing." *Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin*, April 1964, pp. 272–277. NNERB (2)

Ref. Amatt 156: "An account of the Renaissance locksmiths and the school established by them in France circa 1393, when, Paris apprentices were required to produce a 'chef d'oeuvre' at the end of their seven year apprenticeship. The illustrations are reproduced from Mathurin Jousse's 'L'art du Serrurier', 1627 and other French treatises. Bibliography, two works in English – J. S. Gardner's 'Ironwork' and Edgar Frank's 'Old French Ironwork.'"

"A Visit to Apsley Pellatt's Flint Glass Works." *The Illustrated Exhibitor, and Magazine of Art*. London: John Cassell, 1852, pp. 54–59, 70–74. NNERB Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 4, box 1

Watkins, Lura Woodside. "Deming Jarves and the Pressing of Glass." *Antiques*, Oct. 1931, pp. 218–220.

Photocopy. NNERB

Watkins, Lura Woodside. "Early Glass Pressing at Cambridge and Sandwich," Part I. *Antiques*, Oct. 1935, pp. 151–52. Photocopy. NNERB

Watson, F. J. B. "Puzzles and Problems in French Furniture Mounts." *Apollo*, March 1972, pp. 196–200.

Watts, W. W. "English Brass Locks of the XVII Century. – 1." *Country Life*, 65, May 12, 1928, pp. 705–707.

Photocopy. NNERB

Ref. Amatt 337: "Illustrated five decorative brass cased locks from the Victoria and Albert Museum. Two of these are made by famous locksmiths John Wilkes of Birmingham and Richard Hewse of Wooton Bassett. Refers to other identical illustrations in Connoisseur and Country Life. Includes a short biography of Wilkes."

Wiener, Paul Lester. "Contempora House." *The Studio*, Vol. 110, No. 512, November 1935, pp. 251–255. NNERB

Williams, Lenore Wheeler. "Sandwich Glass and some other Pressed Glass." *Old-Time New England: The Bulletin of the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities*, Vol. XIII, No. 3, Jan. 1923, pp. 135–138. NNERB

Enoch Robinson mentioned on p. 135: "At first all the glass was 'blown,' but in 1827 a workman [Robinson] in the New England Glass Company at East Cambridge invented a machine for pressing molten glass into iron moulds which was adopted and perfected at the Sandwich works and thereafter practically its entire product was pressed glass until the eighties when machine-blowing was introduced."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 2.

Wilson, Gillian. "Boullé." *Furniture History*, vol. VIII, London: Furniture History Society, 1972, pp. 47–69.

Wilson, Kenneth M. and Kirk J. Nelson. "The Role of Glass Knobs in Glassmaking and Furniture." *The Magazine Antiques*, May 1996, pp. 750–759. NNERB

Wodell, Helen Page. "Garden Houses Old and New." *House Beautiful*, September 1933, pp. 30–34. NNERB

Woodhead, Eileen. "Bibliography of Trade Catalogues, 1800-1880, in Eastern Canada." *Research Bulletin*, Parks Canada, No. 217, May 1984, 25 pp.

Woodhouse, Samuel W., Jr. "English Hardware for American Cabinetmakers." *The Magazine Antiques*, November 1931, pp. 287-289.

"World's Fair: Life Presents a Preview of New York City's Big \$170,000,000 Exposition." *Life*, Vol. 6, No. 11, March 13, 1939, pp. 33-49. NNERB

Wylie, Dalton. "Artistic Builders' Hardware." *Country Life in America*, Oct. 1907, pp. 668-670, 714-716 (lacking p. 717).

UNPUBLISHED PAPERS & THESES

Amatt, Leslie Keith. "Locks and Lockmaking: An Annotated Bibliography." Ann Arbor, Mich: Xerox University Microfilms; High Wycombe, England: University Microfilms Limited, 1973. 392 pp., 11½ x 8, loose-leaf. Thesis submitted for Fellowship of the Library Association, comprising a comprehensive bibliography of works in English comprising nearly 1400 entries, with five appendixes and four indexes. Section headings include: A. General Historical and Descriptive Works (Locks and keys, Safes, Ceremonial and historic keys, Chests, Artistic ironwork, Antiques/collecting); B. History of Locks and Keys Up To and Including the Eighteenth Century (Miscellaneous, Egyptian, Roman, Saxon, Medieval, Fifteenth to sixteenth centuries, Seventeenth to eighteenth centuries); The Age of Invention – The Nineteenth Century (General works on security principles, General works on lock and safe patents, Lock picking challenges, Safe opening challenges, Safes and strongrooms, Individual inventions and patents); Security – The Twentieth Century (General works, Security offered by locks and keys, Insurance surveying, Crime prevention, etc., etc., etc.); Practical Locksmithing; Manufactures; Biographies of Locksmiths and Safe Makers. NNERB (2)
Copy 2: Bert Spilker's copy, with items in his collection checked off.

Berdeal, Julio. "History of Locks." Unpublished paper, University of Florida, n.d.

Dietz, Ulysses Grant. "The Decorative Lighting Devices of Dietz and Company of New York, 1840 to 1975." Unpublished master's thesis, Newark, Delaware, 1980.

Ehninger, Jillian. "'With the Richest Ornaments, Just Imported from France:' Ornamental Hardware on Boston, New York, and Philadelphia Furniture, 1800–1840." Unpublished master's thesis, University of Delaware, 1993. 217 pp.

Ehninger, Jillian. "'With the Richest Ornaments, Just Imported from France:' Gilt Bronze Metalwork on Nineteenth-century American Furniture." Unpublished paper presented at the 1994 Peter Krueger-Christie's Lecture at the Cooper-Hewitt National Design Museum. NNERB

Everhard, David L. "Early American Wrought Iron & Architectural Hardware up to 1850." Unpublished paper, University of Florida, 1977.

Gonzalez, Sergio, Jr. "Bronze & Architectural Applications." Unpublished paper, University of Florida, 1976.

Graghof, B. "Art of Keeping People Out: Hinges, Locks, Keys, Bolts, Foot Scrapers." Unpublished paper, University of Florida, 1975.

Hall, Franklin Pierce. "Hardware Documentation Report: Early Pressed Glass Doorknobs – Old South Meeting House, 310 Washington Street, Boston, Massachusetts." Unpublished report. Wells, Maine: July 2002.

Nelson, Kirk Joseph. Progress Under Pressure: The Mechanization of the American Flint Glass Industry, 1820–1840. University of Delaware, Thesis, May 1988. 152 pp., illus. NNERB

Seale, Donnie Gaston. "Metal Products & Hardware." Unpublished paper, University of Florida, n.d.

Stiles, Wilson. "Bronze: a history of its use & manufacture." Unpublished paper, University of Florida, 1976.

Thomson, Christine. "Last but not Least: Examination and Interpretation of Coatings on Brass Hardware," Unpublished paper, The Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, Waltham, Massachusetts, April 1991.

PERIODICALS

The Acorn: Journal of The Sandwich Glass Museum, The Sandwich Historical Society. NNERB

Vol. 1, 1990 (three copies)

Vol. 4, 1993 (three copies)

Vol. 5, 1994

Vol. 7, 1997

Vol. 9, 1999

The American Architect and Building News. Boston: James R. Osgood. Vol. I, No. 52 - Vol. II, No. 77: Dec. 23, 1876 - June 16, 1877. 14 x 9½. NNERB

The American Architect and Building News. Boston: James R. Osgood. Vol. XIII, No. 377 - Vol. XIV, No. 409: March 17 - Oct. 27, 1883. 14 x 9½. NNERB

American Artisan. Begun 1880. Weekly 1886-1929, biweekly 1930 - May 1932, monthly June 1932 - March 1971.

American Artisan and Patent Record. H. T. Brown, editor. 1864-1875.

The American Builder: A Journal of Industrial Art. New York. Nov. 1877. Vol. XIII, No. 11. 12 x 9, Folding sheet (22 x 32) bound in: "The American Builder Detail Sheet." NNERB

The American Builder. Cleveland, Ohio. Vol. 9, No. 4, April 1890 through Vol. 11, No. 5, May 1891. Illus., 12 x 9; bound together. NNERB

The American Hardware Journal. Monthly, begun 1915.

American Lock Collectors Association. January 1970 - March 2002. Name changed in May 2002 to *Journal of Lock Collecting* (see). NNERB

The American Magazine of Useful and Entertaining Knowledge. Vols. 1-2. Boston: John L. Sibley & James B. Dow, 1834-1835. vi, 536; viii, 520 pp., illus., 11 x 7. NNERB

The American Magazine of Useful and Entertaining Knowledge. Vols. I-3. Boston: John L. Sibley & Benjamin H. Greene; Boston Bewick Co.; John L. Sibley & William D. Ticknor, 1837. vi, 536; viii, 520; vii, 486 pp., illus., 11 x 7. Reissue of the original issues, probably using the original sheets. NNERB

The American Phrenological Journal, Depository of Science, Literature, and General Intelligence; Devoted to Phrenology, Physiology, Magnetism, Education, Mechanism, Agriculture, and to All Those Progressive Measures Which Are Calculated to Reform, Elevate and Improve Mankind. Vols. 17 and 18; bound with Vols. 19 and 20. New York: Fowlers and Wells, 1853-1854. Vols. 17-18: 144, [140] pp; Vols. 19-20: 144, 140 pp., illus., 11 x 8¾, quarter-leather. NNERB
Enoch Robinson's Round House described and illustrated on p. 77.

The Antique Lock Collector. Jan. 2003 - June 2010. (See *West Coast Lock Collectors.*) NNERB

The Architectural Forum.

Vol. 69, No. 5, November 1938.

Vol. 71, No. 1, July 1939.

Vol. 72, No. 4, April 1940.

Vol. 73, No. 1, July 1940.

March 1941.

Vol. 92, No. 6, June 1950.

The Architectural Review and Builders' Journal. Vols. 1-3. Phila: Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1869-70. 746; 256 pp., 11 x 7½. Vols. 2 & 3 bound together. NNERB

"Samuel Sloan, a prominent Philadelphia architect, began a journal in July 1868 entitled *The Architectural Review and American Builders' Journal*, the first journal of its kind in America, and it served as a voice for the American Institute of Architects (AIA). He presented various issues most relevant to the architectural world at that time. Sloan formatted the journal into a series of divisions addressing these many topics. These include a "Descriptions" section showing pictures of certain buildings being constructed or proposed at the time, such as the West Spruce Street Church, and describing them; a gazetteer filled with technical information regarding joinery, crafts and how-to articles; and various theoretical editorials or general commentaries by Sloan." - <http://www.brynmawr.edu/iconog/uphp/ARABJ/ARABJ.html> (accessed 5/20/13).
Digital copies of Vols. 1 and 2 available on Internet Archive.

Art in Iron. Vols. A–H and R. Chicago: American Ironsmith; New York & Los Angeles: American Handcrafts Co.; New York: Wrot Iron Designers, 1932–35. Copy. NNERB
Photocopy.

L'Art Vivant. Paris: Librairie Larousse, Dec. 1, 1930. 6th year, no. 143. Includes articles on Art Deco metalwork.
NNERB

Base Thoughts. Newsletter of the Antique Metalware Society, Oxford, England.

The Birmingham Historian, Newsletter of the Birmingham and District Association of Local History Societies, Birmingham, England.

The Brass Worker. 1890–present.

Bulletin of the Association for Preservation Technology.

Carpentry and Building:

Vol. 3, No. 5. New York, David Williams, May 1881. xii pp. NNERB

Vol. 4, No. 8. New York: August, 1882. pp. 136–152, ix–x. NNERB

Vol. 4, No. 11. New York: November, 1882. pp. 194–218, ix–x. NNERB

Vol. 5, No. 1 (also numbered 49 in right corner). NY: David Williams, January, 1883. x, 22, xi–xiv pp. Front cover worn. NNERB

Vol. 11, No. 2 (also numbered 122 in right corner). New York: David Williams, February 1889. xiv, [23]–42, xv–xxviii pp., illus., 13 x 9. NNERB

Vol. 11, No. 4. New York: April 1889. v–xvi, 66–86, pp. xvii–xxvi. NNERB

Vol. 11, No. 12. New York: December 1889. pp. v–xvi, 239–260, xvii–xxvi. NNERB

Chronicle of the Early American Industries Association. 1933–present.

The Classicist. New York: Institute for the Study of Classical Architecture. NNERB

No. 1, 1995.

No. 2, 1996.

No. 3, 1997.

No. 4, 1998.

No. 5, 1999. Two copies.

No. 6, 2001. Two copies.

No. 7, 2007. Two copies.

No. 8, 2009.

No. 9, 2011. Two copies

No. 10, 2013. Three copies.

No. 11, 2014. Three copies.

No. 12, 2015. Three copies.

No. 13, 2016.

Connaissance des arts. Paris. 79 (Sept. 1958); 80 (Oct. 1958); 87 (May 1959); 105 (Nov. 1960); 111 (May 1961). NNERB

Corbin Monthly Bulletin:

"Lockology." ca. 1900. 16 pp. The history of locks. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

"The Corbin Unit Lock." ca. 1900. 16 pp. A Corbin salesman and his happy customer. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

"Door Trims." ca. 1900. 16 pp. Examples of door trims. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

"New Corbin Designs." ca. 1900. 16 pp. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

"The Corbin Unit Lock." ca. 1900. 16 pp. Schools of designs. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

"The Corbin Unit Lock." ca. 1900. 16 pp. Buildings equipped with the unit lock. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

"The Corbin Unit Lock." ca. 1900. 16 pp. Residences equipped with the unit lock. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

"The Corbin Unit Lock." ca. 1900. 16 pp. Residences and commercial buildings equipped with the unit lock. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

"Corbin Unit Lock Set." ca. 1900. 16 pp. Salesman shows locks to a happy customer and friends. NNERB (photocopy).

Corbin Booklet, ca. 1900. 4 pp. Warehouse Address.

The Perfect Lock is the Corbin Unit Lock, ca. 1900. 8 pp. Door Knockers.

Ill. catalog of cast iron butts, ca. 1900. 12 pp. Results of U.S. Bureau of Standards Tests.

The Corbin Magazine:

Vol. 1, no. 7, November, 1902. Unit Lock; Gothic. NNERB, CtLMA

Vol. 1, no. 8, Dec. 1902. Italian Renaissance. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 1, no. 9, Jan. 1903. French Renaissance. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 1, no. 10, Feb. 1903. German Renaissance. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 1, no. 11, March 1903. Pavia Design, "The Lion" & Flemish Renaissance. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 1, no. 12, April 1903. English Renaissance - Elizabethan. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 2, no. 1, May 1903. Louvre Design, "Louis XVI" & Spanish Renaissance. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 2, no. 2, June 1903. Louis XIV. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 2, no. 3, July 1903. Four New Unit Locks; Louis XV - Rocaille-Rococo. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 2, no. 4, August 1903. Louis XVI. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 2, no. 5, September 1903. Greek & Empire. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 2, no. 6, October 1903. Adams. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 2, no. 7, November 1903. Colonial. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

Vol. 2, no. 8, December 1903. Hatfield Design & Art Noveau. NNERB (photocopy), CtLMA

The Craftsman. Vol. 2, nos. 1–6, April–September 1902. Eastwood, N.Y.: United Crafts. NNERB
 Bookplate of Newton Free Library. Provenance: William McInterney.

Le Détaillant en quincaillerie & appareils électriques. Montréal: Publications commerciales françaises, Monthly. 1942- .

Engraver: The Journal of Firearms Engraving. Flagstaff, Ariz. 49 (Jan.–March 2001), 51 (July– Sept. 2001), 52 (Oct. – Dec. 2001), 53 (Jan. – March 2002). NNERB

The Genealogical Advertiser. A Quarterly Magazine of Family History. Vol. 1, 1898 – Vol. 4, 1901. Cambridge, Mass.: Lucy Hall Greenlaw, 1898–1901. NNERB

Gewerbehalle Organ . . . Stuttgart: J. Angelhorn, 1868. Edited by Wilhelm Bäumer & Julius Schnorr. Vol. 1, nos. 1–12. 192 pp., illus., 12½ x 9½.
 [bound with] *The Workshop: A Monthly Journal Devoted to Progress of the Useful Arts*. Baumer, Schnorr, et al., eds. Vol. 2, nos. 1–12. 192 pp., illus. New York: E. Stieger, 1869. NNERB

Glass Collector's Digest. Vol. 4, no. 3. Marietta, Ohio: Richardson Printing Corp., Oct./Nov. 1990. NNERB

Gleason's Pictorial. Vol. 5, nos. 1–26. Boston: F. Gleason, July 2–Dec. 24, 1853. 416 pp., illus., 15 x 11. NNERB

Gleason's Pictorial, Vol. 5, no. 16, October 15, 1853, pp. 241–256. NNERB

Good Furniture. Grand Rapids, Mich. Vol. 9, no. 2 (Aug. 1917), Vol. 9, No. 5 (Nov. 1917), Vol. 20, No. 3 (March 1923). NNERB

Good Hardware. New York: Butterick Publishing Co., 1920– Absorbed by *Hardware Age*, May 1933.

Hardware Age. Weekly. New York, 1909– (v. 82–89 not published)

Hardware and House Furnishing Goods. “The only journal in the South devoted exclusively to the interests of the hardware, houseware, implement and allied trades.” 1917–

Hardware and Metal. 1903–1960.

Hardware: A Review of the American Hardware Market. New York, 1897– .

Hardware Buyers Directory. 1920–1931, 1948–71. Published as a directory issue of *Hardware Age*.

Hardware City Magazine. New Britain, Connecticut, 1925.

Hardware Club of New York.

Hardware Consultant. Published 1906–1958.

Hardware Consultant and Contractor. Publication of the National Contract Hardware Association, 1945–1953. Vol. 11, No. 1, September 1946 – Vol. 17, No. 12, August 1953. NNERB

Hardware Dealers Magazine. New York. Published 1894–1929. Sept. 1896; Aug. 1907. NNERB

Hardware in Canada. Published 1941–1953.

Hardware Merchandiser. London, 1968–

Hardware News. Pittsburgh, monthly 1919–

The Hardware Reporter. St. Louis, 1894–1913.

Hardware Retailer. Indianapolis: National Retail Hardware Association. 1901–1972.

Hardware Today. 1940–1942.

Hardware Trade Journal. 1873–1988. NYPL has 1956–1988.

Hardware World. Chicago, 1906–

The Illustrated Carpenter And Builder: A Weekly Journal For Joiners, Decorators, Painters, Plumbers, Glass-Fitters, Architects, &c. London: John Dicks, 1888. Volume 22 (Dec. 23, 1887–June 15, 1888). 13 x 8¾. 416 pp. Owner's name in ink on front pastedown (D. Milner, 65 Viking Rd., Dalkeith). NNERB

The Illustrated Exhibitor, A Tribute to the World's Industrial Jubilee; Comprising Sketches, by Pen and Pencil, of the Principal Objects in the Great Exhibition of the Industry of All Nations. London: John Cassell, 1851. xlv, 556 pp., illus., 9¾ x 6½. NNERB

The Iron Age: A Review of the Hardware, Iron and Metal Trades.

[Publication history, as explained in the Jan.–June, 1916 issue (Vol. 97), p. 108: "Sixty years ago, in the summer of 1855, the first issue of what is now The Iron Age came from the press. Started in Middletown, N.Y., as the *Hardware Man's Newspaper*, it was first known as The Iron Age in April 1859. For fifty years thereafter the iron and steel and hardware trades were represented by this journal, for most of that period a distinct hardware department being maintained, having its own editorial staff. Six years ago it was decided that the hardware merchant interests could best be served by a separate journal, and thereupon began the vigorous career of the *Hardware Age*, which today, with the same publishers, is successfully working out its destiny alongside The Iron Age."]

Vol. 38, no. 19, Nov. 4, 1886. First and last leaf in French. NNERB

Vol. 41, no. 26. June 28, 1888. NNERB

Vol. 42, no. 4. July 26, 1888. NNERB

Vol. 43, no. 7, Aug. 16, 1888. NNERB

Vol. 43, no. 8, Aug. 23, 1888. NNERB

Vol. 44, no. 4, July 25, 1889 NNERB

Vol. 44, no. 8, Aug. 22, 1889 NNERB

Vol. 46, nos. 14–25, Oct. 2–Dec. 18, 1890. Bound together, buckram. "Withdrawn, Smithsonian Institution Library" rubberstamp on ffep. NNERB

Vol. L, No. 22, Dec. 1, 1892. NNERB

Location: middle bay, drawer 8.

The Jewelers' Circular. New York: 1907. Vol. 54, nos. 13 - 26: May 1 - July 31. Bound together. NNERB.

The Jewelers Weekly: A Journal for the Jewelry, Diamond, Watch, Silver Ware & Kindred Trades. Vol. 6, no. 7, June 14, 1888. New York: Jewelers' Weekly Publishing Co. 100 pp., illus., 10 x 7. NNERB

Journal of the American Institute, A Monthly Publication, Devoted to the Interest of Agriculture, Commerce, Manufactures, and the Arts, Accompanied with Public Documents, Sketches of Natural History, and, Occasionally, Philosophic and Literary Essays. Vol. 4. New York: T. B. Wakeman, 1840. 674 pp., 9 x 5½. NNERB

Journal of the American Institute. Eighth Annual Report of the American Institute, of the City of New-York, Albany: 1850. 447 pp., 9 x 5½. NNERB

Journal de serrurerie: Revue mensuelle. 1877 – 4^e anné; 1878 – 5^e anné. Paris: Morel, 1877.

[32] pp., 48 leaves of plates; [30] pp., 48 leaves of plates, 12¼ x 9½. Some plates foxed. NNERB

Journal of Lock Collecting. May 2002 - March 2012. (See American Lock Collectors Association.) NNERB

Key Collectors Journal. Vol. 1, 1978-80; Vol. 2, 1979-80; Vol. 3, 1980-81. NNERB

Keynotes. Newsletter of Key Collectors International.

Lock and Bell: A Monthly Paper devoted to the interests of Locksmith, Bell hanger, Gunsmith, Plater, and Electrical work. New York & Philadelphia: Vol. 1, no. 7, April 1888. 16 pp., illus., 13½ x 9¾. NNERB

The Locksmith Ledger (NNERB):

1946–53

1948–72, 1974, 1976, 1978, 1979, 1985–86.

The Manufacturer And Builder, 13½ x 10¼, pictorial paper covers. Issued monthly. NNERB

Vol. 1, nos. 1–12, Jan–Dec, 1869. NY: Western & Company (37 Park Row). Half-leathered.

Vol. 2, nos. 1–12, Jan–Dec. 1870. NY: Western & Company.

Vol. 3, nos. 1–12, Jan–Dec. 1871. Later buckram.

Vol. 4, no. 6, June 1872. NY: Engineers' & Manfr's Pub. Co. (37 Park Row).

Vol. 5, nos. 1–12, Jan–Dec. 1873. NY: Engineers' & Manufacturers' Pub. Co. (37 Park Row).

Vol. 7, nos. 1–12, Jan–Dec. 1875. NY: Austin Black (37 Park Row). Lacking No. 12 (Dec).

Vol. 10, nos. 1–12, Jan–Dec. 1878. NY: 37 Park Row.

Vol. 11, nos. 1–12, Jan–Dec. 1879. NY: 37 Park Row.

Vol. 14, nos. 1–12, Jan–Dec. 1882. NY: 37 Park Row. Half-leather. Bound with: Nov. & Dec. 1879, and Jan. 1880.

Vol. 15, nos. 1–12, Jan–Dec. 1883. NY: 21 Park Row. Lacking No. 12 (Dec).

Vol. 19, nos. 1–12, Jan–Dec. 1887. NY: 21 Park Row.

The Manufacturing Jeweler. Vol. 8, No. 21, February 17, 1891. NNERB

The Master Locksmith. Vol. 2, nos. 1 – 12, Jan. – Dec. 1930. NNERB

The Master Locksmith. Vols. 1–5, January 1929–May 1933. Phoenix: Key Collectors International, 1987.

Reprint. Two vols. NNERB

Merchandise Rating Register Hardware Merchants of the World. New York: Hardware Dealers' Magazine. 1915–1928.

The Metal Arts. Jan. 1929, June 1929, Feb. 1930, March 1930, June 1930. NNERB

Metalcraft: A Journal Devoted to Hollow Metal Work & to Building Equipment, Furniture & Ornamentation in Metal. Vol. 3, No. 2, August 1929.

Moderne Bauformen. Stuttgart: Verlag Julius Hoffmann. Vol. XII, Nos. 1 - 12, Jan. - Dec. 1913.

NNERB

Museum of Modern Art Bulletin. Vol. XVI, No. 1, 1949: *The House in the Museum Garden: Marcel Breuer, Architect*. [18] pp., illus., 9¼ x 7¼. NNERB (3)

Museum of Modern Art Bulletin, Vol. XXII, No. 1–2, Fall–Winter, 1954: *Twenty-Fifth Anniversary*. 36 pp., illus., 10 x 7½, paperbound. NNERB

The National Locksmith.

NNERB has:

1929, Vol. 1: No. 1, Jan.; No. 2, Feb., (upper corners insect-damaged); No. 3, April; No. 4, June; No. 7, Dec. [McInerney]

1930, Vol. 2: No. 1, Jan; No. 2, April; Nos. 5–9, July, Aug., Oct., Nov., Dec. [McInerney]

1931, Vol. 3: Nos. 1–10, Jan, Feb., March, April, May, June, Aug., Oct., Nov., Dec. [McInerney]

1932, Vol. 4: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. Note: nos. 8 & 9 (Aug. & Sept.) comprise one issue. [McInerney]

1933, Vol. 5: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. [McInerney]
 1934, Vol. 6: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. [McInerney]
 1935, Vol. 7: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. Note: nos. 9 & 10 (Sept. & Oct.) comprise one issue. [McInerney]
 1936, Vol. 8: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. [McInerney]
 1937, Vol. 9: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. [McInerney]
 1938, Vol. 10: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. [McInerney]
 1939, Vol. 11: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. [McInerney]
 1940, Vol. 12: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. [McInerney]
 1941, Vol. 13: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. [McInerney]
 1942, Vol. 13-B: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). [McInerney]
 1943, Vol. 14: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). [McInerney]
 1944, Vol. 15: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). [McInerney]
 1945, Vol. 16: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). [McInerney]
 1946, Vol. 17: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). No. 2 comprises Feb., March & April; nos. 3 & 4 are omitted. [McInerney]
Duplicates: 1946 (missing Feb., April, July) [Hoffman]
 1947, Vol. 18: Nos. 1–10, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). Nos. 7, 8, 11, & 12 (June, July, Aug., Dec.) are omitted. [McInerney]
Duplicates: 1947 (missing June, July, Aug., Dec.) [Hoffman]
 1948, Vol. 19: Nos. 1–9 (bound together). Feb., Sept. & Oct. are omitted. [McInerney]
Duplicates: 1948 (missing Feb., Sept., Oct.) [Hoffman]
 1949, Vol. 20: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). [McInerney]
 1950, Vol. 21: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). [McInerney]
 1951, Vol. 22: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). [McInerney]
 1952, Vol. 23: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). [McInerney]
 1953, Vol. 24: Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. (bound together). [McInerney]
Duplicates: 1949–53 [Hoffman]
 1954–1963
 1964, Vol. 35, Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. [McInerney]
 1965, Vol. 36, Nos. 1–12, Jan.–Dec. [McInerney]

1966–1970
 1973 (Sept. only)
 1979 (Oct. & Dec. only)
 1980–1996
 1996 (Aug. & Nov. only)
 1997–1998;
 1999
 2000–2001
 2002 (Aug. only)
 2003 (Dec. only)
 2004 (Aug. & Sept. only)
 2005 (Jan., Feb., April only)
 Indexes: 1934–1980 (photocopies) [McInerney]

Nouveau Journal de Serrurerie et de Constructions Métalliques. Dourdan: Ch. Juliot & P. Coquet, ca. 1900. 39 leaves of plates (only), numbered discontinuously from 10–194, 13 x 10. NNERB
 Location: middle bay, drawer six.

Old-Time New England. Boston: Bulletin of the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, Volume XI, July 1920–April 1921. viii, 192 pp., illus., 9¼ x 6, buckram. Ex-library Peterborough Town Library. NNERB
 Enoch Robinson's Round House described on pp. 173–175. NNERB

Parnassus: A Publication of the College Art Association. Vol. 13, No. 1, January 1941.

Pencil Points: An Illustrated Journal for the Drafting Room. NY: Pencil Points Press, 1927. Vol. VIII, No. 1. 132 pp., 12 x 9. NNERB

Le Quincaillier Revue Mensuelle. Bruxelles, 1912–13.

The Reading Puddle Ball. Philadelphia: Reading Iron Co. NNERB

Vol. 4, no. 5, August 1935

Vol. 4, no. 6, September 1935

Vol. 4, no. 7, October 1935

Vol. 4, no. 8, November 1935

Vol. 5, no. 9, December 1936

Vol. 5, no. 10, January 1937

Vol. 5, no. 11, February 1937

Vol. 5, no. 12, March 1937

Vol. 6, no. 1, April 1937

Vol. 6, no. 2, May 1937

Vol. 6, no. 3, June 1937 (2 copies)

Vol. 6, no. 4, July 1937

Vol. 6, no. 5, August 1937 (2 copies)

Vol. 6, no. 6, September 1937 (2 copies)

Vol. 6, no. 7, October 1937

Vol. 6, no. 8, November 1937 (2 copies)

Répertoire de la quincaillerie et des industries que s'y rattachent; guide de l'acheteur en fabrique. Paris, 1945–

Revue Pratique de Serrurerie. Dourdan: Émile Thézard & Fils, 1929–30. 10th year, nos. 1–8, plates 445–476, lacking 455. NNERB

Safe & Vault Technology.

NNERB has:

1989 (Jan–Dec., vol. 4, nos. 1–12)

1991 (Sept.–Dec., vol. 6, nos. 9–12)

1994 (June, Sept., Dec., vol. 9, nos. 6, 9, 12)

1995 (Aug.–Nov., vol. 10, nos. 8–11)

1997 (Oct., vol. 12, no. 10)

1998 (Feb., March, June–Aug., Nov., Dec.; vol. 13, nos. 2, 3, 6–8, 11, 12)

1999 (Jan., Feb.; vol. 14, nos. 1–2)

2000 (July, Nov., Dec.; vol. 15, nos. 7, 11, 12)

2001 (Jan.–May, July, Sept., Dec.; vol. 16, nos. 1–5, 7, 9, 12)

2003 (Feb., May; vol. 18, nos. 2, 5)

2006 (July/Aug.; vol. 21, no. 4)

2006 Directory: Manufacturers; Distributors; Members

2007 (March/April, Sept/Oct.; vol. 22, nos. 2, 5)

2008 (Jan/Feb, Mar/April, May/June, Sept/Oct; vol. 23, nos. 1–3, 5)

2008 Directory: Manufacturers; Distributors; Members

2009 (April–Nov., vol. 24, nos. 3–10)

2010 (April, June, Oct., Dec; vol. 24, nos. 4, 6, 10, 12)

2011 (Jan., Sept/Oct; vol. 26, nos. 1, 9/10)

[all from McInerney]

The Sanitary Engineer: A Journal of Civil and Sanitary Engineering and Public and Private Hygiene. Volume 10. June–November, 1884. 2° (13½ x 11). Bound in one vol. NNERB

Southern Hardware. January 1891–December 1954.

The Trefoil: Devoted to Improvements in Lock Making and Metal Work. Stamford, Conn.: Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Vol. IV, No. 3 (March 1893). Pp. 18–24.

United States Lock Magazine. [1865]

Upholstery Bulletin. New York: Bella & Company (9–11 East 33rd St.). 3 issues: July–Aug. 1940; Sept. 1940; April–May 1941. NNERB

West Coast Lock Collectors newsletter. Oct. 1979 – Oct. 2002. In 2003, the name of the publication was changed to The Antique Lock Collector (*see*). NNERB

EPHEMERA, GRAPHICS, ETC.

(Trade cards, correspondence, invoices, ads, postcards, photographs, drawings, prints, marketing items, etc.)
Items listed in the Ephemera section are part of the E.R. Butler & Co. Research Library unless otherwise noted.

Bennington Stone-Ware Pottery, East Bennington, Vermont

Bill of sale with large engraved view of the Bennington factory in the top half; printed list of wares with prices in the lower half, 12½ x 8, pale grey paper. Completed in manuscript, including purchases of jugs, butter pots, pitchers, flower pots, and chambers (at 25% discount) in the amount of \$34.36 by Mess. Samson Goodman's Co., signed by George B. Rockwood for Julius Norton (owner).

Bommer Spring Hinge Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Glass paperweight, ca. 1893. Text embedded in base of paperweight: "Bommer Spring Hinges Are the Best. 'Practically Unbreakable' Says the World's Fair Award." Rectangular with rounded corners, 2½ x 4.

The Brainerd Manufacturing Co., East Rochester, New York

Mimeographed letter to customers, 1 p., Brainerd letterhead, Aug. 20, 1917, quoting in full: "We are writing you calling your attention to the fact that it is extremely difficult to get raw material from any source of supply at this time. Three and four months is a very short time to secure material from mills now and as soon as a million men are drafted, to a great extent from the industries of the country, it will be more difficult. We suggest anticipating your wants and placing your orders as soon as possible."

Mounted to p. [102] of Brainerd scrapbook.

Location: Brainerd catalogs, aisle 17, case 1, shelf 3.

Branford Lock Works, Branford, Connecticut

Trade card from the Centennial International Exhibition held in Philadelphia, 1876 (100th anniversary of the signing of the Declaration of Independence). 2½ x 4¼, green card stock.

Text on recto: "Branford Lock Works, Manufacturers of Door Locks, Latches, Knobs, Etc., Branford, Conn. . . . A full line of Samples in Main Building (P-69), near South Avenue, International Exhibition, Phila. Text on verso: "Agencies and Warehouses. The Hart, Bliven & Mead Manuf'g Co., 18 & 20 Cliff, and 243 & 246 Pearl Streets, New York. Lloyd, Supplee & Walton, No. 625 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pa. S. G. B. Cook, No. 5 German Street, Baltimore, Md. Adams, Bullard & Co., No. 19 Oliver Street, Boston, Mass."

Bricard Frères, Paris, France

Postcard from Musée Bricard, 1976, illustrating a late-17th century gilt cast rim lock with latch bolt and two sliding bolts; ornamented with two relief sculptures of dogs on the face of the lock, and a seated dog (in the round) on the top edge of the lock. Caption on reverse of postcard: "Serrure en fonte dorée avec bouton de coulisse. France – Fin XVII siècle."

John K. Burch Company, Philadelphia, Pa.

Six unused printed postcards for ordering products, in original printed paper sleeve.

P. & F. Corbin, New Britain, Conn.

Original ink wash bird's-eye-view drawing of the main Corbin factory at New Britain, Conn., ca. 1904, with an inset view of the factory as it existed in 1854. 20 x 25 inches, on poster board. Probably commissioned in conjunction with the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the house of P. & F. Corbin: the drawing closely resembles the frontispiece view in the massive 1905 catalog.

Postcard, black and white, no. A 1592: view of "P. & F. Corbin Lock Manufactory, New Britain, Conn.," postmarked Oct. 1906.

Menu for "Complimentary Dinner to Foremen's Club, Bond's Cafe, Hartford, Conn., February 14, 1910." 7 x 5, brown paper, with 4¾ x 3 photograph of Philip Corbin mounted to front cover (some bleed-through onto photograph from text on verso).

Magazine advertisement: "Hardware for Homes of Refinement: The kind that gives a feeling of security. Book NK17 explains, sent on request." From "Everybody's Magazine," March 1914, 1 p., 9 x 6.

Corbin Cabinet Lock Co., New Britain, Conn.

Postcard, b&w, no. 16959: bird's-eye view of the factory, ca. 1910.

Corey, Brooks, & Co., Boston, Massachusetts

ALS (autograph letter signed). Boston, March 11, 1874, Corey, Brooks letterhead, 1 p., 8 x 5, to W. F. Cloon of Marblehead, reading in full: "Dear Sir, The price of Japd. acorn butts, no washer, 3 x 3½ is \$2.40, 3½ x 3½ is \$2.49, with Steel Washer 3 x 3½, \$2.88, 3½ x 3½, \$2.97. Yours truly, Corey, Brooks & Co."

Chubb & Son, London

Three metal sign plates:

- 1) "Chubb Australia," brushed stainless steel, 4 x 7 oval, two screw holes for mounting,
- 2) "Chubb," aluminum, 1¼ x 5, two screw holes for mounting.
- 3) Chubb fish trademark, sliding cover for an escutcheon, 1 x 1¼.

L'Epouse Curio, Gand, Belgium

Trade Card, ca. 1860s, 4 x 5½, "L'Epouse Curio, Marchande Quincaillière, Avenue de la Place d'Armes, No. 13, Gand." Lithographed by G. Jacquain, Rue Basse No. 3, Gand.

Maison Fontaine, Vaillant, Ferté & Laour, Paris, France

Printed invoice, Maison Fontaine letterhead, completed in manuscript, billed to Seguzie & Beziers, August 2, 1872, for 200 heavy-duty flanges (22% discount), in the amount of 16 francs, 32 centimes.

Frank E. Fitts Mfg. and Supply Co., Boston, Mass.

Trade card printed on blotting paper, ca. 1900, 3¼ x 6:

"Asbestos Goods of Every Description. Frank E. Fitts Mfg. and Supply Co., 88 Purchase St., Boston. We are not in the combination."

E. T. Fraim Lock Co., Lancaster, Penn.

Printed receipt with bird's-eye view of the Fraim factory, completed in typescript and manuscript, March 13, 1912; calendar stands sold to Wrightsville Hdw. Co., Wrightsville, Pa. for \$8.50.

Printed receipt with bird's-eye view of the Fraim factory, completed in typescript, Nov. 12, 1912, replying to a query: "We do not make the Champion 6-lever padlocks, but same are made by the Miller Lock Co., of Frankford, Philadelphia."

Printed receipt, Dec. 10, 1934; three keys sold for 44 cents.

FSB, Brakel, Germany

Christmas card for 2009, 7¼ x 3¼ (unfolded). Message inside: Sie haben es in der Hand – It's in your hands. – C'est entre vos mains!, with reproduced signatures of all FSB employees.

F. G. Hall, Boston, Mass.

Trade card, ca. early 20th century, 2½ x 4¼, with illustration of a padlock in upper left corner. Text reads: "Hall's Lock Shop, 88 Years in Dock Square, F. G. Hall, Locksmith, Padlocks, Cabinet and Cylinder Locks, Door Closers and Repairing. No. 8 Dock Square, Boston, Mass." Waterstained.

William Hall & Company, Boston, Mass.

Advertisement from p. 145 of a catalog, ca. 1880: "Wm. Hall & Co., Locksmiths, 27 Dock Square, Boston. Wm. Hall, Geo. B. Lothrop. Manufacturers of Hall's Patent Bank and Safe Locks. Patent Easy Spring and Common House Locks. Padlocks for Railroad Switches and Baggage Cars."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 4, box 1.

Brochure for the Eclipse Door Spring and Check, 10 x 5 unfolded.

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 4, box 1.

Letter from W. F. Hall to F. C. Stevens of Attica, N.Y., Nov. 28, 1904, William Hall & Co. letterhead, inquiring about a possible remedy for respiratory problems suffered by a horse purchased by Hall from Stevens. Signed "W. F. Hall." Letterhead text reads "William Hall & Company, Established 1843, Manufacturers of Car Trimmings, Electric and Steam Railway Material of Every Description, Ship and House Hardware, Brass Founders, Brass, Bronze and Aluminum Castings."

Receipt, Oct. 8, 1849, in the amount of \$5.76 for locks, latches and knobs purchased by Mr. A. J. Bailey for the Northern Railroad Co.

Printed text reads: "Boston, _____ 18 __. M _____. Bought of William Hall, Manufacturer of Anti-Gun Powder Store Locks and Handles, Easy Spring House Locks, Improved Door Latches, and Glass and Wood Knobs. N. 27 Dock Square.

Note: this is a scan of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Receipt, Feb 27, 1862, in the amount of \$2.45 for one night latch and six keys.

Beige paper with illustration of Boston and harbor.

Printed text reads: "_____, 186 __. M _____. Bought of Wm. Hall & Co., Manufacturers of Hall's Patent Bank and Safe Locks, Store Door Locks and Handles, Patent Easy Spring and Common House Locks, Padlocks for Railroad Switches and Baggage Cars, Silvered & Common Glass, Wood, & Mineral Knobs. Also, Patent Sash Fast. William Hall, G. B. Lothrop. No. 27 Dock Square.

Note: this is a scan of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Receipt, Sept. 29, 1892, in the amount of \$339.00 for items purchased by the Albany Street Railway Co.

Beige paper. Printed text reads: "Established 1864. Boston, _____ 1892. M _____. Bought of Wm. Hall & Co., Locksmiths, Also, Manufacturers of all Kinds and Styles of Brass, Bronze and Plated Hardware. Factory, 82 Sudbury Street. No. 4 Dock Square."

Note: this is a scan of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Receipt, Oct. 20, 1892, in the amount of \$186.00 for items purchased by the Albany Street Railway.

Beige paper. Printed text reads: "Established 1864. Boston, _____ 1892. M _____. Bought of Wm. Hall & Co., Locksmiths, Also, Manufacturers of all Kinds and Styles of Brass, Bronze and Plated Hardware. Factory, 82 Sudbury Street. No. 4 Dock Square."

Note: this is a scan of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Receipt, Aug. 12, 1897, in the amount of \$.75 for locks purchased by Rogers Est.

4½ x 8½, beige paper with illustration of Patent Transom Chains.

Printed text reads:

"Established 1843. Long Distance Telephone Haymarket 353. Boston, _____ 1897. M _____
Bought of Wm. Hall & Co. H. J. Hall, W. F. Hall, F. G. Hall. Brass Founders, Locksmiths & Electric Railroad
Specialties, Manufacturers of Brass, Bronze and Plated Hardware. Glass Knobs & Pat. Prison Locks. Patent
Transom Chains. 4 Dock Square. Factory, 82 Sudbury St." NNERB
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 4, box 1.

Hartford Machine Screw Co.

Circular, [6] pp. NNERB
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 4, box 1.

J. O. Hollis & Co.

Boston, Mass.
Billhead completed in manuscript, receipt of \$22.50 from Mr. C. A. Donnell, Oct. 9, 1873, secretarial signature
(initialed S. L. L.), 4¼ x 7.

H. B. Ives Company, New Haven, Conn.

Hanging display advertisement, ca. 1950. Ives logo surrounded by pulls, latches, double hung window
hardware, casement hardware, door hardware. 25½ x 19, linen-backed paper.

Letzing Safety Door Lock, Boston, Mass.

Tradecard advertisement, 4½ x 2½, for the Letzing Safety Door Lock.

Lock Museum of America, Terryville, Conn.

Life membership pin, ¾ inch diameter. Depicts an eagle holding a key in its talons, surrounded by the following
text: "Lock Museum of America, Inc., Terryville, Conn."

S. A. Loevy, Berlin, Germany

Typed letter signed, Oct. 27, 1924, S. A. Loevy letterhead, to Vereinigten Porphybrüche auf dem Rochlitzer
Berge, stating that catalogs have been enclosed for door and window hardware, grills, and letters for statues and
memorials, signed boldly by Loevy.
Shelved with Loevy catalogs.

Markmann & Petersmann, Düsseldorf, Germany

Photogravure illustration of an elaborate exhibition showcase featuring cabinet hardware, window and drapery
fittings, sconces, and coat and hat hooks. Ca. 1880s. 7½ x 15½.

McKinney Manufacturing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Pair of novelty pendant earrings, each earring consisting of a miniature butt hinge (½-inch long), satin nickel
finish; attached to original display card with the following caption: "Select McKinney Hinges and Builders'
Hardware as the jewelry of your home."

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, N.Y.

14 photographs of locks and keys in the Metropolitan Museum collection, ca. 1920, approx. 6 x 9, some mounted
to cardboard, including 16th–18th century European examples of locks, keys, and escutcheons. Most with
Metropolitan Museum "Deaccessioned" rubberstamp.

Miller Lock Company, Philadelphia, Pa.

Circular sent to dealers for Miller's "Peerless" Assortment No. 5 of padlocks, [2] pp., 10½ x 7½; with accompanying cover letter offering a free "treasure box" with any order of 6 dozen padlocks, as well as unused postcard order form, in the original envelope addressed to L. B. Davenport, Town Line, Pa.

Miscellaneous collection of letters and brochures sent to Abba Fernald of Winterport, Maine, July 1931, from various hardware and building supply manufacturers in response to Fernald's inquiries about products. Includes Colonial Hardware (Myron Teller), W. T. Kilborn Co., Fairyland Company (handwrought lanterns), Rolscreen Company, James R. Marsh (lighting fixtures), and E. L. Bruce Co. (flooring).

Moline Pump Co., Moline, Illinois

Paperweight in the shape of a lion's head, 3½ inch diam.

J. L. Mott Iron Works, New York, NY

Trade card given out at the Centennial Exposition (Philadelphia, 1876). 3½ x 5½. Text on front gives company name and address (St. George Building, Nos. 88 & 90 Beekman St., NY); text on reverse lists products manufactured by J. L. Mott and where they can be seen at the Exhibition, including fountains, vases, statuary, candelabra, lamp pillars, crestings, railings, stable fixtures, pipes and pipe fittings, sinks, tubs, urinals for streets and public parks, cooking and heating stoves, heaters, furnaces, grates.
2 copies.

New England Glass Co., Boston, Mass.

Sterevision of the New England Glass Co. ware room. Photographed and published by Kilburn Brothers, Littleton, N.H.

A. G. Newman, New York, NY

Printed letterhead receipt with illustration of hotel annunciator, completed in manuscript, July 9, 1885, in the amount of \$83.56.

Printed letterhead receipt with illustration of Buckman's Patent Duplex Spring Buck, Oct. 31, 1885, in the amount of \$96.90.

Printed letterhead receipt with view of the Newman & Capron building, completed in manuscript, Oct. 9, 1894, in the amount of \$151.80 received from Mrs. Ogden Goelet of Newport (whose cottage, "Ochre Court" was the largest and most sumptuous in Newport until Cornelius Vanderbilt II built the "Breakers"). The items listed on the receipt—all gold-plated—are: 6 pairs of handles (\$48); 6 pairs escutcheons (\$4.50); 2 pairs flush bolts (\$12.50); 8 pairs shutter knobs \$12.; 4 pairs shutter bars (\$3.); and 6 concave mortise latch knobs (\$30.). Time (34½ hours) and expenses were billed at \$44.50. Signed "Recd. payment, 12/14/94, A. G. Newman."

Norton Door Closer Co., Chicago, Illinois

Ashtray, 1963, grey translucent glass with scalloped edges, 7" diameter, decorated with turquoise and gilt illustrations of major events in the history of hardware: oldest known lock, Egyptian (2000 BC), first Greek lock with exterior key hole (700 BC), a Roman warded lock (100 BC), first double action multiple lever tumbler lock (1778), first pin tumbler cylinder lock (1865), first cold rolled steel hinge (1870), first door closer (1880), first ball bearing hinge (1890), first patent on a panic exit device (1904), first rack and pinion hydraulic door closer (1905), first unitized door control (1963).

Norwalk Lock Company, South Norwalk, Conn.

Printed letterhead receipt completed in manuscript, Nov. 13, 1887, \$22 received from Oliver and Norton for 1 doz. locks.

Printed letterhead receipt completed in manuscript, Nov. 3, 1893, in the amount of \$13.50 received from S. M. Veazie of Rockland, Md. for 6 lock sets and \$7.25 for 1 doz. locks of a different kind.

Receipt: printed letterhead completed in manuscript, June 25, 1895, in the amount of 65 cents for pattern brass.

Salesman's unused printed postcard, 1897. Text on reverse reads, "Dear Sir: Representing the Norwalk Lock Co.'s (South Norwalk, Conn.) Line of Builders' Hardware, I will take pleasure in calling upon you. E. W. Fitch"

Trade card, ca. 1880s: "Norwalk Lock Company. Manufacturers of Door Locks, Latches, Knobs, Escutcheons and other Builders Hardware, also Genuine and Imitation Bronze Goods." 3¼ x 5¼. On the reverse is an illustration of ladies and gentlemen examining a display of Norwalk hardware housed in a very large, ornate glass display case.

Ornamental Wood Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Set of six wooden relief medallions (2½–3 in. diam.) created by the Ornamental Wood Co. for the Great International Exposition held in Philadelphia from May 10 – Nov. 10, 1876 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of American Independence. Housed in the original cardboard box with lithographic bird's-eye view of the International Exhibition Buildings (published by Breuker & Kessler, Phila.) on the inside of the cover of the box. Medallions include: profile portrait of George Washington; profile portrait of General Joseph R. Hawley (President of the U.S. International Exposition); profile portrait of Alfred T. Goshorn (Director General of the U.S. International Exposition); view of the Main Building; view of Memorial Hall or Art Gallery; view of Independence Hall.

Ornamental Wood Manufacturing Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Stock certificate dated Nov. 9, 1868, completed in manuscript, entitling Sam R. Henry (president of the Ornamental Wood Manufacturing Co.) to 200 shares of stock at \$25/share. Signed by H. T. Blake, Secretary. With embossed blind stamp of the Ornamental Wood Manufacturing Co. above Blake's signature; and gummed twenty-five cts. certificate inter. revenue stamp affixed next to blind stamp. Printed by Mann, Steam-Power Printer, Phila.

Apsley Pellatt

"Falcon Glass House, Holland Street, Blackfriars. Mr. Apsley Pellatt, Proprietor, By Whom this Plate Was Presented." Engraving on wove paper; drawn by Thomas Allom, engraved by M. J. Starling. Image: 4¼ x 5¾; sheet size: 9 x 11¼.

Penn Hardware Co., Reading, Pennsylvania

Paperweight, 2½ x 2½.

Pratt & Co., Buffalo, N.Y.

Wood-engraved illustration of Pratt & Co.'s storefront, ca. 1880. Image: 4 x 5½; sheet size: 6 x 9½. Signage on front of building reads "Foreign & Domestic Hardware, Tin Plate & Copper Nails &c, Iron & Steel Warehouse. English and German Hardware. Commission Merchants." Two doors down is a smaller building: "Pratt & Letchworth, Saddlery Hardware and Carriage Trimmings."

Reading Hardware Co., Reading, Pa.

Ashtray, polished steel, 3¾ inch diam. Text on rim: "Reading Hardware Corp., Reading, Pa." Text on inner surface: "Builders Hardware, Lawn Mowers, Reading."

Ashtray, brass, oval shape. Text on rim: "Reading Hardware Co., Reading, Pa." Text on inner surface: "Builders Hardware, Lawn Mowers."

Ashtray in the shape of a bat. Text inside ashtray: "Compliments of Reading Hardware Co., Packard & Evans, Boston."

Enoch Robinson, Somerville, Mass.

"Artistic Hardware Manufactured by Enoch Robinson." Full-page advertisement, 13 x 9, from "American Architect and Building News," Aug. 31, 1889, No. 714.

Items illustrated are door knobs and escutcheons (stock nos. 485, 486, 487, and 488) and cabinet knobs (stock nos. 484, 490, 491, 492, and 493).

Drawings by L. S. Hall for Enoch Robinson:

Dwg #36: French Window Weather-Strip and Bolt. 15 x 15

Dwg #37: Colonial Door Trimmings. 13½ x 13½.

Dwg #38: Colonial Brass Plate Hinge. 15 x 15.

Envelope, May 29, 1897. 3¾ x 6¾, illustration of store door handle in upper left corner above printed return address: "Enoch Robinson, 39 and 41 Cornhill, Boston, Mass."

Addressed in manuscript to Miss Rou__y Hobbs, Court St., Boston, Mass., postmarked May 29, 1897. Two small pencil sketches on reverse.

Envelope, Oct. 26, 1898. 3¾ x 6½, illustration of door pull with thumb latch in upper left corner above printed return address: "Enoch Robinson, 39 and 41 Cornhill, Boston, Mass." Addressed to D. O. Clark, 9 Bromfield St., Boston, postmarked Oct. 26, 1898.

Envelope, May 14, 1900. 3½ x 6½, illustration of door knocker in upper left corner below printed return address: "Enoch Robinson, 39 and 41 Cornhill, Boston, Mass." Addressed to P.C. Brooks, West Medford, Mass., postmarked May 14, 1900.

[Longfellow House] Stereoview of the front facade of the Longfellow House; two color slides (front facade, guest chamber); half-tone view of the front facade.

[Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Assoc.] John Robinson's invitation and admission ticket to the opening services of the M.C.M.A Fifteenth Triennial Exhibition, Sept. 10, 1884.

Photograph of Enoch Robinson's factory, 8 x 10, b&w (later print, ca. mid-twentieth century). Caption at lower edge "#797. Crosswalk on Cornhill Opp. Franklin Ave. Looking West. Apr. 14, '97." Enoch Robinson's establishment visible at right edge. Sign over door reads "E. Robinson, Lock & Knob Manufactory."

Photograph of the Round House, ca. 1926, b&w, 6½ x 8. Press photograph, rubberstamp of Boston Herald on reverse.

Postcards: nine postcards featuring a view of the Round House looking up Beech St. towards Atherton St.

Postcards: two postcards featuring a close-up view of the Round House.

Stereoview photograph of the Round House, ca. 1870s, mounted to orange paper on cardboard, 3¼ x 6¾.

[Round House] Ladies' Fair and Social Levee. At the Circular House, Spring Hill, Somerville. [1856]. Photocopy of the original in the Somerville Public Library.

Trade card, ca. 1880, 3½ x 5½, beige card stock. Text on front: "Established 1839. Enoch Robinson, Manufacturer and Dealer in House Trimmings, Ornamental Bronze and Brass Door Knobs, Polished Brass Furniture Trimmings, Butts, Window Fastenings, Bronze Fase Locks, Silvered Glass Knobs, &c. No. 21 Brattle

Street, Near Court St., Boston." Reverse features a view of Boston Harbor and twenty-four listings for building tradesmen, including Robinson.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Dec. 28, 1848, in the amount of \$3.25 for one mortise lever lock purchased by Northern R.R. Co.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 184__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson. Lock and Knob furnishing Warehouse, No. 4. Washington Street. Bank, Safe, Store, House, Ship, Desk and Drawer Locks; Glass, Plated and Wood Knobs; Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated & Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Slide Door Bolts, Flush Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter and Flush Hooks; Cess Pools and Door Plates; Store Door Handles and Latches, &c. &c."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Aug. 16, 1849, for 12 sets of cut and plain knobs purchased by Mr. Sullivan.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 184__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson. Lock and Knob furnishing Warehouse, No. 4. Washington Street. Bank, Safe, Store, House, Ship, Desk and Drawer Locks; Glass, Plated and Wood Knobs; Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated & Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Slide Door Bolts, Flush Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter and Flush Hooks; Cess Pools and Door Plates; Store Door Handles and Latches, &c. &c."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Oct. 1, 1850, in the amount of \$53.00 for drop locks purchased by Northern Railroad Co.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 18__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson. Lock and Knob furnishing Warehouse, No. 4. Washington Street. Bank, Safe, Store, House, Ship, Desk and Drawer Locks; Glass, Plated and Wood Knobs; Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated & Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Slide Door Bolts, Flush Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter and Flush Hooks; Cess Pools and Door Plates; Store Door Handles and Latches, &c. &c."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Dec. 2, 1850, in the amount of \$4.00 for plating hooks for P. Whitin & Son.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer, and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Dec. 10, 1850, in the amount of \$12.25 for knobs and hooks purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Dec. 10, 1850, in the amount of \$100.75 for knobs purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Jan. 10, 1851, in the amount of \$.67 for sash rolls, purchased by P. Whitin & Son. Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Dec. 4, 1852, in the amount of \$6.00 for four dozen keys purchased by the Northern R.R. Co.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, April 2, 1853, in the amount of \$15.38 for padlocks and keys purchased by Trustees, Sullivan R.R. Co.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, May 22, 1854, in the amount of \$55.00 for padlocks and keys purchased by the Northern R.R. Co.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, June 29, 1855, in the amount of \$7.08 for locks, knobs, and escutcheons purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Oct. 19, 1855, in the amount of \$26.00 for padlocks purchased by the Northern R.R. Co.

Pale purple paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Dec. 3, 1856, in the amount of \$183.12 for hardware purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, April 14, 1857, in the amount of \$39.33 for hardware purchased by P. Whiting & Son.

Blue-purple paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer, and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson. Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer & Padlocks. Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks, Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, & c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, July 2, 1857, in the amount of \$8.00 for one dozen plated escutcheons purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, July 6, 1857, in the amount of \$16.00 for two dozen plated escutcheons purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, July 24, 1857, in the amount of \$2.00 for hardware purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, July 31, 1857, in the amount of \$6.50 for hardware purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185 __, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Oct. 6, 1857, in the amount of \$1.00 for one padlock purchased by Northern R.R. Co.

Pale purple paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer, and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185__, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, & c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Nov. 5, 1857, in the amount of \$4.50 for two mortise locks purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185__, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1st, and July 1st. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Jan. 15, 1858, in the amount of \$9.00 for keys purchased by Northern R.R. Co.

Pale purple paper with illustrations of mortise lock, door closer and pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 185__, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, March 23, 1858, in the amount of \$7.00 for mortise locks and set knobs purchased by a "Mr. Wallace."

5¾ x 7, blue-grey paper with illustrations of a mortise lock, door closer, and glass door knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston ____ 185__, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated Glass, Mineral and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks, Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1 and July 1st. No. 4. Washington St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5, box 2

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Aug. 26, 1858, in the amount of \$2.08 for locks and knobs purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of a mortise lock, door closer, and glass door knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston ____ 185__, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks, Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1 and July 1st. No. 4. Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Sept. 29, 1858, in the amount of \$3.18 for hardware purchased by P. Whitin & Sons.

Beige paper with illustrations of a mortise lock, door closer, and glass door knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston ____ 185__, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks, Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1 and July 1st. No. 4. Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Nov. 17, 1858, in the amount of \$1.00 for hardware purchased by P. Whiting & Sons. Pale purple paper with illustrations of a mortise lock, door closer, and glass door knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston ____ 185__, M. _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks, Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1 and July 1st. No. 4. Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Jan. 9, 1859, in the amount of \$2.67 for hardware purchased by P. Whiting & Sons. Beige paper with illustrations of a mortise lock, door closer, and glass door knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston ____ 185__, M. _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral and Wood Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Brass and Iron Bolts; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks, Door Plates; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Bills payable Jan. 1 and July 1st. No. 4. Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Sept. 19, 1859, in the amount of \$5.47 for mortise locks, glass knobs, and sash fasteners purchased by P. Whiting & Sons.

Pale blue paper with illustration of pair of glass door knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston ____ 18__ , M. _____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks, Silvered Glass Knobs &c. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, Wood and Argillo Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. No. 4. Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, July 13, 1860, in the amount of \$18.00 for mortise locks and silvered glass knobs purchased by the Northern R.R. Co.

Beige paper with illustration of pair of glass door knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston ____ 186__, M. _____. Bought of E. Robinson & Son ["Son" marked through with ink] Manufacturers of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks, Silvered Glass Knobs &c. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, Wood and Argillo Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Side Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Net cash. Enoch Robinson, Wm. E. Robinson ["Wm. E. Robinson" marked through with ink]. No. 4 Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Aug. 8, 1861, in the amount of \$11.44 for hardware purchased by P. Whiting and Sons.

Beige paper with illustration of pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 186__, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson & Co. Manufacturers of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Silvered Glass Knobs, &c. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer and Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, Wood and Argillo Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Slide Door, Shutter and Flush Hooks; Store Door Handles, Latches &c.

Enoch Robinson, James R. Bugbee, Wm. E. Robinson. No. 4 Washington Street."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Aug. 14, 1861, in the amount of \$2.83 for three pairs of escutcheons purchased by P. Whiting and Son.

Beige paper with illustration of pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 186__, M _____. Bought of E. Robinson & Co. Manufacturers of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Silvered Glass Knobs, &c. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer and Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, Wood and Argillo Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Slide Door, Shutter and Flush Hooks; Store Door Handles, Latches &c.

Enoch Robinson, James R. Bugbee, Wm. E. Robinson. No. 4 Washington Street."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, May 10, 1863, in the amount of \$2.50 for one bevel lock purchased by P. Whitin and Son.

Beige paper with illustration of pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 186__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson & Co. Manufacturers of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Silvered Glass Knobs, &c. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer and Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, Wood and Argillo Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Slide Door, Shutter and Flush Hooks; Store Door Handles, Latches &c.

Enoch Robinson, James R. Bugbee, Wm. E. Robinson. No. 4 Washington Street."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Aug. 9, 1864, in the amount of \$6.00 for a safe lock purchased by Bristol County. 5³/₄ x 6³/₄, beige paper with illustration of glass door knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston ____, 186__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks, Silvered Glass Knobs &C.; Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer and Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, Wood, and Argillo Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Side Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Enoch Robinson, James R. Bugbee, Wm. E. Robinson: No. 4, Washington St."

Completed in manuscript: "Aug. 9, 1864, [purchased by] Bristol County, 1 Safe Lock, [\$] 6., Recd. Payment, E. Robinson & Co."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5, box 2

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Oct. 17, 1867, in the amount of \$12.00 for butts purchased by the Northern R.R. Co. Beige paper with illustration of pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 186__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson & Son, Manufacturers of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks; Silvered Glass Knobs, &c. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer and Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, Wood and Argillo Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Slide Door, Shutter and Flush Hooks; Store Door Handles, Latches &c.

Enoch Robinson, Wm. E. Robinson. No. 4 Washington Street."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Aug. 8, 1869, in the amount of \$6.19 for hardware purchased by P. Whitin & Sons. Pale blue paper with illustration of pair of glass door knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston ____ 18__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank and Safe Locks, Silvered Glass Knobs &c. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer, & Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, Wood and Argillo Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Slide Door, Shutter, and Flush Hooks; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. No. 4. Washington St."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, May 31, 1871, in the amount of \$28.00 for 28 pairs of bronzed butts, purchased by the Northern R.R. Co.

Beige paper with illustration of pair of glass knobs.

Printed text reads: "Boston, ____ 187__, M____. Bought of E. Robinson, Manufacturer of Patent Powder Proof Bank & Safe Locks, Silvered Glass Knobs & C. Also, Store, House, Ship, Desk, Drawer and Padlocks; Plated, Glass, Mineral, Wood, and Argillo Knobs; Patent Door Springs; Blind and Sash Fastenings; Plated and Bronzed Butts; French Window Fixtures; Side Door, Shutter and Flush Hooks; Store Door Handles, Latches, &c. Net Cash.

No. 4 Washington Street."

Note: digital copy of the original document in the Archives Center, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution.

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Sept. 5, 1890, in the amount of \$251.20 for a wide variety of hardware purchased from April 25 to July 29, 1890 by George Urban Jr., of Buffalo, N.Y.

Beige paper with illustration of thumb latch.

Printed text reads: "(Established 1839.) Boston, . . . 18___. Bought of Enoch Robinson, Manufacturer of House and Furniture Trimmings, Ornamental Bronze Door Knobs, Butts, Window Fastenings, Bronze Face Locks, Silvered Glass Knobs, &c. Gold, Silver Nickel, Copper, Bronze and Brass Plating. Oxidizing and Bronzing of every description. (Connected by Telephone.) No. 21 Brattle Street."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5, box 2

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Nov. 21, 1900, in the amount of \$3.00 for one dozen brass hooks purchased by Dr. Geo. A. Brown of Barre, Mass.

4½ x 8½, beige paper with illustration of store door handle with lift latch (identical to store door handle on rear cover of the 1888 Robinson catalog).

Printed text reads: "Bought of Enoch Robinson, Manufacturer of and Dealer in House and Furniture Trimmings, Locks, Clock Trimmings, Store Door Handles, Window Fastenings, Brass and Iron Colonial Door Knockers, Letter Box Covers, Bronze and Brass Door Knobs, Brass and Iron Colonial Door Handles, Brass Step Plates, Plain and Cut Glass Door Knobs, Brass Colonial Door Numbers, Brass Weather Strips. Locks and Knobs Repaired, Keys Fitted, Old Brass Work Repolished and Lacquered. Gold, Silver, Nickel, Copper, Bronze, and Brass Plating. Oxidizing and Bronzing of every description. 39 and 41 Cornhill."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5, box 2

Robinson, Enoch. Receipt, Jan. 15, 1901, in the amount of \$1.00 for four bronze lever cup catches.

5¼ x 8, beige paper with illustration of store door handle with lift latch (identical to store door handle on rear cover of the 1888 Robinson catalog).

Printed text reads: "Bought of Enoch Robinson, Manufacturer of and Dealer in House and Furniture Trimmings, Locks, Clock Trimmings, Store Door Handles, Window Fastenings, Brass and Iron Colonial Door Knockers, Letter Box Covers, Bronze and Brass Door Knobs, Brass and Iron Colonial Door Handles, Brass Step Plates, Plain and Cut Glass Door Knobs, Brass Colonial Door Numbers, Brass Weather Strips. Locks and Knobs Repaired, Keys Fitted, Old Brass Work Repolished and Lacquered. Gold, Silver, Nickel, Copper, Bronze, and Brass Plating. Oxidizing and Bronzing of every description. 39 and 41 Cornhill."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5, box 2

George Robinson Receipts

Boston, Massachusetts

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 15, 1854, in the amount of \$11.03 for a 31½ pound bell purchased by Charles A. Donnell.

4 x 7¾, pale blue paper with illustration of the G.W. Robinson & Co. factory at Richmond Street, between Hanover and North Sts.

Printed text reads: "Boston185... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., George W. Robinson [and] Ezra B. Robinson. Manufacturers of Locks, For Houses, Stores, Safes, Ships, etc. etc., Knobs of All Kinds, Water Closets, Ship Bells, Brass Tiller Blocks, Composition Spikes, Air Ports, Ventilators, Copper Nails, Brass and Iron Brads, Brass and Composition Castings, Capstan Rings, with Brass or Mahogany Tops. Ship Trimmings of All Kinds. Patent Sash Fast, and Steering Apparatus."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, June 22, 1854, in the amount of \$6.45 for three glass bowls purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4 x 7¾, pale blue paper with illustration of the G.W. Robinson & Co. factory at Richmond Street, between Hanover and North Sts.

Printed text reads: "Boston185... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., George W. Robinson [and] Ezra B. Robinson. Manufacturers of Locks, For Houses, Stores, Safes, Ships, etc. etc., Knobs of All Kinds, Water Closets, Ship Bells, Brass Tiller Blocks, Composition Spikes, Air Ports, Ventilators, Copper Nails, Brass and Iron Brads, Brass and Composition Castings, Capstan Rings, with Brass or Mahogany Tops. Ship Trimmings of All Kinds. Patent Sash Fast, and Steering Apparatus."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Receipt, Nov. 8, 1854, in the amount of \$21.00 for brass knobs purchased by Charles A. Donnell.

4 x 7¾, pale blue paper with illustration of the G.W. Robinson & Co. factory at Richmond Street, between Hanover and Ann Sts.

Printed text reads: "Boston185... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., George W. Robinson [and] Ezra B. Robinson. Manufacturers of Locks, For Houses, Stores, Safes, Ships, etc. etc., Knobs of All Kinds, Water Closets, Ship Bells, Brass Tiller Blocks, Composition Spikes, Air Ports, Ventilators, Copper Nails, Brass and Iron Brads, Brass and Composition Castings, Capstan Rings, with Brass or Mahogany Tops. Ship Trimmings of All Kinds. Patent Sash Fast, and Steering Apparatus."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Dec. 13, 1854, in the amount of \$14.00 for four dozen brass knobs purchased by Charles A. Donnell.

4 x 7³/₄, pale blue paper with illustration of the G.W. Robinson & Co. factory at Richmond Street, between Hanover and North Sts.

Printed text reads: "Boston185... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., George W. Robinson [and] Ezra B. Robinson. Manufacturers of Locks, For Houses, Stores, Safes, Ships, etc. etc., Knobs of All Kinds, Water Closets, Ship Bells, Brass Tiller Blocks, Composition Spikes, Air Ports, Ventilators, Copper Nails, Brass and Iron Brads, Brass and Composition Castings, Capstan Rings, with Brass or Mahogany Tops. Ship Trimmings of All Kinds. Patent Sash Fast, and Steering Apparatus."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, May 24, 1855, in the amount of \$18.00 for two dozen 5½ in. glasses [for lights or lanterns] purchased by Charles A. Donnell.

4 x 7³/₄, pale blue paper with illustration of the G.W. Robinson & Co. factory at Richmond Street, between Hanover and North Sts.

Printed text reads: "Boston185... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., George W. Robinson [and] Ezra B. Robinson. Manufacturers of Locks, For Houses, Stores, Safes, Ships, etc. etc., Knobs of All Kinds, Water Closets, Ship Bells, Brass Tiller Blocks, Composition Spikes, Air Ports, Ventilators, Copper Nails, Brass and Iron Brads, Brass and Composition Castings, Capstan Rings, with Brass or Mahogany Tops. Ship Trimmings of All Kinds. Patent Sash Fast, and Steering Apparatus."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, April 25, 1856, in the amount of \$13.00 for eighteen glasses for lights purchased by Charles A. Donnell.

4 x 7³/₄, pale blue paper with illustration of the G.W. Robinson & Co. factory at Richmond Street, between Hanover and North Sts.

Printed text reads: "Boston185... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., George W. Robinson [and] Ezra B. Robinson. Manufacturers of Locks, For Houses, Stores, Safes, Ships, etc. etc., Knobs of All Kinds, Water Closets, Ship Bells, Brass Tiller Blocks, Composition Spikes, Air Ports, Ventilators, Copper Nails, Brass and Iron Brads, Brass and Composition Castings, Capstan Rings, with Brass or Mahogany Tops. Ship Trimmings of All Kinds. Patent Sash Fast, and Steering Apparatus."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Oct. 4, 1856, in the amount of \$100.13 for 450 lbs. of spikes purchased by Charles A. Donnell.

4 x 7³/₄, pale blue paper with illustration of the G.W. Robinson & Co. factory at Richmond Street, between Hanover and North Sts.

Printed text reads: "Boston185... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., George W. Robinson [and] Ezra B. Robinson. Manufacturers of Locks, For Houses, Stores, Safes, Ships, etc. etc., Knobs of All Kinds, Water Closets, Ship Bells, Brass Tiller Blocks, Composition Spikes, Air Ports, Ventilators, Copper Nails, Brass and Iron Brads, Brass and Composition Castings, Capstan Rings, with Brass or Mahogany Tops. Ship Trimmings of All Kinds. Patent Sash Fast, and Steering Apparatus."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Feb. 25, 1857, in the amount of \$26.37 for twelve side light glasses and one binnacle purchased by Charles A. Donnell.

4 x 7³/₄, pale blue paper with illustration of the G.W. Robinson & Co. factory at Richmond Street, between Hanover and North Sts.

Printed text reads: "Boston185... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., George W. Robinson [and] Ezra B. Robinson. Manufacturers of Locks, For Houses, Stores, Safes, Ships, etc. etc., Knobs of All Kinds,

Water Closets, Ship Bells, Brass Tiller Blocks, Composition Spikes, Air Ports, Ventilators, Copper Nails, Brass and Iron Brads, Brass and Composition Castings, Capstan Rings, with Brass or Mahogany Tops. Ship Trimmings of All Kinds. Patent Sash Fast, and Steering Apparatus."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 13, 1861, in the amount of \$9.64 for steamboat locks, knobs, escutcheon pins, and screws purchased by C. A. Donnell & Co.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 18... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, August 27, 1862, in the amount of \$3.10 for two gross brass screws purchased by C. A. Donnell & Co.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186.... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Feb. 10, 1863, in the amount of \$3.00 for hardware purchased by C. A. Donnell & Co.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Aug. 11, 1863, in the amount of \$4.34 for two gross brass screws purchased by C. A. Donnell & Co.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Feb. 9, 1864, in the amount of \$4.50 for two gross brass screws purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Feb. 9, 1864 [another], in the amount of \$4.50 for two gross brass screws purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 18... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Manuscript notation reads "Recd payment Geo W Robinson Co."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, April 26, 1864, in the amount of \$18.45 for screws, a binnacle, and stair plates purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4¾ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, May 16, 1864, in the amount of \$19.20 for 24 round glasses [for lights or lanterns] purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4¾ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Sept. 22, 1864, in the amount of \$16.70 for one binnacle and brads purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4¾ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Jan. 18, 1865, in the amount of \$40.71 for screws, brads, and a binnacle purchased by C. A. Donnell. With 2-cent revenue stamp.

7 x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 18... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, May 1, 1865, in the amount of \$72.93 for forty glasses for lanterns or lights, and eighteen steamboat locks purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Aug. 9, 1865, in the amount of \$58.50 for thirty-six glasses for lights or lanterns purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4¾ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Oct. 9, 1865, in the amount of \$17.95 for locks, butts, and staples purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4¾ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Oct. 26, 1865, in the amount of \$201.16 for steamboat locks, brass screws, butts, and knobs purchased by C. A. Donnell.

7 x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 18... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Jan. 11, 1866, in the amount of \$88.92 for hardware purchased by C. A. Donnell. With 2-cent revenue stamp.

7 x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 18... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets." Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Receipt, Feb. 7, 1866, in the amount of \$30.00 for twenty-four 6½-inch glasses (for lights) purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings., Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Feb. 17, 1866, in the amount of \$210.37 for hardware purchased by C. A. Donnell. With 2-cent revenue stamp.

7 x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 18... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Feb. 17, 1866, in the amount of \$44.20 for knobs, locks, brads, and tacks purchased by C. A. Donnell.

7 x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 18... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 7, 1866, in the amount of \$54.48 for twenty-four brass rim locks and two brass mortise locks purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 14, 1866, in the amount of \$55.90 for twenty-six brass rim locks purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 20, 1866, in the amount of \$37.80 for knobs purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 23, 1866, in the amount of \$30.00 for three dozen 5½-inch glasses (for lights) purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Receipt, May 10, 1866, in the amount of \$88.42 for rim locks and brads purchased by Chas. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St." Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, May 23, 1866, in the amount of \$30.00 for slide latch locks, brass rim locks, and brass knobs purchased by Chas. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, June 4, 1866, in the amount of \$119.82 for hardware purchased by Chas. A. Donnell.

With 2-cent revenue stamp.

7 x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 18... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, June 12, 1866, in the amount of \$8.80 for four rabbeted locks purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Aug. 10, 1866, in the amount of \$31.68 for twenty-two locks purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Sept. 13, 1866, in the amount of \$114.00 for forty brass rim locks, four brass rabbeted locks, twelve pairs mineral knobs, and twelve pairs porcelain knobs purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Sept. 29, 1866, in the amount of \$39.60 for locks and knobs purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Oct. 3, 1866, in the amount of \$93.87 for hardware purchased by Chas. A. Donnell. With 2-cent revenue stamp.
8 x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Oct. 24, 1866, in the amount of \$13.49 for hardware purchased by Chas. A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Dec. 7, 1866, in the amount of \$2.50 for three glasses (for lights) purchased by C. A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Dec. 14, 1866, in the amount of \$25.20 for 12 pairs of porcelain knobs and 12 pairs of mineral knobs purchased by C. A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Dec. 19, 1866, in the amount of \$14.40 for six gross of screws purchased by C. A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Feb. 20, 1867, in the amount of \$33.72 for hardware purchased by Chas. A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 5, 1867, in the amount of \$5.54 for one brass spring lock and one gross of brass screws purchased by C. A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, June 25, 1867, in the amount of \$7.64 for two spring locks purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4¾ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Sept. 5, 1867, in the amount of \$33.75 for hardware purchased by Chas. A. Donnell. 4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

2-cent revenue stamp affixed to receipt.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 7, 1868, in the amount of \$21.67 for twenty-six glasses (for lights) purchased by Chas. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the Geo. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Note: the printed address was altered in an old hand with purple ink to read "No. 85 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, April 29, 1868, in the amount of \$23.50 for ten brass rim locks and one brass spring lock purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the Geo. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Note: the printed address was altered in an old hand with purple ink to read "No. 85 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, May 30, 1868, in the amount of \$10.50 for three spring rim locks purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Note: the printed address was altered in an old hand with purple ink to read "No. 85 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Dec. 29, 1868, in the amount of \$14.00 for four spring rim locks purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4¾ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 48 Richmond St."

Note: the printed address was altered in an old hand with purple ink to read "No. 85 Richmond St."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, June 3, 1869, in the amount of \$8.35 for one gross of brass screws and two dozen pairs of butts purchased by C. A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 85 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Oct. 6, 1869, in the amount of \$5.00 for six glasses (for lights) purchased by C. A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 85 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Nov. 3, 1869, in the amount of \$16.67 for twenty glasses (for lights) purchased by C. A. Donnell.
4¾ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 85 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, Nov. 17, 1869, in the amount of \$6.16 for two gross of screws purchased by C. A. Donnell.
4¾ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 85 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, July 2, 1870, in the amount of \$20.00 for twenty-four 5½-inch glasses (for lights) purchased by C. A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 85 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, [July 16], 1870, in the amount of \$41.40 for hardware purchased by Charles A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston..... 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 85 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, [Oct. 12], 1870, in the amount of \$29.02 for hardware purchased by Charles A. Donnell.
4½ x 8½, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.
Printed text reads: "Boston..... 186... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, Terms Cash. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} No. 85 Richmond St."
Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 21, 1871, in the amount of \$35.77 for glasses (for lights), brads, screws, and knobs purchased by Chas. A. Donnell.

7 x 8¼, tan paper with illustration of the G. W. Robinson & Co. factory.

Printed text reads: "Boston 18... M..... Bought of G. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings. {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson} 48 Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Note: address altered in an old hand in purple ink to read "85" Richmond, between Hanover and North Streets."

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 21, 1871, in the amount of \$35.77 for glasses (for lights), brads, screws, and knobs purchased by Chas. A. Donnell.

7 x 8¼, tan paper.

Printed text reads: "Terms Cash. Boston,.....187... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson}. No. 85 Richmond St."

"June 6th Rec'd Pay't, G.W. Robinson & Co." written below itemization of purchases.

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, May 27, 1872, in the amount of \$9.00 for finishing nails purchased by C. A. Donnell.

4½ x 8½, tan paper.

Printed text reads: "Terms Cash. Boston,.....187... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson}. No. 85 Richmond St."

Note: "E. B. Robinson" and "W. S. Robinson" crossed out with ink.

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Robinson, George. Receipt, March 8, 1873, in the amount of \$24.00 for side lights purchased by Chas. A. Donnell.

4 x 8½, tan paper.

Printed text reads: "Terms Cash. Boston,.....187... M..... Bought of Geo. W. Robinson & Co., Manufacturers of Patent Steering Apparatus and Ship Trimmings, {G. W. Robinson, E. B. Robinson, W. S. Robinson}. No. 85 Richmond St."

Note: "E. B. Robinson" and "W. S. Robinson" crossed out faintly with pencil.

Location: aisle 14, case 12, shelf 5.

Russell & Erwin, New Britain, Conn.

Printed form-letter completed in manuscript, Jan. 18, 1866, to Mr. G. Porter acknowledging receipt of payment from Porter in the amount of \$118.69.

- - - Legal notice cut from an unidentified newspaper (1¼ x 2¼): "Notice. Office of the Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company, San Francisco, November 9, 1871. The Powers of Attorney given to Joseph W. Stow, of San Francisco, by the undersigned, dated respectively June 15, 1863, and June 4, 1864, are hereby revoked, and the same are surrendered to us by said Stow, who has ceased to act as our attorney. Russell & Erwin M'f'g Co., H. E. Russell, Treas.; H. E. Russell, J. E. Terry, M. J. Woodruff, Special Attorneys."

- - - Two invoices for butts, screws, sash lifts, and sash bolts purchased by Mr. Jerome Wells, April 13 and 25, 1872, in the amounts of \$54.84 and \$9.32 respectively.

Trade card from the World's Columbian Exposition [May–Nov. 1893] with map on reverse showing the location of the Russell & Erwin exhibit in the hall of Manufactures and Liberal Arts.

Photograph of the Russell & Erwin showroom, ca. 1900, in the Monadnock Bldg., suite #933, San Francisco, 5 x 7, mounted to heavy paper.

Stock Transfer Certificate. New Britain, Connecticut, Feb. 11, 1867, certifying that Norman L. Hart transferred 160 shares of Russell and Erwin Mfg. Co. stock to the Hartford National Bank, Hartford, Connecticut.

Typed letter, Sept. 18, 1923, Russell & Erwin letterhead, to Ellis Tiger Co., Gladstone, N.J., from W. F. Johns, 203 N. 11th St., Newark, N.J., regarding the unavailability of #400 mineral knobs.

Bird's-eye view of the Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co. factory at New Britain, Connecticut. 14 x 36, offset color lithograph by Graphic Arts Co., Hartford. Printed date lower right, 1925. Two copies, each in the original frame.

Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn.

Postcard: "Birdseye view of Sargent & Co.'s Factory, New Haven, Conn.," postmarked Dec. 5, 1911.

Seattle Hardware Co., Seattle, Washington

"Dealer Want Book." Blank book of ruled paper. 8½ x 5, paperbound.

J. Jacob Shannon, Philadelphia, Pa. (1707 Market St.)

Trade card for "J. Jacob Shannon, Dealer in Fine Hardware," 3 x 4½; list of "Popular and Reliable Business Houses in Philadelphia" on reverse.

The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

Blank notepad with covers in the shape of a door hinge, [16] pp., 4½ x 2½, paperbound.

Superior Door Catch Company, Superior, Wis.

Advertisement for "The Superior Screen Door Catch," ca. 1930s. 3½ x 6¼ (excised from a four-page flyer distributed by the Charleston Hdwe. Co, Charleston, W. Va.).

W. C. Vaughan & Co., Boston, Mass.

Printed form letter sent to Builders' Hardware Distributors, 1 page, March 1, 1940, extolling the virtues of Boston Glass Door Knobs, with printed signature of W. C. Vaughan.

Photograph of the original W. C. Vaughan building at 1 Haymarket Square, 10 x 8, b/w, taken by Joel Pratt with a Brownie camera in 1948.

Wheeler Reflector Co., Boston, Mass.

Ashtray, ca. 1930-40s, aluminum, 4½" diam., "Wheeler Reflector Co." embossed on the rim; an embossed depiction of a Wheeler "H" group reflector in the bowl.

Witteman Brothers, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Postcard sent from Witteman Brothers (41 Ferris St., Brooklyn, N.Y.) to G. W. Bradley Axe & Tool Co. (50 Seabring St., Brooklyn, N.Y.), July 1913, requesting Bradley's current price list.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New Britain, Conn.

Calendar for the month of May in the form of a padlock, designed by Susan Mintun, May 1983, as a tribute to artist-turned-inventor Linus Yale (who received his first patent for a lock on May 6, 1851). 21 x 15 inches, printed in silver, black, and red on Hammermill index paper.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New Britain, Conn.

Prize medallion from the 1867 Paris Exhibition, 2½" diam., copper on lead (or tin?), depicts two putti holding a tablet inscribed "Yale Locks" above an eagle, surrounded by the following text: "Grand Prix, Exposition Universelle de MDCCCLXVII à Paris."

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New Britain, Conn.

Brass plaque, 6½ diam., made for Yale's New York offices.

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Canadian Division, St. Catharines, Ont.

15 metal labels, including: 4 brass "Lift Truck" serial and model number labels; 9 aluminum "Yale" labels; 2 "Rudel" aluminum labels.

Request for Information about
Hardware Study Collections

This request form seeks to identify the location of historic building and cabinet hardware collections that might provide a resource for exhibitions and/or the research of architectural and decorative arts historians, historic preservationists, reproduction hardware designers, museum professionals, and others. The survey is limited to unattached hardware that is no longer part of an historic building, period room, or piece of furniture. The information you provide on this form will be used to develop a listing of hardware study collections in the United States and abroad. Your assistance and time in responding to the questions is greatly appreciated. Thank you.

Name of museum, owner, or institution: _____

Mailing and street addresses: _____

Curator or other person responsible for the collection: _____

Approximate date range of the collection: _____

Number of pieces (or an estimate of approximate number): _____

Name or type of collection (i.e.: name of original site, name of donor, provenance, archeological or study collection): _____

Original intended function of the objects (i.e.: internal or external door, window, or cabinet hardware): _____

Description of the scope and contents of the collection:

Material—brass, bronze, iron, or other metals? _____

Any makers marks? _____

Type of objects (hinges, escutcheons, knobs, locks, etc.) _____

Method of manufacture (stamped, cast, wrought, etc.) _____

Physical location of the collection: _____

Is the collection accessible to researchers? _____

Are any objects on exhibition? _____

Has any aspect of the collection been published? _____

If yes, please provide the bibliographic reference(s): _____

Any other relevant comments: _____

Information provided by: _____ Date: _____

Thank you for your time and information.

Trade Catalog Information Worksheets

NAME of Company:

FOUNDING Date:

LOCATION of Company:

TITLE of Catalog (as it appears on the title page or cover):

DATE of Catalog:

DESCRIPTION of the volume:

Size (in centimeters):

Binding type:

Number of pages or plates:

Type of PRODUCTS included in catalog:

NAME of Company:

FOUNDING Date:

LOCATION of Company:

TITLE of Catalog (as it appears on the title page or cover):

DATE of Catalog:

DESCRIPTION of the volume:

Size (in centimeters):

Binding type:

Number of pages or plates:

Type of PRODUCTS included in catalog: